

USAGE NOTES:

You can use the bookmark list for this document to jump directly to a particular letter of the alphabet.

The entries in this master index do not function as hyperlinks to the files they reference. To jump to a particular book, use the bookmarks under the heading "Links to Other Books", and then use the bookmark list for that book to navigate to a particular topic. The bookmarks are named after the book codes used in this index.

NOTE: The inter-book bookmarks are functional only if you have opened this file directly or by navigating through the PDF index files. They do not work if you have opened this file through a browser.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this document is error free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation.

If the Programs are delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing or using the programs on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

Restricted Rights Notice Programs delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are "commercial computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs, including documentation, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, Programs delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are "restricted computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights (June, 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle Corporation disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and Net8, Oracle Call Interface, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle8i, Oracle Designer, Oracle Enterprise Manager, Oracle Forms, Oracle Parallel Server, Oracle Server Manager, Oracle SQL*Loader, LogMiner, PL/SQL, Pro*C, SQL*Net and SQL*Plus, and Trusted Oracle are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. All other company or product names mentioned are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle8i Generic Documentation Master Index, Release 2 (8.1.6)

Part No. A76991-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- E-mail - infodev@us.oracle.com
- FAX - (650) 506-7228. Attn: Information Development
- Postal service:
Oracle Corporation
Information Development Department
500 Oracle Parkway, M/S 4op12
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.

Preface

This book provides an alphabetical compilation of the index entries from books in the *Oracle8i Server Documentation Set, Release 8.1.6, Printed Edition*. The part number for the printed documentation set is A77188-01.

Intended Audience

This index is intended to be a helpful reference for anyone searching for specific information in any of the Oracle8i database server printed manuals.

Conventions

Each index entry lists page numbers in one or more books in the Oracle8i Server documentation set. For example, this index entry:

alert file, SBR 2-17, PSA 22-13, SRF 1-16

indicates that there is information on the alert file on page 2-17 in *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*, page 22-13 in *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*, and page 1-16 in *Oracle8i Reference*.

The index uses a separate three-letter code for each book in the Oracle8i server documentation set. The following table lists the codes for the books that have been included in this master index. Some of these books are published in multiple volumes; the part number listed is for the volume set. These codes are also listed in a legend at the bottom of each page in this index.

Code	Book Title	Part Number
ADG	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals</i>	A76939-01
ADL	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)</i>	A76940-01
ADO	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features</i>	A76976-01
ADQ	<i>Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing</i>	A76938-01
DCI	<i>Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide</i>	A76937-01
DDS	<i>Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems</i>	A76960-01
DWG	<i>Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide</i>	A76994-01
GTK	<i>Getting to Know Oracle8i</i>	A76962-01
JPR	<i>Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference</i>	A76935-01
LEG	<i>Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide</i>	A77218-01
MIG	<i>Oracle8i Migration</i>	A76957-01
NET	<i>Net8 Administrator's Guide</i>	A76933-01
NLS	<i>Oracle8i National Language Support Guide</i>	A76966-01
OAS	<i>Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide</i>	A76932-01
OCI	<i>Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide</i>	A76975-01
OID	<i>Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide</i>	A77230-01
PC_	<i>Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide</i>	A76942-01
PCO	<i>Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide</i>	A76951-01
PLS	<i>PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference</i>	A77069-01
PSA	<i>Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance</i>	A76970-01
PSC	<i>Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts</i>	A76968-01
PSG	<i>Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide</i>	A76934-01
RAR	<i>Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference</i>	A76958-01
REP	<i>Oracle8i Replication</i>	A76959-01
RMN	<i>Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference</i>	A76990-01
SAD	<i>Oracle8i Administrator's Guide</i>	A76956-01
SBR	<i>Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide</i>	A76993-01
SBY	<i>Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration</i>	A76995-01

Code	Book Title	Part Number
SCN	<i>Oracle8i Concepts</i>	A76965-01
SMS	<i>Oracle8i Error Messages</i>	A76999-01
SPR	<i>Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference</i>	A76936-01
SQL	<i>Oracle8i SQL Reference</i>	A76989-01
SRF	<i>Oracle8i Reference</i>	A76961-01
STU	<i>Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance</i>	A76992-01
SUT	<i>Oracle8i Utilities</i>	A76955-01

Master Index

Symbols

- " symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- # symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- #include
 - file inclusion, Pro*C compared to C, PC_ 5-29
- \$ number format element, SQL 2-41
- %ROWTYPE attribute, ADG 9-7
 - used in stored functions, ADG 9-8
- %TYPE attribute, ADG 9-7
- (, NET 4-23
- () symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- (+) operator, SQL 3-16
- , (comma)
 - date format element, SQL 2-46
 - number format element, SQL 2-41
- : (colon) date format element, SQL 2-46
- (dash) date format element, SQL 2-46
- ; (semicolon) date format element, SQL 2-46
- = symbol
 - reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
- \database directory, PSG A-4
- \network directory, PSG A-4
- \ops directory, PSG A-4
- \opsm\admin directory, PSG A-4
- + addition/identity operator, PLS 2-3
- := assignment operator, PLS 1-4, PLS 2-4
- => association operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 7-13
- % attribute indicator, PLS 1-7, PLS 2-3
- ' character string delimiter, PLS 2-3
- . component selector, PLS 1-6, PLS 2-3
- || concatenation operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-47
- / division operator, PLS 2-3
- ** exponentiation operator, PLS 2-4
- (expression or list delimiter, PLS 2-3
-) expression or list delimiter, PLS 2-3
- : host variable indicator, PLS 2-3
- . item separator, PLS 2-3
- << label delimiter, PLS 2-4
- >> label delimiter, PLS 2-4
- /* multi-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- */ multi-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- * multiplication operator, PLS 2-3
- " quoted identifier delimiter, PLS 2-3
- .. range operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 3-10
- = relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-46
- < relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-46
- > relational operator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-46
- <> relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-46
- != relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-46
- ~= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-46
- ^= relational operator, PLS 2-4
- <= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-46
- >= relational operator, PLS 2-4, PLS 2-46
- @ remote access indicator, PLS 2-3, PLS 2-36
- single-line comment delimiter, PLS 2-4
- ; statement terminator, PLS 2-3, PLS 11-15
- subtraction/negation operator, PLS 2-3
- _SQL_BASETYPE -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef._SQL_BASETYPE
E, JPR 3-9
- _SQL_BASETYPE -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef._SQL_BASETYPE
E, JPR 3-17
- _SQL_BASETYPE -

Symbols

oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef._SQL_BASETYPE,
JPR 3-22
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef._SQL_BASETY
PE, JPR 3-27
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef._SQL_BASETY
PE, JPR 3-32
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef._SQL_BASETY
PE, JPR 3-37
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectRef._SQL_BASETYPE,
JPR 3-45
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef._SQL_BASETY
E, JPR 3-50
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef._SQL_BASET
YPE, JPR 3-55
_SQL_BASETYPE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef._SQL_BASE
TYPE, JPR 3-63
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc._SQL_NAME, JP
R 3-4
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList._SQL_NAME,
JPR 3-7
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo._SQL_NAME, JPR
3-12
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList._SQL_NAME, J
PR 3-15
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICost._SQL_NAME, JPR
3-20
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo._SQL_NAME, JP
R 3-25
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx._SQL_NAME, JP

R 3-30
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo._SQL_NAME, JP
R 3-35
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject._SQL_NAME, JPR
3-40
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList._SQL_NAME, J
PR 3-43
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo._SQL_NAME, JP
R 3-48
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo._SQL_NAME, J
PR 3-53
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList._SQL_NAME, JPR
3-58
_SQL_NAME -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions._SQL_NAME,
JPR 3-61
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc._SQL_TYPECODE,
JPR 3-4
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList._SQL_TYPECO
DE, JPR 3-7
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef._SQL_TYPECO
DE, JPR 3-9
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo._SQL_TYPECODE,
JPR 3-12
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList._SQL_TYPECOD
E, JPR 3-15
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef._SQL_TYPECOD
E, JPR 3-17
_SQL_TYPECODE -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICost._SQL_TYPECODE, JP
R 3-20

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef._SQL_TYPECODE, JPR 3-22	oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList._SQL_TYPECODE, JPR 3-58
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo._SQL_TYPECODE, JPR 3-25	<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions._SQL_TYPECO DE, JPR 3-61
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef._SQL_TYPECO DE, JPR 3-27	<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef._SQL_TYPE CODE, JPR 3-63
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx._SQL_TYPECODE, JPR 3-30	(slash) symbol reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef._SQL_TYPECO DE, JPR 3-32	' symbol reserved, in configuration files, NET C-4
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo._SQL_TYPECODE , JPR 3-35	/ (slash) date format element, SQL 2-46
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef._SQL_TYPECO DE, JPR 3-37	` (period) date format element, SQL 2-46
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject._SQL_TYPECODE, J PR 3-40	number format element, SQL 2-41
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList._SQL_TYPECOD E, JPR 3-43	
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectRef._SQL_TYPECODE , JPR 3-45	
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo._SQL_TYPECODE, JPR 3-48	
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef._SQL_TYPECO DE, JPR 3-50	
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo._SQL_TYPECOD E, JPR 3-53	
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> - oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef._SQL_TYPEC ODE, JPR 3-55	
<code>_SQL_TYPECODE</code> -	

Numerics

0 number format element, SQL 2-41
1 to 1 locks, PSC 5-15, PSC 5-18, PSC 5-20, PSC 5-32 fixed, PSC 5-5 releasable, PSC 5-5 when to use, PSC 5-32
1 to n locks, PSC 5-5 fixed, PSC 5-5 releasable, PSC 5-5
1024 port, NET B-5
1521 port, NET 6-52, NET 7-7, NET B-4 if not using, NET 7-10
1575 port, NET 4-24, NET 6-55, NET B-4, NET C-59
1610 port, MIG F-16
1630 port, MIG F-16, NET 4-5, NET 8-28, NET 8-32, NET 8-35, NET B-4
1646 port, NET C-23
1830 port, MIG F-16, NET 8-28, NET 8-32, NET B-4, NET C-85
2 GB and larger files operating system dependencies, MIG 9-50
20th century, SQL 2-47, SQL 2-49 specifying, SQL 2-49
21st century, SQL 2-47, SQL 2-49 specifying, SQL 2-49

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

A

2481 port, NET B-4
2482 port, NET B-4
2483 port, NET B-4
32-bit to 64-bit conversion. *See* word-size
389 port, OID 3-5, OID 3-8, OID F-5
636 port, OID 3-5, OID 3-8, OID F-5
8 number format element, SQL 2-41
9 number format element, SQL 2-41

A

abbreviations

AM/PM, NLS 2-17
BC/AD, NLS 2-17
languages, NLS A-2

abbreviations permitted, PCO 2-11

abnormal termination

automatic rollback, PC_ F-26, PCO F-17

abort mode, warning notice, PSG 7-10

ABORT option

SHUTDOWN statement, SBR 1-17, SBR 5-15,
SBR 5-16, SBR 5-25, SBR 6-13

abort response, DDS 4-13

two-phase commit, DDS 4-13

aborted save set, LEG 2-8

ABORTED_REQUEST_THRESHOLD

procedure, STU 19-26

aborting an instance, SAD 3-13, SCN 5-10, SCN 344

aborting OCI calls, OCI 2-34

ABS function, SQL 4-12

ABSI

standards, SQL B - 1

absolute file number, PSC 7-3

abstract data type

representing in C applications, OCI 10-8

abstract object class type, OID 2-9

abstract object classes, OID 2-9

super classes of, OID 6-3

top, OID 2-8

abstraction, PLS 7-3, PLS 9-2

ACCEPT_CONNECTIONS command, NET A-81

access

data

managing, SAD 23-1

system privileges, SAD 23-2

database, ADG 11-28, ADG 11-29

granting privileges, SAD 23-10

granting

by using command line tools, OID 9-47

by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID
9-16

entry-level, by using command line tools

entry-level, by using Oracle Directory
Manager, OID 9-47

to everyone, using Oracle Directory
Manager, OID 9-24, OID 9-31

to specific groups, using Oracle Directory
Manager, OID 9-24, OID 9-31

to subtrees, OID 9-24, OID 9-31

kinds, OID 9-9

level, required for LDAP operations, OID 9-15

object, OID 9-6

granting privileges, SAD 23-11

revoking privileges, SAD 23-14

objects

sequences, ADG 2-30

operations, OID 9-9

rights, setting by using Oracle Directory
Manager, OID 9-25, OID 9-32

schema objects, ADG 11-30, ADG 11-31

remote integrity constraints, ADG 4-14

triggers, ADG 13-3, ADG 13-48

selecting, by DN, OID 9-49

subject, OID 9-8

unspecified, OID 9-36

violation event, OID 5-27

Access control, ADQ 4-5

access control, OID 1-5, OID 2-20, OID 2-25, OID
9-1, SCN 304

discretionary, SCN 1-38

fine-grained access control, SCN 325

managing

by using command line tools, OID 9-47

by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID
9-16

no authentication, OID 9-24, OID 9-30

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- password encryption, SCN 285
- policies
 - conflicting, OID 9-3
 - inheriting, OID 9-3
- prescriptive, OID 1-5
- privileges, SCN 304
- roles, SCN 319
- setting, using wild cards, OID 9-49
- simple, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- SSL no authentication, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- SSL one-way authentication, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- SSL two-way authentication, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- access control directive format. See ACI Directive format.
- Access Control Information Item (ACI), OID 2-25
 - attributes, OID 2-25
 - components, OID 9-6
 - format, OID E-1
 - object of directives, OID 9-6
 - subject of directives, OID 9-8
 - syntax, OID E-1
- Access Control Lists (ACLs), OID 2-25, OID 2-33
 - described, NET 2-51
 - evaluation, OID 9-10
 - for groups, OID 9-15
 - precedence rules, OID 9-11
 - in orclACI, OID 9-2
 - modification, OID 5-27
- Access Control Policy Points (ACPs), OID 9-3, OID 9-17
 - adding
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 9-48
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-35
 - administering, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-13
 - content access items, OID 9-20
 - creating, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - multiple, OID 9-3
 - structural access items, OID 9-20
 - viewing, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-17
- access control to database
 - with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-35
 - with protocol.ora, NET C-77
- access control, prescriptive, OID 9-3
- Access Control, System Level, ADQ 8-5
- access items
 - content, OID 9-20
 - structural, OID 9-20
- access methods, STU 4-20
 - cluster scans, STU 4-22
 - execution plans, SCN 124, STU 4-5
 - hash scans, STU 4-22
 - index scans, STU 4-22
 - table scans, STU 4-21
- access path, STU 2-11
- access paths
 - cluster join, STU 4-38
 - composite index, STU 4-39
 - defined, SCN 127, STU 4-7
 - hash cluster key, STU 4-38
 - indexed cluster key, STU 4-39
 - optimization, STU 4-20
 - single row by cluster join, STU 4-36
 - single row by hash cluster key (with unique key), STU 4-36
 - single row by rowid, STU 4-35
 - single row by unique or primary key, STU 4-37
- access privileges, SUT 2-10
 - Export, SUT 1-4
- ACCESS INTO NULL exception, PLS 6-5
- accessing external LOBs, ADL 11-5
- ACCOUNT LOCK clause
 - of ALTER USER. See CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453
- ACCOUNT UNLOCK clause
 - of ALTER USER. See CREATE USER
 - of ALTER USER. See CREATE USER.
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453
- accounting, RADIUS, OAS 4-22
- accounts
 - creating for snapshots, REP 3-32

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- operating system
 - database administrator, SAD 1-4
- operating-system
 - role identification, SAD 23-20
- user
 - SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-4
- ACI Directive format, OID 2-25
- ACI directives, OID 2-25
- ACI Items. See Access Control Information Item (ACI).
- ACI. see Access Control Information Item (ACI)
- ACIs. See Access Control Information Item (ACI).
- ACL directives
 - within entries, OID 9-3
 - within subtrees, OID 9-2
- ACLs. See Access Control Lists (ACLs).
- ACOS function, SQL 4-13
- ACPs. See Access Control Policy Points (ACPs).
- acquiring rollback segments, PSA 3-5
 - distributed locks, SRF 1-42
 - initialization parameters, PSC 7-7
- acquisition AST, PSC 5-27, PSC 5-30
- ACT parameter, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- ACTIVATE STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- activating
 - standby databases, SBY 1-12, SBY 3-20
 - consequences, SBY 1-14
- activating checksumming and encryption, OAS 2-7
- Active Data Object
 - translating to PSP, ADG 12-3
- active destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- active online redo log
 - loss of group, SBR 6-10
- active server instances
 - modifying configuration set entries in, OID 5-4
 - viewing, OID 5-4
- Active Server Pages, ADO 3-9
 - translating to PSP, ADG 12-3
- active set, PCO 5-12
 - changing, PC_ 6-13, PC_ 6-14, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15
 - cursor movement through, PC_ 6-14
 - definition, PCO 5-12
 - definition of, PC_ 2-7
 - how identified, PC_ 6-12
 - if empty, PC_ 6-14
 - when empty, PCO 5-15
 - when fetched from, PC_ 6-14
 - when no longer defined, PC_ 6-12
- active transactions
 - read-only tablespaces, MIG 9-24
- ACTIVE_DELAYS, NET A-94
- ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT, PSC 9-18
- ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-12
- ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT parameter, PSA 1-8, PSG 5-6
- ActiveX, ADO 3-9
- actual parameters, PLS 5-8
- AD (A.D.) date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
- Ada. See SQL*Module for Ada
- adapters, OAS 1-11
- adaptive multi-user
 - algorithm for, DWG 18-6
 - definition, DWG 18-6
- adaptive multi-user feature, PSA 2-6
- Add a Subscriber, ADQ 9-53
- ADD clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-27
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-140
- ADD DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-179
- ADD LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9
 - THREAD clause, PSC 7-3
 - thread required, PSA 3-7
- ADD LOGFILE GROUP clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-18
- ADD LOGFILE MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-18
- ADD LOGFILE MEMBER option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAD 6-12
- ADD LOGFILE option

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- ALTER DATABASE statement, SAD 6-11
- ADD LOGFILE THREAD clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-18
- ADD OVERFLOW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-155
- ADD PARTITION, SQL 7-160
- ADD PARTITION clause, SAD 15-14
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-158, SQL 7-160
- ADD PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-61
- ADD ROWID clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-61
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-61
- ADD SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-15
- ADD TEMPFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-179
- ADD_MONTHS function, SQL 4-13
- ADD_POLICY procedure, ADG 11-38
- addCertChain(byte[]) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.addCertChain(byte[]), OAS F-22
- addCertChain(String) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.addCertChain(java.lang.String), OAS F-22
- ADDED_EXTENTS, PSC A-12
- adding
 - ACPs, OID 9-35
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 9-48
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-35
 - attributes
 - by copying an existing attribute, OID 6-28
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-24
 - guidelines for, OID 6-18
 - attributes to existing entries, OID A-7
 - audit log entries, OID 5-24
 - audit log event, OID 5-27
 - configuration set entries, OID 2-32, OID 5-12
 - by using command line tools, OID 2-32, OID 7-25
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 2-32
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4
 - configuration set entry, OID 5-2
 - datafiles, SBY 4-10, SBY 5-22, SBY 5-47
 - DSA to replicating system, OID B-1
 - entries, OID 7-12, OID 7-25
 - by copying an existing entry, OID 7-15
 - concurrently, OID 4-14, OID A-9
 - requires write access to parent, OID 7-12
 - requires write access to parents, OID 7-15
 - using ldapadd, OID 4-14, OID A-7
 - using ldapaddmt, OID A-9
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12
 - entry-level ACIs, by using ldapmodify, OID 9-49
 - group entries, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-20
 - input files, OID 5-13
 - mandatory attributes
 - to an existing object class, OID 6-4
 - to an object class in use, OID 7-22
 - multiple entries, using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - object classes, OID 6-2
 - using command line tools, OID 6-17
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-13
 - objects
 - by using a template, OID 4-12
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10, OID 4-12
 - redo logs, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-25
 - replication nodes, OID 10-18
 - user entries, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-18
- adding a file, PSA 3-8, PSC A-20
- adding nodes to a cluster, PSG 9-7
- additional directory servers, connecting to, OID 4-12
- additive conflict resolution method, REP 5-15
- add.log, OID A-9
- address, PLS 5-16
- ADDRESS (ADD or ADDR) attribute, NET 9-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- ADDRESS parameter, NET B-2, NET C-38, NET C-49
- ADDRESS_LIST parameter, NET B-2, NET C-38, NET C-49
- addresses, configuring, NET 7-6
- addTrustedCert(byte[]) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.addTrustedCert(byte[]), OAS F-22
- addTrustedCert(String) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.addTrustedCert(java.lang.String), OAS F-22
- ADMIN OPTION
 - about, SAD 23-11
 - revoking roles/privileges, SAD 23-13
 - roles, SCN 322
 - system privileges, SCN 305
 - with EXECUTE ANY TYPE, ADO 2-11
- ADMIN_TABLES procedure, SAD 20-3, SAD 20-4
 - examples
 - building orphan key table, SAD 20-10
 - building repair table, SAD 20-9
- ADMINISTER ANY TRIGGER system
 - privilege, SQL 7-527
- ADMINISTER_RESOURCE_MANAGER system
 - privilege, SAD 25-3
- administering instances
 - with initialization parameter files, PSG 4-4
 - with Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 7-2
- administering schema objects, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-13
- administration
 - distributed databases, DDS 2-1
 - tools, DDS 1-31
- administration tools, OID 4-14
 - bulk tools, OID 4-15
 - bulkdelete, OID A-25
 - bulkload, OID A-20
 - bulkmodify, OID A-23
 - Catalog Management, OID 4-16
 - command line, OID 1-4, OID 4-14
 - ldapadd, OID 4-14, OID A-7
 - ldapaddmt, OID A-9
 - ldapbind, OID A-6
 - ldapcompare, OID A-17
 - ldapdelete, OID 4-14, OID A-16
 - ldapmoddn, OID 4-14, OID A-18
 - ldapmodify, OID 4-14, OID A-11
 - ldapmodifymt, OID 4-14, OID A-14
 - ldapsearch, OID A-4
 - ldifwrite, OID A-21
 - OID Password Utility, OID 4-16
 - Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-2
- administrative context, OAS 17-6
 - described, NET 2-41
 - selecting, NET 6-19
- Administrative Interface, ADQ 9-1
 - Views, ADQ 10-1
- Administrative Interface, Views, ADQ 10-2
- administrative queue, REP 2-24
- administrative regions
 - defined, NET 6-47
 - delegated, NET 4-19
 - delegated, below root, NET 4-21
 - delegating domains, NET 6-73
 - described, NET 4-12
 - in Oracle Names, NET 4-12
 - root, NET 4-19
- administrative requests, REP 2-22
 - states, REP 2-25
 - awaiting callback, REP 2-25
 - do callback, REP 2-25
 - error, REP 2-25
 - ready, REP 2-25
- administrator
 - for replication
 - creating, RAR 2-4
 - for snapshot sites
 - creating, RAR 2-16
- Administrator GUI, LSM
 - Clients Window on UNIX, LEG 2-21
 - Devices Window on UNIX, LEG 3-4
 - Devices Window on Windows NT, LEG 3-6
 - Edit Client Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-23
 - Edit Group Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 4-8, LEG 4-10

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Groups Window on UNIX, LEG 4-8
- labeling a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-14
- labeling a volume on Windows, LEG 3-15
- Messages display on UNIX, LEG 4-12
- mounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-16
- mounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-17
- overview, LEG 2-10
- Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
- Server Window on UNIX, LEG 2-24
- Sessions display on UNIX, LEG 4-12
- Set Up Server Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-25
- UNIX, LEG 2-11
- unmounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-18
- unmounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-18
- Windows NT, LEG 2-13
- administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
- connections audited, SCN 333
- OUTLN schema, SCN 129
- statement execution not audited, SCN 332
- Administrator Role, ADQ 4-6
- administrators
 - application, SAD 1-3
- administrators, LSM
 - acceptable names, LEG 2-28
 - administrator server attribute, LEG 2-26, LEG 2-27
 - modifying on UNIX, LEG 2-29
 - modifying on Windows NT, LEG 2-30
 - server resource attributes, LEG 2-26, LEG 2-27
 - specifying, LEG 2-27
 - using wildcard to grant privileges, LEG 2-29
- ADO. See attribute descriptor object
- Adt Message, ADQ 12-28
- ADT. See abstract data type
- AdtMessage - oracle.jms.AdtMessage, JPR 2-5
- Advanced Networking Option, GTK 3-70
- Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC), NET 4-4
- Advanced Queueing
 - dequeue function, OCI 15-5
 - description, OCI 9-27
 - enqueue function, OCI 15-7
 - examples, OCI 15-8
 - OCI and, OCI 9-27
 - OCI descriptors for, OCI 9-27
 - OCI functions for, OCI 9-27
 - OCI vs. PL/SQL, OCI 9-28
- Advanced Queuing, GTK 3-37 to GTK 3-40, GTK 4-6, SCN 65
 - administrative interface, SPR 4-11
 - privileges and access control, ADQ 4-5
 - agents, SCN 70
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13, MIG 9-32
 - message streaming, MIG 9-32
 - privileges, MIG 9-32
 - rule based subscriptions, MIG 9-32
 - creation of queue tables and queues, ADQ A-4
 - database event publication, GTK 3-39
 - DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 5-1, ADQ 4-4
 - DEQUEUE request, SCN 74
 - downgrading queue tables, MIG 13-39
 - event publication, SCN 99
 - exception handling, SCN 78
 - exception queues, SCN 70
 - exporting advanced queue tables, SUT 1-59
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 79
 - extended address field, MIG 7-31
 - features, SCN 73, ADQ viii
 - correlation identifier, ADQ 1-10
 - exception handling, ADQ 1-14
 - integrated database level support, ADQ 1-7
 - integrated transactions, ADQ 1-8
 - local and remote recipients, ADQ 1-13
 - message grouping, ADQ 1-11
 - modes of dequeuing, ADQ 1-13
 - multiple recipients, ADQ 1-13
 - navigation of messages in dequeuing, ADQ 1-13
 - optimization of waiting for messages, ADQ 1-14
 - optional transaction protection, ADQ 1-14
 - priority and ordering of messages in enqueueing, ADQ 1-11
 - propagation, ADQ 1-12
 - retention and message history, ADQ 1-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- retries with delays, ADQ 1-14
- sender identification, ADQ 1-12
- structured payload, ADQ 1-7
- subscription & recipient list, ADQ 1-10
- time specification, ADQ 1-12
- tracking and event journals, ADQ 1-8
- importing advanced queue tables, SUT 2-58
- interoperability, MIG 9-32
 - sender's ID column, MIG 9-32
- message properties, ADQ 2-3
- message queuing, SCN 66
- messages, SCN 70
- multiple consumer queues, GTK 3-39
- nonpersistent queues, GTK 3-40
- object level and system level privileges, GTK 3-39
- object type support, GTK 2-5
- parallel server mode, GTK 3-40
- point-to-point model, SCN 68
- propagation, enhanced, GTK 3-39
 - addition of a sender's ID column, GTK 3-39
 - history management information, GTK 3-39
 - single view, GTK 3-39
 - statistics, GTK 3-39
- publish-subscribe model, SCN 69
- publish-subscribe support, SCN 77, SCN 99
- queue monitor, SCN 72
- queue monitor process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-14, SCN 72
 - interval statistics, SCN 78
 - window of execution, SCN 73
- queue tables, SCN 70
 - downgrading, MIG 13-39
- recipients, SCN 71
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 72
 - subscription lists, SCN 71
- remote databases, SCN 76
- removing incompatibilities
 - downgrading, MIG 13-35
- removing propagation, MIG 13-40
- revoking object and system level
 - privileges, MIG 13-38
- revoking roles and privileges, ADQ A-68

- rules, SCN 72
- rules engine, GTK 3-38
- scripts
 - CATNOQUE.SQL, MIG 7-33
 - CATQUEUE.SQL, MIG 7-33
- subscribers, SCN 71
- upgrading, MIG 7-31
- user queues, SCN 70
 - see also publish/subscribe
- advanced queuing functions, OCI 15-4
- Advanced Queuing, basics, ADQ 7-3
- Advanced Queuing, multiple-consumer dequeuing
 - of one message, ADQ 7-6
- advanced replication, GTK 3-64 to GTK 3-66
 - column level snapshot subsetting, GTK 3-65
 - internal apply packages, GTK 3-64
 - mass deployment support, GTK 3-65
 - offline snapshot instantiation, GTK 3-65
 - Oracle Lite integration, improved, GTK 3-66
 - Replication Manager, GTK 3-66
 - security, improved, GTK 3-66
 - snapshot deployment templates,
 - parameterized, GTK 3-65
 - snapshot refresh, GTK 3-64
- Advanced Security option. See Oracle Advanced Security.
- Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR), OID 2-14
 - configuring, OID 10-6
 - using Oracle8 Replication Manager, OID 10-3
 - installed with Oracle 8i, OID 10-3
 - installing, OID 10-3
 - setting up, OID 10-3
- advantages
 - OCI, ADG 1-7, OCI 1-3
- ADVISE clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- affinity
 - awareness, PSA 13-19
 - disk, PSA 2-3, PSA 2-7
 - parallel DML, SCN 206
 - parallel processor, PSC A-17
 - partitions, SCN 205

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- AFTER clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-428
- AFTER triggers, SCN 90, SQL 7-428
 - auditing and, ADG 13-35, ADG 13-38, SAD 24-21
 - correlation names and, ADG 13-16
 - defined, SCN 90
 - specifying, ADG 13-7
 - when fired, SCN 102
- Agent, ADQ 2-3
- Agent address must be specified for remote subscriber - error, ADQ D-15
- Agent must be specified, ADQ D-2
- agent self-registration
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12
- agents
 - generic connectivity, DDS 6-6
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 6-3, DDS 6-5
 - definition, DDS 1-5
 - disabling self-registration, DDS 7-9
 - registering, DDS 7-5, DDS 7-6, DDS 7-7
 - specifying initialization parameters for, DDS 7-4
- agents for queuing, SCN 70
- agents, definition, ADQ 1-17
- aggregate assignment, PLS 2-34
- aggregate computability check, DWG 19-19
- aggregate distinct queries, parallelization of, GTK 3-25
- aggregate functions, DDS 2-33, SQL 4-6
 - AVG, PLS 5-3
 - COUNT, PLS 5-3
 - GROUPING, PLS 5-3
 - MAX, PLS 5-3
 - MIN, PLS 5-3
 - STDDEV, PLS 5-3
 - SUM, PLS 5-3
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 5-3
 - VARIANCE, PLS 5-3
- aggregates, DWG 8-8, DWG 8-11, DWG 18-49, DWG 19-30
- agreements, replication, OID 2-14
- ALERT file, PSA 14-4, PSC 7-2
- alert files, SCN 8-15, SRF 1-16, STU 11-4
 - ARCn processes, SCN 8-13
 - redo logs, SCN 8-10
- alert log, SBR 6-17
 - about, SAD 4-15
 - checking after RESETLOGS, SBR 5-35
 - control file record messages, RMN 3-47
 - location of, SAD 4-16
 - monitoring overwriting of control file records, RMN 3-48
 - session high water mark in, SAD 22-7
 - size of, SAD 4-16
 - useful for RMAN, RMN 9-2
 - using, SAD 4-15
 - when written, SAD 4-16
- alert logs, PSG C-10
- Alias library, DCI 4-2
- aliases
 - directory
 - exporting, SUT 1-58
 - importing, SUT 2-57
 - for columns, SQL 5-19
 - for expressions in view query, SQL 7-458
 - qualifying subqueries (inline views), SCN 10-17
 - specifying in queries and subqueries, SQL 7-576
- aliasing, PLS 7-22
- ALL, STU 4-67
- ALL clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-573
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 7-598
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-601
- ALL EXCEPT clause
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-601
- ALL operator, SQL 3-6
- ALL option, PSA 13-5
- ALL PRIVILEGES clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-533
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-560
- ALL PRIVILEGES shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-214
- All Propagation Schedules, Selecting, ADQ 10-12
- All Queue Tables in Database, Selecting, ADQ 10-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- All Queues in Database, Selecting, ADQ 10-10
- All Recipients in recipient_list must be specified - error, ADQ D-15
- ALL row operator, PLS 5-3, PLS 5-5
- ALL shortcut
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-214
- ALL_views, SCN 2-6
- ALL_ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-3
- ALL_ARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-5
- ALL_ASSOCIATIONS view, SRF 2-7
- ALL_CATALOG view, SRF 2-7
- ALL_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-9
- ALL_CLUSTERS view, SRF 2-8
- ALL_COL_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-228, SRF 2-9
- ALL_COL_PRIVS view, SRF 2-10
- ALL_COL_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-11
- ALL_COL_PRIVS_RECD view, SRF 2-11
- ALL_COLL_TYPES view, SRF 2-12
- ALL_CONS_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-13
- ALL_CONSTRAINTS view, SRF 2-13
- ALL_CONTEXT view, SRF 2-15
- ALL_DB_LINKS view, DDS 2-21, SRF 2-15
- ALL_DEF_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-16
- ALL_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-16
- ALL_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, SRF 2-18
- ALL_DIM_CHILD_OF view, SRF 2-18
- ALL_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, SRF 2-19
- ALL_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, SRF 2-19
- ALL_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, SRF 2-20
- ALL_DIM_LEVELS view, SRF 2-20
- ALL_DIMENSIONS view, SRF 2-17
- ALL_DIRECTORIES view, SRF 2-21
- ALL_ERRORS view, SRF 2-21
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 9-43
- ALL_IND_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-22
- ALL_IND_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-23
- ALL_IND_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-23
- ALL_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-25
- ALL_INDEXES view, SRF 2-27, STU 12-17
 - filling with data, SAD 19-7
- ALL_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-31
- ALL_INDEXTYPES view, SRF 2-30
- ALL_JOBS view, SRF 2-32
- ALL_LIBRARIES view, SRF 2-33
- ALL_LOB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-34
- ALL_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-35
- ALL_LOBS view, SRF 2-33
- ALL_METHOD_PARAMS view, SRF 2-37
- ALL_METHOD_RESULTS view, SRF 2-37
- ALL_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, SRF 2-38
- ALL_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, SRF 2-39
- ALL_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, SRF 2-41
- ALL_MVIEW_JOINS view, SRF 2-41
- ALL_MVIEW_KEYS view, SRF 2-42
- ALL_MVIEWS view, SRF 2-43
- ALL_NESTED_TABLES view, SRF 2-46
- ALL_OBJECT_TABLES view, SRF 2-47
- ALL_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-49, STU 19-34
- ALL_OPANCILLARY view, SRF 2-50
- ALL_OPARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-51
- ALL_OPBINDINGS view, SRF 2-51
- ALL_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-52
- ALL_OUTLINE_HINTS view, SRF 2-53
- ALL_OUTLINES view, SRF 2-53
- ALL_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-54
- ALL_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-55
- ALL_PART_INDEXES view, SRF 2-56
- ALL_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-57
- ALL_PART_LOBS view, SRF 2-58
- ALL_PART_TABLES view, SRF 2-59
- ALL_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, SRF 2-61
- ALL_POLICIES view, SRF 2-61
- ALL_QUEUE_TABLES view, SRF 2-62
- ALL_QUEUES view, SRF 2-63
- ALL_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, RAR 9-55, SRF 2-65
- ALL_REFRESH_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-66
- ALL_REFRESHES view, RAR 9-54, SRF 2-64
- ALL_REFS view, SRF 2-66
- ALL_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-56, SRF 2-67
- ALL_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES view, RAR 9-8
- ALL_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, RAR

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 9-9
 ALL_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARMs view, RAR 9-11
 ALL_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, RAR 9-13
 ALL_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS view, RAR 9-14
 ALL_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, RAR 9-15
 ALL_REPCATLOG view, RAR 9-6, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPCOLUMN view, RAR 9-17, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, RAR 9-18, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPCONFLICT view, RAR 9-18, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPDDL view, RAR 9-19, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPGENERATED view, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPGENOBJECTS view, RAR 9-20, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPGROUP view, RAR 9-21, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, RAR 9-22
 ALL_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, RAR 9-22, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, RAR 9-23, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPOBJECT view, RAR 9-23, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, RAR 9-25, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPPRIORITY view, RAR 9-26, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, RAR 9-28, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPPROP view, RAR 9-28, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, RAR 9-29, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION view, RAR 9-30, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, RAR 9-32, SRF 2-2
 ALL_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, RAR 9-32, SRF 2-2
 gathering statistics, RAR 6-29
 ALL_REPSITES view, RAR 9-33, SRF 2-2
 ALL_ROWS hint, SQL 2-64, STU 4-11, STU 7-6
 ALL_SEQUENCES view, SRF 2-68
 ALL_SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, RAR 9-57, SRF 2-68
 ALL_SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES view, RAR 9-58, SRF 2-69
 ALL_SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-59, SRF 2-69
 ALL_SOURCE view, ADG 9-43, SRF 2-71
 ALL_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-72
 ALL_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-72
 ALL_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-73
 ALL_SUMDELTA view, SRF 2-74
 ALL_SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-74
 ALL_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-75
 ALL_TAB_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-75
 filling with data, SAD 19-7
 ALL_TAB_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-228, SRF 2-77
 ALL_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-77
 ALL_TAB_MODIFICATIONS view, SRF 2-78, SRF 2-136, SRF 2-184
 ALL_TAB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-79
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS view, SRF 2-80
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-81
 ALL_TAB_PRIVS_RECD view, SRF 2-81
 ALL_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-82
 ALL_TABLES table, PSA 10-4
 ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-83
 filling with data, SAD 19-7
 ALL_TRIGGER_COLS view, SRF 2-87
 ALL_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-86
 ALL_TYPE_ATTRS view, SRF 2-88
 ALL_TYPE_METHODS view, SRF 2-88
 ALL_TYPES view, SRF 2-89
 ALL_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, SCN 10-16, SRF 2-90, SRF 2-139, SRF 2-186
 ALL_USERS view, SRF 2-91
 ALL_USTATS view, SRF 2-91
 ALL_VARRAYS view, SRF 2-92
 ALL_VIEWS view, SRF 2-92
 ALLOCATE
 allocating a cursor variable, PC_ 4-27
 allocate channel command (RMAN), RMN 10-10
 and multi-threaded server, RMN 10-11, RMN 10-15
 for delete option, RMN 5-27, RMN 10-14
 for maintenance option, RMN 10-14

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-13, PC_ F-14, PCO F-12
- ALLOCATE EXTENT, PSA 8-9
 - !blocks parameter*, PSA 8-13
 - DATAFILE option, PSA 8-10
 - exclusive mode, PSA 8-9
 - in exclusive mode, PSA 8-9
 - instance number, PSA 8-11
 - INSTANCE option, PSA 8-10
 - pre-allocating extents, PSA 8-12
 - SIZE option, PSA 8-9
- ALLOCATE EXTENT clause
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-3, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-35
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-150
 - instance number, SRF 1-47
- ALLOCATE EXTENT option
 - DATAFILE option, PSC 7-24
 - instance number, PSC 7-20
 - INSTANCE option, PSC 7-24
 - not available, PSC A-22
 - SIZE option, PSC 7-24
- ALLOCATE SQL statement, PC_ 17-5
- ALLOCATE SQL statements, PC_ F-12
- ALLOCATE statement, PCO F-10
 - use with ROWID, PCO 4-33
- allocating
 - cursor variables, PC_ 4-27
 - cursors, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
 - thread context, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-28, PCO 12-8, PCO F-19
- allocating cursor variables, PCO 6-32
- allocation
 - automatic, PSA 8-11, PSA 8-12, PSC 7-25
 - dynamic, PSA 6-6
 - extents, ADG 5-17, PSA 1-6, PSA 8-12, PSA 8-13, SAD 13-13
 - extents, dynamic, PSA 8-13
 - free space, PSC 7-24
 - minimizing extents for rollback segments, SAD 11-12
 - of memory, STU 19-2
 - of PCM locks, PSA 7-9
 - PCM locks, PSA 7-9, PSA 8-9, PSC 5-20, PSC 7-21, SRF 1-40
 - rollback segments, PSA 3-4, SRF 1-105
 - sequence numbers, PSC 8-14
 - static, PSA 6-6
 - temporary space, SAD 13-6
- allocation duration
 - example, OCI 13-14
 - of objects, OCI 13-14
- ALLOW_PARTIAL_SN_RESULTS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- ALLOW_PARTIAL_SN_RESULTS parameter
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- Alter a Propagation Schedule, ADQ 9-75
- Alter a Queue, ADQ 9-30
- ALTER ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 7-521
- ALTER ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 7-522
- ALTER ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 7-522
- ALTER ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 7-522
- ALTER ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system
 - privilege, SQL 7-523
- ALTER ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 7-524
- ALTER ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 7-524
- ALTER ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 7-525
- ALTER ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-525
- ALTER ANY SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-526
- ALTER ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-526
- ALTER ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 7-527
- ALTER ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 2-10
 - See also privileges*
- ALTER ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-528
- ALTER AUTHORIZATION
 - changing password, PCO 3-10
- ALTER CLUSTER command, ADG 2-6
- ALLOCATE EXTENT option, ADG 5-17

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- ALTER CLUSTER statement, PSC A-22, SQL 7-2
- ALLOCATE EXTENT, PSA 8-9
- ALLOCATE EXTENT option, SAD 16-9
- allocating extents, PSA 8-12
- using for hash clusters, SAD 17-9
- using for index clusters, SAD 16-9
- ALTER DATABASE
 - statement, SQL 7-6
 - system privilege, SQL 7-521
- ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE
 - command, PSA 4-7
- ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE
 - statement, PSG 9-4
- alter database command (RMAN), RMN 10-16
- ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG
 - 4-4, MIG 4-32
 - re-running, MIG A-19
- ALTER DATABASE DISABLE THREAD
 - statement, PSA 3-8
- ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS
 - statement, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-32, PSA 14-13
- ALTER DATABASE RESET COMPATIBILITY
 - statement, MIG 9-7
- ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 1-28, SCN 5-7
 - ADD LOGFILE, PSC 7-3, SRF 1-117
 - ADD LOGFILE MEMBER option, SAD 6-12
 - ADD LOGFILE option, SAD 6-11
 - adding or dropping log file, PSC A-20
 - ARCHIVELOG option, SAD 7-6
 - BACKUP CONTROLFILE clause, SBR 1-19, SBR 4-4, SBR 4-14
 - TO TRACE option, SBR 4-14
 - CLEAR LOGFILE clause, SBR 6-9
 - CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP clause, SBY 4-16
 - CLEAR LOGFILE option, SAD 6-17
 - CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE clause, SBR 2-14, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-28
 - CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE option, SAD 6-7
 - CLOSE clause, PSA 4-7
 - CREATE STANDBY CONTROLFILE
 - clause, SBY 4-15, SBY 5-15
 - database name, SRF 1-32
 - database partially available to users, SAD 3-8
 - DATAFILE OFFLINE and ONLINE
 - options, PSC A-20
 - DATAFILE OFFLINE DROP clause, SBY 4-13
 - DATAFILE ONLINE option, SBR 5-30
 - DATAFILE...OFFLINE DROP option, SAD 10-8
 - DATFILE RESIZE, PSA 9-5
 - DISABLE, PSA 3-8
 - DROP LOGFILE MEMBER option, SAD 6-16
 - DROP LOGFILE option, SAD 6-15
 - ENABLE THREAD, SRF 1-117
 - ENABLE THREAD clause, SBY 4-12
 - MOUNT option, SAD 3-8
 - MOUNT STANDBY DATABASE clause, SBY 3-4, SBY 4-15
 - NOARCHIVELOG option, SAD 7-6
 - NORESETLOGS option, SBR 4-16, SBR 5-34
 - OPEN option, SAD 3-8
 - OPEN READ ONLY clause, SBY 3-18, SBY 3-19, SBY 4-17
 - OPEN RESETLOGS clause, RMN 3-12, SBY 5-28
 - READ ONLY option, SAD 3-9
 - RECOVER, PSA 14-7
 - RECOVER ... FROM option, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-10
 - RECOVER AUTOMATIC LOGFILE
 - option, SBR 5-13
 - RECOVER LOGFILE option, SBR 5-12
 - RECOVER option, PSA 14-7
 - RENAME DATABASE clause, RMN 6-10
 - RENAME FILE option
 - datafiles for multiple tablespaces, SAD 10-11
 - renaming a file, PSC A-20
 - RESETLOGS option, SBR 4-16, SBR 5-16, SBR 5-17, SBR 5-34
 - RESETLOGS parameter, SBY 3-7
 - setting the log mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, PSC B-3
 - THREAD, PSA 3-8, SRF 1-117
 - thread of redo, PSA 3-8
 - UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE option, SAD 6-18
- ALTER DIMENSION statement, SQL 7-25
- ALTER FUNCTION statement, SQL 7-28
- COMPILE option, SAD 19-25

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

ALTER INDEX COALESCE, SAD 14-7
 ALTER INDEX command, ADG 2-6
 ALTER INDEX REBUILD statement, STU 12-9
 ALTER INDEX statement, SAD 14-15, SQL 7-30
 COMPUTE STATISTICS clause, GTK 3-27
 DEALLOCATE UNUSED option, PSA 8-14
 for maintaining partitioned indexes, SAD 15-12 to SAD 15-32
 no-logging mode for SPLIT PARTITION, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 online rebuild, GTK 3-41
 partition attributes, SCN 11-36
 REBUILD PARTITION clause, SCN 11-60
 ALTER JAVA CLASS statement, SQL 7-45
 ALTER JAVA SOURCE statement, SQL 7-45
 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG statement, SQL 7-58
 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, DWG 8-17, SQL 7-47
 enabling query rewrite, DWG 19-5
 ALTER object privilege, SQL 7-535
 ALTER OUTLINE statement, SQL 7-63
 ALTER PACKAGE statement, SQL 7-64
 COMPILE option, SAD 19-25
 ALTER privilege, ADG 11-22
 ALTER PROCEDURE statement, SQL 7-67
 COMPILE option, SAD 19-25
 ALTER PROFILE
 statement, SQL 7-69
 system privilege, SQL 7-525
 ALTER PROFILE statement
 altering resource limits, SAD 22-23
 ALTER RESOURCE COST
 statement, SQL 7-73
 system privilege, SQL 7-525
 ALTER RESOURCE COST statement, SAD 22-24
 ALTER ROLE statement, SQL 7-76
 changing authorization method, SAD 23-7
 ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 statement, SQL 7-78
 system privilege, SQL 7-525
 ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT command, PSC 7-8

ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, PSA 3-4
 changing storage parameters, SAD 11-9
 OFFLINE option, SAD 11-11
 ONLINE option, SAD 11-10, SAD 11-11
 STORAGE clause, SAD 11-9
 ALTER SEQUENCE command, ADG 2-30
 ALTER SEQUENCE statement, SAD 18-13, SQL 7-81
 ALTER SESSION
 statement, SQL 7-83
 system privilege, DDS 3-2, SQL 7-525
 ALTER SESSION command
 SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-25
 SET SCHEMA, ADG 11-19
 ALTER SESSION SET INSTANCE statement, PSA 8-8
 ALTER SESSION SET SCHEMA statement, ADG 11-44
 ALTER SESSION statement, SCN 14
 ADVISE clause, DDS 5-13
 CLOSE DATABASE LINK clause, DDS 3-2
 dynamic parameters, SCN 5-5
 ENABLE PARALLEL DML clause, SCN 195
 examples, STU 6-5
 FORCE PARALLEL DDL clause, SCN 181, SCN 184
 create or rebuild index, SCN 181, SCN 184
 create table as select, SCN 182, SCN 184
 move or split partition, SCN 181, SCN 184
 FORCE PARALLEL DML clause
 insert, SCN 180, SCN 183
 update and delete, SCN 178, SCN 183
 HASH_JOIN_ENABLED, STU 4-53
 OPTIMIZER_GOAL, STU 4-11
 SET CONSTRAINTS DEFERRED clause, SCN 275
 SET HASH_AREA_SIZE clause, SRF 1-43
 SET HASH_JOIN_ENABLED clause, SRF 1-44
 SET INSTANCE option, PSA 8-8, PSC 7-24
 SET NLS_CURRENCY clause, NLS 2-24, NLS 2-25
 SET NLS_DATE_FORMAT clause, NLS 2-15

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- SET NLS_LANGUAGE clause, NLS 2-12
- SET NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS
 - clause, NLS 2-22
- SET NLS_TERRITORY clause, NLS 2-12
- SET SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS
 - statement, STU 19-21
- SET SQL_TRACE initialization parameter, SAD
 - 4-17
- transaction isolation level, SCN 218, SCN 242
- ALTER SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* ALTER
 - MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG
- ALTER SNAPSHOT LOG statement, RAR 7-17
- ALTER SNAPSHOT. *See* ALTER MATERIALIZED
 - VIEW
- ALTER statement, SCN 12
 - auditing partitions, SCN 11-63
 - triggers on, SQL 7-430
- ALTER SYSTEM
 - statement, SQL 7-102
 - system privilege, SQL 7-521
- ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT
 - statement, PSA 4-7
- ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE LOG statement, PSA
 - 4-7, PSA 13-21
 - CURRENT clause, PSA 13-15
 - CURRENT option, PSC A-21
 - global log switch, PSA 13-15, PSA 13-21
 - THREAD clause, PSA 4-7, PSA 13-5
- ALTER SYSTEM CHECK DATAFILES
 - statement, PSC 7-2
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-4
- ALTER SYSTEM CHECKPOINT LOCAL
 - statement, PSA 4-7
- ALTER SYSTEM CHECKPOINT statement, PSA
 - 13-14
 - global versus local, PSA 4-7
 - specifying an instance, PSA 4-7
- ALTER SYSTEM privilege, PSA 13-14, PSA 13-15
- ALTER SYSTEM statement, SCN 14
 - ARCHIVE ALL option
 - using to archive online redo logs, SBR 1-19
 - ARCHIVE LOG ALL option, SAD 7-9
 - ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT clause, SBY 3-21,
 - SBY 5-42
 - ARCHIVE LOG option, SAD 7-9
 - CHECKPOINT clause, STU 24-7
 - DISABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY
 - clause, DDS 5-28
 - dynamic parameters, SCN 5-5
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES, SCN
 - 8-13, SCN 361
 - ENABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY
 - clause, DDS 5-28
 - ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION option, SAD
 - 3-9
 - MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, STU 21-8
 - RESUME clause, SAD 3-14
 - RESUME option, SBR 4-11
 - SET LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS option, SAD
 - 22-4
 - SET LICENSE_MAX_USERS option, SAD 22-6
 - SET LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING
 - option, SAD 22-4
 - SET MTS_SERVERS option, SAD 4-8
 - SET NLS_LANGUAGE clause, NLS 2-12
 - SET RESOURCE_LIMIT option, SAD 22-22
 - SET RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN, SAD
 - 25-18
 - SUSPEND clause, SAD 3-14
 - SUSPEND option, SBR 4-11
 - SWITCH LOGFILE clause, SBY 4-11, SCN 8-12
 - SWITCH LOGFILE option, SAD 6-16
- ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE
 - statement, PSA 4-7, PSA 13-15, PSC A-21
 - DBA privilege, PSA 13-15, PSC A-21
- ALTER TABLE command, ADG 2-6, ADG 2-9
 - defining integrity constraints, ADG 4-18
 - DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS option, ADG 13-32
 - DISABLE integrity constraint option, ADG 4-21
 - DROP integrity constraint option, ADG 4-24
 - ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS option, ADG 13-31
 - ENABLE integrity constraint option, ADG 4-21
 - INITTRANS parameter, ADG 7-25
- ALTER TABLE statement, SQL 7-123
 - add or coalesce hash partition, SCN 11-16
 - ALLOCATE EXTENT, PSA 8-9

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

ALLOCATE EXTENT option, SAD 13-14
 allocating extents, PSA 8-12, PSA 8-13, SRF 1-47
 auditing, SCN 335
 bitmap index invalidation, MIG 9-26
 CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause, SCN 4-15
 DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS option, SAD 19-14
 DISABLE integrity constraint option, SAD 19-18
 disable or enable constraints, SCN 276
 DISABLE TABLE LOCK clause, PSA 7-17, PSA 10-4
 DISABLE TABLE LOCK option, PSC 4-13
 DROP COLUMN clause, SCN 10-7
 drop column support, GTK 3-41
 DROP integrity constraint option, SAD 19-20
 ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS option, SAD 19-14
 ENABLE integrity constraint option, SAD 19-18, SAD 19-19
 ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT, GTK 3-46
 ENABLE TABLE LOCK clause, PSA 7-17, PSA 10-4
 ENABLE TABLE LOCK option, PSC 4-13
 example, SAD 13-12
 EXCHANGE PARTITION, SCN 11-11
 for maintaining partitions, SAD 15-12 to SAD 15-32
 MAXEXTENTS option, PSA 8-13
 MERGE PARTITIONS clause, SCN 11-14
 merging partitions, GTK 3-45
 MODIFY CONSTRAINT clause, GTK 3-28, SCN 277
 MOVE clause for IOT or non-partitioned table, GTK 3-29
 no longer invalidates bitmap indexes, GTK 3-25
 NOLOGGING clause, DWG 18-60
 no-logging mode for SPLIT PARTITION, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 partition attributes, SCN 11-26
 triggers, SCN 87
 UNUSED column, SCN 10-7
 validate or novalidate constraints, SCN 276
 ALTER TABLESPACE

statement, SQL 7-176
 system privilege, SQL 7-527
 ALTER TABLESPACE statement
 ADD DATAFILE, PSA 9-5
 ADD DATAFILE option, PSC A-20
 ADD DATAFILE parameter, SAD 10-5
 BACKUP option, PSA 13-20
 BEGIN BACKUP option, SBR 4-5, SBR 4-9
 BEGIN/END BACKUP clause, RMN 3-35
 END BACKUP option, SBR 4-9
 OFFLINE and ONLINE options, PSC A-20
 ONLINE option
 example, SAD 9-17
 READ ONLY clause, SCN 3-11
 READ ONLY option, PSA 5-3, SAD 9-18
 READ WRITE clause, SCN 3-11
 READ WRITE option, SAD 9-20
 RENAME DATA FILE option, SAD 10-10
 renaming a data file, PSC A-20
 TEMPORARY or PERMANENT, SCN 3-13
 ALTER TRIGGER command
 DISABLE option, ADG 13-31
 ENABLE option, ADG 13-31
 ALTER TRIGGER statement, SQL 7-183
 DISABLE option, SAD 19-14
 ENABLE option, SAD 19-13
 ALTER TYPE statement, SQL 7-186
 ALTER USER
 statement, SQL 7-193
 system privilege, SQL 7-528
 ALTER USER privilege, SAD 22-18
 ALTER USER statement
 default roles, SAD 23-18
 GRANT CONNECT THROUGH clause, SAD 22-14
 REVOKE CONNECT THROUGH clause, SAD 22-14
 temporary segments, SCN 4-20
 ALTER VIEW statement, SQL 7-198
 COMPILE option, SAD 19-24
 alter(Session, AQjmsDestinationProperty) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.alter(javax.jms.Session,

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty), JPR 2-65
- altering
 - control files, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-26
 - propagation method, SPR 37-16, SPR 37-24, RAR 8-82, RAR 8-90
 - storage parameters, ADG 2-9
 - tables, ADG 2-9
- altering dimensions, DWG 9-14
- altering storage parameters, SAD 13-12
- altering users, SAD 22-19
- alternate character mappings, NLS 4-10
- AlternateServers attribute, in failover, OID 14-4
- alterPropagationSchedule(Session, String, Double, String, Double) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.alterPropagationSchedule(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String, java.lang.Double, java.lang.String, java.lang.Double), JPR 2-66
- Always Use Dedicated Server option in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-21
- ALWAYS_ANTI_JOIN initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-13
- ALWAYS_ANTI_JOIN parameter, STU 4-29, STU 4-61, STU 7-23, STU 7-24
- ALWAYS_SEMI_JOIN initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-14
- ALWAYS_SEMI_JOIN parameter, STU 4-62
- AM (A.M.) date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - ANSI-compatible locking, ADG 7-17
- American National Standards Institute. *See* ANSI
- amount parameter
 - reading and loading LOB data, the size of, ADL 6-4
 - used with BFILES, ADL 11-47
- AM/PM abbreviation
 - language of, NLS 2-17
- analysis
 - of applications for Oracle Parallel Server, PSA 5-3
- analysis dictionary, STU 11-5
- analytic functions, DWG 17-21, SQL 4-7
 - CUME_DIST, SQL 4-28
 - FIRST_VALUE, SQL 4-34
 - LAG, SQL 4-40
 - LAST_VALUE, SQL 4-42
 - LEAD, SQL 4-44
 - NTILE, SQL 4-61
 - PERCENT_RANK, SQL 4-66
 - RANK, SQL 4-67
 - RATIO_TO_REPORT, SQL 4-68
 - ROW_NUMBER, SQL 4-80
- ANALYZE, OID 13-6
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-18
- ANALYZE ANY system privilege, SQL 7-529
- ANALYZE CLUSTER statement, SQL 7-200
- ANALYZE function of DBMS_STATS
 - package, OID 13-3
- ANALYZE INDEX statement, SQL 7-200
- ANALYZE statement, DWG 18-51, SCN 13, SRF 2-27, SRF 2-75, SRF 2-77, SRF 2-83, SRF 2-111, SRF 2-136, SRF 2-137, SRF 2-183, SRF 2-185, STU 20-31
 - CASCADE option, SAD 19-9
 - COMPUTE STATISTICS option, SAD 19-5
 - corruption reporting, SAD 20-5
 - creating histograms, SCN 134, STU 8-18
 - dangling REFs, GTK 3-36
 - ESTIMATE STATISTICS SAMPLE option, SAD 19-5
 - estimated statistics, SCN 137
 - LIST CHAINED ROWS option, SAD 19-9
 - parallel, GTK 4-2
 - partition statistics, SCN 11-13
 - shared pool, SCN 7-11
 - shared SQL and, SAD 19-8
 - STATISTICS option, SAD 19-4
 - VALIDATE STRUCTURE option, SAD 19-9
 - validating structure, SAD 20-4
- ANALYZE TABLE statement, DDS 3-7, DWG 15-3, SQL 7-200
- ANALYZE TABLE VALIDATE STRUCTURE
 - statement
 - change in release 8.1, MIG 9-18

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- analyzer statistics, SUT 2-61
- analyzing archived redo logs, SAD 7-26
- analyzing data
 - for parallel processing, DWG 18-69
- analyzing objects
 - about, SAD 19-3
 - privileges, SAD 19-4
- analyzing tables
 - cost-based optimization, DDS 3-7
- ANCILLARY TO clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-341
- AND expression
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-15
- AND operator, SQL 3-11, SQL 3-12
- AND_EQUAL hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-16, STU 12-7
- angle brackets, PC_ xvi
- ANO. See Advanced Networking Option.
- anonymous
 - authentication, OID 4-4
 - login, OID 4-4
- anonymous authentication, OID 1-5, OID 2-21
 - in access control, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- anonymous PL/SQL block, PLS 7-2
- anonymous PL/SQL blocks, ADG 11-10, SCN 24, SCN 53
 - about, ADG 9-2
 - applications, SCN 26
 - calling a stored procedure, SCN 28
 - compared to triggers, ADG 9-28
 - contrasted with stored procedures, SCN 53
 - dynamic SQL, SCN 28
 - dynamic SQL and, SPR 51-2
 - performance, SCN 53
- ANSI, SQL B - 1
 - compliance, PC_ xvii
 - datatypes, SQL 2-28
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-28
 - standards, SQL v, SQL 1-2
 - supported datatypes, SQL 2-12
- ANSI C Support, PC_ E-2
- ANSI dynamic SQL, PC_ A-4, PCO A-2
 - reference semantics, PC_ 14-7
 - See also dynamic SQL (ANSI), PC_ 14-1, PCO 10-1
- ANSI Entry SQL compliance, PCO cxxviii
- ANSI format
 - COBOL statements, PCO 2-12
- ANSI SQL standard
 - datatypes of, SCN 12-23
 - Oracle certification, SCN 1-3
- ANSI SQL92
 - FIPS flagger, ADG 7-2
- ANSI standard for LOBs, ADL 10-10
- ANSI, address of, PC_ xvii
- ANSI/ISO SQL
 - compliance, PCO cxxvi
 - extensions, PCO 14-21
- ANSI/ISO SQL standard, SCN 1-3
 - composite foreign keys, SCN 266
 - data concurrency, SCN 212
 - isolation levels, SCN 221
- ANSWER_TIMEOUT parameter, NET C-73
- anti-joins, STU 4-61
- ANY, STU 4-67
- ANY - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ANY, JPR 4-32
- ANY comparison operator, PLS 5-5
- ANY operator, SQL 3-6
- API
 - MM, LEG 1-11
- apostrophes, PLS 2-9
- APPC architecture, NET 4-4
- APPEND hint, DWG 18-60, SQL 2-67, STU 7-28
- APPEND keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44
- append sequences conflict resolution method, REP 5-25
- append site name conflict resolution method, REP 5-24
- APPEND to table
 - example, SUT 4-11
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- appendChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.appendChild(or g.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 4-106
- appending

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- one LOB to another
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-181
- one temporary LOB to another, ADL 10-133
- write appending to a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-191
- application administrators, SAD 21-11
- application context, SAD 21-4
 - as secure data cache, ADG 11-47
 - bind variables, ADG 11-48
 - CREATE CONTEXT statement, GTK 3-69
 - creating, ADG 11-52
 - design principles, ADG 11-45
 - examples, ADG 11-53
 - fine-grained access control, ADG 11-14, ADG 11-18, ADG 11-47
 - how to use, ADG 11-49
 - introduction, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-40
 - parallel query, ADG 11-51
 - performance, ADG 11-56
 - returning predicate, ADG 11-48
 - security features, ADG 11-41
 - setting, ADG 11-52
 - USERENV namespace, ADG 11-42
 - using in policy, ADG 11-52
 - versioning, ADG 11-51
- application design, STU 2-9
- application designer, STU 1-8
- application developer, STU 1-8
- application developers
 - privileges for, SAD 21-10
 - roles for, SAD 21-11
- application development, GTK 3-69
 - constraints, DDS 3-3
 - database links
 - controlling connections, DDS 3-2
 - distributed databases, DDS 3-1
 - analyzing execution plan, DDS 3-10
 - controlling connections, DDS 3-2
 - handling errors, DDS 3-3
 - handling RPC errors, DDS 3-12
 - managing distribution of data, DDS 3-2
 - managing referential integrity, DDS 3-3
 - optimizing distributed queries, DDS 1-47
 - overview, DDS 1-44
 - remote procedure calls, DDS 1-46
 - tuning distributed queries, DDS 3-3
 - tuning using collocated inline views, DDS 3-4
 - using cost-based optimization, DDS 3-5
 - using hints to tune queries, DDS 3-8
 - distributing data, DDS 3-2
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 9-1, DDS 9-2
 - controlling array fetches between non-Oracle server and agent, DDS 9-11
 - controlling array fetches between Oracle server and agent, DDS 9-11
 - controlling reblocking of array fetches, DDS 9-11
 - DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH package, DDS 9-2
 - pass-through SQL, DDS 9-2
 - using bulk fetches, DDS 9-9
 - using OCI for bulk fetches, DDS 9-10
 - referential integrity, DDS 3-3
 - remote connections
 - terminating, DDS 3-2
 - security for, SAD 21-10
 - using Heterogeneous Services, DDS 9-1
- application development process, PC_ 2-8, PCO 2-2
- application failover
 - callback example, OCI 9-22
 - callback registration, OCI 9-22
 - OCI callbacks, OCI 9-20
- Application Generator for Microsoft Visual Studio, GTK 3-85
- application information, in attributes, OID 2-4
- application program interface (API), for non-Oracle data sources, NET 10-2
- application schema, GTK 2-9
- application security
 - considerations for use, ADG 11-6
 - introduction, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-5
 - limitations, ADG 11-15
 - specifying attributes, ADG 11-41
 - through validation, ADG 11-41

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

application servers

- allowing to connect as a user, SQL 7-195

Application, Sample, ADQ 8-3

applications

- administrator, ADG 11-8, SAD 1-3

- allowing to connect as a user, SQL 7-195

- analysis for Oracle Parallel Server, PSA 5-3

application context

- compatibility, MIG 9-12

- downgrading, MIG 13-45

- application vs. database triggers, SCN 83

- availability, PSA 14-3

- building with Net8 OPEN, NET 10-7

- calling stored procedures and packages, ADG 9-51

- can find constraint violations, SCN 256

- client/server, STU 3-11

client/server configurations

- upgrading, MIG 10-4

- compatibility, MIG 9-16, MIG 10-2

- configuring system to use custom, NET 10-8

- context, SCN 327

- converting to multi-instance, PSG 9-3

- data dictionary references, SCN 2-4

data warehouses

- star queries, DWG 16-2

- data warehousing, SCN 10-34

- star queries, STU 4-62

- database access through, SCN 8-2

- database users, ADG 11-6

- decision support, DWG 18-2, STU 3-4, STU 9-15

- decision support systems, DWG 6-3

- decision support systems (DSS), SCN 10-35

- parallel SQL, SCN 158, SCN 188

- departmentalized, PSC 8-7

- dependencies of, SCN 117

- designing, PSA A-2

development

- role during migration, MIG 2-7

- development for Oracle Parallel Server, PSA 5-2

- direct-load INSERT, SCN 195

- discrete transactions, SCN 39

- disjoint data, PSC 8-6

- distributed databases, STU 3-8

- DSS, PSC 8-6

- enhancing security with, SCN 1-41, SCN 256

- errors
 - RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR()

- procedure, DDS 3-12

- recovery after, SBR 1-12

- for Oracle Parallel Server, determining

- suitability, PSA 5-2

- index-organized tables, SCN 10-43

- compatibility, MIG 9-17

- information retrieval (IR), SCN 10-44

- insert-intensive, PSC 7-19

- interoperability, MIG 9-16

- linking, OCI 2-37

- linking with newer libraries, MIG 10-6

- network communication and, SCN 6-5

- object dependencies and, SCN 119

OCI

- compatibility, MIG 9-18

- interoperability, MIG 9-18

- OLTP, PSC 8-6, STU 3-2

- One Big Application User model, ADG 11-6, ADG 11-7

- online analytical processing (OLAP), SCN 10-45

- online transaction processing (OLTP)

- reverse key indexes, SCN 10-33

- Oracle Parallel Server, STU 3-10

- parallel DML, SCN 194

- parallel query, STU 3-5

- partitioning, methodology, PSA 5-8

- performance, PSC 7-19

- physical ROWIDs and UROWIDs, MIG 9-17

- physical ROWIDs in Oracle8i, MIG 12-2

PL/SQL

- compatibility, MIG 9-21

- interoperability, MIG 9-21

precompiler

- compatibility, MIG 9-20

- interoperability, MIG 9-20

- processes, SCN 8-4

- profiles, PSC 8-7

- program interface and, SCN 8-27

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- query-intensive, PSC 8-6
- random access, PSC 8-6
- registering with the database, STU 11-8
- roles, ADG 11-5, ADG 11-9
- roles and, SCN 320
- running against older server, MIG 10-6
- samples provided with Net8 OPEN, NET 10-9
- scalability, PSC 8-10, PSC 8-12
- securing, SQL 7-261
- security, ADG 11-7, ADG 11-12
 - application context, SCN 327
- sharing code, SCN 7-19
- spatial applications, SCN 10-45
- table access patterns, PSA 5-3
- that do not scale, PSC 9-23
- transaction termination and, SCN 35
- transactions, PSA 5-3
- tuning, PSA 11-1
- tuning performance, PSC 7-19
- Tuxedo applications
 - compatibility, MIG 9-18
- unhandled exceptions in, ADG 9-46
- upgrading, MIG 10-1
 - compatibility rules, MIG 10-5
 - options, MIG 10-8
 - relinking rules, MIG 10-5
- validating, SQL 7-261
- applications administrator, SAD 1-3
- Apply button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- applying log files
 - SQL*Plus, SBR 5-11
- AQ Agent List Type, ADQ 2-4
- AQ Excetpion (string) - error, ADQ D-9
- AQ Object Types, Access to, ADQ 4-7
- AQ Recipient List Type, ADQ 2-4
- AQ. See Advanced Queueing.
- AQ. See Advanced Queuing
- AQ Subscriber List Type, ADQ 2-4
- AQ_ADMINISTRATOR role, SCN 73
- AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE role, SQL 7-530
- AQ_TM_PROCESS parameter, SCN 72, SCN 73
- AQ_TM_PROCESSES, ADQ 2-7
 - AQ_TM_PROCESSES initialization parameter, SRF 1-14
 - AQ_TM_PROCESSES parameter of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
 - AQ_USER_ROLE role, SQL 7-530
 - AQjmsAdtMessage -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage, JPR 2-7
 - AQjmsAgent - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent, JPR 2-24
 - AQjmsAgent() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.AQjmsAgent(), JPR 2-25
 - AQjmsAgent(String, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.AQjmsAgent(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-25
 - AQjmsAgent(String, String, int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.AQjmsAgent(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, int), JPR 2-25
 - AQjmsBytesMessage -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage, JPR 2-28
 - AQjmsBytesMessage_C -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage_C, JPR 2-43
 - AQjmsConnection -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection, JPR 2-43
 - AQjmsConnectionMetaData -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData, JPR 2-49
 - AQjmsConnectionMetaData() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.AQjmsConnectionMetaData(), JPR 2-50
 - AQjmsConstants -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants, JPR 2-54
 - AQjmsConstants() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.AQjmsConstants(), JPR 2-55
 - AQjmsConsumer -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer, JPR 2-56
 - AQjmsDeqSelConstants -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDeqSelConstants, JPR 2-64
 - AQjmsDestination -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination, JPR 2-64
 - AQjmsDestinationProperty -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty, JPR 2-73

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- AQjmsDestinationProperty() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty.AQjmsDestinationProperty(), JPR 2-74
- AQjmsDestinationProperty(AQQueueProperty) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty.AQjmsDestinationProperty(oracle.jms.AQQueueProperty), JPR 2-77
- AQjmsError - oracle.jms.AQjmsError, JPR 2-77
- AQjmsException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsException, JPR 2-77
- AQjmsFactory - oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory, JPR 2-79
- AQjmsInvalidDestinationException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidDestinationException, JPR 2-82
- AQjmsInvalidSelectorException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidSelectorException, JPR 2-83
- AQjmsMapMessage -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage, JPR 2-84
- AQjmsMapMessage_C -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage_C, JPR 2-100
- AQjmsMessage - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage, JPR 2-100
- AQjmsMessageEOFException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageEOFException, JPR 2-122
- AQjmsMessageFormatException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageFormatException, JPR 2-123
- AQjmsMessageHeaderExt -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageHeaderExt, JPR 2-124
- AQjmsMessageNotReadableException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotReadableException, JPR 2-124
- AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException, JPR 2-125
- AQjmsMessages - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessages, JPR 2-126
- AQjmsObjectMessage -
oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage, JPR 2-126
- AQjmsOracleDebug -
oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug, JPR 2-130
- AQjmsProducer - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer, JPR 2-132
- AQjmsQueueBrowser -
oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser, JPR 2-146
- AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory, ADQ B-81
- AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory -
oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory, JPR 2-150
- AQjmsQueueReceiver -
oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver, JPR 2-153
- AQjmsQueueSender -
oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueSender, JPR 2-156
- AQjmsSession - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession, JPR 2-157
- AQjmsStreamMessage -
oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage, JPR 2-184
- AQjmsTextMessage -
oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage, JPR 2-198
- AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory -
oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory, JPR 2-201
- AQjmsTopicPublisher -
oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher, JPR 2-204
- AQjmsTopicReceiver -
oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver, JPR 2-207
- AQjmsTopicSubscriber -
oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber, JPR 2-210
- ARCH process, PSA 13-4, STU 19-8
specifying multiple processes, SAD 7-20
- ARCH processes
multiple, DWG 18-56
- ARCH_IO_SLAVES initialization parameter:
obsolete
- architecture, PLS 1-17
- client/server, SCN 1-32
- components of Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 3-1
- connection pooling, NET 2-12
- dedicated server, NET 2-13
- for parallel processing, PSC 2-1
- MPP, SCN 206
- multi-threaded server, NET 2-7
- Net8, NET 3-1

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of Oracle, SCN 1-12
- OPSQL utility on UNIX, PSG 6-4
- OPSQL utility on Windows NT, PSG 6-5
- Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA), PSG 1-8, PSG 1-9, SAD 2-5
- Oracle Connection Manager, NET 4-5
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 6-7
- Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-1
- Oracle Names, NET 4-10
- Oracle Parallel Server, PSG 1-2
- Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 6-2
- SMP, SCN 206
- architecture and CPU, STU 18-13
- architecture of SSL
 - in an Oracle environment, OAS 10-3
 - with other authentication methods, OAS 10-8
- architecture, LSM, LEG 2-2, LEG 2-3
- archive buffer parameters, SAD 7-21
- archive destinations, SBY 2-17, SBY 5-31
 - MANDATORY, SBY 5-31
 - OPTIONAL, SBY 5-32
- archive log
 - backup, PSA 13-8
- ARCHIVE LOG clause
 - CURRENT option, PSA 13-15, PSA 13-21, PSC A-21
 - global log switch, PSA 13-15, PSA 13-21
 - manual archiving, PSA 13-5
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-103
 - THREAD option, PSA 13-1, PSA 13-5
- ARCHIVE LOG CURRENT clause
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SBY 3-21, SBY 5-42
- archive log destination parameters
 - new in release 8.1, MIG B-13
- archive log destinations
 - conversion to multi-instance, PSG 9-3
 - multiple
 - on UNIX, PSG 4-15
 - on Windows NT, PSG 4-16
 - shared
 - on UNIX, PSG 4-10
 - on Windows NT, PSG 4-12
- ARCHIVE LOG option
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAD 7-9
- ARCHIVE LOG START statement
 - automatic archiving, SRF 1-55
- ARCHIVE LOG statement, PSA 13-4
 - LIST option, SAD 6-15
- archive logs
 - backing up with RMAN, PSA 13-8
- archive mode
 - switch, PSA 3-8
- archive processes, SAD 4-12
- archive tracing
 - and standby databases, SBY 4-6
- ARCHIVE_DEST_# initialization parameter
 - downgrading, MIG 13-47
- archived redo logs, SAD 7-2, SBR 2-14, SBR 2-23, SCN 1-47
 - accessing information about, SBY 4-5, SBY 4-9
- ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE ALL
 - statement, SBR 1-19
- analyzing, SAD 7-26
 - from other databases, MIG 9-44
- and standby databases, SBY 4-5
- applying during media recovery, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-12
- archiving modes, SAD 7-6
- automatic archiving, SCN 360
- automatic versus manual, SRF 1-61
- automating application, SBR 5-11
- backing up, RMN 5-20
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-9, RMN 5-10
- cataloging, RMN 3-9
- checking status of, SBY 1-26
- compatibility, MIG 9-42
- copies, listing, RMN 4-2
- definition, SBR 1-10
- deleting after recovery, SBR 5-7
- destination file, SRF 1-55
- destination states, SAD 7-12, SBY 2-18
 - active/inactive, SAD 7-13
 - bad param, SAD 7-14
 - deferred, SAD 7-13
 - enabled/disabled, SAD 7-13
 - valid/invalid, SAD 7-13

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAE** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- destinations
 - re-archiving to failed, SAD 7-19, SBY 2-18
 - sample scenarios, SAD 7-17
- displaying information, SBR 2-16
- enabling, SCN 359
- enabling automatic archival, SBR 2-20
- enabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-7
- errors during recovery, SBR 5-14
- failed destinations and, SAD 7-16
- location during recovery, SBR 5-9
- location of, SQL 7-13
- loss of, SBR 6-11
- manual archiving, SCN 361
- multiplexing, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21, SBY 2-16, SBY 5-7
- normal transmission of, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-23
- rearchiving, MIG 9-42
- restoring to disk, SBR 5-6
- restoring using RMAN, RMN 6-14
- RMAN fails to delete, RMN 9-30
- specifying destinations for, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21
- standby transmission of, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-23
- status information, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-16
- storage device, SRF 1-55, SRF 1-58
- storage locations, SQL 7-89, SQL 7-112
- transmitting, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-23, SBY 3-13
- tuning, SAD 7-19
- using for recovery
 - in non-default location, SBR 5-10
- ARCHIVELOG clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-18
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-266
- ARCHIVELOG mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-18, SRF 1-55
 - advantages, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-19
 - archiver process (ARCn) and, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12, SCN 359
 - archiving, SAD 7-3, SBR 2-17
 - archiving destination, SRF 1-55, SRF 1-58
 - automatic archiving, PSA 13-3, PSC 1-5, SRF 1-61
 - automatic archiving in, SAD 7-5
 - backup strategies when using, SBR 3-5
 - changing mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, PSC B-3
 - creating a database, PSA 3-2
 - datafile loss in, SBR 6-3
 - defined, SCN 359
 - definition of, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-18
 - distributed databases, SAD 7-5, SBR 3-9
 - enabling, SAD 7-6
 - manual archiving in, SAD 7-5
 - online and offline backups, PSA 13-3, PSC 1-5
 - overview, SBR 1-11, SCN 1-47
 - partial database backups, SCN 1-49, SCN 366
 - running in, SAD 7-4, SBR 2-18
 - strategies for backups in, SBR 3-5
 - switching to, SAD 7-6
 - taking datafiles offline and online in, SAD 10-8
 - whole database backups, SCN 365
- archivelog process (ARCn)
 - tracing, SAD 7-25
- archivelogRecoverSpecifier clause (RMAN), RMN 10-18
- archiver, SAD 4-12
- archiver process (ARCn)
 - automatic archiving, SCN 360
 - described, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
 - example, SCN 359
 - multiple processes, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-13
 - not used for manual archiving, SCN 362
 - trace file, SCN 361
- archiving
 - advantages, SAD 7-3, SBR 2-17
 - after inconsistent closed backups, SBR 1-19
 - after open backups, SBR 1-19
 - ALTER SYSTEM ARCHIVE ALL statement, SBR 1-19
 - automatic
 - disabling, SAD 7-8
 - disabling at instance startup, SAD 7-8
 - enabling, SAD 7-7
 - enabling after instance startup, SAD 7-8
 - enabling at instance startup, SAD 7-8
 - changing archiving mode, SAD 7-6
 - destination states, SAD 7-12, SBY 2-18
 - active/inactive, SAD 7-13

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- enabled/disabled, SAD 7-13
- valid/invalid, SAD 7-13
- destinations
 - failure, SAD 7-16
- disabling, SAD 7-6, SAD 7-8
- disadvantages, SAD 7-3, SBR 2-17
- enabling, SAD 7-6, SAD 7-8
- error detection behavior, MIG 9-43
- increasing speed of, SAD 7-22
- manual, SAD 7-9
- minimizing impact on system
 - performance, SAD 7-22
- multiple ARCH processes, SAD 7-20
- privileges
 - disabling, SAD 7-8
 - enabling, SAD 7-7
 - for manual archiving, SAD 7-9
- setting archive buffer parameters, SAD 7-21
- setting initial mode, SAD 7-6
- to failed destinations, SAD 7-19, SBY 2-18
- trace, controlling, SAD 7-25
- tuning, SAD 7-19
- viewing information on, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-16
- archiving redo log files, PSA 13-1
 - automatic versus manual, PSA 13-4
 - creating a database, PSA 3-2
 - forcing a log switch, PSA 13-15
 - history, PSA 13-7
 - identified in control file, PSC 7-5
 - log sequence number, PSA 13-6
 - online archiving, PSA 13-3, PSC 1-5
- ARCHVIELOG clause
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- ARCHn background process, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
 - See also archiver process
- ARGS parameter, NET B-3
- arguments
 - attributes, OCI 6-16
- arguments of operators, SQL 3-1
- ARGV0 parameter, NET B-3
- arithmetic operators, SQL 3-3
- array fetches, DDS 9-10
- agents, DDS 9-11
- array interface, STU 22-16
- array of structs, PC_ 8-17, PC_ A-2
- array processing, SCN 23
- ARRAYLEN statement, PC_ 7-17, PCO 6-17
- arrays, ADO 9-26
 - batch fetch, PC_ 8-5
 - BIND_ARRAY procedure, SPR 51-6
 - binds, OCI 12-3
 - bulk DML using DBMS_SQL, SPR 51-15
 - bulk operations (ANSI dynamic SQL), PC_ 14-8
 - chapter discusses how to use, PC_ 8-1
 - committing after insert
 - Import, SUT 2-19
 - defines, OCI 12-6
 - definition of, PC_ 4-41
 - host arrays, PC_ 2-7
 - operations, PC_ 2-7
 - size of VARRAYs, ADO 1-8, SCN 13-11
 - skip parameter for, OCI 5-24
 - variable (VARRAYs), ADO 1-8, SCN 13-11
 - varying length, PC_ 18-3
- arrays of structures, OCI 5-22
 - indicator variables, OCI 5-25
 - OCI calls used, OCI 5-25
 - skip parameters, OCI 5-23
- AS 'filespec' clause
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 7-317
- AS clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-314
- AS EXTERNAL clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-289, SQL 7-357
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-450
- AS OBJECT clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-440
- AS SELECT option
 - CREATE TABLE statement, SBR 5-3
- AS subquery
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-319, SQL 7-328
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-409
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-459
- AS TABLE clause

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-444
- AS VARRAY clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-444
- ASACC precompiler option, PCO 14-13
- ASC clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-299
- ascending indexes, SQL 7-299
- ASCII
 - character set, SQL 2-34
 - Import, SUT 2-53
 - fixed-format files
 - exporting, SUT 1-3
- ASCII character set
 - sorting order, NLS 2-28
- ASCII function, SQL 4-14
- ASIN function, SQL 4-15
- A.SMD record, NET 7-11, NET 11-14, NET A-42
- ASP, ADO 3-9
- ASR. See Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR).
- assigning
 - one collection to another collection in temporary LOBs, ADL 10-11
 - one temporary LOB to another, ADL 10-10
- assigning new pincode to SecurID card, OAS 7-12
- assignment object classes to entries, OID 6-3
- assignment operator, PLS 1-4
- assignment statement
 - syntax, PLS 11-3
- assignment tables, REP 3-11
- assignments
 - aggregate, PLS 2-34
 - character string, PLS B-2
 - collection, PLS 4-11
 - cursor variable, PLS 5-32
 - field, PLS 4-47
 - record, PLS 4-47
 - semantics, PLS B-2
- ASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, SQL 7-210
- Associating the Extensible Optimizer Methods with Database Objects, DCI 11-62
- association operator, PLS 7-13
- associations
 - downgrading, MIG 13-43
 - associative interface, PC_ 17-4
 - when to use, PC_ 17-4
- ASSUME_SQLCODE precompiler option, PCO 14-13
- AST
 - definition of, PSC 5-27
- ASTERISK -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ASTERISK, JPR 4-32
- asterisk (*) row operator, PLS 5-3
- asymmetrical multiprocessing, PSC 8-12
- Asynchronous, ADQ 1-12
- asynchronous (challenge-response) authentication
 - mode in RADIUS, OAS 4-6
- asynchronous I/O, DWG 18-26
 - parallel recovery and, SCN 352
- asynchronous lock operations
 - analyzing, PSA 12-17
- Asynchronous Notifications, ADQ 8-77
- asynchronous operations, PLS 8-17
- asynchronous processing, SCN 66
- asynchronous replication, REP 2-29
- asynchronous trap, PSC 5-29
- asynchronous traps, PSC 5-27, PSC 5-30
- Asynchronously Receiving Message w/ Message Listener, ADQ 12-82
- AT clause
 - CONNECT statement, PCO 3-6
 - DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 3-7
 - DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 3-8
 - EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO 3-8
 - in CONNECT statement, PC_ 3-9
 - in DECLARE CURSOR statement, PC_ 3-10
 - in DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PC_ 3-12
 - in EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PC_ 3-11
 - of COMMIT statement, PC_ F-25, PCO F-16
 - of CONNECT statement, PCO F-18
 - of DECLARE CURSOR directive, PC_ F-36, PCO F-24
 - of DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PC_ F-39, PCO F-28
 - of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PC_ F-57, PCO F-45

KEY: *ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;*

- of EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-52, PCO F-40
- of INSERT statement, PC_ F-69
- of INSERT statements, PCO F-56
- of SAVEPOINT statement, PC_ F-102, PCO F-79
- of SELECT statement, PC_ F-105, PCO F-82
- of SROLLBACK statement, PC_ F-99
- of UPDATE statement, PC_ F-113, PCO F-87
- restriction on, PC_ 3-11
- restrictions, PCO 3-7
- use of, PC_ 3-10
- ATAN function, SQL 4-15
- ATAN2 function, SQL 4-16
- atomic nullness, OCI 10-29
- atomic nulls, ADO 2-2, SUT 5-94
- atomically null, PLS 9-23
- attack
 - data modification, OAS 2-5
 - replay, OAS 2-5
- Attempts Per Names Server field, NET 6-63
- AttListDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.AttListDecl, J PR 4-135
- AttName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.AttName, JP R 4-136
- ATTRDECL -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.ATTRDECL, J PR 4-106
- Attribute -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.Attribute, JP R 4-136
- ATTRIBUTE clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-26
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-280
- attribute descriptor object, OCI 11-23
- attribute indexes, created by bulkload, OID 7-29
- attribute indicator, PLS 1-7
- attribute syntax, OID 2-6
- attribute values, size, OID F-8
- attribute-level conflicts, OID 10-25
- attributes, DWG 9-7, PLS 1-7
 - %ROWTYPE, PLS 2-33
 - %TYPE, PLS 2-32
- adding, OID 6-18
 - by using ldapadd, OID A-7
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 6-31
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-24, OID 6-28
 - concurrently, using ldapaddmt, OID A-9
 - guidelines for, OID 6-18
 - to existing entries, OID A-7
- adding to a dimension, SQL 7-27
- AlternateServers, for failover, OID 14-4
- as DNs, OID 7-11
- base schema
 - deleting, OID 6-19
 - modifying, OID 6-19
- c, NET 2-40
- cn, NET 2-40
- commonName, NET 2-40, OID 2-5
- configuration set entry, OID F-5
- country, NET 2-40
- cursor, PLS 5-35
- defined, NET 2-40
- deleting, OID 6-19, OID A-13
 - guidelines for, OID 6-19
 - values, using ldapmodify, OID A-13
- determined by object classes, OID 6-2
- domain component, NET 2-40
- dropping from a dimension, SQL 7-27
- dropping indexes from, OID 6-31
- in base schema, OID 6-18
- in LDIF files, OID A-2
- indexed, OID 6-12, OID 6-30
- indexing, OID 6-34
 - by using command line tools, OID 6-33
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-30
- inheritance of, OID 6-2, OID 6-12
- jpegPhotos, OID 2-5, OID 7-26
- kinds of information in, OID 2-4
- leaf-level, ADO 7-1
- leaf-level scalar, ADO 7-1
- making available for searches, OID 6-30
- managing
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- overview, [OID 6-18](#)
- using command line tools, [OID 6-31](#)
- mandatory, [OID 2-7](#), [OID 6-2](#), [OID 7-22](#)
- matching rules, [OID 2-6](#)
- maximum number of in object type, [SQL 7-392](#), [SRF 4-2](#)
- modifying
 - guidelines for, [OID 6-18](#)
 - rules for, [OID 6-18](#)
 - using command line tools, [OID 7-25](#)
 - using ldapmodify, [OID 6-31](#)
- multi-valued, [OID 2-4](#), [OID 9-3](#)
 - converting to single-valued, [OID 6-19](#)
- null, [SUT 5-93](#)
- null values in, [OID 6-2](#)
- o, [NET 2-41](#)
- object, [PLS 9-3](#), [PLS 9-7](#)
- object types, [SCN 13-2](#), [SCN 13-4](#)
- objectclass, [OID 5-25](#)
- objects associated with an ACI, [OID 9-6](#)
- of dimensions, defining, [SQL 7-280](#)
- of handles, [OCI 2-13](#)
- of object types, [ADO 1-3](#)
- of objects, [OCI 10-17](#)
- of parameter descriptors, [OCI 6-5](#)
- of parameters, [OCI 6-5](#)
- optional, [OID 2-7](#), [OID 6-2](#)
- orclauditlevel, [OID 5-28](#)
- orclauditmessage, [OID 5-25](#)
- orclauditoc, [OID 5-25](#)
- orclDBDistinguishedName, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDBGlobalName, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDBNativeUser, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDBRoleOccupant, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDBServerMember, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDBServerRole, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDBTrustedDomain, [OAS E-2](#)
- orclDescList, [NET D-5](#)
- orclDescName, [NET D-5](#)
- orcleventtime, [OID 5-25](#)
- orcleventtype, [OID 5-25](#)
- orclLoadBalance, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetAddrList, [NET D-5](#)

- orclNetAddrString, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetConnParamList, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetFailover, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetInstanceName, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetProtocol, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetProtocolStack, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetSdu, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetServiceName, [NET D-5](#)
- orclNetSourceRoute, [NET D-5](#)
- orclopresult, [OID 5-25](#)
- orclsequence, [OID 5-25](#), [OID 5-26](#)
- orclSid, [NET D-5](#)
- orcluserdn, [OID 5-25](#)
- orclVersion, [NET D-5](#)
- organization, [NET 2-41](#), [OID 2-5](#)
- organizationalUnitName, [OID 2-5](#)
- organizationUnitName, [NET 2-41](#)
- ou, [NET 2-41](#)
- redefining mandatory, [OID 6-3](#)
- searching for, by using Oracle Directory Manager, [OID 6-19](#)
- single-valued, [OID 2-4](#)
 - converting to multi-valued, [OID 6-19](#)
- size of values, [OID F-8](#)
- sn, [OID 2-5](#)
- specifying as mandatory or optional, [OID 6-2](#)
- stored in schema, [OID 2-10](#)
- surname, [OID 2-5](#)
- syntax, [OID 2-6](#)
- syntaxes
 - cannot modify, [OID 6-19](#)
 - selecting, [OID 6-32](#)
- system operational, [OID 5-15](#)
- tab page in Oracle Directory Manager, [OID 6-10](#)
- types, [OID 2-3](#)
- values, [OID 2-3](#)
 - rules for changing, [OID 7-22](#)
- viewing, [OID 7-11](#)
- attributes for resources
 - client resource, [LEG 2-20](#), [LEG 2-21](#), [LEG 2-22](#), [LEG 2-23](#)
 - server resource, [LEG 2-26](#), [LEG 2-27](#)
 - storage device resource, [LEG 3-5](#)

KEY: [ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals](#); [ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects \(LOBs\)](#); [ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features](#); [ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing](#); [DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide](#); [DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems](#); [DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide](#); [GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i](#); [JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference](#); [LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide](#); [MIG Oracle8i Migration](#); [NET Net8 Administrator's Guide](#); [NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide](#); [OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide](#); [OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide](#); [OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide](#); [PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide](#);

- volume pool resource, LEG 3-12
- attributes of a collection
 - descriptions, PC_ 18-15
- attributes of object type, DCI 1-15, DCI 11-2
 - referencing in method, DCI 5-5
- attributes of object types, SCN 13-4
- Attributes of View, ADQ 10-1
- attributes, USERENV, ADG 11-43
- AttValue -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.AttValue, JP R 4-136
- AUD, SMS 47-1
- AUDIT (Schema Objects) statement, SQL 7-221
- AUDIT ANY system privilege, SQL 7-529
- audit levels, OID 5-27
- audit log, OID 5-24
 - cleaning up entries, OID 5-24
 - container object, OID 5-30
 - default configuration, OID 5-24
 - entries
 - position in DIT, OID 5-26
 - searching, OID 5-24, OID 5-26
 - viewing, OID 5-24
 - queries, OID 5-24
 - sample, OID 5-26
 - schema elements, OID F-4
 - structure of entries, OID 5-25
 - using, OID 5-24
- audit log events
 - access violation, OID 5-27
 - ACL modification, OID 5-27
 - add, OID 5-27
 - bind, OID 5-27
 - deleting, OID 5-27
 - DSE modification, OID 5-27
 - modify, OID 5-27
 - modifyDN, OID 5-27
 - replication login, OID 5-27
 - schema element
 - add/replace, OID 5-27
 - delete, OID 5-27
 - selected, OID 5-28
 - super user
 - login, OID 5-27
 - user password modification, OID 5-27
- AUDIT sql_statements statement, SQL 7-213
- AUDIT statement, SAD 24-9, SCN 13
 - BY proxy clause, SAD 24-11
 - locks, SCN 240
 - schema objects, SAD 24-10
 - statement auditing, SAD 24-10
 - system privileges, SAD 24-10
- AUDIT SYSTEM system privilege, SQL 7-521
- audit trail, SAD 24-14, STU 11-4
 - archiving, SAD 24-15
 - auditing changes to, SAD 24-17
 - controlling size of, SAD 24-14
 - creating and deleting, SAD 24-4
 - deleting views, SAD 24-5
 - described, NET 12-25
 - dropping, SAD 24-4
 - interpreting, SAD 24-17
 - maximum size of, SAD 24-14
 - protecting integrity of, SAD 24-16
 - purging records from, SAD 24-15
 - recording changes to, SAD 24-17
 - records in, SAD 24-7
 - reducing size of, SAD 24-16
 - script for using information, NET 12-26
 - table that holds, SAD 24-2
 - views on, SAD 24-4
- AUDIT_ACTIONS table, SRF 2-93
- AUDIT_FILE_DEST initialization parameter, SRF 1-14
- AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, SRF 1-15
 - migration, MIG A-3
 - setting, SAD 24-13
- auditable events, OID 5-27
- auditing, SAD 24-2, SCN 1-43, SCN 329
 - audit option levels, SAD 24-8
 - audit options, SCN 331
 - audit records, SCN 331
- AUDIT statement, SAD 24-9
- audit trail records, SAD 24-5
- audit trails, SCN 331
 - database, SCN 331

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- operating system, SCN 333, SCN 334
- by access, SCN 339
 - mandated for, SCN 340
- by session, SCN 338
 - prohibited with, SCN 340
- compromised by One Big Application User, ADG 11-6
- conflict resolution, RAR 6-29
- connect with administrator privileges, SCN 333
- data dictionary used for, SCN 2-5
- database and OS usernames, SCN 282
- database links, DDS 1-31
- DDL statements, SCN 335
- default options, SAD 24-10
- deleting data in dictionary, SCN 2-5
- described, SCN 1-43, SCN 330
- disabling default options, SAD 24-13
- disabling options, SAD 24-11, SAD 24-12, SAD 24-13
- disabling options versus auditing, SAD 24-12
- distributed databases and, SCN 334
- DML statements, SCN 335
- enabling options, SAD 24-9, SAD 24-13
 - about, SAD 24-9
 - privileges for, SAD 24-13
- enabling options versus auditing, SAD 24-9
- guidelines, SAD 24-2
- historical information, SAD 24-4
- keeping information manageable, SAD 24-2
- managing the audit trail, SAD 24-4
- multi-tier environments, SAD 24-11
- n-tier systems, ADG 11-66, ADG 11-71
- operating-system audit trails, SAD 24-7
- options
 - for database objects, SQL 7-215
 - for SQL statements, SQL 7-218
- partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-63
- policies for, SAD 21-19
- privilege audit options, SAD 24-8
- privilege use, SCN 330, SCN 335
- privileges required for object, SAD 24-11
- privileges required for system, SAD 24-10
- range of focus, SCN 331, SCN 337
- schema object, SCN 330, SCN 336
- schema objects, SAD 24-10
 - stopping, SQL 7-552
- security and, SCN 334
- session level, SAD 24-8
- SQL statements, SQL 7-215
- SQL statements, stopping, SQL 7-550
- startup and shutdown, SCN 333
- statement, SAD 24-10, SCN 330, SCN 335
- statement level, SAD 24-8
- successful executions, SCN 337
- suspicious activity, SAD 24-3
- system privileges, SAD 24-10
- transaction independence, SCN 332
- triggers and, ADG 13-34, SAD 24-20, SAD 24-21
- types of, SCN 330
- unsuccessful executions, SCN 337
- user, SCN 340
- using the database, SAD 24-2
- viewing
 - active object options, SAD 24-19
 - active privilege options, SAD 24-19
 - active statement options, SAD 24-18
 - default object options, SAD 24-19
- views, SAD 24-4
 - when options take effect, SCN 333
- auditing selected events, OID 5-28
- authenticated access, using SSL, OID 1-5
- AUTHENTICATED BY clause
 - CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, DDS 2-16
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-275
- authenticated RPC
 - protocol adapter includes, OAS 12-3
- authenticating remote clients, SRF 1-103
- authenticating users, SRF 1-90
- authentication, OAS 1-6, OAS 1-11, OID 2-20, OID 2-21, OID 2-33
- anonymous, OID 1-5, OID 2-21, OID 4-4
 - in access control, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- biometric, OAS 8-1
- by database, SAD 22-8
- by SSL, SAD 22-7, SAD 22-12

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

certificate-based, OID 1-5, OID 2-22
 compromised by One Big Application
 User, ADG 11-6
 configuring multiple methods, OAS 11-4
 database administrators, SCN 291
 database links, DDS 1-25
 described, SCN 281
 directory service, SAD 22-12
 external, SAD 22-9
 global, SAD 22-11
 in Oracle Internet Directory, OID 1-5
 Kerberos, OID A-8, OID A-10, OID A-16
 middle tier, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-64, ADG 11-65,
 ADG 11-66, ADG 11-67
 modes in RADIUS, OAS 4-5
 multi-tier, SAD 22-13, SCN 287
 network, SCN 282
 no SSL, OID 4-6
 none, in access control, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
 n-tier systems, ADG 11-69
 one-way SSL, OID 2-22
 operating system, SAD 1-7, SCN 282
 options, OID 2-21
 Oracle, SCN 285
 parameters, OID F-5
 password file, SAD 1-9
 password policy, SAD 21-5
 password-based, OID 1-5, OID 2-21, OID 4-4
 PKI, OID 2-21
 public key infrastructure, SCN 283
 remote, SCN 285
 simple, OID 1-5, OID 4-4
 for access control subjects, OID 9-24, OID
 9-30
 specifying for access control subjects, OID 9-23,
 OID 9-30
 specifying no SSL, OID F-5
 specifying when creating a user, SAD 22-15
 SSL, OID 2-22, OID A-7, OID A-8, OID A-10,
 OID A-11, OID A-15
 for Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-6
 one-way, OID F-5
 server only, OID 4-6
 two-way, OID 4-6
 strong, OID 2-21
 two-way SSL, OID 2-22, OID F-5
 users, SAD 21-2
 ways to authenticate users, SAD 22-7
 authentication management, OCI 8-12
 authentication methods
 CyberSAFE, NET 4-26
 Identix, NET 4-26
 Kerberos, NET 4-26
 NDS, NET 4-25
 Novell Directory Services, NET 4-25
 RADIUS, NET 4-26
 SecurID, NET 4-26
 SSL, NET 4-26
 Windows NT native authentication, NET 4-25
 AUTHENTICATION_DATA attribute, ADG 11-44
 AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL parameter, NET
 C-73
 AUTHENTICATION_TYPE attribute, ADG 11-44
 AUTHID clause, PLS 7-4, PLS 7-6, PLS 7-31
 AUTHID CURRENT_USER clause
 of ALTER JAVA, SQL 7-46
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-288
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-313
 of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-345
 of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-357
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
 AUTHID DEFINER clause
 of ALTER JAVA, SQL 7-46
 of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-288
 of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-313
 of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-345
 of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-357
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
 authorization, OAS 1-10, OID 2-20, OID 2-25
 changing for roles, SAD 23-7
 global, SAD 22-11
 omitting for roles, SAD 23-7
 operating-system role management and, SAD
 23-9
 roles
 about, SAD 23-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

multi-threaded server and, SAD 23-9
 authorization ID, OID 2-21
 authorize functions, OCI 15-90
 authorize template users, RAR 4-10
 auto media management
 enabled behavior, LEG 3-19
 for tape devices, LEG 3-19
 not enabled, LEG 3-19, LEG 3-23
 AUTO_CONNECT, PC_ 10-11
 precompiler option, PC_ 3-5
 AUTO_CONNECT option
 instead of CONNECT statement, PCO 3-10
 AUTO_CONNECT precompiler option, PC_ 10-11,
 PCO 14-14
 AUTOEXTEND, PSA 9-5
 AUTOEXTEND clause
 for datafiles, SQL 7-17
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-10
 of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-177, SQL 7-179
 of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-268
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-419, SQL
 7-421
 of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL
 7-424, SQL 7-425
 AUTOLOCATE
 RMAN option, PSA 13-11
 Automated, ADQ 1-15
 automated parallel query tuning, GTK 3-27
 automated standby databases, GTK 3-50
 automatic archival, GTK 3-50
 read-only databases, GTK 3-51
 automatic archiving, PSA 13-4
 automatic bootstrap backup, LEG 2-5, LEG 4-8
 automatic connections, PC_ 3-4, PC_ 3-8
 automatic logons, PCO 3-5, PCO 3-9
 automatic recovery, PSA 13-8
 AUTOMATIC_IPC parameter, MIG F-14, NET
 8-21, NET C-80
 autonomous PL/SQL blocks, GTK 3-78
 autonomous routine, ADG 7-32
 autonomous scope
 versus autonomous transaction, ADG 7-32
 autonomous transactions, ADG 7-32 to ADG 7-40,
 PLS 5-52
 advantages, PLS 5-52
 compatibility, MIG 9-13
 controlling, PLS 5-56
 autonomous triggers, PLS 5-58
 AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION, ADG 7-32
 AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION pragma, PLS
 5-53
 syntax, PLS 11-7
 AUTORECOVERY option
 SET statement, SBR 5-11
 auxiliary
 object class type, OID 2-9
 object classes, OID 6-4
 auxiliary databases
 for RMAN TSPITR
 converted filenames, RMN 8-15
 using datafile copies, RMN 8-14
 auxiliary sets
 for RMAN TSPITR, RMN 8-4
 naming datafiles in tablespaces, RMN 8-13
 Availability, ADQ 5-2
 availability
 and interconnect, PSC 2-5
 benefit of parallel databases, PSC 1-3
 capacity planning, PSC 9-4
 data files, PSA 14-4, PSC 7-2
 measuring, PSC 9-2
 shared disk systems, PSC 2-6
 single-node failure, PSA 14-2
 steps of recovery, PSA 14-5
 availability, capabilities in Oracle Internet
 Directory, OID 14-7
 available option (RMAN)
 change command, RMN 3-13
 available()
 as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-5
 average conflict resolution method, REP 5-16
 Average Elapsed Time data view, STU 14-11
 average latency, OID 13-2
 AVG aggregate function, PLS 5-3
 AVG function, SQL 4-16
 avoiding dangerous backup techniques, SBR 3-10

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

AY date format element, SQL 2-46

B

B*-tree index, STU 12-16, STU 12-20

B_TREE_BITMAP_PLANS initialization parameter:
obsolete

back-ends, SCN 6-2

background processes, SAD 4-11 to SAD 4-13, SCN
1-16, SCN 8-5

ARCH, PSA 13-4

described, SCN 8-5

diagrammed, SCN 8-6

holding instance locks, PSC 4-4

LGWR, PSA 13-7

overview of, SCN 1-16

SMON, PSA 4-5, PSA 14-2

SNP, SAD 8-2

SNP background process, SRF 1-50

specifying trace files, SRF 1-16

trace files for, SCN 8-15

See also processes

BACKGROUND_CORE_DUMP initialization
parameter, SRF 1-15

BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST initialization
parameter, SAD 4-16, SRF 1-16

ALERT file, SRF 1-16

BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSG
4-7, PSG C-9, PSG C-10

of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108

backing up

standby databases, SBY 4-16

tablespaces on a standby database, SBY 4-17

backslash escape character, SUT 5-20

backup

export, PSC B-2

offline, PSC 1-5

online, PSC 1-5

Backup and Recover service, LEG B-10

backup and recovery

definition, SBR 1-3

backup and recovery system

backup unable to progress, Pending Messages

Window, LEG 3-21

bootstrap, LEG 2-5

how LSM backs up data, LEG 2-4

Oracle8, LEG 1-8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10

overview of Oracle, LEG 1-8

backup and recovery, incremental, GTK 4-6

BACKUP ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL
7-526

backup command (RMAN), RMN 1-33, RMN 5-2,
RMN 5-28, RMN 10-22

proxy only option, RMN 1-22

proxy option, RMN 1-22

skip offline option, RMN 5-16

BACKUP CONTROLFILE clause

ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 1-19, SBR
4-3

of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-20

BACKUP CONTROLFILE TO TRACE clause

ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 4-3, SBR
4-14

backup methods, SBR 1-20, SBR 1-22

comparison of, SBR 1-22

Backup Operators group, LEG B-9

BACKUP parameter, NET 8-13, NET C-44, PSG 5-3

backup pieces

restricting size, RMN 1-41, RMN 10-145

backup sets

creating using backup command, RMN 1-39

crosschecking, RMN 3-15

duplexing, RMN 5-23

errors during creation, RMN 1-47

listing, RMN 4-2

multiplexing, RMN 1-42

naming, RMN 1-35

organizing, RMN 1-33

parallelizing creating of, RMN 1-45

restoring without RMAN, RMN 6-37

restricting piece size, RMN 1-41

specifying maximum size (in bytes), RMN 1-39,
RMN 1-41

specifying number of, RMN 1-35

testing restore of, RMN 3-24

Backup Solutions Program (BSP), RMN 1-23

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Legato Storage Manager (LSM), RMN 1-23
- backup strategy
 - overview, SBR 1-12 to SBR 1-23
- backup, in Oracle8i, OID 1-5
- BACKUP_DISK_IO_SLAVES initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES initialization
 - parameter, RMN 5-24, SRF 1-16
- BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- backups
 - after creating new databases, PSG 3-39
 - full backups, SAD 2-11
 - guidelines, SAD 1-20
 - after migration or upgrade, MIG 8-2
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS option, SBR 3-8
 - after structural changes to database, SBR 3-7
 - after UNRECOVERABLE operations, SBY 4-14
 - archive log, PSA 13-8
 - archived redo logs, RMN 5-20
 - backing up using RMAN, RMN 5-10
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-9
 - ARCHIVELOG mode in, SBR 3-5
 - automatic bootstrap, LEG 4-8
 - automatic location using RMAN, RMN 6-17
 - backup command (RMAN), RMN 5-2
 - backup sets, RMN 1-32
 - Backup Wizard, PSG 4-16
 - before database creation, PSG 3-32
 - before migration, MIG 4-26
 - choosing a strategy, SBR 3-4 to SBR 3-11
 - closed, SBR 4-4
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-39
 - consistent, PSG 4-16, SBR 1-23, SBR 4-3
 - whole database, SBR 1-16
 - control file, SBR 2-6, SBR 2-8, SBR 4-13
 - using for recovery, RMN 6-22
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-7
 - control files, SCN 366
 - conversion to multi-instance, PSG 9-3
 - correlating RMAN channels with, RMN 9-14
 - creating standby database from, SBY 1-20
 - cumulative incremental, RMN 1-53, RMN 1-54, RMN 1-62, RMN 1-65, RMN 5-23, SBY 3-6, SBY 3-14, SBY 3-23, STU 20-50, STU 20-51, STU 20-52, STU 20-53
 - datafile, SBR 1-15
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-5, RMN 5-6
 - datafiles, SCN 366
 - DBVERIFY utility, SBR 4-16
 - definition, SBR 1-2
 - disk mirroring, DWG 4-8
 - distributed databases, SBR 3-9
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-9
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-9
 - duplexing, RMN 5-23
 - EBU, MIG 9-40
 - effects of archiving on, SAD 7-4
 - Export utility, SBR 3-10
 - failed RMAN, RMN 9-31
 - files used in recovery, PSA 14-7
 - for read-only tablespaces, SCN 367
 - for replication, REP 6-10
 - frequency, SBR 1-23, SBR 3-6
 - full, RMN 1-49
 - generating reports for, RMN 4-2
 - golden rule, SBR 3-2
 - guidelines, SBR 3-2 to SBR 3-12
 - distributed database constraints, SBR 3-9
 - Export utility, SBR 3-10
 - frequency, SBR 3-6
 - multiplexing files, SBR 3-6
 - often-used tablespaces, SBR 3-7
 - storing old backups, SBR 3-8
 - structural changes, SBR 3-7
 - testing strategies, SBR 3-12
 - unrecoverable objects, SBR 3-8
 - whole database backups after OPEN RESETLOGS, SBR 3-8
 - hung, RMN 9-23
 - image copies, RMN 1-32, RMN 1-57
 - importance, SBR 1-12
 - inconsistent, SBR 1-23, SBR 4-3
 - closed database, SBR 1-18
 - in NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 1-18
 - whole database, SBR 1-18

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- incremental, RMN 1-50, RMN 5-22
 - differential, RMN 1-51
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-11
- keeping, RMN 5-27
- listing files needed, SBR 4-2
- logical, definition, SBR 1-2
- LSM server bootstrap, LEG 4-7
- maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-11
- manual bootstrap, LEG 4-11
- messages on UNIX, LEG 4-12
- methods, SBR 1-20
- monitoring Oracle backups and restores, LEG 4-12
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, in, RMN 5-25, SBR 3-4
- noncumulative incremental, RMN 1-52
- of primary database, SBY 1-20
- of standby database, SBY 4-16
- offline, PSA 13-16, SBR 3-6
- online, PSA 13-16, PSA 13-21, SBR 3-6
- online redo logs, SBR 3-10
- operating system, SBR 1-22
- Oracle backup/restore utility, LEG 4-2
- overview of, SCN 1-44, SCN 364
- parallel, PSA 13-16, SCN 357
- Parallel Server Environment, RMN 5-26
- parallelization, RMN 1-45, RMN 5-24
- partial, SCN 1-49, SCN 366
- physical, definition, SBR 1-2
- planning before database creation, SBR 3-2
- preparing a strategy for migration, MIG 3-21
- procedures, SBR 4-3 to SBR 4-20
 - offline datafiles, SBR 4-12
 - offline tablespaces, SBR 4-12
- recovering pre-RESETLOGS, RMN 6-42
- recovery catalog, RMN 1-16
 - using control file as repository, RMN 3-39
- Recovery Manager, PSG 4-9, SCN 1-50, SCN 356
- Recovery Manager and EBU, MIG 9-40
- reporting objects needing backups, RMN 4-5
- restoring dropped snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-49
 - restoring whole database backup, SBR 5-15
- RMAN error handling, RMN 5-28
- specifying number of files per set, RMN 1-36
- split mirror
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-12
- status
 - checking backup, SBR 4-8
- stored scripts, RMN 3-27
- storing, SBR 3-8
- tablespace, SBR 3-7, SBR 4-8
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-5, RMN 5-6
- tags, RMN 1-58
- techniques to avoid, SBR 3-10
- test strategies, SBR 3-12
- troubleshooting failed RMAN, RMN 9-19, RMN 9-22, RMN 9-26, RMN 9-29
- tuning, STU 20-61
- types, RMN 1-32, SBR 1-13, SBR 4-3 to SBR 4-20
- types of, SCN 1-49
- user-created, cataloging, RMN 3-35
- using Export to supplement, SCN 367
- using Recovery Manager, SBR 1-21
- using RMAN, RMN 5-2
- viewing volume inventory, LEG 3-20
- whole database, SBR 1-13, SBR 4-3
 - backup control files and, SBR 1-17
 - preparing to take, SBR 4-4
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-3
- whole database backup, SCN 1-49, SCN 364
- BAD
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-3
- bad files
 - rejected records in SQL*Loader, SUT 3-11
 - specifying bad records, SUT 6-3
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- bad param destination state, SAD 7-14
- BADDN keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- BADFILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- bandwidth, DWG 5-2, DWG 18-2, PSC 2-4, PSC 2-5, PSC 8-11, STU 9-15
- base backup

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

B

- Export, SUT 1-45
- base schema
 - attributes
 - deleting, OID 6-19
 - modifying, OID 6-19
 - object classes, OID 6-4
- base schema attributes, OID 6-18
- base search, OID 7-6
- base tables, SCN 1-23
 - data dictionary, SCN 2-3
 - incremental export and, SUT 1-49
 - See also* views
- base types, PLS 2-13, PLS 2-25
- basic loops, PLS 3-6
- Basic Operations, Operational Interface, ADQ 11-1
- Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drilldown
 - data view, STU 14-19
- batch error mode, OCI 4-8
- batch fetch, PCO 7-7
 - advantage of, PC_ 8-5
 - example, PCO 7-7
 - example of, PC_ 8-5
 - number of rows returned, PCO 7-8
 - number of rows returned by, PC_ 8-7
- batch processing
 - and partitioning, PSA 5-17
- batching line-mode commands, OID 6-17
- BC (B.C.) date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
- BC/AD abbreviation
 - language of, NLS 2-17
- BECOME USER system privilege, SQL 7-528
- BEFORE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-428
- BEFORE triggers, SCN 90, SQL 7-428
 - complex security authorizations, ADG 13-48
 - correlation names and, ADG 13-16
 - defined, SCN 90
 - derived column values, ADG 13-49
 - specifying, ADG 13-7
 - when fired, SCN 102
- BEGIN BACKUP clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-180
- BEGIN BACKUP option, PSA 13-20
- ALTER TABLESPACE statement, SBR 4-5
- BEGIN_DISCRETE_TRANSACTION
 - procedure, STU 17-2, STU 17-3
- BEGINDATA
 - control file keyword, SUT 5-21
- BEGIN/END clause
 - ALTER TABLESPACE statement, RMN 3-35
- Begins With, Oracle Directory Manager filter, OID 6-8
- benefits
 - of tuning, STU 2-3
- benefits of Oracle Advanced Security, OAS 1-4
- bequeath, NET 2-19, NET 10-12
 - described, NET 4-4
 - event programming, NET 10-11
- Bequeath protocol
 - ARGS parameter, NET B-3
 - ARGV0 parameter, NET B-3
 - PROGRAM parameter, NET B-3
- BEQUEATH_DETACH parameter, NET 8-23, NET 10-12, NET C-5
- bequeathed sessions, NET 2-19
- BETWEEN, STU 4-68
- BETWEEN comparison operator, PLS 2-46, PLS 5-5
- BFILE
 - datatype, OCI 3-20, SQL 2-25
 - locators, SQL 2-25
- BFILE class, *See* JDBC
- BFILE datatype, PLS 2-22, SCN 12-14, SUT 5-106
- BFILE-buffering, *See* JDBC
- BFILENAME function, SQL 4-17
- BFILENAME(), ADL 11-24, ADL 11-183
 - advantages of using, ADL 11-7
- BFILES, PC_ 16-2
 - definition, PCO 13-2
 - security, PC_ 16-2
- BFILES
 - accessing, ADL 11-5
 - closing, ADL 11-196
 - columns
 - exporting, SUT 1-58
 - importing, SUT 2-57
 - converting to CLOB or NCLOB, ADL 11-47

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- creating an object in object cache, ADL 5-20
- datatype, ADL 2-2, ADL 2-3
- DBMS_LOB read-only procedures, ADL 3-9
- DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in bytes, ADL 3-7
- equal locators, check for, ADL 11-165
- initializing using BFILENAME(), ADL 2-6
- loading, SUT 5-98
- locators, ADL 2-5
- maximum number of open, ADL 4-2, ADL 11-143
- multi-threaded server (MTS), ADL 11-12
- OCI functions to read/examine values, ADL 3-15
- OCI read-only functions, ADL 3-15
- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 - opening/closing methods, ADL 3-34
 - properties, ADL 3-36
 - read-only methods, ADL 3-36
- Pro*C/C++ precompiler statements, ADL 3-24
- Pro*COBOL precompiler embedded SQL statements, ADL 3-28
- reading with DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
- read-only support, ADL 4-16
- reference semantics, ADL 2-3
- security, ADL 11-8, ADL 11-9
- storage devices, ADL 2-2
- using JDBC to read/examine, ADL 3-42
- using Pro*C/C++ precompiler to open and close, ADL 3-25
- binary data
 - BFILES, SCN 12-14
 - BLOBs, SCN 12-13
 - RAW and LONG RAW, ADG 3-20, SCN 12-15
- binary files
 - formatting using Oracle Trace, STU 14-5
- binary large object, *see* BLOB
- binary large objects. *See* BLOBs
- binary operators, PLS 2-42, SQL 3-1
- binary sorting, NLS 2-28
- BINARY_INTEGER datatype, PLS 2-12
- bind argument, PLS 10-3
- bind arrays
 - determining size of for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-75, SUT 5-76
 - minimizing SQL*Loader memory requirements, SUT 5-79
 - minimum requirements, SUT 5-75
 - size with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE statements, SUT 5-80
 - specifying, SUT 6-4
 - specifying number of rows, SUT 6-7
 - SQL*Loader performance implications, SUT 5-75
- bind descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-5, PCO 11-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-26
 - information in, PC_ 13-26
- bind descriptors
 - information in, PCO 9-26
- bind event, OID 5-27
- bind functions, OCI 15-43
- bind handle
 - attributes, OCI A-21
 - description, OCI 2-10
- bind mode
 - specifying for access control subjects, OID 9-23, OID 9-30
- bind operation, OCI 4-5, OCI 5-2, OCI 12-2
 - associations made, OCI 5-3
 - example, OCI 5-6
 - initializing variables, OCI 5-3
 - LOBs, OCI 5-10
 - named datatypes, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-2
 - named vs. positional, OCI 5-4
 - OCI array interface, OCI 5-4
 - OCI_DATA_AT_EXEC mode, OCI 5-16
 - PL/SQL, OCI 5-5
 - positional vs. named, OCI 5-4
 - ref cursor variables, OCI 5-17
 - REFs, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-3
 - static arrays, OCI 5-10
 - steps used, OCI 5-6
- bind queries
 - executing using pass-through SQL, DDS 9-7
- bind SQLDA, PCO 11-3
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

B

- bind variables, ADG 11-48, PCO 9-25, STU 19-17
 - input host variables, PC_ 13-26
 - optimization, STU 4-27
 - user-defined types, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
- BIND_INOUT_VARIABLE procedure, DDS 9-3, DDS 9-7
- BIND_OUT_VARIABLE procedure, DDS 9-3, DDS 9-6
- BIND_VARIABLE procedure, DDS 9-3
- binding, OID 2-33, PLS 4-30
 - arrays, OCI 12-3
 - definition of, PC_ 13-4
 - OCINumber, OCI 12-8
 - PL/SQL placeholders, OCI 2-39
 - summary, OCI 5-17
- BINDING clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-339, SQL 7-340
- binding data to internal LOBs, restriction removal, ADL 4-17
- binding host variables, PCO 9-4
- binds
 - HEX to RAW or RAW to HEX conversion, ADL 7-16
 - updating more than 4,000 bytes
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-256
 - See also INSERT statements and UPDATE statements
- BINDSIZE
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 5-76, SUT 6-4
- Biometric Authentication Service
 - authenticating users, OAS 8-15
 - enabling, OAS 8-8
 - overview, OAS 8-2
 - troubleshooting, OAS 8-16
- Biometric Manager
 - installation, OAS 8-5
- BITMAP clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-297
- BITMAP CONVERSION row source, STU 12-20
- bitmap indexes, DWG 6-2, GTK 4-4, SCN 10-34, SQL 7-297, STU 12-14, STU 12-19
 - ALTER TABLE no longer invalidates, GTK 3-25
 - cardinality, SCN 10-35
 - creating, STU 12-16
 - inlist iterator, STU 5-22
 - invalidations, MIG 9-26
 - during migration, MIG 8-12
 - when downgrading, MIG 13-19
 - maintenance, STU 12-15
 - new ALTER TABLE clauses
 - MINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK, GTK 3-25
 - NOMINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK, GTK 3-25
 - nulls and, DWG 6-5, SCN 10-9, SCN 10-38
 - on partitioned tables, DWG 6-6
 - parallel query and DML, DWG 6-3, SCN 10-35
 - partitioned tables, SCN 11-13
 - scans of, STU 4-24
 - size, STU 12-21
 - storage considerations, STU 12-15
 - when to use, STU 12-13
- BITMAP keyword, STU 12-16
- bitmap tablespace management, SCN 3-8
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-13
- BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-17
- BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE parameter, STU 4-30, STU 12-16, STU 12-19
- bitmaps
 - mapping to rowids, STU 12-18
- blank padding
 - specifying in format models, SQL 2-51
 - suppressing, SQL 2-51
- blank padding data
 - performance considerations, ADG 3-6
- BLANK_TRIMMING initialization parameter, SRF 1-17
- blank-padding semantics, PLS B-3
- blanks
 - loading fields consisting of blanks, SUT 5-82
 - preserving, SUT 5-87
 - SQL*Loader BLANKS keyword for field comparison, SUT 5-15, SUT 5-46
 - trailing, SUT 5-73

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- trimming, SUT 5-82
- whitespace, SUT 5-82
- BLANKS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - for field comparison, SUT 5-15
- BLOB, DCI 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-20
 - EMPTY_BLOB function, DCI 6-4
- BLOB datatype, PLS 2-23, SQL 2-25
 - transactional support of, SQL 2-25
- BLOB-buffering, See JDBC
- BLOBs, SCN 12-13
 - class, See JDBC
 - datatype, ADL 2-2
 - DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in bytes, ADL 3-7
 - loading, SUT 5-98
 - modify via DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
 - using JDBC to modify, ADL 3-39
 - using JDBC to read/examine BLOB values, ADL 3-39
 - using oracle.sql.BLOB methods to modify, ADL 3-39
- BLOBs support, REP A-7
- block
 - cleanout, PSC A-16
 - deferred rollback, PSC A-21
 - multiple copies, PSC 1-4
 - when written to disk, PSC 1-4
- block contention, STU 2-13
- block level locking, PSC 4-13
- block range granules, DWG 5-3
- block sampling, STU 8-3
- Block Server Process
 - and consistent-read blocks, PSA 12-2
 - definition, PSC 6-5
- block server process (BSP), SCN 217
- blocking AST, PSC 5-29
- blocking modes, OCI 2-37
- blocking transactions, SCN 221
- block-level recovery, SCN 231, SCN 355
- blocks, STU 20-10
 - allocating dynamically, PSA 8-13
 - anonymous, PLS 7-2, SCN 24, SCN 53
 - associated with instance, PSA 14-3, PSC 7-24
 - block size
 - DB_BLOCK_SIZE initialization parameter, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-5
 - minimums for migration, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-5
 - block-level recovery, SCN 355
 - classes and synchronization, PSA 6-9
 - contention, PSA 7-14, PSC 7-7, PSC 7-21
 - on indexes, PSA 5-5
 - contention for, PSA 8-9, PSA 8-11
 - database, SCN 4-3
 - deferred rollback, PSC 7-7
 - label, PLS 2-40
 - multiple copies, PSC 4-9
 - PCM lock, SRF 1-40
 - PL/SQL, PLS 11-10
 - redo log, SRF 1-63
 - rollback segment, SRF 1-42
 - sampling, SCN 138
 - size, SRF 1-28, SRF 4-4
 - structure, PLS 1-2
 - when written to disk, PSC 5-22, SRF 1-42
- BNDDFCLP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDFCRCP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- BNDDFMT variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- BNDDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- BNDDH-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- BNDDI variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- BNDDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDI-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- BNDDV variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- BNDDVLN variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- BNDDVTYP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- BNF notation, PC_xvi
- body
 - cursor, PLS 5-12

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

B

- function, PLS 7-7
- method, PLS 9-8
- object, PLS 9-5
- package, PLS 8-8
- procedure, PLS 7-4
- triggers, ADG 13-14 to ADG 13-20
- BODY clause
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-65
- boldface, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- BooksOnLine Sample Application, ADQ 8-1
- BOOLEAN datatype, PLS 2-23, SCN 12-2
- Boolean expressions, ADG 3-27, PLS 2-47
- Boolean literals, PLS 2-9
- bootstrap
 - automatic backups, LEG 4-8
 - finding, LEG 5-5
 - maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-11
 - manual backups, LEG 4-11
 - server backups, LEG 4-7
- bottlenecks
 - disk I/O, STU 20-18
 - memory, STU 19-2
- BOTTOM_N function, DWG 17-31
- braces, DCI clix, PC_ xvi
- brackets, PC_ xvi
- brackets, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- branch automation, REP A-6
- branch blocks, SCN 10-30
 - minimizing contention for, PSA 6-11
- branches
 - detaching, OCI 8-7
 - resuming, OCI 8-7
- BREAK action
 - of WHENEVER, PC_ F-119
- broadcast
 - distribution value, STU 5-8
- broken jobs
 - about, SAD 8-12
 - running, SAD 8-13
- browsable save set, LEG 2-8
- browse policy, LEG 2-6
- BSP process, PSC 6-2
 - definition, PSC 6-5
 - BSP. *See* Backup Solutions Program
 - BSP. *See* block server process
- BSTAT/ESTAT, OID 13-8
- B-tree indexes, DWG 6-6, SCN 10-29
 - bitmap indexes versus, DWG 6-3
 - bitmap indexes vs., SCN 10-34, SCN 10-35
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-40
- BUFFER
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-16
 - direct path export, SUT 1-44
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-18
- buffer cache
 - coherency, PSC 4-9
 - database, SRF 1-24
 - distributed locks, PSC 8-6
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-3
 - minimizing I/O, PSC 1-4, PSC 4-9
 - size, OID 13-8
 - written to disk, PSC 1-4
- buffer cache management, PSC 1-4
- buffer caches, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8, STU 2-12
 - database, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8
 - extended buffer cache (32-bit), SCN 7-14
 - memory allocation, STU 19-31
 - multiple buffer pools, SCN 7-5
 - partitioning, STU 19-35
 - reducing buffers, STU 19-31
 - reducing cache misses, STU 19-31
 - tuning, STU 19-27
- buffer flushing, described, NET 5-9
- buffer get, STU 2-10
- buffer not pinned statistics, STU 19-29
- buffer pinned statistics, STU 19-29
- buffer pools, SCN 7-5
 - default cache, STU 19-33
 - keep cache, STU 19-33
 - multiple, STU 19-32, STU 19-33
 - RECYCLE cache, STU 19-33
 - setting for parallel operations, DWG 18-36
 - syntax, STU 19-36
- buffer state, PSC 5-24, PSC 5-25
- BUFFER_POOL clause, STU 19-36
- BUFFER_POOL parameter

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- description, SAD 12-11
- of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-609
- BUFFER_POOL_KEEP initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-18
- BUFFER_POOL_KEEP parameter, SCN 7-6
- BUFFER_POOL_name parameter, STU 19-35
- BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-19
- BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE parameter, SCN 7-6
- buffering
 - disable
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-248
 - enable
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-236
 - flush
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-242
- buffering LOB operations, OCI 7-9
- buffers
 - buffer cache in SGA, SAD 2-22
 - calculating for export, SUT 1-16
 - database buffer cache
 - fast-start checkpointing, SCN 354
 - incremental checkpoint, SCN 8-8
 - multiple rows, DDS 9-8
 - number of, SRF 1-24
 - redo log, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-6
 - space required by
 - LONG DATA in SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
 - VARCHAR data in SQL*Loader, SUT 5-63
 - specifying with SQL*Loader BINDSIZE
 - parameter, SUT 5-76
- BUILD DEFERRED clause
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 13-17
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 - SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
- BUILD IMMEDIATE clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 - SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
- build methods, DWG 8-18
- BUILD_PART_INDEX procedure, SCN 11-29
- building custom applications with Net8
 - OPEN, NET 10-7
- built-in functions, PLS 2-52
- bulk binds, ADG 9-24, PLS 4-29
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
 - DML statements, ADG 9-25
 - downgrading, MIG 13-34
 - FOR loops, ADG 9-27
 - SELECT statements, ADG 9-26
 - usage, ADG 9-25
- BULK COLLECT clause, PLS 4-37
- bulk fetches, PLS 4-38
 - optimizing data transfers using, DDS 9-9
- bulk returns, PLS 4-39
- bulk tools, OID 4-15
- bulk updates, REP B-4
- %BULK_ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 4-34
- bulkdelete, OID 7-30, OID A-25
 - and NLS, OID 11-9
 - cleaning up audit log entries, OID 5-24
- bulkload, OID A-20
 - and NLS, OID 11-8
 - creating indexes, OID 7-29
 - .dat files, OID 7-29
 - generating input files, OID 7-29
 - load option, OID 7-29
 - syntax, OID A-20
- bulkload.sh, OID 7-29
- bulkmodify
 - and NLS, OID 11-9
 - LDIF file-based modification, OID A-23
 - syntax, OID A-23
- business rules, STU 1-8, STU 2-3, STU 2-7
 - enforcing in application code, SCN 255
 - enforcing using stored procedures, SCN 255
 - enforcing with constraints, SCN 1-57, SCN 251
 - advantages of, SCN 255
- BY ACCESS clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-222
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-215
- BY proxy clause
 - of AUDIT (SQL statements), SQL 7-214
 - of NOAUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-551
- BY REF phrase, ADG 10-28
- BY SESSION clause

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

C

- of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-222
- of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-214
- BY user clause
 - of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-214
 - of NOAUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-551
- by-reference parameter passing, PLS 7-22
- Byte array too small - error, ADQ D-14
- Byte Ordering, PC_E-2
- BYTEINT datatype, SUT 5-59, SUT 5-60
- BYTES column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- Bytes Message, ADQ 12-25
- by-value parameter passing, PLS 7-22

C

- C and C++
 - debugging DLLs, DCI 4-15
 - differences from PL/SQL, DCI 5-9
- C API, OID 2-33
- c attribute, NET 2-40
- C clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-450
- C datatypes
 - manipulating with OCI, OCI 11-5
- C language
 - C call specifications
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
- C method
 - mapping to an object type, SQL 7-442
- C number format element, SQL 2-41
- C preprocessor
 - directives supported by Pro*C, PC_ 5-28
 - how used in Pro*C, PC_ 5-28
- C structs
 - generating for a REF, PC_ 17-33
 - using, PC_ 17-32
- C types of collection attributes, PC_ 18-15
- C variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-11
- C++, PC_ 1-8
- C++ applications, PC_ 12-1
- C++, See Pro*C/C++ precompiler
- C, See OCI
- cache, PC_ 17-4
 - buffer cache, PSC 1-4
 - coherency, PSC 4-9, PSC 5-2
 - database blocks, SRF 1-24
 - dictionary, SRF 3-71, SRF 3-88, SRF 3-89, SRF 3-90, SRF 3-91, SRF 3-92
 - dictionary cache, PSC 4-2
 - flushing dictionary, PSC 4-8
 - recovery, PSA 14-6
 - row cache, PSC 4-2
 - sequence cache, PSC 8-13, PSC 8-14
 - statistics, SRF 1-63
- CACHE / NOCACHE, ADL 7-8
- CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-61
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. See CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-81
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-151
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-258
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-374
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-408
- CACHE FREE ALL SQL statement, PC_ 17-6
- CACHE FREE ALL statement, PC_ F-15
- cache functions
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-4
- Cache Fusion, SCN 217
 - architecture, PSC 6-5
 - benefits, PSA 12-4
 - change summary for 8.1, PSC A-3
 - definition, PSC 6-5
 - performance, PSA 12-1
 - tuning, PSA 12-1
- cache fusion, GTK 3-61
- CACHE hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-30

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- cache hit ratios
 - increasing, STU 19-31
- CACHE option
 - CREATE SEQUENCE command, ADG 2-34
- CACHE option, CREATE SEQUENCE, PSC 8-14
- cache reads
 - for LOBS
 - discontinue using, MIG 13-3, MIG 13-26
- CACHE READS option, GTK 2-13
- cache recovery, PSC 9-16
- CACHE_SIZE_THRESHOLD initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- CACHE_SIZE_THRESHOLD parameter, PSC A-19
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- cached sequence numbers
 - Export, SUT 1-57
- caches
 - buffer cache, SCN 7-3
 - multiple buffer pools, SCN 7-5
 - cache hit, SCN 7-4
 - cache miss, SCN 7-4
 - data dictionary, SCN 2-4, SCN 7-10
 - location of, SCN 7-7
 - database buffer, SCN 1-14
 - library cache, SCN 7-7, SCN 7-8, SCN 7-10
 - object cache, ADL 5-20, ADO 2-13, ADO 3-2,
 - ADO 3-6, SCN 13-14
 - object views, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
 - private SQL area, SCN 7-8
 - sequence cache, ADG 2-33
 - sequence numbers, ADG 2-29
 - shared SQL area, SCN 7-7, SCN 7-8
 - writing of buffers, SCN 8-8
- Calendar package, SPR 1-13
- calendar systems
 - support, NLS A-21
- calendars, NLS A-21
 - customized, NLS B-11
 - formats, NLS 2-17
 - parameter, NLS 2-17
 - systems, NLS 2-20
- CALL clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-433
- CALL procedure statement
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-433
- call spec
 - in procedures, SQL 7-354
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-289
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-357
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-450
- call specification, PLS 8-3
- call specifications, ADG 10-3 to ADG 10-50
 - downgrading, MIG 13-33
- call specifications. *See* call spec
- call specs, GTK 3-19, GTK 3-44
- CALL SQL statement, PC_ F-16, PCO 6-23
- CALL statement, PC_ 7-27, PC_ A-2, PCO A-2,
 - PCO F-13, SQL 7-226
- compatibility, MIG 9-13
- example, PC_ 7-28, PCO 6-24
- callback, ADL 9-65, ADL 9-76, ADL 9-103, ADL
 - 9-192, ADL 10-152
 - restrictions, DCI 4-11
- Callback Restrictions, DCI 4-11
- callbacks, ADG 10-44 to ADG 10-46
 - application failover, OCI 9-20
 - dynamic registrations, OCI 9-14
 - for LOB operations, OCI 7-11
 - for reading LOBs, OCI 7-12
 - for writing LOBs, OCI 7-13
 - from external procedures, OCI 9-19
 - LOB streaming interface, OCI 7-11
 - parameter modes, OCI 15-64
 - registration for application failover, OCI 9-22
 - restrictions, OCI 9-17
 - user-defined functions, OCI 9-10
- Calling Java from PL/SQL, PC_ A-5
- calls
 - inter-language, PLS 7-44
 - Oracle call interface, SCN 8-27
 - remote procedure, DDS 1-46, SCN 416
 - subprogram, PLS 7-13
- Cancel button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID
 - 4-10
- cancel-based media recovery

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- definition, SBR 3-16
- procedures, SBR 5-22, SBR 5-25, SBR 5-28
- canceling OCI calls, OCI 2-34
- cancelling a cursor, ADG 7-10
- cancelling RMAN commands, RMN 1-12
- Cannot have more than one open QueueBrowser for the same destination - error, ADQ D-15
- Cannot have more than one open Session on a JMSConnection, ADQ D-2
- cannot serialize access, SCN 221
- Cannot specify both payload factory and sql_data_class - error, ADQ D-11
- capacity planning
 - I/O subsystem, OID 12-6
 - network requirements, OID 12-14
- capture avoidance rule, ADO 2-7
- cardinality, DWG 6-3, SCN 10-35, STU 12-21
- CARDINALITY column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- carriage returns, PLS 2-2
- Cartesian products, SQL 5-23, STU 4-48
- cartridge services, GTK 3-32
- Cartridge Services — File I/O Interface, DCI 13-72
- CartridgeServices.jar, MIG 8-5
- CAs. See certificate authorities.
- CASCADE actions
 - DELETE statements and, SCN 267
- CASCADE clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-408
 - of DROP PROFILE, SQL 7-494
 - of DROP USER, SQL 7-510
- CASCADE CONSTRAINTS clause
 - of DROP CLUSTER, SQL 7-473
 - of DROP TABLE, SQL 7-502
 - of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 7-504
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-561
- CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, ADG 11-32
- CASCADE option
 - integrity constraints, ADG 5-18
 - when dropping unique or primary keys, SAD 19-19
- cascading revokes, SAD 23-15
- CASE expressions, DWG 17-52, GTK 2-14, SQL 5-13
- CASE OTT parameter, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
- case sensitivity
 - identifier, PLS 2-5
 - in precompiler options, PC_ 10-2
 - string literal, PLS 2-9
- case studies
 - preparing tables for SQL*Loader, SUT 4-4
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 4-1
 - SQL*Loader associated files, SUT 4-3
 - SQL*Loader filenames, SUT 4-3
- CASE1.RCV sample script
 - setting size limits for backup pieces, RMN 2-21
- case-insensitive sorting, NLS 2-31
- case-insensitivity, PCO 2-11
- CAST expressions, SQL 5-7
- CAT synonym for USER_CATALOG view, SRF 2-93
- catalog command (RMAN), RMN 3-9, RMN 3-34, RMN 10-35
- Catalog Management tool, OID 4-16, OID 6-34
- catalog management tool, OID 6-30
- CATALOG view, SRF 2-93
- catalog views
 - v\$temporary_lob, ADL 10-13
- CATALOG5.SQL script, obsolete with Oracle8i, MIG 9-25
- CATALOG6.SQL script, obsolete with Oracle8i, MIG 9-25
- cataloged attributes
 - orcleventtype, OID 5-25
 - orcluserdn, OID 5-25
- cataloging
 - archived redo logs, RMN 3-9
 - datafiles, RMN 3-9
- cataloging operating system copies, RMN 5-27
- catalog.sh. See catalog management tool.
- CATALOG.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - preparing database for Import, SUT 2-6
- CATALOG.SQL script, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-33, MIG 7-22, MIG 13-60, RMN 3-2, SRF 5-3

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- creating VS views, SRF 3-1
- CATAUDIT.SQL script
 - audit trail records created by, SRF 2-168
 - audit trails for connections and disconnections, SRF 2-168
 - auditing characteristics described by, SRF 2-177
 - running, SAD 24-4
- CATBLOCK.SQL script, SAD 4-15, SRF 5-3
- CATEXP7.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-63
- CATEXP7.SQL script, MIG 9-48, SRF 5-3
 - downgrading to Oracle7, MIG 14-3
- CATEXP.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - preparing database for Import, SUT 2-6
- CATHO.SQL script
 - installing data dictionary for Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-2
- CATHS.SQL script, SRF 5-3
- CATIO.SQL script, SRF 5-3
- CATLDR.SQL
 - setup script
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-10
- CATNOADT.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOAUD.SQL script, SRF 5-6
 - running, SAD 24-5
- CATNOHS.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOPRT.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNOQUEUE.SQL script, MIG 7-33
- CATNOQUEUEUE.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- CATNORMN.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- CATNOSVM.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- CATNSNMP.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- CATOCTK.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- CATPARR.SQL script, MIG 4-33, MIG 7-29, MIG 13-60, MIG 13-61, PSA 9-8, PSA 12-9, SRF 5-4, STU 19-31
- CATPERF.SQL file, STU 19-38
- CATPROC.SQL script, ADG 13-4, ADG 14-2, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-33, MIG 7-22, MIG 13-60, RMN 3-2, SRF 5-3
- catproc.sql script, SPR 1-2
- CATQUEUE.SQL script, MIG 7-33, SRF 5-4
- CATREP.SQL script, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-20, MIG 7-24, MIG 13-60, SRF 5-4
- CATRMAN.SQL script, RMN 3-10, SRF 5-4
- CC date format, ADG 3-12
- CC date format element, SQL 2-46
- CDATA -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.CDATA, JPR 4-6
- cDATASection(char[], int, int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.cDATASection(char[], int, int), JPR 4-11
- cDATASection(char[], int, int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.cDATASection(char[], int, int), JPR 4-86
- CDS
 - naming adapter components, OAS 12-4
 - naming adapter includes, OAS 12-4
 - using to perform name lookup, OAS 14-15
- CDS external naming, NET 2-37, NET 4-25, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
- cds_attributes file
 - modifying for name resolution in CDS, OAS 14-15
- CDsect -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.CDsect, JPR 4-136
- CEIL function, SQL 4-18
- Cell Directory Service
 - using to perform name lookup, OAS 14-15
- Cell Directory Service (CDS), naming adapter includes, OAS 12-4
- Cell Directory Services external naming, NET 2-37, NET 4-25, NET 8-20
 - configuring, NET 6-79
- centralized naming, NET 6-4
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-4
 - described, NET 2-36
 - establishing a connection with, NET 6-4
 - recommended for, NET 5-4
- centralized user management
 - distributed systems, DDS 1-27
- century, ADG 3-10, SCN 12-12
 - date format masks, ADG 3-9

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

C

- specifying, SQL 2-47
- CERN proxy server, OAS 10-10
- certificate
 - definition, OAS 10-4
- certificate authorities, OID 2-22
 - definition, OID 2-22
- certificate authority, GTK 3-74, SCN 283
 - definition, OAS 10-4
- certificate-based authentication, OID 1-5, OID 2-22
- certificates, OID 2-22, OID F-5
 - definition, OID 2-22
 - requests for, OID 2-23
 - trusted, OID 2-23
 - X.509 Version 3, OID 2-23
- CGI variables, ADG 12-2
- Chadwick, David, OID 2-33
- chained row tables
 - dropping, MIG 13-25
- chained rows, STU 20-31
 - listing, SQL 7-207
- CHAINED_ROWS view, SRF 2-93
- chaining of rows, SCN 4-10, SCN 10-5
- challenge-response (asynchronous) authentication in RADIUS, OAS 4-6
- change
 - capture, DWG 11-6
 - data capture, DWG 11-6
- CHANGE CATEGORY clause
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 7-63
- change command (RMAN), RMN 3-15, RMN 10-38
 - available option, RMN 3-13
 - delete option, RMN 3-20, RMN 3-36
 - unavailable option, RMN 3-13
- change log processing thread, OID 2-16
- change logs, OID 2-12, OID 2-14, OID 2-16
 - in replication, OID 1-5, OID 2-15, OID 2-17
 - worker threads in processing, OID 10-13
- change retry count, setting, OID 10-12
- change status log, OID 2-16
- change types, in ldapmodify input files, OID A-12
- change vectors, SAD 6-2
 - redo records, SBR 1-9
- CHANGE_PASSWORD command, NET A-4
- change-based media recovery, SBR 5-30
 - coordinated in distributed databases, SBR 6-17
 - definition, SBR 3-16
- changeLog, OID F-3
- change-log flag, OID 10-17
 - toggling, OID 10-17
- changeLogEntry, OID F-3
- change-logging, OID 3-4
- changeNumber, OID F-3
- changes
 - making permanent, SQL 7-230
- changeStatus, OID F-3
- changeStatusEntry, OID F-3
- changeType, OID F-3
- changetype
 - add, OID A-12
 - delete, OID A-14
 - modify, OID A-12
 - modrtn, OID A-14
- changing
 - a configuration set entry, OID 3-9
 - attribute values, OID 7-22
 - audit level, OID 5-29
 - configuration set entry values, OID 5-2
 - location of Oracle wallet, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 - passwords
 - to directory, OID 5-19
- changing default storage parameters, SQL 7-180
- channel bandwidth, STU 16-6
- channels
 - allocating, RMN 1-28
 - allocating to MTS sessions, RMN 10-11, RMN 10-15
 - controlling RMAN, RMN 1-28
 - managing RMAN, RMN 1-28
 - parallelization of, RMN 1-31
- CHAR
 - class, NLS 6-8
 - datatype, PLS 2-15
 - multi-byte character sets and, NLS 3-15
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
 - maximum size
 - change, MIG 9-16

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- object, creating, NLS 6-8
- semantics, PLS B-1
- CHAR column
 - maximum width, PLS 2-15
- CHAR columns
 - Version 6 export files, SUT 2-62
- CHAR datatype, ADG 3-5, PC_ 4-10, SCN 12-5, SQL 2-15
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
 - blank-padded comparison semantics, SCN 12-5
 - column length, ADG 3-6
 - converting to VARCHAR2, SQL 2-40
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - increasing column length, ADG 2-9, SAD 13-11
 - reference
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
- CHAR datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-5
- CHAR VARYING datatype, ANSI, SQL 2-28
- CHAR_MAP precompiler option, PC_ 5-2, PC_ 10-12, PC_ A-3
- character data, PC_ 5-2
 - binary sorts, NLS 2-28
 - linguistic indexes, NLS 2-29
 - linguistic sorts, NLS 2-28
 - special cases, NLS 2-31
 - sorting, NLS 2-28
 - varying width, ADL 2-4
- CHARACTER datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
 - DB2, SQL 2-29
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
- character datatypes
 - conflicting fields, SUT 5-73
- character fields
 - datatypes
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
 - delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64, SUT 5-70
 - determining length for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
- character functions, SQL 4-4, SQL 4-5
- character host variables
 - as output variables, PCO 4-31
 - handling, PCO 4-29
 - server handling, PCO 4-31
 - types, PCO 4-29
- CHARACTER keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- character large object, *see* CLOB
- character large objects. *See* CLOB datatype
- character literal. *See* text
- character literals, PLS 2-8
- character mappings
 - alternate, NLS 4-10
- character set
 - for net service name, NET C-5
 - network, for keyword values, NET C-4
- CHARACTER SET clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-266
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-271
- character set form, OCI 5-31
 - getting
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-177
- character set ID
 - getting the
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-174
 - temporary LOB of, getting the, ADL 10-127
 - See* CSID parameter
- character set Id, OCI 5-31
 - Unicode, OCI A-21, OCI A-23
- CHARACTER SET parameter
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- character sets, NLS 6-9, PLS 2-2
 - 8-bit versus 7-bit, NLS 4-5
 - ANY_CS, SPR 18-3
 - Asian, NLS A-7
 - CLOB and NCLOB datatypes, SCN 12-14
 - column lengths, SCN 12-6
 - common, SQL 2-33
 - conversion, NLS 3-24
 - during Export/Import, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-52
 - conversion using OCI, NLS 5-34
 - converting, NLS 4-5
 - definition files, NLS B-2
 - direct path export, SUT 1-44, SUT 1-54
 - eight-bit to seven-bit conversions
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-53

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- European, NLS A-9
- for various languages, SCN 5-5
- Heterogeneous Services, DDS A-6
- Middle Eastern, NLS A-15
- migrating the database, MIG 4-8, MIG 5-6
- Migration utility, MIG 4-8
- multi-byte, NLS 3-15, PCO 4-37
- multibyte
 - and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-56, SUT 2-54
- multi-byte characters
 - in role names, SAD 23-7
 - in role passwords, SAD 23-8
- multibyte characters, SQL 2-72
- NCHAR and NVARCHAR2, SCN 12-7
- NCHAR data
 - Export, SUT 1-56
- Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 5-6
- parameter file and, SAD 3-15
- parameters, NLS 2-34
- pattern matching characters, NLS 4-10
- RMAN errors, RMN 9-32
- setting for use with RMAN, RMN 2-3
- single-byte
 - Export/Import, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-53
- sorting data, NLS 2-28
- specifying for database, SQL 7-271
- specifying when creating a database, SAD 2-2
- SQL*Loader conversion between, SUT 5-30
- storage, NLS A-6
- support for, DCI 2-12
- supported, NLS 3-18
- supporting Euro symbol, NLS A-23
- universal, NLS A-17
- varying-width
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, MIG 9-26
- Version 6 conversions
 - Import/Export, SUT 2-54
- character strings
 - as part of a field comparison, SUT 5-15
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-32
 - exact matching of, SQL 2-51
 - fixed-length, SQL 2-15
 - multi-byte, PCO 4-38
 - multibyte, PC_ 4-52
 - national character set, SQL 2-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - variable length, SQL 2-16
 - variable-length, SQL 2-19
 - zero-length, SQL 2-15
- CHARACTER subtype, PLS 2-15
- character values
 - assigning, PLS B-2
 - comparing, PLS B-2
 - inserting, PLS B-4
 - selecting, PLS B-4
- CHARACTER VARYING datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
- characters
 - numeric group separators, SRF 1-78
 - single, comparison rules, SQL 2-33
- CHARACTERSET keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-31
- CharData -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.CharData, JPR 4-136
- CHARF datatype, PC_ 4-11, PC_ 5-15
- CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-47
 - using in VAR statement, PCO 4-47
- CHARF datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-5
- CHARSETFORM property, ADG 10-24
- CHARSETID property, ADG 10-24
- CHARTOROWID function, ADG 3-25, SCN 12-24, SQL 2-37, SQL 4-19
- CHARZ
 - external datatype, OCI 3-17
- CHARZ datatype, PC_ 4-11
 - external, PCO 4-6
- CHECK clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-241
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- CHECK constraint
 - triggers and, ADG 13-40, ADG 13-47
- check constraints, SCN 271, SQL 7-241
 - checking mechanism, SCN 273

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- defined, SCN 271
- how to use, ADG 4-15 to ADG 4-20
- Import, SUT 2-45
- multiple constraints on a column, SCN 271
- partially null foreign keys, SCN 266
- subqueries prohibited in, SCN 271
- CHECK DATAFILES clause, PSC 7-2
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-4
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105
- CHECK_OBJECT procedure, SAD 20-2, SAD 20-4, SAD 20-5
 - example, SAD 20-10
- CHECK_ONLY
 - Migration utility option, MIG 4-17, MIG 4-21
- checkerr() function
 - code listing, OCI 2-28
- checking in a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-75
- checking out a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-64
- checkNamespace(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.checkNames
pace(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR
4-93
- checkpoint
 - forcing, SQL 7-105
- CHECKPOINT clause
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, STU 24-7
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-105
- checkpoint process, SAD 4-12
- checkpoint process (CKPT), SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11
- checkpoints
 - checkpoint interval, SRF 1-63
 - checkpoint process (CKPT), SCN 1-17, SCN
8-11
 - choosing checkpoint frequency, STU 20-40
 - control files and, SCN 363
 - DBWn process, SCN 8-8, SCN 8-11
 - fast-start checkpointing, SCN 354
 - forcing, PSA 13-14
 - incremental, SCN 8-8
 - recorded in control file, SBR 1-7
 - statistics, SRF 1-63
 - statistics on, SCN 8-11
 - checksumming and encryption, activating, OAS
2-7
 - checksums, OAS 1-5
 - for data blocks, SAD 10-12
 - redo log blocks, SAD 6-17
 - child process termination, NET 10-12
 - CHOOSE hint, SQL 2-64, STU 4-11, STU 7-8
 - CHR function, SQL 4-19
 - CHUNK, ADL 7-10
 - CHUNK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-399
 - chunksize, ADL 9-201
 - multiple of, to improve performance, ADL
9-103
 - cipher suites, OID 2-23
 - in SSL, OID 8-2
 - SSL, OAS B-12
 - SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA,
OID 8-2
 - SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5, OID
8-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5, OID 8-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA, OID 8-2
 - ckcfg.ora file, NET 6-49
 - ckpcch.ora file, NET 6-49, NET 11-6
 - ckpreg.ora file, NET 6-49
 - CKPT background process, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11
 - Class - AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory, ADQ
B-81
 - Class - oracle.AQ.AQQueueTableProperty, ADQ
B-94
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage, ADQ B-64
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent, ADQ B-65
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage, ADQ B-66
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection, ADQ B-67
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants, ADQ B-69
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination, ADQ B-71
 - Class -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty, ADQ
B-73
 - Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory, ADQ B-74

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage, ADQ B-75

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage, ADQ B-77

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug, ADQ B-78

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer, ADQ B-79

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser, ADQ B-80

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession, ADQ B-82

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage, ADQ B-83

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage, ADQ B-84

Class - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory, ADQ B-85

Class must be specified for queues with object payloads

Use dequeue - error, ADQ D-11

Class not found

(string) - error, ADQ D-3

Class oracle.jms.AQjmsException, ADQ B-86

Classes, ADQ B-2

Classes, JMS, ADQ B-5

clauses

AUTHID, PLS 7-4, PLS 7-6, PLS 7-31

BULK COLLECT, PLS 4-37

LIMIT, PLS 4-39

CLEANUP_ROLLBACK_ENTRIES initialization
parameter: obsolete

CLEANUP_ROLLBACK_ENTRIES
parameter, PSC A-11, PSC A-15

CLEAR LOGFILE clause

ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 6-9

of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-19

CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP clause

ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 4-16

CLEAR LOGFILE option

ALTER DATABASE statement, SAD 6-17

CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE clause

ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-28

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-9

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-30

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-86

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-102

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-127

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-186

clearBody() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage.clearBody(), JPR 2-199

clearing online logs

implication for standby databases, SBY 4-16

clearing redo log files, SAD 6-7, SAD 6-17, SBR 2-14

restrictions, SAD 6-17

clearProperties() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.clearProperties(), JPR 2-31

clearProperties() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.clearProperties(), JPR 2-87

clearProperties() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.clearProperties(), JPR 2-103

clearProperties() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage.clearProperties(), JPR 2-128

clearProperties() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.clearProperties(), JPR 2-187

clearProperties() -

oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage.clearProperties(), JPR 2-199

client

load balancing, PSC 8-10

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- randomization, PSC 8-10
- client application failover
 - configuring, SBY 5-36
- client application layer, described, NET 3-6
- client authentication in SSL, requiring, OAS 10-28
- client configuration
 - access control with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-37
 - connection concentration, NET 8-30
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-21
 - default domains, NET 8-17
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-60
 - load balancing requests among listeners, NET 2-20, NET 8-4, NET C-40
 - local naming, NET 6-15
 - log files, NET 12-20
 - multi-protocol support, NET 4-9, NET 8-33
 - multi-threaded server, NET 9-10
 - Oracle Connection Manager address, NET 8-39
 - Oracle Connection Manager features, NET 8-38
 - Oracle Rdb connections, NET 8-53
 - overriding multi-threaded server configuration, NET 9-10
 - preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 8-26
 - shared servers, NET 9-10
 - sqlnet.log file, NET 12-20
 - trace files, NET 12-35
 - Transparent Application Failover (TAF), NET 2-21
- client connections
 - methods of, NET 11-11
 - syntax, NET 11-10
- client events, ADG 14-7
- client load balancing, NET xviii, NET 2-20, NET C-40, PSC 8-10
 - configuring, NET 8-4, PSG 4-2
 - described, PSG 4-2
 - using to improve network performance, NET 5-8
 - with TAF, PSG 5-4
 - with Transparent Application Failover, PSG 5-4
- client programs, PLS 9-2
- Client Registration ID field, NET 8-23
- client testing
 - connectivity, NET 11-17
 - using application, NET 11-11
 - using OS, NET 11-11
 - using special commands, NET 11-12
 - with 3GL, NET 11-12
 - with Net8 Assistant, NET 11-22
- client troubleshooting, NET 12-4
- CLIENT_INFO attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-43
- client32net.cfg file, NET 6-87
- clients
 - browse policy, LEG 2-6
 - communicating with servers on Windows NT, LEG B-7
 - DHCP, LEG B-10
 - failover, PSC 9-9
 - index, LEG 2-5
 - resource attributes, LEG 2-20, LEG 2-21, LEG 2-22, LEG 2-23
 - retention policy, LEG 2-6
- clients, failover options on, OID 14-4
- client/server applications, STU 3-11, STU 18-5
- client/server architectures, SCN 6-2
 - clients, SCN 1-32
 - diagrammed, SCN 6-2
 - direct and indirect connections, SCN 379
 - distributed databases, DDS 1-7
 - direct and indirect connections, DDS 1-9
 - distributed databases and, SCN 376
 - distributed processing in, SCN 6-2
 - Legato
 - UNIX, LEG B-1
 - Windows NT, LEG B-7
 - NLS, DDS 1-47
 - overview of, SCN 1-32, SCN 6-2
 - program interface, SCN 8-27
- client-server configurations, MIG 1-4
- CLOB, DCI 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-21
 - EMPTY_CLOB function, DCI 6-4
- CLOB class, See JDBC
- CLOB datatype, PLS 2-23, SCN 12-14, SQL 2-25
- NCLOBs, SPR 18-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- transactional support of, SQL 2-25
- CLOB-buffering, See JDBC
- CLOBs
 - columns
 - varying- width character data, ADL 2-4
 - compatibility, MIG 9-26
 - datatype, ADL 2-2
 - varying-width columns, ADL 2-4
 - DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in
 - characters, ADL 3-7
 - example, SUT 4-39
 - loading, SUT 5-98
 - modify via DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
 - reading/examining with JDBC, ADL 3-41
 - using JDBC to modify, ADL 3-40
 - varying-width, ADL 2-4
- CLOBs support, REP A-7
- clone database
 - mounting, SQL 7-11
- clone databases
 - exporting, SBR 7-13
 - mounting, SCN 5-8
 - opening, SBR 7-13
 - preparing for TSPITR, SBR 7-11
 - preparing parameter files for, SBR 7-10
 - recovering, SBR 7-12
- Clone method, See Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- cloneNode(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.cloneNode(boolean), JPR 4-24
- cloneNode(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.cloneNode(boolean), JPR 4-57
- cloneNode(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.cloneNode(boolean), JPR 4-71
- cloneNode(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.cloneNode(boolean), JPR 4-93
- cloneNode(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.cloneNode(boolean), JPR 4-107
- CLOSE command
 - examples, PCO F-15
 - CLOSE CURSOR statement, PC_ 14-27
 - CLOSE DATABASE LINK clause
 - ALTER SESSION statement, DDS 3-2
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
 - CLOSE SQL statements, PC_ F-18
 - CLOSE statement, PC_ 6-15, PCO F-14, PLS 5-11, PLS 5-24
 - dependence on precompiler options, PC_ 6-15
 - example, PCO 5-16
 - example of, PC_ 6-15
 - examples, PC_ F-19
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-38
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-12, PC_ 6-15
 - syntax, PLS 11-17
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-37
 - close() - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.close(), JPR 2-44
 - close() - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.close(), JPR 2-57
 - close() - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.close(), JPR 2-134
 - close() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser.close(), JPR 2-147
 - close() - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.close(), JPR 2-160
 - close_all_connections()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-14
 - CLOSE_CACHED_OPEN_CURSORS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
 - close_connection()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-13
 - CLOSE_CURSOR function, DDS 9-3
 - CLOSE_ON_COMMIT
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-12, PC_ A-5, PCO 3-15, PCO 5-13
 - CLOSE_ON_COMMIT precompiler option, PCO 14-14
 - CLOSE_RELAY command, NET A-81
 - closed backups, SBR 1-18
 - closed thread, PSA 13-4, PSA 13-21
 - closing
 - all open BFILES, ADL 11-211

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- BFILES, ADL 11-196
- BFILES with CLOSE, ADL 11-203
- BFILES with FILECLOSE, ADL 11-198
- cursors, PC_F-18, PCO F-14
- closing database links, DDS 2-18
- CLU synonym for USER_CLUSTERS, SRF 2-94
- cluster
 - hash cluster, PSC A-22
 - implementations, PSC 8-11
 - performance, PSC 8-7
- CLUSTER clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-297
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-322
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-401
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-613
- CLUSTER hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-11
- cluster joins, STU 4-55
- cluster keys, SCN 1-26, SCN 10-52
- Cluster Manager, PSC 9-6
 - node monitoring, PSC 3-3
 - purpose, PSC 3-3
- Cluster Manager (CM)
 - defined, PSG 1-5
 - DefinedNodes registry value, PSG 3-26
- Cluster Manager software, PSA 4-2
 - purpose, PSC 3-3
- cluster re-organization, PSC 9-14
- cluster, defined, PSG 1-2
- clustered computer systems
 - Oracle Parallel Server, SCN 5-3
- clustered tables. *See* clusters.
- clusters, ADG 5-14 to ADG 5-19, STU 12-25
 - allocating extents, ADG 5-17, PSA 8-12, SAD 16-9
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-3
 - altering, SAD 16-9
 - analyzing statistics, SAD 19-3
 - assigning tables to, SQL 7-401
 - caching retrieved blocks, SQL 7-258
 - cannot be partitioned, SCN 11-2
 - choosing data to cluster, SCN 10-52
 - cluster indexes, SAD 16-10
 - altering, SAD 16-10
 - creating, SAD 16-8
 - dropping, SAD 16-11
 - cluster indexes on, SQL 7-297
 - cluster keys
 - columns for, SAD 16-4
 - definition, SAD 16-2
 - SIZE parameter, SAD 16-5
 - cluster tables
 - copying data, MIG 3-15
 - clustered tables, SAD 16-2, SAD 16-4, SAD 16-7, SAD 16-11
 - ALTER TABLE restrictions, SAD 16-10
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-204
 - columns for cluster key, SAD 16-4
 - components of, PSC 2-2
 - creating, SAD 16-6, SQL 7-254, SQL 7-255
 - data blocks allocated to, SQL 7-256
 - deallocating extents, SAD 16-9
 - deallocating unused extents, SQL 7-3
 - defined, SCN 1-26
 - definition of, PSC 1-2
 - degree of parallelism
 - changing, SQL 7-3
 - when creating, SQL 7-258
 - dictionary locks and, SCN 240
 - dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-17
 - dropping, SAD 16-10
 - dropping tables of, SQL 7-473
 - estimating space, SAD 16-5, SAD 16-6
 - Export, SUT 1-50
 - free list groups, PSA 8-9
 - free lists, PSA 8-5
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-521
 - guidelines for managing, SAD 16-4 to SAD 16-6
 - hash, SCN 10-54, SQL 7-257
 - allocation of space for, SCN 10-59
 - collision resolution, SCN 10-57
 - contrasted with index, SAD 17-2, SCN 10-55
 - root blocks, SCN 10-59
 - scans of, STU 4-22, STU 4-36, STU 4-38
 - single-table, SCN 10-61, SQL 7-257

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- storage of, SCN 10-55
- hash cluster, PSA 8-5
- hash clusters, SAD 17-1 to SAD 17-9
- index, SCN 10-54
 - contrasted with hash, SAD 17-2, SCN 10-55
 - scans of, STU 4-39
- indexed, SQL 7-257
- indexes on, SCN 10-23
 - cannot be partitioned, SCN 11-2
- joins and, SCN 10-52, STU 4-36, STU 4-38, STU 4-55
- key
 - changing column names, SQL 7-3
 - changing the number of columns, SQL 7-3
- keys, SCN 1-26, SCN 10-52, SCN 10-53
 - affect indexing of nulls, SCN 10-9
- location, SAD 16-6
- migrated and chained rows in, SQL 7-207
- modifying, SQL 7-2
- overview of, SAD 16-2, SCN 10-49
- performance considerations, ADG 5-15
- performance considerations of, SCN 10-52
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-2
 - specifying, SQL 7-256
- privileges
 - for altering, SAD 16-9
 - for creating, SAD 16-6
 - for dropping, SAD 16-11
- removing from the database, SQL 7-472
- rowids and, SCN 10-8
- scans of, SCN 7-4, STU 4-22, STU 4-36
 - hash, STU 4-36, STU 4-38
 - joins, STU 4-38
- selecting tables, SAD 16-4
- setting parameters of, SCN 10-53
- single-table hash clusters, SAD 17-5
- space allocated for cluster key values, SQL 7-256
- specifying PCTFREE for, SAD 12-4
- SQL examples, SQL 7-473
- storage access in, PSC 2-5
- storage attributes

- changing, SQL 7-2
- storage characteristics, SQL 7-605
 - specifying, SQL 7-256
- storage format of, SCN 10-53
- storage parameters of, SCN 10-5
- tablespace
 - changing, SQL 7-3
 - tablespace in which created, SQL 7-257
- truncating, SAD 19-10
- validating structure, SAD 19-9
- validating structure of, SQL 7-206
- CM
 - defined, PSG 1-5
 - DefinedNodes registry value, PSG 3-26
 - interacting with DLM, PSC 3-6
- cmadm_pid.log file, NET 12-19, NET 12-29
- cmadm_pid.trc file, NET 12-34
- CMADMIN process, NET 4-6
- CMAN parameter, NET C-70
- CMAN_ADMIN parameter, MIG F-16, NET C-70, NET C-85, NET C-88
- cmam_pid.log file, NET 12-19, NET 12-29
- cmam_pid.trc file, NET 12-34
- CMAN_PROFILE parameter, NET C-71
- CMAN_RULES parameter, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- CMAN.ORA file
 - CMAN_ADMIN parameter, MIG F-16
 - migrating, MIG F-16
 - upgrading, MIG F-16
- cmam.ora file
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-70 to NET C-76
 - creating, NET 8-28, NET 8-32, NET 8-35
- parameters
 - ACT, NET C-76
 - ACT parameter, NET 8-36
 - ANSWER_TIMEOUT, NET C-73
 - AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL, NET C-73
 - CMAN, NET C-70
 - CMAN_ADMIN, NET C-70, NET C-85, NET C-88
 - CMAN_PROFILE, NET C-71
 - CMAN_RULES, NET C-76

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- DST, NET C-76
- DST parameter, NET 8-36
- LOG_LEVEL, NET C-73
- MAX_FREELIST_BUFFERS, NET C-73
- MAXIMUM_CONNECT_DATA, NET C-73
- MAXIMUM_RELAYS, NET C-73
- RELAY_STATISTICS, NET C-74
- REMOTE_ADMIN, NET C-74, NET C-89
- SHOW_TNS_INFO, NET C-74
- SRC, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- SRV, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET C-74
- TRACE_FILELEN, NET C-74
- TRACE_TIMESTAMP, NET C-75
- TRACING, NET C-74
- USE_ASYNC_CALL, NET C-75
- release 8.1, changes in, NET C-88 to NET C-89
- CMCTL STATS command
 - ACTIVE_DELAYS, NET A-94
 - MOST_RELAYS, NET A-94
 - OUT_OF_RELAY, NET A-94
 - TOTAL_REFUSED, NET A-94
 - TOTAL_RELAYS, NET A-94
- CMCTL utility
 - command reference, NET A-81 to NET A-97
 - commands
 - ACCEPT_CONNECTIONS, NET A-81
 - CLOSE_RELAY, NET A-81
 - EXIT, NET A-82
 - HELP, NET A-82
 - QUIT, NET A-83
 - SET, NET A-83
 - SET AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL, NET A-84
 - SET DISPLAYMODE, NET A-85
 - SET LOG_LEVEL, NET A-85
 - SET RELAY_STATISTICS, NET A-86
 - SHOW, NET A-80, NET A-86
 - SHOW ADDRESS, NET A-87
 - SHOW ALL, NET A-88
 - SHOW DISPLAYMODE, NET A-89
 - SHOW PROFILE, NET A-89
 - SHOW RELAY, NET A-90
 - SHOW RULES, NET A-91
 - SHUTDOWN, NET A-80, NET A-92
 - START, NET 11-9, NET A-92
 - STATS, NET A-93
 - STATUS, NET A-95
 - STOP, NET A-96
 - STOPNOW, NET A-97
 - VERSION, NET A-97
 - described, NET 4-29
 - function of and syntax format
 - SET commands, NET A-80
 - shutdown, preferred mechanism, NET A-80
 - testing the network, NET 11-4
 - using, NET 11-4
- CMGW process, NET 4-5
- cn attribute, NET 2-40, OID 2-5
- CNAME.SMD record, NET 11-14, NET A-42
- COALESCE clause
 - for partitions, SQL 7-160
 - for subpartitions, SQL 7-156
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-181
- COALESCE PARTITION clause, SAD 15-16
- COALESCE SUBPARTITION clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-156
- coalescing extents, SCN 4-16
- coalescing free space
 - extents, SCN 4-14
 - SMON process, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-11
 - within data blocks, SCN 4-10
- COBOL datatypes, PCO 4-13
- COBOL datatypes, additional, PCO A-4
- COBOL versions supported, PCO 2-11, PCO B-2
- COBOL, See Pro*COBOL precompiler
- COBOL-74, PCO B-2
- COBOL-85, PCO B-2
- CODE
 - precompiler option, PC_12-3
- code
 - example programs, ADL 1-5, OCI B-1
 - list of demonstration programs, ADL 1-5, OCI B-1
- code examples

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- description of, RMN 10-5, SQL xiii
- CODE OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-28
- code page, PC_ 4-49, PCO 4-36
- CODE precompiler option, PC_ 10-13
- CODE_PIECES view, SRF 2-94
- CODE_SIZE view, SRF 2-94
- codepoints, NLS 4-10
- codes
 - functions, OCI 15-237
- coding area
 - for paragraph names, PCO 2-18
- coding conventions, PC_ 2-10, PCO 2-11
- coding guidelines
 - function names, OCI 2-36
 - reserved words, OCI 2-35
- coexistence issues
 - release 8.1 client connection to version 7 database, MIG F-9
- coherency
 - of object cache, OCI 13-4
- COL view, SRF 2-94
- cold backup, OID B-1
- cold backups, SBR 1-18
 - whole database backups, SBR 4-3
- collating sequence, PLS 2-48
- collation parameters, NLS 2-27
- COLLECT GET statement
 - example, PC_ 18-19
- COLLECTION APPEND, PC_ F-19
- COLLECTION APPEND statement, PC_ 18-12
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION APPEND, PC_ F-19
- COLLECTION DESCRIBE
 - example, PC_ 18-21
- COLLECTION DESCRIBE statement, PC_ 18-14
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION DESCRIBE, PC_ F-20
- collection exceptions
 - when raised, PLS 4-28
- COLLECTION GET statement, PC_ 18-8
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION GET, PC_ F-21
- collection locators

- compatibility, MIG 9-11
- collection methods
 - applying to parameters, PLS 4-27
 - COUNT, PLS 4-22
 - DELETE, PLS 4-26, PLS 11-20
 - EXISTS, PLS 4-22
 - EXTEND, PLS 4-24
 - FIRST, PLS 4-23
 - LAST, PLS 4-23
 - LIMIT, PLS 4-22
 - NEXT, PLS 4-23
 - PRIOR, PLS 4-23
 - syntax, PLS 11-19
 - TRIM, PLS 4-25
- collection object types
 - handling, PC_ 18-4
- COLLECTION RESET statement, PC_ 18-11
 - example, PC_ 18-22
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION RESET, PC_ F-22
- COLLECTION SET statement, PC_ 18-10
 - example, PC_ 18-19
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION SET, PC_ F-23
- COLLECTION TRIM statement, PC_ 18-13
 - SQL statements
 - COLLECTION TRIM, PC_ F-23
- collection types, DCI 1-8
 - structs for, PC_ 18-3
- COLLECTION_IS_NULL exception, PLS 6-5
- collections, PC_ A-4, PLS 4-2, SCN 13-11, STU 14-4, STU 14-23, SUT 3-15
 - and C, PC_ 18-3
 - assigning, PLS 4-11
 - attributes, OCI 6-13
 - autonomous access, PC_ 18-4
 - bulk binding, PLS 4-29
 - collection columns
 - user-specified storage, MIG 9-29
 - collection locators
 - compatibility, MIG 9-29
 - collection unnesting, GTK 3-35
 - comparing, PLS 4-13

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- constructors, PLS 4-8
- data manipulation functions, OCI 11-18
- declaring, PLS 4-7
- defining, PLS 4-5
- describing, OCI 6-2
- description, OCI 11-17
- descriptors, PC_ 18-3
- element access, PC_ 18-5
- element types, PLS 4-5
- functions for manipulating, OCI 11-18
- index-organized tables, SCN 10-41
 - key compression, SCN 10-33
- initializing, PLS 4-8
- inserting rows into, SQL 7-542
- kinds, PLS 4-1
- manipulating, PC_ 18-4
- modifying, SQL 7-145
- nested tables, ADO 1-9, PC_ 18-2, SCN 13-12, SQL 2-31
- nesting, ADO 6-20
- OBJECT GET statement, PC_ 18-6
- OBJECT SET statement, PC_ 18-6
- querying, ADO 6-12
- referencing, PLS 4-10
- scanning functions, OCI 11-19
- scope, PLS 4-8
- SQL*Loader support, GTK 3-36
- syntax, PLS 11-24
- table items, SPR 51-15
- treating as a table, SQL 7-467, SQL 7-542, SQL 7-617
- unnesting, SQL 7-576
 - examples, SQL 7-593
- variable arrays (VARRAYs), ADO 1-8, SCN 13-11
- VARRAYs, PC_ 18-3
- varrays, SQL 2-31
- collocated inline views
 - tuning distributed queries, DDS 3-4
- COLS synonym for USER_TAB_COLUMNS, SRF 2-94
- column alias, PLS 5-14
 - when needed, PLS 2-35
- column constraints, SQL 7-233, SQL 7-237
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- column list, PCO 5-9
 - in INSERT statements, PC_ 6-9
 - when permissible to omit, PC_ 6-9
- column objects
 - vs. row objects, ADO 6-1
- column REF constraints, SQL 7-234, SQL 7-242
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-140
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-95
- columns
 - accessing in triggers, ADG 13-15
 - adding, SQL 7-140
 - aliases for, SQL 5-19
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-211
 - attributes, OCI 6-5, OCI 6-15
 - basing an index on, SQL 7-298
 - cardinality, DWG 6-3, SCN 10-35
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-204
 - column groups, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-9, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-13, RAR 6-17, REP 2-28, REP 5-10
 - adding members to, SPR 37-6, RAR 8-72
 - creating, SPR 37-44, SPR 37-68, RAR 8-110, RAR 8-134
 - dropping, SPR 37-49, RAR 8-115
 - ensuring data integrity with multiple, REP 5-10
 - removing members from, SPR 37-50, RAR 8-116
 - shadow, REP 5-11
 - column level snapshot subsetting, REP A-3
 - column names
 - qualifying in queries, ADO 2-7
 - column objects, ADO 1-6, SCN 13-8
 - indexes, ADO 2-4
 - creating comments about, SQL 7-228
 - default values, ADG 4-4
 - default values for, SCN 10-9
 - defined, SCN 1-22
 - defining, SQL 7-390

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- described, SCN 10-3
- displaying information about, SAD 19-31
- dropping, SCN 10-7
- exporting LONG datatypes, SUT 1-57
- generating derived values with triggers, ADG 13-49
- granting privileges for selected, SAD 23-11
- granting privileges on, SAD 23-12
- increasing length, ADG 2-9, SAD 13-11
- INSERT privilege and, SAD 23-12
- integrity constraints, SCN 10-4, SCN 10-9, SCN 254, SCN 257
- listing in an UPDATE trigger, ADG 13-6, ADG 13-18
- listing users granted to, SAD 23-24
- loading REF columns, SUT 5-97
- LOB, storage characteristics of, SQL 7-141
- maximum in concatenated indexes, SCN 10-25
- maximum in view or table, SCN 10-13
- maximum number of, SQL 7-392, SRF 4-2
- modifying existing, SQL 7-143
- multiple foreign key constraints, ADG 4-11
- naming
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
- nested tables, SCN 10-10
- null columns at the end of a record, SUT 5-81
- number of CHECK constraints limit, ADG 4-16
- objects
 - loading, SUT 5-90
 - loading nested column objects, SUT 5-92
 - stream record format, SUT 5-90
 - variable record format, SUT 5-91
- order of, SCN 10-8
- parent-child relationships between, SQL 7-278
- partially dropped
 - dropping, MIG 13-15
- privileges, SAD 23-12
- prohibiting nulls in, SCN 257, SQL 7-239
- pseudocolumns
 - ROWID, SCN 12-16
 - ROWNUM, STU 4-46, STU 4-77, STU 4-88
 - USER, SCN 309
- qualifying in queries, ADO 2-6

- qualifying names of, SQL 5-19
- REF
 - describing, SQL 7-242
- reordering before Import, SUT 2-13
- restricting values for, SQL 7-237
- revoking privileges on, SAD 23-14
- selectivity, SCN 131, STU 8-2
 - histograms, SCN 132, SCN 133, STU 8-17
- setting to a constant value with
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-54
- setting to a unique sequence number using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- setting to datafile record number with
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
- setting to null, SUT 5-81
- setting to null value with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
- setting to the current date using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
- setting value to zero, SUT 5-80
- specifying
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
- specifying as foreign key, SQL 7-240
- specifying as PIECED
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-15
- specifying as primary key, SQL 7-239
- specifying constraints on, SQL 7-393
- specifying default values for, SQL 7-392
- to index, STU 12-4
- unique values in, SQL 7-238
- unused, SCN 10-7
 - dropping, MIG 13-15
- COLUMNS clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-210, SQL 7-211
- columns, privileges, ADG 11-30, ADG 11-31
- COM Cartridge, GTK 3-87
- combining SSL with other authentication
 - methods, OAS 10-7
- COMMA -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.COMMA, J PR 4-32
- command

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- scanner, LEG 5-6
- command files
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 1-10
- command line
 - arguments for RMAN, RMN 1-10, RMN 10-42
 - command-line options
 - Migration utility, MIG 4-17
 - parameters
 - description, SUT 6-2
 - Export, SUT 1-13
 - specifying defaults, SUT 5-18
- command line tools, OID 1-4
 - adding
 - configuration set entries, OID 2-32, OID 7-25
 - entries, OID 7-25
 - multiple entries concurrently, OID 7-25
 - and NLS, OID 11-5
 - catalog management, OID 6-30
 - comparing attribute values, OID 7-25
 - deleting entries, OID 7-25
 - indexing, OID 6-30, OID 6-34
 - ldapadd, OID 4-14
 - ldapaddmt, OID 4-14
 - ldapdelete, OID 4-14
 - ldapmoddn, OID 4-14
 - ldapmodify, OID 4-14
 - ldapmodifymt, OID 4-14
 - managing
 - attributes, OID 6-31
 - entries, OID 7-25
 - modifying
 - attributes, OID 7-25
 - configuration set entries, OID 7-25
 - multiple entries, OID 7-25
 - modifying replication agreement
 - parameters, OID 10-16
 - moving entries, OID 7-25
 - moving subtrees, OID 7-25
 - overview, OID 4-14
 - renaming entries, OID 7-25
 - renaming subtrees, OID 7-25
 - searching for entries, OID 7-25
- Command Line Utilities Help, LSM,

- Windows, LEG 1-14
- command line utility, Oracle
 - Enterprise Backup Utility, Oracle7, LEG 4-4
 - Recovery Manager (RMAN), Oracle8, LEG 4-4
- command(), command_replies()
 - functions of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-4
- commands
 - df, LEG 5-7
 - dkinfo, LEG 5-7
 - scanner, LEG 5-6
 - standby database, SBY 1-28
- commands, Recovery Manager
 - allocate channel, RMN 10-10
 - allocate channel for delete, RMN 5-27
 - allocate channel for maintenance/delete, RMN 10-14
 - alter database, RMN 10-16
 - archivelogRecoverSpecifier clause (RMAN), RMN 10-18
 - backup, RMN 1-33, RMN 5-2, RMN 5-28, RMN 10-22
 - proxy only option, RMN 1-22
 - proxy option, RMN 1-22
 - skip offline option, RMN 5-16
 - catalog, RMN 3-9, RMN 3-34, RMN 10-35
 - change, RMN 3-15, RMN 10-38
 - delete option, RMN 3-36
 - configure, RMN 10-47
 - connect, RMN 10-51, RMN 10-53
 - copy, RMN 10-55
 - create catalog, RMN 10-59
 - create script, RMN 10-61
 - crosscheck, RMN 10-64
 - debug, RMN 10-68
 - delete expired backup, RMN 10-69
 - delete script, RMN 10-71, RMN 10-72
 - drop catalog, RMN 3-44, RMN 10-74
 - duplicate, RMN 1-64, RMN 10-76
 - execute script, RMN 3-27
 - host, RMN 10-81
 - list, RMN 1-24, RMN 10-83
 - incarnation of database option, RMN 3-13
 - listObjList clause, RMN 10-92

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

overview, RMN 1-5
 print script, RMN 10-94
 recover, RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18, RMN 10-96
 register, RMN 3-10, RMN 10-101
 release channel, RMN 10-103
 release channel (of type maintenance), RMN 10-104
 replace script, RMN 10-105
 replicate, RMN 6-12, RMN 10-108
 replicate controlfile, RMN 6-12
 report, RMN 1-26, RMN 10-110
 need backup option, RMN 4-5
 reset database, RMN 3-12, RMN 10-118
 incarnation option, RMN 3-13
 restore, RMN 6-19, RMN 10-120
 resync catalog, RMN 1-15, RMN 3-29, RMN 10-127
 from controlfilecopy option, RMN 3-43
 rman, RMN 10-130
 run, RMN 10-133
 send, RMN 2-22, RMN 10-136
 set, RMN 10-138
 duplex parameter, RMN 5-24
 maxcorrupt for datafile option, RMN 5-28
 newname for datafile option, RMN 6-10
 set (within run command), RMN 10-142
 shutdown, RMN 10-147
 sql, RMN 10-150
 startup, RMN 10-152
 summary, RMN 10-6
 switch, RMN 10-154
 terminating, RMN 1-12
 until, RMN 10-45, RMN 10-156
 upgrade catalog, RMN 3-43, RMN 10-158
 validate, RMN 10-160
 commands, SQL
 ALTER DATABASE, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-10, SBR 5-12
 when constraint checking occurs, ADG 4-17
 commands, SQL*Plus
 RECOVER, SBR 5-8
 UNTIL TIME option, SBR 5-30
 RECOVER DATAFILE, SBR 5-8

RECOVER TABLESPACE, SBR 5-8
 SET, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-10, SBR 5-11
 Comment -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.Comment, JPR 4-136
 COMMENT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-529
 COMMENT clause, PLS 5-43
 of COMMIT, SQL 7-231
 of COMMIT statement, PC_ F-25, PCO F-16
 COMMENT statement, SCN 13, SQL 7-228
 comment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.comment(java.lang.String), JPR 4-11
 comment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.comment(java.lang.String), JPR 4-86
 Comments
 restrictions in PL/SQL block, PC_ 13-31
 comments, PLS 2-10, SQL 2-62
 adding to objects, SQL 7-228
 ANSI, PC_ 2-10
 ANSI SQL-style, PCO 2-13
 associating with a transaction, SQL 7-231
 comments field
 updating in views, RAR 7-45
 C-style, PCO 2-13
 differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 11-9
 dropping from objects, SQL 7-228
 embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-13
 how to specify, SQL 2-62
 in COMMIT statements, DDS 5-13
 in embedded SQL, PCO 2-12
 in Export parameter file, SUT 1-13
 in Import parameter file, SUT 2-10
 in SQL statements, SQL 2-62
 in SQL*Loader control file, SUT 4-12
 on Oracle documentation, MIG xiii, RAR x, REP xvi
 on schema objects, SQL 2-63
 removing from the data dictionary, SQL 7-228
 restrictions, PLS 2-11

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- syntax, PLS 11-30
- updating, RAR 7-45
- viewing, SQL 7-228
- which allowed, PC_ 2-10
- comments in configuration files, NET C-3
- comments in dynamic PL/SQL blocks, PCO 9-31
- COMMIT
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-19
- commit, OCI 2-26, PCO 3-13
 - automatic, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-14, SQL 7-230
 - explicit versus implicit, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-14
 - function of, PC_ 3-16
 - in object applications, OCI 13-14
 - one-phase for global transactions, OCI 8-7
 - two-phase for global transactions, OCI 8-7
- COMMIT command, ADG 7-5
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 11-17
- COMMIT IN PROCEDURE clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- COMMIT keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- commit phase, DDS 4-12, DDS 4-24
 - two-phase commit, DDS 4-14
- commit point site, DDS 4-7
 - commit point strength, DDS 4-9, DDS 5-5, DDS A-2
 - determining, DDS 4-10
 - distributed transactions, DDS 4-7, DDS 4-9
 - how Oracle determines, DDS 4-9
- commit point strength
 - definition, DDS 4-9
 - specifying, DDS 5-5
- COMMIT SQL statement, PC_ F-24
- COMMIT statement, PC_ 3-18, PCO 3-14, PCO F-15, PLS 5-43, SCN 13, SQL 7-230
- COMMENT parameter, DDS 5-13, DDS 5-26
- effect of, PC_ 3-18
- effects, PCO 3-14
- ending a transaction, PC_ F-100, PCO F-77, SCN 32, SCN 35
- example, PCO 3-14
- example of, PC_ 3-18
- examples, PC_ F-26, PCO F-17
- fast commit, SCN 8-10
- FORCE clause, DDS 5-13, DDS 5-14, DDS 5-15
- forcing, DDS 5-12
- implied by DDL, SCN 32, SCN 35
- purpose of, PC_ 3-18
- RELEASE option, PCO 3-15
- RELEASE option in, PC_ 3-18
- syntax, PLS 11-31
- two-phase commit, SCN 38, SCN 406
- two-phase commit and, DDS 1-36
- two-phase commit in parallel DML, SCN 197
- using in a PL/SQL block, PC_ 3-28, PCO 3-25
- where to place, PC_ 3-18, PCO 3-14
- commit() - oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.commit(), JPR 2-160
- COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH initialization
 - parameter, DDS 4-9, DDS 5-6, SRF 1-19
- committed data
 - checkpoint, PSA 13-14
 - instance failure, PSA 14-3
 - sequence numbers, PSC 8-14
- committing
 - transactions, PC_ F-24, PCO F-15
- committing transactions
 - defined, SCN 32
 - distributed
 - commit point site, DDS 4-7
 - fast commit, SCN 8-10
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - implementation, SCN 8-10
 - overview, SCN 1-54
 - parallel DML, SCN 197
- common joins, DWG 19-11
- common parameter files
 - recommended locations for, PSA 1-2
 - using multiple, PSA 1-3
- Commonly asked questions, ADQ 6-1
- commonName attribute, OID 2-5
- communicating over a network, PC_ 3-6
- communication protocols, SCN 6-5
- communications stack, NET 3-2
- COMMUNITY parameter, MIG F-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

COMP_CHARSET precompiler option, PC_ 10-14

comparing

- all or part of two LOBs
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-120
- all or part of two temporary LOBs, ADL 10-75
- all or parts of two BFILES, ADL 11-116
- attribute values, OID 7-25
- entries, OID 4-14
- tables, SPR 34-3, RAR 8-53
- two objects, OID 4-10

comparison functions

- MAP, SQL 7-443, SQL 7-449
- ORDER, SQL 7-443, SQL 7-449

comparison methods, ADO 1-4, ADO 9-20, SCN 13-7

comparison operators, PLS 2-45, PLS 5-5, SQL 3-5

- blank padding data, ADG 3-6
- comparing dates, ADG 3-9

comparison semantics

- blank-padded, SQL 2-33
- nonpadded, SQL 2-33
- of character strings, SQL 2-32

comparisons

- of character values, PLS B-2
- of collections, PLS 4-13
- of expressions, PLS 2-47

compatibility, ADL 1-5, MIG 9-1, SCN 1-3

- 8.1.0 compatibility level
 - features requiring, MIG 9-9
- Advanced Queuing, MIG 9-13, MIG 9-32
- agent self-registration, MIG 9-12
- ALTER DATABASE RESET COMPATIBILITY statement, MIG 9-7
- ANALYZE VALIDATE STRUCTURE statement, MIG 9-18
- application context, MIG 9-12
- applications, MIG 9-16, MIG 10-2
 - index-organized tables, MIG 9-17
 - physical ROWIDs and UROWIDs, MIG 9-17
 - Tuxedo applications, MIG 9-18
 - XA calls, MIG 9-18
- archived redo logs, MIG 9-42
- backup, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-39

- change in maximum size
 - CHAR, MIG 9-16
 - RAW, MIG 9-16
 - VARCHAR2, MIG 9-16
- compatibility level, MIG 9-5
- COMPATIBLE initialization parameter, MIG 9-2
- CREATE TABLE behavior change, MIG 9-31
- data dictionary, MIG 9-25
- database resource manager, MIG 9-13
- datafiles, MIG 9-23
- datatypes, MIG 9-26
- date columns in dynamic performance views, MIG D-13
- DBMS_REPAIR package, MIG 9-13
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraints, MIG 9-13
- downgrading, MIG 9-5
- Export/Import, MIG 9-48
- extensible optimizer, MIG 9-13
- fine-grained access control, MIG 9-12
- Heterogeneous Services agents, MIG 9-45
- indexes
 - key compression, MIG 9-10
- initialization parameters, MIG B-8
- level of recovery catalog, RMN 1-16
- LOB index clause, MIG 9-27
- LOBs, MIG 9-11, MIG 9-26
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, MIG 9-26
- LogMiner, MIG 9-43
- materialized views, MIG 9-14
- nested tables, MIG 9-29
- NLS and NCHAR environment variables, MIG 9-28
- n-tier authentication and authorization, MIG 9-12
- OCI, MIG 9-18
 - link line, MIG 9-19
 - thread safety, MIG 9-19
- optimization, MIG 9-34
- optimizer plan stability, MIG 9-13
- Oracle Media Management API, MIG 9-12
- Oracle Parallel Server
 - instance affinity for jobs, MIG 9-12

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- packages
 - DBMS_LOB, MIG 9-33
 - DBMS_REPAIR, MIG 9-33
- partitioning, MIG 9-10
- PL/SQL, MIG 9-21
 - PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization
 - parameter, MIG 9-21
- precompilers, MIG 9-20
- recovery, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-39
 - fast-start rollback, MIG 9-12
- recovery catalog
 - viewing parameter setting, RMN 3-6
- Recovery Manager. *See Oracle8i Migration*
- REFs, MIG 9-11
- removing incompatibilities, MIG 13-2
- replication, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-45
- resetting for database, MIG 13-51
- rowids, MIG 9-27
- schema objects, MIG 9-10
 - collection locators, MIG 9-11
 - drop column, MIG 9-10
 - extensible indexing, MIG 9-10
 - function-based indexes, MIG 9-10
 - indexes, MIG 9-10
 - index-organized tables, MIG 9-10
 - nested tables, MIG 9-11
 - online index (re)build, MIG 9-10
 - single-table hash clusters, MIG 9-10
 - temporary tables, MIG 9-10
- scripts
 - UTLCHN1.SQL, MIG 9-13, MIG 9-31
 - UTLEXPT1.SQL, MIG 9-13, MIG 9-31
- shared and exclusive modes, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-2
- SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE, MIG 9-23
- snapshots, MIG 9-44
- Spatial, MIG 9-14
- SQL and PL/SQL, MIG 9-13
 - autonomous transactions, MIG 9-13
 - bulk binds, MIG 9-13
 - C call specifications, MIG 9-13
 - CALL statement, MIG 9-13
 - native dynamic SQL, MIG 9-13
 - NOCOPY parameter passing mode, MIG 9-13
 - standby database, MIG 9-41
 - summary management, MIG 9-14
 - tablespaces, MIG 9-9, MIG 9-23
 - locally managed tablespaces, MIG 9-9
 - online read-only tablespaces, MIG 9-9
 - transportable tablespaces, MIG 9-9
 - triggers, MIG 9-13
 - UROWIDs, MIG 9-11
 - user-defined object identifiers, MIG 9-11
 - varrays, MIG 9-11
 - stored as LOBs, MIG 9-29
 - Visual Image Retrieval, MIG 9-14
- compatibility flag, GTK 7-6
- compatibility level
 - checking, MIG 13-2
- compatibility levels
 - transportable tablespaces, SCN 3-15
- COMPATIBLE initialization parameter, MIG 9-2,
 - REP 7-3, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-20
- 8.1.0 setting
 - features requiring, MIG 9-9
 - checking the setting, MIG 9-5
 - database structures, MIG 9-3
 - setting, MIG 9-6
 - when to set, MIG 9-5
- COMPATIBLE parameter, DWG 14-13, DWG 19-5
 - and parallel query, STU 7-24
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 3-11
- COMPATIBLE_NO_RECOVERY initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- compilation, PCO 2-27
- compilation and execution of RMAN
 - commands, RMN 1-6
- compilation of object types, ADO 2-14
- COMPILE clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-27
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 7-28
 - of ALTER JAVA SOURCE, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-54
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-65
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 7-68
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-184

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

- of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-187
- of ALTER VIEW, SQL 7-199
- of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-312
- compiled PL/SQL, SCN 59
 - advantages of, SCN 51
 - procedures, SCN 53
 - pseudocode, SCN 60, SCN 106
 - recompiling, SCN 62
 - shared pool, SCN 25
 - triggers, SCN 106
- compiler directives, SQL 7-442
- compiler hint, NOCOPY, PLS 7-17
- compile-time errors, ADG 9-41
- compiling, PC_ 2-17
 - specifying include file locations, PC_ 5-35
- COMPLETE clause, DWG 8-20
- complete export, SBR 4-20
- complete exports, SUT 1-45, SUT 1-47
 - restrictions, SUT 1-45
 - specifying, SUT 1-21
- complete recovery
 - definition, SBR 1-24, SBR 3-16
 - procedures, SBR 5-19
 - using RMAN, RMN 6-20
- complete refresh, DWG 14-18
- complete refreshes, REP 3-28
- completion messages
 - Export, SUT 1-41
- complex materialized views, DWG 14-27
- complex object retrieval, OCI 10-20
 - for Oracle Call Interface, ADO 7-9
 - implementing, OCI 10-23
 - navigational prefetching, OCI 10-24
- complex object retrieval (COR) descriptor, OCI 2-17
 - attributes, OCI A-27
- complex object retrieval (COR) handle, OCI 2-11
 - attributes, OCI A-26
- complex queries
 - snowflake schemas, DWG 16-3
- complex snapshots, REP 3-6
 - value for PCTFREE, REP 3-28
 - value for PCTUSED, REP 3-28
- complex view merging, STU 4-78
- COMPLEX_VIEW_MERGING initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- compliance
 - ANSI, PC_ xvii
 - ISO, PC_ xvii
 - NIST, PC_ xvii
- compliance, ANSI/ISO, PCO cxxvi
- component selector, PLS 1-6
- components, PSG 4-3
 - directory server, OID 2-29
 - for Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 6-1
- components, LSM, LEG 1-3
- components, SSL, OID 2-22
- composite foreign keys, SQL 7-239
- composite indexes, SCN 10-24, STU 12-5
- composite keys
 - restricting nulls in, ADG 4-16
- composite limits
 - costs and, SAD 22-24
- composite methods
 - partitioning and downgrading, MIG 13-24
- composite partitioning, DWG 5-6, GTK 3-46, PSA 5-15, SAD 15-6
 - performance considerations, DWG 5-9
- composite partitioning clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-386, SQL 7-403
- composite partitions
 - examples of, STU 5-16
- composite primary keys, SQL 7-239
- composite types, PCO 11-18, PLS 2-11
- composite unique constraints, SQL 7-238
- COMPOSITE_LIMIT parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- Compositing, ADQ 7-15
- compound conditions, SQL 5-18
- compound expressions, SQL 5-4
- compound symbols, PLS 2-4
- COMPRESS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-17, SUT 2-51
- COMPRESS clause
 - nested tables, ADO 6-16

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32
- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
- of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-300
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-397
- compression of free space in data blocks, SCN 4-10
- compression, index key, SCN 10-31
- COMPUTE option
 - STATISTICS Export parameter, SUT 1-24
- COMPUTE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-204
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-301
- COMPUTE STATISTICS clause of CREATE and ALTER INDEX statements, GTK 3-27
- COMPUTE STATISTICS option, SAD 19-5
- CONCAT function, SQL 4-20
- CONCATENATE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
- concatenated indexes, SCN 10-24
- concatenation operator, NLS 4-12, PLS 2-47, SQL 3-3
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-51
- concepts, LDAP, OID 2-1
- concurrency, ADG 7-22, PCO 3-12, PLS 5-41
 - defined, SCN 1-29
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - described, SCN 212
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 154
 - enforced with locks, SCN 1-31
 - inserts and updates, PSA 8-4
 - limits on
 - per database, SCN 299
 - per user, SCN 297
 - maximum number of instances, PSA 3-3, PSC 7-21
 - partition maintenance, SCN 11-49
 - restrictions on, SCN 1-42, SCN 154
 - ROW_LOCKING initialization parameter, SRF 1-106
 - sequences, PSC 8-14
 - transactions and, SCN 226
 - transactions per rollback segment, SRF 1-120
- concurrent access, MIG 3-17
- concurrent connections, PC_ 3-7
 - concurrent conventional path loads, SUT 8-25
 - concurrent database connections, OID 13-11, OID F-5
 - concurrent logons, PCO 3-3
 - concurrent users, MIG 3-18
 - increasing the number of, DWG 18-9
 - conditional control, PLS 3-2
 - conditional precompilation, PC_ 2-15, PCO 2-25
 - defining symbols, PC_ 5-43, PCO 2-26
 - example, PC_ 2-15, PC_ 5-43, PCO 2-25
 - conditional predicates
 - trigger bodies, ADG 13-14, ADG 13-17
 - conditions
 - compound, SQL 5-18
 - EXISTS, SQL 5-18
 - group comparison, SQL 5-16
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 5-14
 - LIKE, SQL 5-18
 - membership, SQL 5-17
 - NULL, SQL 5-18
 - range, SQL 5-18
 - simple comparison, SQL 5-16
- CONFIG OTT parameter, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-29
- CONFIG precompiler option, PC_ 10-15, PCO 14-14, PCO 14-15
- configNLDAP.ora, OID B-9
- configsets. See configuration set entries.
- configuration
 - of standby environment, SBY 1-19
- Configuration Assistant, PSG 6-10
- configuration file
 - system versus user, PCO 14-16
- configuration file name, PCO A-7
- configuration files, PC_ 10-3
 - and the Object Type Translator, PC_ 19-5
 - cman.ora, NET C-70 to NET C-76
 - CyberSAFE, OAS B-2
 - Kerberos, OAS B-5
 - listener.ora, NET C-48 to NET C-58
 - location, PC_ 10-4
 - names.ora, NET C-59 to NET C-69
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-7
 - needed for servers in DCE, OAS 14-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- protocol addresses, NET B-1
- SecurID, OAS B-5
- syntax rules, NET C-2
- system, PC_ 10-4
- tnsnames.ora, NET C-31 to NET C-48
- user, PC_ 10-4
- configuration files directory
 - contents, UNIX, LEG 5-12
 - contents, Windows NT, LEG 5-20
- configuration files for external procedures, DCI 4-5
- configuration of a database
 - process structure, SCN 8-2
- configuration of RMAN
 - for use with MTS, RMN 2-4
- configuration options
 - standby databases, SBY 1-2
- configuration parameters
- configuration set entries, OID 2-30, OID 2-32
 - adding, OID 2-32, OID 5-2
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4
- attributes, OID F-5
- changing, OID 3-9, OID 5-14
- database connections, OID F-5
- debug level, OID F-5
- deleting, OID 5-2
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4
- directory server processes, OID F-5
- disabling SSL, OID F-5
- for replication server, OID 10-10
- LDIF file, OID 5-12
- managing, OID 4-17, OID 5-2
 - using command line tools, OID 5-12
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4
- modifying, OID 3-9, OID 5-2
 - in an active server instance, OID 5-4
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4, OID 5-11
- orcldebuglevel, OID F-5
- orclmaxcc, OID F-5
- orclserverprocs, OID F-5
- orclssl authentication, OID F-5

- orclsslenable, OID F-5
- orclsslport, OID F-5
- orclsslwalletpasswd, OID F-6
- orclsslwalleturl, OID F-6
- overriding user-specified, OID 3-10
- replication
 - viewing with Oracle Directory Manager, OID 10-11
- replication server, OID 10-9
- SSL parameters in, OID 8-2
- starting directory servers without using, OID 3-10
 - using different, OID 5-2
 - using multiple, OID 8-3
- configuration set location, OID 5-16
- configuration sets. See configuration set entries.
- configuration, LSM
 - administrators
 - modifying on NT, LEG 2-29
 - modifying on UNIX, LEG 2-29
 - server resource, LEG 2-27
 - specifying, LEG 2-27, LEG 2-28
 - configuration roadmap, LEG 2-16
 - LSM resources
 - client dialog box, Windows NT, LEG 2-23
 - client resource, LEG 2-20
 - server resource, LEG 2-24
 - overview, LEG 2-2
 - resource dependencies, LEG 2-3
 - resource types, LEG 2-2, LEG 2-5
 - storage devices
 - configuring on UNIX, LEG 3-7, LEG 3-8
 - configuring on Windows, LEG 3-8, LEG 3-9, LEG 3-10
 - labeling a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - labeling a volume on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling and mounting volumes, LEG 3-13
 - mounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - mounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - server features, LEG 3-2
 - tape device, no-rewind name, LEG 3-2
 - types that LSM supports, LEG 3-2

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- unmounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-18
- unmounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-18
- volume pools, LEG 3-10
- configurations
 - change in redo log, PSA 3-8
 - for high availability, PSC 9-17
- configure compatible command (RMAN), RMN 1-16, RMN 3-4
- Configure Entry Management menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
- Configure Prespawnd Servers dialog box, NET 7-19
- configuring
 - a server in DCE, OAS 14-4
 - Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR), OID 10-3
 - using Oracle8 Replication Manager, OID 10-3
 - archive logs for backup and recovery, PSG 4-9 to PSG 4-16
 - Biometric Manager, OAS 8-12
 - cipher suites in SSL, OAS 10-22
 - client application failover, SBY 5-36
 - clients
 - access control with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-37
 - client load balancing, PSG 4-2
 - connection concentration, NET 8-30
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-21, NET 8-4, PSG 4-2
 - default domains, NET 8-17
 - local naming, NET 6-15
 - multi-protocol support, NET 8-33
 - naming methods in profile, NET 8-19
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-38
 - Oracle Names, NET 6-60
 - primary and secondary instances, PSG 5-8
 - Transparent Application Failover, NET 2-21
 - clients for DCE integration, OAS 14-12
 - clients to use CDS, OAS 14-15
 - clients to use DCE CDS naming, OAS 14-15
 - connection concentration, NET 8-28
 - connection pooling, NET 9-9
 - connection requests in a profile, NET 8-21
 - CyberSafe authentication service
 - parameters, OAS 5-6
 - DCE CDS for use by Oracle DCE
 - Integration, OAS 13-3
 - DCE GSSAPI authentication, OAS 9-2
 - DCE to use DCE Integration, OAS 13-2
 - directory naming, NET 6-16 to NET 6-46
 - Directory Replication Groups (DRGs), OID 10-2
 - domains, default, NET 8-26
 - enterprise domain, OAS 17-28
 - enterprise user security, OAS 17-20
 - external naming, NET 6-79 to NET 6-88
 - external procedures, NET 8-45
 - global database name, PSG 3-4
 - Heterogeneous Services connections, NET 7-13, NET 8-49
 - high availability, PSG 5-1 to PSG 5-16
 - primary and secondary instances, PSG 5-6
 - TAF, PSG 5-2
 - Transparent Application Failover, PSG 5-2
 - host naming, NET 6-74 to NET 6-78
 - Identix authentication, OAS 8-8
 - initialization parameter file, SBY 5-6, SBY 5-8, SBY 5-17, SBY 5-19
 - Kerberos authentication service
 - parameters, OAS 6-5
 - listener.ora file, SBY 5-5
 - listeners, NET 7-1 to NET 7-20
 - directory naming, NET 6-28
 - host naming, NET 6-75
 - local naming, NET 6-15
 - Oracle Names, NET 6-64
 - primary and secondary instances, PSG 5-9
 - local naming, NET 6-5 to NET 6-15
 - localized management, NET 6-4
 - multiple addresses, NET 8-2
 - multiple domains in Oracle Names, NET 6-53, NET 6-58
 - multi-protocol support, NET 8-32
 - naming methods, NET 6-1 to NET 6-88
 - net service names

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- directory naming, NET 6-23
- external naming, NET 6-79
- local naming, NET 6-6
- Oracle Names, NET 6-65
- Net8 access control, NET 8-35
- Net8 OPEN, NET 10-7
- network files, SBY 2-27, SBY 5-4
- Oracle as a SecurID client, OAS 7-4
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 6-10 to PSG 6-27
- Oracle for Net8/DCE, OAS 14-1
- Oracle Intelligent Agents on UNIX, PSG B-10 to PSG B-11
- Oracle Names, NET 6-47 to NET 6-74
- Oracle Names servers, NET 6-51
- Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 6-1 to PSG 6-34
- Oracle Performance Manager, PSG 6-27 to PSG 6-34
- Oracle Rdb database connections, NET 8-52
- Oracle server with CyberSafe, OAS 5-3
- Oracle server with Kerberos, OAS 6-3
- overview, NET 6-2
- parameter file, SCN 5-4
- prespawned dedicated servers, NET 7-16
- primary and secondary instances, PSG 5-6
- process structure, SCN 8-2
- protocol addresses, NET 7-6, NET B-1
- RADIUS authentication, OAS 4-10
- Recovery Manager, PSG 4-9 to PSG 4-16
- region database for Oracle Names, NET 6-50, NET 6-54
- replicated data among Oracle Names servers, NET 6-55
- replication, OID 10-9
 - agreements, OID 10-9, OID 10-14
 - server parameters, OID 10-10
- schemaless users, OAS 17-13
- SecurID authentication service, OAS 7-7
- server for DCE Integration, OAS 14-4
- server parameters
 - using command line tools, OID 4-17
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-17

- servers
 - connection concentration, NET 8-29
 - local naming, NET 6-6
 - Oracle Names, NET 6-60
- servers, using input files, OID 7-25
- SID Prefix, PSG 3-4
- SSL, OAS 10-10, OID 4-4, OID 8-2
 - on the client, OAS 10-11
 - on the server, OAS 10-19
- system to use custom applications, NET 10-8
- TAF, PSG 5-2
- Thin JDBC support, OAS 3-1
- tnsnames.ora file, SBY 5-4
- Transparent Application Failover, PSG 5-2
- configuring generic connectivity, DDS 8-6
- configuring transparent gateways, DDS 7-2
- conflict resolution, RAR 6-1, REP 2-42, REP 5-1
 - additive method, SPR 37-12, RAR 6-11, RAR 8-78, REP 5-15
 - append sequences method, REP 5-25
 - append site name method, REP 5-24
 - auditing, RAR 6-29
 - average method, RAR 6-11, REP 5-16
 - avoiding conflicts, REP 5-7
 - column groups, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-9, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-13, RAR 6-17, REP 5-10
 - concepts, REP 5-2
 - data requirements, REP 5-2
 - DBA_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, RAR 6-30
 - delete conflicts, REP 5-4
 - detecting conflicts, REP 5-5
 - discard method, RAR 6-3, REP 5-17, REP 5-25
 - dynamic site ownership, REP 5-7
 - in synchronous propagation, REP 2-33
 - information
 - viewing, RAR B-10
 - latest timestamp method, REP 5-12
 - manual, OID 10-26
 - maximum method, RAR 6-5
 - maximum value method, REP 5-18
 - methods for delete conflicts, REP 5-26
 - methods for uniqueness conflicts, REP 5-24

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- methods for update conflicts, REP 5-11
- minimum method, RAR 6-5
- minimum value method, REP 5-20
- overwrite method, RAR 6-3
- overwrite methods, REP 5-13
- performance, REP 5-26
 - compare old values, REP 5-27
 - min communication, REP 5-26
 - send old values, REP 5-27
- preparing for, RAR 6-2
- primary site ownership, REP 5-7
- priority groups, RAR 6-13
- priority groups method, REP 5-21
- procedural replication and, REP 6-3
- replication, REP 2-10
- site priority, RAR 6-16
- site priority method, REP 5-22
- statistics, SPR 37-25, SPR 37-74, RAR 8-91, RAR 8-140
 - canceling, RAR 6-30
 - gathering, RAR 6-29
 - viewing, RAR 6-29
- timestamp methods, RAR 6-7
- transaction ordering, REP 5-4
- types of conflicts, REP 5-3
- uniqueness conflicts, REP 5-3
- update conflicts, REP 5-3
- user-defined methods, RAR B-2
 - example, RAR B-4
 - for delete conflicts, RAR B-4
 - for uniqueness conflicts, RAR B-3
 - for update conflicts, RAR B-3
 - parameters, RAR B-2
 - restrictions, RAR B-4
- viewing information, RAR B-10
- conflicting access control policies, OID 9-3
- precedence rules for resolving, OID 9-3
- conflicts
 - avoiding, REP 5-7
 - delete, RAR 6-25
 - dynamic ownership, REP 6-11
 - delete, REP 5-4
 - avoiding, REP 5-8
 - detecting, REP 2-33, REP 2-41, REP 5-5
 - identifying rows, REP 2-42, REP 5-6
 - error queue, REP 5-11
 - notification log table
 - creating, RAR B-6
 - sample, RAR B-7
 - notification methods
 - user-defined, RAR B-6
 - notification package
 - creating, RAR B-7
 - sample, RAR B-8
 - ordering
 - avoiding, REP 5-8
 - procedural replication, REP 1-17, SCN 437
 - token passing, REP 6-12
 - uniqueness, REP 5-3
 - avoiding, REP 5-8
 - update, REP 5-3
 - avoiding, REP 5-8
 - workflow, REP 6-11
- conflicts, replication
 - attribute-level, OID 10-25
 - automated resolution of, OID 10-26
 - entry-level, OID 10-25
 - manual resolution of, OID 10-26
 - resolution, OID 9-11, OID 10-24
 - messages, OID 10-27
 - typical causes of, OID 10-25
- CONNECT @instance-path command, PSA 3-6
- CONNECT BY clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 5-21, SQL 7-577
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77
- CONNECT clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-571
- CONNECT command, PSA 4-4, PSA 4-6
 - forcing a checkpoint, PSA 13-14
 - starting an instance, SAD 3-2
- connect command (RMAN), RMN 10-51, RMN 10-53
- connect descriptors
 - described, NET 1-5, NET C-31
- connect functions, OCI 15-90
- connect identifiers

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- syntax, NET 11-10
- CONNECT INTERNAL, SCN 5-3
 - example of, PSA 1-5
- CONNECT INTERNAL desupported, GTK 7-6
- connect operations, NET 2-3
- CONNECT role, SAD 23-5, SCN 324, SQL 7-530
 - user-defined types, ADO 2-11
- CONNECT statement, PC_ F-26, PCO F-17
 - AT clause, PCO 3-6
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-9
 - connecting to Oracle with, PC_ 3-2
 - enabling a semantic check, PCO E-3
 - examples, PC_ F-28, PCO F-19
 - logging on to Oracle, PCO 3-2
 - placement, PCO 3-2
 - requirements, PCO 3-2
 - requirements for, PC_ 3-2
 - USING clause, PCO 3-6
 - USING clause in, PC_ 3-9
 - using to enable a semantic check, PC_ D-4
 - when not required, PCO 3-10
- connect string
 - Net8, SUT 1-53
- connect strings, NET 11-2, PSA 4-4
- CONNECT THROUGH privileges
 - revoking, MIG 13-46
- CONNECT TO clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-274
- CONNECT_DATA parameter, NET C-42
- CONNECT_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-74
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-361
- CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name
 - parameter, NET C-54
- Connect/Disconnect button in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
- connected user database links, DDS 2-12
 - advantages and disadvantages, DDS 1-17
 - creating, DDS 2-12
 - definition, DDS 1-17
 - example, DDS 1-20
 - REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT initialization
 - parameter, DDS 1-18
- connectibility, SCN 1-2
- connecting
 - across cells, OAS 14-6
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager repository
 - database, PSG 6-28
 - Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 4-3
 - to a directory server, OID 4-3, OID 4-4, OID 4-17
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - to additional directory servers, OID 4-12
 - to an Oracle database
 - to verify roles, OAS 14-9
 - to an Oracle database in DCE, OAS 15-1
 - to an Oracle server in DCE, OAS 15-3
 - with username/password, OAS 15-3
 - without username and password, OAS 15-3
 - to another cell, OAS 14-6
 - to directory, OID 2-33
 - to instances, PSA 4-3
 - to multiple directory servers, OID 4-12
 - to remote instances, PSA 4-4
- connecting to Oracle, PC_ 3-2, PCO 3-2
 - automatic connections, PC_ 3-4
 - automatically, PCO 3-9
 - concurrently, PC_ 3-7, PCO 3-3
 - example of, PC_ 3-2, PCO 3-2
 - using Net8, PC_ 3-7
 - via Net8, PCO 3-3
- connecting with username/password
 - with authentication configured, OAS 11-2
- connection
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-2
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-2
- connection concentration, NET 4-6, NET 8-28
 - advantages relative to connection pooling, NET 5-7
 - using to improve network performance, NET 5-7
- Connection is closed - error, ADQ D-3
- Connection is in stopped state - error, ADQ D-3
- Connection is invalid - error, ADQ D-3
- connection load balancing, NET xviii, NET 2-26,

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- PSG 3-13
- service registration, NET 2-24
- connection manager, STU 22-17
- Connection Manager, Oracle, GTK 4-6
- connection mode
 - non-blocking, OCI 2-37
- connection multiplexing, GTK 4-6
- Connection must be specified - error, ADQ D-3
- connection options
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 2-9
 - auxiliary database, RMN 2-12
 - hiding passwords, RMN 2-13
 - with a catalog, RMN 2-10
 - without a catalog, RMN 2-9
- connection pooling, OID 1-4, GTK 4-6, SCN 287, STU 21-8
 - advantages relative to connection
 - concentration, NET 5-7
 - configuring, NET 9-9
 - using to improve network performance, NET 2-12, NET 5-6
 - using with multi-threaded server, NET 9-9
- connection qualifiers, REP 2-14
 - database links and, DDS 2-13
 - diagnosing problems with, REP B-2
- connection redirection, OID 14-9
 - hardware-based, OID 14-6
 - network-level, OID 14-6
 - software-based, OID 14-7
- connections, NET 2-9
 - adjusting listener queue size to avoid errors, NET 7-12
 - adjusting listener queuesize to avoid errors, NET 5-6
 - auditing, SAD 24-8
 - bequeath, NET 2-19
 - concurrent, PC_ 3-12
 - concurrent, increasing number of, NET 7-12
 - connect strings, entering, NET 11-2, NET 11-10
 - dedicated servers, NET 2-13, NET 8-21
 - default versus non-default, PC_ 3-8, PCO 3-5
 - defined, SCN 8-4
 - directory naming, NET 6-29
 - embedded SQL, SCN 14
 - Explicit connections, PC_ 3-8
 - external procedures, NET 8-45
 - Heterogeneous Services, NET 8-49
 - host naming, NET 6-78
 - implicit, PC_ 3-14, PCO 3-11
 - listener process and, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
 - load balancing in Net8, MIG 9-47
 - local and remote, MIG 3-17
 - with multithreaded shared server, MIG 3-17
 - local naming, NET 6-15
 - methods of, NET 11-11
 - multi-threaded server, NET 2-7, NET 9-2
 - naming, PCO 3-5
 - naming of, PC_ 3-8
 - NDS external naming, NET 6-83
 - Network Information Service external naming, NET 6-79
 - NIS external naming, NET 6-79
 - Novell Directory Services external naming, NET 6-83
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 1-3, NET 8-21
 - Oracle Names, NET 6-74
 - Oracle Rdb databases, NET 8-52
 - Oracle8i JServer, NET 3-16
 - remote
 - terminating, DDS 3-2
 - restricting, SCN 5-6
 - routing, NET 1-3
 - sessions contrasted with, SCN 8-4
 - startup of components, NET 11-4
 - to services, NET 1-5
 - with administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - audit records, SCN 333
- CONNECTIONS (CON or CONN) attribute, NET 9-5
- connect-time failover, NET xviii, NET C-39, PSC 8-10
- configuring, NET 8-4, PSG 4-2
- described, PSG 4-2
- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in
 - listener.ora, MIG F-15, NET 7-13, NET 8-4, NET C-39

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora file, PSG 3-15
- service registration, NET 2-23
- with TAF, PSG 5-4
- with Transparent Application Failover, PSG 5-4
- CONSIDER FRESH clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-55
- consistency
 - multiversion read, PSC 1-4, SRF 1-42
 - of object cache, OCI 13-4
 - read, STU 18-10
 - read-only transactions, ADG 7-8
 - rollback information, PSC 7-6, SRF 1-42
- consistency of data, SCN 1-54
 - multiversion consistency model, SCN 1-30
 - See also* read consistency
- CONSISTENT
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-17
 - nested table and, SUT 1-17
 - partitioned table and, SUT 1-17
- consistent backups
 - definition, SBR 1-5, SBR 1-23
 - whole database, SBR 1-16, SBR 4-4
- consistent gets statistic, STU 19-28, STU 21-4, STU 21-21
- consistent mode
 - TKPROF, STU 6-13
- consistent-read blocks, PSA 12-2
- Console
 - described, PSG 2-3, PSG 6-2
 - Event Management window, PSG 6-2
 - Group window, PSG 6-2
 - Job window, PSG 6-2
 - Navigator window, PSG 6-2
 - Navigator window with Oracle Parallel Server objects, PSG 7-3
 - right-mouse menu, PSG 7-5
 - Connect, PSG 7-6
 - Disconnect, PSG 7-6
 - Edit, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-16
 - Related Tools, PSG 7-6
 - Remove, PSG 7-6
 - Results, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-12
 - Shutdown, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-9
 - Startup, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-7
 - scheduling jobs, PSG 7-19
 - setup, PSG 6-7
 - starting, PSG 6-12
 - starting Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-7
 - stopping Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-9
 - viewing Oracle Parallel Server status, PSG 7-16
 - viewing shutdown results, PSG 7-12
 - viewing startup results, PSG 7-12
- consolidating extents
 - Export parameter COMPRESS, SUT 1-17
- const
 - declaring constants, PC_ 5-45
- CONSTANT keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47, SUT 5-54, SUT 8-23
- constant values. *See* literals
- constants
 - comparisons and, STU 4-65
 - declaring, PLS 2-31
 - evaluation of expressions, STU 4-65
 - in stored procedures, SCN 26
 - syntax, PLS 11-33
 - when computed, STU 4-65
- constraining tables, ADG 13-22
- CONSTRAINT clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-237
- constraint clause, SQL 7-233
- constraint processing, GTK 4-15
- constraint violations, REP B-4
- CONSTRAINT(S) parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
- CONSTRAINTS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-19, SUT 2-19
- constraints, ADO 9-25, DWG 7-2, DWG 9-13, SCN 1-57, STU 12-11
 - See also* integrity constraints
 - adding, SQL 7-140
 - alternatives to, SCN 255
 - application development issues, DDS 3-3
 - applications can find violations, SCN 256

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- automatic
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
- CHECK, SCN 271
- check, SQL 7-241
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- checking at end of transaction, SQL 7-243
- checking at start of transaction, SQL 7-243
- checking at the end of each DML
 - statement, SQL 7-243
- column REF, SQL 7-242
- composite unique, SQL 7-238
- composite UNIQUE keys, ADG 4-7
- constraint modification with ALTER
 - TABLE, GTK 3-28
- default values and, SCN 274
- deferrable, SQL 7-243, SQL 7-598
 - enforcing, SQL 7-86
- defined, SCN 10-4
- defining, SQL 7-237, SQL 7-390
 - on a column, SQL 7-393
 - on a table, SQL 7-393
- direct path load, SUT 8-20
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraint state, GTK 3-28
- disabling, SQL 7-165, SQL 7-245, SQL 7-405
 - cascading, SQL 7-408
- disabling at table creation, SAD 19-17
- disabling during a direct load, SUT 8-21
- disabling referential constraints, SUT 2-14
- disabling temporarily, SCN 257
- dropping, SQL 7-146, SQL 7-504
- dropping integrity constraints, SAD 19-20
- effect on performance, SCN 257
- enable novalidate state, SAD 19-16
- ENABLE or DISABLE, SCN 276
- enabling, SQL 7-165, SQL 7-244, SQL 7-405, SQL 7-407
 - after a direct load, SUT 8-21
 - after a parallel direct path load, SUT 8-29
- enabling example, SAD 19-18
- enabling when violations exist, SAD 19-16
- enforced on a direct load, SUT 8-21
- enforced with indexes, SCN 10-25
- PRIMARY KEY, SCN 262
- UNIQUE, SCN 260
- exceptions, SAD 19-16, SAD 19-21
- exceptions to integrity constraints, SAD 19-21
- failed
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- FOREIGN KEY, SCN 1-58, SCN 263
- foreign key, DWG 7-5, SQL 7-240
- integrity constraint states, SAD 19-15
- load method, SUT 8-9
- mechanisms of enforcement, SCN 271
- modifying, SCN 277
- modifying existing, SQL 7-144
- NOT NULL, PLS 2-32, SCN 257, SCN 261
- not null, SQL 7-239
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- object tables, ADO 2-3
- on columns, SQL 7-237
- on Oracle objects, ADO 6-37
- ORA-02055
 - constrain violation, DDS 3-3
- overview, SCN 1-57
- parallel create table, SCN 181
- preventing Import errors due to uniqueness
 - constraints, SUT 2-19
- PRIMARY KEY, SCN 1-58, SCN 261
- primary key, SQL 7-239
 - attributes of index, SQL 7-244
 - enabling, SQL 7-407
- prohibited in views, SCN 10-13
- referential
 - effect of updates, SCN 266
 - self-referencing, REP 2-16, SCN 265
- referential integrity, SQL 7-239, SQL 7-240
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- REFs, ADO 6-9
- RELY, DWG 7-5
- restore, RMN 1-60
- restriction on stored functions, ADG 9-57
- restrictions, SQL 7-237
- scope, SQL 7-242
- SCOPE FOR constraint, ADO 9-30, ADO 9-32
- setting at table creation, SAD 19-17

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- setting state for a transaction, SQL 7-598
- storing rows in violation, SQL 7-163, SQL 7-245, SQL 7-407
- table REF, SQL 7-242
- triggers cannot violate, SCN 102
- triggers contrasted with, SCN 85
- types listed, SCN 1-57, SCN 251
- unique, DWG 7-3, SQL 7-238
 - attributes of index, SQL 7-244
 - composite, SQL 7-238
 - enabling, SQL 7-407
- UNIQUE key, SCN 1-58, SCN 258
 - partially null, SCN 261
- uniqueness
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- VALIDATE or NOVALIDATE, SCN 276
- validating, SQL 7-244, SQL 7-245
- what happens when violated, SCN 255
- when evaluated, SCN 10-9
- when to disable, SAD 19-16
- where not allowed, PLS 7-4
- with partitioning, DWG 7-6
- with query rewrite, DWG 19-29
- constraints, object classes, OID 2-10
- constructor method, DCI 3-4
- constructor methods, ADO 1-4, ADO 7-2, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-6
 - and object types, SQL 7-439
 - literal invocation of, ADO 2-3
- constructors
 - collection, PLS 4-8
 - object, PLS 9-12
- Consumer is closed - error, ADQ D-3
- consumer servers, OID 2-12, OID 2-15, OID 2-16
- Consumers, ADQ 7-3
- content access items, OID 9-20
 - access control points, OID 9-20
 - modifying, OID 9-33
- contention
 - block, PSA 7-14, PSA 8-9, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-7, PSC 7-21
 - block-level, SRF 3-124
 - disk, PSC 7-2, PSC 7-7
 - disk access, STU 20-18
 - distributed lock, PSA 7-14
 - for data
 - deadlocks, SCN 8-20, SCN 227
 - lock escalation does not occur, SCN 227
 - for rollback segments, SCN 4-23
 - free lists, STU 21-20
 - memory, STU 19-2
 - memory access, STU 21-1
 - redo allocation latch, STU 21-19
 - redo copy latches, STU 21-19
 - rollback segment, PSC 7-6, PSC 7-7
 - rollback segments, STU 21-3
 - sequence number, PSC 8-13
 - SYSTEM tablespace, PSA 3-4
 - table data, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-2, PSC 7-6
 - tuning, STU 21-1
 - tuning resource, STU 2-13
- context
 - switching, PLS 4-30
 - transaction, PLS 5-55
 - WITH CONTEXT clause, DCI 4-9
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE SQL statement, PC_F-28
- CONTEXT ALLOCATE statement, PC_11-8, PCO 12-8, PCO F-19
- context area, STU 2-12
- context block
 - definition of, PC_20-4
- CONTEXT FREE statement, PC_11-9, PC_F-29, PCO 12-8, PCO F-20
- context namespaces
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-474
- CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION GET SQL statement, PC_17-18
- CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION SET SQL statement, PC_17-18
- context switches
 - reduced with Cache Fusion, PSA 12-4
- context switching, STU 18-6
- CONTEXT USE directive, PC_11-8, PCO 12-8
- CONTEXT USE SQL directive, PC_F-33, PCO F-21
- CONTEXT USE SQL statement, PC_11-8, PCO 12-8

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- contexts
 - creating namespaces for, SQL 7-261
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-521
 - namespace
 - associating with package, SQL 7-261
- continuation lines
 - syntax, PCO 2-13
- CONTINUE action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119, PCO 8-16, PCO F-93
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- CONTINUE_LOAD keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-35
- CONTINUEIF keyword
 - example, SUT 4-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
- continuing interrupted loads
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-34
- continuous pushes
 - scheduling, REP 7-11, REP 7-12
- CONTROL
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
- control file records
 - overwriting, RMN 3-47
- control files, GTK 3-52, SBR 2-3 to SBR 2-6, SCN 1-10, SCN 362
 - adding, SAD 5-5
 - allow reuse of, SQL 7-264
 - allowing reuse of, SQL 7-269
 - altering, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-26
 - backing up, PSA 13-1, SBR 2-5, SBR 4-3, SBR 4-13, SCN 366, SQL 7-20
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-7
 - backing up to trace file, SBR 4-14
 - backup and recovery, RMN 6-22
 - changes recorded, SCN 363
 - changing size, SAD 5-4
 - checkpoints and, SCN 363
 - conflicts with data dictionary, SAD 5-8
 - contents, SBR 1-7, SBR 2-3, SCN 362
 - CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter
 - for primary and standby databases, SBY 2-19
 - creating, PSA 3-9, SBR 6-14, SBY 2-8, SBY 5-15
 - about, SAD 5-2
 - additional control files, SAD 5-5
 - initially, SAD 5-4
 - new files, SAD 5-5
 - data definition language syntax, SUT 5-3
 - data files, PSA 8-10
 - default name, SAD 2-21, SAD 5-4
 - definition, SBR 1-7
 - described, PSG 1-14
 - dropping, SAD 5-9
 - effect on standby databases, SBY 4-12
 - errors during creation, SAD 5-9
 - field delimiters, SUT 5-16
 - finding filenames, SBR 4-3
 - guidelines for, SAD 5-2 to SAD 5-3
 - guidelines for creating, SUT 3-3
 - how specified, SCN 5-4
 - importance of multiplexed, SAD 5-3
 - incomplete recovery, SBR 5-26
 - location of, SAD 5-3
 - log history, PSA 3-3, PSA 13-7
 - log sequence numbers, SAD 6-5
 - loss of, SBR 6-12
 - all copies, SBR 6-13
 - maintaining backups, SBR 2-6, SBR 2-8
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, PSC 7-5
 - mirrored, SAD 5-3, SBR 2-8
 - loss of, SBR 6-12
 - mirroring, SAD 2-21
 - moving, SAD 5-5
 - multiplexed, SBR 2-6, SBR 2-7, SBR 2-8, SCN 1-48, SCN 363
 - importance of, SAD 5-3
 - names, SAD 5-2, SRF 1-21
 - number of, SAD 5-3, SBR 2-8
 - overview, SBR 1-7, SCN 1-10, SCN 362
 - overwriting existing, SAD 2-21
 - overwriting records, RMN 3-47
 - parameter values, PSA 1-9
 - purpose, SBR 1-8
 - raw devices, PSG 2-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- recovering from loss of, SBR 2-8
- recovery and, SCN 1-48
- re-creating, SQL 7-263
- refreshing standby database, SBY 4-15, SBY 5-26
- relocating, SAD 5-5
- renaming, SAD 5-5
- renaming or removing for migration, MIG 4-25, MIG 7-17, MIG 13-58
- requirement of one, SAD 5-2
- restoring, RMN 6-12
 - to default location, SBR 6-13
 - to non-default location, SBR 6-13
 - using dbid, RMN 6-36
 - using RMAN, RMN 6-12, RMN 6-13
- setting the CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter, SBR 2-8
- size of, SAD 5-3
- snapshot
 - specifying location of, RMN 2-3
- specifying, SRF 1-21
- specifying data, SUT 5-21
- specifying names before database creation, SAD 2-21
- specifying SQL*Loader discard file, SUT 5-27
- time-based recovery, SBR 5-28
- troubleshooting, SAD 5-8
- unavailable during startup, SAD 3-4
- updating, SBR 2-5
- used in mounting database, SCN 5-6
- using instead of a recovery catalog, RMN 1-17
- control structures, PLS 3-2
 - conditional, PLS 3-2
 - iterative, PLS 3-6
 - sequential, PLS 3-15
- control utilities
 - CMCTL, NET 4-29, NET A-81 to NET A-97
 - described, NET A-1
 - LSNRCTL, NET 4-29, NET A-4 to NET A-25
 - NAMESCTL, NET 4-30, NET A-28 to NET A-79
- control, access, OID 1-5, OID 9-1
- CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME
 - initialization parameter, RMN 3-47, SRF 1-21
 - preventing overwrite of RMAN records, RMN 3-47
- CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME parameter of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- CONTROL_FILES initialization parameter, RMN 6-12, RMN 8-8, SBR 2-8, SBR 4-3, SBR 6-13, SBY 2-19, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-21
- overwriting existing control files, SAD 2-21
- setting
 - before database creation, SAD 2-21, SAD 5-4
 - names for, SAD 5-2
 - warning about setting, SAD 2-21
- CONTROL_FILES parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 14-11, PSG 4-7
 - same for all instances, PSA 1-8
- controlfile clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9
- CONTROLFILE REUSE clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-269
- ContText
 - migrating to interMedia, MIG 4-7, MIG 5-6
- CONVBUFSZ clause, PC_ 4-51, PCO A-8
- CONVBUFSZ clause in VAR statement, PCO 4-45
- conventional path Export
 - compared to direct path Export, SUT 1-42
- conventional path loads
 - basics, SUT 8-2
 - compared to direct path loads, SUT 8-7
 - concurrent, SUT 8-26
 - SQL*Loader bind array, SUT 5-75
 - using, SUT 8-3
- conventions
 - description of, PC_ xvi
 - naming, DCI 2-8, PLS 2-36
 - notation, PC_ xvi
 - used in documentation, LEG viii
- conventions used in this manual, PCO cxxv
- conversion
 - rules, string to date, SQL 2-53
- Conversion failed - invalid property type - error, ADQ D-4
- conversion functions, ADG 3-25, SQL 4-5
 - table of, SQL 2-37
 - TO_CHAR function, ADG 3-12

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- TO_CHAR function, year and century considerations, ADG 3-11
- TO_DATE function, ADG 3-11
- when needed, PLS 2-29
- conversion, datatype, PLS 2-28
- conversions
 - between character set ID number and character set name, NLS 4-6
 - character set, ADL 11-47
 - character set conversions needed on BFILE before using LOADFROMFILE(), ADL 10-34
 - from binary data to character set, ADL 11-47
 - See also binds HEX to RAW
- CONVERT clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- CONVERT function, NLS 4-5, NLS 4-6, SQL 4-21
- convert queue, PSC 5-28
- converting
 - auxiliary object classes, OID 6-4
 - structural object classes, OID 6-4
- converting character sets, NLS 4-5
- converting data, ADG 3-25
 - ANSI datatypes, ADG 3-24, SCN 12-23
 - assignments, ADG 3-25
 - expression evaluation, ADG 3-27
 - program interface, SCN 8-27
 - SQL/DS and DB2 datatypes, ADG 3-24, SCN 12-23
- converting to LOB data types, ADL 6-3
- cookies, ADG 12-2
- coordinated time-based recovery
 - distributed databases, SBR 6-17
- copy command (RMAN), RMN 10-55
- copy semantics, ADL 2-3
 - internal LOBs, ADL 9-27
- Copy Template Wizard, REP 8-26
- copying
 - all or part of a LOB to another LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-143
 - all or part of one temporary LOB to another, ADL 10-98
 - for BFILES there is no copy function, ADL 11-185
 - LOB locator
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-154
 - LOB locator for BFILE, ADL 11-152
 - LONG to LOB, ADL 6-3, ADL 9-59
 - objects, OCI 10-32
 - temporary LOB locator, ADL 10-108
 - TO_LOB limitations, ADL 9-60
- copying data
 - large cluster tables, MIG 3-15
 - migration method, MIG 3-14
 - space requirements, MIG 3-15
- COR, see complex object retrieval
- CORBA, GTK 3-19
- CORE_DUMP_DEST initialization parameter, SRF 1-22
- CORE_DUMP_DEST parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- CORR function, DWG 17-48, SQL 4-22
- correlated subqueries, SQL 5-25
- correlated subquery, PLS 5-11
- correlation identifier, ADQ 1-10
- correlation names, ADG 13-13 to ADG 13-17
 - for base tables of indexes, SQL 7-298
 - in DELETE, SQL 7-467
 - in SELECT, SQL 7-576
 - inline views, SCN 10-17
- NEW, ADG 13-16
- OLD, ADG 13-16
- REFERENCING option and, ADG 13-17
- when preceded by a colon, ADG 13-16
- corrupt datafile blocks
 - detecting, RMN 1-66, RMN 1-67
 - maximum acceptable number, RMN 10-143
 - records in control file, RMN 1-48
 - RMAN and, RMN 1-47
 - setting maximum for backup, RMN 5-28
- corruption
 - data block
 - repairing, SAD 20-2 to SAD 20-14
- corruption detection, RMN 1-66, RMN 1-67
 - using set maxcorrupt command, RMN 10-143
- corruption of package, DCI 5-10
- COS function, SQL 4-23

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- COSH function, SQL 4-24
- COST column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- cost-based optimization, DDS 3-5, SCN 130, SCN 417, SRF 1-86, STU 4-12
 - distributed databases, DDS 1-47
 - extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-32
 - favoring IN-list iterators, SRF 1-84
 - hints, DDS 3-8
 - histograms, SCN 131, STU 8-17
 - procedures for plan stability, STU 10-8
 - query rewrite, SCN 10-18
 - selectivity of predicates, SCN 131, STU 8-2
 - histograms, SCN 131, SCN 133, STU 8-17
 - user-defined, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 - star queries, STU 4-62
 - statistics, SCN 131, STU 4-10, STU 8-2
 - user-defined, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 - upgrading to, STU 10-9
 - user-defined costs, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 - using for distributed queries, DDS 3-5
- cost-based optimizations, DWG 18-64
 - parallel execution, DWG 18-64
 - star queries, DWG 16-2
- cost-based rewrite, DWG 19-3
- costs
 - resource limits and, SAD 22-24
- COUNT aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- COUNT attribute of collection types, ADO 9-21
- COUNT collection method, PLS 4-22
- count column
 - SQL trace, STU 6-12
- COUNT function, SQL 4-24
- COVAR_POP function, DWG 17-47
- COVAR_SAMP function, DWG 17-48
- CPP_SUFFIX
 - precompiler option, PC_ 12-5
- CPP_SUFFIX precompiler option, PC_ 10-15
- CPP_SUFFIX precompiler options, PC_ 10-15
- CPU
 - checking utilization, STU 18-4
 - column
 - SQL trace, STU 6-12
 - detecting problems, STU 18-4
 - system architecture, STU 18-13
 - tuning, STU 18-1
 - utilization, DWG 5-2, DWG 18-2, STU 9-15
- CPU service time required
 - calculating, PSA 11-8
- CPU Statistics data view, STU 14-12
- CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch drilldown
 - data view, STU 14-19
- CPU time limit, SCN 296
- CPU utilization
 - reduced with Cache Fusion, PSA 12-4
- CPU_COUNT initialization parameter, SRF 1-22, STU 24-17
- CPU_PER_CALL parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-361
- CPU_PER_SESSION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-74
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-361
- CPUs
 - adding, PSC 2-3
 - in capacity planning, OID 12-2
 - processing power, OID 12-15
 - requirements
 - estimating, OID 12-16
 - in capacity planning, OID 12-15
 - single, uniprocessor, PSC 2-3
 - tuning, OID 13-3
 - tuning for Oracle foreground processes, OID 13-6
 - when to tune, OID 13-3
- CR Server
 - change summary for 8.1, PSC A-3
- crash recovery, SCN 344, SCN 354
 - instance failure, SCN 1-45, SCN 5-11, SCN 344
 - opening a database, SCN 5-9
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 346
 - required after aborting instance, SCN 5-10
 - SMON process, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11
- CREATE DATABASE
 - MAXLOGHISTORY clause, PSA 3-3

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Create a Non-Persistent Queue, ADQ 9-27
- Create a Queue, ADQ 9-20
- CREATE ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 7-521
- CREATE ANY CONTEXT system privilege, SQL 7-521
- CREATE ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE ANY DIRECTORY system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE ANY LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 7-523
- CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-523
- CREATE ANY OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 7-524
- CREATE ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 7-524
- CREATE ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 7-524
- CREATE ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-525
- CREATE ANY SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-526
- CREATE ANY SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-526
- CREATE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-526
- CREATE ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 7-527
- CREATE ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 2-10
 - See also privileges
- CREATE ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-528
- CREATE ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-529
- Create button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- create catalog command (RMAN), RMN 10-59
- CREATE CLUSTER
 - statement, SQL 7-254
 - system privilege, SQL 7-521
- CREATE CLUSTER command, ADG 2-6, ADG 5-15
 - hash clusters, ADG 5-19
 - HASH IS option, ADG 5-20
 - HASHKEYS option, ADG 5-20
- CREATE CLUSTER statement, PSA 8-5, PSC A-22, STU 12-27
 - creating clusters, SAD 16-7
 - example, SAD 16-7
 - for hash clusters, SAD 17-4
 - FREELIST GROUPS option, PSA 8-4
 - FREELISTS option, PSA 8-4
 - HASH IS option, SAD 17-4, SAD 17-6
 - HASHKEYS clause, SCN 10-57, SCN 10-61
 - HASHKEYS option, SAD 17-4, SAD 17-7
 - SINGLE TABLE HASHKEYS clause, SCN 10-61
 - SIZE option, SAD 17-6
 - storage parameters, SCN 4-18
- CREATE CONTEXT statement, ADG 11-52, GTK 3-69, SQL 7-261
- CREATE CONTROLFILE statement, PSA 3-9, SQL 7-263
 - about, SAD 5-5
 - and recovery, RMN 6-18
 - changing database options, PSA 3-9
 - checking for inconsistencies, SAD 5-8
 - exclusive mode, PSC B-3
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, PSA 13-7
 - NORESETLOGS option, SAD 5-7
 - RESETLOGS option, SAD 5-7
 - standby database, effect on, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-26
- CREATE DATABASE
 - creating threads, PSA 3-7
 - MAXDATAFILES clause, PSA 3-3
 - MAXINSTANCES clause, PSA 3-3
 - MAXLOGFILES clause, PSA 3-3
 - MAXLOGMEMBERS clause, PSA 3-3
- CREATE DATABASE LINK
 - statement, SQL 7-273
 - system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, DDS 2-9
- CREATE DATABASE OPS script, PSG 3-38
- CREATE DATABASE statement, PSA 3-2, SQL 7-267

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- CONTROLFILE REUSE option, SAD 5-4
- database name, SRF 1-32
- exclusive mode, PSC B-3
- MAXINSTANCES, PSA 3-3, PSC 7-21
- MAXLOGFILES, PSA 3-3
- MAXLOGFILES option, SAD 6-10
- MAXLOGHISTORY, PSA 3-3, PSA 13-7, PSC 7-5
- MAXLOGMEMBERS, PSA 3-3
- MAXLOGMEMBERS parameter, SAD 6-10
- setting the block size, SRF 1-28
- setting the log mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, SRF 1-61
- CREATE DATAFILE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 5-5
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8, SQL 7-16
- CREATE DIMENSION
 - statement, SQL 7-277
 - system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE DIMENSION statement, DWG 9-6
- CREATE DIRECTORY statement, SQL 7-282
- Create Entry menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
- CREATE FUNCTION statement, SCN 60, SQL 7-284
- CREATE INDEX
 - statement, SQL 7-291
- CREATE INDEX command, ADG 2-6, ADG 5-5
 - ON CLUSTER option, ADG 5-16
- CREATE INDEX statement, DWG 18-58
 - examples, STU 20-38
 - explicitly, SAD 14-9
 - FREELISTS option, PSA 8-6
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 - NOSORT clause, STU 20-38
 - object types, ADO 2-5
 - ON CLUSTER option, SAD 16-8
 - partition attributes, SCN 11-36
 - partitioned indexes, SAD 15-9 to SAD 15-11
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 181
 - storage parameters, SCN 4-19
 - temporary segments, SCN 4-19
 - UNRECOVERABLE, SAD 14-6
 - with a constraint, SAD 14-10
- CREATE INDEXTYPE
 - statement, SQL 7-309
 - system privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE JAVA statement, SQL 7-311
- Create Job property sheet, PSG 7-20 to PSG 7-25
 - General tab, PSG 7-21
 - Parameters tab, PSG 7-23
 - Tasks tab, PSG 7-22
- CREATE LIBRARY
 - statement, SQL 7-316
 - system privilege, SQL 7-523
- CREATE LIBRARY command
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 11-16
- Create Like
 - adding entries using templates, OID 7-15
 - button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12, OID 7-16
 - operation
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT
 - statement, SQL 7-318
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG /
 - SNAPSHOT LOG statement, SQL 7-333
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, DWG 8-17, GTK 3-22
 - enabling query rewrite, DWG 19-5
- CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT
 - system privilege, SQL 7-523
- CREATE OPERATOR
 - statement, SQL 7-339
 - system privilege, SQL 7-524
- CREATE OUTLINE statement, GTK 3-37, SCN 129, SQL 7-342, STU 10-5
- CREATE PACKAGE BODY command, ADG 9-15, SPR 1-3
- CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, SCN 54, SCN 60, SQL 7-348
- CREATE PACKAGE command, ADG 9-15, SPR 1-3
- CREATE PACKAGE statement, SQL 7-344
 - examples, SCN 54, SCN 92

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- locks, SCN 240
- package name, SCN 60
- CREATE PROCEDURE
 - statement, SQL 7-353
 - system privilege, SQL 7-524
- CREATE PROCEDURE statement, PCO 6-21
 - embedded, PC_ 7-21
 - example, SCN 48
 - locks, SCN 240
 - procedure name, SCN 60
- CREATE PROFILE
 - statement, SQL 7-359
 - system privilege, SQL 7-524
- CREATE PROFILE statement
 - about, SAD 22-22
- CREATE PUBLIC DATABASE LINK system
 - privilege, SQL 7-522
- CREATE PUBLIC ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 - statement, PSA 3-5
- CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM system
 - privilege, SQL 7-526
- Create Queue Tables and Queues, Examples, ADQ A-4
- CREATE ROLE
 - statement, SQL 7-365
 - system privilege, SQL 7-525
- CREATE ROLE statement, ADG 11-23
 - IDENTIFIED BY option, SAD 23-8
 - IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY option, SAD 23-8
- CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT
 - statement, SQL 7-367
 - system privilege, SQL 7-525
- CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-5
 - about, SAD 11-6
 - tuning guidelines, SAD 2-26
- CREATE SCHEMA command, ADG 2-37
 - privileges required, ADG 2-37
- CREATE SCHEMA statement, ADG 11-19, SQL 7-369
 - multiple tables and views, SAD 19-2
- create script command (RMAN), RMN 10-61
- CREATE SEQUENCE
 - statement, SQL 7-371
 - system privilege, SQL 7-525
- CREATE SEQUENCE command
 - CACHE option, ADG 2-29, ADG 2-34
 - examples, ADG 2-34
 - NOCACHE option, ADG 2-34
- CREATE SEQUENCE statement, PSC 8-14, SAD 18-12
 - CACHE option, PSC 8-14, PSC 8-15
 - CYCLE option, PSC 8-14
 - description, PSC 8-13
 - ORDER option, PSC 8-14
- CREATE SESSION privilege, SUT 2-10
 - Export, SUT 1-3
- CREATE SESSION statement, ADG 11-19
- CREATE SESSION system privilege, SQL 7-525
- CREATE SNAPSHOT statement, DWG 8-3
- CREATE SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-526
- CREATE STANDBY CONTROLFILE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 4-15
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-20
- CREATE statement, SCN 12
 - setting FREELISTS and FREELIST GROUPS, PSA 8-4
 - triggers on, SQL 7-430
- CREATE SYNONYM
 - statement, SQL 7-377
 - system privilege, SQL 7-526
- CREATE SYNONYM statement, SAD 18-14
 - locks, SCN 240
- CREATE TABLE
 - AS subquery
 - behavior change, MIG 9-31
 - behavior change
 - Oracle7 to Oracle8i, MIG 9-31
- CREATE TABLE AS SELECT
 - rules of parallelism
 - index-organized tables, SCN 187
- CREATE TABLE AS SELECT statement, DWG 18-50, DWG 18-68
- CREATE TABLE command, ADG 2-3, ADG 2-4, ADG 2-6
 - CLUSTER option, ADG 5-16

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- defining integrity constraints, ADG 4-17
- INTRANS parameter in, ADG 7-25
- CREATE TABLE statement, SQL 7-381
 - about, SAD 13-9
 - AS SELECT
 - comparison with direct-load INSERT, SCN 146
 - decision support systems, SCN 188
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 181
 - space fragmentation, SCN 190
 - temporary storage space, SCN 190
 - AS SELECT option, SBR 5-3
 - auditing, SCN 335, SCN 338
 - CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 - CLUSTER option, SAD 16-7
 - clustered tables, PSA 8-5
 - creating partitioned tables, SAD 15-8 to SAD 15-11
 - enable or disable constraints, SCN 276
 - examples, PSA 8-12
 - column objects, ADO 1-11, ADO 2-7, SCN 13-5
 - nested tables, ADO 1-10, SCN 13-12
 - object tables, ADO 1-5, ADO 1-10, ADO 2-4, ADO 2-7, SCN 13-8, SCN 13-12
 - FREELIST GROUPS clause, SRF 1-47
 - FREELIST GROUPS option, PSC 7-24
 - FREELISTS option, PSA 8-4, PSC 7-24
 - initial storage, PSA 8-11, PSA 8-12
 - locks, SCN 240
 - parallelism, SCN 188
 - index-organized tables, SCN 187
 - partition attributes, SCN 11-26
 - STORAGE clause, STU 20-24
 - storage parameters, SCN 4-18
 - TABLESPACE clause, STU 20-24
 - triggers, SCN 87
 - UNRECOVERABLE, SAD 13-4
- CREATE TABLESPACE
 - statement, SQL 7-419
 - system privilege, SQL 7-527
- CREATE TABLESPACE statement, PSC A-20, SBR 6-3, STU 20-23
 - datafile names in, SAD 9-5
 - example, SAD 9-5
 - TEMPORARY clause, SCN 3-13
- CREATE TEMPORARY TABLE statement, SCN 10-11
- CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE
 - statement, SAD 9-9, SCN 3-13, SQL 7-424
- CREATE TRIGGER
 - statement, SQL 7-426
 - system privilege, SQL 7-527
- CREATE TRIGGER command, ADG 13-3
- REFERENCING option, ADG 13-17
- CREATE TRIGGER statement
 - compiled and stored, SCN 106
 - examples, SCN 92, SCN 95, SCN 105
 - object tables, ADO 2-5
 - locks, SCN 240
- CREATE TYPE
 - statement, SQL 7-437
 - system privilege, SQL 7-528
- CREATE TYPE BODY statement, DCI 5-2, SQL 7-447
- CREATE TYPE command
 - differences between Server Manager and SQL*Plus, MIG 11-16
 - nested tables, ADO 1-9, ADO 1-11
- CREATE TYPE privilege, ADO 2-10
 - See also* privileges
- CREATE TYPE statement
 - incomplete types, ADO 2-14
 - nested tables, ADO 2-3, SCN 13-4, SCN 13-12
 - object types, ADO 1-10, ADO 2-2, ADO 2-3, ADO 2-7, ADO 9-14, SCN 13-4
 - object views, ADO 5-3, SCN 14-3
 - VARRAYs, SCN 13-11
 - varrays, ADO 1-9, ADO 9-15
- CREATE TYPE with OID statement, DCI 3-3
- CREATE USER
 - statement, SQL 7-451
 - system privilege, SQL 7-528
- CREATE USER command
 - Import, SUT 2-13

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

CREATE USER statement
 IDENTIFIED BY option, SAD 22-15
 IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY option, SAD 22-15
 temporary segments, SCN 4-20
 CREATE VIEW
 statement, SQL 7-456
 system privilege, SQL 7-529
 CREATE VIEW command, ADG 2-15
 OR REPLACE option, ADG 2-18
 WITH CHECK OPTION, ADG 2-15, ADG 2-19
 CREATE VIEW statement
 about, SAD 18-2
 examples, SCN 95
 object views, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-3
 locks, SCN 240
 OR REPLACE option, SAD 18-11
 WITH CHECK OPTION, SAD 18-3
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.create(oracle.sql.Datum,
 int), JPR 2-25
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.create(oracle.sql.Da
 tum, int), JPR 3-4
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.create(oracle.sql
 .Datum, int), JPR 3-7
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef.create(oracle.sql.
 Datum, int), JPR 3-10
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.create(oracle.sql.Dat
 um, int), JPR 3-12
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.create(oracle.sql.
 Datum, int), JPR 3-15
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef.create(oracle.sql.
 Datum, int), JPR 3-18
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.create(oracle.sql.Datum
 , int), JPR 3-20
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef.create(oracle.sql.Dat
 um, int), JPR 3-23
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.create(oracle.sql.Da
 tum, int), JPR 3-25
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef.create(oracle.sql
 .Datum, int), JPR 3-28
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.create(oracle.sql.D
 atum, int), JPR 3-30
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef.create(oracle.sql
 .Datum, int), JPR 3-33
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.create(oracle.sql.D
 atum, int), JPR 3-35
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef.create(oracle.sq
 l.Datum, int), JPR 3-38
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject.create(oracle.sql.Datu
 m, int), JPR 3-40
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList.create(oracle.sql.D
 atum, int), JPR 3-43
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectRef.create(oracle.sql.D
 atum, int), JPR 3-46
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.create(oracle.sql.Da
 tum, int), JPR 3-48
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef.create(oracle.sql
 .Datum, int), JPR 3-51
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.create(oracle.sql.
 Datum, int), JPR 3-53
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef.create(oracle.s
 ql.Datum, int), JPR 3-56
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.create(oracle.sql.Dat
 um, int), JPR 3-58

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.create(oracle.sql.Datum, int), JPR 3-61
 create(Datum, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef.create(oracle.sql.Datum, int), JPR 3-64
 CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-22
 CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE parameter, STU 12-16, STU 12-19
 CREATE_INST_INIT procedure, DDS 7-18
 CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES parameter, STU 10-4
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-109
 CREATE_STORED_OUTLINES session parameter, GTK 3-37, SCN 129
 createAdtMessage() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createAdtMessage(), JPR 2-161
 createAdtMessage(CustomDatum) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createAdtMessage(oracle.sql.CustomDatum), JPR 2-161
 createAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createAttribute(java.lang.String), JPR 4-71
 createAttribute(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createAttribute(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-36
 createBrowser(Queue) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBrowser(javax.jms.Queue), JPR 2-161
 createBrowser(Queue, CustomDatumFactory) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBrowser(javax.jms.Queue, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-162
 createBrowser(Queue, String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBrowser(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String), JPR 2-162
 createBrowser(Queue, String, boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBrowser(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-163
 createBrowser(Queue, String, CustomDatumFactory) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBrowser(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String, CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-164
 createBrowser(Queue, String, boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBrowser(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-164
 createBytesMessage() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createBytesMessage(), JPR 2-165
 createCDATASection(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createCDATASection(java.lang.String), JPR 4-36
 createCDATASection(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createCDATASection(java.lang.String), JPR 4-72
 createComment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createComment(java.lang.String), JPR 4-37
 createComment(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createComment(java.lang.String), JPR 4-72
 createConnectionConsumer(Queue, String, ServerSessionPool, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.createConnectionConsumer(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String, javax.jms.ServerSessionPool, int), JPR 2-44
 createConnectionConsumer(Topic, String, ServerSessionPool, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.createConnectionConsumer(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, javax.jms.ServerSessionPool, int), JPR 2-44
 createDocument() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createDocument(), JPR 4-37
 createDocumentFragment() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createDocumentFragment(), JPR 4-73
 createDurableSubscriber(Topic, String) -

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createDurableSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String), JPR 2-165
 createDurableSubscriber(Topic, String, CustomDatumFactory) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createDurableSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-166
 createDurableSubscriber(Topic, String, String, boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createDurableSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-166
 createDurableSubscriber(Topic, String, String, boolean, CustomDatumFactory) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createDurableSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, boolean, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-168
 createElement(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createElement(java.lang.String), JPR 4-37
 createElement(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createElement(java.lang.String), JPR 4-73
 createEntityReference(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createEntityReference(java.lang.String), JPR 4-74
 createMapMessage() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createMapMessage(), JPR 2-168
 createMessage() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createMessage(), JPR 2-169
 createObjectMessage() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createObjectMessage(), JPR 2-169
 createObjectMessage(Serializable) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createObjectMessage(java.io.Serializable), JPR 2-169
 createProcessingInstruction(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createProcessingInstruction(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-38
 createProcessingInstruction(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createProcessingInstruction(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-74
 createPublisher(Topic) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createPublisher(javax.jms.Topic), JPR 2-170
 createQueue(AQQueueTable, String, AQjmsDestinationProperty) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createQueue(oracle.jms.AQQueueTable, java.lang.String, oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty), JPR 2-170
 createQueue(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createQueue(java.lang.String), JPR 2-170
 createQueueConnection() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory.createQueueConnection(), JPR 2-151
 createQueueConnection(Connection) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory.createQueueConnection(java.sql.Connection), JPR 2-151
 createQueueConnection(String, String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueConnectionFactory.createQueueConnection(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-151
 createQueueSession(boolean, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.createQueueSession(boolean, int), JPR 2-44
 createQueueTable(String, String, AQQueueTableProperty) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createQueueTable(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, oracle.jms.AQQueueTableProperty), JPR 2-170
 createReceiver(Queue) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createReceiver(javax.jms.Queue), JPR 2-171
 createReceiver(Queue, CustomDatumFactory) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createReceiver(javax.jms.Queue, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-172
 createReceiver(Queue, String) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createReceiver(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String), JPR 2-172

createReceiver(Queue, String, CustomDatumFactory) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createReceiver(javax.jms.Queue, java.lang.String, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-173

createRemoteSubscriber(Topic, AQJmsAgent, String) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createRemoteSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, oracle.jms.AQJmsAgent, java.lang.String), JPR 2-173

createRemoteSubscriber(Topic, AQJmsAgent, String, CustomDatumFactory) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createRemoteSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, oracle.jms.AQJmsAgent, java.lang.String, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-174

createSender(Queue) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createSender(javax.jms.Queue), JPR 2-175

createServerSocket(int) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl.createServerSocket(int), OAS F-31

createServerSocket(int, int) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl.createServerSocket(int, int), OAS F-31

createServerSocket(int, int, InetAddress) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl.createServerSocket(int, int, java.net.InetAddress), OAS F-32

createSocket(InetAddress, int) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.createSocket(java.net.InetAddress, int), OAS F-44

createSocket(InetAddress, int, InetAddress, int) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.createSocket(java.net.InetAddress, int, java.net.InetAddress, int), OAS F-44

createSocket(Socket) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactory.createSocket(java.net.Socket), OAS F-42

createSocket(Socket) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.createSocket(java.net.Socket), OAS F-45

createSocket(String, int) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.createSocket(java.lang.String, int), OAS F-46

createSocket(String, int, InetAddress, int) -

oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.createSocket(java.lang.String, int, java.net.InetAddress, int), OAS F-46

createStreamMessage() -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createStreamMessage(), JPR 2-175

createSubscriber(Topic) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic), JPR 2-176

createSubscriber(Topic, String, boolean) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createSubscriber(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-176

createTemporaryQueue() -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createTemporaryQueue(), JPR 2-176

createTextMessage() -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createTextMessage(), JPR 2-176

createTextMessage(StringBuffer) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createTextMessage(java.lang.StringBuffer), JPR 2-177

createTextNode(String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.createTextNode(java.lang.String), JPR 4-38

createTextNode(String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.createTextNode(java.lang.String), JPR 4-75

createTimestamp, optional object class in top, OID 2-9

createTopic(AQQueueTable, String, AQJmsDestinationProperty) -

oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.createTopic(oracle.jms.AQQueueTable, java.lang.String, oracle.jms.AQJmsDestinationProperty), JPR 2-177

createTopicConnection() -

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory.createTopicConnection(), JPR 2-202
- createTopicConnection(Connection) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory.createTopicConnection(java.sql.Connection), JPR 2-202
- createTopicConnection(String, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory.createTopicConnection(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-202
- createTopicReceiver(Topic, String, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createTopicReceiver(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-177
- createTopicReceiver(Topic, String, String, CustomDatumFactory) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.createTopicReceiver(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, oracle.sql.CustomDatumFactory), JPR 2-178
- createTopicSession(boolean, int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.createTopicSession(boolean, int), JPR 2-45
- creating
 - a database
 - setting block size, SRF 1-27, SRF 1-28
 - Access Control Policy Points, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - an Oracle server account, OAS 8-13
 - attributes
 - using ldapmodify, OID 4-14
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - clusters, ADG 5-15
 - control files, SBY 5-15
 - datafiles, SBY 5-22
 - db_name.conf file, PSG B-2
 - duplicate databases, RMN 7-2
 - on a remote host, RMN 7-10
 - hash clusters, ADG 5-19
 - indexes, ADG 5-5
 - initdb_name.ora file, PSG 3-36
 - initialization parameter files, PSG 3-12, PSG 3-36
 - initsid.ora file, PSG 3-12, PSG 3-36
 - integrity constraints, ADG 4-2
 - LDIF input file, OID 5-13
 - multiple objects, ADG 2-37
 - new entries
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11, OID 7-12
 - object classes, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - objects, OCI 10-32
 - Oracle directories in CDS, OAS 13-3
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager repository, PSG 6-10
 - Oracle Parallel Server database
 - backing up the new database, PSG 3-39
 - CREATE DATABASE OPS script, PSG 3-38
 - db_name.conf file, PSG 3-9, PSG 3-33
 - during installation, PSG 3-7
 - initdb_name.ora file, PSG 3-36
 - initsid.ora file, PSG 3-12, PSG 3-36
 - ORACLE_SID environment variable, PSG 3-35
 - OracleServicesid.service, PSG 3-11, PSG 3-35
 - oratab file, PSG 3-9, PSG 3-32
 - password files, PSG 3-37
 - registry entries, PSG 3-10, PSG 3-33
 - with manual methods, PSG 3-29
 - with Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSG 3-7, PSG 3-24
 - packages, ADG 9-15, SPR 1-3
 - password files, PSG 3-37
 - preferred credentials, PSG 6-19
 - principals and accounts, OAS 13-2
 - raw devices on UNIX, PSG 2-7
 - raw devices on Windows NT, PSG 2-9
 - recovery catalog, RMN 3-2
 - rollback segments, OID 10-5
 - savepoints, PC_F-102, PCO F-79
 - sequences, ADG 2-34
 - similar entries through CreateLike operation, OID 7-15
 - standby databases, SBY 2-8, SBY 2-12, SBY 2-13, SBY 2-14, SBY 2-32
 - overview, SBY 1-16

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSB** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- synonyms, ADG 2-35
- tables, ADG 2-3, ADG 2-4
- tablespaces, OID 10-5
- test databases, RMN 1-64
- triggers, ADG 13-3, ADG 13-20
- views, ADG 2-15
- wallets, OID 5-10, OID F-6
- creating a parameter file, SAD 2-9
- creating a rollback segment, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-5
- creating a tablespace, PSC A-20
- creating a temporary LOB, ADL 10-14
- creating an audit trail, SAD 24-4
- Creating Applications in JMS, ADQ 12-1
- creating connected user links
 - scenario, DDS 2-36
- creating current user links
 - scenario, DDS 2-37
- creating database links, DDS 2-8
 - connected user, DDS 2-12
 - current user, DDS 2-12
 - example, DDS 1-20
 - fixed user, DDS 2-11
 - private, DDS 2-9
 - public, DDS 2-10
 - service names within link names, DDS 2-13
 - specifying types, DDS 2-9
- creating databases, SAD 2-1, SAD 7-6
 - backing up the new database, SAD 2-11
 - executing CREATE DATABASE, SAD 2-10
 - manually from a script, SAD 2-4
 - migration from different versions, SAD 2-4
 - preparing to, SAD 2-2
 - prerequisites for, SAD 2-3
 - problems encountered while, SAD 2-16
 - using DBCA, SAD 2-4
- creating datafiles, SAD 10-5
- creating fixed user links
 - scenario, DDS 2-34, DDS 2-35
- creating partitions, LEG 5-7
- creating prioritized message queue table and queue, ADQ 9-9, ADQ 9-23
- creating profiles, SAD 22-22
- creating queue table and queue of object type, ADQ 9-23
- creating queue table and queue of RAW type, ADQ 9-23
- creating queue tables and queues of object types, ADQ 9-8
- creating queue tables and queues of RAW type, ADQ 9-9
- creating sequences, SAD 18-12
- Creating Statistics Table
 - (PowerCartUserStats), DCI 11-39
- creating synonyms, SAD 18-14
- creating tables
 - containing an object type with LOB attribute
 - internal Persistent LOBs, ADL 9-13
 - containing BFILES, ADL 11-14
 - containing one or more LOB columns
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-8
 - containing one or more BFILE columns, ADL 11-15
 - nested, containing LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-18
 - of an object type with BFILE attribute, ADL 11-18
 - with a nested table containing a BFILE, ADL 11-21
- creating temporary LOB, PC_ 16-15
- creating threads, PSA 3-7
- creating VARRAYs
 - containing references to LOBs, ADL 5-32
- creating views, SAD 18-2
- creation of prioritized message queue table and queue, ADQ A-5
- creation of queue table and queue of object type, ADQ A-4
- creation of queue table and queue of RAW type, ADQ A-5
- creation of queue tables and queues, ADQ A-4
- creatorsName, optional object class in top, OID 2-9
- CRLF
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-3
- cross joins, STU 4-48
- crosscheck command (RMAN), RMN 10-64
- crosschecking

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- definition, RMN 1-21
- recovery catalog with the media manager, RMN 3-14
- cross-registration, PSC 9-21
- cross-tabulation values
 - deriving, SQL 7-578
- crtsrv batch file, PSG 3-35
- cryptographic functions, ADG 11-72
- Cryptographic Toolkit, GTK 7-8
- CSID parameter
 - setting OCILobRead and OCILobWrite to OCI_UCS2ID, ADL 3-11
- CTIME column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52
- CUBE, DWG 17-10
 - partial, DWG 17-13
 - when to use, DWG 17-14
- CUBE operation, GROUP BY clause, GTK 3-24
- CUBE operations
 - of queries and subqueries, SQL 7-578
- CUBE/ROLLUP
 - with query rewrite, DWG 19-20
- CUME_DIST function, DWG 17-31, SQL 4-28
- cumulative export, SBR 4-20
- cumulative exports, SUT 1-45, SUT 1-47
 - recording, SUT 1-24
 - restrictions, SUT 1-45
 - specifying, SUT 1-21
 - SYS.INCFIL table, SUT 1-52
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-53
- cumulative incremental backups, RMN 1-53, RMN 5-23
- curly brackets, DCI clix, PC_ xvi
- curly brackets, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- currencies
 - formats, NLS 2-23
 - monetary
 - units characters, NLS 2-26
 - symbols
 - default, NLS 2-10
 - local currency symbol, NLS 2-23
- currency, SRF 1-75
 - international currency symbol, SRF 1-76
 - currency symbol
 - ISO, SQL 2-41
 - local, SQL 2-42
 - union, SQL 2-43
- CURRENT clause, PSA 13-5
- current column
 - SQL trace, STU 6-13
- current instance
 - checkpoint, PSA 13-14
 - log switch, PSA 13-15
- current mode
 - TKPROF, STU 6-13
- CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 8-4, PCO 5-16, PCO 7-6, PLS 5-49
 - example, PCO 5-16
 - example of, PC_ 6-17
 - mimicking with ROWID, PC_ 3-26, PC_ 8-28, PCO 3-22, PCO 7-19
 - of embedded SQL DELETE statement, PCO F-33
 - of embedded SQL UPDATE statement, PCO F-89
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-17
 - restrictions, PCO 5-17
 - restrictions on, PC_ 6-18
- CURRENT option
 - checkpoints, PSA 13-15
 - forcing a global log switch, PSA 13-15
 - global log switch, PSA 13-21
 - new in Oracle7, PSC A-21
- current redo log, SBR 1-9
- current row, PCO 5-12, PLS 1-5
 - definition of, PC_ 2-7
 - using FETCH to retrieve, PC_ 6-12
- current user database links, DDS 2-12
 - advantages and disadvantages, DDS 1-19
 - cannot access in shared schema, DDS 1-28
 - creating, DDS 2-12
 - definition, DDS 1-17
 - example, DDS 1-20
 - schema independence, DDS 1-28
- CURRENT_SCHEMA attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-44

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

CURRENT_SCHEMA parameter
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 CURRENT_USER
 and database links, SQL 7-274
 CURRENT_USER attribute, USERENV, ADG
 11-43
 CURRVAL pseudo-column, ADG 2-31
 restrictions, ADG 2-32
 CURRVAL pseudocolumn, PCO 4-12, PLS 5-3,
 SQL 2-56, SQL 7-372
 cursor attributes
 %BULK_ROWCOUNT, PLS 4-34
 %FOUND, PLS 5-35, PLS 5-39
 %ISOPEN, PLS 5-35, PLS 5-39
 %NOTFOUND, PLS 5-36
 %ROWCOUNT, PLS 5-36, PLS 5-40
 implicit, PLS 5-39
 syntax, PLS 11-37
 values, PLS 5-37
 cursor cache, PCO 8-25
 definition of, PC_ 9-38
 gathering statistics about, PCO 8-27
 purpose, PCO 8-23, PCO D-9
 purpose of, PC_ C-9
 cursor control statements
 example of typical sequence, PC_ 6-18
 CURSOR expressions, SQL 5-10
 cursor FOR loop
 passing parameters to, PLS 5-15
 cursor FOR loops, PLS 5-13
 cursor operations
 overview of, PC_ 6-11
 cursor variables, ADG 9-38, PC_ 4-26, PC_ F-12,
 PCO 6-30, PCO F-10, PLS 5-15
 advantages, PCO 6-30
 allocating, PC_ 4-27, PCO 6-32
 assignment, PLS 5-32
 closing, PCO 6-35, PLS 5-24
 declaring, PC_ 4-26, PCO 6-31, PLS 5-17
 declaring and opening, ADG 9-38
 fetching from, PCO 6-34, PLS 5-23
 heap memory usage, PCO 6-32
 opening, PLS 5-19
 anonymous block, PCO 6-33
 stored procedure, PCO 6-32
 restrictions, PCO 6-35, PLS 5-34
 restrictions on, PC_ 4-32
 scope, PCO 6-31
 syntax, PLS 11-42
 use of in recursive functions, PC_ 1-10
 using to reduce network traffic, PLS 5-31
 using with dynamic SQL, PLS 10-7
 cursor, shared, ADG 11-48
 CURSOR_ALREADY_OPEN exception, PLS 6-5
 CURSOR_NUM column
 TKPROF_TABLE table, STU 6-18
 CURSOR_SHARING initialization parameter, SRF
 1-23
 CURSOR_SHARING parameter, STU 19-18
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87, SQL 7-109
 CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-23
 CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME parameter
 setting, STU 19-19
 cursors, ADG 7-9, PC_ 2-16, PC_ 4-26, PCO 5-12,
 PLS 1-5, PLS 5-6
 allocating, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
 allocating a cursor variable, PC_ 4-27
 analogy, PLS 1-5
 analogy for, PC_ 2-7
 and closing database links, DDS 3-2
 association with queries, PC_ 6-11
 association with query, PCO 5-12
 cancelling, ADG 7-10
 closing, ADG 7-10, PC_ F-18, PCO F-14, PLS
 5-11
 closing before reopening, PC_ 6-13
 creating, SCN 20
 DBMS_SQL package, SPR 51-4
 declaring, PC_ 6-12, PCO 5-12, PLS 5-7
 defined, SCN 15
 definition of, PC_ 2-7
 effects on performance, PCO D-7
 embedded SQL, SCN 14
 explicit, PLS 5-6
 explicit versus implicit, PC_ 2-7, PCO 5-12

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- fetching from, PLS 5-9
- fetching rows from, PC_ F-58, PC_ F-61, PCO F-46, PCO F-49
- for multirow queries, PC_ 6-11
- how handling affects performance, PC_ C-7
- implicit, PLS 5-11
- maximum number of, ADG 7-9, SCN 15
- movement through active set, PC_ 6-14
- naming, PCO 5-13
- number cached per session, SQL 7-94
- number of open, MIG 3-18
- object dependencies and, SCN 116
- OPEN_CURSORS initialization parameter, SRF 1-81
- opening, PC_ F-91, PC_ F-93, PCO F-70, PCO F-72, PLS 5-8, SCN 7-9, SCN 15
- overview of, SCN 1-15
- packaged, PLS 5-12
- parameterized, PLS 5-8
- pointers to, ADG 9-38
- private SQL areas and, ADG 7-9, SCN 7-9, SCN 15
- purpose of, PC_ 6-11
- recursive, SCN 15
- recursive SQL and, SCN 15
- reopening, PC_ 6-13, PC_ 6-14, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15
- restricted scope of, PCO 2-27
- restrictions, PCO 5-13
- restrictions on declaring, PC_ 6-13
- RETURN clause, PLS 5-12
- rules for naming, PC_ 6-12
- scope, PCO 5-14
- scope of, PC_ 6-13
- scope rules, PLS 5-7
- shared pool, SRF 1-45, SRF 1-110, SRF 1-111
- statements for manipulating, PC_ 6-11
- stored procedures and, SCN 27
- syntax, PLS 11-48
- types of, PC_ 2-7
- using for multirow queries, PCO 5-12
- using more than one, PC_ 6-13, PCO 5-14
- when closed automatically, PC_ 6-15, PCO 5-16
- custom database
 - overview, SAD 2-6
- Custom database creation type, PSG 1-11
- Custom installation type, PSG 3-2
- customized
 - calendars, NLS B-11
 - character sets, NLS B-2
- CyberSafe, OAS 1-8
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-2
 - enabling authentication, OAS 5-2
 - sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-3
 - system requirements, OAS 1-13
 - troubleshooting, OAS 5-11
- CyberSAFE authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- CyberSafe Challenger
 - system requirements, OAS 1-13
- CYCLE clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. See CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-81
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- CYCLE option, CREATE SEQUENCE, PSC 8-14

D

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- fine-grained access control, SCN 325
- message queues, SCN 73
- security domains, SCN 280
- comparative, STU 11-5
- consistency of
 - defined, SCN 1-54
 - examples of lock behavior, SCN 243
 - locks, SCN 213
 - manual locking, SCN 242
 - read consistency, SCN 1-30
 - repeatable reads, SCN 216
 - transaction level, SCN 216
 - underlying principles, SCN 225
- conversion, NLS 4-5
- delimiter marks in data and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-72
- design tuning, STU 2-8
- distinguishing different input formats for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
- distributed manipulation of, SCN 1-34
- encapsulation, PLS 1-16
- exporting, SUT 1-24
- formatted data and SQL*Loader, SUT 4-28
- generating unique values with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- how stored in tables, SCN 10-4
- including in control files, SUT 5-21
- integrity, OAS 1-5, PLS 5-41
 - ensuring with multiple column groups, REP 5-10
 - parallel propagation, REP 6-21
 - serial propagation, REP 6-21
- integrity checking on input, SQL 2-18
- integrity of, SCN 1-29, SCN 10-4, SCN 252
 - CHECK constraints, SCN 271
 - enforcing, SCN 254, SCN 255
 - overview, SCN 1-57
 - parallel DML restrictions, SCN 202
 - referential, SCN 253
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35
 - types, SCN 253
- loading data contained in the SQL*Loader control file, SUT 5-54

- loading in sections
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-15
- loading into more than one table
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
- loading LONG
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64
- locks, PLS 5-42
- locks on, SCN 230
- maximum length of delimited data for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
- moving between operating systems using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-74
- partitioning, DWG 5-4
- privacy, OAS 1-4
- purging, DWG 14-7
- replicating, SCN 1-36
- retrieving, SQL 5-19
- saving in a direct path load, SUT 8-12
- saving rows
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
- security of, SAD 21-3
- sources for tuning, STU 11-2
- SQL*Loader methods of loading into tables, SUT 5-32
- substitutions, DWG 13-5
- sufficiency check, DWG 19-15
- undo
 - storing, SQL 7-367
- unsorted
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- values optimized for SQL*Loader
 - performance, SUT 5-54
- volume, STU 11-2
- data block addresses
 - translating to lock name, PSA 8-13
- data block corruption
 - repairing, SAD 20-2 to SAD 20-14
- data blocks, PSA 7-5, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, STU 20-10
 - allocating for extents, SCN 4-14
 - altering size of, SAD 2-22
 - block-level recovery, SCN 355
 - cached in memory, SCN 8-8
 - clustered, SCN 10-53

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- coalescing extents, SCN 4-14
- coalescing free space in blocks, SCN 4-10
- controlling free space in, SCN 4-5
- factors affecting size of, ADG 2-6
- format, SCN 4-3
- free lists and, SCN 4-10
- hash keys and, SCN 10-59
- how rows stored in, SCN 10-5
- managing space in, SAD 12-2 to SAD 12-6
- operating system blocks versus, SAD 2-22
- overview, SCN 4-2
- PCTFREE in clusters, SAD 16-5
- reading multiple, SRF 1-30
- read-only transactions and, SCN 243
- row directory, SCN 10-7
- shared in clusters, SAD 16-2, SCN 10-49
- shown in ROWIDs, ADG 3-22
- shown in rowids, SCN 12-17, SCN 12-18
- size of, SAD 2-22, SRF 1-27, SRF 1-28
- space available for inserted rows, SCN 4-9
- stored in the buffer cache, SCN 7-3
- transaction entry settings, SAD 12-7
- types accessed by transactions, PSA 6-3
- verifying, SAD 10-12
- writing to disk, SCN 8-8
- data cache, STU 23-2
- data cartridge
 - definition, DCI 1-2
 - development process, DCI 2-2
 - domains, DCI 1-4
 - external procedures (guidelines), DCI 4-15
 - installation, DCI 2-4
 - interfaces, DCI 1-14
 - method, DCI 1-8
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-8
 - suggested development approach, DCI 2-14
- data cartridges
 - OCI functions, OCI xvii, OCI 2-3
- data control in OO4O, ADG 1-19
- data conversion, ADG 3-25, SQL 2-36
 - ANSI datatypes, ADG 3-24, SCN 12-23
 - assignments, ADG 3-25
 - expression evaluation, ADG 3-27
 - implicit versus explicit, SQL 2-38
 - program interface, SCN 8-27
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-8
 - SQL/DS and DB2 datatypes, ADG 3-24, SCN 12-23
 - when performed implicitly, SQL 2-36
 - when specified explicitly, SQL 2-37
- data definition conversion
 - Import utility, MIG 3-13
- data definition language, SCN 1-52, SUT 5-3
 - asynchronous, SPR 37-63, RAR 8-129
 - auditing, SCN 335
 - BEGINDATA keyword, SUT 5-21
 - BLANKS keyword, SUT 5-46
 - CHARACTERSET keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-31
 - column_name, SUT 5-16
 - commit implied by, SCN 35
 - CONCATENATE keyword, SUT 5-36
 - CONSTANT keyword, SUT 5-47, SUT 5-54
 - CONTINUEIF keyword, SUT 5-36
 - date mask, SUT 5-16
 - DEFAULTIF keyword, SUT 5-80
 - defined, SCN 1-52
 - delimiter_spec, SUT 5-16
 - described, SCN 12
 - DISABLED_CONSTRAINTS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
 - DISCARDDBN keyword, SUT 5-28
 - DISCARDMAX keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
 - embedding in PL/SQL, SCN 28
 - events and triggers, SQL 7-430
 - EXCEPTIONS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
 - expanded syntax diagrams, SUT 5-15
 - EXTERNAL keyword, SUT 5-67
 - field_condition, SUT 5-15
 - FILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-28
 - FLOAT keyword, SUT 5-67
 - in transactions, PC_ 3-17
 - INFILE keyword, SUT 5-22

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- length, SUT 5-16
- loading data in sections
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-15
- locks, SCN 239
- NULLIF keyword, SUT 5-81
- parallel DDL, SCN 159
- parallel keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-27
- parsing with DBMS_SQL, SCN 28
- pos_spec, SUT 5-15
- POSITION keyword, SUT 5-48
- precision, SUT 5-16
- processing statements, SCN 23
- RECNUM keyword, SUT 5-47
- REENABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
- roles and privileges, SCN 323
- SEQUENCE keyword, SUT 5-56
- SQL statements, OCI 1-7
- statements, SQL 6-1
 - and implicit commit, SQL 6-2
 - causing recompilation, SQL 6-2
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-2
- supplying asynchronous, SPR 37-63, RAR 8-129
- syntax diagrams
 - high-level, SUT 5-4
- SYSDATE keyword, SUT 5-55
- TERMINATED keyword, SUT 5-70
- UNRECOVERABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
- WHITESPACE keyword, SUT 5-70
- data definition language (DDL)
 - description, PCO 5-2
 - embedded, PCO 14-32
- data dictionary, SRF 2-1, STU 2-12, STU 11-3, STU 19-22
 - access to, SCN 2-3
 - adding comments to, SQL 7-228
 - adding objects to, SCN 2-5
 - ALL prefixed views, SCN 2-6
 - audit trail (SYS.AUD\$), SCN 2-5
 - backups, SCN 366
 - base tables, SRF 5-2
 - cache, SCN 7-10, SRF 3-71, SRF 3-88, SRF 3-89, SRF 3-90, SRF 3-91, SRF 3-92
 - location of, SCN 7-7
 - changing storage parameters, SAD 19-28
 - compatibility, MIG 9-25
 - compile-time errors, ADG 9-42
 - conflicts with control files, SAD 5-8
 - content of, SCN 2-2, SCN 7-10
 - procedures, SCN 61
 - contents with generic connectivity, DDS C-3
 - datafiles, SCN 3-6, SCN 366, SRF 1-40
 - DBA prefixed views, SCN 2-6
 - defined, SCN 1-29, SCN 2-2
 - dependencies tracked by, SCN 109
 - DICTIONARY view, SRF 2-156
 - dictionary-managed tablespaces, SCN 3-8
 - dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
 - DUAL table, SCN 2-7
 - dynamic performance tables, SCN 2-7
 - installing for Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-2
 - integrity constraints in, ADG 4-27
 - location, SRF 5-2
 - locks, SCN 239
 - mapping for generic connectivity, DDS C-4
 - objects, PSC 4-2
 - Oracle server name/SQL Server name, DDS C-4
 - owner of, SCN 2-3
 - prefixes to views of, SCN 2-5
 - procedure source code, ADG 9-43
 - protection, MIG 9-25
 - public synonyms for, SCN 2-4
 - purging pending rows from, DDS 5-15, DDS 5-16
 - querying views, PSA 12-9
 - replication, REP 1-14, SCN 434
 - rollback segments, SRF 1-105
 - row cache, PSC 4-2
 - row cache and, SCN 7-10
 - schema object views, ADG 2-41, SAD 19-29
 - scripts, SRF 5-3
 - segments in the, SAD 19-27
 - sequence cache, PSC 8-14

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- setting storage parameters of, SAD 19-26
- SQL scripts, SRF 5-2
- statistics in, SCN 138, STU 4-10, STU 8-13
 - partition statistics, SCN 11-13
- structure of, SCN 2-3
- SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 2-2, SCN 2-5, SCN 3-6
- tables, DDS 6-4, SRF 2-2
- translation support for generic
 - connectivity, DDS C-2
- updates of, SCN 2-5
- USER prefixed views, SCN 2-6
- uses of, SCN 2-3
 - table and column definitions, SCN 20
- V\$DBFILE view, SAD 2-16
- V\$LOGFILE view, SAD 2-16
- validity of procedures, SCN 61
- views, PSA 3-5, SRF 1-40
 - overview, SRF 2-2
 - user views, SRF 2-1
- views used in optimization, SCN 138, STU 8-13
- data dictionary cache locks, PSA 7-19
- data dictionary views, SBR 4-6, SBR 4-7, SBR 4-12
 - DBA_DB_LINKS, DDS 2-21, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
 - deferred transactions, RAR 9-47
 - generic connectivity, DDS C-3
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-9, DDS B-1
 - replication, RAR 9-1
 - snapshots, RAR 9-53
 - USER, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
- data encryption, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-72
 - distributed systems, DDS 1-30
- Data Encryption Standard, SPR 23-1
- Data Encryption Standard (DES), ADG 11-72
- data field
 - specifying the SQL*Loader datatype, SUT 5-48
- data file
 - adding, PSC A-20
 - dropping, PSC A-20
 - maximum number, PSC B-3
 - recovery, PSC A-24
 - renaming, PSC A-20
 - tablespace, PSC A-20
 - taking offline or online, PSC A-20
- data files, PSG 1-3
 - access in high availability, PSC 9-6
 - adding, PSA 9-2, PSA 9-5, PSA 9-8
 - allocating extents, PSA 8-10
 - backing up, PSA 13-1
 - described, PSG 1-12
 - disk contention, PSC 7-2
 - file ID, PSA 7-3
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-4, PSC 7-3
 - mapping locks to blocks, PSC 5-20
 - multiple files per table, PSA 8-9, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-21
 - number of blocks, PSA 7-3
 - parallel recovery, PSA 14-7
 - raw devices, PSG 2-6
 - recovery, PSA 14-7
 - shared, PSC 7-2
 - tablespace name, PSA 7-3
 - unspecified for PCM locks, PSC 5-20
 - validity, PSA 9-7
- data files and data blocks
 - examining, PSA 7-3
- data integrity, OAS 1-5, OID 2-20, OID 2-23, OID 2-25, PC_3-13, PCO 3-12
 - definition of, PC_3-16
- data lock, PCO 3-12
- data locks, PC_3-16
 - conversion, SCN 227
 - duration of, SCN 226
 - escalation, SCN 227
- data manipulation language
 - auditing, SCN 335
 - defined, SCN 1-52
 - described, SCN 12
 - locks acquired by, SCN 236
 - operations
 - and triggers, SQL 7-429
 - during index creation, SQL 7-301
 - during index rebuild, SQL 7-144
 - parallel DML, SCN 159, SCN 192
 - partition locks, SCN 11-45
 - privileges controlling, SCN 307
 - processing statements, SCN 19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- serializable isolation for subqueries, SCN 224
- SQL statements, OCI 1-8
- statements, SQL 6-4
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-4
- statements allowed in distributed transactions, DDS 1-33, SCN 404
- transaction model for parallel DML, SCN 196
- triggers and, SCN 83, SCN 104
- data manipulation language (DML), PCO 5-7
- data marts
 - definition of, DWG 20-2
 - dependent, DWG 20-2
 - differences from data warehouse, DWG 20-2
 - independent, DWG 20-2
- Data Migration Assistant, GTK 2-4, GTK 3-60
- data mining, GTK 3-24
- data models, SCN 1-20
- data modification attack, OAS 2-5
- data object number
 - extended ROWID, ADG 3-21, ADG 3-22
 - extended rowid, SCN 12-17
 - in extended rowids, SQL 2-27
- data path loads
 - direct and conventional, SUT 8-2
- data privacy, OID 2-20, OID 2-26
 - using SSL, OID 1-5
- data privacy and integrity
 - components of, OAS 12-3
- data propagation
 - and dependency maintenance, REP 6-21
 - reduced, REP A-6
 - synchronous, REP 2-31
- data recovery
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
- data segments, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-18, SCN 10-4
- data servers
 - changing password to, OID 5-30
- data structures
 - new for 8.0, OCI 2-5
- data subsetting, REP A-6
- data transfer, maximizing, NET 5-8
- data views in Oracle Trace, STU 14-6

- Average Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
- CPU Statistics, STU 14-12
- Disk Reads, STU 14-9
- Disk Reads/Execution Ratio, STU 14-9
- Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio, STU 14-10
- Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 14-9
- Execute Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
- Fetch Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
- Logical Reads, STU 14-9
- Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 14-9
- Number of Rows Processed, STU 14-12
- Parse Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
- Parse/Execution Ratio, STU 14-10
- Re-Parse Frequency, STU 14-10
- Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio, STU 14-12
- Rows Sorted, STU 14-12
- Sorts in Memory, STU 14-12
- Sorts on Disk, STU 14-12
- Total Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
- Waits by Average Wait Time, STU 14-13
- Waits by Event Frequency, STU 14-13
- Waits by Total Wait Time, STU 14-13
- data warehouses, DWG 8-2
 - definition of, DWG 20-2
 - differences from data marts, DWG 20-2
- dimension tables
 - (lookup tables), DWG 8-7
- dimensions, DWG 16-2
- fact tables (detail tables), DWG 8-7
- partitioned tables, DWG 5-6
- refresh tips, DWG 14-22
- refreshing, DWG 14-2
- star queries, DWG 16-2
- data warehousing, GTK 3-21 to GTK 3-30, PSC 8-5
- bitmap indexes, SCN 10-34
- Database Resource Manager, GTK 3-48, SAD 25-2
- dimension schema objects, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
- dimensions, STU 4-62
- DISABLE VALIDATE state, GTK 3-28
- function-based indexes, GTK 3-24
- hierarchies, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- materialized views, GTK 3-21, SCN 10-18
- refreshing table data, SCN 194
- related features, GTK 3-30
- SAMPLE function, GTK 3-24
- star queries, STU 4-62
- statistics gathering
 - COMPUTE STATISTICS clause of CREATE and ALTER INDEX statements, GTK 3-27
- DBMS_STATS package, GTK 3-26
- summaries, SCN 10-18
- transportable tablespaces, GTK 3-23
- Data Warehousing database, PSG 1-10
- data()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-8
- database
 - accounts
 - creating, SQL 7-451
 - allowing generation of redo logs, SQL 7-12
 - allowing reuse of control files, SQL 7-269
 - allowing unlimited resources to users, SQL 7-361
 - application administrator, ADG 11-8
 - applications and security, ADG 11-5
 - archiving mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8
 - backup, PSC 1-5
 - buffers, STU 19-31
 - cancel-based recovery, SQL 7-13
 - terminating, SQL 7-14
 - change-based recovery, SQL 7-14
 - changing characteristics of, SQL 7-263
 - changing global name, SQL 7-15
 - changing the name of, SQL 7-263, SQL 7-264
 - character set
 - specifying, SQL 7-271
 - connect strings, SQL 2-80
 - converting from Oracle7 data dictionary, SQL 7-11
 - creating, SQL 7-268
 - design techniques for Oracle Parallel Server, PSA 6-2
 - designing, PSA A-2
 - designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - enabling automatic extension of, SQL 7-271
 - erasing all data from, SQL 7-268
 - export and import, PSC B-2
 - global name in a distributed system, ADG 2-38
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 7-521
 - limiting resources for users, SQL 7-360
 - managed recovery of, SQL 7-8
 - modifying, SQL 7-10
 - mounted but not open, PSA 3-8
 - mounting, SQL 7-11, SQL 7-268
 - naming, SQL 7-11
 - number of archived log files, PSA 13-7, PSC 7-5
 - number of instances, PSA 3-3, PSC 7-21
 - opening, SQL 7-11, SQL 7-268
 - after media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - recovering, SQL 7-13
 - with backup control file, SQL 7-14
 - re-creating control file for, SQL 7-263
 - redo log files
 - specifying, SQL 7-265
 - remote
 - accessing, SQL 5-26
 - authenticating users to, SQL 7-275
 - connecting to, SQL 7-274
 - inserting into, SQL 7-542
 - service name of, SQL 7-275
 - table locks on, SQL 7-548
 - resetting
 - current log sequence, SQL 7-12
 - to an earlier version, SQL 7-15
 - restricting users to read-only transactions, SQL 7-12
 - resuming activity, SQL 7-108
 - rollback segments, PSA 3-4
 - scalability, PSC 8-12
 - security and schemas, ADG 11-19
 - specifying datafiles for, SQL 7-265
 - standby, PSA 14-17
 - starting NOMOUNT, PSA 14-11
 - suspending activity, SQL 7-107
 - time-based recovery, SQL 7-13
 - user and application user, ADG 11-6
- database administrator

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

D

- role during migration, MIG 2-7
- database administrator (DBA), STU 1-8
 - privileges for export, SUT 1-3
- database administrators, SAD 1-2
 - application administrator versus, SAD 21-11
 - initial priorities, SAD 1-17 to SAD 1-21
 - operating system account, SAD 1-4
 - password files for, SAD 1-7
 - responsibilities of, SAD 1-2
 - roles
 - about, SAD 1-6
 - for security, SAD 21-8
 - security and privileges of, SAD 1-4
 - security for, SAD 21-8
 - security officer versus, SAD 1-3, SAD 21-2
 - user accounts, SAD 1-4
 - utilities for, SAD 1-17
- database administrators (DBAs)
 - authentication, SCN 291
 - data dictionary views, SCN 2-6
 - DBA role, ADO 2-11, SCN 324
 - password files, SCN 292
 - responsible for backup and recovery, SCN 342
- database authentication, SAD 22-8
- database block buffers parameter, OID 13-10
- database block size parameter, OID 13-10
- database buffers
 - after committing transactions, SCN 36
 - buffer cache, SCN 7-3, SCN 8-8
 - clean, SCN 8-8
 - committing transactions, SCN 8-10
 - defined, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-3
 - dirty, SCN 7-4, SCN 8-8
 - free, SCN 7-4
 - multiple buffer pools, SCN 7-5
 - pinned, SCN 7-4
 - size of cache, SCN 7-5
 - writing of, SCN 8-8
- database changes
 - making permanent, PLS 5-43
 - undoing, PLS 5-44
- database character set, PLS 2-20
- Database Configuration Assistant, GTK 2-4, GTK 3-59
 - and log files, PSC 7-5
 - and object creation for Oracle Parallel Server, PSA 3-1
 - and the IFILE parameter, PSA 1-3
 - placement of IFILE parameter, PSA 1-3
- database connection
 - for object applications, OCI 10-10
- Database Connection event, STU 14-5
- database connections, OID 2-32
 - concurrent, OID 13-11, OID F-5
 - pooling, OID 1-4
- database creation during installation, PSG 3-7
- database event notification, ADG 14-1, ADG 15-5
- database events
 - and triggers, SQL 7-431
- database instance registration
 - client load balancing, GTK 3-76, PSC 8-10
 - connect-time failover, PSC 8-10
- database link
 - creating synonym for, PC_ 3-14
 - defining, PC_ 3-14
 - example using, PC_ 3-14
 - using in INSERT statement, PC_F-69
 - where stored, PC_ 3-14
- database links, NET 4-15, NET 6-68, SCN 1-28, SQL 5-26
 - advantages, DDS 1-13
 - auditing, DDS 1-31
 - authentication, DDS 1-25
 - without passwords, DDS 1-26
 - closing, DDS 2-18, DDS 3-2, SQL 7-84
 - connected user, DDS 2-12, DDS 2-36
 - advantages and disadvantages, DDS 1-17
 - definition, DDS 1-17
 - connection qualifiers, REP 2-14
- connections
 - controlling, DDS 3-2
 - determining open, DDS 2-24
- creating, DDS 2-8, RAR 2-12, RAR 2-17, RAR 5-4, SQL 2-79, SQL 7-273
 - connected user, DDS 2-12, DDS 2-36
 - connected user, shared, DDS 2-36

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- current user, DDS 2-12, DDS 2-37
- example, DDS 1-20
- fixed user, DDS 2-11, DDS 2-34
- fixed user, shared, DDS 2-35
- obtaining necessary privileges, DDS 2-8
- private, DDS 2-9
- public, DDS 2-10
- scenarios, DDS 2-34
- shared, DDS 2-14, DDS 2-15
- specifying types, DDS 2-9
- creating synonyms with, SQL 7-379
- current user, DDS 1-16, DDS 2-12, SQL 7-274
 - advantages and disadvantages, DDS 1-19
 - definition, DDS 1-17
- data dictionary views
 - ALL, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
 - DBA_DB_LINKS, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
 - USER, DDS 2-21, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
- defined, SCN 1-28
- definition, DDS 1-10
- diagnosing problems with, REP B-2
- distributed queries, DDS 1-34
- distributed transactions, DDS 1-35
- dropping, DDS 2-19
- enforcing global naming, DDS 2-3
- enterprise users and, DDS 1-28
- fixed user, DDS 2-34
 - advantages and disadvantages, DDS 1-18
 - definition, DDS 1-17
- global
 - definition, DDS 1-16
- global database link, NET 4-15
- global names, DDS 1-13
- global object names, DDS 1-36
- granting system privileges on, SQL 7-521
- handling errors, DDS 3-3
- heterogeneous systems, DDS 6-2, DDS 7-4
- incomplete specifications, REP B-6
- job queues and, SAD 8-8
- limiting number of connections, DDS 2-20
- listing, DDS 2-21, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
- managing, DDS 2-18
- minimizing network connections, DDS 2-14
- name resolution, DDS 1-36
 - schema objects, DDS 1-38
 - views, synonyms, and procedures, DDS 1-41
 - when global database name is complete, DDS 1-37
 - when global database name is partial, DDS 1-37
 - when no global database name is specified, DDS 1-37
- names for, DDS 1-15
- naming, SQL 2-79
- partition-extended table names, SCN 11-65
- passwords
 - viewing, DDS 2-22
- private
 - definition, DDS 1-16
- private database, NET 4-15
- public, SQL 7-274
 - definition, DDS 1-16
 - dropping, SQL 7-475
- public database, NET 4-15
- referential integrity in, DDS 3-3
- referring to, SQL 2-81
- remote queries, DDS 1-33
- remote transactions, DDS 1-33, DDS 1-35
- removing from the database, SQL 7-475
- replication, REP 2-12
- resolution, DDS 1-36, SCN 406
- restrictions, DDS 1-23
- roles on remote database, DDS 1-23, SCN 393
- schema objects, DDS 1-21
 - name resolution, DDS 1-22
 - synonyms for, DDS 1-22
- service names used within link names, DDS 2-13
- shared, DDS 1-12, SQL 7-274
 - configuring, DDS 2-16
 - creating, DDS 2-14
 - creating links to dedicated servers, DDS 2-16
 - creating links to multi-threaded (MTS) servers, DDS 2-17
 - determining whether to use, DDS 2-14
- shared SQL, DDS 1-34

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- snapshot sites, REP 3-32, REP 7-15
- syntax of, SQL 2-80
- tuning distributed queries, DDS 3-3
- tuning queries with hints, DDS 3-8
- tuning using collocated inline views, DDS 3-4
- types of links, DDS 1-16
- types of users, DDS 1-17
- username and password, SQL 2-80
- users
 - specifying, DDS 2-11
 - using cost-based optimization, DDS 3-5
 - using in DELETE statement, PCO F-32
 - using in INSERT statement, PCO F-56
 - using in UPDATE statement, PCO F-88
 - viewing, DDS 2-21
- database management system (DBMS), SCN 1-2
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 13-2
 - Oracle server, SCN 1-4
 - principles, SCN 1-20
- database mount locks, PSA 7-19
- database objects
 - dropping, SQL 7-510
 - export privileges, SUT 1-4
 - exporting LONG columns, SUT 1-57
 - nonschema, SQL 2-69
 - schema, SQL 2-68
 - transferring across a network
 - Import, SUT 2-47
- Database Resource Manager, GTK 3-48, SAD 25-1 to SAD 25-22, STU 18-4, STU 18-7, STU 23-4, STU 23-5
 - administering system privilege, SAD 25-3 to SAD 25-5
 - DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER package, GTK 3-49
 - DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS package, GTK 3-49
 - enabling, SAD 25-18
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAD 25-18
 - RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN initialization parameter, SAD 25-18
 - managing resource consumer groups, SAD 25-14
 - changing resource consumer groups, SAD 25-15
 - granting the switch privilege, SAD 25-15, SAD 25-16
 - revoking the switch privilege, SAD 25-16
 - setting initial resource consumer group, SAD 25-14
 - switching a session, SAD 25-15
 - switching sessions for a user, SAD 25-15
 - multiple level CPU resource allocation, SAD 25-13
 - pending area, SAD 25-7 to SAD 25-10
 - resource allocation methods, GTK 3-49, SAD 25-3
 - CPU resource, SAD 25-10
 - EMPHASIS, SAD 25-8, SAD 25-10
 - limiting degree of parallelism, SAD 25-10
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_ABSOLUTE, SAD 25-10
 - ROUND-ROBIN, SAD 25-11
 - resource consumer groups, GTK 3-49, SAD 25-2
 - creating, SAD 25-11 to SAD 25-12
 - DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-15, SAD 25-17
 - deleting, SAD 25-12
 - LOW_GROUP, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
 - managing, SAD 25-14 to SAD 25-17
 - OTHER_GROUPS, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-9, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-14, SAD 25-20
 - parameters, SAD 25-11
 - SYS_GROUP, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
 - updating, SAD 25-12
 - resource plan directives, GTK 3-49, SAD 25-3, SAD 25-8
 - CPU_Pn, SAD 25-12
 - deleting, SAD 25-14
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_P1, SAD 25-8, SAD 25-13
 - parameters, SAD 25-12
 - specifying, SAD 25-12 to SAD 25-14
 - updating, SAD 25-14
 - resource plans, GTK 3-49, SAD 25-3
 - creating, SAD 25-6 to SAD 25-11

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- DELETE_PLAN_CASCADE, SAD 25-11
- deleting, SAD 25-11
- examples, SAD 25-6, SAD 25-18
- parameters, SAD 25-10
- plan schemas, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-13, SAD 25-18, SAD 25-22
- subplans, SAD 25-6, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-11
- SYSTEM_PLAN, SAD 25-10, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
- top plan, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-8, SAD 25-18
- updating, SAD 25-10
- validating plan schema changes, SAD 25-8
- views, SAD 25-21
- database resource manager
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
- database schema
 - generating reports, RMN 4-8
- database server error, OID C-2
- Database Services tab in Net8 Assistant, NET 7-14
- database structures
 - control files, SCN 1-10, SCN 362
 - data blocks, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-3
 - data dictionary, SCN 1-29, SCN 2-1
 - datafiles, SBR 1-6, SCN 1-8, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-16
 - extents, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-12
 - logical, SCN 1-5
 - memory, SCN 1-12, SCN 7-1
 - online redo log, SBR 1-9
 - overview, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11
 - physical, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11
 - processes, SCN 1-12, SCN 1-15, SCN 8-1
 - redo log files, SBR 1-9, SCN 1-9, SCN 347
 - revealing with rowids, SCN 12-18
 - rollback segments, SBR 1-8
 - schema objects, SCN 1-6, SCN 10-2
 - segments, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-18
 - tablespaces, SCN 1-5, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-6
- database SUSPEND/RESUME, GTK 3-52
- database tables
 - creating for DBMS_TRACE, SPR 53-3
- database triggers, PLS 1-19, SCN 81
 - autonomous, PLS 5-58
 - See also triggers
- database triggers. See triggers
- database types
 - new, PC_ 17-35
- database users
 - enrolling, SAD 1-20
- database writer, SAD 4-11, SAD 10-13
- database writer process (DBWn)
 - tuning, DWG 18-56, STU 18-10
- database writer process (DBWn), SBR 1-7, SCN 8-8
 - checkpoints, SCN 8-8
 - defined, SCN 8-8
 - least recently used algorithm (LRU), SCN 8-8
 - media failure, SCN 346
 - multiple DBWn processes, SCN 8-8
 - overview of, SCN 1-17
 - trace file, SCN 346
 - when active, SCN 8-8
 - write-ahead, SCN 8-9
 - writing to disk at checkpoints, SCN 8-11
- database writer process (DBWR)
 - checkpoint, SRF 1-63
- database, dedicated for directory, OID 2-30
- database, defined, PSG 1-2
- databases
 - access control
 - overview, SCN 1-50
 - password encryption, SCN 285
 - security domains, SCN 280
 - administering, SAD 1-1
 - administration, DDS 2-1
 - altering availability, SAD 3-8 to SAD 3-9
 - altering physical structure
 - standby databases, effect on, SBY 1-27
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
 - auditing, SAD 24-1
 - available installation types, SAD 2-6
 - backing up, SCN 1-49, SCN 364
 - after creation of, SAD 1-20
 - full backups, SAD 2-11
 - using Recovery Manager, RMN 1-33
 - backing up for migration, MIG 4-26
 - block size, SRF 4-4
 - clone database, SCN 5-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- closing, SCN 5-10
 - aborting the instance, SCN 5-10, SCN 344
- configuring, SCN 5-4
- contain schemas, SCN 280
- control files of, SAD 5-2
- creating, SAD 2-1 to SAD 2-26, SAD 7-6
 - opening and, SAD 1-20
 - troubleshooting problems, SAD 2-16
- creating duplicate, RMN 7-2
 - on a remote host, RMN 7-10
- creating test, RMN 7-2
- data structure changes
 - incremental export and, SUT 1-49
- database limits, SRF 4-1
- db identifier, RMN 3-10
- default language, SRF 1-77
- defined, SCN 1-5
- describing, OCI 6-2
- design of
 - implementing, SAD 1-20
- dismounting, SCN 5-11
- distributed, NET 2-2, SCN 1-34
 - changing global database name, SCN 7-12
 - nodes of, SCN 1-34
 - overview of, SCN 1-32, SCN 1-34
 - site autonomy of, DDS 1-24, SCN 394
 - statement optimization on, STU 4-94
 - table replication, SCN 1-36
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35
- downgrading, MIG 13-52
- dropping, SAD 2-16
- full export, SUT 1-21
- full import, SUT 2-22
- global database name
 - about, SAD 2-20
- global database names
 - in a distributed system, SAD 2-20
- hardware evaluation, SAD 1-18
- incremental export, SUT 1-45
- layout, DWG 5-3
- limitations on usage, SCN 295
- listing for backups, SBR 4-2
- logical structure of, SAD 1-19
- media recovery procedures, SBR 5-1 to SBR 5-31
- media recovery scenarios, SBR 6-1
- migration of, SAD 2-4
- modes of archiving, SCN 358
- mounting, SCN 5-6
- mounting a database, SAD 3-5
- mounting to an instance, SAD 3-8
- name, SRF 1-32, SRF 1-33
- name stored in control file, SBR 2-3, SCN 362
- names
 - about, SAD 2-20
 - conflicts in, SAD 2-20
- naming, PC_ 3-8
- open and closed, SCN 5-3
- opening, SCN 5-8
 - a closed database, SAD 3-8
 - acquiring rollback segments, SCN 4-27
- opening read-only, SCN 5-9
- password encryption, SAD 21-5
- physical structure, SAD 1-19, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11
- physical structure of, SAD 1-19
- planning, SAD 1-19
- preparing for Export, SUT 1-9
- privileges for exporting, SUT 1-3
- production, SAD 21-10, SAD 21-11
- read-only, opening, SAD 3-9
- recovery
 - after control file damage, SBR 6-13
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS option, SBR 5-36
- recovery of, SCN 1-44, SCN 342
- reducing fragmentation via full export/
 - import, SUT 2-44
- registering in recovery catalog, RMN 3-9
- renaming, SAD 2-20, SAD 5-5, SAD 5-7
- repository for Oracle Names, NET 4-13
- resource limits, SRF 1-104, SRF 1-105
- restricting access, SAD 3-9
- reusing existing data files
 - Import, SUT 2-20
- scalability, SCN 6-4, SCN 158, SCN 194
- security. *See also* security.
- shutting down, SAD 3-10 to SAD 3-13, SCN

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 5-10
- specifying control files, SAD 2-21
- staging, DWG 8-2
- standby, SCN 5-7, SCN 367
 - advantages, SBY 1-2
 - control files, SBY 4-12, SBY 4-15
 - creating, procedures for, SBY 2-8, SBY 2-12, SBY 2-13, SBY 2-14, SBY 2-32
 - datafiles, taking offline, SBY 4-13
 - direct path operations, SBY 4-13
 - failover to, SBY 1-12, SBY 1-14, SBY 3-20
 - initialization parameters, SBY 2-19
 - manual recovery mode, SBY 1-8, SBY 2-31, SBY 3-4
 - read-only mode, SBY 1-10, SBY 3-17
 - redo log files, altering, SBY 4-12
 - renaming datafiles, SBY 4-11
 - sustained recovery mode, SBY 1-9
 - transmitting archived redo logs, SBY 3-13
- starting, NET 11-8
- starting up, SAD 3-2 to SAD 3-7, SCN 5-2
 - forced, SCN 5-11
- structure of
 - distributed database, SAD 1-19
- structures
 - control files, SCN 1-10, SCN 362
 - data blocks, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-3
 - data dictionary, SCN 1-29, SCN 2-1
 - datafiles, SCN 1-8, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-16
 - extents, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-12
 - logical, SCN 1-5, SCN 4-1
 - memory, SCN 1-12, SCN 7-1
 - physical, SCN 1-8
 - processes, SCN 1-12, SCN 1-15, SCN 8-1
 - redo log files, SCN 1-9, SCN 347
 - revealing with rowids, SCN 12-18
 - schema objects, SCN 1-6, SCN 10-2
 - segments, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-18
 - tablespaces, SCN 1-5, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-6
- suspending, SBR 4-9
- suspending and resuming, SAD 3-13
- test, SAD 21-10
- test migration results, MIG 8-13
- tuning
 - archiving large databases, SAD 7-19
 - responsibilities for, SAD 1-21
 - tuning after migration, MIG 8-14
 - types of, SAD 2-6
 - unregistering in recovery catalog, RMN 3-11
 - user responsibilities, SAD 1-3
 - valid characters for database name, SRF 1-32
 - viewing datafiles and redo log files, SAD 2-16
 - whole database backups, SBR 4-3
- data-dependent routing, PSA 5-16
- DATAFILE clause, STU 20-23
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8, SQL 7-16
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-271
- DATAFILE clauses
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8
- DATAFILE END BACKUP clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-17
- datafile headers
 - importance for recovery, SBR 1-6
- DATAFILE OFFLINE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-17
- DATAFILE OFFLINE DROP clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 4-13
- DATAFILE ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-17
- DATAFILE ONLINE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 5-30
- DATAFILE option
 - table, PSA 8-12
 - tablespace, PSC A-20
- DATAFILE RESIZE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-17
- datafiles, SBR 1-6
 - adding to a tablespace, SAD 10-5
 - adding to primary database, SBY 4-10, SBY 5-22, SBY 5-47
 - backing up, SBR 1-15, SCN 366
 - offline, SBR 4-12
 - using Recovery Manager, RMN 1-33, RMN 5-5, RMN 5-6
 - backup, SCN 366

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- backups needed, listing, RMN 4-10, RMN 4-11, RMN 4-13, RMN 5-16
- backups, listing, RMN 4-2
- bringing online, SQL 7-17
- bringing online and offline, SAD 10-7
- cataloging, RMN 3-9
- checking associated tablespaces, SAD 9-41
- checking backup status, SBR 4-8
- compatibility, MIG 9-23
- contents of, SCN 3-17
- copies, listing, RMN 4-2
- creating, SAD 10-5, SBY 5-22
- creating new, SQL 7-16
- data dictionary, SCN 3-6, SCN 366
- database administrators access, SAD 1-4
- datafile 1, SCN 3-6
 - backup, SCN 366
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 3-6
- default directory, SAD 10-5
- deleting, SBY 5-25
- designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
- disabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17
- dropping, SAD 9-22
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 10-8
- enabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17, SQL 7-421
- fully specifying filenames, SAD 10-5
- guidelines for managing, SAD 10-2 to SAD 10-4
- identifying filenames, SAD 10-10
- in online or offline tablespaces, SCN 3-17
- listing
 - for backup, SBR 4-2
 - unrecoverable, RMN 4-5
- location, SAD 10-4
- losing, SBR 6-2
 - in ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 6-3
 - in NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 6-2
- mapping blocks to PCM locks, SRF 1-40
- maximum number, SRF 1-31
- minimum number of, SAD 10-2
- MISSING, SAD 5-8
- modifying, SQL 7-16
- monitoring, SAD 10-13

- named in control files, SBR 2-3, SCN 362
- offline during migration, MIG 4-4
- online, SAD 10-8
- overview, SBR 1-6
- overview of, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-8, SCN 3-16
- parallel recovery, SCN 351
- parameter, SRF 1-29, SRF 1-31
- placement on disk, STU 20-19
- preventing overwrite during import, SUT 2-20
- privileges to rename, SAD 10-9
- privileges to take offline, SAD 10-8
- read-only, SCN 3-11
 - recovery, SCN 346
- read-only tablespaces and, SCN 3-12
- recovering, SQL 7-14
- recovery
 - guidelines, RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18
 - using RMAN, RMN 6-18
 - without backup, SBR 5-5
- re-creating, SBR 5-5
- re-creating lost, SQL 7-16
- relationship to tablespaces, SCN 3-2
- relocating, SAD 10-9, SAD 10-11
- relocating, example, SAD 10-10
- renaming, SAD 10-9, SAD 10-11, SBY 5-24, SQL 7-15
 - after recovery, SBR 6-4
 - effect on standby database, SBY 4-11
- renaming for single tables, SAD 10-9
- resizing, SQL 7-17
- restoring, RMN 1-59, RMN 6-2, RMN 6-10
 - to default location, SBR 5-5
- reusing, SAD 10-5, SQL 7-517
- reusing during import, SUT 2-20
- shown in ROWIDs, ADG 3-22
- shown in rowids, SCN 12-17, SCN 12-18
- size of, SAD 10-4, SQL 7-517
- specifying, SQL 7-516, SUT 6-4
 - for a tablespace, SQL 7-421
- specifying buffering for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-24
- specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-22
- specifying format for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-24
- storing separately from redo log files, SAD 10-4

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- SYSTEM tablespace, SCN 3-6
- taking offline, SCN 3-17, SQL 7-17
- temporary, SCN 3-18
- unavailable when database is opened, SAD 3-4
- unrecoverable, SCN 358
- unspecified for PCM locks, SRF 1-40
- usage, SBR 1-7
- verifying data blocks, SAD 10-12
- viewing
 - backup status, SBR 4-8
 - files needing recovery, SBR 5-2
 - general status of, SAD 10-13
 - V\$DBFILE and V\$LOGFILE views, SAD 2-16
- datatype
 - internal versus external, PCO 2-8
- datatype conversion
 - between internal and external types, PCO 4-40
- datatype equivalencing, PC_ 2-7
 - advantages, PCO 4-42
 - example, PCO 4-46
 - guidelines, PCO 4-48
- datatypes, ADG 3-2, PLS 2-11, SCN 12-2, SCN 12-3, SQL 2-9
 - allowed in replicated tables, REP 7-2
 - allowed in snapshots, REP 3-22
 - ANSI, SCN 12-23
 - ANSI/ISO, ADG 3-24
 - ANSI-supported, SQL 2-12
 - array types, ADO 1-8, SCN 13-11
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-212
 - BFILE, OCI 3-20, PLS 2-22, SQL 2-14, SQL 2-25
 - Export, SUT 1-58
 - BINARY_INTEGER, PLS 2-12
 - binding and defining, OCI 12-6
 - BLOB, OCI 3-20, PLS 2-23, SQL 2-14, SQL 2-25
 - BOOLEAN, PLS 2-23, SCN 12-2
 - built-in, SQL 2-13
 - syntax, SQL 2-11
 - BYTEINT, SUT 5-60
 - CHAR, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, PLS 2-15, SCN 12-5, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-15, SUT 5-64
 - character, SCN 12-5, SCN 12-14, SQL 2-14
 - choosing a character datatype, ADG 3-5
 - CLOB, OCI 3-21, PLS 2-23, SQL 2-14, SQL 2-25
 - COBOL, PCO 4-13
 - codes used in descriptors, PC_ 15-15
 - coercing NUMBER to VARCHAR2, PC_ 15-15, PCO 11-19
 - collection, DCI 1-8
 - collections, SCN 13-11
 - column lengths for character types, ADG 3-6
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-32
 - compatibility, MIG 9-26
 - conflicting character datatype fields, SUT 5-73
 - constrained, PLS 7-4
 - conversion
 - table of, SQL 2-37
 - conversions, OCI 3-21, PC_ 5-11, PC_ 5-12, PCO 4-39
 - conversions of
 - by program interface, SCN 8-27
 - non-Oracle types, SCN 12-23
 - Oracle to another Oracle type, SCN 12-24
 - converting SQL*Loader, SUT 3-8, SUT 5-69
 - converting to LOBs FAQ, ADL 6-3
 - data conversion, ADG 3-25
 - DATE, ADG 3-8, ADG 3-10, PLS 2-24, SCN 12-10, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-21, SUT 5-65
 - DB2, ADG 3-24, SCN 12-23
 - DBMS_DESCRIBE, SPR 12-5
 - dealing with ORACLE internal, PC_ 15-15
 - dealing with Oracle internal, PCO 11-19
 - DECIMAL, SUT 5-61
 - default in SQL*Loader, SUT 5-48
 - DESC_TAB, SPR 51-30
 - descriptor codes, PCO 11-19
 - determining character field lengths for
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
 - determining DATE length, SUT 5-74
 - direct path loading, OCI 9-41, OCI A-48
 - DOUBLE, SUT 5-60
 - equivalencing, PC_ 5-12
 - description, PCO 4-42
 - example, PCO 4-45
 - equivalencing, purpose of, PC_ 2-7
 - extensibility, DCI 1-7

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- external, OCI 3-4, OCI 3-7, SQL 2-10
- families, PLS 2-11
- FILE, OCI 3-20
- FLOAT, SUT 5-59
- for piecewise operations, OCI 5-38
- GRAPHIC, SUT 5-66
- GRAPHIC EXTERNAL, SUT 5-66
- how they relate to tables, SCN 10-3
- implicit conversion, PLS 2-28
- in PL/SQL, SCN 12-2
- INTEGER, SUT 5-59
- internal, OCI 3-3, OCI 3-5, PC_ 4-2, PCO 11-16
 - new in Oracle8i, MIG E-2
- internal codes, OCI 3-5
- internal versus external, PC_ 2-6
- list of available, SCN 12-2
- list of internal, PC_ 15-13
- LOB datatypes, SCN 12-12
 - BFILE, SCN 12-14
 - BLOB, SCN 12-13
 - CLOB and NCLOB, SCN 12-14
 - default logging mode, SCN 152
- LONG, ADG 3-18, PLS 2-16, SCN 12-7, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-19
 - Export, SUT 1-57
 - Import, SUT 2-59
 - storage of, SCN 10-8
- LONG RAW, ADG 3-18, ADG 3-20, PLS 2-16, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-22
- manipulating with OCI, OCI 11-5
- mapping, DDS 6-4
 - ODBC, DDS D-2
 - ODBC to Oracle, DDS D-2
 - OLE DB, DDS D-3
 - OLE DB to Oracle, DDS D-3
- mapping and manipulation functions
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-6
- mapping from Oracle to C, OCI 11-2
- mapping, Oracle methodology, OCI 11-4
- mapping, OTT, OCI 14-9
- multimedia, SCN 13-3
- national character, PLS 2-20
- native
 - conflicting length specifications in SQL*Loader, SUT 5-68
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-59
- NCHAR, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, PLS 2-20, SQL 2-14, SQL 2-15
- NCHAR and NVARCHAR2, SCN 12-7
- NCLOB, OCI 3-21, SPR 18-3, PLS 2-23, SQL 2-14, SQL 2-26
- need to coerce, PC_ 15-15, PCO 11-19
- nested tables, ADO 1-9, SCN 10-10, SCN 13-12
- nonscalar, SUT 5-93
- NUMBER, ADG 3-7, PLS 2-13, SCN 12-8, SQL 2-17
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- NUMER, SQL 2-13
- numeric EXTERNAL, SUT 5-67
- NVARCHAR2, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, PLS 2-21, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-16
- object type, DCI 1-8
- object types, ADO 1-2, SCN 1-21, SCN 13-4
- of columns, SCN 1-22
- Oracle, OCI 3-2, PC_ 2-6
- OTT mappings, PC_ 19-10
- PLS_INTEGER, PLS 2-14
- PL/SQL
 - numeric codes for, SPR 12-9
- PL/SQL equivalents, PCO 11-18
- RAW, ADG 3-20, PLS 2-16, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-22, SUT 5-67
- RAW and LONG RAW, SCN 12-15
- RECORD, PLS 4-42
- REF (relationship), DCI 1-8
- REF CURSOR, PLS 5-16
- restrictions on using, PC_ 17-38
- ROWID, ADG 3-21, SPR 45-1, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-15, SCN 12-16, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-26
- scalar versus composite, PLS 2-11
- SMALLINT, SUT 5-59
- specifying the SQL*Loader datatype of a data field, SUT 5-48
- SQL/DS, ADG 3-24, SCN 12-23
- summary, SCN 12-3
- summary of datatypes, ADG 3-2

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- support for, REP A-7
- TABLE, PLS 4-2
- UROWID, PLS 2-17, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-27
- user-defined, SCN 13-1, SCN 13-3
 - statistics, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- user-defined type equivalencing, PC_ F-110
- VARCHAR, ADG 3-5, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-17, SUT 5-62
- VARCHAR2, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, PLS 2-19, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-13, SQL 2-16
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- VARGRAPHIC, SUT 5-61
- VARRAY, PLS 4-4
 - when to reset, PC_ 15-15, PCO 11-19
- ZONED, SUT 5-60
- Datatypes, Specifying, DCI 4-7
- DATE
 - external datatype, OCI 3-14
- date arithmetic, ADG 3-27
- date constraints
 - checking for bad, MIG 8-4
- DATE datatype, ADG 3-8, PC_ 4-8, PLS 2-24, SCN 12-10, SQL 2-21
 - arithmetic with, SCN 12-11
 - centuries, ADG 3-10
 - changing default format of, SCN 12-10
 - converting, PCO 4-41
 - converting from character or numeric value, SQL 2-21
 - data conversion, ADG 3-25
 - default format, PCO 4-41
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - determining length, SUT 5-74
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - mask
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-74
 - midnight, SCN 12-11
 - partition pruning, SCN 11-21
 - partitioning, SCN 11-12, SCN 11-21
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-65
- DATE datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-6
 - internal format, PCO 4-6
- date folding
 - with query rewrite, DWG 19-24
- date format elements, SQL 2-45
 - and NLS, SQL 2-48
 - capitalization, SQL 2-45
 - ISO standard, SQL 2-49
 - RR, SQL 2-49
 - suffixes, SQL 2-50
- date format models, SQL 2-45
 - punctuation in, SQL 2-45
 - text in, SQL 2-45
- date format strings, GTK 7-2
- date formats, NLS 2-14, NLS 4-10
 - and partition bound expressions, NLS 2-15
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS A-7
- date functions, SQL 4-5
- date mask, SUT 5-16
- date parameters, NLS 2-13
- DATE String Format
 - explicit control over, PCO 4-41
- DATE_FORMAT precompiler option, PCO 14-16
- DATE_OF_INSERT column
 - TKPROF_TABLE table, STU 6-18
- dates
 - arithmetic using, SQL 2-21
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-32
 - converting, PLS 2-29
 - ISO standard, NLS 2-18, NLS 4-11
 - Julian, SQL 2-22
 - language used for, SRF 1-76
 - NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 2-16
 - setting SYSDATE, SRF 1-39
 - specifying in RMAN commands, RMN 2-3
 - TO_CHAR and TO_DATE functions, SRF 1-75
 - TO_CHAR default format, PLS 2-29
- DAY date format element, SQL 2-48
- days
 - format element, NLS 2-17
 - language of names, NLS 2-17
- db block gets statistic, STU 19-28, STU 21-4, STU 21-21
- db identifier, RMN 3-10
 - obtaining, RMN 6-35

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- problems registering copied database, RMN 3-10
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS, OID 13-8
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-24
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-22
- DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS parameter, PSC 5-32, STU 19-31, STU 19-36, STU 20-45
 - buffer cache and, SCN 7-5
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, PSA 10-3
 - GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS, PSA 9-8
 - system global area size and, SCN 7-13
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKING initialization
 - parameter, SAD 20-4, SAD 20-5, SRF 1-25
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKING parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-109
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKPOINT_BATCH initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM initialization
 - parameter, SAD 10-12, SRF 1-26
- DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-109
- DB_BLOCK_LRU_EXTENDED_STATISTICS
 - initialization parameter: obsolete
- DB_BLOCK_LRU_LATCHES parameter, STU 19-36, STU 19-40
- DB_BLOCK_LRU_STATISTICS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- DB_BLOCK_MAX_DIRTY_TARGET initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-27
- DB_BLOCK_MAX_DIRTY_TARGET parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-109
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-28
 - database buffer cache size and, SAD 2-22
 - migration, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-5
 - setting before creation, SAD 2-22
- DB_BLOCK_SIZE parameter, DWG 18-25, PSA 1-8
 - and parallel query, DWG 18-25
 - buffer cache and, SCN 7-5
 - same for all instances, PSA 1-8
 - system global area size and, SCN 7-13
 - tuning backups, STU 20-63
- DB_DOMAIN attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-44
- DB_DOMAIN initialization parameter, MIG F-15, SRF 1-28
 - compatibility, MIG B-9
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-20
- DB_DOMAIN parameter, PSA 1-8, PSG 4-8
- DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT
 - parameter, STU 20-63
- DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-29
- DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-110
- DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-30
- DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT
 - parameter, DWG 18-26, STU 4-26, STU 4-29, STU 20-38
 - cost-based optimization, STU 4-59
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-110
- DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization
 - parameter, RMN 1-65, RMN 8-8, SBY 2-20, SBY 2-21, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-31
 - for primary and standby databases, SBY 2-19
 - using with RMAN duplicate command, RMN 7-7
- DB_FILE_SIMULTANEOUS_WRITES initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- DB_FILES initialization parameter, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-31
- DB_FILES parameter, PSA 1-8, SCN 7-17
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, PSA 10-3
 - same for all instances, PSA 1-8
- DB_NAME initialization parameter, MIG F-15, RMN 8-8, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-32
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-20
- DB_NAME parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-9, PSG 1-15, PSG 4-4, PSG 4-7, SCN 363
 - same for all instances, PSA 1-8
- db_name.conf file
 - creating, PSG B-2
 - environ parameter, PSG B-5

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- inst_init_ora parameter, PSG B-5, PSG B-7
- inst_oracle_sid parameter, PSG B-4, PSG B-6
- inst_sid_list parameter, PSG C-4
- instance parameters, PSG B-6
- listener configuration, PSG B-8
- lsnr_listener_name parameter, PSG B-5, PSG B-9, PSG C-4
- node#inst_init_ora parameter, PSG B-5
- node#tns_admin parameter, PSG B-5
- node_list parameter, PSG B-4, PSG C-3
- oracle_home parameter, PSG B-5
- overview, PSG B-2, PSG B-10
- parameter expansion, PSG B-3
- parameter syntax, PSG B-3
- parameters, PSG B-4
- parameters node overrides, PSG B-6
- sample, PSG B-10
- service discovery, PSG C-3
- tns_admin parameter, PSG B-5, PSG B-8
- DB_VERIFY utility, SAD 20-4, SAD 20-5
- DB_WRITER_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-33, STU 20-43, STU 20-44
- DB_WRITER_PROCESSES parameter, SCN 1-17
- DB2 compatibility features, PCO A-4
- DB2 datatypes, SQL 2-28
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-29
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-30
- DB2 load utility, SUT B-1
 - placement of statements
 - DISCARD DDN, SUT B-3
 - DISCARDS, SUT B-3
 - restricted capabilities of SQL*Loader, SUT B-3
 - RESUME keyword, SUT 5-32
 - SQL*Loader compatibility
 - ignored statements, SUT B-2
- DBA Management Pack, GTK 2-3
- DBA role, SAD 1-6, SAD 23-5, SCN 324, SQL 7-530
 - EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SUT 1-9
 - user-defined types, ADO 2-11
- DBA. *See* database administrators.
- DBA Studio
 - defined, PSG 2-3
 - limitations, PSG 6-34
- DBA_views, SCN 2-6
- DBA_2PC_NEIGHBORS view, DDS 5-9, SRF 2-95
 - using to trace session tree, DDS 5-9
- DBA_2PC_PENDING view, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-15, DDS 5-25, SQL 7-84, SRF 2-95
 - using to list in-doubt transactions, DDS 5-7
- DBA_ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-3, SRF 2-96
- DBA_ANALYZE_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-96
- DBA_ASSOCIATIONS view, SRF 2-7, SRF 2-96
- DBA_AUDIT_EXISTS view, SRF 2-96
- DBA_AUDIT_OBJECT view, SRF 2-97
- DBA_AUDIT_SESSION view, SRF 2-99
- DBA_AUDIT_STATEMENT view, SRF 2-99
- DBA_AUDIT_TRAIL view, SRF 2-101
- DBA_BLOCKERS view, SRF 2-103
- DBA_CATALOG view, SRF 2-103
- DBA_CLU_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-103
- DBA_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-103
- DBA_CLUSTERS view, SRF 2-103
- DBA_COL_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-228, SRF 2-104
- DBA_COL_PRIVS view, SRF 2-104
- DBA_COLL_TYPES view, SRF 2-104
- DBA_CONS_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-104
- DBA_CONSTRAINTS view, SRF 2-104
- DBA_CONTEXT view, SRF 2-104
- DBA_DATA_FILES view, DWG 18-71, SAD 9-40, SBR 4-6, SBR 4-7, SBR 4-12, SRF 1-40, SRF 2-104, SRF 2-146
- DBA_DB_LINKS view, DDS 2-21, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9, SRF 2-105
- DBA_DDL_LOCKS view, SRF 2-105
- DBA_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_DIM_CHILD_OF view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, SRF 2-107
- DBA_DIM_LEVELS view, SRF 2-107
- DBA_DIMENSIONS view, SRF 2-106
- DBA_DIRECTORIES view, SRF 2-107
- DBA_DML_LOCKS view, SRF 2-107

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- DBA_ERRORS view, SRF 2-108
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 9-43
- DBA_EXP_FILES view, SRF 2-108
- DBA_EXP_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-108
- DBA_EXP_VERSION view, SRF 2-109
- DBA_EXTENTS view, DWG 18-71, SRF 2-109
- DBA_FREE_SPACE view, SRF 2-110
- DBA_FREE_SPACE_COALESCED view, SRF 2-110
- DBA_IND_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-111
- DBA_IND_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-111
- DBA_IND_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-111
- DBA_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-25, SRF 2-111
- DBA_INDEXES view, SRF 2-111, STU 12-17
 - collecting statistics for, SRF 2-111
 - filling with data, SAD 19-7
- DBA_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-112
- DBA_INDEXTYPES view, SRF 2-112
- DBA_INTERNAL_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-112
- DBA_JOBS view, SRF 2-112
 - jobs in system, viewing, SAD 8-14
- DBA_JOBS_RUNNING
 - running jobs, viewing, SAD 8-14
- DBA_JOBS_RUNNING view, SRF 2-112
- DBA_KGLLOCK view, SRF 2-113
- DBA_LIBRARIES view, SRF 2-113
- DBA_LOB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-113
- DBA_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-113
- DBA_LOBS view, SRF 2-113
- DBA_LOCK_INTERNAL view, SRF 2-114
- DBA_LOCKS view, SRF 2-114
- DBA_METHOD_PARAMS view, SRF 2-114
- DBA_METHOD_RESULTS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_MVIEW_JOINS view, SRF 2-115
- DBA_MVIEW_KEYS view, SRF 2-116
- DBA_MVIEWS view, SRF 2-43, SRF 2-116
- DBA_NESTED_TABLES view, SRF 2-116
- DBA_OBJ_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-117
- DBA_OBJECT_SIZE view, SRF 2-116
- DBA_OBJECT_TABLES view, SRF 2-117
- DBA_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-117, STU 19-34
- DBA_OPANCILLARY view, SRF 2-118
- DBA_OPARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-118
- DBA_OPBINDINGS view, SRF 2-118
- DBA_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-118
- DBA_OUTLINE_HINTS view, SRF 2-119
- DBA_OUTLINES view, SRF 2-119
- DBA_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-119
- DBA_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PART_INDEXES view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PART_LOBS view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PART_TABLES view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, SRF 2-120
- DBA_PENDING_TRANSACTIONS view, SRF 2-121
- DBA_POLICIES view, SRF 2-121
- DBA_PRIV_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-121
- DBA_PROFILES view, SRF 2-121
- DBA_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view, SCN 76, SRF 2-122
- DBA_QUEUE_TABLES, ADQ 10-5, ADQ 10-8, ADQ 10-26
- DBA_QUEUE_TABLES view, SRF 2-123
- DBA_QUEUES, ADQ 10-11
- DBA_QUEUES view, SRF 2-124
- DBA_RCHILD view, SRF 2-124
- DBA_REFRESH view, RAR 9-60, SRF 2-124
- DBA_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, RAR 9-60, SRF 2-124
- DBA_REFS view, SRF 2-124
- DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOT_GROUPS view, RAR 9-61, SRF 2-125
- DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-61, REP 3-16, SRF 2-125
- DBA_REPAIR_TABLE view, SRF 2-125
- DBA_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES view, RAR 9-35, SRF 2-2
- DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, RAR 9-35, SRF 2-2
- DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARMs view, RAR

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 9-35, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, RAR 9-36, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS view, RAR 9-36, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, RAR 9-36, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPCATLOG view, RAR 9-35, REP 2-22, SRF 2-2
 purging, SPR 37-69, RAR 8-135
 DBA_REPCOLUMN view, RAR 9-36, SRF 2-2
 updating, RAR 7-45
 DBA_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, RAR 9-36, SRF 2-2
 updating, SPR 37-26, RAR 8-92
 DBA_REPCONFLICT view, RAR 9-37, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPDDL view, RAR 9-37, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPGENERATED view, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPGENOBJECTS view, RAR 9-37, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPGROUP view, RAR 9-37, SRF 2-2
 updating, SPR 37-28, RAR 8-94
 DBA_REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, RAR 9-37
 DBA_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, RAR 9-37, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, RAR 9-37, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPOBJECT view, RAR 9-38, SRF 2-2
 updating, SPR 37-29, RAR 8-95
 DBA_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, RAR 9-38, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPPRIORITY view, RAR 9-38, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, RAR 9-38, SRF 2-2
 updating, SPR 37-27, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-93
 DBA_REPPROP view, RAR 9-38, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, RAR 9-39, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION view, RAR 9-39, SRF 2-2
 updating, SPR 37-33, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-99
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, RAR 9-39, SRF 2-2
 DBA_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, RAR 9-39
 purging, SPR 37-70, RAR 6-30, RAR 8-136
 DBA_REPSHEMA view
 updating, RAR 7-45
 DBA_REPSITES view, RAR 9-40, SRF 2-2
 updating, SPR 37-31, RAR 8-97
 DBA_RGROUPE view, SRF 2-126
 DBA_ROLE_PRIVS view, ADG 11-9, SRF 2-127
 DBA_ROLES view, SRF 2-127
 DBA_ROLLBACK_SEGS view, PSA 3-6, PSC 7-7, SAD 11-13, SAD 11-14, SQL 7-496, SRF 2-127
 public rollback segments, PSA 3-5
 DBA_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_PRIVS view, SRF 2-128
 DBA_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUPS view, SRF 2-129
 DBA_RSRC_MANAGER_SYSTEM_PRIVS view, SRF 2-129
 DBA_RSRC_PLAN_DIRECTIVES view, SRF 2-130
 DBA_RSRC_PLANS view, SRF 2-129
 DBA_RULESETS view, SRF 2-131
 DBA_SEGMENTS view, PSA 3-6, SAD 9-39, SRF 2-132
 DBA_SEQUENCES view, SRF 2-133
 DBA_SNAPSHOT_LOG_FILTER_COLS view, RAR 9-61, SRF 2-133
 DBA_SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, RAR 9-61, REP 3-16, SRF 2-133
 DBA_SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES view, RAR 9-61, SRF 2-133
 DBA_SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-62, SRF 2-134
 DBA_SOURCE view, ADG 9-43, SRF 2-134
 DBA_STMT_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-134
 DBA_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-134
 DBA_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-134
 DBA_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_SYNONYMS.SQL script
 using, SCN 2-7
 DBA_SYS_PRIVS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-135
 DBA_TAB_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-136

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

filling with data, SAD 19-7
 DBA_TAB_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-228, SRF 2-136
 DBA_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-136
 DBA_TAB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-136
 DBA_TAB_PRIVS view, SRF 2-136
 DBA_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-137
 DBA_TABLES table, PSA 10-4
 DBA_TABLES view, SRF 2-137
 filling with data, SAD 19-7
 DBA_TABLESPACES view, SAD 9-23, SRF 2-137
 DBA_TEMP_FILES view, SAD 9-40, SRF 2-138
 DBA_TRIGGER_COLS view, SRF 2-138
 DBA_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-138
 DBA_TS_QUOTAS view, SAD 9-40, SRF 2-139
 DBA_TYPE_ATTRS view, SRF 2-139
 DBA_TYPE_METHODS view, SRF 2-139
 DBA_TYPES view, SRF 2-139
 DBA_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, SCN 10-16, SRF 2-140
 DBA_USERS view, SAD 9-40, SRF 2-140
 DBA_USTATS view, SRF 2-141
 DBA_VARRAYS view, SRF 2-141
 DBA_VIEWS view, SRF 2-141
 DBA_WAITERS view, SRF 2-141
 DBAccess Interface, NET 3-13
 DBCA. *See* Oracle Database Configuration Assistant
 DBCA_RAW_CONFIG environment variable, PSG 2-9
 DBCS (DB2 double-byte character set)
 not supported by Oracle, SUT B-4
 DBLINK_ENCRYPT_LOGIN initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-34
 DBMS, SCN 1-2
 general requirements, SCN 1-50
 object-relational DBMS, SCN 13-2
 precompiler command line option, MIG 9-21
 DBMS interaction with MODE, PC_ 10-17
 DBMS interfaces, DCI 1-14
 DBMS option, PC_ 5-15
 DBMS precompiler option, PC_ 10-16, PCO 14-17
 DBMS_ALERT package, SPR 2-1, PLS 8-17
 DBMS_ALERT_INFO view, SRF 2-141

DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO package, SPR 3-2, STU 3-7
 SET_SESSION_LONGOPS procedure
 syntax change, MIG 9-33
 DBMS_AQ package, SPR 4-1, SCN 70
 DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 5-1, SCN 70, SCN 73
 DBMS_AQADM.DROP_QUEUE, ADQ 9-18
 DBMS_BACKUP_RESTORE package, SPR 6-1
 DBMS_DDL package, SPR 7-1
 ANALYZE_OBJECT procedure
 used for computing statistics, SAD 19-9
 DBMS_DEBUG package, SPR 8-1
 DBMS_DEFER package, SPR 9-1, SPR 9-2, RAR 8-4
 CALL procedure, SPR 9-3, RAR 8-4
 CHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 COMMIT_WORK procedure, SPR 9-4, RAR 8-6
 datatype_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 DATE_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 NUMBER_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 RAW_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 ROWID_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 TRANSACTION procedure, SPR 9-7, RAR 8-9
 VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7
 DBMS_DEFER_QUERY package, SPR 10-1, SPR 10-2, RAR 8-10
 GET_ARG_FORM function, SPR 10-3, RAR 8-11
 GET_ARG_TYPE function, SPR 10-4, RAR 8-12
 GET_CALL_ARGS procedure, SPR 10-6, RAR 8-14
 GET_CHAR_ARG procedure, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 GET_datatype_ARG function, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 GET_NUMBER_ARG procedure, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 GET_RAW_ARG procedure, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 GET_ROWID_ARG procedure, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 GET_VARCHAR2_ARG procedure, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 DBMS_DEFER_SYS package, SPR 11-1, SPR 11-2,

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- RAR 8-17
- ADD_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 8-19
- DELETE_DEF_DESTINATION procedure, SPR 11-5, RAR 8-20
- DELETE_DEFAULT_DEST procedure, SPR 11-4, RAR 8-19
- DELETE_ERROR procedure, SPR 11-5, RAR 8-20
- DELETE_TRAN procedure, SPR 11-6, SPR 11-7, SPR 11-9, RAR 8-21, RAR 8-22, RAR 8-24
- DISABLED function, SPR 11-7, RAR 8-22
- EXCLUDE_PUSH function, SPR 11-8, RAR 8-23
- EXECUTE_ERROR procedure, SPR 11-9, RAR 7-26, RAR 7-30, RAR 8-24
- EXECUTE_ERROR_AS_USER procedure, SPR 11-10, RAR 7-27, RAR 8-25
- PURGE function, SPR 11-11, RAR 7-25, RAR 8-26
- PUSH function, SPR 11-13, RAR 7-25, RAR 8-28
- REGISTER_PROPAGATOR procedure, SPR 11-16, RAR 2-5, RAR 2-16, RAR 8-31
- SCHEDULE_EXECUTION procedure, SPR 11-19, RAR 8-34
- SCHEDULE_PURGE procedure, SPR 11-17, RAR 2-6, RAR 2-18, RAR 8-32
- SCHEDULE_PUSH procedure, SPR 11-19, RAR 2-13, RAR 2-19, RAR 8-34
- SET_DISABLED procedure, SPR 11-21, RAR 8-36
- UNREGISTER_PROPAGATOR procedure, SPR 11-22, RAR 8-37
- UNSCHEDULE_PURGE procedure, SPR 11-23, RAR 8-38
- UNSCHEDULE_PUSH procedure, SPR 11-23, RAR 8-38
- DBMS_DESCRIBE package, SPR 12-1
- DBMS_DISTRIBUTED_TRUST_ADMIN package, SPR 13-1
- DBMS_HS package, SPR 14-1
 - specifying HS parameters, DDS 7-17
- DBMS_HS_PASSTHROUGH package, DDS 9-2, SPR 15-1
 - list of functions and procedures, DDS 9-3
- DBMS_IOT package, SPR 16-1
- DBMS_JOB
 - using, PSA 5-17
- DBMS_JOB package, SPR 17-1, SAD 8-3, SCN 8-14
 - and instance affinity, SPR 17-12
 - Oracle supplied packages, SCN 59
- DBMS_LOB
 - WRITE()
 - passing hexadecimal string to, ADL 9-202
- DBMS_LOB package, DCI 6-10, SPR 18-1
 - available LOB procedures/functions, ADL 3-3
 - client procedures cannot call DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-6
 - compared with OCI, DCI 6-7
 - CREATETEMPORARY(), ADL 10-16
 - for temporary LOBs, ADL 3-8
 - functions/procedures to modify BLOB, CLOB, and NCLOB, ADL 3-8
 - functions/procedures to read/examine internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-8
 - LOADFROMFILE(), ADL 11-47
 - multi-threaded server (MTS), ADL 11-12
 - NOCOPY syntax and compatibility, MIG 9-33
 - offset and amount parameter rules, ADL 3-7
 - opening/closing internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-9
 - provide LOB locator before invoking, ADL 3-6
 - read-only functions/procedures for BFILEs, ADL 3-9
 - to work with LOBs, using, ADL 3-6
 - WRITE()
 - guidelines, ADL 9-202
 - guidelines for temporary LOBs, ADL 10-152
 - passing hexadecimal string to, ADL 10-152
- DBMS_LOB()
 - READ, ADL 9-102
- DBMS_LOCK package, ADG 7-20, SPR 19-1, SCN 250
 - Oracle supplied packages, SCN 59
- DBMS_LOCK_ALLOCATED view, SRF 2-142
- DBMS_LOGMNR package, SPR 20-1
 - ADD_LOGFILE procedure, SAD 7-30

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

START_LOGMNR procedure, SAD 7-31
 DBMS_LOGMNR_D package, SPR 21-1
 BUILD procedure, SAD 7-28, SAD 7-29
 DBMS_MVIEW package, SPR 22-1, DWG 14-18
 DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, SPR 22-1, SPR 48-1
 DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH procedure, DWG 14-17, DWG 14-19
 DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS procedure, DWG 14-17
 DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure, DWG 14-17
 DBMS_OBFUSCATION_TOOLKIT package, ADG 11-72, SPR 23-1
 DBMS_OFFLINE_OG package, SPR 24-1, SPR 24-2, RAR 8-39
 BEGIN_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR 24-3, RAR 7-31, RAR 8-40
 BEGIN_LOAD procedure, SPR 24-4, RAR 7-33, RAR 8-41
 END_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR 24-5, RAR 7-34, RAR 8-42
 END_LOAD procedure, SPR 24-7, RAR 7-33, RAR 8-44
 RESUME_SUBSET_OF_MASTERS procedure, SPR 24-8, RAR 7-32, RAR 8-45
 DBMS_OFFLINE_SNAPSHOT package, SPR 25-1, SPR 25-2, RAR 8-47
 BEGIN_LOAD procedure, SPR 25-3, RAR 7-37, RAR 7-38, RAR 8-48
 END_LOAD procedure, SPR 25-5, RAR 7-39, RAR 8-50
 DBMS_OLAP package, SPR 26-1, DWG 8-35, DWG 15-2, DWG 15-3, DWG 15-5
 DBMS_OLAP.RECOMMEND_MV procedure, DWG 8-35
 DBMS_ORACLE_TRACE_AGENT package, SPR 27-1
 DBMS_ORACLE_TRACE_USER package, SPR 28-1
 DBMS_OUTPUT package, SPR 29-1, PLS 8-17, SQL 7-184
 DBMS_PCLXUTIL package, SPR 30-1, SCN 11-29

DBMS_PIPE package, SPR 31-1, PLS 8-18
 DBMS_PROFILER package, SPR 32-1
 DBMS_RANDOM package, SPR 33-1
 DBMS_RECTIFIER_DIFF package, SPR 34-1, SPR 34-2, RAR 7-41, RAR 8-52
 DIFFERENCES procedure, SPR 34-3, RAR 7-41, RAR 8-53
 RECTIFY procedure, SPR 34-6, RAR 7-41, RAR 8-56
 DBMS_REFRESH package, SPR 35-1, SPR 35-2, RAR 8-59
 ADD procedure, SPR 35-3, RAR 5-8, RAR 8-60
 CHANGE procedure, SPR 35-4, RAR 8-61
 DESTROY procedure, SPR 35-6, RAR 8-63
 MAKE procedure, SPR 35-7, RAR 5-6, RAR 8-64
 REFRESH procedure, SPR 35-9, RAR 8-66
 REFRESH_CHANGE procedure, REP 4-21
 SUBTRACT procedure, SPR 35-10, RAR 8-67
 DBMS_REPAIR package, SPR 36-1, SAD 20-2 to SAD 20-14
 compatibility, MIG 9-13, MIG 9-33
 downgrading, MIG 13-42
 examples, SAD 20-8 to SAD 20-14
 limitations, SAD 20-3
 procedures, SAD 20-2
 using, SAD 20-3 to SAD 20-8
 DBMS_REPCAT package, SPR 37-2, RAR 8-68, REP 2-22, REP 2-24
 ADD_DELETE_RESOLUTION procedure, SPR 37-12, RAR 8-78
 ADD_GROUPED_COLUMN procedure, SPR 37-6, RAR 8-72
 ADD_MASTER_DATABASE procedure, SPR 37-7, RAR 3-7, RAR 7-4, RAR 8-73
 ADD_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, SPR 37-9, RAR 8-75
 ADD_PRIORITY_datatype procedure, SPR 37-9, RAR 8-75
 ADD_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, SPR 37-9, RAR 8-75
 ADD_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, SPR 37-9, RAR 8-75
 ADD_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2 procedure, SPR

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 37-9, RAR 8-75
 ADD_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, SPR
 37-10, RAR 6-18, RAR 8-76
 ADD_UNIQUENESS_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 37-12, RAR 8-78
 ADD_UPDATE_RESOLUTION procedure, SPR
 37-12, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-10, RAR
 6-12, RAR 6-15, RAR 6-18, RAR 8-78
 ALTER_MASTER_PROPAGATION
 procedure, SPR 37-16, RAR 8-82
 ALTER_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR
 37-17, RAR 6-8, RAR 6-16, RAR 6-20, RAR
 6-26, RAR 7-27, RAR 8-83
 ALTER_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 37-19, RAR
 8-85
 ALTER_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, SPR
 37-20, RAR 8-86
 ALTER_PRIORITY_datatype procedure, SPR
 37-20, RAR 8-86
 ALTER_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, SPR
 37-20, RAR 8-86
 ALTER_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, SPR
 37-20, RAR 8-86
 ALTER_PRIORITY_RAW procedure, SPR
 37-20, RAR 8-86
 ALTER_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 37-22,
 RAR 8-88
 ALTER_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, SPR
 37-23, RAR 8-89
 ALTER_SNAPSHOT_PROPAGATION
 procedure, SPR 37-24, RAR 8-90
 CANCEL_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 37-25,
 RAR 6-30, RAR 8-91
 comment procedures, RAR 7-45
 COMMENT_ON_COLUMN_GROUP
 procedure, SPR 37-26, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-92
 COMMENT_ON_DELETE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 37-33, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-99
 COMMENT_ON_PRIORITY_GROUP
 procedure, SPR 37-27, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-93
 COMMENT_ON_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 37-28, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-94
 COMMENT_ON_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR
 37-29, RAR 8-95
 COMMENT_ON_REPSHEMA
 procedure, RAR 7-45
 COMMENT_ON_REPSITES procedure, SPR
 37-31, RAR 8-97
 COMMENT_ON_SITE_PRIORITY
 procedure, SPR 37-27, RAR 8-93
 COMMENT_ON_SNAPSHOT_REPSITES
 procedure, SPR 37-32, RAR 8-98
 COMMENT_ON_UNIQUE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 37-33, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-99
 COMMENT_ON_UPDATE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 37-33, RAR 7-45, RAR 8-99
 COMPARE_OLD_VALUES procedure, SPR
 37-35, RAR 8-101
 conflict resolution, REP 5-27
 CREATE_MASTER_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 37-37, RAR 3-5, RAR 8-103
 CREATE_MASTER_REPOBJECT
 procedure, SPR 37-38, RAR 6-9, RAR 8-104
 CREATE_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP
 procedure, SPR 37-41, RAR 5-5, RAR 7-6,
 RAR 7-37, RAR 8-107
 CREATE_SNAPSHOT_REPOBJECT
 procedure, SPR 37-42, RAR 5-6, RAR 7-7,
 RAR 8-108
 DEFINE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, SPR
 37-44, RAR 8-110
 DEFINE_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, SPR
 37-45, RAR 8-111
 DEFINE_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, SPR
 37-47, RAR 6-17, RAR 8-113
 DO_DEFERRED_REPCAT_ADMIN
 procedure, SPR 37-48, RAR 7-31, RAR
 8-114, REP 2-22, REP 2-23
 DROP_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, SPR
 37-49, RAR 8-115
 DROP_DELETE_RESOLUTION
 procedure, SPR 37-61, RAR 8-127
 DROP_GROUPED_COLUMN procedure, SPR
 37-50, RAR 8-116
 DROP_MASTER_REPGROUP procedure, SPR
 37-51, RAR 8-117

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

DROP_MASTER_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR 37-52, RAR 8-118

DROP_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 37-53, RAR 8-119

DROP_PRIORITY_CHAR procedure, SPR 37-55, RAR 8-121

DROP_PRIORITY_datatype procedure, SPR 37-55, RAR 8-121

DROP_PRIORITY_DATE procedure, SPR 37-55, RAR 8-121

DROP_PRIORITY_GROUP procedure, SPR 37-54, RAR 8-120

DROP_PRIORITY_NUMBER procedure, SPR 37-55, RAR 8-121

DROP_PRIORITY_VARCHAR2 procedure, SPR 37-55, RAR 8-121

DROP_SITE_PRIORITY procedure, SPR 37-57, RAR 8-123

DROP_SITE_PRIORITY_SITE procedure, SPR 37-58, RAR 8-124

DROP_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, SPR 37-59, RAR 7-13, RAR 8-125

DROP_SNAPSHOT_REPOBJECT procedure, SPR 37-60, RAR 7-14, RAR 8-126

DROP_UNIQUE_RESOLUTION procedure, SPR 37-61, RAR 8-127

DROP_UPDATE_RESOLUTION procedure, SPR 37-61, RAR 8-127

EXECUTE_DDL procedure, SPR 37-63, RAR 8-129

GENERATE_REPLICATION_SUPPORT procedure, SPR 37-64, RAR 3-8, RAR 7-28, RAR 8-130

GENERATE_SNAPSHOT_SUPPORT procedure, SPR 37-66, RAR 8-132

MAKE_COLUMN_GROUP procedure, SPR 37-68, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-9, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-13, RAR 6-17, RAR 8-134

PURGE_MASTER_LOG procedure, SPR 37-69, RAR 8-135

PURGE_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 37-70,

RAR 6-30, RAR 8-136

REFRESH_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, SPR 37-71, RAR 8-137

REGISTER_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, SPR 37-72, RAR 8-138

REGISTER_STATISTICS procedure, SPR 37-74, RAR 6-29, RAR 8-140

RELOCATE_MASTERDEF procedure, SPR 37-75, RAR 7-2, RAR 8-141

REMOVE_MASTER_DATABASE procedure, RAR 7-5

REMOVE_MASTER_DATABASES procedure, SPR 37-76, RAR 8-142

REPCAT_IMPORT_CHECK procedure, SPR 37-77, RAR 8-143, REP 6-11

RESUME_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure, SPR 37-78, RAR 3-10, RAR 8-144

SEND_OLD_VALUES procedure, SPR 37-79, RAR 8-145

conflict resolution, REP 5-27

SET_COLUMNS procedure, SPR 37-36, SPR 37-81, RAR 8-102, RAR 8-147

SUSPEND_MASTER_ACTIVITY procedure, SPR 37-83, RAR 8-149

SWITCH_SNAPSHOT_MASTER procedure, SPR 37-83, RAR 7-9, RAR 8-149

UNREGISTER_SNAPSHOT_REPGROUP procedure, SPR 37-84, RAR 7-15, RAR 8-150

VALIDATE procedure, SPR 37-85, RAR 8-151

WAIT_MASTER_LOG procedure, RAR 8-154

DBMS_REPCAT_ADMIN package, SPR 38-2, RAR 8-155

GRANT_ADMIN_ANY_SCHEMA procedure, SPR 38-3, RAR 2-4, RAR 2-16, RAR 8-156

GRANT_ADMIN_SCHEMA procedure, SPR 38-3, RAR 8-156

REGISTER_USER_REPGROUP procedure, SPR 38-4, RAR 2-5, RAR 2-6, RAR 8-157

REVOKE_ADMIN_ANY_SCHEMA procedure, SPR 38-6, RAR 8-159

REVOKE_ADMIN_SCHEMA procedure, SPR

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 38-7, RAR 8-160
- UNREGISTER_USER_REPGROUP
 - procedure, SPR 38-8, RAR 8-161
- DBMS_REPCAT_INSTANTIATE package, SPR
 - 39-1, SPR 39-2, RAR 8-163
- DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR
 - 39-3, RAR 7-10, RAR 8-164
- INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE function, SPR 39-3,
 - RAR 8-164
- INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE_REPAI
 - function, SPR 39-6, RAR 8-167, REP C-14
- INSTANTIATE_ONLINE function, SPR 39-9,
 - RAR 8-170
- DBMS_REPCAT_RGT package, SPR 40-2, RAR
 - 8-172
- ALTER_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, SPR
 - 40-4, RAR 8-174
- ALTER_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, SPR
 - 40-6, RAR 8-176
- ALTER_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, SPR
 - 40-9, RAR 4-8, RAR 8-179
- ALTER_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 - procedure, SPR 40-11, RAR 8-181
- ALTER_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, SPR
 - 40-12, RAR 8-182
- COMPARE_TEMPLATES function, SPR 40-15,
 - RAR 8-185
- COPY_TEMPLATE function, SPR 40-16, RAR
 - 8-186
- CREATE_OBJECT_FROM_EXISTING
 - function, SPR 40-18, RAR 8-188
- CREATE_REFRESH_TEMPLATE function, SPR
 - 40-20, RAR 8-190
- CREATE_REFRESH_TEMPLATE
 - procedure, RAR 4-4
- CREATE_TEMPLATE_OBJECT function, SPR
 - 40-22, RAR 8-192
- CREATE_TEMPLATE_OBJECT
 - procedure, RAR 4-5
- CREATE_TEMPLATE_PARM function, SPR
 - 40-26, RAR 8-196
- CREATE_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 - function, SPR 40-28, RAR 8-198
- CREATE_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 - procedure, RAR 4-10
- CREATE_USER_PARM_VALUE function, SPR
 - 40-29, RAR 8-199
- CREATE_USER_PARM_VALUE
 - procedure, RAR 4-9
- DELETE_RUNTIME_PARMS procedure, SPR
 - 40-32, RAR 8-202
- DROP_ALL_OBJECTS procedure, SPR 40-33,
 - RAR 8-203
- DROP_ALL_TEMPLATE_PARMS
 - procedure, SPR 40-34, RAR 8-204
- DROP_ALL_TEMPLATE_SITES
 - procedure, SPR 40-35, RAR 8-205
- DROP_ALL_TEMPLATES procedure, SPR
 - 40-36, RAR 8-206
- DROP_ALL_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS
 - procedure, SPR 40-36, RAR 8-206
- DROP_ALL_USER_PARM_VALUES
 - procedure, SPR 40-37, RAR 8-207
- DROP_REFRESH_TEMPLATE procedure, SPR
 - 40-39, RAR 8-209
- DROP_SITE_INSTANTIATION procedure, SPR
 - 40-40, RAR 7-12, RAR 8-210
- DROP_TEMPLATE_OBJECT procedure, SPR
 - 40-41, RAR 8-211
- DROP_TEMPLATE_PARM procedure, SPR
 - 40-43, RAR 8-213
- DROP_USER_AUTHORIZATION
 - procedure, SPR 40-44, RAR 8-214
- DROP_USER_PARM_VALUE procedure, SPR
 - 40-45, RAR 8-215
- GET_RUNTIME_PARM_ID function, SPR
 - 40-46, RAR 8-216
- INSERT_RUNTIME_PARMS procedure, SPR
 - 40-47, RAR 8-217
- INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE function, SPR 40-49,
 - RAR 8-219
- INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE procedure, RAR 4-14
- INSTANTIATE_OFFLINE_REPAI
 - function, SPR 40-51, RAR 8-221
- INSTANTIATE_ONLINE function, SPR 40-54,
 - RAR 8-224

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- INSTANTIATE_ONLINE procedure, RAR 4-15
 LOCK_TEMPLATE_EXCLUSIVE
 procedure, SPR 40-57, RAR 8-227
 LOCK_TEMPLATE_SHARED procedure, SPR
 40-57, RAR 8-227
 DBMS_REPUTIL package, SPR 41-2, RAR 8-228
 FROM_REMOTE function, SPR 41-4, RAR 8-230
 GLOBAL_NAME function, SPR 41-5, RAR
 8-231
 MAKE_INTERNAL_PKG procedure, SPR 41-5,
 RAR 8-231
 REPLICATION_IS_ON function, SPR 41-4,
 RAR 8-230
 REPLICATION_OFF procedure, SPR 41-3, RAR
 8-229, REP 6-4, REP 6-18
 REPLICATION_ON procedure, SPR 41-3, RAR
 8-229, REP 6-4, REP 6-19
 SYNC_UP_REP procedure, SPR 41-6, RAR
 8-232
 DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER package, SPR
 42-1, SAD 25-5, SAD 25-6, SAD 25-14, SAD
 25-15
 procedures (table of), SAD 25-3
 DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS
 package, SPR 43-1, SAD 25-5, SAD 25-14
 procedures (table of), SAD 25-4
 DBMS_RLS package, ADG 11-38, ADG 11-46, SPR
 44-1
 security policies, SCN 325
 uses definer rights, SCN 311
 DBMS_ROWID package, MIG 12-3, SPR 45-1
 and extended rowids, SQL 2-27
 DBMS_SESSION package, SPR 46-1, SAD 25-17
 SET_CONTEXT procedure, ADG 11-52
 SET_ROLE procedure, ADG 11-10
 DBMS_SHARED_POOL package, SPR 47-1, STU
 13-4, STU 19-13, STU 19-26
 DBMS_SNAPSHOT package, SPR 48-2, RAR 8-233
 and DBMS_MVIEW as synonym for, SPR 22-1
 BEGIN_TABLE_REORGANIZATION
 procedure, SPR 48-3, RAR 7-20, RAR 8-234
 DBMS_MVIEW package, SPR 48-1
 END_TABLE_REORGANIZATION
 procedure, SPR 48-3, RAR 7-20, RAR 8-234
 I_AM_A_REFRESH function, SPR 48-4, RAR
 8-235
 PURGE_DIRECT_LOAD_LOG procedure, SPR
 48-4, RAR 8-235
 PURGE_LOG procedure, SPR 48-5, RAR 7-19,
 RAR 8-236
 PURGE_SNAPSHOT_FROM_LOG
 procedure, SPR 48-6, RAR 7-15, RAR 7-16,
 RAR 8-237
 REFRESH procedure, SPR 48-8, RAR 7-40, RAR
 8-239
 REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS procedure, SPR
 48-11, RAR 8-242
 REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure, SPR 48-12,
 RAR 8-243
 REGISTER_SNAPSHOT procedure, SPR 48-14,
 RAR 8-245, REP 3-17
 UNREGISTER_SNAPSHOT procedure, SPR
 48-16, RAR 7-16, RAR 8-247, REP 3-17
 DBMS_SPACE package, SPR 49-1, PSA 8-14, SAD
 12-15
 DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SPR 50-1, SAD
 9-23 to SAD 9-26
 DBMS_SQL package, SCN 28
 advantages of, ADG 8-17
 bulk SQL, ADG 8-17
 client-side programs, ADG 8-17
 DESCRIBE, ADG 8-17
 differences with native dynamic SQL, ADG
 8-12
 locating errors, SPR 51-31
 multiple row updates and deletes, ADG 8-18
 Oracle supplied packages, SCN 59
 parsing DDL statements, SCN 28
 RETURNING clause, ADG 8-18
 See Also dynamic SQL
 SET_ROLE procedure, ADG 11-11
 DBMS_STATISTICS package, DWG 19-3
 DBMS_STATS package, OID 13-3, SPR 52-1, DWG
 15-3, SCN 135, STU 8-5, STU 8-6
 creating histograms, SCN 134, STU 8-18
 estimated statistics, SCN 137

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- partition statistics, SCN 11-13
- upgrading statistics tables, MIG 7-37
- used for computing statistics, SAD 19-8
- DBMS_TRACE package, SPR 53-1
- DBMS_TRANSACTION package, SPR 54-1
 - PURGE_LOST_DB_ENTRY procedure, DDS 5-16
- DBMS_TTS package, SPR 55-1
- DBMS_UTILITY package, SPR 56-1
 - ANALYZE_SCHEMA procedure
 - used for computing statistics, SAD 19-9
- DBMSIOTC.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- DBMSLOB.SQL script
 - compatibility, MIG 9-33
- DBMSOTRC.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- DBMSPOOL.SQL script, SRF 5-4, STU 13-4, STU 19-13
- DBMSSTDY.SQL script, SQL 7-285, SQL 7-344, SQL 7-348, SQL 7-355
 - and triggers, SQL 7-427
- DBMSUTIL.SQL script, PSA 8-14
- DBNAME
 - Migration utility option, MIG 4-17
- /dbs directory, PSG A-3
- DBSNMP START command, PSG 6-10
- DBSNMP_START command, NET A-5
- DBSNMP_STATUS command, NET A-5
- DBSNMP_STOP command, NET A-6
- DBVERIFY utility, SBR 4-16, SUT 9-1
 - output, SUT 9-3
 - restrictions, SUT 9-1
 - syntax, SUT 9-2
- DBWn background process, SCN 8-8
 - See also database writer process
- DBWR_IO_SLAVES initialization parameter, SRF 1-34
- dc attribute, NET 2-40
- DCE
 - address parameters in listener.ora and tnsnames.ora files, OAS 14-2
 - address parameters in protocol.ora file, OAS 14-12
 - backward compatibility, OAS 12-2
 - CDS naming adapter components, OAS 12-4
 - communication and security, OAS 12-3
 - components, OAS 12-3
 - configuration files required, OAS 14-4
 - configuring a server, OAS 14-4
 - configuring clients for DCE integration, OAS 14-12
 - configuring clients to use DCE CDS
 - naming, OAS 14-15
 - configuring to use DCE Integration, OAS 13-2
 - connecting clients without access to DCE and CDS, OAS 16-2
 - connecting to an Oracle server, OAS 15-3
 - externally-authenticated accounts, OAS 14-5
 - limitations, OAS 12-5
 - overview, OAS 12-2
 - sample address in tnsnames.ora file, OAS 14-16
 - sample listener.ora file, OAS 16-2
 - sample parameter files, OAS 16-2
 - sample tnsnames.ora file, OAS 16-2
 - SERVER_PRINCIPAL parameter, OAS 14-17
 - SERVICE parameter, OAS 14-17
 - setting up external roles,, OAS 14-7
 - starting the listener, OAS 15-2
 - syntax for mapping groups to Oracle roles, OAS 14-7
 - verifying DCE groups are mapped to OS roles, OAS 14-9
- DCE GSSAPI authentication
 - configuring, OAS 9-2
 - connecting to an Oracle server, OAS 9-4
 - creating the DCE principal, OAS 9-2
 - when to use, OAS 9-1
 - with Oracle DCE integration, OAS 9-1
- DCE Integration, described, NET 4-27
- DCE principal
 - for DCE GSSAPI authentication, OAS 9-2
- DCE Secure Core services, OAS 12-5
- dce_service_name, verifying, OAS 15-2
- DCE.AUTHENTICATION parameter, OAS 14-12
- DCE.LOCAL_CELL_USERNAMES
 - parameter, OAS 14-12
- DCE.PROTECTION parameter, OAS 14-12

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

D

- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS_OID parameter, OAS 14-12
- DCE.TNS_ADDRESS.OID parameter
 - modifying in protocol.ora file, OAS 14-16
- DD date format element, SQL 2-46
- DDD date format element, SQL 2-46
- data definition language
 - See also Data Definition Language
- DDL, PCO 14-32, SCN 12
 - commands, PSA 10-3
 - for LOBs, DCI 6-2
- DDL (Data Definition Language), PCO 5-2
- DDL. See data definition language
- DDL. See data definition language
- DDL. See data definition language
- DDL statements
 - package state and, ADG 9-17
 - requiring exclusive access, SQL 6-2
- dead connection detection
 - described, NET 2-6
 - limitations, NET 8-23
 - SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME parameter, NET C-18
- dead transactions, SCN 344
 - block-level recovery, SCN 355
- deadlock, PCO 3-12
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - effect on transactions, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-17
 - how broken, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-17
- deadlock detection, PSC 3-5
- deadlocks, PLS 5-42
 - artificial, SCN 8-20
 - avoiding, SCN 229
 - defined, SCN 227
 - detection of, SCN 228
 - distributed transactions and, SCN 229
 - effect on transactions, PLS 5-44
 - how broken, PLS 5-44
 - resolving
 - in synchronous propagation, REP 2-33
- DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_
14-14, PC_ F-34, PCO F-23
- DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause, SAD 12-15
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-3, SQL 7-5
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-30
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-150
- deallocating extents, SCN 4-15
- deallocating unused space, PSA 8-14, SAD 12-14
- DBMS_SPACE package, SAD 12-15
- DEALLOCATE UNUSED clause, SAD 12-15
- examples, SAD 12-16
- high water mark, SAD 12-15
- DEBUG clause
 - of ALTER FUNCTION, SQL 7-28
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-65
 - of ALTER PROCEDURE, SQL 7-68
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-184
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-188
- debug command (RMAN), RMN 9-8, RMN 10-68
- debug level, OID F-5
- debug logging levels, OID 5-23
 - for replication server, OID 10-12
 - setting, OID 5-23
- DEBUG_EXPTOC package, SPR 57-1
- DEBUG_EXTPROC package, ADG 10-48
- DEBUG_EXTPROC, Using, DCI 4-14
- debugging
 - C code in DLLs, DCI 4-15
 - common errors, DCI 5-9
 - PL/SQL, DCI 5-8
 - stored procedures, ADG 9-47
 - triggers, ADG 13-30
- Debugging External Procedures, DCI 4-14
- debugging RMAN, RMN 9-8
- DEC keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- DEC subtype, PLS 2-14
- decimal character
 - default, NLS 2-10
 - NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS
 - parameter, NLS 2-21
 - when not a period (.), NLS 2-22
- decimal characters, SQL 2-4
 - specifying, SQL 2-42
- DECIMAL datatype, PCO 4-7, SUT 5-61
 - (packed), SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
 - DB2, SQL 2-29

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - length and precision, SUT 5-16
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
- DECIMAL subtype, PLS 2-14
- Decimal-Point is Comma, PCO A-3
- decision support, STU 3-4
 - processes, DWG 18-35
 - systems (DSS), STU 1-2
 - tuning, STU 9-15
 - with OLTP, STU 3-6
- decision support systems
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-3
- decision support systems (DSS), SCN 11-6
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 10-35
 - disk striping, SCN 205
 - materialized views, SCN 10-18
 - parallel DML, SCN 194
 - parallel SQL, SCN 158, SCN 188, SCN 194
 - partitions, SCN 11-6
 - performance, SCN 11-9, SCN 194
 - scoring tables, SCN 195
- Decision Support Systems. *See* DSS
- declaration
 - cursor, PCO 5-12
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
 - of cursors, PC_ 6-12
 - of host arrays, PC_ 8-2
 - of pointer variables, PC_ 4-46
 - of SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
- declarations
 - collection, PLS 4-7
 - constant, PLS 2-31
 - cursor, PLS 5-7
 - cursor variable, PLS 5-17
 - exception, PLS 6-7
 - forward, PLS 7-10
 - object, PLS 9-22
 - record, PLS 4-43
 - subprogram, PLS 7-10
 - variable, PLS 2-30
- declarative part
 - of function, PLS 7-7
 - of PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - of procedure, PLS 7-4
- declarative referential integrity constraints, DDS 3-3
- declarative SQL statement, PCO 2-4
 - using in transactions, PCO 3-13
- declarative SQL statements
 - in transactions, PC_ 3-17
 - uses for, PC_ 2-3
 - where allowed, PC_ 2-3
- declarative statements
 - also known as directives, PCO 2-4
- DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-24
 - example, PCO 5-12
 - examples, PCO F-25
- DECLARE CURSOR directives
 - examples, PC_ F-37
- DECLARE CURSOR statement, PC_ 14-25
 - AT clause, PCO 3-7
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-10
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-25
 - where to place, PCO 5-13
- DECLARE DATABASE directive, PCO F-26
- DECLARE DATABASE SQL directives, PC_ F-37
- Declare Section
 - allowable statements, PC_ 2-11, PCO 2-20
 - example, PCO 2-20
 - form, PC_ 2-10
 - purpose, PC_ 2-10, PCO 2-19
 - required when MODE=ANSI, PC_ 10-31
 - requirements, PC_ 2-10, PCO 2-19
 - rules for defining, PC_ 2-11, PCO 2-20
 - using more than one, PCO 2-21
 - when MODE=ANSI, PC_ 5-15
 - when required, PC_ 2-10, PC_ 4-12
- declare section
 - COBOL datatypes supported, PCO 4-13
 - defining usernames and passwords, PCO 3-2
- DECLARE SECTION is optional, PCO A-4
- DECLARE statement, PC_ 6-13
 - example of, PC_ 6-12
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-11

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- required placement of, PC_ 6-12
- scope of, PC_ F-40
- use in dynamic SQL method 3, PC_ 13-20
- using in dynamic SQL method 3, PCO 9-20
- DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PC_ F-39, PCO F-27
 - examples, PCO F-28
 - scope of, PCO F-28
- DECLARE STATEMENT statement
 - AT clause, PCO 3-8
 - AT clause in, PC_ 3-12
 - example, PCO 9-28
 - example of using, PC_ 13-28
 - using in dynamic SQL, PCO 9-28
 - using with dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-28
 - when required, PC_ 13-28, PCO 9-28
- DECLARE statements
 - examples, PC_ F-40
- DECLARE TABLE directive, PCO F-29
 - examples, PC_ F-41, PCO F-30
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PC_ D-5
- DECLARE TABLE directives
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-4
- DECLARE TABLE SQL directive, PC_ F-40
- DECLARE TABLE statement
 - need for with AT clause, PC_ 3-10, PCO 3-7
- DECLARE TYPE directive, PC_ F-42
- DECLARE_SECTION precompiler option, PCO 14-17
- declaring
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-31
 - host tables, PCO 7-2
 - host variables, PCO 4-13
 - indicator variables, PCO 4-24
 - ORACA, PCO 8-24
 - SQLCA, PCO 8-8
 - SQLDA, PCO 11-7
 - VARCHAR variables, PCO 4-26
- DECODE expressions, SQL 5-12
- DECODE function
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-51
- decomposition of SQL statements, STU 9-32
- dedicated server
 - and Primary/Secondary Instance, PSC 9-18
 - dedicated server processes, SAD 4-2
 - trace files for, SAD 4-15
- dedicated servers, SCN 8-23
 - bequeathed sessions, NET 2-19
 - defined, SCN 1-16
 - described, NET 2-13
 - examples of use, SCN 8-25
 - multi-threaded servers contrasted with, NET 9-2
 - multi-threaded servers versus, SCN 8-16
 - prespawned dedicated servers, NET 2-16
 - routing connections, NET 8-21
- DEF_SQLCODE precompiler option, PC_ 10-17
- default
 - audit options, SAD 24-10
 - disabling, SAD 24-13
 - column values, ADG 4-4, ADG 9-57
 - error handling, PCO 8-15
 - maximum savepoints, ADG 7-6
 - parameters in stored functions, ADG 9-59
 - PCTFREE option, ADG 2-4
 - PCTUSED option, ADG 2-6
 - role, ADG 11-24
 - setting of LITDELIM option, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-26
 - setting of ORACA option, PCO 8-25
- DEFAULT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.DEFAULT, JPR 4-6
- default ACP, modifying, OID 9-16
- default cache, STU 19-33
- DEFAULT clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-392
- DEFAULT column values
 - Oracle Version 6 export files, SUT 2-62
- default connection, PCO 3-5
- default connections, PC_ 3-8
- DEFAULT COST clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-211, SQL 7-212
- default database, PC_ 3-7
- Default Domain field, NET 6-63

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- default file name extensions, PC_ 19-38
 - OTT, OCI 14-36
- DEFAULT keyword, PLS 2-31
- default name mapping
 - OTT, OCI 14-36
- default network domains, NET 8-17
 - in Oracle Names, NET 4-17
- default parameter values, PLS 7-20
- default port, OID 4-3
- default port number, OID 3-5, OID 3-8
- DEFAULT profile
 - assigning to users, SQL 7-494
- DEFAULT ROLE clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-195
- default roles, SAD 23-18
- DEFAULT SELECTIVITY clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-211, SQL 7-212
- DEFAULT storage clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-180
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-422
- DEFAULT TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453
- default values, SCN 10-9
 - constraints effect on, SCN 10-9, SCN 274
 - user-defined types, ADO 2-3
- DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT parameter, NET C-79
- DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP for Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-15, SAD 25-17
- DEFAULTTIF keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44, SUT 5-80
- defaults
 - profile, SAD 22-22
 - role, SAD 22-20
 - tablespace quota, SAD 22-17
 - user tablespaces, SAD 22-16
- DefaultXMLDocumentHandler -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler, JPR 4-9
- DefaultXMLDocumentHandler() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler(), JPR 4-11
- DEFCALL view, RAR 9-48, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFCALLDEST view, RAR 9-48, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFDEFAULTDEST view, RAR 9-48, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
 - adding destinations to, SPR 11-4, RAR 8-19
 - removing destinations from, SPR 11-4, SPR 11-5, RAR 8-19, RAR 8-20
- DEFERRABLE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-243
- deferrable constraints, SQL 7-598
- DEFERRCOUNT view, RAR 9-49, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFERRED clause
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 7-598
- deferred constraints
 - deferrable or nondeferrable, SCN 274
 - initially deferred or immediate, SCN 274
- deferred constraints and updatable snapshots, REP A-8
- deferred destination state, SAD 7-13
- deferred rollback segment, PSC A-21
- deferred transaction queue, RAR 7-24
 - managing, RAR 7-24
 - purging propagated transactions, RAR 7-25
 - push, REP 2-20
 - scheduled purge, REP 3-34
 - scheduled push, REP 3-34
- deferred transactions, REP 2-19
 - DefDefaultDest table
 - removing destinations from, SPR 11-5, RAR 8-20
- DEFDEFAULTDEST view
 - adding destination to, SPR 11-4, RAR 8-19
 - removing destinations from, SPR 11-4, RAR 8-19
- deferred remote procedure calls (RPCs)
 - argument types, SPR 10-4, RAR 8-12
 - argument values, SPR 10-7, RAR 8-15
 - arguments to, SPR 9-5, RAR 8-7

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- building, SPR 9-3, RAR 8-4
- executing immediately, SPR 11-13, RAR 8-28
- deleting from queue, SPR 11-6, RAR 8-21
- diagnosing problems with, REP B-6
- re-executing, SPR 11-9, RAR 8-24
- scheduling execution, SPR 11-19, RAR 8-34
- starting, SPR 9-7, RAR 8-9
- views, RAR 9-47
- DEFERROR view, RAR 7-26, RAR 9-49, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- deleting transactions from, SPR 11-5, RAR 8-20
- define
 - arrays, OCI 12-6
 - return and error codes, OCI 2-29
- define functions, OCI 15-43
- define handle
 - attributes, OCI A-23
 - description, OCI 2-10
- define operation, OCI 4-14, OCI 5-18, OCI 12-4
 - example, OCI 5-19
 - LOBs, OCI 5-21
 - named datatypes, OCI 5-21, OCI 12-4
 - piecewise fetch, OCI 5-22
 - PL/SQL output variables, OCI 5-21
 - REFs, OCI 5-21, OCI 12-4
 - static arrays, OCI 5-22
 - steps used, OCI 5-19
- define phase of query processing, SCN 21
- DEFINE precompiler option, PC_ 10-18, PCO 14-18
 - used in application migration, PC_ 5-35
- define variable, PLS 10-3
- DefinedNodes registry value, PSG 3-26
- definer rights, PLS 7-29, SCN 49
 - name resolution, SCN 62
 - procedure security, SCN 310
 - versus invoker rights, PLS 7-29
- defining
 - OCINumber, OCI 12-8
- defining object classes, OID 2-7
- defining symbols, PC_ 2-15
- defining users
 - in multi-cell environment, OAS 14-6

- definitions. *See terminology*
- DEFLOB view, RAR 9-50, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFPROPAGATOR view, RAR 9-50, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFSCHEDULE view, RAR 9-51, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFTRAN view, RAR 9-52, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEFTRANDEST view, RAR 9-52, SRF 2-2, SRF 2-142
- DEGREE keyword
 - in PARALLEL clause, MIG 9-35
- degree of parallelism, SCN 171, SCN 176, SCN 179
 - adaptive multi-user feature, PSA 2-6
 - and adaptive multi-user, DWG 18-5
 - between query operations, SCN 169
 - parallel SQL, SCN 163, SCN 172
 - setting, DWG 18-5, PSA 2-2
- deinstalling, MIG 1-13
- delay, ADQ 2-6
- Delay Interval, Retry With, ADQ 8-84
- DELAY parameter, NET 8-13, NET C-44, PSG 5-3
- Delay, Time Specification, ADQ 8-46, ADQ 12-62
- DELAYED_LOGGING_BLOCK_CLEANOUTS
 - initialization parameter: obsolete
- DELAYED_LOGGING_BLOCK_CLEANOUTS
 - parameter, PSC A-11, PSC A-16
- DELEGATE_DOMAIN command, NET 6-73, NET A-28
- delegated administrative regions
 - below root, NET 4-21
 - diagram, NET 4-20
 - domains to, NET 6-73
 - in Oracle Names, NET 4-19
- DELETE
 - block access during, PSA 6-9
 - object privilege, SQL 7-535
 - statement, SQL 7-464
- DELETE ANY TABLE privilege
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- DELETE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-526
- DELETE CASCADE, PC_ 9-21
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- delete cascade constraint, SCN 267

KEY: *ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;*

DELETE collection method, PLS 4-26, PLS 11-20
DELETE command

- column values and triggers, ADG 13-16
- data consistency, ADG 7-11
- triggers for referential integrity, ADG 13-43, ADG 13-44

delete expired backup command (RMAN), RMN 3-21, RMN 10-69

DELETE privilege, ADG 11-22
SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33

DELETE privilege for object tables, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13

delete script command (RMAN), RMN 10-71, RMN 10-72

DELETE SQL statement, PC_ F-43

DELETE statement, PCO F-31, SCN 12
embedded SQL examples, PC_ F-46, PCO F-34

- example, PCO 5-11
- example of, PC_ 6-10
- foreign key references, SCN 266
- freeing space in data blocks, SCN 4-10
- no-logging mode, SCN 152
- LOBs, SCN 151

- parallel DELETE, SCN 178
- purpose of, PC_ 6-10
- restrictions with tables, PCO 7-15

RETURNING clause, PLS 5-64

- syntax, PLS 11-52
- triggers, SCN 82, SCN 87
- triggers on, SQL 7-429
- using host arrays in, PC_ 8-13
- using host tables, PCO 7-14
- WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
- WHERE clause in, PC_ 6-10

DELETE STATISTICS clause
of ANALYZE, SQL 7-206

DELETE_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 7-530

DELETE_CATALOG_ROLE roll, SAD 23-3

deletes

- positioned, OCI 2-34

deleting

- attributes, OID 6-19
- guidelines for, OID 6-19

- using ldapmodify, OID A-13

audit log events, OID 5-27

backups and image copies, RMN 3-20

base schema attributes, OID 6-19

configuration set entries, OID 5-2

- using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4

datafiles, SBY 5-25

entries, OID 4-14

- using command line tools, OID 7-25

- using ldapdelete, OID A-16

- using ldapmodify, OID A-14

object classes

- from base schema, OID 6-4

- not in base schema, OID 6-4

- using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-17

obsolete backups and copies, RMN 3-21

row containing LOB

- internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-271

tablespaces, SBY 5-25

values from attributes, using ldapmodify, OID A-13

deleting table statistics, SAD 19-4

delimited data

- maximum length for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73

delimited fields

- field length, SUT 5-73

delimited files

- exporting, SUT 1-3

delimited LOBs, SUT 5-103

delimiter_spec, SUT 5-16

delimiters, PLS 2-3

- C versus SQL, PC_ 2-11

- control files, SUT 5-16

- initial and trailing example, SUT 4-28

- loading trailing blanks, SUT 5-73

- marks in data and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-72

- optional SQL*Loader enclosure, SUT 5-83

- specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-42, SUT 5-70

- SQL*Loader enclosure, SUT 5-83

- SQL*Loader field specifications, SUT 5-83

- termination, SUT 5-83

demand rate, STU 1-5

demo directory (PL/SQL), DCI 4-10

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- demo file (extdemo1.sql)
 - extensible indexing in power demand
 - example, DCI 11-15
- DEMO_DIM package, DWG 9-12
- demonstration programs, ADL 1-5, OCI B-1
 - list, OCI B-1
- denormalized
 - star schemas, DWG 2-4
- denormalized tables, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
- dense collections, PLS 4-3
- DENSE_RANK function, DWG 17-24, SQL 4-29
- departmental partitioning method, PSA 5-13
- departmentalized applications, PSC 8-7
- dependencies, SCN 107
 - among PL/SQL library objects, ADG 9-28
 - between schema objects, SCN 108
 - displaying, SAD 19-31
 - function-based indexes, SCN 10-28, SCN 113
 - in stored triggers, ADG 13-28
 - local, SCN 116
 - managing, SCN 107
 - non-existent referenced objects and, SCN 114
 - object type definitions, ADO 2-14, ADO 2-15
 - on non-existence of other objects, SCN 115
 - Oracle Forms triggers and, SCN 119
 - privileges and, SCN 112
 - remote objects and, SCN 116
 - schema objects
 - trigger management, ADG 13-20
 - shared pool and, SCN 116
 - the timestamp model, ADG 9-29
- dependency
 - ordering
 - replicated transactions, REP 6-21
 - tracking
 - parallel propagation, REP 6-21
- dependent data marts, DWG 20-2
- DEPENDING ON clause, PCO 7-3
- deployment
 - techniques for application development, PSA 5-2
- deployment examples, OID 14-9
- Deployment Template Wizard, REP 8-22
- deployment templates, REP 1-11, REP 4-1, SCN 431
 - adding objects to, RAR 4-5
 - adding snapshots to, REP 4-14
 - alter object, SPR 40-6, RAR 8-176
 - alter parameters, SPR 40-9, RAR 8-179
 - alter template, SPR 40-4, RAR 8-174
 - alter user authorization, SPR 40-11, RAR 8-181
 - alter user parameter values, SPR 40-12, RAR 8-182
 - architecture, REP 4-14
 - authorize users, RAR 4-10
 - column subsetting, REP 4-22
 - compare templates, SPR 40-15, RAR 8-185
 - concepts, RAR 4-2, REP 4-3
 - copy template, SPR 40-16, RAR 8-186
 - create object from existing, SPR 40-18, RAR 8-188
 - create template, SPR 40-20, RAR 8-190
 - creating, RAR 4-2, RAR 4-4
 - data dictionary views for, RAR 9-8
 - data sets, REP 4-27
 - definitions, REP 4-14
 - design, REP 4-22
 - distributing files, RAR 4-16
 - drop site instantiation, SPR 39-3, RAR 8-164
 - dropping, SPR 40-39, RAR 8-209
 - dropping all, SPR 40-36, RAR 8-206
 - dropping snapshot group, RAR 7-10
 - elements, REP 4-4
 - flowchart for creating, RAR 4-3
 - general template information, REP 4-4
 - horizontal partitioning, REP 4-24
 - instantiating, RAR 4-17
 - instantiation, REP 1-11, REP 4-9, SCN 431
 - offline, REP 4-10, REP 4-18, REP A-3
 - online, REP 4-9, REP 4-17
 - process, REP 4-16
 - scenarios, REP 4-11
 - instantiation script, RAR 4-15
 - lock template, SPR 40-57, RAR 8-227
 - object definitions, REP 4-6, REP 4-14
 - objects

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- creating, SPR 40-22, RAR 8-192
- dropping, SPR 40-41, RAR 8-211
- dropping all, SPR 40-33, RAR 8-203
- offline instantiation, SPR 39-3, SPR 39-6, SPR 40-49, SPR 40-51, RAR 4-11, RAR 8-164, RAR 8-167, RAR 8-219, RAR 8-221
- online instantiation, SPR 39-9, SPR 40-54, RAR 8-170, RAR 8-224
- packaging, RAR 4-11, RAR 4-13, REP 4-9
 - for offline instantiation, RAR 4-13, REP 4-16
 - for offline instantiation (Oracle8i Lite), REP C-14
 - for online instantiation, RAR 4-14, REP 4-16
- procedures, REP 4-13
- process, REP 4-16
- parameters, REP A-2
 - creating, SPR 40-26, RAR 4-7, RAR 8-196
 - dropping, SPR 40-43, RAR 8-213
 - dropping all, SPR 40-34, RAR 8-204
 - user values, RAR 4-9
- preparing snapshot sites for, REP 7-13
- refresh groups, REP 4-21
- runtime parameters
 - creating, SPR 40-47, RAR 8-217
 - deleting, SPR 40-32, RAR 8-202
 - get ID, SPR 40-46, RAR 8-216
 - inserting, SPR 40-47, RAR 8-217
- sites
 - dropping, SPR 40-40, RAR 8-210
 - dropping all, SPR 40-35, RAR 8-205
- snapshot groups, REP 4-21
- snapshot logs, REP 4-13
- snapshot sites, REP 4-9
- template parameters, REP 4-7
 - security, REP 4-8
- user authorization, REP 4-8
- user authorizations
 - creating, SPR 40-28, RAR 8-198
 - dropping, SPR 40-44, RAR 8-214
 - dropping all, SPR 40-36, RAR 8-206
- user parameter values
 - creating, SPR 40-29, RAR 8-199
 - dropping, SPR 40-45, RAR 8-215
 - dropping all, SPR 40-37, RAR 8-207
 - vertical partitioning, REP 4-22
- DEPT database table, PLS xiii
- DEPT table, PC_ 2-17, PCO 2-28
- DEPTH column
 - TKPROF_TABLE table, STU 6-18
- DEPTREE view, SRF 2-142
- Dequeue a Message, ADQ 11-45
- Dequeue failed - error, ADQ D-4
- DEQUEUE Features, ADQ 8-55
- Dequeue Methods, ADQ 8-56
- dequeue mode, ADQ 2-6
- dequeue of messages after preview, ADQ A-33
- DEQUEUE request, SCN 74
- Dequeue, Message Navigation in, ADQ 8-65
- DequeueOption must be specified - error, ADQ D-12
- Dequeuing of the Same Message, Multiple-Consumer, ADQ 7-6
- Dequeuing, Modes of, ADQ 8-69
- DEREF function, PLS 9-33, SQL 4-30
- dereference, PLS 9-33
- dereferencing, ADO 1-7, ADO 9-22, SCN 13-10
 - implicit, ADO 1-7, ADO 9-22, SCN 13-10
- DES, OAS 1-5
- DES (Data Encryption Standard), SPR 23-1
- DES encryption algorithm, OAS 2-3
- DES40 encryption, OID 2-26
- DES40 encryption algorithm, OAS 2-3
- DESC clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-299
- DESC function, ADG 5-8
- DESC_TAB datatype, SPR 51-30
- descending indexes, SQL 7-299
- describe
 - explicit, OCI 4-13
 - explicit and implicit, OCI 6-5
 - implicit, OCI 4-12
 - of collections, OCI 6-2
 - of databases, OCI 6-2
 - of packages, OCI 6-2
 - of schemas, OCI 6-2
 - of sequences, OCI 6-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of stored functions, OCI 6-2
- of stored procedures, OCI 6-2
- of synonyms, OCI 6-2
- of tables, OCI 6-2
- of types, OCI 6-2
- of views, OCI 6-2
- select-list, OCI 4-11
- DESCRIBE BIND VARIABLES statement
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-25
- describe cache high water mark
 - definition, DDS A-3
- DESCRIBE command
 - use with PREPARE command, PC_ F-47
- DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ F-49, PCO F-36
- describe functions, OCI 15-43
- describe handle
 - attributes, OCI A-25
 - description, OCI 2-11
- DESCRIBE INPUT statement, PC_ 14-22
- describe operation
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-6
- DESCRIBE OUTPUT statement, PC_ 14-22
- describe phase of query processing, SCN 21
- DESCRIBE SELECT LIST statement
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-34
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-30
- DESCRIBE SQL statement, PC_ F-47
- DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-34
 - example, PCO F-35
 - examples, PC_ F-48
 - use in dynamic SQL Method 4, PC_ 13-26
 - use with PREPARE statement, PCO F-34
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 9-25
- DESCRIPTION parameter, NET 6-5, NET C-37, NET C-49
- DESCRIPTION_LIST feature, PSC A-15
- DESCRIPTION_LIST parameter, NET C-37
- descriptions of collection attributes, PC_ 18-15
- descriptions of object classes, OID 6-7
- descriptor, OCI 2-14
 - allocating, OCI 2-22
 - complex object retrieval, OCI 2-17
 - naming, PCO F-35
 - objects, OCI 11-23
 - parameter, OCI 2-16
 - ROWID, OCI 2-16
 - snapshot, OCI 2-15
- descriptor functions, OCI 15-27
- descriptor objects, OCI 11-23
- descriptors, PC_ 15-4
 - bind descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PCO 11-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-25
 - need for, PC_ 15-4
 - purpose, PCO 11-4
 - select descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PCO 11-4
 - SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-3
 - using the sqlald() function to allocate, PC_ 15-5
 - using the sqlclu() function to deallocate, PC_ 15-37
- DESDecrypt procedure, SPR 23-3
- DESEncrypt procedure, SPR 23-2
- Design and Modeling, ADQ x, ADQ 7-1
- design dictionary, STU 11-5
- designing
 - databases for Oracle Parallel Server, PSA 6-2
- destination
 - archiving redo log files, SRF 1-55
 - overriding default, SRF 1-55
 - USER_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-121
- Destination Level Access Control, ADQ 12-15
- Destination must be specified - error, ADQ D-15
- destination states for archived redo logs, SAD 7-12, SBY 2-18
- DestinationProperty must be specified - error, ADQ D-4
- destinations
 - archived redo logs
 - sample scenarios, SAD 7-17
- DESTROY
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-20
- destroyed server, LEG 5-3
- detaching branches, OCI 8-7
- detail report in Oracle Trace, STU 14-6
- detail tables, DWG 8-7

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- details property sheet in Oracle Trace, STU 14-15
- determining current value of precompiler
 - options, PC_ 10-4
- DETERMINISTIC clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-288
- DETERMINISTIC functions, STU 4-70
 - function-based indexes, SCN 114
- deterministic functions, STU 4-70
- DETERMINISTIC hint, PLS 7-6
- DETERMINISTIC keyword, ADG 9-63
- Developer/2000 Applications
 - upgrading, MIG 10-12
- developers, application, SAD 21-10
- device bandwidth, STU 16-6
 - evaluating, STU 20-11
- device latency, STU 16-6
- device resources, LEG 3-2
- df command, LEG 5-7
- DHCP, LEG B-10
- diagnosing
 - client problems, NET 12-4
 - errors, see troubleshooting
 - performance problems, PSA 11-18
- diagnosing tuning problems, STU 16-1
- DICT synonym for DICTIONARY, SRF 2-142
- DICT_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-143
- dictionary
 - See data dictionary
- dictionary cache, PSC 4-2
 - lock, PSA 7-19
 - locks, PSC 4-7
- dictionary cache locks, PSC 4-7, SCN 241
- dictionary files
 - LogMiner and the, SAD 7-28
- dictionary protection mechanism, SAD 23-2
- DICTIONARY view, SRF 2-143
 - DICT synonym, SRF 2-142
- dictionary_obj_owner event attribute, ADG 14-3
- dictionary_obj_owner_list event attribute, ADG 14-3
- dictionary_obj_type event attribute, ADG 14-3
- dictionary-managed tablespaces, SAD 9-5 to SAD 9-6, SCN 3-8
- dictionary-mapped tablespaces, STU 20-29
- differences
 - between tables, SPR 34-3, RAR 8-53
 - rectifying, SPR 34-6, RAR 8-56
- differential incremental backups, RMN 1-51
- different-row writers block writers, SCN 221
- Diffie-Hellman key negotiation algorithm, OAS 2-6
- Digital's POLYCENTER Manager on
 - NetView, DDS 1-32, SCN 403
- digits of precision, PLS 2-13
- dimension of host tables, PCO 7-3
- dimension tables, DWG 8-8, DWG 16-2
 - normalized, DWG 9-10
- dimension wizard, DWG 9-11
- dimensions, DWG 2-5, DWG 9-2, DWG 9-13, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
 - altering, DWG 9-14
 - attributes, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
 - adding, SQL 7-27
 - changing, SQL 7-26
 - defining, SQL 7-280
 - dropping, SQL 7-27
 - changing hierarchical relationships, SQL 7-26
 - compiling invalidated, SQL 7-27
 - creating, DWG 9-6, SQL 7-278
 - definition, DWG 9-2
 - dimension tables (lookup tables), DWG 8-7
 - downgrading, MIG 13-21
 - dropping, DWG 9-15
 - examples, SQL 7-280
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-522
- hierarchies, DWG 2-6, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
 - adding, SQL 7-27
 - defining, SQL 7-279
 - dropping, SQL 7-27
 - join key, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
- hierarchies overview, DWG 2-6
- levels
 - adding, SQL 7-27
 - defining, SQL 7-279
 - dropping, SQL 7-27

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- multiple, DWG 17-2
- normalized or denormalized tables, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
- removing from the database, SQL 7-476
- star joins, DWG 16-3, STU 4-62
- star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
- validating, DWG 9-14
- with query rewrite, DWG 19-29
- DIRECT**
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-19, SUT 1-44
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- direct hand-off, NET xviii
 - described, NET 2-9
 - events in listener.log, NET 12-28
- direct path export, SUT 1-42
 - BUFFER parameter, SUT 1-44
 - character set and, SUT 1-54
 - invoking, SUT 1-44
 - RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 1-44
- direct path handles, OCI 2-12
- direct path load, SUT 8-11
 - advantages, SUT 8-6
 - choosing sort order
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 - compared to conventional path load, SUT 8-7
 - concurrent, SUT 8-26
 - conditions for use, SUT 8-8
 - data saves, SUT 8-12, SUT 8-18
 - DIRECT command-line parameter
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 6-5, SUT 8-10
 - DISABLED_CONSTRAINTS keyword, SUT 8-21
 - disabling media protection
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
 - dropping indexes, SUT 8-20
 - dropping indexes to continue an interrupted load, SUT 5-34
 - effect of PRIMARY KEY constraints, SUT 8-29
 - effect of UNIQUE KEY constraints, SUT 8-29
 - example, SUT 4-25
 - EXCEPTIONS keyword, SUT 8-21
 - field defaults, SUT 8-9
 - improper sorting
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 - indexes, SUT 8-10
 - instance recovery, SUT 8-13
 - intersegment concurrency, SUT 8-26
 - intrasegment concurrency, SUT 8-26
 - loading into synonyms, SUT 8-9
 - LONG data, SUT 8-14
 - media recovery, SUT 8-14
 - partitioned load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-25
 - performance, SUT 8-10, SUT 8-16
 - preallocating storage, SUT 8-16
 - presorting data, SUT 8-16
 - recovery, SUT 8-13
 - REENABLE keyword, SUT 8-21
 - referential integrity constraints, SUT 8-21
 - ROWS command-line parameter, SUT 8-13
 - setting up, SUT 8-10
 - specifying, SUT 8-10
 - specifying number of rows to be read, SUT 6-7
 - SQL*Loader data loading method, SUT 3-14
 - table insert triggers, SUT 8-22
 - temporary segment storage requirements, SUT 8-11
 - triggers, SUT 8-20
 - using, SUT 8-7, SUT 8-10
 - version requirements, SUT 8-9
- direct path load API, GTK 3-23
- direct path loading, OCI 9-39
 - column array handle attributes, OCI A-43
 - column parameter attributes, OCI A-45
 - context handle attributes, OCI A-40
 - datatypes of columns, OCI 9-41, OCI A-48
 - direct path column array handle, OCI 9-42
 - direct path context handle, OCI 9-41
 - direct path stream handle, OCI 9-42
 - example, OCI 9-44
 - functions, OCI 9-43
 - handle attributes, OCI A-40
 - handles, OCI 9-41
 - limitations, OCI 9-40
 - stream handle attributes, OCI A-44
- direct path loading functions, OCI 15-74

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- direct path operations
 - standby databases, SBY 4-13
- directives, PC_ 2-3
 - also known as declarative statements, PCO 2-4
- direct-load INSERT, SCN 146
 - logging mode, SCN 149
 - parallel INSERT, SCN 147
 - parallel load vs. parallel INSERT, SCN 147
 - restrictions, SCN 154, SCN 200
 - serial INSERT, SCN 147
 - space management, SCN 153
- direct-load inserts
 - external fragmentation, DWG 18-44
- directories
 - catalog views, ADL 11-10
 - conceptual overview, OAS 17-3, OID 1-2
 - distributed, OID 2-10
 - guidelines for usage, ADL 11-11
 - installation, DCI 2-6
 - location-independent, OID 1-2
 - ownership and privileges, ADL 11-9
 - partitioned, OID 2-18
 - read-focused, OID 1-2
- directories. *See* directory objects
- directory access configuration, NET 6-17
- directory access control, OID 1-5, OID 9-1
- Directory Access Protocol (DAP), OID 1-3
 - vs. LDAP, OID 1-3
- directory aliases
 - exporting, SUT 1-58
 - importing, SUT 2-57
- directory database listener, OID 10-6
- Directory Information Tree (DIT), OAS 17-3, OID 2-2
 - audit log entries in, OID 5-26
- Directory Information Tree (DIT), defined, NET 2-40
- directory instance registry, OID 2-30
- DIRECTORY name specification, ADL 11-8
- directory naming
 - administrative context, NET 2-41
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-3
 - architecture, NET 2-40
 - authentication methods
 - native, NET 2-51
 - simple, NET 2-51
 - SSL, NET 2-51
 - strong, NET 2-51
 - configuring, NET 6-16 to NET 6-46
 - connecting to database services, NET 2-44
 - connecting with, NET 6-29
 - connections
 - using an entry's absolute name, NET 2-46
 - using an entry's relative name, NET 2-45
 - default configuration, NET 6-17
 - described, NET 2-35
 - directory access configuration, NET 6-17
 - establishing a connection with, NET 6-29
 - exporting
 - net service names from a tnsnames.ora file, NET 6-32
 - objects from Oracle Names, NET 6-35 to NET 6-46, NET A-30
 - JDBC clients, NET 3-15
 - ldapmodify tool, NET 6-31
 - ldap.ora file
 - creating, NET 6-18
 - described, NET 2-44
 - parameters, NET C-78
 - listener configuration for, NET 6-28
 - object classes, NET 2-54
 - Oracle Context, NET 2-41
 - Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, NET 6-22
 - Oracle schema, NET 2-54
 - OracleDBCreators group, NET 2-43, NET 2-44, NET 2-53, NET 6-22
 - OracleNetAdmins group, NET 2-44, NET 2-52, NET 6-22, NET 6-23, NET 6-31
 - OracleSecurityAdmins group, NET 2-53, NET 6-22
 - overview, NET 2-38
 - recommended for, NET 5-3
 - security, NET 2-51
- directory naming contexts, OID 5-16
- DIRECTORY object, ADL 11-5

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- catalog views, ADL 11-10
- getting the alias and filename, ADL 11-172
- guidelines for usage, ADL 11-11
- names on WindowsNT, ADL 11-8
- naming convention, ADL 11-8
- OS file must exist before locator use, and, ADL 11-25
- READ permission on object not individual files, ADL 11-9
- directory objects, ADL 11-5
 - as aliases for OS directories, SQL 7-282
 - auditing, SQL 7-222
 - creating, SQL 7-282
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 7-522
 - redefining, SQL 7-283
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-477
- directory password, changing, OID 5-19
- directory path
 - INCLUDE files, PCO 2-22
- Directory Replication Groups (DRGs), OID 2-14, OID 10-2
 - establishing, OID 10-2
 - installing and configuring, OID 10-2
- directory schema, OID 2-10
 - managing, OID 6-1
- Directory Server Migration Wizard, NET 6-32
- directory servers, OID 1-4
 - as both suppliers and consumers, OID 2-17
 - changing parameters in an active instance, OID 5-4
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-2
 - connecting to, OID 4-3, OID 4-4, OID 4-12, OID 4-17
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10, OID 4-11
 - debug level, OID F-5
 - Directory Information Tree (DIT), NET 2-40
 - disconnecting, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10, OID 4-13
 - Distinguished Name (DN), NET 2-40
 - in multi-master replication, OID 2-17
 - in normal mode, OID F-5
 - in replicated environment, OID 2-17
 - in secure mode, OID F-5
 - ldapmodify tool, NET 6-31
 - Microsoft's Active Directory, NET 2-39
 - modifying configuration set entries, OID 5-14
 - multi-master replication between, OID 1-4
 - multithreaded, OID 1-4
 - Novell Directory Services external naming, NET 2-39
 - Oracle Internet Directory, NET 2-39
 - performance, NET 2-50
 - processes, OID F-5
 - restarting, OID 3-9, OID 5-4
 - running, OID 3-3
 - security, NET 2-51
 - start failure, OID 3-10
 - starting, OID 3-4, OID 4-17, OID 4-18
 - with default configuration, OID 3-10
 - without configuration sets, OID 3-10
 - stopping, OID 3-4
 - terminating, OID 4-17, OID 4-18
 - using different configuration set entries, OID 5-2
- directory service
 - See also* enterprise directory service.
- directory structure, PSG A-1 to PSG A-4
 - UNIX, PSG A-3
 - Windows NT, PSG A-4
- directory tree, browsing, OID 7-5
- directory usage patterns, learning, OID 12-3
- directory vs. relational database, OID 1-2
- directory_alias parameter, ADL 11-26
- DIRECTORY_SERVER_TYPE parameter, NET C-78
- DIRECTORY_SERVERS parameter, NET C-78
- DirectoryReplicationGroupDSAs, OID 10-14
- dirty buffer, SCN 7-4
 - fast-start checkpointing, SCN 354
 - incremental checkpoint, SCN 8-8
- dirty read, SCN 213, SCN 221
- dirty write, SCN 221
- DISABLE [constraint] clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-406
- Disable a Propagation Schedule, ADQ 9-82

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- DISABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-165
- disable buffering, See LOB buffering
- DISABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-184
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-245
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-405
- DISABLE constraints, SCN 276
- DISABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
- DISABLE NOVALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-407
- Disable Out-of-Band Break option in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-24
- DISABLE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- DISABLE QUERY REWRITE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-54
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-327
- DISABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
- DISABLE ROW MOVEMENT clause, SAD 15-8
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-164
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383, SQL 7-404
- DISABLE STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-398
- DISABLE TABLE LOCK clause, PSA 10-4
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-165
- DISABLE THREAD clause, PSA 3-8
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-406
- DISABLE VALIDATE constraints
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
 - downgrading, MIG 13-42
- DISABLE_OOB parameter, NET 8-24, NET C-6
- disabled constraints, STU 12-11
- disabled destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- DISABLED indexes, SCN 114
- DISABLED_CONSTRAINTS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
- disablePropagationSchedule(Session, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.disablePropagationSchedule(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String), JPR 2-66
- disabling
 - integrity constraints, ADG 4-20
 - propagation, SPR 11-21, RAR 8-36
 - replication, REP 6-17
 - roles, ADG 11-16
 - triggers, ADG 13-31
- disabling audit options, SAD 24-11, SAD 24-12
- disabling auditing, SAD 24-13
- disabling recoverer process
 - distributed transactions, DDS 5-28
- disabling resource limits, SAD 22-21
- disabling SSL, OID F-5
- disabling the archive history, PSA 3-3
- disabling threads, PSA 3-8
- DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, SQL 7-470
- disaster recovery, PSA 14-10, PSA 14-13, SCN 367, SCN 368
 - procedures overview, LEG 5-8
 - recovering Oracle data
 - overview, LEG 5-26
 - types, LEG 5-1, LEG 5-2, LEG 5-3
- disaster recovery on UNIX
 - configuration files directory, renaming, LEG 5-15
 - mmrecov command, LEG 5-12
 - nsrwatch or nwadmin to watch recovery, LEG 5-14
 - recovering LSM indexes and configuration files, LEG 5-11
 - recovering LSM to a new machine, LEG 5-16
 - recovering OS and LSM software, LEG 5-10
 - restoring Oracle8 data on UNIX, LEG 5-15
- disaster recovery on Windows NT
 - configuration files directory, renaming, LEG 5-22
 - mmrecov command, LEG 5-21
 - recovering LSM indexes and configuration

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- files, LEG 5-20
- recovering LSM to a new machine, LEG 5-25
- recovering OS and LSM software, LEG 5-19
- recovery requirements
 - hardware requirements, LEG 5-18
 - LSM requirements, LEG 5-18
 - operating system requirements, LEG 5-18
- restoring Oracle Data
 - overview, LEG 5-24
- disaster recovery preparation
 - bootstrap save set ID
 - finding the bootstrap for UNIX, LEG 5-5
 - overview, LEG 5-5
 - scanner -B command, LEG 5-5
 - disk information
 - on UNIX, LEG 5-7, LEG 5-8
 - overview, LEG 5-6
 - finding the bootstrap for Windows NT, LEG 5-6
 - overview, LEG 5-4
- discard conflict resolution method, REP 5-17, REP 5-25
- discard files
 - basics, SUT 3-13
 - DISCARD DDN keyword
 - placement in control file for DB2, SUT B-3
 - DISCARDS control file clause
 - placement in control file for DB2, SUT B-3
 - example, SUT 4-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-27
 - SQL*Loader DISCARD DDN keyword, SUT 5-28
 - SQL*Loader DISCARD MAX keyword, SUT 5-29, SUT 5-30
 - SQL*Loader DISCARDS keyword, SUT 5-29
- discarded records
 - causes, SUT 5-29
 - limiting, SUT 5-29
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-11
- discarded SQL*Loader records
 - discard file, SUT 5-27
- DISCARD FILE
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- DISCARD MAX keyword
 - SQL*Loader command-line, SUT 6-5
- SQL*Loader discarded records, SUT 5-30
- Disconnect
 - button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 - menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- DISCONNECT command, PSA 4-5
- DISCONNECT SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
- disconnecting
 - abnormal termination, NET 2-6
 - additional connect request, NET 2-6
 - from Recovery Manager, RMN 2-13
 - from servers, NET 2-6
 - user initiated, NET 2-6
- disconnecting from an instance, PSA 4-5
 - multiple sessions, PSA 4-6
 - user process, PSA 4-5
- disconnecting from directory servers, OID 4-13
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- disconnections
 - auditing, SAD 24-8
- discontinued loads
 - continuing with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-34
- discovering nodes, PSG 6-15
- discovering Oracle Names servers
 - described, NET 4-24
 - procedure, NET 6-59
- discovery
 - See service discovery
- Discovery Wizard, PSG 6-15
- discrete transaction management
 - summary, SCN 39
- discrete transactions
 - example, STU 17-4
 - processing, STU 17-3
 - when to use, STU 17-2
- DISCRETE_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED
 - initialization parameter: obsolete
- discretionary access control, SCN 1-38, SCN 280
- disjoint data
 - applications with, PSC 8-6
 - data files, PSC 7-2
- disk

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- affinity, PSA 2-3, PSA 2-7
- contention, PSC 7-7
- contention, avoiding, PSA 2-6
- reading blocks, PSC 1-4
- rollback segments, PSC 7-7
- saving information, LEG 5-6
- writing blocks, PSC 1-4
- disk affinities
 - and parallel query, DWG 18-47
 - disabling with MPP, DWG 4-4
 - with MPP, DWG 18-52
- disk affinity
 - parallel DML, SCN 206
 - partitions, SCN 205
- disk API, RMN 9-19
- disk buffers
 - tuning for RMAN backups. *See Oracle8i Tuning*, RMN 1-35
- disk column
 - SQL trace, STU 6-12
- disk drives
 - archiving destination, SRF 1-55
 - writing blocks, SRF 1-42
- disk failures, SBR 1-13, SCN 1-45, SCN 345
- Disk Reads data view, STU 14-9
- Disk Reads/Execution Ratio data view, STU 14-9
- Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio data view, STU 14-10
- Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio data view, STU 14-9
- disk space
 - controlling allocation for tables, SCN 10-4
 - datafiles used to allocate, SCN 3-16
- disk space requirements, estimating, OID 12-7
- disk striping
 - affinity, SCN 205
 - partitions, SCN 11-9
- disk striping of LOB files, ADL 8-3
- disk subsystems, PSC 3-7
- disk tuning, OID 13-8
- DISK_ASYNC_IO initialization parameter, SRF 1-35
- DISK_ASYNC_IO parameter, DWG 18-26
- DISKRATIO parameter
 - to distribute backup I/O, STU 20-61
- diskratio parameter
 - backup command (RMAN), RMN 10-29
- disks
 - contention, PSC 7-2, STU 20-18, STU 20-19
 - distributing I/O, STU 20-19
 - I/O requirements, STU 20-4
 - layout options, STU 20-10
 - monitoring OS file activity, STU 20-15
 - number required, STU 20-4
 - placement of datafiles, STU 20-19
 - placement of redo logs, STU 20-19
 - reducing contention, STU 20-18
 - speed characteristics, STU 20-3
 - testing performance, STU 20-5
 - writing blocks, PSC 5-22
- dispatcher processes, SAD 4-6, SAD 4-10, SAD 4-13
 - creating additional, SQL 7-114
 - maximum number, SRF 1-71
 - terminating, SQL 7-114
- dispatcher processes (Dnnn), STU 21-8
- dispatcher processes (Dnnn)
 - defined, SCN 1-18
 - described, SCN 8-14
 - limiting SGA space per session, SCN 297
 - listener process and, SCN 8-14
 - network protocols and, SCN 8-14
 - prevent startup and shutdown, SCN 8-21
 - response queue and, SCN 8-17
 - user processes connect via Net8, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
- dispatchers, NET 2-7
 - described, NET 2-7
 - number to start, NET 9-7
 - setting the number of, NET 9-7
- DISPATCHERS (DIS or DISP) attribute, NET 9-5
- DISPLAY datatype, PCO 4-7
- displaying
 - LOB data for internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-90
 - temporary LOB data, ADL 10-47

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

D

- displaying a directory entry, OID 7-3
- displaying a subtree, OID 7-3
- DISTINCT clause
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-573
- DISTINCT operator, PLS 5-3
 - optimizing views, STU 4-78
- distinct queries, SQL 7-573
- DISTINCT row operator, PLS 5-3, PLS 5-6
- Distinguished Name, ADG 11-20
- distinguished name, SRF 1-100
- Distinguished Name (DN), defined, NET 2-40
- distinguished names, OAS 17-3, OID 2-2
 - as attributes, OID 7-11
 - components of, OID 2-3
 - format, OID 2-3
 - in LDIF files, OID A-2
 - modifying, OID 4-14
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using ldapmoddn, OID 4-14
 - of parents, locating, OID 7-13
- distributed applications
 - distributing data, DDS 3-2
- Distributed Computing Environment
 - overview, OAS 12-2
- distributed databases, NET 2-2, STU 3-8
 - administration
 - overview, DDS 1-23
 - application development
 - analyzing execution plan, DDS 3-10
 - controlling connections, DDS 3-2
 - handling errors, DDS 3-3
 - handling RPC errors, DDS 3-12
 - managing distribution of data, DDS 3-2
 - managing referential integrity, DDS 3-3
 - tuning distributed queries, DDS 3-3
 - tuning using collocated inline views, DDS 3-4
 - using cost-based optimization, DDS 3-5
 - using hints to tune queries, DDS 3-8
 - auditing and, SCN 334
 - backups, SBR 3-9
 - change-based recovery, SBR 6-17
 - client/server architectures, DDS 1-7
 - client/server architectures and, SCN 6-2
 - commit point strength, DDS 4-9
 - coordinated time-based recovery, SBR 6-17
 - cost-based optimization, DDS 1-47
 - deadlocks and, SCN 229
 - dependent schema objects and, SCN 116
 - distributed processing, DDS 1-3
 - distributed queries, DDS 1-34, SCN 404
 - distributed updates, DDS 1-34, SCN 404
 - distributing an application's data, DDS 3-2
 - global database names
 - how they are formed, DDS 2-2
 - global object names, DDS 1-22, DDS 2-2, SCN 392
 - global users
 - schema-dependent, DDS 1-27
 - schema-independent, DDS 1-28
 - job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-13
 - location transparency, DDS 1-44
 - creating, DDS 2-26
 - creating using procedures, DDS 2-30
 - creating using synonyms, DDS 2-28
 - creating using views, DDS 2-26
 - restrictions, DDS 2-33
 - management tools, DDS 1-31, SCN 401
 - managing read consistency, DDS 5-28
 - media recovery and snapshots, SBR 6-18
 - message propagation, SCN 76
 - NLS support, DDS 1-47
 - nodes of, DDS 1-7, SCN 376
 - overview, DDS 1-2
 - overview of, SCN 1-34, SCN 372
 - parameter file location in, SAD 3-16
 - recoverer process (RECO) and, SCN 8-12
 - recovery, SBR 6-16
 - referential integrity
 - application development, DDS 3-3
 - referential integrity and, ADG 4-14
 - remote dependencies, SCN 117
 - remote object security, DDS 2-28
 - remote queries and updates, DDS 1-33, SCN 404

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- remote stored procedures, ADG 9-53, ADG 9-54
- replicated databases and, DDS 1-4
- running in ARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-5
- running in NOARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-5
- scenarios, DDS 2-34
- security, DDS 1-25
- server can also be client in, SCN 6-2
- site autonomy, DDS 1-24
- site autonomy of, SCN 394
- SQL transparency, DDS 1-45
- starting a remote instance, SAD 3-7
- statement optimization on, STU 4-94
- table replication, SCN 1-36
- taking backups, SBR 3-9
- testing features, DDS 5-26
- transaction processing, DDS 1-33
- transparency, DDS 1-44
 - queries, DDS 2-32
 - updates, DDS 2-32
- transparency of, SCN 414
- triggers and, ADG 13-20
- two-phase commit, SCN 1-35
- distributed directories, OID 2-10, OID 2-18
- naming contexts and, OAS 17-4, OID 2-10
- partitioned, OID 2-11
- replicated, OID 2-11
- distributed lock
 - exclusive, SRF 1-41, SRF 1-42
 - rollback segment, SRF 1-42
 - sequence, PSC 8-13
- Distributed Lock Manager, PSC A-9
 - distributed architecture, PSC 3-5
 - fault tolerant, PSC 3-5
 - features, PSC 3-4
 - group-based locking, PSC 5-33
 - handling lock requests, PSC 5-28
 - LCKn process, PSC 5-22
 - LMON, PSC 9-14
 - minimizing use, PSC 4-9
 - non-PCM lock capacity, PSC 4-13
 - queues, PSC 5-27
 - resource sharing, PSC 5-22
- Distributed Lock Manager (DLM)
 - described, PSC 3-4
 - distributed lock manager (DLM), GTK 3-62
 - distributed locks
 - rollback segment, PSC 7-7
 - row cache, PSC 4-2
 - total number, PSC 4-2
 - distributed processing, NET 2-2, PCO 3-4
 - distributed databases, DDS 1-3
 - support for, PC_ 3-7
 - using Net8 for, PC_ 3-7
 - distributed processing environment
 - client/server architecture in, SCN 1-32, SCN 6-2
 - data manipulation statements, SCN 19
 - described, SCN 1-32, SCN 6-2
 - materialized views (snapshots), SCN 10-18
 - distributed queries, DDS 1-34, SQL 5-26
 - analyzing tables, DDS 3-7
 - application development issues, DDS 3-3
 - cost-based optimization, DDS 3-5
 - disabling, SRF 1-82
 - enabling, SRF 1-82
 - handling errors, ADG 9-46
 - links for, SRF 1-82
 - optimizing, DDS 1-47
 - restrictions on, SQL 5-26
 - distributed query, STU 9-30, STU 9-40
 - distributed query optimization, SCN 417
 - distributed schema management, REP 1-14
 - replication
 - distributed schema management, SCN 434
 - distributed systems, GTK 3-64 to GTK 3-68
 - data encryption, DDS 1-30
 - distributed transaction processing
 - architecture, ADG 16-2
 - distributed transactions, DDS 1-35, PC_ F-101, PLS 5-42
 - case study, DDS 4-20
 - commit point site, DDS 4-7
 - commit point strength, DDS 4-9
 - committing, DDS 4-9
 - database server role, DDS 4-6
 - decreasing limit for, DDS 5-3
 - defined, DDS 4-2, SCN 405

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

disabling processing of, DDS 5-3
 distributed statements, STU 4-48
 DML and DDL, DDS 4-3
 failure during, DDS 5-4
 forcing to fail, DDS 5-26
 global coordinator, DDS 4-7
 increasing limit for, DDS 5-3
 initialization parameters influencing, DDS 5-2
 limiting number, DDS 5-2
 limiting number of, SRF 1-35
 local coordinator, DDS 4-7
 lock timeout interval, DDS 5-4
 locked resources, DDS 5-4
 locks for in-doubt, DDS 5-5
 management, DDS 4-1, DDS 5-1
 manually overriding in-doubt, DDS 5-12
 optimizing, STU 4-94
 parallel DDL restrictions, SCN 184
 parallel DML restrictions, SCN 184, SCN 203
 problems with, REP B-6
 recovery in single-process systems, DDS 5-28
 routing statements to nodes, SCN 20
 sample table scan not supported, STU 4-21
 session trees, DDS 4-4, DDS 4-5, DDS 4-6
 clients, DDS 4-6
 commit point site, DDS 4-7, DDS 4-9
 database servers, DDS 4-6
 global coordinators, DDS 4-7
 local coordinators, DDS 4-6
 setting advice, DDS 5-13
 specifying
 commit point strength, DDS 5-5
 interval for open connections, DDS 5-5
 tracing session tree, DDS 5-9
 transaction control statements, DDS 4-4
 transaction timeouts, DDS 5-4
 two-phase commit, DDS 4-4
 discovering problems, DDS 5-11
 example, DDS 4-20
 two-phase commit and, SCN 1-35, SCN 38
 viewing information about, DDS 5-7
 distributed updates, DDS 1-34
 DISTRIBUTED_LOCK_TIMEOUT initialization

parameter
 controlling time-outs with, DDS 5-4
 DISTRIBUTED_LOCK_TIMEOUT initialization
 parameter: obsolete
 DISTRIBUTED_RECOVERY_CONNECTION_HOL
 D_TIME initialization parameter, DDS 5-5
 DISTRIBUTED_RECOVERY_CONNECTION_HOL
 D_TIME initialization parameter: obsolete
 DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-35
 recoverer process (RECO), DDS 5-3
 setting, DDS 5-2
 when to alter, DDS 5-3
 DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS parameter, SCN
 8-12
 distributing I/O, SAD 2-26, STU 20-19, STU 20-23
 distribution
 hints for, STU 7-26
 DISTRIBUTION column
 PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-6
 DIT. See Directory Information Tree (DIT)
 DIUTIL package, STU 13-4
 DLCR.RDBMS.OMD record, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 DLL
 debugging, DCI 4-15
 naming conventions, DCI 2-7
 DLM, PSC 5-1
 interacting with CM, PSC 3-6
 lock statistics, analyzing, PSA 12-18
 message statistics, analyzing, PSA 12-20
 parameters, PSA 1-14
 recovery steps, PSA 14-5
 resources, analyzing, PSA 12-18
 statistics, for monitoring contention, PSA 11-18
 workloads, affect on performance, PSA 12-18
 DL.RDBMS.OMD record, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 DM, Database Mount, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-8
 data manipulation language
 See also Data Manipulation Language
 DML, SCN 12
 DML (Data Manipulation Language), PCO 5-7
 DML locks, PSC 4-4, PSC 4-5
 DML Returning Clause, PC_ A-5

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- DML returning clause, PCO 5-9, PCO A-3
- DML returning clauses, PC_ 6-11
- DML. See data manipulation language
- DML. See data manipulation language
- DML statements
 - allowed in distributed transactions, SCN 404
- DML subpartition locks, SCN 11-46
- DML with RETURNING clause
 - See RETURNING clause
- DML_LOCKS initialization parameter, SRF 1-36
- compatibility, MIG B-9
- DML_LOCKS parameter, ADG 7-11, DWG 18-23, DWG 18-25, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-10, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-13
 - and performance, PSA 10-4
 - ensuring IDLM lock capacity, PSA 10-3
- Dnnn background processes, SCN 8-14
 - See also dispatcher processes
- DNs. See distinguished names.
- DNS, described, NET Glossary-9
- DNSTIAR subprogram, PCO A-6
- DO action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- DO CALL, PCO A-3
- DO CALL action
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-17, PCO 8-18, PCO F-93
- DO PERFORM action
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-16, PCO F-93
- document conventions, LEG viii
- documentation
 - conventions, MIG xii, RAR viii, REP xv
 - online, GTK 6-2
 - roadmap for Migration utility, MIG 4-2
 - roadmap for Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 5-2
- domain index, SCN 10-47
 - creating, DCI 11-15
- domain indexes, SQL 7-295, SQL 7-304, SQL 7-309
 - and EXPLAIN PLAN, STU 5-22
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-212
 - determining user-defined CPU and I/O costs, SQL 7-512
 - dropping, MIG 13-20
 - extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-32
 - invoking drop routines for, SQL 7-501
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-480
 - specifying alter string for, SQL 7-40
 - user-defined statistics, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 - using, STU 12-24
- Domain Name Services, described, NET Glossary-9
- domain of data cartridge, DCI 1-4
- DOMAIN_HINT command, NET A-29
- domains
 - default network, NET 4-17
 - delegating, NET 6-73
 - described, NET 4-12, NET 6-47
 - multiple hierarchically, NET 6-53, NET 6-58
 - multiple hierarchically related, NET 4-18
 - required by root administrative regions, NET 4-19
 - with a single domain naming structure, diagram, NET 4-16
- DOMParser() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.DOMParser(), JPR 4-17
- dot notation, ADO 1-3, PLS 1-6, PLS 1-7
 - for collection methods, PLS 4-21
 - for global variables, PLS 3-13
 - for object attributes, PLS 9-24
 - for object methods, PLS 9-26
 - for package contents, PLS 8-7
 - for record fields, PLS 2-34
- dots, PC_ xvi
- DOUBLE datatype, SUT 5-59, SUT 5-60
- DOUBLE PRECISION datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
- DOUBLE PRECISION subtype, PLS 2-14
- downgrading
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 13-6, MIG 13-35
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 13-60
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 13-60
 - definition, MIG 1-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- locally managed tablespaces, MIG 13-7, MIG 13-12
- Oracle Parallel Server, MIG 13-60, MIG 13-61
- ORADIM, MIG 13-57
- procedure for, MIG 13-52
- queue tables, MIG 13-39
- removing incompatibilities, MIG 13-2
 - application context, MIG 13-45
 - associations, MIG 13-43
 - bitmap index invalidation, MIG 13-19
 - cache reads for LOBs, MIG 13-3, MIG 13-26
 - chained row tables, MIG 13-25
 - DBMS_REPAIR package, MIG 13-42
 - dimensions, MIG 13-21
 - DISABLE VALIDATE constraints, MIG 13-42
 - domain indexes, MIG 13-20
 - exception tables, MIG 13-25
 - extensible indexing, MIG 13-20
 - fine-grained access control, MIG 13-45
 - function-based indexes, MIG 13-20
 - global users, MIG 13-5, MIG 13-45
 - indextypes, MIG 13-20
 - Java, MIG 13-34
 - key compression on indexes and
 - index-organized tables, MIG 13-13
 - LOBs, MIG 13-26
 - LOBs in index-organized tables, MIG 13-14
 - locally managed tablespaces, MIG 13-12
 - materialized views, MIG 13-16
 - migrated tablespaces, MIG 13-6, MIG 13-10
 - mutually referencing types, MIG 13-32
 - mutually referencing views, MIG 13-18
 - nested tables, MIG 13-31
 - Net8 service naming, MIG 13-50
 - operators, MIG 13-21
 - optimizer, MIG 13-43
 - partially dropped columns, MIG 13-15
 - partitioning, MIG 13-22
 - plan stability, MIG 13-44
 - referential constraints on REF columns, MIG 13-31
 - replication, MIG 13-47
 - secondary indexes on index-organized tables, MIG 13-15
 - security policies, MIG 13-45
 - SET_SESSION_LONGOPS syntax change, MIG 13-41
 - single-table hash clusters, MIG 13-16
 - SQL and PL/SQL, MIG 13-33
 - stored outlines, MIG 13-44
 - temporary tables, MIG 13-13
 - transient segments, MIG 13-7, MIG 13-11
 - transported tablespaces, MIG 13-10
 - triggers, MIG 13-5, MIG 13-43
 - triggers on nested table view columns, MIG 13-43
 - unused columns, MIG 13-15
 - UROWIDs, MIG 13-25
 - user-defined datatypes, MIG 13-29
 - user-defined object identifiers, MIG 13-30
 - UTL_REF package, MIG 13-41
 - varrays, MIG 13-32
- replication, MIG 13-60
 - regenerating, MIG 13-62
- resetting database compatibility, MIG 13-51
- revoking CONNECT THROUGH
 - privileges, MIG 13-46
- scripts, MIG 13-54
 - errors while running, MIG 1-11
 - rerunning, MIG 13-55
- to 8.0 release, MIG 13-8
- to an older version 8 release, MIG 13-1
- to Oracle7, MIG 14-1
 - alternative methods, MIG 14-4
 - CATEXP7.SQL script, MIG 14-3
- to previous 8.1 release, MIG 13-3
- triggers, MIG 13-5
- downgrading to 8.0 or 8.1.5, using CACHE READS
 - LOBs, ADL 4-16
- downtime
 - planned, PSC 9-3
 - unplanned, PSC 9-3
- DRG, SMS 50-1
- drilldown data views in Oracle Trace, STU 14-17
 - Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, STU

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 14-19
- CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch, STU 14-19
- Parse Statistics, STU 14-19
- Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch, STU 14-20
- drilling across, DWG 9-5
- drilling down, DWG 9-3
- hierarchies, DWG 9-3
- Driver (string) not supported - error, ADQ D-6
- drivers, SCN 8-28
 - JDBC, NLS 6-2
 - ODBC, DDS 8-12
 - OLEFS, DDS 8-15
 - OLESQL, DDS 8-14
- DRIVING_SITE hint, DDS 3-9, SQL 2-66
- Drop a Queue Table, ADQ 9-17
- DROP ANY CLUSTER system privilege, SQL 7-521
- DROP ANY CONTEXT system privilege, SQL 7-521
- DROP ANY DIMENSION system privilege, SQL 7-522
- DROP ANY DIRECTORY system privilege, SQL 7-522
- DROP ANY INDEX system privilege, SQL 7-522
- DROP ANY INDEXTYPE system privilege, SQL 7-522
- DROP ANY LIBRARY system privilege, SQL 7-523
- DROP ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-523
- DROP ANY OPERATOR system privilege, SQL 7-524
- DROP ANY OUTLINE system privilege, SQL 7-524
- DROP ANY PROCEDURE system privilege, SQL 7-524
- DROP ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 7-525
- DROP ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-525
- DROP ANY SNAPSHOT system privilege, SQL 7-526
- DROP ANY SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-526
- DROP ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-527
- DROP ANY TRIGGER system privilege, SQL 7-527
- DROP ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 2-11
 - See also* privileges
- DROP ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-528
- DROP ANY VIEW system privilege, SQL 7-529
- drop catalog command (RMAN), RMN 10-74
- DROP clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-27
- DROP CLUSTER command, ADG 5-18, ADG 5-20
- DROP CLUSTER statement, SQL 7-472
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAD 16-11
 - dropping cluster, SAD 16-10
 - dropping cluster index, SAD 16-10
 - dropping hash cluster, SAD 17-9
 - INCLUDING TABLES option, SAD 16-10
- drop column, GTK 3-41
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
- DROP COLUMN clause, SAD 13-14, SCN 10-7
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-147
- DROP CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- DROP CONTEXT statement, SQL 7-474
- DROP DATABASE LINK statement, SQL 7-475
- DROP DIMENSION statement, SQL 7-476
- DROP DIRECTORY statement, SQL 7-477
- DROP FUNCTION statement, SQL 7-478
- DROP INDEX command, ADG 5-6
 - privileges required, ADG 5-6
- DROP INDEX statement, SQL 7-480
- DROP INDEXTYPE statement, SQL 7-482
- DROP JAVA statement, SQL 7-483
- DROP LIBRARY
 - statement, SQL 7-484
 - system privilege, SQL 7-523
- DROP LOGFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-19
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-19
- DROP LOGFILE MEMBER option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAD 6-16
- DROP LOGFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAD 6-15

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT

statement, SQL 7-485

DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT

LOG statement, SQL 7-487

DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, DWG 8-17

prebuilt tables, DWG 8-30

DROP OPERATOR statement, SQL 7-489

DROP OUTLINE statement, SQL 7-490

DROP PACKAGE BODY statement, SQL 7-491

DROP PACKAGE statement, SQL 7-491

DROP PARTITION clause, SAD 15-16

of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-41

of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-160

DROP PRIMARY constraint clause

of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146

DROP PROCEDURE statement, SQL 7-493

DROP PROFILE

statement, SQL 7-494

system privilege, SQL 7-525

DROP PROFILE statement, SAD 22-25

DROP PUBLIC DATABASE LINK system

privilege, SQL 7-522

DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM system privilege, SQL 7-526

DROP ROLE statement, ADG 11-27, SAD 23-10, SQL 7-495

DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT

statement, SQL 7-496

system privilege, SQL 7-525

DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, SAD 11-13

DROP SEQUENCE statement, SQL 7-497

DROP SNAPSHOT LOG statement, RAR 7-24

DROP statement, SCN 12

triggers on, SQL 7-430

DROP STORAGE clause

of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-613

DROP SYNONYM statement, SAD 18-15, SQL 7-500

DROP TABLE command, ADG 2-10

DROP TABLE statement, PSC 4-8, SQL 7-501
about, SAD 13-16

auditing, SCN 335

CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAD 13-16
for clustered tables, SAD 16-11

triggers, SCN 87

DROP TABLESPACE

statement, SQL 7-503

system privilege, SQL 7-527

DROP TABLESPACE statement, PSC A-20, SAD 9-23

DROP TRIGGER command, ADG 13-30

DROP TRIGGER statement, SQL 7-505

DROP TYPE BODY statement, SQL 7-508

DROP TYPE statement, SQL 7-506

FORCE option, ADO 2-15

DROP UNIQUE constraint clause

of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146

DROP UNUSED COLUMNS clause, SAD 13-15

DROP USER

statement, SQL 7-509

system privilege, SQL 7-528

DROP USER privilege, SAD 22-20

DROP USER statement, SAD 22-20

DROP VIEW statement, SQL 7-511

drop(Session) -

oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.drop(javax.jms.Session), JPR 2-66

DROP_POLICY procedure, ADG 11-38

DROPCAT5.SQL script, SRF 5-7

DROPCAT6.SQL script, SRF 5-7

dropped snapshots

Import, SUT 2-49

dropping

clusters, ADG 5-17

dimensions, DWG 9-15

hash clusters, ADG 5-20

indexes, ADG 5-5

to continue a direct path load, SUT 5-34

integrity constraints, ADG 4-24

materialized views, DWG 8-36

packages, ADG 9-12

procedures, ADG 9-11

roles, ADG 11-27

sequences, ADG 2-34

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- synonyms, ADG 2-36
- tables, ADG 2-10
- triggers, ADG 13-30
- views, ADG 2-20
- dropping a database object
 - tablespace, PSC A-20
- dropping a redo log file, PSC A-20
 - log switch, PSA 13-15
 - manual archiving, PSA 3-8
 - restrictions, PSA 3-8
- dropping an audit trail, SAD 24-4
- dropping AQ objects, ADQ A-67
- dropping columns from tables, SAD 13-14 to SAD 13-15
- dropping database links, DDS 2-19
- dropping database objects
 - tablespace, PSA 9-2
- dropping indexes from attributes, OID 5-26, OID 6-31
- dropping profiles, SAD 22-25
- dropping the recovery catalog, RMN 3-44
- dropping users, SAD 22-20
- DRSYS tablespace
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
- DRSYS tablespace, description, PSG 1-12
- DSA, environment setting, OID B-3
- DSE modification event, OID 5-27
- DSNTIAR
 - DB2 compatible feature, PCO 8-14
- DSNTIAR routine, PCO 8-14
- DSS applications, PSC 8-6, PSC 8-7
- DSS database
 - disk striping, SCN 205
 - parallel DML, SCN 194
 - partitioning indexes, SCN 11-36
 - partitions, SCN 11-6
 - performance, SCN 11-9
 - scoring tables, SCN 195
- DST parameter, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- DTD - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD, JPR 4-22
- DTDName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.DTDName, JPR 4-136
- DTP model, PC_ 5-55
- DTYCHR type, MIG 12-8
- DUAL dummy table, SQL 2-73, SQL 5-26
- dual ported controllers, PSC 8-11
- DUAL table, SCN 2-7
- dummy API, RMN 9-19
- dummy host variables
 - placeholders, PC_ 13-3
- dump files, SRF 1-67
 - Export and Import, ADO 2-16
 - maximum size, SUT 1-20
- DUMP function, SQL 4-31
- DUMP_LDAP command, NET A-30
- DUMP_ORPHAN_KEYS procedure, SAD 20-3, SAD 20-6, SAD 20-7
 - example, SAD 20-12
- DUMP_TNSNAMES command, MIG F-20, NET A-33
- DUP_VAL_ON_INDEX exception, PLS 6-5
- duplex parameter (RMAN)
 - set command, RMN 5-24
- duplexing backup sets, RMN 1-44, RMN 5-23
- duplicate command (RMAN), RMN 1-64, RMN 10-76
- duplicate databases
 - creating, RMN 1-64, RMN 7-2
 - non-current, RMN 7-19
 - on a remote host with same filesystem, RMN 7-11
 - on local host, RMN 7-17
 - on remote host with different filesystem, RMN 7-12
- DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization
 - parameter, RMN 7-5
- failed creation, RMN 9-33
- generating filenames, RMN 7-3
- nofilenamecheck option, RMN 7-6
- restrictions, RMN 7-3
- set auxname command (RMAN), RMN 7-5
- set newname command (RMAN), RMN 7-5
- skipping offline normal tablespaces, RMN 7-6
- skipping read-only tablespaces, RMN 7-5
- duplicating a database, RMN 1-64

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAE** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- troubleshooting, RMN 9-33
- Durable Subscriber, ADQ 12-48
- duration
 - example, OCI 13-14
 - of objects, OCI 13-14
- duration events in Oracle Trace, STU 14-5
- duration of a search, specifying, OID 7-6
- DURATION precompiler option, PC_ 10-20, PC_ 17-20
- DY date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
- dynamic (connection) load balancing, Net8, GTK 3-77
- dynamic allocation, PSA 6-6
- Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 4-22
- Dynamic Discovery Option for Oracle Names
 - migrating issues, MIG F-20
- dynamic extension, STU 20-27
 - avoiding, STU 20-29
- dynamic FOR-loop range, PLS 3-12
- DYNAMIC option
 - effect on functionality, PCO 10-12
- dynamic ownership
 - conflict avoidance and, REP 6-11
 - locating owner of a row, REP 6-15
 - obtaining ownership, REP 6-15
 - workflow partitioning, REP 6-11
- dynamic partitioning, SCN 162
- dynamic performance tables
 - CATALOG.SQL script, SRF 3-1
 - public synonyms (VS), SRF 3-2
 - views (V_\$), SRF 3-2
- dynamic performance tables (VS tables), SCN 2-7
- dynamic performance view
 - creating, PSA 12-9
- dynamic performance views
 - added in Oracle8i, MIG D-2
 - changed in Oracle8i
 - added columns, MIG D-8
 - renamed columns, MIG D-12
- date columns
 - compatibility, MIG D-13
- enabling statistics, STU 6-4
- for tuning, STU 15-1

- Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-15
 - determining open sessions, DDS 7-16
 - determining which agents are on host, DDS 7-15
- obsolete in Oracle8i, MIG D-13
- renamed in Oracle8i, MIG D-7
- with dropped columns in Oracle8i, MIG D-11
- dynamic PL/SQL, PCO 9-29
 - rules for, PC_ 13-29
 - versus dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-29
- dynamic predicates
 - in security policies, SCN 326
- dynamic sites
 - ownership, REP 5-7
- dynamic SQL, ADG 11-14, ADG 11-37, ADG 11-39, PLS 10-2
 - advantages and disadvantages, PCO 9-3
 - advantages and disadvantages of, PC_ 13-2
 - anonymous blocks and, SPR 51-2
 - application development languages, ADG 8-24
 - cannot use cursor variables with, PC_ 4-32
 - choosing the right method, PC_ 13-6, PCO 9-7
 - DBMS_SQL functions, using, SPR 51-2
 - DBMS_SQL package, SCN 28
 - definition of, PC_ 2-5
 - DML statements, ADG 8-3
 - embedded, SCN 28
 - errors, locating, SPR 51-31
 - execution flow in, SPR 51-4
 - guidelines, PCO 9-7
 - guidelines for, PC_ 13-6
 - invoker-rights, ADG 8-8
 - invoking PL/SQL blocks, ADG 8-7
 - name resolution, SCN 63
 - optimization, ADG 8-6
 - overview, PCO 2-6, PCO 9-3
 - overview of, PC_ 13-2
 - queries, ADG 8-4
 - restriction on, PC_ 6-18
 - restrictions, PCO 14-32
 - restrictions on use of datatypes, PC_ 17-38
 - restrictions on using datatypes in, PC_ 17-38
 - scenario, ADG 8-9

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- See Also DBMS_SQL package
- See Also native dynamic SQL
- tips and traps, PLS 10-11
- usage, ADG 8-3
- use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 7-33
- uses for, PC_ 13-2
- using EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PLS 10-3
- using OPEN-FOR-USING statement, PLS 10-7
- using PL/SQL, PCO 6-24
- using the AT clause, PCO 3-8
- using the AT clause in, PC_ 3-11
- when to use, PC_ 13-2
- when useful, PCO 9-3
- dynamic SQL (ANSI)
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-13
 - basics, PC_ 14-2, PCO 10-2
 - bulk operations, PC_ 14-8, PCO 10-9
 - CLOSE CURSOR statement, PCO 10-27
 - compared to Oracle dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 10-1
 - DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-14
 - DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-21
 - differences from Oracle dynamic, PC_ 14-28
 - differences from Oracle dynamic SQL, PCO 10-27
 - EXECUTE statement, PCO 10-23
 - FETCH statement, PCO 10-26
 - GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-15
 - OPEN statement, PCO 10-25
 - Oracle extensions, PC_ 14-7, PCO 10-7
 - Overview, PC_ 14-3
 - overview, PCO 10-3
 - Precompiler Options, PC_ 14-2
 - precompiler options, PC_ 14-11, PCO 10-2, PCO 10-12
 - reference semantics, PC_ 14-7, PCO 10-8
 - restrictions, PCO 10-28
 - sample program, PC_ 14-37
 - sample programs, PC_ 14-29, PCO 10-28
 - SAMPLE12.PCO, PCO 10-28
 - SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO 10-18
 - use of DECLARE CURSOR, PCO 10-24
 - use of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO 10-24
 - use of PREPARE statement, PCO 10-20
 - when to use, PCO 10-1
 - dynamic SQL method 1
 - commands, PCO 9-5
 - commands used with, PC_ 13-5
 - description, PCO 9-9
 - description of, PC_ 13-9
 - example, PCO 9-9
 - example of, PC_ 13-9
 - how to use, PC_ 13-8
 - requirements, PCO 9-5
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-5
 - use of EXECUTE IMMEDIATE with, PC_ 13-9
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
 - using EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PCO 9-9
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - dynamic SQL method 2
 - commands, PCO 9-6
 - commands used with, PC_ 13-5
 - description, PCO 9-13
 - description of, PC_ 13-13
 - example of, PC_ 13-15
 - requirements, PCO 9-6
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-5
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PC_ 13-28
 - use of EXECUTE with, PC_ 13-13
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
 - use of PREPARE with, PC_ 13-13
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-28
 - using the EXECUTE statement, PCO 9-13
 - using the PREPARE statement, PCO 9-13
 - dynamic SQL method 3
 - commands, PCO 9-6
 - commands used with, PC_ 13-5
 - compared to method 2, PC_ 13-19, PCO 9-18
 - example program, PC_ 13-21
 - requirements, PCO 9-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

E

- requirements for, PC_ 13-5
- sequence of statements used with, PC_ 13-19
- use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PC_ 13-28
- use of DECLARE with, PC_ 13-20
- use of FETCH with, PC_ 13-20
- use of OPEN with, PC_ 13-20
- use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
- use of PREPARE with, PC_ 13-19
- using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
- using the DECLARE statement, PCO 9-20
- using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-28
- using the FETCH statement, PCO 9-20
- using the OPEN statement, PCO 9-20
- using the PREPARE statement, PCO 9-19
- dynamic SQL method 4
 - CLOSE statement, PCO 11-38
 - DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 11-29
 - DESCRIBE statement, PCO 11-29, PCO 11-34
 - external datatypes, PCO 11-16
 - FETCH statement, PCO 11-37
 - internal datatypes, PCO 11-15
 - need for descriptors with, PC_ 15-4
 - OPEN statement, PCO 11-34
 - overview of, PC_ 13-25, PC_ 13-26
 - PREPARE statement, PCO 11-29
 - prerequisites, PCO 11-14
 - prerequisites for using, PC_ 15-12
 - purpose of descriptors, PCO 11-4
 - requirements, PCO 9-6, PCO 11-2
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-6
 - requirements of, PC_ 15-2
 - sample program, PC_ 15-40
 - sequence of statements used, PCO 11-23
 - sequence of statements used with, PC_ 13-27, PC_ 15-20
 - SQLDA, PCO 11-4
 - steps for, PC_ 15-19, PCO 11-22
 - use of CLOSE statement in, PC_ 15-37
 - use of DECLARE CURSOR statement in, PC_ 15-25
 - use of DECLARE STATEMENT with, PC_ 13-28
 - use of DESCRIBE in, PC_ 13-26
 - use of DESCRIBE statement in, PC_ 15-25, PC_ 15-30
 - use of descriptors with, PC_ 13-25
 - use of FETCH statement in, PC_ 15-35
 - use of OPEN statement in, PC_ 15-30
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 13-30
 - use of PREPARE statement in, PC_ 15-25
 - use of the SQLDA in, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-4
 - using descriptors, PCO 9-25
 - using host arrays with, PC_ 15-37
 - using PL/SQL, PCO 9-30
 - using the DECLARE STATEMENT statement, PCO 9-28
 - using the DESCRIBE statement, PCO 9-25
 - using the FOR clause, PCO 9-29
 - using the FOR clause with, PC_ 13-29, PC_ 15-37
 - using the SQLDA, PCO 9-25
 - when needed, PC_ 13-25, PCO 9-25
- dynamic SQL methods
 - overview of, PC_ 13-4
- dynamic SQL statement, PCO 9-3
 - binding of host variables, PCO 9-4
 - how processed, PCO 9-4
 - requirements, PCO 9-4
 - using host tables, PCO 9-29
 - versus static SQL statement, PCO 9-3
- dynamic SQL statements
 - binding of host variables in, PC_ 13-4
 - definition of, PC_ 13-2
 - how processed, PC_ 13-4
 - parsing of, PC_ 13-4
 - requirements for, PC_ 13-3
 - use of placeholders in, PC_ 13-3
 - using host arrays in, PC_ 13-29
 - versus static SQL statements, PC_ 13-2
- dynamic string, PLS 10-3
- dynamic web pages, ADG 12-2
- dynamically allocating blocks, PSC 7-25

E

E date format element, SQL 2-46

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- E number format element, SQL 2-41
- EBCDIC character set, SQL 2-34
 - Import, SUT 2-53
 - sorting order, NLS 2-28
- EBU
 - backup management, MIG 9-40
- Edit button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- Edit menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- Edit Parallel Server dialog box, PSG 7-16
- Edit User Preferences dialog box, PSG 6-25
- EE date format element, SQL 2-46
- ehlo()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-6
- eight-bit character set support, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-53
- EJB, NLS 6-21
- elaboration, PLS 2-31
- elapsed column
 - SQL trace, STU 6-12
- electric utility example, DCI 11-1
- ElemDeclName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ElemDeclName, JPR 4-136
- ELEMENT -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ELEMENT, JPR 4-32
- element types, collection, PLS 4-5
- ElementDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl, JPR 4-30
- ELEMENTDECL -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.ELEMENTDECL, JPR 4-106
- elementdecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.elementdecl, JPR 4-137
- ELEMENTS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.ELEMENTS, JPR 4-32
- ellipsis, PC_ xvi
- ellipsis, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- ELSE clause, PLS 3-3
- ELSIF clause, PLS 3-4
- e-mail
 - sending from PL/SQL, ADG 12-1
- email
 - sending with UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-1
- embedded DDL, PCO 14-32
- embedded objects
 - fetching, OCI 10-15
- embedded parameter files, SRF 1-45
- embedded PL/SQL
 - advantages, PCO 6-3
 - advantages of, PC_ 7-2
 - cursor FOR loop, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-4
 - example, PCO 6-8, PCO 6-9
 - example of, PC_ 7-7, PC_ 7-9
 - host variables, PCO 6-2
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
 - multi-byte NLS features, PCO 4-37
 - need for SQLCHECK option, PCO 6-8
 - need for USERID option, PCO 6-8
 - overview, PCO 2-7
 - overview of, PC_ 2-5
 - package, PCO 6-5
 - packages, PC_ 7-4
 - PL/SQL table, PCO 6-6
 - PL/SQL tables, PC_ 7-5
 - procedures and functions, PC_ 7-3
 - requirements, PCO 6-2
 - requirements for, PC_ 7-6
 - SQLCHECK option, PC_ 7-7
 - subprogram, PCO 6-4
 - support for SQL, PC_ 2-5, PCO 2-7
 - user-defined record, PCO 6-6
 - user-defined records, PC_ 7-5
 - using %TYPE, PC_ 7-2, PCO 6-3
 - using the VARCHAR pseudotype, PCO 6-11
 - using the VARCHAR pseudotype with, PC_ 7-11
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-3, PCO D-3
 - VARCHAR variables, PCO 6-2
 - where allowed, PC_ 7-6, PCO 6-2, PCO 6-7
- embedded SQL, ADG 9-2, OCI 1-11, SCN 1-52, SCN 14, SQL v, SQL 1-4, SQL 6-5

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-12
 ALLOCATE statement, PC_ F-12, PCO 4-33, PCO 6-32, PCO F-10
 CALL statement, PCO 6-23, PCO F-13
 CLOSE statement, PC_ F-18, PCO 5-16, PCO 6-35, PCO F-14
 COMMIT statement, PCO F-15
 CONNECT statement, PCO F-17
 CONTEXT ALLOCATE statement, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-28, PCO 12-8, PCO F-19
 CONTEXT FREE statement, PC_ 11-9, PCO 12-8, PCO F-20
 CONTEXT USE directive, PCO F-21
 DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-23
 DECLARE [CURSOR] directive, PCO 5-12
 DECLARE CURSOR directive, PCO F-24
 DECLARE DATABASE directive, PCO F-26
 DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PCO F-27
 DECLARE TABLE directive, PCO F-29
 definition of, PC_ 2-2
 DELETE statement, PCO 5-11, PCO F-31
 DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-36
 DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-34
 difference from interactive SQL, PC_ 2-4
 dynamic SQL in PL/SQL, SCN 28
 ENABLE THREADS statement, PC_ 11-7, PCO 12-8
 EXEC SQL CACHE FREE ALL, PC_ 17-6
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PCO F-44
 EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-51, PCO F-41
 EXECUTE...END-EXEC statement, PCO F-39
 FETCH DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-49
 FETCH statement, PCO 5-14, PCO 6-34, PCO F-46, PCO F-49
 FREE statement, PCO 6-35, PCO F-51
 GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-52
 INSERT statement, PCO 5-9, PCO 7-12, PCO F-55
 key concepts, PCO 2-2
 key concepts of, PC_ 2-2
 mixing with host-language statements, PC_ 2-4

mixing with OCI calls, OCI 1-11
 OPEN DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-72
 OPEN statement, PC_ F-91, PCO 5-14, PCO F-70, PCO F-71, PCO F-72
 overview of, PC_ 2-2
 precompiler support of, SQL 6-5
 PREPARE statement, PC_ F-95, PCO F-74
 requirements for, PC_ 2-4
 ROLLBACK statement, PCO F-76
 SAVEPOINT statement, PC_ F-102, PCO 3-17, PCO F-79
 SELECT statement, PC_ F-103, PCO 5-8, PCO 7-6, PCO F-80
 SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-83
 SET TRANSACTION statement, PCO 3-20
 syntax for, PC_ 2-4
 testing with SQL*Plus, PC_ 1-3
 TYPE directive, PC_ F-110
 UPDATE statement, PC_ F-111, PCO 5-10, PCO F-86
 using OCI types in, PC_ 17-35
 using REFs in, PC_ 17-34
 VAR directive, PC_ F-115, PCO F-90
 versus interactive SQL, PCO 2-6
 when to use, PC_ 1-3, PCO 1-3
 WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-118, PCO F-92
 embedded SQL statements
 associating paragraph names with, PCO 2-17
 comments, PCO 2-13
 continuation, PCO 2-13
 figurative constants, PCO 2-15
 labels for, PC_ 9-25
 mixing with host-language statements, PCO 2-6
 referencing host arrays in, PC_ 8-3
 referencing host tables, PCO 7-4
 referencing host variables, PCO 4-20
 referencing host variables in, PC_ 4-15
 referencing indicator variables, PCO 4-24
 requirements, PCO 2-15
 suffixes and prefixes not allowed, PC_ 2-10
 summary, PCO F-4
 syntax, PCO 2-6, PCO 2-15
 terminator, PCO 2-19

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- terminator for, PC_ 2-14
- use of apostrophes in, PC_ 2-11
- use of quotation marks in, PC_ 2-11
- embedded SQL statements, See Pro*C/C++ precompiler and Pro*COBOL precompiler embedding
 - PL/SQL blocks in Oracle7 precompiler programs, PCO F-39
 - PL/SQL blocks in precompiler programs, PC_ F-51
- EMP database table, PLS xiii
- EMP table, PC_ 2-17, PCO 2-28
- EMPHASIS resource allocation method, SAD 25-8, SAD 25-10
- EMPTY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.EMPTY, JPR 4-33
- EMPTY_BLOB function, DCI 6-4, SQL 4-33
- EMPTY_BLOB()/EMPTY_CLOB()
 - when to use FAQ, ADL 6-7
- EMPTY_CLOB function, DCI 6-4, SQL 4-33
- EMPTY_CLOB()/BLOB()
 - to initialize a BFILE, ADL 2-6
 - to initialize internal LOB
- EmptyElemTag -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EmptyElemTag, JPR 4-137
- Enable a Propagation Schedule, ADQ 9-79
- ENABLE ALL TRIGGERS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-165
- ENABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER TRIGGER, SQL 7-184
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-244
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-405
- ENABLE constraints, SCN 276
- ENABLE DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
- ENABLE NOVALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-406
- ENABLE option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n initialization parameter, SBY 5-8
- ENABLE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- ENABLE QUERY REWRITE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-54
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-327
- ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-106
- ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT clause, SAD 15-8
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-164
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383, SQL 7-404
- ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-398
- ENABLE TABLE LOCK clause, PSA 10-4
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-165
- ENABLE THREAD clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 4-12
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
- ENABLE THREADS SQL statement, PC_ F-50, PCO F-38
- ENABLE THREADS statement, PC_ 11-7, PCO 12-8
- ENABLE VALIDATE constraint state, SQL 7-406
- ENABLE_POLICY procedure, ADG 11-38
- enabled constraints, STU 12-11
- enabled destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- ENABLE/DISABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-137, SQL 7-165
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-388
- enablePropagationSchedule(Session, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.enablePropagationSchedule(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String), JPR 2-67
- enabling
 - integrity constraints, ADG 4-20
 - roles, ADG 11-16
 - threads, PC_ 11-7, PCO 12-8
 - triggers, ADG 13-31
- enabling recoverer process
 - distributed transactions, DDS 5-28
- enabling replication, REP 6-17

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

E

enabling resource limits, SAD 22-21

enabling SSL, OID 8-2

encapsulation, data, PLS 1-16

enclosed fields

ENCLOSED BY control file clause, SUT 5-16
specified with enclosure delimiters and

SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70

whitespace, SUT 5-86

enclosure delimiters

SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83

encoding scheme, PCO 4-36

encoding scheme (character set or code page), PC_
4-49

encrypting

user password, OID 5-16

encryption, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-72, ADG 11-73,

OAS 1-12, OID 2-23

database passwords, SAD 21-5, SAD 22-8

DES40, OID 2-26

levels available in Oracle Internet

Directory, OID 2-26

RC4_40, OID 2-26

encryption and checksumming

activating, OAS 2-7

client checksum level setting, OAS A-8

client checksum selected list, OAS A-9

client encryption level setting, OAS A-5

client encryption selected list, OAS A-7

client profile encryption, OAS A-10

negotiating, OAS 2-8

parameter settings, OAS 2-11

parameters supported by Oracle Advanced
Security, OAS A-1

server checksum level setting, OAS A-8

server checksum selected list, OAS A-9

server encryption level setting, OAS A-5

server encryption selected list, OAS A-6

END, PCO 14-19

END BACKUP clause, PSA 13-20

of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-180

END IF reserved words, PLS 3-3

END LOOP reserved words, PLS 3-9

END_OF_FETCH precompiler option, PCO 14-19

endDoctype() -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHan
dler.endDoctype(), JPR 4-12

endDoctype() -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.en
dDoctype(), JPR 4-87

endElement(NSName) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHan
dler.endElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName)
, JPR 4-12

endElement(NSName) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.en
dElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName), JPR
4-87

END-OF_FETCH clause, PCO A-5

Ends With filter, in Oracle Directory
Manager, OID 6-8

enforced constraints, STU 12-11

ENFORCED mode, DWG 19-26

Enhanced, ADQ 1-16

enhanced DML array, OCI 4-8

enhanced DML array feature, OCI 4-8

Enhanced Propagation Scheduling

Capabilities, ADQ 8-110, ADQ 12-98

Enqueue a Message, ADQ 11-5

enqueue and dequeue of messages

by Correlation and Message Id Using Pro*C/
C++, ADQ A-37

by priority, ADQ A-14, ADQ A-16, ADQ A-18

of object type, ADQ A-11

of RAW type, ADQ A-14, ADQ A-16, ADQ
A-18

of RAW type using Pro*C/C++, ADQ A-22,
ADQ A-25

to/from multiconsumer queues, ADQ A-44,
ADQ A-47

with time delay and expiration, ADQ A-36

Enqueue and Dequeue Of Messages,

Examples, ADQ A-11

ENQUEUE Features, ADQ 8-35

ENQUEUE_DEBUG_MULTI_INSTANCE

parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-23

ENQUEUE_RESOURCES initialization

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- parameter, REP 7-3, SRF 1-37
- ENQUEUE_RESOURCES parameter, DWG 18-23, DWG 18-25
- EnqueueOption must be specified - error, ADQ D-12
- enqueuees, PSC 4-3
 - being written redo log, SRF B-1
 - bind, SRF B-1
 - buffer cache management, SRF B-1
 - controlfile transaction, SRF B-1
 - cross-instance call invocation, SRF B-1
 - database mount, SRF B-1
 - datafile, SRF B-1
 - direct loader index creation, SRF B-1
 - disabling, SRF 1-36
 - distributed recovery, SRF B-1
 - distributed TX, SRF B-1
 - DML, SRF B-1
 - ENQUEUE_RESOURCES initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-37
 - file set, SRF B-1
 - global, PSC 4-4
 - in V\$LOCK, PSA 9-13
 - instance attribute lock, SRF B-1
 - instance number, SRF B-1
 - instance recovery, SRF B-1
 - instance registration lock, SRF B-1
 - instance state, SRF B-1
 - job queue, SRF B-1
 - library cache invalidation, SRF B-1
 - library cache lock, SRF B-1
 - library cache pin, SRF B-1
 - local, PSC 4-4
 - locking, PC_ 3-16
 - media recovery, SRF B-1
 - OPS context, PSC 4-5
 - parallel slave synchronization, SRF B-1
 - parallel slaves, SRF B-1
 - password file, SRF B-1
 - process startup, SRF B-1
 - redo log "kick", SRF B-1
 - redo thread, SRF B-1
 - row cache, SRF B-1
 - sequence number, SRF B-1
 - SMON, SRF B-1
 - sort segment, SRF B-1
 - space management transaction, SRF B-1
 - synchronized replication, SRF B-1
 - system commit number, SRF B-1
 - temporary segment, SRF B-1
 - temporary table, SRF B-1
 - transaction, SRF B-1
 - transaction recovery, SRF B-1
 - undo segment, serialization, SRF B-1
 - user name, SRF B-1
 - user-defined locks, SRF B-1
- ENT_DOMAIN_NAME initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- entended rowids, PLS 2-17
- entering options, PC_ 5-31, PC_ 10-9
- enterprise directory service, SAD 21-7, SAD 23-9
- enterprise domain, OAS 17-6
 - setting up, OAS 17-28
- Enterprise Java Beans, NLS 6-21, GTK 3-19
- Enterprise Manager. *See* Oracle Enterprise Manager
- enterprise roles, OAS 17-5, GTK 2-9, SAD 21-7, SAD 22-11, SAD 23-9, SRF 1-100
- enterprise user login
 - troubleshooting, OAS 17-32
- enterprise user management
 - interoperability, MIG 9-38
- enterprise user security, OAS 17-1, NET 2-41
 - administrative context, OAS 17-6
 - architecture, OAS 17-11
 - components, OAS 17-5, OAS 17-19
 - enterprise domains, OAS 17-6
 - enterprise roles, OAS 17-5
 - enterprise users, OAS 17-5
 - global roles, OAS 17-6
 - groups
 - OracleDBCreators, OAS 17-8
 - OracleDBSecurity, OAS 17-8
 - OracleNetAdmins, OAS 17-8
 - installing and configuring, OAS 17-20
 - Oracle Conext, OAS 17-6
 - Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OAS 17-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- OracleDBSecurity container, OAS 17-9
- overview, OAS 17-2
- schemaless users, OAS 17-12
- enterprise users, ADG 11-19, ADG 11-20, OAS 17-5, SAD 21-7, SAD 22-11, SAD 23-9, SCN 280
- definition, DDS 1-28
- ENTITIES -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.ENTITIES, JPR 4-6
- entities, granting access to, OID 9-24, OID 9-31
- ENTITY -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.ENTITY, JPR 4-6
- EntityDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EntityDecl, JPR 4-137
- EntityDeclName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EntityDeclName, JPR 4-137
- EntityValue -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.EntityValue, JPR 4-137
- entries
 - adding
 - by copying an existing entry, OID 7-15
 - concurrently, OID 4-14
 - from other applications, OID A-20
 - mandatory attributes, OID 7-14
 - optional attributes, OID 7-14
 - requires write access to parent, OID 7-12
 - using bulkload, OID A-20
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using ldapadd, OID 4-14, OID A-7
 - using ldapaddmt, OID 4-14, OID A-9
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-12
 - assigning object classes to, OID 6-3
 - attributes, viewing, OID 7-11
 - audit log, OID 5-24
 - searching, OID 5-26
 - comparing, using ldapcompare, OID 4-14
 - conceptual discussion, OID 2-2
 - configuration set
 - deleting
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using ldapdelete, OID 4-14, OID A-16
 - using ldapmodify, OID A-14
 - displaying, OID 7-3
 - distinguished names of, OAS 17-3, OID 2-2
 - filters, OID 9-21, OID 9-28
 - group, OID 2-4
 - inheriting attributes, OID 6-2
 - loading, OID 6-2
 - locating, OID 2-3
 - managing
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-13
 - modifying
 - concurrently, using ldapmodifymt, OID A-14
 - large numbers, OID A-23
 - LDAP conventions, OID 7-22
 - rules, OID 7-22
- multiple
 - adding concurrently, OID 7-25
 - modifying, OID 7-25
- naming, OAS 17-3, OID 2-2
- objects associated with an ACI, OID 9-6
- parent, OID 6-2
- renaming, OID 7-25
- rules for changing, OID 7-22
- searching
 - base level, OID 7-6
 - one-level, OID 7-6
 - specifying search depth, OID 7-6
 - subtree level, OID 7-6
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using ldapsearch, OID A-4
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-2
- selecting by DN, OID 9-49
- specific, granting access to, OID 9-24, OID 9-31
- superclasses, selecting, OID 7-14
- user
 - adding, by using ldapadd, OID 7-26
 - adding, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-18
 - modifying, by using ldapmodify, OID 7-27

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- modifying, by using Oracle Directory Manager, [OID 7-24](#)
- entry SQL, [PCO cxxvii](#)
- entry, defined, [NET 2-40](#)
- entry-level conflicts, replication, [OID 10-25](#)
- Enumerated Constants in the Administrative Interface, [ADQ 2-5](#)
- Enumerated Constants in the Operational Interface, [ADQ 2-6](#)
- ENUMERATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.ENUMERATION, [JPR 4-7](#)
- environment handle
 - attributes, [OCI A-3](#)
 - description, [OCI 2-8](#)
- environment variables
 - compatibility
 - NCHAR and NLS, [MIG 9-28](#)
 - LSM, [LEG 4-2](#)
 - NLS_DATE_FORMAT, [RMN 2-2](#)
 - NLS_LANG, [RMN 2-2](#)
 - ORA_NLS32, [MIG 9-28](#)
 - ORA_NLS33, [MIG 4-19](#), [MIG 9-28](#)
 - required for migration, [MIG 4-19](#), [MIG 4-23](#)
 - required for upgrading, [MIG 7-19](#)
- environment variables, NLS_LANG, [OID 11-2](#)
- EOF Exception (string) - error, [ADQ D-10](#)
- EPC, [SMS 15-1](#)
- equal
 - one LOB locator to another
 - internal persistent LOBs, [ADL 9-162](#)
 - one temporary LOB locator, to another, [ADL 10-118](#)
- equal locators
 - checking if one BFILE LOB locator equals another, [ADL 11-165](#)
- equality test, [SQL 3-5](#)
- equijoins, [SQL 5-22](#), [STU 9-5](#)
 - cluster joins, [STU 4-55](#)
 - defined, [STU 4-47](#)
 - defining for a dimension, [SQL 7-280](#)
 - hash joins, [STU 4-53](#)
 - sort-merge, [STU 4-51](#)
- equipartitioning, [SCN 11-23](#)
- examples, [SCN 11-24](#), [SCN 11-30](#), [SCN 11-31](#)
- LOB columns, [SCN 11-37](#)
- local indexes, [SCN 11-29](#)
- on one dimension, [SCN 11-23](#)
- overflow of index-organized tables, [SCN 11-41](#), [SCN 11-43](#)
- range partitioning, [SCN 11-24](#)
- equivalencing
 - host variable equivalencing, [PC_ F-115](#), [PCO F-90](#)
 - user-defined type equivalencing, [PC_ F-110](#)
- equivalencing datatypes, [PCO 4-42](#)
- equivalencing of datatypes
 - datatype equivalencing, [PC_ 2-7](#)
- equivalency tests, [SQL 3-6](#)
- erasing
 - part of LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, [ADL 9-227](#)
 - part of temporary LOBs, [ADL 10-171](#)
- ERROR -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.ERRO
R, [JPR 4-118](#)
- error codes
 - define calls, [OCI 2-29](#)
 - media manager, [RMN 9-4](#)
 - navigational functions, [OCI 16-6](#)
 - RMAN, [RMN 9-2](#), [RMN 9-3](#)
- error detection
 - error reporting, [PC_ F-119](#), [PCO F-93](#)
- error handle
 - attributes, [OCI A-6](#)
 - description, [OCI 2-9](#)
- error handling, [PC_ 2-8](#)
 - alternatives, [PC_ 9-2](#), [PCO 8-2](#)
 - benefits, [PCO 8-2](#)
 - default, [PCO 8-15](#)
 - need for, [PC_ 9-2](#)
 - overview, [PCO 2-9](#)
 - overview of, [PC_ 2-8](#)
 - SQLCA versus WHENEVER statement, [PC_ 9-3](#)
 - use of ROLLBACK statement in, [PC_ 3-21](#)
 - using status variables

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SQLCA, PCO 8-3, PCO 8-7
- using the ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-16
- using the SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-21
- error message text
 - SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-13
- Error Messages, ADQ xi, ADQ D-1
- error messages
 - 20002-20021 for Net8 OPEN, NET 10-9
 - additional, OID C-6
 - contacting Oracle Customer Support, NET 12-59
 - example of trace data, NET 12-45
 - in trace file, NET 12-45
 - maximum length, PCO 8-14, PLS 6-18
 - maximum length of, PC_ 9-23
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-6
 - NNL-00018, NET 6-54
 - NNL-00024, NET 6-54
 - ORA-00508, NET 12-10
 - ORA-1017, NET 12-3
 - ORA-1034, NET 12-3
 - ORA-12154, NET 12-8
 - ORA-12198, NET 12-9
 - ORA-12203, NET 12-9, NET 12-10, NET 12-14
 - sample error stack, NET 12-18
 - ORA-12224, NET 12-12
 - ORA-12533, NET 12-12
 - ORA-12535, NET 12-14
 - ORA-12538, NET 12-10
 - ORA-12545, NET 12-12
 - ORA-12547, NET 12-14
 - ORA-12560, NET 12-13
 - ORA-3113, NET 12-13
 - ORA-3121, NET 12-13
 - parameter values, PSA 1-6
 - resolving, NET 12-1 to NET 12-59
 - rollback segment, PSA 3-5
 - standard, OID C-2
 - storage options, PSA 8-4
 - use in error reporting, PC_ 9-16
 - using log file to track, NET 12-24
 - using the sqlglm() function to get, PC_ 9-22
 - where available in SQLCA, PC_ 9-16

- error reporting
 - error message text, PCO 8-9
 - key components of, PC_ 9-14, PCO 8-8
 - parse error offset, PCO 8-9
 - rows-processed count, PCO 8-9
 - status codes, PCO 8-9
 - use of error messages in, PC_ 9-16
 - use of parse error offset in, PC_ 9-15
 - use of rows-processed count in, PC_ 9-15
 - use of warning flags in, PC_ 9-15
 - warning flags, PCO 8-9
 - WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119, PCO F-93
- error stack
 - described, NET 12-17
 - entries in log files, NET 12-24
 - sample, NET 12-18
 - typical layers in, NET 12-17
- error stacks
 - interpreting, RMN 9-6
- ERROR_SIZE view, SRF 2-143
- ERRORS
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- errors
 - alert log and, SAD 4-15
 - application errors raised by Oracle
 - packages, ADG 9-43
 - archiving, SRF 1-61
 - call trace stack, PSG C-11
 - caused by tab characters in SQL*Loader
 - data, SUT 5-49
 - common tuning, STU 2-15
 - creating views with errors, ADG 2-16
 - database server, OID C-2
 - during discrete transactions, STU 17-3
 - during migration. *See troubleshooting*
 - during RMAN backups, RMN 5-28
 - error queue, REP 2-20
 - conflicts, REP 5-11
 - DEFERROR view, RAR 7-26
 - managing, RAR 7-26
- error transactions
 - re-executing as alternate user, RAR 7-27
 - re-executing as receiver, RAR 7-26

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- example of handling, OCI 2-28
- Export, SUT 1-40
- export log file, SUT 1-22
- fatal
 - Export, SUT 1-41
 - Import, SUT 2-47
- generated by DB2 load utility, SUT B-3
- handling, OCI 2-27
 - Export, SUT 1-40
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- handling in object applications, OCI 10-35
- Import resource errors, SUT 2-46
- in embedded SQL, SCN 14
- installation, OID C-2
- locating in dynamic SQL, SPR 51-31
- LONG data, SUT 2-46
- messages
 - trapping, DDS 3-12
- object creation, SUT 2-46
 - Import parameter IGNORE, SUT 2-22
- ORA-00028, SAD 4-22
- ORA-00900, DDS 3-12
- ORA-01090, SAD 3-10
- ORA-01173, SAD 5-9
- ORA-01176, SAD 5-9
- ORA-01177, SAD 5-9
- ORA-01578, SAD 10-13
- ORA-01591, DDS 5-5
- ORA-02015, DDS 3-12
- ORA-02049, DDS 5-4
- ORA-02050, DDS 5-11
- ORA-02051, DDS 5-11
- ORA-02054, DDS 5-11
- ORA-02055
 - integrity constrain violation, DDS 3-3
- ORA-02067
 - rollback required, DDS 3-3
- ORA-06510
 - PL/SQL error, DDS 3-13
- ORA-1215, SAD 5-9
- ORA-1216, SAD 5-9
- ORA-1547, SAD 19-28
- ORA-1628 through 1630, SAD 19-28
- ORA-600, PSG C-12
- ORA-9291, PSG 4-16
- Oracle Enterprise Manager discovery, PSG C-2
- Recovery Manager, RMN 1-13
- remote procedures, ADG 9-46, DDS 3-12
- returned by DBMS_ALERT package, SPR 16-3
- row errors during import, SUT 2-45
- snapshot too old, SAD 11-6
- trace files and, SAD 4-15
- tracked in trace files, SCN 8-15
- user-defined, ADG 9-43, ADG 9-44
- warning
 - Export, SUT 1-40
 - when creating a database, SAD 2-16
 - when creating control file, SAD 5-9
 - while starting a database, SAD 3-6
 - while starting an instance, SAD 3-6
- ERRORS precompiler option, PC_10-20, PCO 14-20
- ERRTYPE
 - precompiler option, PC_10-21
- ERRTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-27, PC_19-30
- ERRTYPE precompiler option, PC_17-21
- escape character
 - Export, SUT 1-26
 - Import, SUT 2-27
 - quoted strings, SUT 5-20
- establishing a session
 - external naming, NET 2-38
 - through shared servers, NET 2-8, NET 2-14
 - using centralized naming, NET 2-36
 - using directory naming, NET 2-35
 - using host naming, NET 2-37
 - using local naming, NET 2-35
 - using Oracle Names, NET 2-35
- ESTIMATE option
 - STATISTICS Export parameter, SUT 1-24
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-204
- ESTIMATE STATISTICS option, SAD 19-5
- estimating CPU requirements, OID 12-16
- estimating materialized view size, DWG 15-7
- estimating size of tables, SAD 13-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

E

- estimating sizes
 - of tables, SAD 13-4
- ETag - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ETag, JPR 4-137
- ETagName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ETagName, JPR 4-137
- Ethernet
 - as used in Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 2-5
- ETT
 - overview, DWG 10-2
 - process, DWG 7-2, DWG 20-5
 - tools, DWG 10-2
- Euro symbol
 - supported character sets, NLS A-23
- EVALUATE_UTILIZATION_W package, DWG 15-9
- evaluation, PLS 2-42
 - short-circuit, PLS 2-45
- evaluation, ACL, OID 9-10
 - precedence rules, OID 9-11
- event attribute functions, ADG 14-2
- EVENT initialization parameter, SRF 1-37
- event publication, ADG 13-54 to ADG 13-56, ADG 14-1
 - triggering, ADG 13-54
- event triggers, ADG 11-59
- events in Oracle Trace, STU 14-5
- events, auditable, OID 5-27
- everyone, granting access to, OID 9-24, OID 9-31
- Exact Match filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-8, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
- EXAMPBLD script, PLS A-3
- example
 - demonstration programs, OCI B-1
 - non-blocking mode, OCI 2-38
 - using OCIThread, OCI 9-8
- Example Application Using AQ, ADQ 8-1
- Example JMS Applications, ADQ 12-1
- examples
 - ALTER SESSION statement, STU 6-5
 - CREATE INDEX statement, STU 20-38
 - DATAFILE clause, STU 20-23
 - demonstration programs, ADL 1-5
 - discrete transactions, STU 17-4
 - execution plan, STU 9-3
 - EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 6-15, STU 9-3
 - full table scan, STU 9-3
 - indexed query, STU 9-4
 - manual transaction override, DDS 5-17
 - NOSORT clause, STU 20-38
 - read consistent locators, ADL 5-3
 - repercussions of mixing SQL DML with DBMS_LOB, ADL 5-6
 - SET TRANSACTION statement, STU 20-30
 - SQL trace facility output, STU 6-15
 - STORAGE clause, STU 20-24
 - table striping, STU 20-23
 - TABLESPACE clause, STU 20-24
 - updated LOB locators, ADL 5-8
 - updating a LOB with a PL/SQL variable, ADL 5-10
- Examples, AQ, ADQ A-1
- EXAMPLD script, PLS A-3
- Excel, ADO 3-9
- exception
 - raising (OCIExtProcRaiseExcp), DCI 4-13
 - raising (OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg), DCI 4-13
- EXCEPTION -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.EXCEPTION, JPR 2-54
- exception handler, DDS 3-12
 - local, DDS 3-13
- exception handlers, PLS 6-15
 - branching from, PLS 6-17
 - in PL/SQL, ADG 9-2
 - OTHERS handler, PLS 6-2
 - using RAISE statement in, PLS 6-15
 - using SQLCODE function in, PLS 6-18
 - using SQLERRM function in, PLS 6-18
- Exception Handling, ADQ 8-88
- Exception Handling During Propagation, ADQ 12-100
- Exception Handling, AQ, ADQ 12-86

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Exception
 - javax.jms.InvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-50
- Exception
 - javax.jms.InvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-51
- Exception javax.jms.JMSEException, ADQ B-52
- Exception
 - javax.jms.MessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-56
- Exception javax.jms.MessageEOFException, ADQ B-53
- Exception
 - javax.jms.MessageFormatException, ADQ B-54
- Exception
 - javax.jms.MessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-55
- EXCEPTION keyword, DDS 3-12
- exception operations, described, NET 2-7
- Exception
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-87
- Exception
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-88
- Exception
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageEOFException, ADQ B-89
- Exception
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageFormatException, ADQ B-90
- Exception
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-91
- Exception
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-92
- exception tables
 - dropping, MIG 13-25
- exception, PL/SQL, PCO 6-13
 - definition of, PC_ 7-13
- EXCEPTION_INIT pragma, PLS 6-8
 - syntax, PLS 11-56
- using with raise_application_error, PLS 6-10
- exception-handling part
 - of function, PLS 7-7
 - of PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - of procedure, PLS 7-4
- Exceptions, ADQ B-2
- exceptions, PLS 6-2
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 9-3
 - assigning names
 - PRAGMA_EXCEPTION_INIT, DDS 3-12
 - declaring, PLS 6-7
 - during trigger execution, ADG 13-18, SCN 104
 - effects on applications, ADG 9-46
 - integrity constraints, SAD 19-21
 - predefined, PLS 6-4
 - propagation, PLS 6-12
 - raised in declaration, PLS 6-16
 - raised in handler, PLS 6-17
 - raising, SCN 27
 - raising with RAISE statement, PLS 6-11
 - remote procedures, ADG 9-46
 - reraising, PLS 6-14
 - scope rules, PLS 6-7
 - stored procedures and, SCN 27
 - syntax, PLS 11-58
 - unhandled, ADG 9-45
 - user-defined, PLS 6-7
 - PL/SQL, DDS 3-12
 - WHEN clause, PLS 6-15
- EXCEPTIONS INTO clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-163
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-245
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-407
- EXCEPTIONS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
- EXCEPTIONS view, SRF 2-143
- EXCHANGE PARTITION, SCN 11-11
- EXCHANGE PARTITION clause, SAD 15-19
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-162
- EXCHANGE PARTITION statement, DWG 7-6
- EXCHANGE SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-20
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-162
- EXCLUDING NEW VALUES clause

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-61
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-337
- exclusive distributed lock
 - rollback data, SRF 1-42
- EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 7-548
- exclusive locks
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-16
 - row locks (TX), SCN 231
 - RX locks, SCN 234
 - table locks (TM), SCN 232
- exclusive mode, PSA 7-19, PSC 5-9, SCN 4-28
 - compatibility, PSC B-2
 - free lists, PSA 8-4, PSA 8-9
 - MAXLOGHISTORY, PSA 13-8
 - media recovery, PSA 3-3
 - required for file operations, PSC A-19
 - specifying instance number, PSA 8-11, SRF 1-47
 - specifying thread number, PSA 1-7
 - startup, PSA 8-11
 - switching archive log mode, PSA 3-8
 - taking tablespace offline, PSC A-20
- EXCLUSIVE option, PSA 4-2
- EXCLUSIVE parameter
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, PSC A-7
- exclusive PCM locks, PSC 4-12
- EXEC ORACLE DEFINE statement, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-25
- EXEC ORACLE ELSE statement, PC_ 2-15, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-25
- EXEC ORACLE ENDIF statement, PC_ 2-15, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-25
- EXEC ORACLE IFDEF statement, PC_ 2-15, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-25
- EXEC ORACLE IFNDEF statement, PC_ 2-15, PC_ 5-42, PCO 2-25
- EXEC ORACLE OPTION statement
 - set option values inline, PC_ 10-9
- EXEC ORACLE statement
 - scope of, PC_ 10-10, PCO 14-7
 - syntax for, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-7
 - uses for, PC_ 10-10, PCO 14-7
 - using to enter options inline, PCO 14-7
- EXEC ORACLE statements, PC_ 2-15
- EXEC SQL CACHE FREE statement, PC_ 17-6
- EXEC SQL clause, PCO 2-6, PCO 2-15
 - using to embed SQL, PC_ 2-4
- EXEC SQL INCLUDE
 - contrasted with #include, PC_ 5-35
- EXEC SQL VAR statement
 - CONVBUSFSZ clause, PC_ 4-51
- EXEC TOOLS
 - GET CONTEXT statement, PC_ 20-16
 - GET statement, PC_ 20-15
 - MESSAGE statement, PC_ 20-17
 - SET CONTEXT statement, PC_ 20-16
 - SET statement, PC_ 20-15
- EXEC TOOLS statements, PC_ 20-14
- executable code as data source, STU 11-4
- executable part
 - of function, PLS 7-7
 - of PL/SQL block, PLS 1-3
 - of procedure, PLS 7-4
- executable SQL statements
 - grouping of, PC_ 2-3
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-6
 - uses for, PC_ 2-3
 - where allowed, PC_ 2-3
- EXECUTE ... END-EXEC SQL statement, PC_ F-51
- EXECUTE ANY INDEXTYPE system
 - privilege, SQL 7-522
- EXECUTE ANY OPERATOR system
 - privilege, SQL 7-524
- EXECUTE ANY PROCEDURE system
 - privilege, SQL 7-524
- EXECUTE ANY TYPE privilege, ADO 2-11
 - See also privileges
- EXECUTE ANY TYPE system privilege, SQL 7-528
- EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR statement
 - SQL statements
 - EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-55
- Execute Elapsed Time data view, STU 14-11
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE SQL statement, PC_ F-57
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE statement, PC_ 14-24, PCO F-44, PLS 10-3

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- AT clause, PCO 3-8
- AT clause in, PC_ 3-11
- examples, PC_ F-58, PCO F-45
- use in dynamic SQL method 1, PC_ 13-9
- using in dynamic SQL Method 1, PCO 9-9
- EXECUTE object privilege, SQL 7-535
- EXECUTE optional keyword of ARRAYLEN statement, PC_ 7-18, PCO 6-18
- EXECUTE privilege, ADG 11-22, PLS 7-35
- user-defined types, ADO 2-11
- verifying user access, SCN 61
- See also* privileges
- EXECUTE SQL statement, PC_ F-53
- EXECUTE statement, PC_ 14-23, PCO F-41
 - examples, PC_ F-52, PC_ F-54, PCO F-40, PCO F-42
 - use in dynamic SQL method 2, PC_ 13-13
 - using in dynamic SQL Method 2, PCO 9-13
- EXECUTE user-defined type, ADO 2-11
- EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 7-530
- EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE roll, SAD 23-3
- EXECUTE_IMMEDIATE procedure, DDS 9-3
 - restrictions, DDS 9-4
- EXECUTE_NON_QUERY procedure, DDS 9-3
- EXECUTE...END-EXEC statement, PCO F-39
- executing SQL statements, OCI 4-6
- execution
 - against multiple servers, OCI 4-5
 - modes, OCI 4-7
- execution environments, PLS 1-17
- execution flow
 - in dynamic SQL, SPR 51-4
- execution of statements, PC_ 13-4
- execution plan, PC_ C-5, PC_ C-6, PCO D-4
 - accessing views, STU 4-80, STU 4-82, STU 4-84
 - complex statements, STU 4-75
 - compound queries, STU 4-91, STU 4-92, STU 4-93
 - joining views, STU 4-89
 - joins, STU 4-49, STU 4-58
 - OR operators, STU 4-73
- execution plans, STU 5-2
 - analyzing for distributed queries, DDS 3-10
 - determining, SQL 7-512
 - dropping outlines for, SQL 7-490
 - examples, STU 4-75, STU 6-7, STU 9-3
 - execution sequence of, SCN 128, STU 4-7
 - EXPLAIN PLAN, SCN 12
 - location of, SCN 7-8
 - overview of, SCN 124, STU 4-5
 - parallel operations, DWG 18-67
 - parsing SQL, SCN 20
 - partitions and partition views, SCN 11-13
 - plan stability, SCN 129, STU 10-2
 - preserving with plan stability, STU 10-2
 - saving, SQL 7-342
 - star transformations, DWG 16-8
 - TKPROF, STU 6-7, STU 6-10
 - viewing, SCN 127, STU 4-3
- execution snapshots, OCI 4-7
- EXIST clause
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-15
- existence
 - check for BFILE, ADL 11-134
- EXISTS
 - conditions, SQL 5-18
 - operator, SQL 3-6
- EXISTS collection method, PLS 4-22
- EXISTS comparison operator, PLS 5-5
- EXIT command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-82
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-6
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-34
- Exit menu, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- EXIT statement, PLS 3-6, PLS 3-14
 - syntax, PLS 11-65
 - WHEN clause, PLS 3-7
 - where allowed, PLS 3-6
- EXP, SMS 16-1
- EXP function, SQL 4-33
- exp utility, PSG 9-5
- EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SAD 23-5, SCN 324, SQL 7-530, SUT 1-21, SUT 2-10
 - assigning, SUT 1-9
 - Export, SUT 1-3
- EXPDAT.DMP

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

- Export output file, SUT 1-19
- expectations for tuning, STU 1-9
- expectedElements(Element) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.expectedElements(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 4-33
- expectedElements(Element) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.expectedElements(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 4-75
- EXPID column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52
- expiration, ADQ 2-6
- Expiration, Time Specification, ADQ 8-49
- expired records
 - removing from recovery catalog, RMN 3-21
- EXPLAIN PLAN statement, DWG 18-67, DWG 19-27, SCN 12, SQL 7-512
 - access paths, STU 4-21, STU 4-24, STU 4-35, STU 4-36, STU 4-37, STU 4-38, STU 4-39, STU 4-40, STU 4-41, STU 4-42, STU 4-43, STU 4-44, STU 4-45, STU 4-47
 - and domain indexes, STU 5-22
 - and full partition-wise joins, STU 5-20
 - and partial partition-wise joins, STU 5-19
 - and partitioned objects, STU 5-14
 - examples of output, STU 6-15, STU 9-3
 - function of, PC_ C-6
 - introduction, STU 11-6
 - invoking with the TKPROF program, STU 6-10
 - partition pruning, SCN 11-22
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-3
 - query parallelization, DWG 18-54
 - restrictions, STU 5-23
 - SQL decomposition, STU 9-35
 - star transformations, DWG 16-8
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-6, PCO D-6
- explicit connections, PC_ 3-8
 - description of, PC_ 3-8
 - multiple, PC_ 3-12
 - single, PC_ 3-9
- explicit cursors, PLS 5-6
- explicit data conversion, SQL 2-37, SQL 2-38
- explicit locking, SCN 242

- manual locking, ADG 7-11
- explicit logon
 - single, PCO 3-5
- explicit logons, PCO 3-5
- Export
 - base backup, SUT 1-45
 - BUFFER parameter, SUT 1-16
 - CATALOG.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - CATEXP7.SQL
 - preparing the database for Version 7 export, SUT 1-63
 - CATEXP.SQL
 - preparing database for Export, SUT 1-9
 - command line, SUT 1-9
 - complete, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-45, SUT 1-47
 - privileges, SUT 1-45
 - restrictions, SUT 1-45
 - COMPRESS parameter, SUT 1-17
 - CONSISTENT parameter, SUT 1-17
 - CONSTRAINTS parameter, SUT 1-19
 - creating necessary privileges, SUT 1-9
 - creating Version 7 export files, SUT 1-61
 - cumulative, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-45, SUT 1-47
 - privileges required, SUT 1-45
 - restrictions, SUT 1-45
 - data structures, SUT 1-49
 - database optimizer statistics, SUT 1-24, SUT 2-25
 - DIRECT parameter, SUT 1-19
 - direct path, SUT 1-42
 - displaying help message, SUT 1-21
 - eight-bit versus seven-bit character sets, SUT 1-54
 - establishing export views, SUT 1-9
 - examples, SUT 1-28
 - full database mode, SUT 1-28
 - partition-level, SUT 1-34
 - table mode, SUT 1-32
 - user mode, SUT 1-31
 - exporting an entire database, SUT 1-21
 - exporting indexes, SUT 1-22
 - exporting sequence numbers, SUT 1-57

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- exporting synonyms, SUT 1-59
- exporting to another operating system, SUT 2-26
 - RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 1-24
- FEEDBACK parameter, SUT 1-19
- FILE parameter, SUT 1-19
- full database mode
 - example, SUT 1-28
- FULL parameter, SUT 1-21
- GRANTS parameter, SUT 1-21
- HELP parameter, SUT 1-21
- incremental, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-45
 - command syntax, SUT 1-21
 - example, SUT 1-50
 - privileges, SUT 1-45
 - restrictions, SUT 1-45
 - system tables, SUT 1-51
- INCTYPE parameter, SUT 1-21
- INDEXES parameter, SUT 1-22
- interactive method, SUT 1-10, SUT 1-37
- invoking, SUT 1-9
- kinds of data exported, SUT 1-49
- last valid export
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-53
- log files
 - specifying, SUT 1-22
- LOG parameter, SUT 1-22
- logging error messages, SUT 1-22
- LONG columns, SUT 1-57
- message log file, SUT 1-40
- modes, SUT 1-4
- multibyte character sets, SUT 1-56
- network issues, SUT 1-53
- NLS support, SUT 1-54
- objects exported, SUT 1-5
- online help, SUT 1-11
- OWNER parameter, SUT 1-22
- parameter conflicts, SUT 1-28
- parameter file, SUT 1-9, SUT 1-12, SUT 1-22
 - maximum size, SUT 1-13
- parameters, SUT 1-13
- PARFILE parameter, SUT 1-9, SUT 1-12, SUT 1-22
 - preparing database, SUT 1-9
 - previous versions, SUT 1-60
 - RECORD parameter, SUT 1-23
 - RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 1-24
 - redirecting output to a log file, SUT 1-40
 - remote operation, SUT 1-53
 - restrictions, SUT 1-4
 - rollback segments, SUT 1-50
 - ROWS parameter, SUT 1-24
 - sequence numbers, SUT 1-57
 - STATISTICS parameter, SUT 1-24
 - storage requirements, SUT 1-9
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52
 - SYS.INCFIL table, SUT 1-52
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-53
 - table mode
 - example, SUT 1-32
 - table name restrictions, SUT 1-26
 - TABLES parameter, SUT 1-25
 - tracking exported objects, SUT 1-52
 - transferring export files across a network, SUT 1-53
 - TRIGGERS parameter, SUT 1-27
 - user access privileges, SUT 1-3
 - user mode
 - examples, SUT 1-31
 - specifying, SUT 1-22
 - USER_SEGMENTS view, SUT 1-9
 - USERID parameter, SUT 1-27
 - using, SUT 1-9
 - warning messages, SUT 1-40
- export controls, placed on encryption
 - technology, OAS 2-2
- export data from old database, PSG 9-5
- export file
 - displaying contents, SUT 1-3
 - importing the entire file, SUT 2-22
 - listing contents before importing, SUT 2-26
 - reading, SUT 1-3
 - specifying, SUT 1-19
- Export utility, PSG 9-5, SCN 1-11
 - about, SAD 1-17
 - and free lists, PSC 7-19, PSC A-22, PSC B-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- backing up data, PSC B-2
- backups, SBR 3-10, SBR 4-19
- compatibility, PSC B-2
- copying statistics, SCN 131, STU 8-2
- export types, SBR 4-20
- migration, MIG 3-10, MIG 6-1
- Oracle8i using CATEXP7.SQL, MIG 14-3
- partition maintenance operations, SCN 11-47
- read consistency, SBR 4-19
- requirements for migration, MIG 6-2
- restricted mode and, SAD 3-6
- use in backups, SCN 367
- user-defined types, ADO 2-16
- Export/Import
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 3-10
 - basic steps for migration, MIG 6-2
 - benefits for migration, MIG 3-12
 - compatibility, MIG 9-48
 - data definition conversion, MIG 3-13
 - effects on migrated databases, MIG 3-11
 - incompatible data, MIG 9-49
 - limitations for migration, MIG 3-12
 - migration steps using, MIG 6-3
 - scripts
 - CATEXP7.SQL, MIG 9-48
 - time requirements for migration, MIG 3-13
 - Trusted Oracle, MIG 6-3
- Export/Import utilities, GTK 3-57
- exporting
 - EXP utility, DWG 11-4
- exporting jobs, SAD 8-6
- Exporting Queue Table Data, ADQ 4-2
- Exporting Rules, Queue table, ADQ 4-2
- exports
 - complete, SBR 4-20
 - cumulative, SBR 4-20
 - incremental, SBR 4-20
 - modes, SBR 4-19
- expression matching
 - with query rewrite, DWG 19-23
- expressions
 - Boolean, PLS 2-47
 - CASE, SQL 5-13
 - CAST, SQL 5-7
 - compound, SQL 5-4
 - computing with the DUAL table, SQL 5-26
 - CURSOR, SQL 5-10
 - DECODE, SQL 5-12
 - function, SQL 5-5
 - function, built-in, SQL 5-5
 - how evaluated, PLS 2-42
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 5-1
 - list of, SQL 5-14
 - object access, SQL 5-11
 - parentheses in, PLS 2-43
 - simple, SQL 5-3
 - syntax, PLS 11-67
 - type constructor, SQL 5-6
 - variable, SQL 5-4
- EXT_TO_OBJ table, PSA 9-8, PSA 12-9
- extdemo1.sql demo file (extensible indexing in power demand example), DCI 11-15
- extdemo3a.java Demonstration Script, DCI A-31
- extdemo3.java Demonstration Script, DCI A-21
- extdemo3.sql Demonstration Script, DCI A-13
- EXTEND collection method, PLS 4-24
- extended address field
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 7-31
- extended aggregate operators, GTK 3-24
- extended ROWID format, ADG 3-21
- extended rowid format, SCN 12-17
- extended rowids, SQL 2-27
 - not directly available, SQL 2-27
- extensibility, GTK 4-14, PLS 7-3
 - datatypes, DCI 1-7
 - interfaces, DCI 1-13
 - server execution environment, DCI 1-10, DCI 2-5
 - services, DCI 1-6
- extensibility framework, GTK 3-30 to GTK 3-33
 - cartridge services, GTK 3-32
 - extensible indexing, GTK 3-31
 - extensible optimizer, GTK 3-32
 - heterogeneous services, GTK 3-66
 - user-defined operators, GTK 3-31
- extensibility, in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-3

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- extensible indexing, GTK 3-31
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - downgrading, MIG 13-20
 - queries benefitting, DCI 11-14
- extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-32
 - user-defined costs, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 - user-defined selectivity, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 - user-defined statistics, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- extensible optimizer, GTK 3-32
- extensions
 - default file name, PC_ 19-38
 - OTT default file name, OCI 14-36
- extent
 - allocating to instance, SRF 1-47
- extent allocation
 - FILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- EXTENT MANAGEMENT clause
 - for temporary tablespaces, SQL 7-425
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-420, SQL 7-422
- extents
 - allocating, ADG 5-17, SCN 4-14
 - clusters, SAD 16-9
 - index creation, SAD 14-5
 - tables, SAD 13-13
 - allocating data blocks for, SCN 4-14
 - allocating for partitions, SQL 7-150
 - allocating for subpartitions, SQL 7-150
 - allocating for tables, SQL 7-150
 - allocating PCM locks, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
 - allocating to instance, PSA 1-6, PSA 8-8, PSA 8-12
 - allocation to rollback segments
 - after segment creation, SCN 4-25
 - at segment creation, SCN 4-23
 - allocation, how performed, SCN 4-14
 - as collections of data blocks, SCN 4-12
 - coalescing, SCN 4-16
 - consolidating into one extent
 - Export, SUT 1-17
 - data dictionary views for, SAD 19-30
 - deallocating
 - clusters, SAD 16-9
 - deallocation
 - from rollback segments, SCN 4-26
 - when performed, SCN 4-15
 - defined, SCN 4-2
 - dictionary managed, SCN 3-8
 - displaying free extents, SAD 19-32
 - displaying information on, SAD 19-32
 - dropped tabled and, ADG 2-10
 - dropped tables and, SAD 13-16
 - dropping rollback segments and, SCN 4-26
 - importing consolidated, SUT 2-51
 - in rollback segments
 - changing current, SCN 4-24
 - incremental, SCN 4-12
 - initial allocation, PSA 8-11
 - locally managed, SCN 3-8
 - managing, SCN 4-13
 - materialized views, SCN 4-16
 - not allocated to instance, PSA 8-10, PSC 7-25
 - overview of, SCN 4-12
 - parallel DDL, SCN 190
 - parallel INSERT
 - storage parameters, SCN 153
 - restricting access by instances, SQL 7-35
 - rollback segment, PSA 3-6, PSC 7-7
 - size, DWG 14-13, PSA 3-6, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-7
 - specifying a file, PSA 8-10
 - specifying maximum number for an object, SQL 7-608
 - specifying number allocated upon object
 - creation, SQL 7-607
 - specifying the first for an object, SQL 7-607
 - specifying the percentage of size increase, SQL 7-607
 - specifying the second for an object, SQL 7-607
 - temporary, DWG 18-52
 - unlimited, STU 20-28
- external authentication, OAS 12-3
 - by network, SAD 22-11
 - by operating system, SAD 22-10
- external callout, ADL 5-26
- EXTERNAL datatypes
- DECIMAL

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- FLOAT
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- GRAPHIC
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-66
- INTEGER, SUT 5-67
 - numeric
 - determining length, SUT 5-73
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- ZONED
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- external datatypes, OCI 3-4, OCI 3-7
 - associated with host variables, SQL 2-10
- CHAR, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-5
- CHARF, PCO 4-5
- CHARZ, OCI 3-17, PCO 4-6
- conversions, OCI 3-21
- DATE, OCI 3-14, PCO 4-6
- DECIMAL, PCO 4-7
- definition, PCO 2-8
- definition of, PC_ 2-6
- DISPLAY, PCO 4-7
- dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-16
- FLOAT, OCI 3-11, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-7
- INTEGER, OCI 3-11, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-7
- LOBs, OCI 3-19
- LONG, OCI 3-13, PCO 4-7
- LONG RAW, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-7
- LONG VARCHAR, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-8
- LONG VARRAW, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-8
- named data types, OCI 3-18
- NUMBER, OCI 3-10
- parameters, PCO 4-44
- RAW, OCI 3-15, PCO 4-8
- recognized by precompilers, SQL 2-10
- REF, OCI 3-18
- ROWID, OCI 3-13
- SQLT_BLOB, OCI 3-19
- SQLT_CLOB, OCI 3-19
- SQLT_NCLOB, OCI 3-19
- SQLT_NTY, OCI 3-18
- SQLT_REF, OCI 3-18
- STRING, OCI 3-12, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-9
- table of, PCO 4-4
- UNSIGNED, OCI 3-16, PCO 4-9
- VARCHAR, OCI 3-13, PCO 4-10
- VARCHAR2, OCI 3-9, PCO 4-10
- VARNUM, OCI 3-12, PCO 4-10
- VARRAW, OCI 3-15, PCO 4-11
- external files
 - exporting, SUT 1-58
- external functions, SQL 7-285, SQL 7-354
- EXTERNAL keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- external library, DCI 1-17
 - linkage, DCI 1-16
- external LOB, DCI 6-2
- external LOBs, SQL 2-23
- external LOBs (BFILES), SUT 5-106
 - loading, SUT 5-98
 - See BFILES
- external LOBs (BFILES), See BFILES
- external naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-4
 - CDS, NET 2-37, NET 4-25, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - Cell Directory Services, NET 2-37, NET 4-25, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - configuring, NET 6-79 to NET 6-88
 - described, NET 2-37
 - establishing a connection with, NET 2-38
 - features, NET 4-24
 - NDS, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - Network Information Service, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - NIS, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - Novell Directory Services, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - recommended for, NET 5-4
- external procedure, ADG 10-2
 - configuration files for, DCI 4-5
- DEBUG_EXTPROC package, ADG 10-48
- debugging, ADG 10-47
- guidelines, DCI 4-15
- guidelines for using with data cartridge, DCI 4-15
- how PL/SQL calls, DCI 4-4

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- LOBs in, DCI 6-11
- maximum number of parameters, ADG 10-50
- OCI access functions, DCI 4-12
- overview, DCI 4-2
- PARAMETERS clause, DCI 4-9
- passing parameters to, DCI 4-6
- registering, DCI 4-3
- restrictions, ADG 10-50
- specifying datatypes, ADG 10-16, DCI 4-7
- WITH CONTEXT clause, DCI 4-9
- external procedure functions
 - return codes, DCI 13-2, OCI 18-3
 - with_context type, DCI 13-3, OCI 18-3
- external procedures, PC_ A-5, SCN 29, SCN 54, SQL 7-354
 - callbacks, PC_ 7-29
 - calling from PL/SQL, PC_ 7-29
 - configuring, NET 8-45
 - creating, PC_ 7-30
 - described, NET 8-45
 - error-handling, PC_ 7-31
 - extproc program, NET 8-45
 - OCI callbacks, OCI 9-19
 - restrictions, PC_ 7-30
- external procedures (routines)
 - call specification, GTK 3-44
 - DLL Caching, GTK 3-45
 - object support, GTK 3-45
 - Pro*C/C++, GTK 3-82
- external procedures. See external routines
- External Procedures, Debugging, DCI 4-14
- external reference, SCN 50
 - name resolution, SCN 62
- external references, PLS 7-31
 - how resolved, PLS 7-32
- external roles, Net8/DCE, configuring, OAS 14-7
- external routines, GTK 4-12, PLS 7-44
- external routines. See external procedures (external routines)
- external sequence generators, PSA 6-14
- external users, SQL 7-366, SQL 7-452
- EXTERNAL_NAME attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-44

- ExternalID -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.ExternalID, J PR 4-137
- externally-authenticated accounts
 - creating and naming, OAS 14-5
- extproc process, ADG 10-33, DCI 4-4
- extproc program, NET 8-45
- extractions
 - data files, DWG 11-2
 - distributed operations, DWG 11-5
 - OCI, DWG 11-4
 - overview, DWG 11-2
 - Pro*C, DWG 11-4
 - SQL*Plus, DWG 11-3

F

- F variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-10
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-10
- fact tables, DWG 2-4, DWG 2-5
 - star joins, DWG 16-3, STU 4-62
 - star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
- factoring matrix
 - features, GTK 5-4
 - options, GTK 5-2
- facts, DWG 9-2
- FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- failover, OID 1-5, OID 14-1, PSC A-13
 - AlternateServers attribute, OID 14-4
 - basics of, PSC 9-8
 - capabilities in Oracle Internet Directory, OID 14-7
 - connect-time, NET 2-21, NET 8-4, NET C-39, PSC 8-10
 - definition of, PSC 9-2
 - duration of, PSC 9-9
 - host-based, PSC 9-12
 - options in private network infrastructure, OID 14-7
 - options in public network infrastructure, OID

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

F

- 14-5
- options in the public network
 - infrastructure, OID 14-5
- options on clients, OID 14-4
- server-side, PSC 9-12
- to standby database, SBY 1-12, SBY 1-19, SBY 2-4, SBY 3-20
 - connection method, SBY 2-4
 - consequences, SBY 1-14
- Transparent Application Failover, NET 2-21, NET 8-12, NET C-43
- transparent application failover, PSC 8-10
- with Oracle Enterprise Manager, NET 2-21, NET 5-8, GTK 3-76
- FAILOVER parameter, MIG F-11, NET 2-21, NET 2-30, NET 8-4, NET C-39, NET C-86, PSG 4-2
- FAILOVER parameters, NET 8-4
- failover sites
 - FAILOVER option, REP 6-10
 - implementing, REP 6-9
- FAILOVER_MODE parameter, NET 8-12, NET 8-13, NET C-43, PSG 5-3
- failure
 - access to files, PSA 14-4
 - ALERT file, PSC 7-2
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-4
 - media, PSA 14-7, PSC A-24
 - node, PSA 14-2
- failure detection
 - by the Cluster Manager, PSC 9-14
- failure of fingerprint authentication, OAS 8-16
- failure protection validation, PSC 9-7
- failure recognition and recovery. *See* failover.
- failures, SCN 342
 - archiving redo log files, SCN 361
 - database buffers and, SCN 348
 - described, SCN 1-44, SCN 342
 - disk, SBR 1-13
 - hardware, SBR 1-12
 - instance, SBR 1-13, SCN 1-45, SCN 344
 - recovery from, SCN 5-9, SCN 5-11, SCN 344
 - internal errors
 - tracked in trace files, SCN 8-15
 - media, SBR 1-13, SCN 1-45, SCN 345
 - multiplexed online redo logs, SAD 6-5, SBR 2-12
 - network, SCN 343
 - process, SBR 1-12
 - safeguards provided, SCN 346
 - statement, SBR 1-12
 - statement and process, SCN 1-44, SCN 8-12, SCN 343
 - survivability, SCN 367
 - system, SBR 1-12
 - types, SBR 1-12
 - user error, SCN 1-44, SCN 342
 - user errors, SBR 1-13
 - See also* recovery
- Failures, Propagation, ADQ 5-4
- false finger threshold, OAS 8-3
- FALSE keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- false pings, PSA 9-11, PSC 5-31
- FALSE value, PLS 2-9
- Fanning-Out of Messages, ADQ 7-15
- FAQ, ADQ 6-1
 - for Oracle objects, ADO 8-1
- FAQs, PC_1-7
- FAST clause, DWG 8-20
- fast commit, SCN 8-10
- fast full index scans, STU 4-23, STU 12-8
- fast refresh, DWG 14-18, SCN 10-19
- FAST REFRESH mode
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 13-17
- FAST REFRESH restrictions, DWG 8-20
- fast refreshes, REP 3-28
 - and table reorganization, REP A-8
 - direct path load, REP 3-28
- FAST_FULL_SCAN_ENABLED initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- FAST_START_IO_TARGET initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-38
 - controlling checkpoints with, STU 20-40
 - recovery time and the, STU 24-5
- FAST_START_IO_TARGET parameter, SCN 354

KEY: *ADG* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; *ADL* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); *ADO* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; *ADQ* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; *DCI* Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; *DDS* Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; *DWG* Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; *GTK* Getting to Know Oracle8i; *JPR* Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; *LEG* Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; *MIG* Oracle8i Migration; *NET* Net8 Administrator's Guide; *NLS* Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; *OAS* Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; *OCI* Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; *OID* Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; *PC_* Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-87, SQL 7-110
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, PSC A-4
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK
 initialization parameter, SRF 1-39, STU 24-17
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK
 parameter, DWG 18-23
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-110
 fast-start
 checkpointing, SCN 354
 fault recovery, SCN 354
 parallel rollback, SCN 355
 rollback on demand, SCN 350
 fast-start checkpoints
 controlling checkpoints, STU 20-40
 FAST_START_IO_TARGET initialization
 parameter, STU 24-5
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL initialization
 parameter, STU 24-5
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT initialization
 parameter, STU 24-4
 Fast-Start fault recovery, GTK 3-51
 see also transaction recovery
 fast-start on-demand rollback, STU 24-16
 fast-start parallel recovery
 compatibility, MIG 9-42
 Fast-Start Parallel Rollback
 parallel rollback, Fast-Start, PSA 14-16
 fast-start parallel rollback, STU 24-16
 Fast-start Recovery, PSC 9-5
 Fast-start recovery, PSC 9-16
 Fast-start Rollback, PSC 9-16, PSC A-4
 fast-start rollback
 compatibility, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-42
 fatal errors
 Export, SUT 1-41
 Import, SUT 2-46, SUT 2-47
 FATAL_ERROR -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.FATAL_ERROR, JPR 4-118
 fault tolerance, PSC 3-5
 fault tolerance mechanisms, OID 14-3
 FDDI
 as used in Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 2-5

FDS_CLASS, DDS 7-7
 FDS_CLASS_VERSION, DDS 7-7
 FDS_INST_NAME, DDS 7-8
 feature factoring matrix, GTK 5-4
 Feature not supported (string) - error, ADQ D-2
 Features
 automated coordination of enqueuing and
 dequeuing, ADQ 1-15
 enhanced propagation scheduling
 capabilities, ADQ 1-16
 non-persistent queues, ADQ 1-9
 of Advanced Queuing, ADQ viii
 publish/subscribe support, ADQ 1-9
 queue level access control, ADQ 1-8
 features
 new, SPR xcvi, PSA iii, PSC xv
 new features, MIG 9-9
 requiring migration, MIG G-13
 features, LSM, LEG 1-4
 types of storage devices supported, LEG 3-2
 features, new
 autolocate option, RMN xxiii
 centralized user and privilege
 management, DDS xxxiv
 client load balancing, NET xviii
 cman.ora file, NET C-88 to NET C-89
 configure compatible command, RMN xxiv
 connection load balancing, NET xviii
 connect-time failover, NET xviii
 create catalog command, RMN xxv
 crosscheck commands, RMN xxiv
 data corruption protection, SBR xxiv
 direct hand-off, NET xviii
 directory naming, NET xviii
 drop catalog command, RMN xxv
 duplexed backup sets, RMN xxv
 duplicate command, RMN xxv
 encryption algorithm changes, OAS 2-2
 enterprise user security, OAS 17-1
 FIPS 140-, OAS D-1
 generic connectivity, DDS xxxiii
 Heterogeneous Services initialization
 parameters, DDS xxxiv

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Java SSL, OAS F-1
- listener.ora file, NET C-84
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n parameter, SBR xxv
- media management API 2.0, RMN xxiv
- Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET xix
- Oracle Connection Manager, NET xix
- Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant, OAS 19-1
- Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OAS 20-1
- Oracle Wallet Manager, OAS 18-1
- parallel DML and DDL, DDS xxxiv
- Primary/Secondary Instance, PSC A-2
- RADIUS authentication, OAS 4-1
- remove records from recovery catalog, RMN xxiv
- report need backup redundancy
 - command, RMN xxv
- resetlogs option in RMAN, RMN xxiv
- RMAN disk affinity, RMN xxv
- RMAN TSPITR without catalog, RMN xxvi
- service naming, NET xviii
- service registration, NET xviii
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, NET xix
- SQL optimization for heterogeneous
 - systems, DDS xxxiv
- SSL authentication, OAS 10-1
- startup, shutdown, and alter database in
 - RMAN, RMN xxv
- suspend/resume database operations, SBR xxiv
- TCP/IP with SSL, NET xix
- Thin JDBC support, OAS 3-1
- tnsnames.ora file, NET C-86 to NET C-88
- transportable tablespaces, SBR xxv
- unique names for backup pieces by
 - default, RMN xxv
- upgrade catalog command, RMN xxv
- V\$BACKUP_SYNC_IO and
 - V\$BACKUP_ASYNC_IO, RMN xxvi
- V\$HS_AGENT and V\$HS_SESSION, DDS xxxv
- FEEDBACK
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-19
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-20
- feedback
 - on Oracle documentation, MIG xiii, RAR x, REP

- xvi
- fetch
 - piecewise, OCI 5-37, OCI 5-41
- FETCH DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PC_ F-61
- Fetch Elapsed Time data view, STU 14-11
- fetch operation, OCI 4-15
 - LOB data, OCI 4-15
 - setting prefetch count, OCI 4-15
- FETCH SQL statement, PC_ F-58, PCO F-49
- FETCH statement, PC_ 14-26, PCO 5-14, PCO 5-15,
 - PCO F-46, PLS 5-9, PLS 5-23
- cursor variable, PCO 6-34
- example, PCO 5-14
- example of, PC_ 6-14
- examples, PC_ F-60, PCO F-48
- in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-37
- INTO clause, PCO 5-14
- INTO clause in, PC_ 6-14
- purpose of, PC_ 6-12, PC_ 6-14
- results of, PC_ 6-14
- syntax, PLS 11-77
- use in dynamic SQL method 3, PC_ 13-20
- use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-35
- used after OPEN command, PC_ F-95
- used after OPEN statement, PC_ F-92, PCO
 - F-71, PCO F-73
- using in dynamic SQL method 3, PCO 9-20
- fetch, batch, PCO 7-7
- FETCH_ROW procedure, DDS 9-3
 - executing queries using pass-through
 - SQL, DDS 9-7
- fetches
 - bulk, DDS 9-9
 - optimizing round-trips, DDS 9-8
- fetching
 - across commits, PLS 5-50
 - bulk, PLS 4-38
 - rows from cursors, PC_ F-58, PC_ F-61, PCO
 - F-46, PCO F-49
- fetching in batches
 - batch fetch, PC_ 8-5
- fetching rows in a query, SCN 23
 - embedded SQL, SCN 14

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Fibonacci sequence, PLS 7-39
- Fibre Channel
 - as used in Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 2-6
- field conditions
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44
- field delimiters
 - new behavior in 8.1.5, SUT 3-18
- field length
 - SQL*Loader specifications, SUT 5-83
- field location
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-48
- fields, PLS 4-42
 - character data length and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-73
 - comparing, SUT 5-15
 - comparing to literals with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - delimited
 - determining length, SUT 5-73
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - enclosed and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - length, SUT 5-16
 - loading all blanks, SUT 5-82
 - numeric and precision versus length, SUT 5-16
 - precision, SUT 5-16
 - predetermined size
 - length, SUT 5-73
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83
 - relative positioning and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-84
 - specification of position, SUT 5-15
 - specified with a termination delimiter and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - specified with enclosure delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - specifying default delimiters for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-42
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
 - SQL*Loader delimited
 - specifications, SUT 5-83
 - terminated and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- FIELDS clause
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-42
 - terminated by whitespace, SUT 5-85
- figurative constants
 - embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-15
- FILE, SUT 6-6
 - associating with OS file, OCI 7-3
 - datatype, OCI 3-20
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-19
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-20
 - keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-28
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- file
 - adding, PSC A-20
 - archiving redo log, PSC 1-5
 - dropping, PSA 3-8, PSC A-20
 - exported, PSC B-2
 - maximum number, PSC B-3
 - redo log, PSC 1-5, PSC A-20
 - renaming, PSC A-20
 - restricted operations, PSC A-19
- FILE columns
 - Import, SUT 2-57
- file extension
 - for INCLUDE files, PCO 2-21
- file I/O, PLS 8-18
- FILE keyword, SUT 8-28
- file length limit, PCO 2-16
- file management locks, SCN 241
- File menu, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- FILE parameter
 - in SQL*Loader command file, SUT 6-6
 - SQL*Loader command line, SUT 6-6
- file storage
 - designing, STU 20-5
- file to lock mapping, PSA 7-4
- FILE_LOCK view, PSA 7-4, PSA 9-7, PSC A-11, SRF 2-144
- FILE_PING view, SRF 2-144
- FILECLOSEALL(), ADL 11-11, ADL 11-56, ADL 11-71
- filenames
 - case significance, SRF 1-3
 - listing for backup, SBR 4-2
 - name and number, SRF 1-40

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- normalization of with
 - DBMS_BACKUP_RESTORE, SPR 6-2
- normalize, MIG 8-9
- quotation marks, SUT 5-19
- specifying multiple SQL*Loader, SUT 5-23
- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-18
- SQL*Loader bad file, SUT 5-25
- files
 - ALERT, PSA 14-4, PSC 7-2
 - ALERT and trace files, SCN 8-10, SCN 8-15
 - allocating extents, PSA 8-10
 - archiving redo log, PSA 13-3, PSA 13-4, PSA 13-6
 - control file, PSA 13-7, PSC 7-5
 - dropping, PSA 3-8, PSA 13-15
 - Export and Import dump file, ADO 2-16
 - HOSTS, LEG B-9
 - initialization parameter, SCN 5-4, SCN 5-6
 - LISTENER.ORA, SCN 6-6
 - multiplexed, PSA 13-8
 - number, absolute, PSC 7-3
 - number, relative, PSC 7-3
 - Oracle database, SCN 1-5, SCN 1-8, SCN 346
 - parameter, PSA 1-2, PSA 1-9
 - password, SCN 292
 - administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - PFILE, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5
 - redo log, PSA 13-3, PSA 13-6, PSA 13-7, PSC 7-3
 - renaming, PSA 3-8, PSA 13-15
 - restricted operations, PSA 13-15
 - size, PSC 5-20
 - specifying as a redo log file group, SQL 7-516
 - specifying as datafiles, SQL 7-516
 - specifying as tempfiles, SQL 7-516
 - SQL*Loader bad file, SUT 3-11
 - SQL*Loader discard file, SUT 3-13
 - SQL*Loader file processing options string, SUT 5-24
 - used in recovery, PSA 14-7
 - See also control files, datafiles, redo log files
- FILESIZE, SUT 1-20
- filespec clause, SQL 7-516
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-263
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-268
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-419
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-424
- FILESERSET parameter
 - tuning backups, STU 20-63
- fileserset parameter
 - backup command (RMAN), RMN 10-27
 - specifying number of files in a backup set, RMN 1-36
- FILEXTS view, SRF 2-146
- FILLER field
 - example, SUT 4-39
 - new behavior in 8.1.5, SUT 3-19
 - using as argument to init_spec, SUT 5-47
- FILLER support, PCO A-7
- filter columns, REP 3-37
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-15
- filters
 - Begins With, OID 6-8
 - Ends With, OID 6-8
 - Exact Match, OID 6-8, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
 - Greater or Equal, OID 6-8, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
 - IETF-compliant, OID A-4
 - in attribute searches, OID 6-22
 - in searches, OID 2-33
 - in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-8
 - ldapsearch, OID A-6
 - Less or Equal, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
 - less or equal, OID 6-9
 - not null, OID 6-9
 - Present, Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-7
- finalize() -
 - oracle.jms.AQJmsConnection.finalize(), JPR 2-45
- Find Attributes button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-20
- Find Objects button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12, OID 6-6
- findAttrDecl(String) -

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.findAttrDecl(
ava.lang.String), JPR 4-33
- findElementDecl(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.findElementDecl(
java.lang.String), JPR 4-25
- findEntity(String, boolean) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.findEntity(
java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 4-25
- finding bootstrap, LEG 5-5
- findNotation(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.findNotation(
java.lang.String), JPR 4-25
- fine grain locking, PSC 8-6, PSC A-11
- fine grain locks
 - DBA lock, PSC 5-15
 - one lock element to one block, PSC 5-15
- fine grained quiesce, REP A-7
- fine-grained access control, GTK 3-69, SAD 21-4,
SCN 325
 - application context, ADG 11-14, ADG 11-18,
ADG 11-45, ADG 11-47
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12
 - DBMS_RLS package, SPR 44-1, GTK 3-69
 - features, ADG 11-36
 - introduction, ADG 11-4, ADG 11-35
 - performance, ADG 11-37
- fine-grained access support, SUT 2-49
- finger utility, NET 10-9
- fingerprint
 - accuracy, OAS 8-2, OAS 8-4
 - authentication failure, OAS 8-16
- FIPS 140-1
 - configuration, OAS lvii
 - sqlnet.ora parameters, OAS D-2
- FIPS compliance, SQL B - 3
- FIPS flagger
 - interactive SQL statements and, ADG 7-2
 - warns of array usage, PC_ 8-4, PCO 7-6
 - warns of missing Declare Section, PC_ 4-12
 - warns of use of pointers as host variables, PC_ 5-7
- FIPS flagger and its uses, PCO cxxviii
- FIPS flagging, SQL 7-88
- FIPS precompiler option, PC_ 10-21, PCO cxxviii,
PCO 14-20
- FIPS standard, SCN 14
- firewall support, NET 4-8
 - Net8 Firewall Proxy, NET 4-8
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 4-8
- firewalls
 - and SSL, OAS 10-10
- FIRST collection method, PLS 4-23
- FIRST_ROWS, SRF 1-86
- FIRST_ROWS hint, DWG 18-21, SQL 2-64, STU 4-11, STU 7-7
- FIRST_VALUE function, DWG 17-42, SQL 4-34
- FIX_CORRUPT_BLOCKS procedure, SAD 20-2,
SAD 20-7
 - example, SAD 20-11
- FIXED - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.FIXED, JPR 4-7
- fixed locking, PSA 7-12
- fixed locks
 - comparing with releasable, PSC 5-5
- fixed mode, lock element, PSC 5-19
- fixed PCM locks
 - specifying, PSA 9-4
- fixed record length
 - example, SUT 4-34
- fixed user database links
 - 07_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY initialization
parameter, DDS 1-18
 - advantages and disadvantages, DDS 1-18
 - creating, DDS 2-11
 - definition, DDS 1-17
 - example, DDS 1-20
- fixed views, SCN 2-7
- FIXED_DATE initialization parameter, ADG 3-9,
SRF 1-39
- FIXED_DATE parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-110
- fixed-format records, SUT 3-4
- flag, PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY, PLS 5-69
- FLAGGER parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
- flagging of nonstandard features, SCN 14

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

F

- flags, PCO 8-9
 - warning flags, PC_ 9-15
 - FLOAT
 - external datatype, OCI 3-11
 - FLOAT datatype, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-7, SQL 2-19, SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
 - DB2, SQL 2-29
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
 - FLOAT EXTERNAL data values
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 - FLOAT subtype, PLS 2-14
 - floating-point numbers, SQL 2-19
 - FLOOR function, SQL 4-35
 - FLUSH command, NET A-34
 - FLUSH SHARED POOL clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
 - flush()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-12
 - FLUSH_NAME command, NET A-35
 - flushing, OCI 13-10
 - object changes, OCI 10-14
 - objects, OCI 13-10
 - flushing buffer, ADL 5-21
 - temporary LOB, ADL 10-187
 - FM format model modifier, SQL 2-51
 - FM number format element, SQL 2-41
 - FOR CATEGORY clause
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 7-342
 - FOR clause, PCO 7-16
 - example, PCO 7-16
 - example of using, PC_ 8-14
 - of ANALYZE ... COMPUTE STATISTICS, SQL 7-204
 - of ANALYZE ... ESTIMATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-204
 - of CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 7-310
 - of CREATE SYNONYM, SQL 7-378
 - of embedded SQL EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ F-56
 - of embedded SQL EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-54, PCO F-42, PCO F-43
 - of embedded SQL INSERT statement, PC_ F-69, PCO F-56
 - of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 7-514
 - purpose of, PC_ 8-14
 - requirements for, PC_ 8-15
 - restrictions, PCO 7-17
 - restrictions on, PC_ 8-15
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-37
 - using with host arrays, PC_ 8-14
 - using with host tables, PCO 7-16
 - when variable negative or zero, PC_ 8-15
- FOR EACH ROW clause, ADG 13-12
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-432
- FOR loops, PLS 3-10
 - cursor, PLS 5-13
 - dynamic range, PLS 3-12
 - iteration scheme, PLS 3-10
 - loop counter, PLS 3-10
 - nested, PLS 3-14
- FOR PARTITION clause, SAD 15-24
- FOR UPDATE clause, PLS 5-8
 - LOBs, ADL 2-7
 - LOBs locator, ADL 5-2
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-327
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-572, SQL 7-580
 - restriction on, PLS 5-19
 - when to use, PLS 5-48
- FOR UPDATE OF clause, PCO 3-21
 - locking rows with, PC_ 3-24
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-24
 - when to use, PC_ 3-24
- FORALL statement, PLS 4-32
 - syntax, PLS 11-82
 - using with BULK COLLECT clause, PLS 4-41
- FORCE ANY TRANSACTION system
 - privilege, SQL 7-529
- FORCE CLAUSE
 - of DROP OPERATOR, SQL 7-489
- FORCE clause, DWG 8-20
 - COMMIT statement, DDS 5-13
 - of COMMIT, SQL 7-231

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of COMMIT statement, PC_F-26, PCO F-17
- of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-458
- of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
- of DROP INDEX, SQL 7-481
- of DROP INDEXTYPE, SQL 7-482
- of DROP TYPE, SQL 7-507
- of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-561
- of ROLLBACK, SQL 7-565
- of ROLLBACK statement, PC_F-99, PCO F-77
- ROLLBACK statement, DDS 5-13
- FORCE mode, warning notice, PSG 7-8
- FORCE option
 - object type dependencies, ADO 2-15
- FORCE PARALLEL DML clause
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-84
- FORCE parameter
 - and job-to-instance affinity, SPR 17-12
- force refreshes, REP 3-29
- FORCE TRANSACTION system privilege, SQL 7-529
- forcing
 - COMMIT or ROLLBACK, DDS 5-8, DDS 5-12
- forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - with the ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAD 6-16
- foreground processes
 - instance shutdown, PSA 4-5
- foreign function libraries
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - importing, SUT 2-58
- FOREIGN KEY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-236, SQL 7-240
- foreign key constraints, DWG 7-5, SQL 7-240
 - changes in parent key values, SCN 266
 - constraint checking, SCN 273
 - defining, ADG 4-25, ADG 4-26
 - deleting parent table rows and, SCN 267
 - enabling, ADG 4-20, ADG 4-27
 - maximum number of columns in, SCN 263
 - NOT NULL constraint and, ADG 4-10
 - nulls and, SCN 265
 - one-to-many relationship, ADG 4-10
 - one-to-n relationships, ADG 4-10
 - UNIQUE key constraint and, ADG 4-10
 - updating parent key tables, SCN 266
 - updating tables, SCN 268, SCN 269
- foreign key joins
 - snowflake schemas, DWG 16-3
- foreign keys, SCN 1-57
 - defined, SCN 1-58
 - partially null, SCN 266
 - privilege to use parent key, SCN 307
 - representing many-to-one entity relationship with, ADO 9-7
- foreign tables
 - rowids of, SQL 2-27
- forget phase
 - two-phase commit, DDS 4-16
- formal parameters, PLS 5-8
- format
 - of functions, PLS 7-6
 - of packaged subprograms, PLS 7-11
 - of procedures, PLS 7-3
- format elements, NLS 4-10, NLS 4-11
 - C, NLS 4-11
 - D, NLS 2-22, NLS 4-11
 - day, NLS 2-17
 - G, NLS 2-22, NLS 4-11
 - IW, NLS 4-11
 - IY, NLS 4-11
 - L, NLS 2-23, NLS 4-11
 - month, NLS 2-17
 - RM, NLS 2-14, NLS 4-10
 - RN, NLS 4-11
- format mask, PCO 4-41
- format masks
 - TO_DATE function, ADG 3-8
 - when needed, PLS 2-29
- format models, SQL 2-38
 - changing the return format, SQL 2-39
 - date, SQL 2-45
 - date, changing, SQL 2-45
 - date, default, SQL 2-45
 - date, format elements, SQL 2-45
 - date, maximum length, SQL 2-45
 - modifiers, SQL 2-51

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

F

- number, SQL 2-40
- number, elements of, SQL 2-41
- specifying, SQL 2-40
- FORMAT precompiler option, PCO 14-22
 - purpose, PCO 2-12
- FORMAT statement
 - in Oracle Trace, STU 14-21
- FORMAT statement in DB2
 - not allowed by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- formats
 - and SQL*Loader input records, SUT 5-52
 - calendar, NLS 2-17
 - currency, NLS 2-23
 - for dates and numbers. *See* format models
 - numeric, NLS 2-21
 - of distinguished names, OID 2-3
 - of return values from the database, SQL 2-38
 - of values stored in the database, SQL 2-38
- formats of COBOL statements
 - ANSI, PCO 2-12
 - TERMINAL, PCO 2-12
- formatter tables
 - in Oracle Trace, STU 14-5
- formatting errors
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- Forms
 - upgrading Oracle Forms applications, MIG 10-12
- forward declarations, PLS 7-10
 - when needed, PLS 7-10, PLS 7-42
- forward reference, PCO 5-13
- forward references, PLS 2-36
 - why not allowed, PC_ 6-12
- forward type definitions, PLS 9-29
- %FOUND cursor attribute, PLS 5-35, PLS 5-39
- fractured block detection, RMN 1-67
- fragmentation
 - external, DWG 18-44
 - parallel DDL, SCN 190
 - reducing database fragmentation via full export/import, SUT 2-44
- free list
 - and Export utility, PSC B-3
- cluster, PSC A-22
- exclusive mode, PSC B-2
- free list group
 - enhanced for release 7.3, PSC A-11
- free list groups
 - and cache coherency, PSA 6-10
 - assigned to instance, PSC 7-20, PSC 7-23
 - assigning to session, PSA 8-8
 - definition, PSC 7-13
 - setting !blocks, PSA 9-4
 - unused space, PSA 8-14
 - used space, PSA 8-14
 - using to partition data, PSA 8-1
- free lists, PSC 7-21, SCN 4-10
 - adding, STU 21-21
 - and Export utility, PSC 7-19
 - assigned to instance, PSC 7-23
 - cluster, PSA 8-5
 - contention, STU 21-20
 - creating for clustered tables, PSA 8-5
 - creating for indexes, PSA 8-6
 - hash cluster, PSA 8-5
 - implementing, PSA 8-2
 - in exclusive mode, PSA 8-4, PSA 8-9
 - index, PSA 8-6
 - need for, PSA 8-2 to PSA 8-3
 - number of lists, PSA 8-4
 - partitioning data, PSA 1-6
 - PCM locks, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
 - reducing contention, GTK 2-13, GTK 2-17, STU 21-21
 - specifying for a table, partition, cluster, or index, SQL 7-608
 - unused space, PSA 8-14
- free space
 - coalescing, SAD 9-12
 - coalescing extents, SCN 4-14
 - SMON process, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-11
 - coalescing within data blocks, SCN 4-10
 - free lists, SCN 4-10
 - listing free extents, SAD 19-32
 - parameters for data blocks, SCN 4-5
 - section of data blocks, SCN 4-5

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

tablespaces and, SAD 9-41
 free space list
 locating space, SRF 1-47
 FREE SQL statement, PC_ 17-6, PC_ F-63
 FREE statement, PCO F-51
 free() function, PC_ 15-37
 example of using, PC_ 15-37
 FREE_LIST_INST parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-22, PSC A-23
 FREE_LIST_PROC parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-22, PSC A-23
 FREED_EXTENTS, PSC A-12
 freeing
 objects, OCI 10-32, OCI 13-9
 temporary LOBs, ADL 10-28
 thread context, PC_ 11-9, PC_ F-29, PCO 12-8, PCO F-20
 FREELIST GROUPS
 storage option, PSA 1-6
 FREELIST GROUPS clause, PSA 1-7, PSA 8-4, PSA 8-12, SRF 1-47
 FREELIST GROUPS parameter
 description, SAD 12-10
 of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-608
 FREELIST GROUPS storage option
 clustered tables, PSC A-22
 instance number, PSC 7-20
 FREELISTS
 creating for clustered tables, PSA 8-5
 creating for indexes, PSA 8-6
 parameter, PSC 7-12
 storage option, PSA 8-4
 FREELISTS clause, PSA 8-4
 indexes, PSA 8-6
 maximum value, PSA 8-4, SRF 1-28
 FREELISTS parameter, DWG 18-56
 description, SAD 12-11
 of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-608
 FREELISTS storage option
 clustered tables, PSC A-22
 FREETEMPORARY(), ADL 10-28
 FREEZE_DB_FOR_FAST_INSTANCE_RECOVERY
 initialization parameter: obsolete

FREEZE_DB_FOR_FAST_INSTANCE_RECOVERY
 parameter, PSC A-8
 Frequently Asked Questions, PC_ 1-7
 Frequently asked questions, ADQ 6-1
 frequently asked questions
 about Oracle objects, ADO 8-1
 FROM clause
 of queries, SQL 5-23
 of REVOKE system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-557
 of SELECT, SQL 7-574
 FROM COLUMNS clause
 of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
 FROM FUNCTIONS clause
 of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
 FROM INDEXES clause
 of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
 FROM INDEXTYPES clause
 of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
 FROM PACKAGES clause
 of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
 FROM PUBLIC clause
 of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-561
 FROM role clause
 of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-561
 FROM TYPES clause
 of DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-471
 FROM user clause
 of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-561
 FROMUSER
 Import parameter, SUT 2-21
 front-ends, SCN 6-2
 FTP
 Export files, SUT 1-53
 FULL
 Export parameter, SUT 1-21
 full backups, RMN 1-49
 full database mode
 Import, SUT 2-22
 FULL hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-10, STU 12-7

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

F

- full index scans, STU 4-23
- full partition-wise joins, DWG 5-12, STU 5-20
- full scan, PCO D-6
 - description of, PC_ C-6
- full table scans, STU 4-21, STU 4-46, STU 9-3
 - LRU algorithm and, SCN 7-4
 - multiblock reads, STU 4-26
 - parallel execution, SCN 161, SCN 162
 - rule-based optimizer, STU 4-46
 - selectivity and, STU 4-25
- function calls, tracing, OID 5-23
- function expressions
 - built-in, SQL 5-5
- function names
 - coding guidelines, OCI 2-36
- function prototype
 - definition of, PC_ 10-13
- function-based indexes, GTK 3-24, SAD 14-11 to SAD 14-13, SCN 10-26, SQL 7-295, STU 12-12
 - and query rewrite, SQL 7-93
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - creating, SQL 7-298
 - dependencies, SCN 10-28, SCN 113
 - DISABLED, SCN 114
 - disabling, SQL 7-40, SQL 7-116
 - enabling, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-40, SQL 7-116
 - invalidations
 - during upgrade, MIG 8-14
 - privileges, SCN 10-28, SCN 114
 - returning values of type methods, ADO 6-30
 - UNUSABLE, SCN 114
- functions, PLS 7-1, PLS 7-6
 - 3GL, calling, SQL 7-316
 - See also* SQL functions
 - access to tables and packages, SQL 7-442
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-212
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
 - avoiding run-time compilation, SQL 7-28
 - body, PLS 7-7
 - built-in, PLS 2-52
 - call, PLS 7-7
 - calling, SQL 7-226

- cannot serve as host variables, PC_ 4-16
- changing the declaration of, SQL 7-28
- codes, OCI 15-237
- datatype of return value, SQL 7-288
- declaring
 - as a Java method, SQL 7-289
 - as C functions, SQL 7-289
- defining an index on, SQL 7-298
- disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-478
- examples, SQL 7-289
- executing, SQL 7-226
 - from parallel query process, SQL 7-288
- expressions, SQL 5-5
- external, SQL 7-285, SQL 7-354
- function-based indexes, SCN 10-26
- hash functions, SCN 10-58
- invalidating local objects dependent on, SQL 7-478
- issuing COMMIT or ROLLBACK statements, SQL 7-84
- Java
 - parallel execution, SCN 203
- LAG/LEAD, DWG 17-46
- linear regression, DWG 17-48
- naming rules, SQL 2-74
- new and updated calls, OCI 1-13
- parameter, PLS 7-6
- parts, PLS 7-7
- PL/SQL, SCN 44, SCN 48
 - contrasted with procedures, SCN 1-55, SCN 44
 - DETERMINISTIC, SCN 114, STU 4-70
 - deterministic, STU 4-70
 - parallel execution, SCN 203
 - privileges for, SCN 309
 - roles, SCN 322
 - See also* procedures
- privileges executed with, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
- ranking, DWG 17-24
- recompiling, SAD 19-25
- recompiling invalid, SQL 7-28
- re-creating, SQL 7-286, SQL 7-312
- removing from the database, SQL 7-478

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

replicating, REP 2-17
 reporting, DWG 17-43
 RETURN clause, PLS 7-7
 schema executed in, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
 specification, PLS 7-7
 specification of
 in CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442
 specifying schema and user privileges for, SQL 7-288
 SQL, SCN 11
 COUNT, SCN 10-38
 default column values, SCN 10-9
 in CHECK constraints, SCN 271
 in views, SCN 10-15
 new in Oracle8i, MIG E-3
 NVL, SCN 10-9
 optimizing view queries, STU 4-84
 statistics, DWG 17-46
 stored, SQL 7-285
 storing return value of, SQL 7-227
 synonyms for, SQL 7-377
 syntax, PLS 11-84
 user-defined, SQL 4-118
 extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-32
 using a saved copy of, SQL 7-288
 windowing, DWG 17-35
 See Also PL/SQL
 FUNCTIONS clause
 of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-210, SQL 7-212
 Funneling-in of Messages, ADQ 7-15
 fuzzy reads, SCN 213
 FX format model modifier, SQL 2-51

G

G number format element, SQL 2-41
 gap sequences
 applying the logs to standby database, SBY 3-12, SBY 5-13, SBY 5-20
 causes of, SBY 3-5
 copying the logs in, SBY 3-10, SBY 5-12
 description, SBY 1-17

identifying the logs in, SBY 3-9, SBY 5-11, SBY 5-42
 preventing, SBY 3-7
 garbage collection
 in replication, OID 10-10
 modifying intervals in replication, OID 10-12
 GATHER_INDEX_STATS procedure
 in DBMS_STATS package, STU 8-6
 GATHER_DATABASE_STATS procedure
 in DBMS_STATS package, STU 8-6
 GATHER_SCHEMA_STATS procedure
 in DBMS_STATS package, STU 8-6
 GATHER_TABLE_STATS procedure
 in DBMS_STATS package, STU 8-6
 GC_DB_LOCKS parameter, PSC A-8
 adjusting after file operations, PSC A-20
 GC_DEFER_TIME initialization parameter, SRF 1-39
 GC_DEFER_TIME parameter, PSA 1-10
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-110
 GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-40
 GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS parameter, DWG 18-44,
 PSA 1-8, PSA 1-10, PSA 3-9, PSA 7-7, PSA 7-10,
 PSC 5-20, PSC 5-31
 1 to 1 examples, PSA 9-4
 adding data files, PSA 9-8
 adjusting after file operations, PSA 9-2, PSC A-20
 associating PCM locks with extents, PSA 8-9,
 PSC 7-21
 default bucket, PSA 9-3
 fixed examples, PSA 9-4
 guidelines, PSA 9-5
 index data, PSA 7-14
 reducing false pings, PSA 9-12
 room for growth, PSA 9-6
 setting, PSA 9-2
 syntax, PSA 9-2
 GC_FREELIST_GROUPS parameter, PSC A-8, PSC A-11
 GC_LATCHES initialization parameter: obsolete
 GC_LATCHES parameter, PSC A-7

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- GC_LCK_PROCS initialization parameter: obsolete
- GC_LCK_PROCS parameter
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-41
- GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS parameter, PSA 1-10, PSC A-11
 - default, PSA 9-8
- GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-42
- GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS parameter, DWG 18-45, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-10, PSA 9-3, PSA 9-9, PSC 7-7
 - default setting for, PSA 9-9
- GC_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, DWG 18-45, PSC A-8
 - number of distributed locks, PSC 7-7
- GC_SAVE_ROLLBACK_LOCKS parameter, PSC 7-7, PSC A-8, PSC A-21
- GC_SEGMENTS parameter, PSC A-8
- GC_SORT_LOCKS parameter, PSC A-23
- GC_TABLESPACES parameter, PSC A-8
- General Inter-Orb Protocol
 - described, NET 3-16
 - presentation, NET 3-16
- general recovery clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-12
- General tab, from Create Job property sheet, PSG 7-21
- generate replication support, RAR 3-8
- generating
 - replication support
 - procedural replication, REP 6-4
 - replication support and migration, MIG G-3, MIG G-9
- generating lists using RMAN, RMN 1-24
- generating reports, RMN 1-24, RMN 4-5
- generic connectivity
 - architecture, DDS 8-3
 - Oracle and non-Oracle on same machine, DDS 8-4
 - Oracle and non-Oracle on separate machines, DDS 8-3

- configuration, DDS 8-6
- creating initialization file, DDS 8-7
- data dictionary
 - translation support, DDS C-2
- datatype mapping, DDS 8-5
- definition, DDS 1-6, DDS 8-2
- DELETE statement, DDS 8-6
- editing initialization file, DDS 8-7
- error tracing, DDS A-5
- Heterogeneous Services, DDS 6-6
- INSERT statement, DDS 8-6
- non-Oracle data dictionary access, DDS C-2
- ODBC connectivity requirements, DDS 8-12
- OLE DB (FS) connectivity requirements, DDS 8-15
 - interfaces, DDS 8-16
- OLE DB (SQL) connectivity requirements, DDS 8-14
- restrictions, DDS 8-5
- setting parameters for ODBC source, DDS 8-9
 - UNIX, DDS 8-10
 - Windows NT, DDS 8-9
- setting parameters for OLE DB source, DDS 8-11
- SQL execution, DDS 8-5
- supported functions, DDS 8-6
- supported SQL syntax, DDS 8-5
- types of agents, DDS 8-2
- UPDATE statement, DDS 8-6
- GENXTB form
 - how to run, PC_ 20-12
 - use with user exits, PC_ 20-12
- GENXTB utility
 - how to run, PC_ 20-13
 - use with user exits, PC_ 20-13
- geographic
 - partitioning method, PSA 5-13
- GET DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-14, PCO F-52
- get_host_address()
 - function of UTL_INADDR, SPR 62-2
- get_raw(), get_text(), get_line()
 - as a function UTL_TCP, SPR 66-11

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

GET_VALUE procedure, DDS 9-3, DDS 9-6, DDS 9-7
 getAddress() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.getAddress(), JPR 2-25
 getAdtPayload() -
 oracle.jms.AdtMessage.getAdtPayload(), JPR 2-6
 getAdtPayload() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getAdtPayload(), JPR 2-9
 getAncops() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.getAncops(), JPR 3-53
 getArgtype() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.getArgtype(), JPR 3-4
 getArray() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getArray(), JPR 3-7
 getArray() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getArray(), JPR 3-15
 getArray() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjList.getArray(), JPR 3-43
 getArray() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getArray(), JPR 3-58
 getArray(long, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getArray(long, int), JPR 3-7
 getArray(long, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getArray(long, int), JPR 3-15
 getArray(long, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjList.getArray(long, int), JPR 3-43
 getArray(long, int) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getArray(long, int), JPR 3-58
 getAttrDecls() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getAttrDecls(
), JPR 4-34
 getAttribute(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttribute(
 java.lang.String), JPR 4-94
 getAttributeNode(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttribute
 Node(java.lang.String), JPR 4-94
 getAttributes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getAttributes
 (), JPR 4-95
 getAttributes() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getAttributes(),
 JPR 4-107
 getAttrPresence() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getAttrPresence(),
 JPR 4-8
 getAttrType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getAttrType(), JPR 4-8
 getBaseType() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getBaseType(),
 JPR 3-7
 getBaseType() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getBaseType(),
 JPR 3-15
 getBaseType() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjList.getBaseType(), JPR 3-43
 getBaseType() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getBaseType(), JPR 3-58
 getBaseTypeName() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getBaseTypeNa
 me(), JPR 3-8
 getBaseTypeName() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getBaseTypeNa
 me(), JPR 3-16
 getBaseTypeName() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjList.getBaseTypeNam
 e(), JPR 3-44
 getBaseTypeName() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getBaseTypeName(),
 JPR 3-58

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- getBoolean(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getBoolean(java.lang.String), JPR 2-87
- getBooleanProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getBooleanProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-10
- getBooleanProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getBooleanProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-103
- getByte(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getByte(java.lang.String), JPR 2-87
- getByteProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getByteProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-10
- getByteProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getByteProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-103
- getBytes(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getBytes(java.lang.String), JPR 2-88
- getChar(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getChar(java.lang.String), JPR 2-88
- getChildNodes() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getChildNodes(), JPR 4-26
- getChildNodes() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getChildNodes(), JPR 4-108
- getChildrenByTagName(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getChildrenByTagName(java.lang.String), JPR 4-95
- getChildrenByTagName(String, String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getChildrenByTagName(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-95
- getCipherSuite() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getCipherSuite(), OAS F-36
- getCipherSuite() -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getCipherSuite(), OAS F-50
- getClientID() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.getClientID(), JPR 2-45
- getColname() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.getColname(), JPR 3-4
- getColname() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.getColname(), JPR 3-12
- getColtypename() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.getColtypename(), JPR 3-12
- getColtypeschema() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.getColtypeschema(), JPR 3-13
- getColumnNumber(int) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getColumnNumber(int), JPR 4-119
- getCompleteName() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.getCompleteName(), JPR 2-67
- getCompleteTableName() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.getCompleteTableName(), JPR 2-67
- getContentElements() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getContentElements(), JPR 4-34
- getContentType() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getContentType(), JPR 4-34
- getCpucost() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.getCpucost(), JPR 3-20
- getCreationTime() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getCreationTime(), OAS F-36
- getCreationTime() -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getCreationTime(), OAS F-50
- getCurrentJmsSession() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.getCurrentJmsSession(), JPR 2-46
- getDBConnection() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getDBConnection(),

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- JPR 2-178
- getDefaultCipherSuites() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl.getDefaultCipherSuites(), OAS F-33
- getDefaultCipherSuites() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.getDefaultCipherSuites(), OAS F-47
- getDefaultValues() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getDefaultValues(), JPR 4-8
- getDeliveryMode() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getDeliveryMode(), JPR 2-134
- getDescriptor() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getDescriptor(), JPR 3-8
- getDescriptor() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getDescriptor(), JPR 3-16
- getDescriptor() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList.getDescriptor(), JPR 3-44
- getDescriptor() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getDescriptor(), JPR 3-59
- getDisableMessageID() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getDisableMessageID(), JPR 2-134
- getDisableMessageTimestamp() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getDisableMessageTimestamp(), JPR 2-135
- getDoctype() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.getDoctype(), JPR 4-17
- getDoctype() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getDoctype(), JPR 4-75
- getDocument() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.getDocument(), JPR 4-17
- getDocumentElement() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getDocumentElement(), JPR 4-76
- getDouble(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getDouble(java.lang.String), JPR 2-89
- getDoubleProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getDoubleProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-11
- getDoubleProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getDoubleProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-104
- getElement(long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getElement(long), JPR 3-8
- getElement(long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getElement(long), JPR 3-16
- getElement(long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList.getElement(long), JPR 3-44
- getElement(long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getElement(long), JPR 3-59
- getElementDecls() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getElementDecls(), JPR 4-26
- getElementsByTagName(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getElementsByTagName(java.lang.String), JPR 4-76
- getElementsByTagName(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getElementsByTagName(java.lang.String), JPR 4-96
- getElementsByTagName(String, String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getElementsByTagName(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-96
- getEncoding() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getEncoding(), JPR 4-76
- getEntities() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getEntities(), JPR 4-26
- getEnumeration() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser.getEnumeration(), JPR 2-147

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

<code>getEnumerationValues()</code> - <code>oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.getEnumerationValues()</code> , JPR 4-8	3-23
<code>getErrorNumber()</code> - <code>oracle.jms.AQjmsException.getErrorNumber()</code> , JPR 2-78	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-25
<code>getException(int)</code> - <code>oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getException(int)</code> , JPR 4-119	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-28
<code>getExpandedName()</code> - <code>oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName.getExpandedName()</code> , JPR 4-39	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-30
<code>getExpandedName()</code> - <code>oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getExpandedName()</code> , JPR 4-57	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-33
<code>getExpandedName()</code> - <code>oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getExpandedName()</code> , JPR 4-96	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-35
<code>getExpandedName(int)</code> - <code>oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getExpandedName(int)</code> , JPR 4-45	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-38
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-4	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-40
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-8	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectList.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-44
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-10	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-46
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-13	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-48
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-16	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-51
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-18	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-53
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-20	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-56
<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef.getFactory()</code> , JPR	<code>getFactory()</code> - <code>oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.getFactory()</code> , JPR 3-59

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- getFactory() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.getFactory(), J
 PR 3-61
- getFactory() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef.getFactory()
 , JPR 3-64
- getFirstChild() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getFirstChild(),
 JPR 4-108
- getFlags() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.getFlags(), JPR
 3-25
- getFlags() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.getFlags(), JPR
 3-48
- getFlags() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.getFlags(), JPR
 3-53
- getFlags() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.getFlags(), JP
 R 3-61
- getFloat(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getFloat(java.lan
 g.String), JPR 2-89
- getFloatProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getFloatProperty
 (java.lang.String), JPR 2-11
- getFloatProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getFloatProperty(jav
 a.lang.String), JPR 2-104
- getId() -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getId(), O
 AS F-36
- getId() -
 oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getId(), O
 AS F-50
- getImplementation() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getImplem
 entation(), JPR 4-77
- getIndexcols() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.getIndexcols(), J
 PR 3-35
- getIndexinfo() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.getIndexinfo(), JP
 R 3-30
- getIndexname() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.getIndexname(),
 JPR 3-35
- getIndexschema() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.getIndexschema(),
 JPR 3-35
- getInt(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getInt(java.lang.
 String), JPR 2-90
- getIntProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getIntProperty(ja
 va.lang.String), JPR 2-12
- getIntProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getIntProperty(java.l
 ang.String), JPR 2-105
- getIlocost() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.getIlocost(), JPR 3-20
- getJmsConnection() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getJmsConnection(),
 JPR 2-178
- getJMSCorrelationID() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSCorrelationID
 (), JPR 2-105
- getJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSCorrelationID
 AsBytes(), JPR 2-106
- getJMSDeliveryMode() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSDeliveryMod
 e(), JPR 2-106
- getJMSDestination() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSDestination(),
 JPR 2-106
- getJMSExpiration() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSExpiration(),
 JPR 2-107
- getJMSMajorVersion() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getJMS
 MajorVersion(), JPR 2-50
- getJMSMessageID() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSMessageID(),
 JPR 2-108

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

getJMSMessageIDAsBytes() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSMessageIDAsBytes(), JPR 2-108
 getJMSMinorVersion() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getJMSMinorVersion(), JPR 2-50
 getJMSPriority() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSPriority(), JPR 2-108
 getJMSProviderName() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getJMSProviderName(), JPR 2-51
 getJMSRedelivered() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSRedelivered(), JPR 2-109
 getJMSReplyTo() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getJMSReplyTo(), JPR 2-12
 getJMSReplyTo() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSReplyTo(), JPR 2-109
 getJMSTimestamp() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSTimestamp(), JPR 2-109
 getJMSType() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getJMSType(), JPR 2-13
 getJMSType() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getJMSType(), JPR 2-110
 getJMSVersion() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getJMSVersion(), JPR 2-51
 getLastAccessedTime() -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getLastAccessedTime(), OAS F-37
 getLastAccessedTime() -
 oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getLastAccessedTime(), OAS F-50
 getLastChild() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getLastChild(), JPR 4-108
 getLength() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getLength(), JPR 4-45
 getLineNumber(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getLineNumber(int), JPR 4-119
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName.getLocalName(), JPR 4-39
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getLocalName(), JPR 4-57
 getLocalName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getLocalName(), JPR 4-97
 getLocalName(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getLocalName(int), JPR 4-45
 getLogStream() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug.getLogStream(), JPR 2-130
 getLong(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getLong(java.lang.String), JPR 2-90
 getLongProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getLongProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-13
 getLongProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getLongProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-110
 getMapNames() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getMapNames(), JPR 2-91
 getMessage(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getMessage(int), JPR 4-119
 getMessageListener() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.getMessageListener(), JPR 2-57
 getMessageListener() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getMessageListener(), JPR 2-178
 getMessageSelector() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.getMessageSelector

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

(), JPR 2-58
 getMessageSelector() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser.getMessageSelector(), JPR 2-147
 getMessageType(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getMessageType(int), JPR 4-120
 getMetaData() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.getMetaData(), JPR 2-46
 getMethodname() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.getMethodname(), JPR 3-25
 getMethodname() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.getMethodname(), JPR 3-48
 GETMISSES column
 in VSROWCACHE table, STU 19-22
 getName() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.getName(), JPR 2-26
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getName(), JPR 4-27
 getName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getName(), JPR 4-58
 getName(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getName(int), JPR 4-46
 getNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName.getNamespace(), JPR 4-39
 getNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNamespace(), JPR 4-58
 getNamespace() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getNamespace(), JPR 4-97
 getNamespace(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getNamespace(int), JPR 4-46
 getNavigationMode() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.getNavigationMode(), JPR 2-58

getNavigationMode() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver.getNavigationMode(), JPR 2-154
 getNavigationMode() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver.getNavigationMode(), JPR 2-208
 getNavigationMode() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber.getNavigationMode(), JPR 2-211
 getNegotiatedProtocolVersion() -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getNegotiatedProtocolVersion(), OAS F-37
 getNetworkcost() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.getNetworkcost(), JPR 3-20
 getNextSibling() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNextSibling(), JPR 4-109
 getNodeName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNodeName(), JPR 4-109
 getNodeType() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNodeType(), JPR 4-109
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getNodeValue(), JPR 4-58
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getNodeValue(), JPR 4-109
 getNodeValue() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.getNodeValue(), JPR 4-132
 getNoLocal() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.getNoLocal(), JPR 2-59
 getNotations() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getNotations(), JPR 4-27
 getNumMessages() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getNumMessages(), JPR 4-120
 getObject() -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage.getObject(), JPR 2-128

getObject(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getObject(java.lang.String), JPR 2-91

getObjectname() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.getObjectname(), JPR 3-25

getObjectname() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject.getObjectname(), JPR 3-40

getObjectname() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.getObjectname(), JPR 3-48

getObjectProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getObjectProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-14

getObjectProperty(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getObjectProperty(java.lang.String), JPR 2-111

getObjectschema() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.getObjectschema(), JPR 3-26

getObjectschema() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject.getObjectschema(), JPR 3-40

getObjectschema() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.getObjectschema(), JPR 3-49

getOptions() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.getOptions(), JPR 3-61

getOwnerDocument() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getOwnerDocument(), JPR 4-77

getOwnerDocument() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getOwnerDocument(), JPR 4-110

getParentNode() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getParentNode(), JPR 4-59

getParentNode() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment.g

etParentNode(), JPR 4-84

getParentNode() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getParentNode(), JPR 4-110

getParseTree() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.getParseTree(), JPR 4-34

getPeerCertificateChain() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getPeerCertificateChain(), OAS F-37

getPeerCertificateChain() -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getPeerCertificateChain(), OAS F-50

getPeerHost() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getPeerHost(), OAS F-38

getPeerHost() -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getPeerHost(), OAS F-50

getPeerRawCertificateChain() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getPeerRawCertificateChain(), OAS F-38

getPrefix() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName.getPrefix(), JPR 4-39

getPrefix() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getPrefix(), JPR 4-59

getPrefix() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getPrefix(), JPR 4-97

getPrefix(int) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getPrefix(int), JPR 4-47

getPreviousSibling() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.getPreviousSibling(), JPR 4-111

getPriority() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getPriority(), JPR 2-135

getPropertyNames() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getPropertyNames(), JPR 2-15

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- getPropertyNames() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getPropertyNames(),
JPR 2-111
- getProtocol() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.getProtocol(), JPR
2-26
- getProviderMajorVersion() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getProvi
derMajorVersion(), JPR 2-52
- getProviderMinorVersion() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getProvi
derMinorVersion(), JPR 2-52
- getProviderVersion() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetaData.getProvi
derVersion(), JPR 2-52
- getPublicId() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getPublicId(), JPR
4-27
- getPublicId(int) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getPu
blicId(int), JPR 4-120
- getQualifiedName() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName.getQualifiedNam
e(), JPR 4-40
- getQualifiedName() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getQualifiedNam
e(), JPR 4-59
- getQualifiedName() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getQualified
Name(), JPR 4-97
- getQualifiedName(int) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getQualifiedN
ame(int), JPR 4-47
- getQueue() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.getQueue(), JPR
2-59
- getQueue() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getQueue(), JPR
2-135
- getQueue() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser.getQueue(), J
PR 2-148
- getQueue(String, String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getQueue(java.lang.St
ring, java.lang.String), JPR 2-179
- getQueueConnectionFactory(String, Properties) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory.getQueueConnectionF
actory(java.lang.String,
java.util.Properties), JPR 2-80
- getQueueConnectionFactory(String, String, int,
String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory.getQueueConnectionF
actory(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, int,
java.lang.String), JPR 2-80
- getQueueName() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.getQueueName(),
JPR 2-67
- getQueueOwner() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.getQueueOwner()
, JPR 2-68
- getQueueTable(String, String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getQueueTable(java.la
ng.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-179
- getReleaseVersion() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getReleaseVers
ion(), JPR 4-122
- getRid() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.getRid(), JPR 3-30
- GETS column
in VSROWCACHE table, STU 19-22
- getSample() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.getSample(), J
PR 3-61
- getSenderId() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getSenderId(), JPR
2-111
- getSessionContext() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getSession
Context(), OAS F-38
- getSessionContext() -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getSession
Context(), OAS F-50
- getShort(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getShort(java.la
ng.String), JPR 2-92
- getShortProperty(String) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getShortProperty
 (java.lang.String), JPR 2-15
 getShortProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getShortProperty(jav
 a.lang.String), JPR 2-112
 getSpecified() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getSpecified(), J
 PR 4-60
 getStandalone() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getStandal
 one(), JPR 4-77
 getString() method, NLS 6-8
 getString(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.getString(java.la
 ng.String), JPR 2-92
 getStringProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.getStringPropert
 y(java.lang.String), JPR 2-16
 getStringProperty(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.getStringProperty(ja
 va.lang.String), JPR 2-112
 getStringWithReplacement() method, NLS 6-8
 getSupportedCipherSuites() -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactor
 yImpl.getSupportedCipherSuites(), OAS F-33
 getSupportedCipherSuites() -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.
 getSupportedCipherSuites(), OAS F-47
 getSystemId() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.getSystemId(), JPR
 4-28
 getSystemId(int) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.getSy
 stemId(int), JPR 4-120
 getTablename() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.getTablename(), J
 PR 3-4
 getTablename() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.getTablename(), JP
 R 3-13
 getTableschema() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.getTableschema(),
 JPR 3-5

getTableschema() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.getTableschema(), J
 PR 3-13
 getTagName() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.getTagName
 (), JPR 4-98
 getTarget() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.getTarget(), JPR
 4-129
 getText() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage.getText(), JPR
 2-200
 getTimeToLive() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getTimeToLive(), J
 PR 2-136
 getTopic() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.getTopic(), JPR
 2-60
 getTopic() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.getTopic(), JPR
 2-136
 getTopic() -
 oracle.jms.TopicReceiver.getTopic(), JPR 2-213
 getTopic(String, String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getTopic(java.lang.Stri
 ng, java.lang.String), JPR 2-179
 getTopicConnectionFactory(String, Properties) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory.getTopicConnectionF
 actory(java.lang.String,
 java.util.Properties), JPR 2-80
 getTopicConnectionFactory(String, String, int,
 String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory.getTopicConnectionF
 actory(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, int,
 java.lang.String), JPR 2-81
 getTopicName() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.getTopicName(),
 JPR 2-68
 getTopicOwner() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.getTopicOwner(),
 JPR 2-68
 getTransacted() -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.getTransacted(), JPR

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 2-180
- getType(int) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getType(int),
JPR 4-47
- getType(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getType(java.l
ang.String), JPR 4-47
- getValidationMode() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.getValidation
Mode(), JPR 4-122
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef.getValue(), JP
R 3-10
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICollInfoRef.getValue(), JPR
3-18
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef.getValue(), JPR
3-23
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef.getValue(), JP
R 3-28
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef.getValue(), JP
R 3-33
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef.getValue(), JP
R 3-38
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectRef.getValue(), JPR
3-46
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef.getValue(), JP
R 3-51
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef.getValue(), J
PR 3-56
- getValue() -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef.getValue(),
JPR 3-64
- getValue() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.getValue(), JPR
4-60
- getValue(int) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getValue(int),
JPR 4-48
- getValue(String) -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getValue(ja
va.lang.String), OAS F-38
- getValue(String) -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getValue(ja
va.lang.String), OAS F-50
- getValue(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList.getValue(java.
lang.String), JPR 4-48
- getValueNames() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.getValueN
ames(), OAS F-39
- getValueNames() -
oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.getValueN
ames(), OAS F-50
- getVersion() -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.getVersion
(), JPR 4-77
- gigabyte, PLS 2-22
- GIOP
described, NET 3-16
presentation, NET 3-16
- global
indexes, DWG 6-6, DWG 18-55
striping, DWG 4-5
- global authentication and authorization, SAD
22-11
- global cache
coherence, measuring, PSA 11-9
lock allocation, PSA 6-16
synchronization and block classes, PSA 6-9
- global cache control parameters, SRF 1-10
- global cache cr block log flush time, PSA 12-15
- global cache cr block log flushes, PSA 12-14
- global cache cr block receive time, PSA 12-14
- global cache cr block send time, PSA 12-14
- global cache cr block serve time, PSA 12-14
- global cache cr blocks received, PSA 12-14
- global cache cr blocks served, PSA 12-14
- global cache cr timeouts, PSA 12-14

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- global cache freelist waits, PSA 9-8
- global cache parameters, PSA 1-9
- global cache statistics
 - analyzing, PSA 12-11
- GLOBAL clause
 - forcing a checkpoint, PSA 13-14
- global constant parameter
 - rollback segments, SRF 1-42
 - same for all instances, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-10
- global constant parameters
 - and non-PCM locks, PSC 4-9
 - list of, PSA 1-9
 - rollback segments, PSC 7-7
- global coordinators, DDS 4-7
 - distributed transactions, DDS 4-7
- global database consistency
 - distributed databases and, DDS 4-15
- global database link qualifiers, NET 6-68
- global database links, DDS 1-16, NET 4-15, NET 6-68
 - adding link qualifiers, NET 6-70
 - creating, DDS 2-11
 - registering with Oracle Names, NET 6-69
- global database name, PSG 1-2, PSG 3-4, PSG 3-27, SAD 2-20
 - configuring on the listener, NET 7-13, NET C-51
 - defined, NET 6-3
 - described, NET 7-13, NET C-51
- Global Database Name field in Net8
 - Assistant, NET 7-13, NET 8-9, NET 8-52
- global database names
 - changing the domain, DDS 2-4
 - database links, DDS 1-13
 - distributed databases
 - how they are formed, DDS 2-2
 - enforcing for database links, DDS 1-15
 - enforcing global naming, DDS 2-3
 - impact of changing, DDS 1-42
 - querying, DDS 2-4
 - shared pool and, SCN 7-12
- Global Directory Service (GDS), OAS 12-4
- global dynamic performance view, PSC A-9
- GLOBAL hint, PSA 12-10
- global hints, STU 7-37
- global indexes
 - partitioning, SCN 11-31
 - managing partitions, SCN 11-32, SCN 11-60
 - summary of index types, SCN 11-33
- global lock statistics
 - analyzing, PSA 12-15
- global locks, PSC 4-4
 - modes, PSC 4-12
- global naming, SCN 385
- global object names
 - database links, DDS 1-36
 - distributed databases, DDS 2-2
- GLOBAL option
 - forcing a checkpoint, PSA 4-7
 - verifying access to files, PSC 7-2
- GLOBAL PARTITION BY RANGE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-302
- GLOBAL QUERY REWRITE system
 - privilege, SQL 7-523, SQL 7-524, SQL 7-526
- global roles, OAS 17-6, GTK 2-9, SAD 22-11, SAD 23-9
- global schema object names, SCN 1-28
- GLOBAL TEMPORARY clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-391
- global transactions, OCI 8-4
- global user
 - current user links, SCN 64
- global users, DDS 2-37, SAD 22-11, SQL 7-366, SQL 7-452
 - distributed systems
 - schema-dependent, DDS 1-27
 - schema-independent, DDS 1-28
 - downgrading, MIG 13-5, MIG 13-45
- global VS view tables, PSG 6-1, PSG 8-3
- global work ratios
 - measuring, PSA 11-11
- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter, MIG F-15, NET 7-13, NET C-51, PSG 3-15
- GLOBAL_NAME parameter, NET 8-9, NET 8-52, NET C-45
- GLOBAL_NAME view, SRF 2-146
 - using to determine global database name, DDS

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 2-4
- GLOBAL_NAMES initialization parameter, DDS
 - 1-15, RAR 1-4, REP 7-3, SCN 385, SRF 1-43
- GLOBAL_NAMES parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-110
- globally partitioned indexes, SQL 7-302
- globals
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-5
- glossary. *See* terminology
- GMS
 - removed for 8.1, PSC A-4
- goals for tuning, STU 1-9, STU 2-14
- golden rule
 - of backup and recovery, SBR 3-2
- GOTO action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119, PCO 8-16, PCO F-93
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- GOTO statement, PLS 3-15
 - label, PLS 3-15
 - misuse, PLS 3-17
 - restriction, PLS 6-17
 - syntax, PLS 11-89
- GRANT ANY PRIVILEGE system privilege, SCN 305, SQL 7-529
- GRANT ANY ROLE system privilege, SQL 7-525
- GRANT command
 - ADMIN OPTION, ADG 11-28
 - effective time, ADG 11-34
 - last DDL time, ADG 11-33
 - object privileges, ADG 11-21, ADG 11-30
 - system privileges, ADG 11-28
- GRANT CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - for multi-tier authorization, SAD 22-14
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-195
- GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-532
- GRANT OPTION, ADG 11-30
 - about, SAD 23-12
 - revoking, SAD 23-14
- GRANT option for EXECUTE privilege, ADO 2-11
- GRANT statement, SCN 13
 - ADMIN option, SAD 23-11
 - GRANT option, SAD 23-12
 - locks, SCN 240
 - object privileges, SAD 23-11
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges, SAD 1-13
 - system privileges and roles, SAD 23-10
 - when takes effect, SAD 23-17
- Grant System Privilege, ADQ 9-42
- GRANT system_privileges_and_roles statement, SQL 7-519
- granted queue, PSC 5-28, PSC 5-30
- grantee event attribute, ADG 14-3
- granting
 - access, OID 9-24, OID 9-31
 - entry-level access
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-47
 - execute user-defined type, ADO 2-11
 - privileges and roles, SCN 305
 - roles, ADG 11-28
 - system privileges, ADG 11-28, ADG 11-29
- granting privileges and roles
 - listing grants, SAD 23-22
 - SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges, SAD 1-13
- grantQueuePrivilege(Session, String, String, boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.grantQueuePrivilege(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-69
- GRANTS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-21
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-22
- grants
 - exporting, SUT 1-21
 - importing, SUT 2-12, SUT 2-22
- grantSystemPrivilege(String, String, boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.grantSystemPrivilege(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-180
- grantTopicPrivilege(Session, String, String, boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.grantTopicPrivilege(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String,

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-69
- granules, DWG 5-3
 - block range, DWG 5-3
 - partition, DWG 5-4
- GRAPHIC datatype, SUT 5-59
 - EXTERNAL format
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-66
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-66
- GRAPHIC datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-30
- GRAPHIC EXTERNAL datatype, SUT 5-59
- Greater or Equal filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-8, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
- greater than or equal to tests, SQL 3-5
- greater than tests, SQL 3-5
- GREATEST function, SQL 4-36
- GREATEST_LB function
 - desupported, MIG 9-30
- group
 - MAXLOGFILES, PSA 3-3
 - redo log files, PSA 3-3, PSA 3-8
- group attributes, default, LEG 4-8, LEG 4-10
- GROUP BY clause, PLS 5-3
 - decreasing demand for, DWG 18-39
 - NOSORT clause, STU 20-39
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-578
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-571
 - optimizing views, STU 4-78
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-12
- GROUP clause, PSA 13-5
- group commits, SCN 8-10
- group comparison conditions, SQL 5-16
- group entries, OID 2-4
 - adding, OID 7-20
 - creating
 - using ldapmodify, OID A-13
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-20
- group items
 - allowed as host variables, PCO 4-21
 - implicit VARCHAR, PCO 4-27
- Group Items as host variables, PCO A-4
- Group Membership Services, PSC A-10
 - removed for 8.1, PSC A-4

- Group Membership Services (GMS), GTK 3-62
- group owner
 - snapshot groups, REP 3-24
- group separator, NLS 2-21
 - default, NLS 2-10
 - NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS
 - parameter, NLS 2-21
- group-based locking, PSC 5-33
- grouping
 - compatibility check, DWG 19-18
 - conditions, DWG 19-30
- GROUPING aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- GROUPING function, DWG 17-15, SQL 4-36
 - when to use, DWG 17-18
- Grouping, Message, ADQ 12-66
- groupOfNames object class, OID 7-20, OID 7-21
- groupOfUniqueNames, OID 7-20
- groups
 - archived redo log, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
 - granting access to by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-24, OID 9-31
 - online redo log, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
 - privilege, OID 9-4
 - redo log files, PSC 7-4
 - LOG_FILES initialization parameter, SAD 6-10
 - unique numbers, PSC 7-5
 - V\$LOGFILE, PSC 7-5
- groups, instance, SCN 175
- growth
 - accommodating with more instances, PSA 5-17
 - room for, PSA 9-6
- GTRID. See transaction identifier
- guess, PLS 2-18
- guesses in logical rowids, SCN 12-21
- staleness, SCN 12-22
 - statistics for, SCN 12-22
- guest user, managing user name and password, OID 5-19
- GUI, PSG 6-12
- GUI, LSM
 - Clients Window on UNIX, LEG 2-21
 - Devices Window on UNIX, LEG 3-4

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Devices Window on Windows NT, LEG 3-6
- Edit client Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-23
- Edit Group Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 4-8, LEG 4-10
- Groups Window on UNIX, LEG 4-8
- labeling a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-14, LEG 3-18
- labeling a volume on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-18
- messages display on UNIX, LEG 4-12
- mounting a volume on UNIX, LEG 3-16
- mounting a volume on Windows, LEG 3-17
- overview, LEG 2-10
- Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
- Server Window on UNIX, LEG 2-24
- Sessions display on UNIX, LEG 4-12
- Set Up Server Dialog Box on Windows, LEG 2-25
- UNIX, LEG 2-11
- Volumes Window, LEG 3-20
- Windows NT
 - running, LEG 2-13, LEG 2-14, LEG 2-16
 - TCP/IP requirements, LEG 2-13
- GUI, Oracle
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, LEG 4-5
- guidelines
 - backups
 - distributed database constraints, SBR 3-9
 - Export utility, SBR 3-10
 - frequency, SBR 3-6
 - multiplexing files, SBR 3-6
 - often-used tablespaces, SBR 3-7
 - storing old backups, SBR 3-8
 - structural changes, SBR 3-7
 - testing strategies, SBR 3-12
 - unrecoverable operations, SBR 3-8
 - whole database backups after OPEN RESETLOGS, SBR 3-8
 - datatype equivalencing, PCO 4-48
 - dynamic SQL, PCO 9-7
 - for adding attributes, OID 6-18
 - for deleting attributes, OID 6-19
 - for dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-6
 - for modifying attributes, OID 6-18
 - for separate precompilations, PC_ 2-16
 - for the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-29
 - for transactions, PC_ 3-27
 - for user exits, PC_ 20-13
 - separate precompilation, PCO 2-26
 - transaction, PCO 3-24
- GV\$ view, PSC A-9
- GV\$ views
 - for parallel servers, SRF 3-2
- GV\$CACHE view, PSA 12-9
- GV\$CLASS_PING view, PSA 12-9
- GV\$DBLINK view, DDS 2-4
- GV\$FILE_PING view, PSA 12-9
- GV\$FILESTAT view, DWG 18-70, PSG 8-11, PSG 8-12, PSG 8-13
- GV\$LIBRARYCACHE view, PSA 12-9
- GV\$LICENSE view, PSG 8-16, PSG 8-17, PSG 8-18, PSG 8-19
- GV\$LOCK_ACTIVITY view, PSG 8-14
- GV\$PARAMETER view, PSA 2-5
- GV\$PING view, PSA 12-9, PSG 8-7, PSG 8-8, PSG 8-10
- GV\$PROCESS view, PSG 8-15
- GV\$PX_PROCESS view, PSA 2-6
- GV\$PX_PROCESS_SYSSTAT view, PSA 2-6
- GV\$PX_SESSION view, PSA 2-6
- GV\$PX_SESSSTAT view, PSA 2-6
- GV\$ROWCACHE view, PSA 12-9
- GV\$SESSION view, PSG 8-15

H

- handle attributes, OCI 2-13
 - reading, OCI 2-13
 - setting, OCI 2-13
- handle functions, OCI 15-27
- handlers, exception, PLS 6-2
- handles, OCI 2-6
 - advantages of, OCI 2-8
 - allocating, OCI 2-7, OCI 2-22
 - bind handle, OCI 2-10
 - C datatypes, OCI 2-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- child freed when parent freed, OCI 2-7
- define handle, OCI 2-10
- describe handle, OCI 2-11
- direct path, OCI 2-12
- environment handle, OCI 2-8
- error handle, OCI 2-9
- freeing, OCI 2-7
- hierarchy of, OCI 2-8
- process, OCI 2-13
- process attributes, OCI A-50
- server handle, OCI 2-9
- service context handle, OCI 2-9
- statement handle, OCI 2-10
- subscription, OCI 2-12, OCI 9-33
- transaction handle, OCI 2-10
- types, OCI 2-6
- user session handle, OCI 2-9
- handles for SQL statements, SCN 1-15, SCN 7-9
- handling exceptions, PLS 6-1
 - raised in declaration, PLS 6-16
 - raised in handler, PLS 6-17
 - using OTHERS handler, PLS 6-15
- handling of nulls, PLS 2-49
- handshake
 - SSL, OAS 10-6
- hardware
 - evaluating, SAD 1-18
 - for parallel processing, PSC 2-1
 - requirements, PSC 3-2
 - scalability, PSC 8-11
- hardware failures, SBR 1-12
- hardware requirements, PSG 2-2
- hardware-based connection redirection, OID 14-6
- hasChildNodes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.hasChildNodes(), JPR 4-28
- hasChildNodes() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.hasChildNodes(), JPR 4-111
- hash
 - distribution value, STU 5-8
 - used by the Biometric Authentication Adapter, OAS 8-3
 - used in the Biometric Authentication Service, OAS 8-2
- hash areas, DWG 18-35, STU 2-12
- hash cluster
 - free lists, PSC A-22
- hash clusters, PSA 8-5, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-54
 - advantages and disadvantages, SAD 17-2 to SAD 17-3
 - allocation of space for, SCN 10-59
 - altering, SAD 17-9
 - choosing key, SAD 17-5
 - collision resolution, SCN 10-57
 - contrasted with index, SCN 10-55
 - contrasted with index clusters, SAD 17-2
 - controlling space use of, SAD 17-5
 - creating, SAD 17-4, SQL 7-257
 - dropping, SAD 17-9
 - estimating storage, SAD 17-8
 - examples, SAD 17-7
 - hash function, SAD 17-2, SAD 17-3, SAD 17-4, SAD 17-6
 - HASH IS option, SAD 17-4, SAD 17-6
 - HASHKEYS option, SAD 17-4, SAD 17-7
 - how to use, ADG 5-19 to ADG 5-20
 - overview of, SCN 1-28
 - root blocks, SCN 10-59
 - scans of, STU 4-22, STU 4-36, STU 4-38
 - single-table, SAD 17-5
 - single-table hash clusters, SCN 10-61
 - single-table, creating, SQL 7-257
 - single-table-only, GTK 3-26
 - SIZE option, SAD 17-6
 - specifying hash function for, SQL 7-257
 - storage of, SCN 10-55
- hash functions
 - for hash cluster, SAD 17-2
- HASH hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-11
- HASH IS clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-257
- hash join, STU 4-53
 - HASH_AREA_SIZE parameter, STU 4-54
 - HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT parameter, STU 4-54

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- index join, STU 4-24
- hash joins, DWG 18-19, DWG 18-35
- hash partition
 - adding, SQL 7-160
- hash partitioning, DWG 5-5, GTK 3-46, PSA 5-15, SAD 15-5
- hash partitioning clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-387, SQL 7-402
- hash partitions, STU 5-14
 - examples of, STU 5-14
- HASH_AJ hint, SQL 2-65, STU 4-61, STU 7-22, STU 7-23
- HASH_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-43
- HASH_AREA_SIZE parameter, DWG 18-39, STU 4-29, STU 4-54
 - and parallel execution, DWG 18-18, DWG 18-19
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
 - relationship to memory, DWG 18-38
- HASH_JOIN_ENABLED initialization parameter, SRF 1-44
- HASH_JOIN_ENABLED parameter, STU 4-29, STU 4-53
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
- HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT initialization parameter, SRF 1-44
- HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT parameter, DWG 18-26, STU 4-30, STU 4-54
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-111
- HASH_SJ hint, SQL 2-65, STU 4-62, STU 7-23
- hashed locks
 - when to use, PSC 5-32
- hashed PCM locks, PSC 5-4
- hashing, STU 12-26
 - static, lock mastering scheme, PSC 3-5
- HASHKEYS clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-257
- HASHKEYS parameter, SCN 10-57, SCN 10-61
 - CREATE CLUSTER statement, STU 12-27
- hasMoreElements() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser.hasMoreElements(), JPR 2-148
- HAVING condition
 - of GROUP BY clause, SQL 7-579
- header
 - blocks, user undo segments, PSA 7-6
 - rollback segment, PSA 3-6
 - segment, PSA 3-6
- HEADER precompiler option, PC_ 5-36, PC_ 10-23
- headers
 - of data blocks, SCN 4-4
 - of row pieces, SCN 10-5
- HEADERS, optional, PCO A-3
- heap, PCO 8-25
 - definition of, PC_ 9-38
- heap memory
 - allocating cursor variables, PCO 6-32
- heap tables, PCO 4-32
- heap-organized tables
 - creating, SQL 7-390
- helo()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-5
- help
 - Field Help, LEG 1-14
 - How Do I Help, LEG 1-14
 - UNIX, LEG 1-11
 - UNIX online manual pages, LEG 1-12
 - What Is This Help, LEG 1-14
 - Windows Command Line Utilities, LSM, LEG 1-14
 - Windows NT online help, LEG 1-13
- Help button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- HELP command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-82
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-7
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-36
- Help menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
- HELP parameter
 - Export, SUT 1-11, SUT 1-21
 - Import, SUT 2-8, SUT 2-22
- heterogeneous distributed systems
 - accessing, DDS 7-2
 - definition, DDS 1-5

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

Heterogeneous Services

- agent registration, DDS 7-5
 - avoiding configuration mismatches, DDS 7-6
 - disabling, DDS 7-9
 - enabling, DDS 7-5
- agents, DDS 6-3, DDS 6-5, SRF 1-45
 - compatibility, MIG 9-45
 - interoperability, MIG 9-45
 - multithreaded, MIG 9-46
 - self-registration, DDS 7-7
- application development, DDS 9-1, DDS 9-2
 - controlling array fetches between non-Oracle server and agent, DDS 9-11
 - controlling array fetches between Oracle server and agent, DDS 9-11
 - controlling reblocking of array fetches, DDS 9-11
 - DBMS_HS_PASSTHOUGH package, DDS 9-2
 - locking behavior of non-Oracle systems, DDS 9-12
 - pass-through SQL, DDS 9-2
 - using bulk fetches, DDS 9-9
 - using OCI for bulk fetches, DDS 9-10
- configuring connections to, NET 8-49
- creating database links, DDS 7-4
- data dictionary, DDS 6-6
 - classes and instances, DDS 6-7
- data dictionary views, DDS 7-9, DDS B-1
 - types, DDS 7-9
 - understanding sources, DDS 7-11
 - using general views, DDS 7-11
 - using SQL service views, DDS 7-13
 - using transaction service views, DDS 7-12
- database links to non-Oracle systems, DDS 6-2
- DBMS_HS package
 - using to specify initialization parameters, DDS 7-17
 - using to unspecify initialization parameters, DDS 7-18
- defining maximum number of open cursors, DDS A-8
- described, NET 8-49

- dynamic performance views, DDS 7-15
 - V\$HS_AGENT view, DDS 7-15
 - V\$HS_SESSION view, DDS 7-16
- features, DDS 1-6
- generic connectivity
 - architecture, DDS 8-3
 - creating initialization file, DDS 8-7
 - datatype mapping, DDS 8-5
 - definition, DDS 8-2
 - editing initialization file, DDS 8-7
 - non-Oracle data dictionary access, DDS C-2
 - ODBC connectivity requirements, DDS 8-12
 - OLE DB (FS) connectivity
 - requirements, DDS 8-15
 - OLE DB (FS) interfaces, DDS 8-16
 - OLE DB (SQL) connectivity
 - requirements, DDS 8-14
- restrictions, DDS 8-5
- setting parameters for ODBC source, DDS 8-9
- setting parameters for OLE DB source, DDS 8-11
- SQL execution, DDS 8-5
- supported functions, DDS 8-6
- supported SQL syntax, DDS 8-5
- supported tables, DDS C-3
- types of agents, DDS 8-2
- initialization parameters
 - specifying, DDS 7-17
 - unspecifying, DDS 7-18
- installing data dictionary, DDS 7-2
- locking behavior of non-Oracle systems, DDS 9-12
- optimizing data transfer, DDS A-9
- overview, DDS 1-5, DDS 6-2
- parameters, SRF 1-11
- process architecture, DDS 6-4, DDS 6-5
- setting global name, DDS A-3
- setting up access using transparent gateway, DDS 7-2
- setting up environment, DDS 7-2
- specifying cache high water mark, DDS A-3
- specifying cache size, DDS A-9

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- specifying commit point strength, DDS A-2
- specifying domain, DDS A-2
- specifying instance identifier, DDS A-3
- SQL service, DDS 6-4
- testing connections, DDS 7-4
- transaction service, DDS 6-3
- tuning internal data buffering, DDS A-10
- types, DDS 6-3
- heterogeneous services, SCN 375
 - agent self-registration, GTK 3-67
 - agent shared library, GTK 3-67
 - fixed views, GTK 3-67
- hexadecimal string
 - passing to DBMS_LOB.WRITE(), ADL 9-202, ADL 10-152
- hexadecimal strings
 - as part of a field comparison, SUT 5-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- hexadecimal value
 - returning, SQL 2-43
- HEXTORAW function, ADG 3-25, SCN 12-24, SQL 2-37, SQL 4-37
- HFILE OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
- HH date format element, SQL 2-46
- HH12 date format element, SQL 2-46
- HH24 date format element, SQL 2-46
- HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-45
- HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS
 - parameter, SCN 7-14
- hidden declarations, PLS 8-3
- hiding PL/SQL code, ADG 9-28
- hierarchical naming model
 - described, NET 4-17
 - diagram, NET 4-17
- hierarchical queries, SQL 2-58, SQL 5-20, SQL 7-577
 - child nodes of, SQL 2-58
 - child rows of, SQL 5-20
 - illustrated, SQL 2-59
 - leaf nodes of, SQL 2-58
 - parent nodes of, SQL 2-58
 - parent rows of, SQL 5-20
- hierarchical query clause
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-571
- hierarchies, DWG 9-3, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 7-27
 - drilling across, DWG 9-5
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 7-27
 - how used, DWG 2-6
 - join key, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
 - levels, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
 - multiple, DWG 9-8
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 7-279
 - overview, DWG 2-6
 - rolling up and drilling down, DWG 9-3
- HIERARCHY clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-25
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-279
- high availability, GTK 2-2
 - and multi-master replication, OID 14-7
 - and the Cluster Manager, PSC 3-3
 - benefit of parallel databases, PSC 1-3
 - configurations for, PSC 9-17
 - configuring, PSG 5-1 to PSG 5-16
 - definition of, PSC 1-3, PSC 9-2
 - of Oracle Internet Directory, OID 14-1
 - primary and secondary instances, PSG 5-6
 - TAF, PSG 5-2
 - Transparent Application Failover, PSG 5-2
- high security threshold, OAS 8-3
- high speed interconnect, PSA 5-3
- high water mark, PSC 7-25, SAD 12-15
 - definition, PSC 7-11, PSC 7-26
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 147
 - for a session, SAD 22-3
 - moving, PSC 7-26, PSC 7-27
 - of clusters, SQL 7-5
 - of indexes, SQL 7-35
 - of tables, SQL 7-150, SQL 7-203
- HIGH_VALUE statistics, STU 4-26
- hint, DETERMINISTIC, PLS 7-6
- hint, NOCOPY, PLS 7-17
- hint, optimizer, PCO D-5
- hints, DDS 3-8, SQL 5-19, STU 7-2
 - access methods, STU 7-9

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

ALL_ROWS hint, STU 7-6
 AND_EQUAL hint, STU 7-16, STU 12-7
 as used in outlines, STU 10-3
 CACHE hint, STU 7-30
 cannot override sample access path, STU 4-25
 CHOOSE hint, STU 7-8
 CLUSTER hint, STU 7-11
 COST, PC_ C-5
 degree of parallelism, STU 7-24
 DRIVING_SITE, DDS 3-9
 extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-33
 FIRST_ROWS, SRF 1-86
 FIRST_ROWS hint, STU 7-7
 for the ORACLE SQL statement optimizer, PC_ 6-16
 FULL hint, STU 7-10, STU 12-7
 global, STU 7-37
 HASH hint, STU 7-11
 HASH_AJ hint, STU 7-22
 HASH_SJ hint, STU 7-23
 how to use, STU 7-2
 in DELETE statements, PC_ F-46, PCO F-34
 in SELECT statements, PC_ F-106, PCO F-83
 in SQL statements, SQL 2-63
 in UPDATE statements, PC_ F-114, PCO F-89
 INDEX hint, STU 7-12, STU 7-19, STU 12-7
 INDEX_ASC hint, STU 7-13
 INDEX_DESC hint, STU 7-14, STU 7-15
 INDEX_FFS, STU 4-23
 INDEX_FFS hint, STU 7-15
 INDEX_JOIN, STU 4-24
 join operations, STU 7-19
 LEADING hint, STU 7-22
 MERGE_AJ and HASH_AJ, STU 4-61
 MERGE_AJ hint, STU 7-22
 MERGE_SJ and HASH_SJ, STU 4-62
 MERGE_SJ hint, STU 7-23
 NO_EXPAND hint, STU 7-17
 NO_INDEX, STU 12-7
 NO_INDEX hint, STU 7-15
 NO_MERGE, DDS 3-9
 NO_MERGE hint, STU 7-32
 NO_PUSH_PRED hint, STU 7-34

NO_UNNEST hint, STU 7-33
 NOCACHE hint, STU 7-31
 NOPARALLEL hint, STU 7-26
 NOREWRITE hint, STU 7-18
 optimization approach and goal, STU 7-6
 ORDERED, STU 4-59
 ORDERED hint, STU 7-18
 overriding optimizer choice, STU 4-25
 overriding OPTIMIZER_MODE and OPTIMIZER_GOAL, STU 4-11
 PARALLEL, SCN 173
 PARALLEL hint, STU 7-25
 parallel query option, STU 7-24
 PARALLEL_INDEX, SCN 173
 passing to the optimizer, SQL 7-616
 PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, STU 7-26
 PUSH_JOIN_PRED, STU 4-87
 PUSH_PRED hint, STU 7-34
 PUSH_SUBQ hint, STU 7-34
 query rewrite, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28
 REWRITE hint, STU 7-17
 ROWID hint, STU 7-11
 RULE, SRF 1-86
 RULE hint, STU 7-8
 STAR hint, STU 7-19
 syntax, SQL 2-64
 UNNEST hint, STU 7-32
 USE_CONCAT hint, STU 7-16
 USE_HASH, STU 4-53
 USE_MERGE hint, STU 7-21
 USE_NL hint, STU 7-20
 using to tune distributed queries, DDS 3-8
 histograms, SCN 131, STU 8-17
 creating with user-defined buckets, DWG 17-53
 number of buckets, STU 8-19
 historical database
 maintenance operations, SCN 11-47
 partitions, SCN 11-6
 historical tables
 moving time window, SAD 15-33
 history
 archive, PSA 13-7, PSA 14-9
 Hodges, Jeff, OID 2-34

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- HOLD_CURSOR
 - precompiler option
 - used to improved performance, PC_ C-12
 - what it affects, PC_ C-7
- HOLD_CURSOR clause, STU 19-10
- HOLD_CURSOR option
 - of ORACLE Precompilers, PC_ F-18, PCO F-15
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-11
 - what it affects, PCO D-7
- HOLD_CURSOR precompiler option, PC_ 10-23, PCO 14-22
- host arrays
 - advantages of, PC_ 8-2
 - bulk binds, PLS 4-41
 - declaring, PC_ 8-2
 - dimensioning, PC_ 8-2
 - in the DELETE statement, PC_ 8-13
 - in the INSERT statement, PC_ 8-11
 - in the SELECT statement, PC_ 8-5
 - in the UPDATE statement, PC_ 8-12
 - in the WHERE clause, PC_ 8-16
 - matching sizes of, PC_ 8-3
 - referencing, PC_ 8-2, PC_ 8-3
 - restrictions on, PC_ 8-4, PC_ 8-10, PC_ 8-12, PC_ 8-13, PC_ 8-14
 - used as input host variables, PC_ 8-3
 - used as output host variables, PC_ 8-3
 - using in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-37
 - using in dynamic SQL statements, PC_ 13-29
 - using the FOR clause with, PC_ 8-14
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-3
 - when not allowed, PC_ 8-2
- HOST command, PSA 4-6
- host command (RMAN), RMN 10-81
- host language, PCO 2-4
 - definition of, PC_ 2-2, PC_ 2-3
- host naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-4
 - configuring, NET 6-74 to NET 6-78
 - connecting with, NET 6-78
 - described, NET 2-36
 - establishing a connection with, NET 2-37, NET 6-78
 - listener configuration for, NET 6-75
 - recommended for, NET 5-4
 - requirements, NET 6-74
- HOST parameter, NET B-4
- HOST precompiler option, PCO 14-23
- host program
 - definition of, PC_ 2-2
- host programs, PCO 2-4
- host structures
 - arrays in, PC_ 4-41
 - declaring, PC_ 4-39
- host table elements
 - maximum, PCO 7-3
- host table example, PCO 7-10
- host tables, PCO 7-2
 - advantages, PCO 7-2
 - declaring, PCO 7-2
 - dimensioning, PCO 7-3
 - how to set up, LEG B-1
 - multi-dimensional, PCO 7-3
 - operations on, PCO 2-9
 - referencing, PCO 7-4
 - restrictions, PCO 7-3, PCO 7-9, PCO 7-13, PCO 7-15
 - restrictions on, PCO 7-6
 - support for, PCO 4-19
 - testing with ping, LEG B-3
 - using in dynamic SQL statements, PCO 9-29
 - using in the DELETE statement, PCO 7-14
 - using in the INSERT statement, PCO 7-12
 - using in the SELECT statement, PCO 7-6
 - using in the UPDATE statement, PCO 7-13
 - using in the WHERE clause, PCO 7-18
 - using the FOR clause, PCO 7-16
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-3
 - variable-length, PCO 7-3
- host variables, PC_ 6-2, PCO 5-2
 - assigning a value, PCO 2-7
 - assigning values to, PC_ 2-5
 - declarations, PC_ 18-4
 - declaring, PC_ 2-10, PC_ 18-4, PCO 2-11, PCO 2-19, PCO 4-13
 - declaring and naming, PCO B-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

definition, PCO 2-16
 definition of, PC_ 2-5
 dummy, PC_ 13-3
 host variable equivalencing, PC_ F-115, PCO F-90
 in EXECUTE statement, PC_ F-54, PCO F-42
 in OPEN statement, PC_ F-92, PCO F-71
 in user exits, PC_ 20-4
 initializing, PCO 4-19
 input versus output, PC_ 6-2
 length up to 30 characters, PCO 2-8
 must resolve to an address, PC_ 4-16
 naming, PCO 2-8, PCO 4-21, PCO 4-23
 overview, PCO 2-7
 overview of, PC_ 2-5
 purpose of, PC_ 6-2
 referencing, PCO 2-8, PCO 4-20
 requirements, PCO 2-7
 requirements for, PC_ 2-5
 restrictions, PCO 2-16, PCO 4-23
 restrictions on, PC_ 4-16
 rules for naming, PC_ 2-13
 using in PL/SQL, PC_ 7-7, PCO 6-8
 where allowed, PC_ 2-5, PCO 2-7
 with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
 host, DLM, PSC 5-22
 host-based failover, PSC 9-12
 host.equiv file, PSG 2-11
 hostname, ADG 12-1
 hostname, Oracle server, LEG 2-23
 HOSTS file, LEG B-9
 hosts file, NET 4-22
 hot backup mode
 for online operating system backups, SBR 4-6
 hot backups, SBR 3-6
 inconsistent whole database backups, SBR 1-18
 hot blocks
 identifying, PSA 12-27
 Howes, Tim and Mark Smith, OID 2-34
 HP's OpenView, DDS 1-32, SCN 403
 HS parameter, NET 8-9, NET C-45
 HS_ADMIN_ROLE role, SQL 7-530
 HS_ALL_CAPS view, SRF 2-146

HS_ALL_DD view, SRF 2-147
 HS_ALL_INITS view, SRF 2-147
 HS_AUTOREGISTER initialization
 parameter, DDS 7-17, SRF 1-45
 using to enable agent self-registration, DDS 7-8
 HS_AUTOREGISTER parameter
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-111
 HS_BASE_CAPS view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-148
 HS_BASE_DD view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-148
 HS_CLASS_CAPS view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-148
 HS_CLASS_DD view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-149
 HS_CLASS_INIT view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-149
 HS_COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH initialization
 parameter, DDS A-2
 HS_DB_DOMAIN initialization parameter, DDS 7-18, DDS A-2
 HS_DB_INTERNAL_NAME initialization
 parameter, DDS A-3
 HS_DB_NAME initialization parameter, DDS A-3
 HS_DESCRIBE_CACHE_HWM initialization
 parameter, DDS A-3
 HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECT_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-149
 HS_EXTERNAL_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-150
 HS_EXTERNAL_USER_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-150
 HS_FDS_CLASS view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-150
 HS_FDS_CONNECT_INFO initialization
 parameter, DDS A-4
 specifying connection information, DDS 8-7
 HS_FDS_FETCH_ROWS initialization
 parameter, DDS 9-11
 HS_FDS_INST view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-151
 HS_FDS_SHAREABLE_NAME initialization
 parameter, DDS A-5
 HS_FDS_TRACE initialization parameter, DDS A-5
 HS_FDS_TRACE_FILE_NAME initialization
 parameter, DDS A-5
 HS_FDS_TRACE_LEVEL initialization parameter
 enabling agent tracing, DDS 8-8
 HS_INST_CAPS view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-151
 HS_INST_DD view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-152

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- HS_INST_INIT view, DDS 7-10, SRF 2-152
 - HS_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, DDS A-6
 - HS-NLS_DATE_FORMAT initialization parameter, DDS A-7
 - HS-NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, DDS A-7
 - HS-NLS_NCHAR initialization parameter, DDS A-8
 - HS_OPEN_CURSORS initialization parameter, DDS A-8
 - HS_ROWID_CACHE_SIZE initialization parameter, DDS A-9
 - HS_RPC_FETCH_REBLOCKING initialization parameter, DDS 9-11, DDS A-9
 - HS_RPC_FETCH_SIZE initialization parameter, DDS 9-11, DDS A-10
 - HTML
 - displaying within PSP files, ADG 12-5
 - retrieving from PL/SQL, ADG 12-2
 - HTP and HTF packages, ADG 12-2
 - HTTP URLs, ADG 12-2
 - HTTPS, OAS 10-6
 - hybrid database environment
 - creating, SAD 2-6
 - hypertext markup language (HTML), PLS 8-18
 - hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP), PLS 8-18
 - hyphenation
 - of host variable names, PCO 2-16
-
- I date format element, SQL 2-46
 - I variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-10
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-10
 - IAF GET statement
 - example of using, PC_ 20-5
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-4
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-4
 - specifying block and field names in, PC_ 20-5
 - syntax for, PC_ 20-4
 - IAF PUT statement
 - example of using, PC_ 20-6
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-5
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-5
 - specifying block and field names in, PC_ 20-6
 - syntax for, PC_ 20-5
 - IAP in SQL*Forms
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-13
 - IBM's NetView/6000, DDS 1-32, SCN 403
 - ID - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.ID, JPR 4-7
 - ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
 - IDENTIFIED BY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE.
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-366
 - IDENTIFIED BY password clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-275
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-452
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-601
 - IDENTIFIED EXTERNALLY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-366
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-452
 - IDENTIFIED GLOBALLY clause
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE
 - of ALTER ROLE. *See* CREATE ROLE.
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-195
 - of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-366
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-452
 - of CREATE USERIDENTIFIED BY clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - identifiers
 - for locks, PSA 9-13
 - forming, PLS 2-5
 - maximum length, PLS 2-5
 - quoted, PLS 2-6
 - scope rules, PLS 2-38
 - identifiers, ORACLE
 - how to form, PC_ F-11, PCO F-10
 - Identix
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-2
 - configuring authentication, OAS 8-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-3
- Identix authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- Identix Biometric, system requirements, OAS 1-13
- Identix TouchNet II Desktop Sensor, OAS 8-15
- Identix TouchNet II Hardware Interface, OAS 8-4
- IDEPTRREE view, SRF 2-153
- IDLE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-361
- IDLM parameters, PSA 1-14
- IDREF - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.IDREF, JPR 4-7
- IDREFS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.IDREFS, JPR 4-7
- IETF
 - drafts, enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID F-2
 - LDAP approval
 - RFCs enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID F-2
- IF statement, PLS 3-2
 - ELSE clause, PLS 3-3
 - ELSIF clause, PLS 3-4
 - syntax, PLS 11-91
 - THEN clause, PLS 3-3
- IFILE
 - parameter, PSA 1-3
- IFILE initialization parameter, SRF 1-4, SRF 1-45
- IFILE parameter, PSA 1-4, PSG 4-5
 - multiple files, PSA 1-4
 - overriding values, PSA 1-3
 - specifying identical parameters, PSA 1-5
- IFS. See Internet File System
- IGNORE
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-22, SUT 2-55
 - existing objects, SUT 2-46
- IIOP, GTK 3-70
- IIOP (Internet Inter-ORB Protocol)
 - secured by SSL, OAS 10-6
- ILMS, SCN 29
- image copies, RMN 1-57
 - crosschecking, RMN 3-17
 - definition, SBR 1-21
 - testing restore of, RMN 3-24
- image maps, ADG 12-2
- IMG, SMS 48-1
- IMMEDIATE clause
 - of SET CONSTRAINTS, SQL 7-598
- immediate constraints, SCN 274
- IMP, SMS 17-1
- imp utility, PSG 9-6
- IMP_FULL_DATABASE role, SAD 23-5, SCN 324, SQL 7-530, SUT 2-6, SUT 2-10, SUT 2-22
- Import, SUT 2-29
- implementing database design, SAD 1-20
- implicit connections, PC_ 3-14
 - multiple, PC_ 3-15
 - single, PC_ 3-14
- implicit cursors, PLS 5-11
 - attributes, PLS 5-39
- implicit data conversion, SQL 2-36, SQL 2-38
- implicit datatype conversion, PLS 2-28
 - effect on performance, PLS 5-68
- implicit declarations
 - cursor FOR loop record, PLS 5-13
 - FOR loop counter, PLS 3-13
- implicit dereferencing, ADO 1-7, ADO 9-22, SCN 13-10
- implicit logons, PCO 3-11
- implicit VARCHAR, PCO 4-27
- IMPLIED -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.IMPLIED, JPR 4-7
- Import, SUT 2-1
 - ANALYZE parameter, SUT 2-18
 - backup files, SUT 2-49
 - BUFFER parameter, SUT 2-18
 - CATEXP.SQL
 - preparing the database, SUT 2-6
 - character set conversion, SUT 1-54, SUT 2-53
 - character sets, SUT 2-53
 - COMMIT parameter, SUT 2-19
 - committing after array insert, SUT 2-19
 - compatibility, SUT 2-4
 - complete export file, SUT 2-41

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

consolidated extents, SUT 2-51
 controlling size of rollback segments, SUT 2-19
 conversion of Version 6 CHAR columns to
 VARCHAR2, SUT 2-62
 creating an index-creation SQL script, SUT 2-25
 cumulative, SUT 2-41
 data files
 reusing, SUT 2-20
 database
 reusing existing data files, SUT 2-20
 DESTROY parameter, SUT 2-20
 disabling referential constraints, SUT 2-14
 displaying online help, SUT 2-22
 dropping a tablespace, SUT 2-51
 error handling, SUT 2-45
 errors importing database objects, SUT 2-46
 example session, SUT 2-33
 export COMPRESS parameter, SUT 2-51
 export file
 importing the entire file, SUT 2-22
 listing contents before import, SUT 2-26
 failed integrity constraints, SUT 2-45
 fatal errors, SUT 2-46, SUT 2-47
 FEEDBACK parameter, SUT 2-20
 FILE parameter, SUT 2-20
 FROMUSER parameter, SUT 2-21
 grants
 specifying for import, SUT 2-22
 GRANTS parameter, SUT 2-22
 HELP parameter, SUT 2-8, SUT 2-22
 IGNORE parameter, SUT 2-22, SUT 2-46
 importing grants, SUT 2-12, SUT 2-22
 importing objects into other schemas, SUT 2-12
 importing rows, SUT 2-26
 importing tables, SUT 2-27
 incremental, SUT 2-41
 specifying, SUT 2-24
 INCTYPE parameter, SUT 2-23
 INDEXES parameter, SUT 2-24
 INDEXFILE parameter, SUT 2-24
 INSERT errors, SUT 2-46
 interactive method, SUT 2-39
 invalid data, SUT 2-45
 invoking, SUT 2-6
 length of Oracle Version 6 export file DEFAULT
 columns, SUT 2-62
 log files
 LOG parameter, SUT 2-25
 LONG columns, SUT 2-59
 manually ordering tables, SUT 2-14
 modes, SUT 2-4
 NLS considerations, SUT 2-52
 NLS_LANG environment variable, SUT 2-53
 object creation errors, SUT 2-22
 objects imported, SUT 1-5
 OPTIMAL storage parameter, SUT 2-50
 Oracle Version 6 integrity constraints, SUT 2-62
 parameter file, SUT 2-9, SUT 2-25
 parameters, SUT 2-15
 partition-level, SUT 2-5
 preparing the database, SUT 2-6
 read-only tablespaces, SUT 2-51
 recompiling stored procedures, SUT 2-58
 RECORDLENGTH parameter, SUT 2-26
 records
 specifying length, SUT 2-26
 reducing database fragmentation, SUT 2-44
 refresh error, SUT 2-48
 reorganizing tablespace during, SUT 2-52
 resource errors, SUT 2-46
 rows
 specifying for import, SUT 2-26
 ROWS parameter, SUT 2-26
 schema objects, SUT 2-11, SUT 2-12
 sequences, SUT 2-46
 SHOW parameter, SUT 1-3, SUT 2-26
 single-byte character sets, SUT 2-53
 snapshot master table, SUT 2-48
 snapshots, SUT 2-48
 restoring dropped, SUT 2-49
 specifying by user, SUT 2-21
 specifying index creation commands, SUT 2-24
 specifying the export file, SUT 2-20
 storage parameters
 overriding, SUT 2-51
 stored functions, SUT 2-58

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- stored packages, SUT 2-58
- stored procedures, SUT 2-58
- system objects, SUT 2-12
- table objects
 - import order, SUT 2-3
- table-level, SUT 2-5
- tables created before import, SUT 2-13
- TABLES parameter, SUT 2-27
- TOUSER parameter, SUT 2-29
- transferring files across networks, SUT 2-47
- unique indexes, SUT 2-23
- uniqueness constraints
 - preventing import errors, SUT 2-19
- user definitions, SUT 2-13
- USERID parameter, SUT 2-30
- using Oracle Version 6 files, SUT 2-62
- import
 - snapshot logs, REP 3-20
 - snapshots, REP 3-20
- import data, PSG 9-6
- Import utility, PSG 9-6, SBR 4-19, SCN 1-11
 - about, SAD 1-17
 - Compatibility, PSC B-2
 - copying statistics, SCN 131, STU 8-2
 - data definition conversion, MIG 3-13
 - database recovery, SBR 4-20
 - free lists, PSC A-22
 - migration, MIG 3-10, MIG 6-1
 - partition maintenance operations, SCN 11-47
 - procedure for using, SBR 4-20
 - requirements for migration, MIG 6-2
 - restoring data, PSC B-2
 - restricted mode and, SAD 3-6
 - use in recovery, SCN 367
 - user-defined types, ADO 2-16
- importing
 - object groups
 - offline instantiation and, SPR 24-4, SPR 24-7, RAR 8-41, RAR 8-44
 - snapshots
 - offline instantiation and, SPR 25-3, SPR 25-5, RAR 8-48, RAR 8-50
 - status check, SPR 37-77, RAR 8-143
- importing jobs, SAD 8-6
- improving network performance
 - by randomizing client requests, PSC 8-10
- IN comparison operator, PLS 2-47, PLS 5-6
- IN operator, STU 4-66
 - merging views, STU 4-79
- IN OUT parameter
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-287
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-356
- IN OUT parameter mode, ADG 9-6, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-5, PLS 7-16
- IN parameter
 - of CREATE function, SQL 7-287
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-356
- IN parameter mode, ADG 9-6, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-5, PLS 7-14
- in progress save set, LEG 2-8
- IN subquery, STU 4-78
- inactive destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- inactive online redo log
 - loss of, SBR 6-8
- INAME option
 - when a file extension is required, PCO 14-2
- INAME precompiler option, PC_ 10-24
- INAMEprecompiler option, PCO 14-24
- incarnation of database option (RMAN)
 - list command, RMN 3-13
- incarnation option (RMAN)
 - reset database command, RMN 3-13
- INCLUDE
 - precompiler option, use of, PC_ 5-34
 - using to include the SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
- include file parameter, PSA 1-4
- INCLUDE precompiler option, PC_ E-3, PCO 14-24
- INCLUDE statement
 - case-sensitive operating systems, PCO 2-22
 - declaring the ORACA, PCO 8-24
 - declaring the SQLCA, PCO 8-8
 - declaring the SQLDA, PCO 11-7
 - effect of, PCO 2-21
- INCLUDE statements, PCO B-2

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- INCLUDING clause, SAD 13-21
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
- INCLUDING CONTENTS clause
 - of DROP TABLESPACE, SQL 7-504
- INCLUDING NEW VALUES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-61
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-337
- INCLUDING TABLES clause
 - of DROP CLUSTER, SQL 7-473
- incompatibilities
 - removing, MIG 13-2
 - system-defined, MIG 9-6, MIG 13-9
- incomplete media recovery
 - change-based, SBR 5-30
 - definition, SBR 1-25, SBR 3-16
 - in OPS configuration, SBR 5-12
 - procedures for, SBR 5-25
 - time-based, SBR 5-28 to SBR 5-30
 - using backup control file, SBR 5-12
- incomplete object types, ADO 2-14, ADO 9-14, PLS 9-29, SQL 7-439
 - creating, SQL 7-437, SQL 7-439
- incomplete recovery
 - change-based (RMAN), RMN 6-27
 - definition, SBR 1-5
 - log sequence-based (RMAN), RMN 6-28
 - restoring in preparation for, RMN 6-16
 - time-based (RMAN), RMN 6-26
 - using RMAN, RMN 6-25
 - with a recovery catalog, RMN 6-26
 - without a recovery catalog, RMN 6-29, RMN 6-31
- inconsistent backups
 - definition, SBR 1-23
 - whole database
 - definition, SBR 1-18
- INCREMENT BY clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- incremental backups, RMN 5-22
 - differential, RMN 1-51
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-11
- incremental checkpoint, SCN 8-8
- incremental export, SBR 4-20, SUT 1-45
 - backing up data, SUT 1-50
 - command syntax, SUT 1-21
 - data selected, SUT 1-49
 - recording, SUT 1-24
 - restrictions, SUT 1-45
 - session example, SUT 1-50
 - specifying, SUT 1-21
 - SYS.INCFIL table, SUT 1-52
 - SYS.INCVID table, SUT 1-53
- incremental growth, PSA 8-11
- incremental import
 - parameter, SUT 2-23
 - specifying, SUT 2-24
- incremental migration, MIG G-5
- incremental refresh, SCN 10-19
- INCTYPE
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-21
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-23
- IND synonym for USER_INDEXES, SRF 2-153
- independent data marts, DWG 20-2
- index
 - domain
 - creating, DCI 11-15
 - metadata for, DCI 11-37
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-6
- index and table structures, ADQ 5-2
- INDEX clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-257
- index clusters. *See* clusters.
- INDEX hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-12, STU 12-7, STU 12-17
- index joins, DWG 18-39, STU 4-24
- INDEX object privilege, SQL 7-535
- index options
 - SORTED INDEXES with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44
 - SQL*Loader SINGLEROW keyword, SUT 5-44
- index partitions
 - changing physical attributes of, SQL 7-36
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-35
 - dropping, SQL 7-41

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- marking UNUSABLE, SQL 7-157
- modifying the real characteristics of, SQL 7-41
- rebuilding, SQL 7-37
 - unusable, SQL 7-157
- renaming, SQL 7-41
- specifying tablespace for, SQL 7-38
- splitting, SQL 7-41
- INDEX privilege, ADG 11-22
- index segments, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-19
- index subpartitions
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-42
 - changing physical attributes of, SQL 7-36
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-35, SQL 7-42
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 7-42
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-37
 - renaming, SQL 7-41
 - specifying tablespace for, SQL 7-38
- Index Unusable state, SUT 5-34
 - indexes left in Index Unusable state, SUT 8-11
- INDEX_ASC hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-13
- INDEX_COMBINE hint, SQL 2-65, STU 12-7, STU 12-17
- INDEX_DESC hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-14, STU 7-15
- INDEX_FFS hint, SQL 2-65, STU 4-23, STU 7-15, STU 12-9
- INDEX_HISTOGRAM view, SRF 2-153
- INDEX_JOIN hint, STU 4-24
- INDEX_STATS view, SRF 2-153
- index-by tables
 - versus nested tables, PLS 4-3
- indexed attribute locations, OID 5-16
- indexed attributes, OID 6-30
 - displayed in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-12
 - orcleventtype, OID 5-25
 - orcluserdn, OID 5-25
- indexed clusters
 - creating, SQL 7-257
- INDEXES
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-22
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-24
- indexes, SCN 1-25, SCN 10-23
 - allocating new extents for, SQL 7-35
 - analyzing statistics, SAD 19-3
 - application-specific, SQL 7-309
 - ascending, SQL 7-299
 - auditing partitions, SCN 11-63
 - avoiding the use of, STU 12-7
 - based on indextypes, SQL 7-304
 - bitmap, MIG 8-12, SQL 7-297, STU 12-13, STU 12-14, STU 12-16, STU 12-19
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-6, SCN 10-34, SCN 10-39
 - nulls and, SCN 10-9
 - parallel query and DML, SCN 10-35
 - block contention, PSA 5-5
 - branch blocks, SCN 10-30
 - B-tree, DWG 6-6
 - B-tree structure of, SCN 10-29
 - building
 - using an existing index, SCN 10-24
 - building online, GTK 3-41
 - cardinality, DWG 6-3, SCN 10-35
 - changing attributes of, SQL 7-36
 - choosing columns for, STU 12-4
 - client, LEG 2-5
 - cluster, SCN 10-54
 - cannot be partitioned, SCN 11-2
 - contrasted with table, SCN 10-54
 - dropping, SCN 10-54
 - scans of, STU 4-39
 - cluster indexes, SAD 16-8, SAD 16-10
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-202
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - composite, SCN 10-24, STU 12-5
 - scans of, STU 4-39
 - on composite-partitioned tables, SQL 7-303
 - concatenated, SCN 10-24
 - correct tables and columns, SAD 14-9
 - created by bulkload, OID 7-29
 - creating, ADG 5-5, PSA 8-6, SQL 7-295
 - after inserting table data, SAD 14-3
 - explicitly, SAD 14-9
 - unrecoverable, SAD 14-6
 - creating as cluster indexes, SQL 7-297

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- creating in parallel, DWG 18-57
- creating manually, SUT 2-25
- data partitioning, PSA 7-14
- deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-35
- defragment using COALESCE, GTK 3-42
- descending, GTK 3-25, SQL 7-299
 - and query rewrite, SQL 7-299
 - as function-based indexes, SQL 7-299
- described, SCN 1-25, SCN 10-23
- design, STU 2-9
- direct path load
 - left in direct load state, SUT 8-11
- disabling and dropping constraints and, SAD 14-8
- disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-480
- domain, SCN 10-45, SQL 7-295, SQL 7-304, SQL 7-309, STU 12-24
 - dropping, MIG 13-20
- domain indexes
 - extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-32
 - user-defined statistics, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
- dropping, ADG 5-5, SAD 14-16
 - before continuing a direct path load, SUT 5-34
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-20
- dropping from attributes
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-31
- dropping index partitions of, SQL 7-480
- enforcing integrity constraints, SCN 260, SCN 262
- enforcing uniqueness, STU 12-10
- ensuring the use of, STU 12-6
- estimating size, SAD 14-5
- example, STU 9-4
- examples, SQL 7-305
- explicitly creating, SAD 14-9
- exporting, SUT 1-22
- extensible, SCN 10-45
- extensible indexing, GTK 3-31
- extent allocation for, SAD 14-5
- fast full scan, STU 12-8
- fast full scans of, STU 4-23
- FREELISTS clause, SRF 1-28
- FREELISTS option, PSA 8-6
- function-based, ADG 5-6, MIG 8-14, GTK 3-24, SAD 14-11 to SAD 14-13, SCN 10-26, SQL 7-295, STU 12-12
 - creating, SQL 7-298
 - dependencies, SCN 10-28, SCN 113, SCN 115
 - DETERMINISTIC functions, SCN 114
 - DISABLED, SCN 114
 - dropping, MIG 13-20
 - optimization with, SCN 10-27
 - privileges, SCN 10-28, SCN 114
- global, DWG 18-55
- global partitioned indexes, SCN 11-31
 - managing partitions, SCN 11-32, SCN 11-60
- globally partitioned, SQL 7-302
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-522
- guidelines, ADG 5-2
- guidelines for managing, SAD 14-2
- on hash-partitioned tables, SQL 7-303
- importing, SUT 2-24
- index joins, STU 4-24
- index unusable (IU), SCN 11-61
- index-creation commands
 - Import, SUT 2-24
- index-organized tables, SCN 10-39
 - logical rowids, SCN 10-42, SCN 12-20
 - secondary indexes, SCN 10-42
- INITTRANS for, SAD 14-4
- internal structure of, SCN 10-29
- issues for inter-instance contention, PSA 6-10
- key compression, MIG 9-10, SCN 10-31
- key compression of, SQL 7-39, SQL 7-300
- keys and, SCN 10-25
 - primary key constraints, SCN 262
 - unique key constraints, SCN 260
- leaf blocks, SCN 10-30
- left direct load state
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- limiting per table, SAD 14-4
- local, DWG 18-55
- local indexes, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-59

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- building partitions in parallel, SCN 11-29
- locally partitioned, SQL 7-302
- location of, SCN 10-28
- locking policy for, PSA 6-13
- logging attributes of, SQL 7-301
- logging rebuild operations on, SQL 7-39
- LONG RAW datatypes prohibit, SCN 12-15
- maintenance options, SUT 6-9, SUT 8-20
- managing partitions, SCN 11-59
- marking as UNUSABLE, SQL 7-40
- MAXTRANS for, SAD 14-4
- media, LEG 2-5
- merging contents of index blocks, SQL 7-40
- modifying values of, STU 12-5
- monitoring space use of, SAD 14-16
- multiple-column
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- no-logging mode, SCN 151
- non-unique, STU 12-10
- nonunique, SCN 10-24
- nulls and, DWG 6-5, SCN 10-9, SCN 10-25, SCN 10-38
- on complex data types, SCN 10-45
- on physical ROWID, MIG 12-8
- on REFs, ADO 2-4
- online, SQL 7-301
- optimization and, STU 4-71
- order of columns, ADG 5-4
- overview of, SCN 1-25, SCN 10-23
- parallel creation, DWG 18-57, DWG 18-58
- parallel DDL storage, SCN 190
- parallel index scans, SCN 161
- parallel local, DWG 18-58
- parallel queries and DML on, SQL 7-36
- parallelizing creation of, SQL 7-304
- parallelizing index creation, SAD 14-6
- partition pruning, SCN 11-4
- partitioned, NLS 4-9, SAD 15-2, SQL 2-70, SQL 7-295
 - see also* partitioned indexes
 - user-defined, SQL 7-302
- partitioned tables, DWG 6-6, SCN 10-39
- partitioned tables and, REP A-8
- partitioning, DWG 5-6
- partitioning guidelines, SCN 11-35
- partitions, SCN 11-2, SCN 11-28
 - adding new, SQL 7-41
 - marking UNUSABLE, SQL 7-41
- PCM locks, PSA 7-14
- PCTFREE for, SAD 14-4
- PCTUSED for, SAD 14-4
- performance and, SCN 10-24
- physical attributes of, SQL 7-300
- placement on disk, STU 20-21
- presorting data, SUT 4-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-16
- privileges, ADG 5-5
 - for altering, SAD 14-15
 - for dropping, SAD 14-16
- privileges for partitions, SCN 11-62
- range scans, STU 4-23
- on range-partitioned tables, SQL 7-302
- rebuild partition, SCN 11-60
- rebuilding, SQL 7-37, STU 12-9
 - physical ROWIDs, MIG 12-8
- rebuilding while online, SQL 7-39
- rebuilt after direct-load INSERT, SCN 152
- recreating, STU 12-9
- removing from the database, SQL 7-480
- renaming, SQL 7-40
- replication, REP 2-16
- reverse, SQL 7-38, SQL 7-300
- reverse key indexes, SCN 10-33
- reverse-key, for minimizing contention, PSA 6-11
- rowids and, SCN 10-30
- save set status value in client index, LEG 2-9
- scans of, STU 4-22
 - bounded range, STU 4-41
 - cluster key, STU 4-39
 - composite, STU 4-39
 - MAX or MIN, STU 4-44
 - ORDER BY, STU 4-45
 - restrictions, STU 4-46
 - single-column, STU 4-40
 - unbounded range, STU 4-42

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- secondary for index-organized tables, GTK 3-29
- selectivity of, STU 12-4
- separating from a table, SAD 13-5
- setting storage parameters for, SAD 14-5
- skipping maintenance, SUT 6-9, SUT 8-20
- skipping unusable, SUT 2-26, SUT 6-10, SUT 8-20
- space used by, SAD 14-16
- specifying PCTFREE for, ADG 2-6, SAD 12-4
- specifying tablespace for, SQL 7-38
- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
- SQL*Loader and, ADG 5-2, SAD 14-4
- state after discontinued load, SUT 5-34
- statement conversion and, STU 4-71
- statistics on, SQL 7-301
- statistics on rebuild, SQL 7-39
- statistics, gathering, STU 8-6
- storage characteristics of, SQL 7-300, SQL 7-605
- STORAGE clause, DWG 18-58
- storage format of, SCN 10-29
- tablespace containing, SQL 7-300
- tablespace for, SAD 14-5
- temporary segments and, ADG 5-2, SAD 14-3
- unique, SCN 10-24, SQL 7-296, SUT 2-23
- unique scans, STU 4-22
- unsorted, SQL 7-300
- user-defined types, ADO 2-4
- using to improve performance, PC_ C-6
- validating structure, SAD 19-9
- validating structure of, SQL 7-206
- when to create, ADG 5-2, STU 12-2
- when used with views, SCN 10-15
- see also bitmap indexes
- INDEXES clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-210, SQL 7-212
- INDEXFILE
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-24
- indexing
 - attributes, OID 6-30, OID 6-34
 - by using command line tools, OID 6-33
 - using catalog management tool, OID 6-30
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-30
 - extensible
 - queries benefitting, DCI 11-14
 - queries not benefitting, DCI 11-14
 - using Catalog Management tool, OID 6-34
 - index-organized table, PCO 4-32
 - not used in power demand example, DCI 11-75
 - index-organized table clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-384, SQL 7-396
 - index-organized tables, ADG 6-1 to ADG 6-20, GTK 4-14, SAD 13-17 to SAD 13-26, SCN 10-39
 - applications, SCN 10-43
 - AS subquery, SAD 13-20
 - benefits, SCN 10-41
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - creating, SAD 13-19, SQL 7-390, SQL 7-396
 - description, SAD 13-17
 - full table functionality, GTK 3-29
 - INCLUDING clause, SAD 13-21
 - inline storage for LOBs and, ADL 6-6
 - key compression, GTK 3-29, SAD 13-22
 - key compression in, SCN 10-33, SCN 10-41
 - LOB column support, GTK 3-29
 - logical ROWIDs, GTK 3-29
 - logical rowids, SCN 10-42, SCN 12-20
 - maintaining, SAD 13-23
 - modifying, SQL 7-153
 - nested table data, GTK 3-34
 - overflow clause, SAD 13-20
 - parallel CREATE, SCN 187
 - parallel loading of, GTK 3-29
 - parallel queries, SCN 185
 - partition of, SCN 11-41
 - partitioned secondary indexes on, SCN 11-44
 - partitioning, GTK 3-47, SAD 15-9
 - partitioning secondary indexes, SAD 15-9
 - queue tables, SCN 79
 - rebuild of, SCN 10-43
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-144
 - rebuilding with ALTER TABLE MOVE, GTK 3-29
 - rebuilding with MOVE clause, SAD 13-23
 - removing LOBs from, MIG 13-14
 - removing partitions from, MIG 13-22

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- reserving space in the index block, SQL 7-154
- row overflow area, SCN 10-41
- rowids of, SQL 2-27
- secondary indexes, GTK 3-29
- secondary indexes on, SCN 10-42
- storing nested tables as, ADO 6-15
- threshold value, SAD 13-21
- updating key column, SAD 13-24
- indextype, SCN 10-46
- INDEXTYPE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-304
- indextype implementation methods, DCI 11-22
- indextypes
 - associating statistics with, SQL 7-212
 - creating, SQL 7-309
 - disassociating from statistics types, SQL 7-482
 - drop routines, invoking, SQL 7-480
 - dropping, MIG 13-20
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-522
 - indexes based on, SQL 7-304
 - instances of, SQL 7-295
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-482
- INDEXTYPES clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-210, SQL 7-212
- indicator arrays, PC_ 8-4
 - example of using, PC_ 8-4
 - uses for, PC_ 8-4
- INDICATOR keyword, PC_ 4-16
- INDICATOR property, ADG 10-23
- indicator table, PCO 7-2
- indicator tables
 - example, PCO 7-5
 - purpose, PCO 7-5
- indicator variable, OCI 2-32
 - arrays of structures, OCI 5-25
 - for named datatypes, OCI 2-32, OCI 2-33
 - for REF, OCI 2-32
 - for REFs, OCI 2-33
 - named datatype defines, OCI 12-5
 - PL/SQL OUT binds, OCI 12-5
 - REF defines, OCI 12-5
 - using to handle NULLs, PCO 5-4, PCO 5-5
 - with named datatype bind, OCI 12-3
 - with REF bind, OCI 12-3
- indicator variables, PCO 5-3
 - assigning values to, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-23
 - association with host variables, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-23
 - declarations, PC_ 18-4
 - declaring, PC_ 4-16, PC_ 18-4, PCO 2-11, PCO 4-24
 - definition of, PC_ 2-6
 - function, PCO 4-23
 - function of, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-23
 - guidelines, PC_ 4-18
 - interpreting value, PCO 5-3
 - interpreting values of, PC_ 6-3, PCO 4-23
 - naming of, PC_ 4-43
 - NULLs, PCO 6-2
 - referencing, PC_ 4-16, PCO 4-24
 - required size, PCO 4-24
 - requirements for, PC_ 6-4
 - truncated values, PCO 6-2
 - used with multi-byte character strings, PCO 4-39
 - used with multibyte character strings, PC_ 4-52
 - using in PL/SQL, PC_ 7-12, PCO 6-12
 - using to detect NULLs, PC_ 6-4, PCO 4-23
 - using to detect truncated values, PC_ 6-4, PCO 4-23, PCO 5-4
 - using to handle NULLs, PCO 5-4
 - using to insert NULLs, PC_ 6-4
 - using to return NULLs, PC_ 6-5
 - using to test for NULLs, PC_ 6-5, PCO 5-6
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
 - with structures, PC_ 4-42
- in-doubt transaction, PC_ 3-27, PCO 3-24
- in-doubt transactions, DDS 4-14, SCN 4-25, SCN 5-9
 - after a system failure, DDS 5-11
 - automatic resolution, DDS 4-17
 - failure during commit phase, DDS 4-18
 - failure during prepare phase, DDS 4-17
 - deciding how to handle, DDS 5-10

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- deciding whether to perform manual override, DDS 5-12
- forcing, SQL 7-231
- forcing commit of, SQL 7-231
- forcing rollback, SQL 7-565
- forcing rollback of, SQL 7-565
- intentionally creating, DDS 5-26
- manually committing, DDS 5-14
- manually overriding, DDS 4-19, DDS 5-13
 - scenario, DDS 5-17
- manually rolling back, DDS 5-15
- overriding manually, DDS 5-12
- overview, DDS 4-16
- pending transactions table, DDS 5-25
- purging rows from data dictionary, DDS 5-15
 - deciding when necessary, DDS 5-16
- recoverer process, DDS 5-27
- rollback segments, DDS 5-12
- rolling back, DDS 5-13, DDS 5-14, DDS 5-15, SQL 7-564
- SCNs and, DDS 4-19
- simulating, DDS 5-26
- tracing session tree, DDS 5-9
- viewing information about, DDS 5-7
- INDX tablespace
 - described, PSG 1-12
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
- inequality test, SQL 3-5
- INFILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-22
- infinite loops, PLS 3-6
- information hiding, PLS 1-15, PLS 8-5
- information retrieval (IR) applications
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-44
- inheritance, ADO 1-10, OID 2-8
 - and access control policies, OID 9-3
 - and superclasses, OID 6-3
 - dual subtype/super-type reference, ADO 6-36
 - from superclasses, OID 6-12
 - of attributes, OID 6-12
 - subtype contains super-type, ADO 6-33
 - super-type contains all subtypes, ADO 6-35
- INIT_SQL_FILES parameter
 - data dictionary creation, SRF 5-2
- INITCAP function, SQL 4-38
- initdb_name.ora file
 - ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT parameter, PSG 5-6
 - BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSG 4-7, PSG C-9, PSG C-10
 - CONTROL_FILES parameter, PSG 4-7
 - creating, PSG 3-36
 - DB_DOMAIN parameter, PSG 4-8
 - DB_NAME parameter, PSG 1-15, PSG 4-4, PSG 4-7
 - defined, PSG 1-14
 - described, PSG 4-6
 - LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, PSG 3-6
 - MTS_DISPATCHER parameter, PSG 4-8
 - SERVICE_NAMES parameter, PSG 4-9
 - USER_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSG 4-9, PSG C-10
- INITFILE OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
- INITFUNC OTT parameter, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
- INITIAL extent size, DWG 14-13, DWG 18-44
- INITIAL parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-607
- Initial Preallocated Requests field, NET 6-63
- INITIAL storage parameter
 - altering, SAD 13-12
 - cannot alter, SAD 12-13
 - description, SAD 12-9
 - minimum value, PSA 8-11
 - rollback segments, PSC 7-7, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 - when deallocating unused space, SAD 12-15
- initialization
 - collection, PLS 4-8
 - object, PLS 9-23
 - package, PLS 8-8
 - record, PLS 4-44
 - using DEFAULT, PLS 2-31
 - variable, PLS 2-41
 - when required, PLS 2-32
- initialization files
 - location, PSA 1-4
- initialization function

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- calling, PC_ 19-20
- tasks of, PC_ 19-22
- initialization parameter
 - obsolete, PSC A-23
- initialization parameter file, RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18, SCN 5-4, SCN 5-6, SRF 1-1
 - common file, SRF 1-45
 - embedded, SRF 1-45
 - example, SCN 5-4
 - INITDW.ORA, SRF 1-1
 - INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET 2-32
 - line continuation character (), SRF 1-3
 - LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET 7-7, NET 7-10
 - MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, NET 9-4
 - parameters for clients and servers using CyberSafe, OAS B-2
 - parameters for clients and servers using Kerberos, OAS B-5
 - parameters for clients and servers using RADIUS, OAS B-6
 - parameters for clients and servers using SecurID, OAS B-5
 - parameters for clients and servers using SSL, OAS B-11
 - SERVICE_NAMES parameter, NET 2-32, NET 9-6
 - startup, SCN 5-6
- initialization parameter files
 - character set of, SAD 3-15
 - configuring, SBY 2-27, SBY 5-6, SBY 5-8, SBY 5-9, SBY 5-17, SBY 5-19
 - creating, SAD 2-9
 - creating for database creation, PSG 3-12, PSG 3-36, SAD 2-9
 - definition, PSG 4-4
 - distributed databases, SAD 3-16
 - editing before database creation, PSG 3-36, SAD 2-19
 - for instances, PSG 4-4 to PSG 4-9
 - individual parameter names, SAD 2-20
 - initdb_name.ora, PSG 4-6
 - initsid.ora, PSG 4-4

- location of, SAD 3-16
- minimum set of, SAD 2-16
- number of, SAD 3-16
- recommended locations for, PSA 1-4
- sample of, SAD 3-15
- initialization parameters
 - ACTIVE_INSTANCE_COUNT, SRF 1-12
 - added in Oracle8i, MIG B-2
 - adjusting for release 8.1, MIG 4-29, MIG 5-11, MIG 7-18, MIG 8-8
 - altering, SRF 1-5
 - ALWAYS_ANTI_JOIN, SRF 1-13, STU 4-61
 - ALWAYS_SEMI_JOIN, SRF 1-14, STU 4-62
 - AQ_TM_PROCESS, SCN 72, SCN 73
 - AQ_TM_PROCESSES, SRF 1-14
 - archive log destination
 - switching to new, MIG B-13
 - archiving, PSA 13-4
 - AUDIT_FILE_DEST, SRF 1-14
 - AUDIT_TRAIL, SRF 1-15
 - BACKGROUND_CORE_DUMP, SRF 1-15
 - BACKGROUND_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-16
 - BACKUP_TAPE_IO_SLAVES, RMN 5-24, SRF 1-16
 - BITMAP_MERGE_AREA_SIZE, SRF 1-17
 - BLANK_TRIMMING, SRF 1-17
 - BUFFER_POOL_KEEP, SCN 7-6, SRF 1-18
 - BUFFER_POOL_RECYCLE, SCN 7-6, SRF 1-19
 - case significance in filenames, SRF 1-3
 - changes in Oracle8i, MIG B-1
 - COMMIT_POINT_STRENGTH, SRF 1-19
 - compatibility, MIG B-8
 - DB_DOMAIN, MIG B-9
 - DML_LOCKS, MIG B-9
 - LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT, MIG B-9
 - O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY, MIG B-9
 - SORT_AREA_SIZE, MIG B-8
 - SORT_DIRECT_WRITES, MIG B-8
 - COMPATIBLE, MIG 9-2, SBY 5-9, SCN 3-11, SRF 1-20
 - CONTROL_FILE_RECORD_KEEP_TIME, SRF 1-21

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

CONTROL_FILES, RMN 6-12, SBR 6-13, SBY 2-19, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-21
 for primary and standby databases, SBY 2-19
 CORE_DUMP_DEST, SRF 1-22
 CPU_COUNT, SRF 1-22, STU 24-17
 CREATE_BITMAP_AREA_SIZE, SRF 1-22
 CURSOR_SHARING, SRF 1-23
 CURSOR_SPACE_FOR_TIME, SRF 1-23
 database creation, SRF 1-32
 DB_BLOCK_BUFFERS, SCN 7-5, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-24
 DB_BLOCK_CHECKING, SRF 1-25
 DB_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, SRF 1-26
 DB_BLOCK_MAX_DIRTY_TARGET, SRF 1-27
 DB_BLOCK_SIZE, SCN 7-5, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-28
 DB_DOMAIN, SRF 1-28
 DB_FILE_DIRECT_IO_COUNT, SRF 1-29
 DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, SRF 1-30, STU 4-26, STU 4-59
 DB_FILE_NAME_CONVERT, SBY 2-20, SBY 2-21, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-31
 for primary and standby databases, SBY 2-19
 DB_FILES, SBY 5-9, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-31
 DB_NAME, SBY 5-9, SCN 363, SRF 1-32
 DB_WRITER_PROCESSES, SCN 1-17, SRF 1-33
 DBLINK_ENCRYPT_LOGIN, SRF 1-34
 DBWR_IO_SLAVES, SRF 1-34
 derived, SRF 1-10
 DISK_ASYNC_IO, SRF 1-35
 display current settings, SRF 1-9
 displaying values, PSA 1-6
 DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS, SCN 8-12, SRF 1-35
 DML_LOCKS, ADG 7-11, SRF 1-36
 duplicate values, PSA 1-3
 dynamic, SRF 1-6
 editing, REP 3-36
 ENQUEUE_RESOURCES, SRF 1-37
 EVENT, SRF 1-37
 FAST_START_IO_TARGET, SCN 354, SRF 1-38
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, SRF 1-39, STU 24-17
 files, SRF 1-1
 FIXED_DATE, SRF 1-39
 for primary and standby databases, SBY 2-19
 GC parameters, SRF 1-10
 GC_DEFER_TIME, SRF 1-39
 GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS, SRF 1-40
 GC_RELEASABLE_LOCKS, SRF 1-41
 GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS, SRF 1-42
 global cache, SRF 1-10
 global constant, PSA 1-9
 global constant parameters, SRF 1-10
 GLOBAL_NAMES, SRF 1-43
 HASH_AREA_SIZE, SRF 1-43, STU 4-54
 HASH_JOIN_ENABLED, SRF 1-44, STU 4-53
 HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT, SRF 1-44, STU 4-54
 HI_SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS, SCN 7-14, SRF 1-45
 HS_AUTOREGISTER, SRF 1-45
 identical, PSA 3-2
 identical for all instances, PSA 1-8
 IFILE, SRF 1-4, SRF 1-45
 in Oracle Trace, STU 14-22
 INIT_SQL_FILES, SRF 5-2
 INSTANCE_GROUPS, SRF 1-46
 INSTANCE_NAME, SRF 1-47
 JAVA_POOL_SIZE, SRF 1-48
 JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL, REP 2-23, SRF 1-49
 JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES, REP 2-23, SCN 76, SRF 1-50
 LARGE_POOL_SIZE, SRF 1-50
 parallel execution allocation, MIG B-10
 LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS, SCN 299, SRF 1-51
 LICENSE_MAX_USERS, SRF 1-51
 LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING, SCN 299, SRF 1-52
 LM_LOCKS, SRF 1-52
 LM_RESS, SRF 1-53
 LOCAL_LISTENER, SRF 1-54
 LOCK_NAME_SPACE, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-54
 LOCK_SGA, SCN 7-14, SCN 7-18, SRF 1-55
 LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFER_SIZE, SAD 7-21, SAD 7-22

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFERS, SAD 7-21, SAD 7-22
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST, SBR 2-21, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-27, SBR 5-30, SBY 3-4, SRF 1-55
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n, SRF 1-56
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-9, SBY 3-4, SBY 5-7, SBY 5-9
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_n, SRF 1-57
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_n, SAD 7-12, SBY 2-18
 LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST, SBR 2-21, SRF 1-58
 LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-9, SBY 5-7, SRF 1-58
 LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES, SAD 7-20, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-13, SCN 360, SRF 1-59
 LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST, SAD 7-16, SRF 1-60
 LOG_ARCHIVE_START, SAD 7-8, SAD 7-14, SBY 5-18, SCN 360, SRF 1-61
 LOG_ARCHIVE_TRACE, SAD 7-25, SBY 4-6, SRF 1-62
 LOG_BLOCK_CHECKSUM, SAD 6-17
 LOG_BUFFER, SCN 7-6, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-63
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, SCN 354, SRF 1-63, STU 24-5
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT, SCN 354, SRF 1-64, STU 24-4
 LOG_CHECKPOINTS_TO_ALERT, SRF 1-65
 LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-18, SRF 1-65
 LOG_FILES, SAD 6-10
 MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY, SRF 1-66
 MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE, SRF 1-67, STU 6-4
 MAX_ENABLED_ROLES, SRF 1-67
 MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, SRF 1-68
 MTS_CIRCUITS, SRF 1-68
 MTS_DISPATCHERS, SRF 1-68
 MTS_MAX_DISPATCHERS, SRF 1-71
 MTS_MAX_SERVERS, SCN 8-20, SCN 8-21, SRF 1-72
 MTS_SERVERS, SCN 8-20, SRF 1-72

MTS_SESSIONS, SRF 1-73
 multiple instance issues regarding, PSA 1-10
 multi-threaded server and, SAD 4-5
 NLS_CALENDAR, SRF 1-73
 NLS_COMP, SRF 1-74
 NLS_CURRENCY, SRF 1-75
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT, SRF 1-75
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, SRF 1-76
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, SRF 1-76
 NLS_LANGUAGE, SCN 11-20, SRF 1-77
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, SCN 12-9, SRF 1-78
 NLS_SORT, SCN 11-20, SRF 1-78
 NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-79
 NLS_UNION_CURRENCY, SRF 1-76
 O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY, SRF 1-79
 OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT, SRF 1-80
 OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE, SRF 1-81
 obsolete in Oracle8i, MIG B-6
 OPEN_CURSORS, ADG 7-9, SCN 7-9, SCN 15, SRF 1-81
 OPEN_LINKS, REP 2-15, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-82
 OPEN_LINKS_PER_INSTANCE, SRF 1-82
 operating system dependent values, SRF 1-10
 OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLE, STU 4-23, STU 4-24, STU 4-78, STU 4-87
 OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING, SRF 1-84
 OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ, SRF 1-85
 OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS, SRF 1-85
 OPTIMIZER_MODE, SRF 1-86, STU 4-10, STU 4-34, STU 7-6
 OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, SCN 131, SRF 1-86, STU 4-9
 ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME, SRF 1-87
 ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH, SRF 1-88
 ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE, SRF 1-88
 ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE, SRF 1-88
 ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME, SRF 1-89

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH, SRF 1-90
 OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX, SRF 1-90
 OS_ROLES, SRF 1-91
 overview, SRF 1-1
 PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, SRF 1-91
 PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, SRF 1-92
 PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLED, SRF 1-93
 PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, SRF 1-93
 PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP, SRF 1-94
 PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, REP 2-37, SCN 164, SRF 1-94, STU 24-15
 PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, SCN 175, SRF 1-95
 PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, REP 2-37, SCN 163, SCN 165, SRF 1-96
 PARALLEL_SERVER, SCN 5-7, SRF 1-96
 PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES, SRF 1-96
 PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, SRF 1-97
 PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED, SRF 1-97
 performance tuning, SRF 1-10
 planning LM capacity, PSA 10-3
 PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY, SRF 1-98
 PRE_PAGE_SGA, SRF 1-98, STU 19-5
 PROCESSES, SRF 1-99
 QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED, SRF 1-99
 READ_ONLY_OPEN_DELAYED, SRF 1-101
 RECOVERY_PARALLELISM, SBR 5-19, SRF 1-101, STU 24-15
 REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE, ADG 9-35, SCN 117, SRF 1-102
 REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE, SRF 1-102
 REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT, SRF 1-103
 REMOTE_OS_ROLES, SRF 1-103
 renamed in Oracle8i, MIG B-4
 replication, REP 7-3
 REPLICATION_DEPENDENCY_TRACKING, SRF 1-104
 RESOURCE_LIMIT, SRF 1-104
 RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN, SAD 25-18, SRF 1-105
 REWRITE_INTEGRITY, SRF 1-100
 rollback segments, SRF 1-120
 ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, SCN 4-28, SRF 1-105
 ROW_LOCKING, ADG 7-11, SRF 1-106
 SERIAL_REUSE, SRF 1-107
 SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-11
 SERVICE_NAMES, SCN 6-6, SRF 1-107
 SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS, SRF 1-108, STU 19-20
 SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES, SRF 1-108
 SESSIONS, SRF 1-109
 setting for multiple instances, PSA 1-7
 SHADOW_CORE_DUMP, SRF 1-110
 SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS, SCN 7-14, SRF 1-110
 SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE, SRF 1-111, SRF 3-103
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE, SCN 7-7, SCN 7-13, SRF 1-111
 parallel execution allocation, MIG B-10
 SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES, SCN 114
 SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-112
 SORT_AREA_SIZE, SCN 4-20, SCN 7-17, SRF 1-112, STU 4-59
 SORT_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, SRF 1-113
 specifying in parameter files, SRF 1-2
 SQL_TRACE, SCN 8-15, SRF 1-114, STU 6-5
 SQL92_SECURITY, SRF 1-114
 STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST, SBY 2-21, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-115
 STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED, SRF 1-116
 that must be identical on all instances, PSA 1-8
 that must be unique on all instances, PSA 1-8
 THREAD, SRF 1-117
 TIMED_OS_STATISTICS, SRF 1-117
 TIMED_STATISTICS, SRF 1-118, STU 6-4
 TRANSACTION_AUDITING, SRF 1-119
 TRANSACTIONS, SCN 4-28
 TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT, SCN 4-28, SRF 1-120

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS, SCN 7-14, SRF 1-120
- USER_DUMP_DEST, SBY 4-6, SRF 1-121, STU 6-4
- using default value, PSA 1-9
- UTL_FILE_DIR, SRF 1-121
- variable, SRF 1-10
- initialize functions, OCI 15-90
- initialized
 - checking if BFILE LOB locator is, ADL 11-160
- initializing
 - BFILE column or locator variable using BFILENAME(), ADL 11-25
 - BLOB attribute using EMPTY_BLOB()
 - FAQ, ADL 6-8
 - during CREATE TABLE or INSERT, ADL 9-24
 - external LOBs, ADL 2-6
 - internal LOBs, *See* LOBs
 - internal LOBs
 - using EMPTY_CLOB(), EMPTY_BLOB()
- INITIALLY DEFERRED clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-243
- initially deferred constraints, SCN 274
- INITIALLY IMMEDIATE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-243
- initially immediate constraints, SCN 274
- INITJVM.SQL script, SRF 5-8
- initNLDAP.ora, OID B-9
- INIT.ORA file. *See* initialization parameter file
- INIT.ORA Parameter, ADQ 2-7
- INIT.ORA parameters. *See* initialization parameters
- INIT.ORA. *See* initialization parameter file.
- INTRANS parameter, ADG 7-25
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-58
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-256
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-394
- INTRANS storage parameter
 - altering, SAD 13-12
 - guidelines for setting, SAD 12-7
- initsid.ora file
 - creating, PSG 3-12, PSG 3-36
 - described, PSG 1-14, PSG 4-4
 - IFILE parameter, PSG 4-5
 - INSTANCE_NAME parameter, PSG 1-15, PSG 1-16, PSG 4-5
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter, PSG 4-11
 - REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE parameter, PSG 4-5
 - ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, PSG 1-16, PSG 4-5
 - THREAD parameter, PSG 1-16, PSG 4-5
- initsid.ora, modifying, OID 10-5
- inline views, SCN 10-17
 - example, SCN 10-17
- IN-list iterators
 - optimizer use of, SRF 1-84
- IN-lists, STU 7-13, STU 7-17
- inner capture, ADO 2-7
- input file, creating, OID 5-13
- input host variable
 - restrictions, PCO 5-2
 - where allowed, PCO 5-2
- input host variables
 - assigning values to, PC_ 6-3
 - definition of, PC_ 6-2
 - restrictions on, PC_ 6-2
 - uses for, PC_ 6-2
 - where allowed, PC_ 6-2
- INSERT
 - functionality, DWG 18-59
 - processing within Oracle, PSA 6-4
- INSERT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-527
- INSERT command
 - column values and triggers, ADG 13-16
 - read consistency, ADG 7-11
- insert errors
- Import, SUT 2-46

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- specifying, SUT 6-5
- INSERT into table
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-32
- INSERT object privilege, SQL 7-535
- insert of no rows
 - cause of, PC_ 9-20
- INSERT privilege, ADG 11-22
 - granting, SAD 23-12
 - revoking, SAD 23-14
- INSERT privilege for object tables, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13
- INSERT SQL statement, PC_ F-67
 - examples, PC_ F-70
- INSERT statement, PCO F-55, SCN 12, SQL 7-539
 - append, STU 7-28
 - column list, PCO 5-9
 - column list in, PC_ 6-9
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 146
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 149, SCN 151
 - example, PCO 5-9
 - example of, PC_ 6-9
 - free lists, SCN 4-10
 - INTO clause, PCO 5-9
 - INTO clause in, PC_ 6-9
 - parallelizing INSERT ... SELECT, SCN 179
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-9
 - requirements for, PC_ 6-9
 - RETURNING clause, PLS 5-64
 - storage for parallel INSERT, SCN 153
 - syntax, PLS 11-94
 - triggers, SCN 82, SCN 87
 - BEFORE triggers, SCN 90
 - triggers on, SQL 7-429
 - using host arrays in, PC_ 8-11
 - using host tables, PCO 7-12
 - VALUES clause, PCO 5-9
 - VALUES clause in, PC_ 6-9
- INSERT statements
 - binds of greater than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-16
- insertBefore(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.insertBefore(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 4-111
- inserting
 - a row by initializing a LOB locator
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-29
 - a row by initializing BFILE locator, ADL 11-34
 - a row by selecting a LOB from another table
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-27
 - a row containing a BFILE, ADL 11-23
 - a row containing a BFILE by selecting BFILE from another table, ADL 11-32
 - a row using BFILENAME(), ADL 11-24
 - binds of more than 4,000 bytes, ADL 9-22
 - LOB value using EMPTY_CLOB()/EMPTY_BLOB()
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-23
 - one or more LOB values into a row, ADL 9-21
 - rows into tables and views, PC_ F-67, PCO F-55
- INSERTS
 - concurrent, PSA 8-4
 - free lists, PSA 1-6
 - free space unavailable, PSA 8-9
- inserts
 - locating free space, SRF 1-47
 - performance, PSC 7-19
 - piecewise, OCI 5-37, OCI 5-39
- INST_ID column, SRF 3-2
- inst_init_ora parameter, PSG B-5, PSG B-7
- inst_oracle_sid parameter, PSG B-4, PSG B-6
- inst_sid_list parameter, PSG C-4
- installation
 - default configuration
 - directory naming, NET 6-17
 - listeners, NET 7-3
 - local naming, NET 6-6
 - directory structure, PSG A-1 to PSG A-4
 - ldap.ora file, PSG 3-16
 - listener.ora file, PSG 3-14
 - Net8 Configuration Assistant, PSG 3-6
 - Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSG 3-7
 - Oracle Names, NET 6-48
 - Oracle Parallel Server database creation, PSG 3-7

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Oracle8i, SAD 1-18
- pre-installation, PSG 2-1 to PSG 2-12
- release 8.1 Oracle software, MIG 4-13, MIG 5-13, MIG 6-3
- repository database, PSG 6-9
- software requirements, PSG 2-2
- tnsnames.ora file, PSG 3-16
- tuning recommendations for, SAD 2-25
- verifying raw devices, PSG 3-5, PSG 3-7, PSG 3-23
- installation directory
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-6
- installation errors, OID C-2
- installation of data cartridge, DCI 2-4
- installation requirements, PSG 2-2 to PSG 2-5
 - disk space, PSG 2-5
 - hardware, PSG 2-2
 - hardware requirements, PSG 2-2
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 2-3
 - shared disk partitions, PSG 2-5
 - software, PSG 2-2
- installation type
 - Custom, PSG 3-2
 - Minimal, PSG 3-2
 - Typical, PSG 3-2
- installing
 - Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR), OID 10-3
 - Directory Replication Groups (DRGs), OID 10-2
 - key of server, OAS 13-2
 - Operating System Dependent layer, PSG 2-11, PSG 9-5
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 6-9
 - Oracle Parallel Server, PSG 3-3
 - with Custom installation type, PSG 3-5
 - with Typical installation type, PSG 3-5
 - Oracle8i Enterprise Edition, PSG 3-3
 - with Oracle Universal Installer, PSG 3-3
- instance
 - affinity, for jobs, PSC A-6
- instance affinity for jobs, GTK 3-63
 - DBMS_JOB package, GTK 3-63
- INSTANCE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE
 - allocating extents, SRF 1-47
 - instance failure, SBR 1-12, SBR 1-13
 - instance groups for parallel operations, SCN 175
 - instance name, PSG 1-15, PSG 1-16
 - Instance Name field, NET 8-9
 - instance number, PSC 7-23
 - INSTANCE option
 - allocating, PSA 8-12
 - SET INSTANCE command, PSA 8-8
 - SHOW INSTANCE command, PSA 4-4
 - INSTANCE parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-88
 - instance recovery, SCN 344
 - access to files, PSC 7-3
 - instance failure, SCN 1-45, SCN 344
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 346
 - rollback segments, PSC 7-6
 - SMON process, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11, SCN 198
 - See also* crash recovery
 - instance registration, PSC A-12
 - INSTANCE_GROUPS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-46
 - INSTANCE_GROUPS parameter, PSA 2-3
 - INSTANCE_ID column, PSA 12-9
 - INSTANCE_NAME initialization parameter, MIG F-12, SRF 1-47
 - INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET 2-32, NET 6-3, NET 8-9, NET C-46, NET C-87, PSG 1-15, PSG 1-16, PSG 3-18, PSG 4-5
 - instance_num event attribute, ADG 14-3
 - INSTANCE_NUMBER
 - as determined by startup order, PSA 1-6
 - INSTANCE_NUMBER initialization parameter
 - exclusive or parallel mode, SRF 1-47
 - INSTANCE_NUMBER parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 8-8
 - and SQL options, PSC 7-24
 - assigning free lists to instances, PSC 7-23
 - exclusive mode, PSA 1-6
 - exclusive or shared mode, PSA 1-6
 - recommended settings for, PSA 1-6
 - setting, PSA 8-11

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- setting for freelist groups, PSA 6-6
- unique values for instances, PSA 1-6, PSA 1-10
- unspecified, PSA 1-6
- instances, PLS 9-4, SCN 1-4
 - aborting, SAD 3-13, SCN 5-10, SCN 344
 - acquire rollback segments, SCN 4-28
 - adding, PSA 5-16
 - adding instances, PSA 3-3, PSA 8-11
 - adding to cluster, PSG 9-7
 - affinity, PSA 5-17
 - associated with data block, PSC 7-24
 - associated with data file, PSA 8-11
 - associated with extent, PSA 8-8
 - associating with databases, SCN 5-3, SCN 5-6
 - checkpoint, SRF 1-63
 - control files, PSG 1-3
 - current, PSA 4-4, PSA 13-14
 - data files, PSG 1-3
 - db_name.conf* file, PSG B-6
 - defined, PSG 1-2, SCN 1-14
 - described, SCN 5-2
 - Destination Type tasks for, PSG 7-23
 - diagrammed, SCN 8-6
 - failure, PSA 14-3
 - failure in, SCN 1-45, SCN 344
 - free list, PSA 8-9
 - global name resolution for, SQL 7-110
 - initialization parameter files, PSG 4-4 to PSG 4-9
 - initssid.ora* file, PSG 1-14
 - instance groups, SCN 175
 - instance name, PSG 1-15, PSG 1-16
 - instance number, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-20
 - INSTANCE_NAME parameter, PSG 1-15, PSG 1-16
 - maximum number, PSA 3-3, PSC 7-6, PSC 7-21
 - memory structures of, SCN 7-2
 - multiple-process, SCN 8-2
 - number, PSA 8-8
 - Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 7-2
 - Oracle System Identifier (SID), PSG 1-15
 - ORACLE_SID environment variable, PSG 1-15
 - ORACLE_SID registry entry, PSG 1-15
 - overview of, SCN 1-4
 - ownership of PCM locks, PSC 5-17
 - process structure, SCN 8-2
 - recovery, PSA 3-3, PSA 4-5, PSA 14-2, PSC 9-15
 - recovery of, SCN 5-11, SCN 344
 - fast-start checkpointing, SCN 354
 - opening a database, SCN 5-9
 - SMON process, SCN 8-11
 - recovery, abnormal shutdown, PSA 4-5
 - recovery, access to files, PSA 14-4
 - recovery, global checkpoint, PSA 13-14
 - recovery, multiple failures, PSA 14-3
 - recovery, starting another instance, PSA 3-3
 - remote, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5, PSA 4-4
 - restricted mode, SCN 5-6
 - rollback segment required, PSC 7-6
 - rollback segments, PSG 1-16
 - ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, PSG 1-16
 - scalability, PSA 5-16
 - service names, SCN 6-6
 - setting parameters for, SQL 7-108
 - sharing databases, SCN 1-4
 - shutting down, SCN 5-10, SCN 5-11
 - audit record, SCN 333
 - shutting down immediately, SAD 3-12
 - SID, PSG 1-15, PSG 4-4
 - SID Prefix, PSG 3-4, PSG 3-27
 - starting, SCN 5-5
 - audit record, SCN 333
 - starting up, SAD 3-2 to SAD 3-7
 - startup and shutdown results, PSG 7-12, PSG 7-17
 - startup order, PSA 1-6, SRF 1-47
 - system identifiers (SIDs), SCN 6-6
 - thread ID, PSG 1-16
 - thread number, PSA 1-7, PSA 3-7, PSC 7-3
 - THREAD parameter, PSG 1-16
 - verifying, PSG 3-42
 - virtual memory, SCN 7-18
- INSTANCES keyword
 - removed from PARALLEL clause, MIG 9-35
- INSTANCES parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-23

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- instance-specific parameter files, PSA 1-2
 - conditions requiring, PSA 1-3
- instantiation, RAR 4-17, SCN 431
 - offline, RAR 4-11
 - refresh after, RAR 4-18
 - script, RAR 4-15
- INSTEAD OF clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-429
- INSTEAD OF trigger, GTK 4-15
- INSTEAD OF triggers, ADG 13-7, SCN 93, SQL 7-429
 - nested tables, ADO 5-11, SCN 14-5
 - object views, SCN 14-5
 - on nested table view columns, ADG 13-16
- INSTR function, SQL 4-38
- INSTRB function, SQL 4-39
- insufficient memory, OID 13-8
- INT datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-28
- INT keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- INT subtype, PLS 2-14
- intchg.ora file, MIG F-17
- INTEGER
 - external datatype, OCI 3-11
- INTEGER datatype, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-7, SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
 - DB2, SQL 2-29
 - EXTERNAL format, SUT 5-67
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
- INTEGER subtype, PLS 2-14
- integers
 - generating unique, SQL 7-371
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-3
 - precision of, SQL 2-3
 - specifying, SQL 2-17
 - syntax of, SQL 2-3
- Integrated Distributed Lock Manager
 - internalized, PSC A-9
- integrity constraints
 - See also constraints*
- integrity checking, RMN 1-66
- integrity constraints, SCN 252
 - application uses, ADG 4-2
 - clusters and, ADG 5-16
 - default column values and, SCN 10-9
 - defining, ADG 4-17
 - disabled during direct path load, SUT 8-21
 - disabling, ADG 4-19, ADG 4-20, ADG 4-21
 - effects on indexes, SAD 14-8
 - dropping, ADG 4-24
 - effects on indexes, SAD 14-8
 - dropping and disabling, SAD 14-8
 - dropping tablespaces and, SAD 9-23
 - enabled during direct path load, SUT 8-21
 - enabling, ADG 4-19
 - enabling when violations exist, ADG 4-20
 - examples, ADG 4-2
 - exceptions to, ADG 4-22
 - failed on Import, SUT 2-45
 - listing definitions of, ADG 4-27
 - load method, SUT 8-9
 - naming, ADG 4-18
 - ORA-02055
 - constraint violation, DDS 3-3
 - Oracle Version 6 export files, SUT 2-62
 - performance considerations, ADG 4-3
 - privileges required for creating, ADG 4-18
 - reenabled after direct path load, SUT 8-21
 - triggers vs., ADG 13-2, ADG 13-40
 - violations, ADG 4-20
 - when to disable, ADG 4-19
 - when to use, ADG 4-2
 - See also constraints*
- integrity constraints. *See constraints*
- integrity rules, SCN 1-21
 - parallel DML restrictions, SCN 202
- interactive block execution, ADG 9-50
- interactive method
 - Export, SUT 1-37
- interconnect, PSA 5-3
 - and scalability, PSC 8-11
 - as a cluster component, PSC 2-2
 - definition of, PSC 2-4
 - high-speed, PSC 4-2
 - latency, PSC 2-7
 - protocols for OPS, PSA 12-5

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- redundancy of, PSC 9-6
- interface
 - native, PC_ 5-55
 - XA, PC_ 5-55
- Interface - javax.jms.BytesMessage, ADQ B-20
- Interface - javax.jms.Connection, ADQ B-22
- Interface - javax.jms.ConnectionFactory, ADQ B-23
- Interface - javax.jms.ConnectionMetaData, ADQ B-24
- Interface - javax.jms.DeliveryMode, ADQ B-25
- Interface - javax.jms.MapMessage, ADQ B-27
- Interface - javax.jms.Message, ADQ B-28
- Interface - javax.jms.MessageConsumer, ADQ B-29
- Interface - javax.jms.MessageListener, ADQ B-30
- Interface - javax.jms.MessageProducer, ADQ B-31
- Interface - javax.jms.ObjectMessage, ADQ B-32
- Interface - javax.jms.Queue, ADQ B-33
- Interface - javax.jms.QueueBrowser, ADQ B-34
- Interface - javax.jms.QueueConnection, ADQ B-35
- Interface -
 - javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory, ADQ B-36
- Interface - javax.jms.QueueReceiver, ADQ B-37
- Interface - javax.jms.QueueSender, ADQ B-38
- Interface - javax.jms.QueueSession, ADQ B-39
- Interface - javax.jms.Session, ADQ B-40
- Interface - javax.jms.StreamMessage, ADQ B-41
- Interface - javax.jms.TextMessage, ADQ B-43
- Interface - javax.jms.Topic, ADQ B-44
- Interface - javax.jms.TopicSession, ADQ B-48
- Interface - javax.jms.TopicSubscriber, ADQ B-49
- Interface - oracle.AQ.AQQueueTable, ADQ B-93
- Interface - oracle.jms.AdtMessage, ADQ B-57
- Interface -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnectionMetadata, ADQ B-68
- Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer, ADQ B-70
- Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver, ADQ B-58
- Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueSender, ADQ B-59
- Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher, ADQ B-60
- Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver, ADQ B-63
- Interface - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber, ADQ B-62
- Interface - oracle.jms.TopicReceiver, ADQ B-61
- interfaces
 - data cartridge, DCI 1-14
 - DBMS, DCI 1-14
 - extensibility, DCI 1-13
 - service, DCI 1-14
- interfaces for LOBs, see programmatic environments
- Interfaces, Classes, and Exceptions, ADQ B-2
- inter-language calls, PLS 7-44
- Inter-Language Method Services (ILMS), SCN 29
- interMedia
 - migrating from ConText to, MIG 4-7, MIG 5-6
- interMedia, GTK 2-6
 - Audio, Image, and Video, GTK 3-8
 - Audio, Image, and Video Java Client, GTK 3-9
 - Locator, GTK 3-9
 - Text, GTK 3-6
 - Web based tools, GTK 3-3
- INTERNAL
 - alternatives to, SAD 1-8
 - OSOPER and OSDBA, SAD 1-8
 - security for, SAD 21-8
- internal codes for datatypes
 - datatype codes, OCI 3-5
- INTERNAL connection, SCN 5-3
 - statement execution not audited, SCN 332
- internal datatype
 - definition, PCO 2-8
- internal datatypes, OCI 3-3, OCI 3-5
 - conversions, OCI 3-21
 - definition of, PC_ 2-6
 - dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-15
 - new in Oracle8i, MIG E-2
- INTERNAL date function
 - executing jobs and, SAD 8-8
- Internal error (string) - error, ADQ D-4
- internal errors tracked in trace files, SCN 8-15
- internal LOB, DCI 6-2
- internal LOBs, SQL 2-23

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- loading, SUT 5-98
- INTERNAL option
 - instance shutdown, PSA 4-5
- internal triggers, REP A-6
- INTERNAL username
 - connecting for shutdown, SAD 3-10
- internal write batch size, STU 20-45
- International Standards Organization. *See* ISO
- internationalization, and LDAP, OID 1-3, OID 11-1
- internet, OAS 10-6
- internet addressing
 - using UTL_INADDR, SPR 62-1
- Internet Domain Service (DNS), OAS 12-4
- Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF). *See* IETF.
- Internet File System, GTK 3-3
- Internet, and LDAP, OID 1-3
- inter-node communication, PSC 4-2
- interoperability, MIG 9-1, MIG 9-15
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 9-32
 - applications, MIG 9-16
 - Heterogeneous Services agents, MIG 9-45
 - native dynamic SQL, MIG 9-30
 - OCI, MIG 9-18
 - Oracle7 clients, MIG 9-19
 - shared structures, MIG 9-18
 - PL/SQL, MIG 9-21
 - precompilers, MIG 9-20
 - UROWIDs, MIG 9-27
 - user-defined datatypes, MIG 9-29
- inter-operator parallelism, SCN 169
- interpreting RMAN error stacks, RMN 9-6
- Inter-Process Communication (IPC)
 - described, PSG 1-5, PSC 6-5
- interrupted loads
 - continuing with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-34
- interrupting media recovery, SBR 5-14
- INTERSECT operator
 - compound queries, STU 4-48
 - example, STU 4-93
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77
- INTERSECT set operator, PLS 5-6, SQL 3-13, SQL 7-579
- intersection tables, REP 3-15
- Interval must be atleast (integer) seconds - error, ADQ D-4
- INTO clause, PCO 5-2, PCO 6-34, PLS 5-23
 - FETCH statement, PCO 5-14
 - for output host variables, PC_ 6-2
 - in FETCH statements, PC_ 6-14
 - in INSERT statements, PC_ 6-9
 - in SELECT statements, PC_ 6-8
 - INSERT statement, PCO 5-9
 - of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 7-513
 - of FETCH DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ F-62
 - of FETCH statement, PC_ F-59, PCO F-47, PCO F-50
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-540
 - of SELECT statement, PC_ F-105, PCO F-82
 - SELECT statement, PCO 5-8
 - used with FETCH instead of SELECT, PC_ 6-12
- INTO host_variable clause
 - of CALL, SQL 7-227
- INTO list, PLS 5-9
- INTO TABLE statement
 - effect on bind array size, SUT 5-80
 - multiple statements with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-39
 - column names, SUT 5-47
 - discards, SUT 5-29
- intra transaction recovery, STU 24-17
- intra-operator parallelism, SCN 169
- Introduction, PSG 1-1
- introduction
 - to Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 1-1
- intype file, PC_ 19-32
 - providing when running OTT, OCI 14-8, PC_ 19-8
 - structure of, OCI 14-29, PC_ 19-32
- INTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-27
- INTYPE precompiler option, PC_ 10-26
- Invalid Class (string) - error, ADQ D-9
- invalid data
 - Import, SUT 2-46
- Invalid delivery mode (string) - error, ADQ D-2
- Invalid Dequeue mode - error, ADQ D-4
- Invalid Destination - error, ADQ D-5

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- invalid destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- Invalid Navigation mode - error, ADQ D-5
- Invalid object type
 - object must implement CustomDatum or SQLData interface - error, ADQ D-14
- invalid objects
 - warning messages
 - during export, SUT 1-40
- Invalid operation
 - Privileged message listener - error, ADQ D-15
- Invalid payload type
 - Use dequeue - error, ADQ D-12
- Invalid Payload type - error, ADQ D-6
- Invalid Property value - error, ADQ D-4
- Invalid Queue name - (string) - error, ADQ D-12
- Invalid Queue specified - error, ADQ D-4
- Invalid Queue Table name - (string) - error, ADQ D-12
- Invalid Queue Type - error, ADQ D-12
- Invalid recipient list - error, ADQ D-8
- Invalid ReplyTo destination type - error, ADQ D-8
- Invalid selector (string) - error, ADQ D-10
- INVALID status, SCN 109
- Invalid System property - error, ADQ D-7
- Invalid System property type - error, ADQ D-9
- Invalid Topic specified - error, ADQ D-5
- invalid use
 - of precompiler preprocessor, PC_ 5-33
- Invalid value for sequence deviation - error, ADQ D-9
- Invalid value for wait_time - error, ADQ D-12
- invalid views, ADG 2-20
- Invalid Visibility value - error, ADQ D-14
- INVALID_CURSOR exception, PLS 6-5
- INVALID_NUMBER exception, PLS 6-5
- invalidate() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.invalidate()
 - , OAS F-39
- invalidate() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.invalidate()
 - , OAS F-50
- invalidating
 - materialized views, DWG 8-34
- invoker rights, GTK 3-79, PLS 7-29, SCN 49
 - advantages, PLS 7-30
 - name resolution, SCN 62
 - procedure security, SCN 310
 - supplied packages, SCN 311
 - versus definer rights, PLS 7-29
- invoker rights clause
 - of ALTER JAVA, SQL 7-46
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-288
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-313
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-344
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-353
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
- invoker's rights stored procedures, ADG 11-10
- invoker-rights
 - dynamic SQL, ADG 8-8
 - object types, ADO 6-29
- invokers-rights clause
 - downgrading, MIG 13-33
- invoking Export, SUT 1-9
 - direct path, SUT 1-44
- I/O
 - analyzing needs, STU 20-2, STU 20-3
 - asynchronous, DWG 18-26
 - balancing, STU 20-22
 - disk contention, PSC 1-4
 - distributing, SAD 2-26, STU 20-19, STU 20-23
 - insufficient, STU 16-6
 - interrupts, PSC 8-12
 - minimizing, PSA 7-14, PSC 1-4, PSC 4-9
 - multiple buffer pools, STU 19-33
 - parallel execution, DWG 5-2, DWG 18-2, STU 9-15
 - reading multiple blocks, SRF 1-30
 - redo log files, SRF 1-63
 - reducing with buffer cache, SRF 1-24
 - Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch view, STU 14-19
 - statistics, analyzing, PSA 12-23
 - striping to avoid bottleneck, DWG 4-2
 - testing disk performance, STU 20-5
 - tuning, STU 2-12, STU 20-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

J

- I/O errors
 - effect on backups, RMN 1-47
- IO Exception (string) - error, ADQ D-9
- I/O subsystem
 - in capacity planning, OID 12-2, OID 12-6
 - sizing, OID 12-6
- I/O throughput, maximizing, OID 12-7
- iostat utility, OID 13-2
- IOT. *See* index organized tables.
- IOTs. *See* index-organized tables
- IP address takeover (IPAT), OID 14-8
- IP errors, troubleshooting, LEG B-1 to LEG B-2
- IPC protocol
 - KEY parameter, NET B-3
- IPC, parameters for addresses, NET B-3
- IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, PSA 12-5
- IRECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-25
- IS DANGLING predicate, PLS 9-33
- IS NOT NULL operator, SQL 3-7
- IS NULL comparison operator, PLS 2-46, PLS 5-6
- IS NULL operator, SQL 3-7
 - for testing NULL values, PCO 2-17
- IS NULL predicate, SCN 10-9
- is_alter_column event attribute, ADG 14-3
- is_creating_nested_table event attribute, ADG 14-4
- is_drop_column event attribute, ADG 14-4
- is_servererror event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ISDBA attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-43
- ISO, SQL B - 1
 - compliance, PC_xvii
 - standards, SQL v, SQL 1-2, SQL B - 1
- ISO SQL standard, SCN 1-3, SCN 12-23
 - composite foreign keys, SCN 266
- ISO standard
 - date format, NLS 2-18, NLS 4-11
- ISO week number, NLS 4-11
- ISOLATION LEVEL
 - changing, ADG 7-25
 - SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-25
- isolation level
 - of transactions, STU 17-6
- ISOLATION LEVEL READ COMMITTED clause

- of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-603
- ISOLATION LEVEL SERIALIZABLE clause
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-603
- isolation levels
 - choosing, SCN 223
 - read committed, SCN 218
 - setting, SCN 218, SCN 242
- ISOLATION_LEVEL parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
- %ISOPEN cursor attribute, PLS 5-35, PLS 5-39
- isten, ADQ 8-98
- italic, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- itemExists(String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.itemExists(java.lang.String), JPR 2-93
- iteration
 - scheme, PLS 3-10
 - versus recursion, PLS 7-43
- iterative control, PLS 3-6
- ITIME column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52
- IW date format element, SQL 2-46
- IW format element, NLS 4-11
- IY date format element, SQL 2-46
- IY format element, NLS 4-11
- IYY date format element, SQL 2-46
- IYYY date format element, SQL 2-46

J

- J date format element, SQL 2-46
- Japanese version of LSM for Windows NT, LEG 2-18
- Java, GTK 4-13
 - calling methods through call specifications, ADG 10-3
 - compatibility, MIG 9-9
 - generating wrapper classes with JPublisher, ADG 1-33
 - in the RDBMS, ADG 1-29
 - installing CartridgeServices.jar, MIG 8-5
 - installing ODCI.jar, MIG 8-5
 - JDBC drivers, GTK 3-17

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- loading into the database, ADG 10-4
- Oracle JDBC and Oracle objects, ADO 3-12
- Oracle SQLJ and Oracle objects, ADO 3-12
- overview of JDBC, ADG 1-26
- overview of SQLJ, ADG 1-30
- removing incompatibilities for
 - downgrading, MIG 13-34
- SQLJ translator, GTK 3-18
- triggers, SCN 81, SCN 88
- upgrading, MIG 7-27
- vs PL/SQL, ADG 1-39
- with Oracle objects, ADO 3-12
- Java Byte Code Obfuscation, OAS 3-4
- Java class schema object
 - creating, SQL 7-312, SQL 7-313
 - dropping, SQL 7-483
 - resolving, SQL 7-45, SQL 7-312
- JAVA clause
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-450
- Java clients, NLS and, OID 2-27
- Java Database Connectivity
 - JDBC, OAS 3-2
- Java DataBase Connectivity (JDBC) Drivers
 - see JDBC
- Java DBAccess Interface layer, described, NET 3-13
- Java Demo, DCI A-13
- Java Demo Script, DCI A-13
- Java development tools/utilities
 - JDeveloper, GTK 3-20
 - JPublisher, GTK 3-20
 - loadjava and dropjava, GTK 3-21
- Java initialization parameters
 - JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_SIZE, SRF 1-48
 - JAVA_SOFT_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT, SRF 1-49
- Java Message Service, GTK 2-5
- Java Messaging Service, SCN 68, SCN 78
- Java method
 - mapping to an object type, SQL 7-442
- Java methods
 - calling from Pro*COBOL, PCO 6-21
- Java Native Interface, OID 2-33
- Java NS, described, NET 3-14
- Java RepAPI, REP A-5, REP C-1
 - administering, REP C-16
 - architecture, REP C-3
 - before configuring on server, REP C-7
 - callout classes, REP C-5
 - client engine, REP C-5
 - concepts, REP C-3
 - configuring the server for, REP C-1
 - CORBA, REP C-3
 - defined, REP C-2
 - deployment templates
 - packaging, REP C-14
 - initialization parameters, REP C-7
 - Java object, REP C-4
 - listener configuration, REP C-8
 - Oracle Client Replication Tool, REP C-16
 - preconfiguration tasks, REP C-7
 - sample program, REP C-17
 - examples, REP C-20
 - installing, REP C-17
 - using, REP C-17
 - server component, REP C-4
 - server object
 - loading, REP C-9
 - publishing, REP C-9
 - verify publication of, REP C-12
 - service URL, REP C-4
- Java resource schema object
 - creating, SQL 7-312, SQL 7-313
 - dropping, SQL 7-483
- Java runtime environment, NLS 6-2
- Java schema object
 - name resolution of, SQL 7-314
- Java scripts, SRF 5-7
- Java Server Pages
 - translating to PSP, ADG 12-3
- Java Sockets, described, NET 3-14
- Java source schema object
 - compiling, SQL 7-45, SQL 7-312
 - creating, SQL 7-312, SQL 7-313
 - dropping, SQL 7-483
- Java stored procedures, NLS 6-15, PCO A-2
- Java Virtual Machine, NLS 6-14

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Java VM, GTK 2-5, GTK 3-16
 - development models
 - CORBA, GTK 3-18
 - EJBs, GTK 3-18
 - Java stored procedures, GTK 3-18
 - JServer Accelerator, GTK 3-18
- Java, See JDBC
- JAVA_MAX_SESSIONSPACE_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-48
- JAVA_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter, REP 7-4, SRF 1-48
- JAVA_SOFT_SESSIONSPACE_LIMIT initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-49
- JavaASO, GTK 2-8
- JavaNet, described, NET 3-14
- Javascript
 - translating to PSP, ADG 12-3
- java.sql.ResultSet, NLS 6-3
- JavaTTC, described, NET 3-13
- javax.jms.BytesMessage, ADQ B-20
- javax.jms.Connection, ADQ B-22
- javax.jms.ConnectionFactory, ADQ B-23
- javax.jms.ConnectionMetaData, ADQ B-24
- javax.jms.DeliveryMode, ADQ B-25
- javax.jms.Destination, ADQ B-26
- javax.jms.InvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-50
- javax.jms.InvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-51
- javax.jms.JMSEException, ADQ B-52
- javax.jms.MapMessage, ADQ B-27
- javax.jms.MessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-56
- javax.jms.Message, ADQ B-28
- javax.jms.MessageConsumer, ADQ B-29
- javax.jms.MessageEOFException, ADQ B-53
- javax.jms.MessageFormatException, ADQ B-54
- javax.jms.MessageListener, ADQ B-30
- javax.jms.MessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-55
- javax.jms.MessageProducer, ADQ B-31
- javax.jms.ObjectMessage, ADQ B-32
- javax.jms.Queue, ADQ B-33
- javax.jms.QueueBrowser, ADQ B-34
- javax.jms.QueueConnection, ADQ B-35
- javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory, ADQ B-36
- javax.jms.QueueReceiver, ADQ B-37
- javax.jms.QueueSender, ADQ B-38
- javax.jms.QueueSession, ADQ B-39
- javax.jms.Session, ADQ B-40
- javax.jms.StreamMessage, ADQ B-41
- javax.jms.TextMessage, ADQ B-43
- javax.jms.Topic, ADQ B-44
- javax.jms.TopicConnection, ADQ B-45
- javax.jms.TopicSession, ADQ B-48
- javax.jms.TopicSubscriber, ADQ B-49
- JDBC, GTK 4-13
 - authentication not supported, OAS 3-3
 - available LOB methods/properties, ADL 3-3
 - BFILE class
 - BFILE-buffering, ADL 3-43
 - BLOB and CLOB classes
 - calling DBMS_LOB package, ADL 3-37
 - changing internal LOBs with Java using objects
 - oracle.sql.BLOB/CLOB, ADL 3-37
 - class library, NLS 6-5
 - configuration parameters, OAS 3-5
 - directory naming, NET 3-15
 - drivers, NET 3-11, NLS 6-2
 - encapsulating locators
 - implementation of Oracle Advanced Security, OAS 3-2
 - inserting a row with empty LOB locator into table, ADL 6-8
 - Java Database Connectivity, OAS 3-2
 - Java DBAccess Interface, NET 3-13
 - Java NS, NET 3-14
 - Java Sockets, NET 3-14
 - JavaNet, NET 3-14
 - methods/properties for BLOB-buffering, ADL 3-40
 - methods/properties for CLOB-buffering, ADL 3-41
 - modifying BLOB values, ADL 3-39
 - modifying CLOB values, ADL 3-40
 - OCI, NET 3-11
 - OCI driver
 - NLS considerations, NLS 6-6

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Oracle Advanced Security features, OAS 3-3
- Oracle extensions, OAS 3-2
- Oracle O3LOGON, OAS 3-3
- OracleBlob, OracleClob do not work in 8.1.x, ADL 3-43
- reading internal LOBs and external LOBs (BFILEs) with Java, ADL 3-37
- reading/examining BLOB values, ADL 3-39
- reading/examining CLOB values, ADL 3-41
- reading/examining external LOB (BFILE) values, ADL 3-42
- referencing LOBs, ADL 3-37
- See Oracle JDBC, ADG 1-26
- See Oracle JDBC
- Server driver, NLS 6-7
- syntax references, ADL 3-38
- TCP/IP Protocol, NET 3-14
- Thin, NET 3-11
- Thin driver
 - NLS considerations, NLS 6-7
- thin driver features, OAS 3-3
- using OracleResultSet to reference LOBs, ADL 3-38
- using OUT parameter from
 - OraclePreparedStatement to reference LOBs, ADL 3-38
- JDBC drivers
 - and NLS, NLS 6-4
- JDeveloper, GTK 2-5, GTK 3-20
- JMS Application Sample, ADQ 12-1
- JMS Classes, ADQ B-2
- JMS Error Messages, ADQ D-1
- JMS Examples Payload, ADQ 12-31
- JMS Exceptions, ADQ B-2
- JMS Extension, ADQ 3-10
- JMS Interfaces, ADQ B-2
- JMS queue cannot be created in multi-consumer
 - enabled queue tables - error, ADQ D-8
- JMS queue cannot be multi-consumer enabled - error, ADQ D-6
- JMS queues cannot contain payload of type RAW - error, ADQ D-14
- JMS topic must be created in multi-consumer
 - enabled queue tables - error, ADQ D-7
- JMSClasses, ADQ B-5
- job interval, RAR 1-5
- job processes, RAR 1-4
- job queue, REP 2-20
- job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-13
- message propagation, SCN 76
- job queues
 - altering jobs, SAD 8-11
 - broken jobs, SAD 8-12
 - DBMS_JOB package, SAD 8-3
 - executing jobs in, SAD 8-9
 - locks, SAD 8-9
 - removing jobs from, SAD 8-10
 - SNP processes, SAD 8-2
 - submitting jobs to, SAD 8-4 to SAD 8-8
 - terminating jobs, SAD 8-14
 - viewing information, SAD 8-14
- JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL initialization
 - parameter, RAR 1-4, REP 2-23, REP 7-4, SRF 1-49
- JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL initialization parameter, SAD 8-3
- JOB_QUEUE_INTERVALS parameter, DWG 14-19
- JOB_QUEUE_KEEP_CONNECTIONS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES, ADQ 2-7
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameter, RAR 1-4, REP 2-23, REP 3-34, REP 7-4, SAD 8-3
- JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES parameter, DWG 14-19, SCN 76, SRF 1-50
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-111
- jobs, SCN 8-2
 - altering, SAD 8-11
 - and instance affinity, PSA 5-17
 - broken, SAD 8-12
 - checking for scheduled links, REP B-6
 - choosing tasks for, PSG 7-22
 - creating for Oracle Parallel Server, PSG 7-19
 - database links and, SAD 8-8
 - environment, recording when submitted, SAD 8-5

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- executing, SAD 8-9
- exporting, SAD 8-6
- forcing to execute, SAD 8-13
- importing, SAD 8-6
- INTERNAL date function and, SAD 8-8
- job definition, SAD 8-7
- job number, SAD 8-7
- ownership of, SAD 8-7
- queues for
 - removing jobs from, SPR 11-23, RAR 8-38
- removing from job queue, SAD 8-10
- RMAN, RMN 1-9
 - monitoring performance, RMN 9-17
 - monitoring progress, RMN 9-14
- running broken jobs, SAD 8-13
- setting up rights for running, PSG 7-24
- specifying information for, PSG 7-21
- specifying parameters for OPSM tasks, PSG 7-23
- submitting to job queue, SAD 8-4
- terminating, SAD 8-14
- trace files for job failures, SAD 8-9
- troubleshooting, SAD 8-9
- join compatibility, DWG 19-10
- JOIN KEY clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-26
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-280
- join views, ADG 2-21, SCN 10-16
 - definition, SAD 18-3
 - DELETE statements, ADG 2-24, SAD 18-8
 - key-preserved tables in, ADG 2-22, SAD 18-6
 - mergeable, ADG 2-22
 - modifying, ADG 2-23, SAD 18-5, SQL 7-466, SQL 7-541, SQL 7-618
 - rule for, SAD 18-7
 - UPDATE statements, ADG 2-24
 - updating, SAD 18-5
 - when modifiable, ADG 2-21
- joins, DWG 8-11, PLS 7-41, SQL 5-22
 - anti-joins, STU 4-61
 - Cartesian products, STU 4-48
 - cluster, SCN 10-52, STU 4-36, STU 4-55
 - searches on, STU 4-38
 - conditions
 - defining, SQL 5-22
 - convert to subqueries, STU 4-74
 - cross, STU 4-48
 - defined, STU 4-47
 - distributed databases
 - managing statement transparency, DDS 2-33
 - encapsulated in views, SCN 1-23, SCN 10-14
 - equijoins, SQL 5-22, STU 4-47
 - execution plans and, STU 4-49
 - for simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-15
 - full partition-wise, DWG 5-12
 - hash joins, STU 4-53
 - index joins, STU 4-24
 - join order
 - execution plans, SCN 124, STU 4-5
 - selectivity of predicates, SCN 131, SCN 132, SCN 141, STU 4-33, STU 8-2, STU 8-17
 - nested loops, STU 4-50
 - cost-based optimization, STU 4-59
 - non-equijoins, STU 4-47
 - optimization of, STU 4-60
 - outer, SQL 5-23, STU 4-47
 - non-null values for nulls, STU 4-86
 - restrictions, SQL 5-23
 - parallel, and PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, STU 7-26
 - partial partition-wise, DWG 5-17
 - partition-wise, DWG 5-12, SCN 11-5
 - examples of full, STU 5-20
 - examples of partial, STU 5-19
 - full, STU 5-20
 - restriction on, PC_ 6-18
 - sample table scan not supported, STU 4-21
 - select-project-join views, STU 4-76
 - self, SQL 5-23
 - semi-joins, STU 4-61
 - sort-merge, STU 4-51
 - cost-based optimization, STU 4-59
 - example, STU 4-43
 - star joins, DWG 16-3, STU 4-62
 - star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
 - views, SCN 1-23, SCN 10-16
 - without join conditions, SQL 5-23

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

JPEG images, adding with Ildapadd, [OID A-9](#)
 jpegPhoto attribute, [OID 2-5](#), [OID 7-26](#)
 JPublisher, [ADG 1-35](#), [GTK 3-20](#)
 building an empty LOB in, [ADL 6-9](#)
 JQ locks, [SAD 8-9](#)
 JScript
 translating to PSP, [ADG 12-3](#)
 JServer Accelerator, [GTK 3-16](#)
 JServer. See [Java VM](#)
 JSQL, [GTK 4-13](#)
 Julian day, specifying, [SQL 2-47](#)
 JVM, [NLS 6-14](#)
 JVM. See [Java VM](#)
 JVMU815.SQL script, [MIG 7-27](#)

K

kbytes parameter
 set command (RMAN), [RMN 1-41](#), [RMN 2-21](#)
 keep cache, [STU 19-33](#)
 Kerberos, [OAS 1-8](#)
 authentication adapter utilities, [OAS 6-12](#)
 enabling authentication, [OAS 6-2](#)
 sample for sqlnet.ora file, [OAS A-3](#)
 system requirements, [OAS 1-13](#)
 troubleshooting, [OAS 6-15](#)
 Kerberos authentication, [OID A-8](#), [OID A-10](#), [OID A-16](#)
 Kerberos authentication method
 see [Oracle Advanced Security](#)
 key compression, [SAD 13-22](#), [SCN 10-31](#), [SQL 7-39](#),
 [SQL 7-300](#), [SQL 7-397](#)
 disabling, [SQL 7-39](#), [SQL 7-300](#)
 discontinuing use of, [MIG 13-13](#)
 of index rebuild, [SQL 7-144](#)
 of indexes, [SQL 7-39](#), [SQL 7-300](#)
 disabling, [SQL 7-39](#)
 of index-organized tables, [SQL 7-397](#)
 key lookups, [DWG 13-5](#)
 KEY parameter, [NET B-3](#)
 key values
 generating with SQL*Loader, [SUT 5-56](#)
 key words, [OCI xxii](#), [OCI 2-35](#)
 key-preserved tables
 in join views, [ADG 2-22](#), [SAD 18-6](#)
 in outer joins, [ADG 2-27](#)
 keys, [DWG 8-8](#), [DWG 16-2](#)
 cluster, [SAD 16-2](#), [SAD 16-4](#), [SAD 16-5](#), [SCN 1-26](#), [SCN 10-52](#)
 defined, [SCN 259](#)
 foreign, [SCN 263](#)
 foreign keys, [ADG 4-25](#), [ADO 9-7](#)
 hash, [SCN 10-57](#), [SCN 10-61](#)
 in constraints, [SCN 1-58](#)
 indexes and, [SCN 10-25](#)
 compression, [SCN 10-31](#)
 PRIMARY KEY constraints, [SCN 262](#)
 reverse key, [SCN 10-33](#)
 UNIQUE constraints, [SCN 260](#)
 key values, [SCN 1-58](#)
 maximum storage for values, [SCN 10-25](#)
 parent, [SCN 263](#), [SCN 265](#)
 primary, [SCN 261](#)
 referenced, [SCN 1-58](#), [SCN 263](#)
 reverse key indexes, [SCN 10-33](#)
 searches, [STU 4-36](#)
 unique, [SCN 258](#)
 composite, [ADG 4-7](#), [SCN 259](#), [SCN 261](#)
 keyword syntax rules, for configuration files, [NET C-3](#)
 keyword values, network character set for, [NET C-4](#)
 keywords, [SQL 2-73](#), [SUT A-2](#)
 behavior differences
 Oracle7 and Oracle8i, [MIG 9-23](#)
 in syntax diagrams, [RMN 10-3](#), [SQL xi](#)
 optional, [SQL A-2](#)
 required, [SQL A-1](#)
 KILL SESSION clause
 of ALTER SYSTEM, [SQL 7-107](#)
 kinstance (CyberSafe), [OAS 5-3](#)
 kinstance (Kerberos), [OAS 6-3](#)
 knowledge references, [OID 2-19](#), [OID 2-20](#)
 in LDAP Version 3, [OID 1-3](#)
 permissions for managing, [OID 2-20](#)
 Kosiur, Dave, [OID 2-34](#)

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

L

kservice (Kerberos), OAS 6-3

L

L format element, NLS 2-23

L number format element, SQL 2-41

L variable in SQLDA

how value is set, PC_ 15-8

purpose of, PC_ 15-8

label name

maximum length of, PC_ 9-25

Label Template dialog box, LEG C-6

label templates, LEG C-1

components, LEG C-4, LEG C-10

creating, LEG C-10

customizing, LEG C-2

editing, LEG C-11

how NetWorker uses, LEG C-5

numbering sequences, LEG C-8

organizational structure, LEG C-10

pool, matching to a, LEG C-5

separator, LEG C-9

sequence number, LEG C-9

labeling storage volumes, LEG C-1

labels

block, PLS 2-40

GOTO statement, PLS 3-15

loop, PLS 3-8

volume, LEG C-5

LAG function, SQL 4-40

LAG/LEAD functions, DWG 17-46

Lamport SCN generation, PSC 6-6

LAN environments

vulnerabilities of, OAS 1-3

language

database default language, SRF 1-77

LANGUAGE clause

of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-289

of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-357

of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442

of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-450

LANGUAGE parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-23

language support, NLS 1-5, PCO 1-3

Export, SUT 1-54

Import, SUT 2-52

languages

overriding, NLS 2-6

large files

operating system dependencies, MIG 9-50

large object (LOB) datatypes, PLS 2-22

large object, *see* LOB

Large Objects (LOBs), PC_ A-4

Large Objects. *See* LOBs

large objects. *See* LOBs

large pool, SCN 7-12, STU 20-64

overview of, SCN 1-15

LARGE_POOL_MIN_ALLOC initialization

parameter: obsolete

LARGE_POOL_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-50

changes in release 8.1, MIG 8-5

parallel execution allocation, MIG B-10

LARGE_POOL_SIZE parameter, DWG 18-10, STU 20-64

LAST collection method, PLS 4-23

LAST_DAY function, SQL 4-41

LAST_VALUE function, DWG 17-42, SQL 4-42

latches, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-3, PSC 4-8

analyzing statistics for, PSA 12-28

contention, STU 2-13, STU 18-12

described, SCN 241

redo allocation latch, STU 21-16

redo copy latches, STU 21-16

latency, PSC 2-4, PSC 8-11

of the interconnect, PSC 2-7

latency parameter in scheduling

propagation, ADQ 6-2

latest timestamp

conflict resolution method, REP 5-12

launching Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-2

LBS, *See* Lob Buffering Subsystem (LBS)

LCD, SMS 19-1

LCK0 background process, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-13

LCKn process, PSC 5-17

role in recovery, PSA 14-5

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- LDA, PC_ 5-50
 - remote and multiple connections, PC_ 5-51
 - setup for OCI rel 8, PC_ 5-50
- LDAP, GTK 2-10, GTK 3-74
 - add/modify performance, OID 13-12
 - and internationalization, OID 1-3, OID 2-26
 - and Internet, OID 1-3
 - and thin clients, OID 1-3
 - and Transport Layer Security, OID 1-3
 - conventions, for modifying entries, OID 7-22
 - extensibility, OID 1-3
 - IETF approval
 - knowledge references, OID 1-3
 - referrals, OID 1-3
 - search filters, IETF-compliant, OID A-4
 - security, OID 1-3
 - server instances, OID 2-30, OID 2-31
 - components, OID 2-32
 - starting, OID 3-3
 - servers, multithreaded, OID 1-4
 - standard syntaxes, OID 2-6
 - syntax, OID F-6
 - enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID F-7
 - recognized by Oracle Internet Directory, OID F-7
 - Version 3, OID 1-3, OID 1-4
 - vs. DAP, OID 1-3
- LDAP Data Interchange Format (LDIF)
 - when using bulkload, OID A-20
- LDAP Interchange Format (LDIF), OID 4-14, OID A-2
- LDAP schema, OAS E-1
 - attributes, NET D-1 to NET D-5
 - object classes, NET D-1 to NET D-5
- LDAP search performance, OID 13-12
- LDAP server instances
 - starting, OID 3-4
 - stopping, OID 3-4
- ldapadd, OID 4-14, OID A-7
 - adding entries, OID A-7
 - adding JPEG images, OID A-9
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
- ldapaddmt, OID 4-14, OID A-9
 - adding entries concurrently, OID A-9
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
 - log, OID A-9
 - syntax, OID A-9
- ldapbind, OID A-6
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
- ldap-bind operation, OID 2-21
- ldapcompare, OID 4-14, OID 7-25, OID A-17
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
 - syntax, OID A-17
- ldapdelete, OID 4-14, OID A-16
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
 - deleting entries, OID A-16
 - syntax, OID A-16
- ldapmoddn, OID 4-14, OID A-18
 - and NLS, OID 11-7
 - moving entries, OID 7-25
 - moving subtrees, OID 7-25
 - renaming entries, OID 7-25
 - renaming subtrees, OID 7-25
- ldapmodify, OID 4-14, OID A-11
 - adding ACPs, OID 9-48
 - adding attributes, OID 6-31
 - adding entry-level ACIs, OID 9-49
 - adding object classes, OID 6-17
 - adding values to multiple-valued attributes, OID A-13
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
 - change types, OID A-12
 - changing audit level, OID 5-29
 - creating group entries, OID A-13
 - deleting entries, OID A-14
 - LDIF files in, OID A-7, OID A-9, OID A-11, OID A-14
 - modifying attributes, OID 6-31
 - modifying object classes, OID 6-17
 - replacing attribute values, OID A-13
 - syntax, OID A-11
- ldapmodify tool, NET 6-31
- ldapmodifymt, OID 4-14
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
 - multithreaded processing, OID A-15

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- using, OID A-14
- ldap.ora file, PSG 3-16
 - creating, NET 2-44, NET 6-18, PSG 3-16
 - default configuration, PSG 3-16
 - DEFAULT_ADMIN_CONTEXT
 - parameter, NET C-78
 - DIRECTORY_SERVERS parameter, NET C-78
 - DIRECTORY_TYPE parameter, NET C-78
- ldaprepl.sh, OID 10-7
- ldapsearch, OID A-4
 - and NLS, OID 11-6
 - filters, OID A-6
 - querying audit log, OID 5-24
 - syntax, OID A-4
- LDIF
 - file-based modification, not supported by
 - bulkmodify, OID A-23
 - files, in ldapmodify commands, OID A-7, OID A-9, OID A-11, OID A-14
 - formatting notes, OID A-3
 - formatting rules, OID A-3
 - using, OID 4-14, OID A-2
- LDIF file
 - for adding configuration set entries, OID 5-12
 - referencing in commands, OID 5-14
- ldifwrite, OID A-21
 - and NLS, OID 11-8
 - syntax, OID A-21
- LEAD function, SQL 4-44
- LEADING hint, STU 7-22
- leading whitespace
 - definition, SUT 5-82
 - trimming and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-85
- leaf blocks, SCN 10-30
 - minimizing contention for, PSA 6-11
- leaf-level attributes, ADO 7-1
- leaf-level scalar attributes, ADO 7-1
- LEAST function, SQL 4-45
- least recently used (LRU) algorithm
 - database buffers and, SCN 7-4
 - dictionary cache, SCN 2-4
 - full table scans and, SCN 7-4
 - latches, SCN 8-8
 - shared SQL pool, SCN 7-8, SCN 7-11
 - least recently used list (LRU), STU 18-10
- LEAST_UB function
 - desupported, MIG 9-30
- Legato Storage Manager, GTK 4-6
- length
 - an internal persistent LOB, ADL 9-135
 - getting BFILE, ADL 11-143
 - specifying record length for export, SUT 1-24, SUT 2-26
 - temporary LOB, ADL 10-89
- LENGTH function, SQL 4-45
- length indicator
 - determining size, SUT 5-77
- length of a numeric field, SUT 5-16
- length subfield
 - VARCHAR DATA
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-62
- length() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.length(), JPR 3-8
- length() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCColInfoList.length(), JPR 3-16
- length() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectList.length(), JPR 3-44
- length() - oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.length(), JPR 3-59
- LENGTHB function, SQL 4-46
- length-value pair specified LOBs, SUT 5-104
- Less or Equal filter, OID 6-9, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
- less than tests, SQL 3-5
- level 0 incremental backups, RMN 1-50
- LEVEL clause
 - of ALTER DIMENSION, SQL 7-25
 - of CREATE DIMENSION, SQL 7-279
- LEVEL pseudocolumn, PLS 5-4, SQL 2-58, SQL 7-577
 - and hierarchical queries, SQL 2-58
- LEVEL pseudocolumns, PCO 4-12
- level relationships, DWG 2-7

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- purpose, DWG 2-7
- levels, DWG 2-6, DWG 2-7
 - adding to a dimension, SQL 7-27
 - dropping from a dimension, SQL 7-27
 - of dimensions, defining, SQL 7-279
- lexical units, PLS 2-2
- LFI, SMS 20-1
- LGWR background process, SCN 8-9
 - See also* log writer process
- LGWR process
 - log history, PSA 13-7
- LGWR_IO_SLAVES initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- libraries, ADG 1-38
 - creating, SQL 7-316
 - foreign function
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - importing, SUT 2-58
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-523
 - re-creating, SQL 7-316
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-484
- library
 - alias, DCI 4-2
 - shared, DCI 2-7, DCI 4-2
- library cache, SCN 7-7, SCN 7-8, SCN 7-10, STU 2-12
 - memory allocation, STU 19-16
 - tuning, STU 19-14
- library cache locks, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-7
- library units
 - remote dependencies, ADG 9-28
- library units. *See* Java schema objects
- LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-51
 - changing while instance runs, SAD 22-4
 - setting, SAD 22-4
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-23
- LICENSE_MAX_SESSIONS parameter, SCN 299
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-111
- LICENSE_MAX_USERS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-51
 - changing while database runs, SAD 22-6
 - setting, SAD 22-6
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-23
- LICENSE_MAX_USERS parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-112
- LICENSE_SESSION_WARNING initialization
 - parameter
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-23
- LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-52
 - changing while instance runs, SAD 22-4
 - setting, SAD 22-4
- LICENSE_SESSIONS_WARNING parameter, SCN 299
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-112
- licenses
 - maximum sessions, SRF 1-51
 - maximum users, SRF 1-51
 - warning for concurrent user sessions, SRF 1-52
- licensing
 - complying with license agreement, SAD 2-23, SAD 22-2
 - concurrent usage, SAD 22-3, SCN 299
 - named user, SAD 22-2, SAD 22-5, SCN 300
 - number of concurrent sessions, SAD 2-23
 - privileges for changing named user limits, SAD 22-6
 - privileges for changing session limits, SAD 22-5
 - session-based, SAD 22-2
 - viewing current limits, SCN 300
 - viewing limits, SAD 22-6
- life cycle
 - of a standby database, SBY 1-16
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), ADG 11-56
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol. *See* LDAP.
- lightweight sessions, ADG 11-69, SCN 287
- LIKE, STU 4-66
- LIKE comparison operator, PLS 2-46, PLS 5-6
- LIKE conditions, SQL 5-18
- LIKE operator, NLS 4-10, SQL 3-8
- LIMIT clause, PLS 4-39
- LIMIT collection method, PLS 4-22
- limit on length of recipient lists, ADQ 6-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

L

- limitations of SSL, OAS 10-10
- limitations, PL/SQL, PLS E-1
- limits
 - concurrent usage, SAD 22-3
 - session, high water mark, SAD 22-3
- limits on the database, SRF 4-1
- line continuation, PCO 2-13
- linear regression functions, DWG 17-48, SQL 4-71
- line-mode commands, batching, OID 6-17
- lines
 - continuation, PC_ 2-13
 - maximum length, PC_ 2-13
- LINES precompiler option, PC_ 10-27
- linguistic definitions, NLS A-19
 - supported, NLS A-19
- linguistic indexes, NLS 2-29
- linguistic sorts, NLS 2-28, SRF 1-78
 - controlling, NLS 4-9
- link
 - database link, PC_ 3-14
- link layer, described, NET 3-4
- linking, OCI 2-37, PC_ 2-17, PCO 2-27
 - issues, OCI 1-24
 - modes, OCI 1-24
 - on UNIX, PC_ 1-9
 - on VMS, PC_ 1-9
 - support for single-task, OCI 1-27
 - two-task, PC_ 2-17
- Linking in an XA Library, PC_ E-3
- LIST CHAINED ROWS clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-207
- LIST CHAINED ROWS option, SAD 19-9
- list command (RMAN), RMN 1-24, RMN 10-83
 - incarnation of database option, RMN 3-13
- list separator, NLS 2-33
- LIST_DELEGATED command, NET A-37
- LIST_DOMAINS command, NET A-37
- LIST_OBJECTS command, NET A-38
- Listen Capability, ADQ 8-98
- LISTENER
 - parameter for the multi-threaded server, PSA 1-13
- listener
 - configuring for Oracle Enterprise Manager, GTK 3-76
 - connect-time failover, PSC 8-10
 - load balancing, PSC A-5
 - starting in the DCE environment, OAS 15-2
 - starting in the DEC environment, OAS 15-2
 - transparent application failover, PSC 8-10
- LISTENER (LIS or LIST) attribute, NET 9-5, PSG 4-8
- listener addresses, NET B-1
- Listener Control Utility (LSNRCTL)
 - see LSNRCTL utility
- listener endpoint, setting on server when configuring SSL, OAS 10-30
- listener vs. registration for notification, ADQ 6-3
- listener, for directory database, OID 2-30, OID 2-32
 - restarting, OID 10-6
 - stopping, OID 10-6
- listener.log file, NET 12-19
- listener.ora, OID 10-6, OID B-7
- LISTENER.ORA file, SCN 6-6
 - configuring, SBY 2-11, SBY 2-13, SBY 5-5
 - format, SBY 5-5, SBY 5-16
- listener.ora file, PSG 3-14, PSG 3-40
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-48 to NET C-58
- default configuration, PSG 3-14
- described, NET 1-5
- migrating, MIG F-15
- modifying after migration, MIG 8-6
- modifying after upgrading, MIG 8-6
- Oracle Enterprise Manager service
 - discovery, PSG C-4
- Oracle Parallel Server Management
 - requirements, PSG 6-6
- OSS.SOURCE.MY_WALLET parameter, OAS 10-21
- parameters
 - ADDRESS, NET C-49
 - ADDRESS_LIST, NET C-49
 - CONNECT_TIMEOUT_listener_name, NET C-54
 - DESCRIPTION, NET C-49

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- GLOBAL_DBNAME, MIG F-15, NET 7-13, NET C-51
- LOG_DIRECTORY_listener_name, NET C-54
- LOG_FILE_listener_name, NET C-55
- LOGGING_listener_name, NET C-55
- ORACLE_HOME, MIG F-15, NET 7-13, NET 8-47, NET 8-49, NET C-51
- OSS.MY.WALLET, NET C-55
- PASSWORDS_listener_name, NET C-55
- POOL_SIZE, NET 7-17
- PRESAWN_DESC, NET C-54
- PRESAWN_LIST, NET C-53
- PRESAWN_MAX, NET 7-16, NET C-53
- PROGRAM, NET 8-47, NET 8-49, NET C-51
- PROTOCOL, NET 7-16
- SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP_listener_name, NET C-56
- SID_DESC, NET C-52
- SID_LIST_listener_name, NET C-50, NET C-52
- SID_NAME, MIG F-15, NET 7-13, NET 8-47, NET 8-49, NET C-52
- SQLNET.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION, NET C-56
- STARTUP_WAITTIME_listener_name, NET C-56
- TIMEOUT, NET 7-17
- TRACE_DIRECTORY_listener_name, NET C-56
- TRACE_FILE_listener_name, NET C-57
- TRACE_FILEN_listener_name, NET C-57
- TRACE_FILENO_listener_name, NET C-57
- TRACE_LEVEL_listener_name, NET C-58
- TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener_name, NET C-58
- USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY_listener_name, NET C-58
- parameters for DCE, OAS 14-4
- prespawned dedicated servers, MIG F-16
- release 8.1, changes in, NET C-84
- SID_LIST_listener_name not required, NET C-84
- SID_DESC parameter, PSG C-4
- SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, PSG 3-40, PSG 6-6, PSG C-4
- SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION parameter, OAS 10-22
- upgrading, MIG F-15
- USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY_listener_name, MIG F-20
- listeners, DDS 7-2, NET 7-13, NET 8-49, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
- adjusting queuesize for, NET 7-12
- client load balancing, NET xviii, NET 2-20
- configuration file, NET 1-5, NET 6-2
- configuring, NET 7-1 to NET 7-20
- address for Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-42
- address list, NET 8-2
- directory naming method, NET 6-28
- external procedures connections, NET 7-13, NET 8-45
- global database name, NET 7-13
- Heterogeneous Services connections, NET 8-49
- host naming method, NET 6-75
- local naming method, NET 6-15
- multihomed hosts, NET 7-7
- non-default address, NET 7-10
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, NET 7-13
- Oracle home directory, NET 7-13
- Oracle Names, NET 6-64
- Oracle System Identifier, NET 7-13
- Oracle8i JServer, NET 7-8
- prespawned dedicated servers, NET 7-16
- protocol addresses, NET 7-6, NET B-1
- SID, NET 7-13
- configuring for Oracle Enterprise Manager, MIG F-15
- connection load balancing, NET xviii, NET 2-26
- connect-time failover, NET 2-21
- default address, NET 2-24
- default configuration, NET 7-3
- direct hand-off, NET xviii, NET 2-9
- GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter, PSG 3-15
- handling concurrent connections, NET 7-12

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- increasing queue size, NET 7-12
- listener.ora file, PSG 3-14
- log files, NET 12-21, NET 12-25
 - audit trail, NET 12-25
 - configuring, NET 12-22
 - direct hand-off event information, NET 12-28
 - service registration event information, NET 12-26
- lsnr_listener_name parameter in *db_name.conf* file, PSG B-9
- multihomed hosts, NET 7-7
- multiple addresses, NET 8-2
- overview, NET 2-5
- prespawned dedicated servers, MIG F-16, NET 2-17
- queue size, NET 5-6
- redirect connections, NET 2-9
- service names, SCN 6-6
- service naming, NET xviii
- service registration, NET xviii, NET 2-22
- starting
 - from the command line, NET 11-7
 - from the Control Panel, NET 11-7
- testing configuration, NET 11-15
- tns_admin parameter in *db_name.conf* file, PSG B-8
- trace files, NET 12-38
- Transparent Application Failover, NET 2-21
- listener.trc file, NET 12-34
- listing database links, DDS 2-21, DDS 5-7, DDS 5-9
- listObjList clause (RMAN), RMN 10-92
- lists
 - attributes, OCI 6-18
- lists (RMAN), RMN 4-2 to RMN 4-4
 - backups and copies, RMN 4-3, RMN 4-10
 - backups and copies made before specified date, RMN 4-10
 - scenarios, RMN 4-10
- LITDELIM option
 - purpose, PCO 14-26
- LITDELIM precompiler option, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-26

- literal invocation
 - constructor methods, ADO 2-3
- literals, PLS 2-7
 - Boolean, PLS 2-9
 - character, PLS 2-8
 - in SQL statements and functions, SQL 2-2
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-2
 - numeric, PLS 2-7
 - string, PLS 2-9
 - syntax, PLS 11-97
- LLU parameter, NET B-3
- LLU_NAME parameter, NET B-3
- LM_LOCKS parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-14, PSC A-8, SRF 1-52
- LM_PROCS initialization parameter
 - obsolete
- LM_PROCS parameter, PSC A-8
- LM_RESS initialization parameter, SRF 1-53
- LM_RESS parameter, PSA 1-14, PSC A-8
- LMDn process, PSC A-9
- LMON
 - and cluster reorganization, PSC 9-14
- LMON process, PSC A-9
- LN function, SQL 4-46
- LNAME precompiler option, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-26
- LNPROC
 - VMS link script, PC_ 1-9
- LOAD
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- load
 - parallel, DWG 14-15
- load balancing, PSC A-15, STU 20-22
 - client, NET 2-20, NET C-40
 - client load balancing, PSC 8-10
 - connection, NET 2-26
 - in parallel execution, PSA 2-5
 - Net8, MIG 9-47
- load balancing, network level, OID 14-5
- load option, in bulkload, OID 7-29
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, MIG F-11, NET 8-4, NET C-40, NET C-82, NET C-87, PSG 4-2
- LOAD_TNSNAMES command, MIG F-21, MIG

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- F-24, NET 6-67, NET A-39
- LOADFROMFILE()
 - BFILE character set conversions needed before using, ADL 10-34
- loading
 - a LOB with BFILE data, ADL 11-46
 - combined physical records, SUT 4-15
 - data into internal LOB, ADL 9-38
 - datafiles containing tabs
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-49
 - delimited, free-format files, SUT 4-11
 - external LOB (BFILE) data into table, ADL 11-42
 - fixed-length data, SUT 4-8
 - LOB with data from a BFILE, ADL 9-40
 - LOBs, SUT 5-98
 - negative numbers, SUT 4-15
 - subpartitioned tables, SUT 8-6
 - tables, SUT 8-6
 - temporary LOB with data from BFILE, ADL 10-33
 - variable-length data, SUT 4-5
- loading Oracle service names into CDS, OAS 14-17
- loadjava and dropjava, GTK 3-21
- loadjava utility, ADG 1-36
- loadpsp command, ADG 12-11
- LOB, ADL 5-13
 - amount and offset parameters, OCI 15-111
 - attributes of transient objects, OCI 7-4
 - binding, OCI 5-10
 - buffering, OCI 7-9
 - callbacks, OCI 7-11
 - character sets, OCI 15-111
 - creating, OCI 7-2
 - creating temporary, OCI 7-16
 - DDL for, DCI 6-2
 - defining, OCI 5-21
 - duration of temporary, OCI 7-16
 - example of temporary, OCI 7-17
 - external, DCI 6-2
 - external datatypes, OCI 3-19
 - external procedure use, DCI 6-11
 - fetching data, OCI 4-15
 - fixed-width character sets, OCI 15-111
 - freeing temporary, OCI 7-16
 - internal, DCI 6-2
 - locator, DCI 6-3, OCI 2-15
 - modifying, OCI 7-2
 - OCI functions, OCI 7-4
 - OCI use with, DCI 6-6
 - overview, DCI 1-9
 - temporary, OCI 7-15
 - triggers and, DCI 6-12
 - value, DCI 6-2
 - varying-width character sets, OCI 15-111
- LOB (large object) datatypes, PLS 2-22
- LOB and precompiler datatypes, PCO 13-21
- LOB APPEND SQL statement, PC_F-71
- LOB APPEND statement, PC_16-12, PCO F-58
- LOB ASSIGN SQL statement, PC_F-72
- LOB ASSIGN statement, PC_16-12, PCO F-59
- LOB Attributes, Propagation of Messages
 - with, ADQ 8-108
- LOB buffering
 - BLOB-buffering with JDBC, ADL 3-40
 - buffer-enabled locators, ADL 5-27
 - disable for temporaryLOBs, ADL 10-194
 - example, ADL 5-24
 - flushing for temporary LOBs, ADL 10-187
 - flushing the buffer, ADL 5-25
 - flushing the updated LOB through LBS, ADL 5-26
 - guidelines, ADL 5-21
 - OCI example, ADL 5-28
 - OCI functions, ADL 3-16
 - OCILobFlushBuffer(), ADL 5-26
 - Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 - methods for internal LOBs, ADL 3-35
 - physical structure of buffer, ADL 5-23
 - Pro*C/C++ precompiler statements, ADL 3-25
 - Pro*COBOL precompiler statements, ADL 3-29
 - temporary LOBs
 - CACHE, NOCACHE, CACHE READS, ADL 10-8
 - usage notes, ADL 5-23
- LOB Buffering SubSystem (LBS)

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

L

LOB Buffering Subsystem (LBS)

- advantages, ADL 5-21
- buffer-enabled locators, ADL 5-26
- buffering example using OCI, ADL 5-28
- example, ADL 5-24
- flushing the buffer, ADL 5-25
- flushing the updated LOB, ADL 5-26
- guidelines, ADL 5-21
- saving the state of locator to avoid reselect, ADL 5-27
- usage, ADL 5-23
- LOB CLOSE SQL statement, PC_ F-72
- LOB CLOSE statement, PC_ 16-13, PCO F-59
- LOB COPY SQL statement, PC_ F-73
- LOB COPY statement, PC_ 16-14, PCO F-60
- LOB CREATE statement, PCO F-60
- LOB CREATE TEMPORARY SQL statement, PC_ F-73
- LOB CREATE temporary statement, PC_ 16-15
- LOB data, SUT 1-9
 - compression, SUT 1-17
 - Export, SUT 1-57
 - in delimited fields, SUT 5-99
 - in length-value pair fields, SUT 5-100
 - in predetermined size fields, SUT 5-99
- LOB datatype
 - copying from LONG, MIG 8-2
 - support in OO4O, ADG 1-17
 - use in triggers, ADG 13-20
- LOB datatypes, SCN 12-12, SQL 2-23
 - BFILE, SCN 12-14
 - BLOBs, SCN 12-13
 - CLOBs and NCLOBs, SCN 12-14
 - default logging mode, SCN 152
 - NOLOGGING mode, SCN 151
 - restrictions
 - parallel DDL, SCN 188
 - parallel DML, SCN 201
- LOB DESCRIBE SQL statement, PC_ F-74
- LOB DESCRIBE statement, PCO F-61
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING SQL statement, PC_ F-75
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING statement, PC_ 16-16,

- PCO F-62
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING SQL statement, PC_ F-76
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING statement, PC_ 16-16, PCO F-63
- LOB ERASE SQL statement, PC_ F-76
- LOB ERASE statement, PC_ 16-17, PCO F-63
- LOB FILE CLOSE ALL SQL statement, PC_ F-77
- LOB FILE CLOSE ALL statement, PC_ 16-18
- LOB file close all statement, PC_ 16-18
- LOB FILE CLOSE statement, PCO F-64
- LOB FILE SET SQL statement, PC_ F-78
- LOB FILE SET statement, PC_ 16-18, PCO F-65
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER SQL statement, PC_ F-78
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER statement, PC_ 16-19, PCO F-65
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO F-66
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY SQL statement, PC_ F-79
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY statement, PC_ 16-19
- LOB functions, OCI 15-110
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-3
- LOB index clause
 - compatibility, MIG 9-27
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-399
- LOB LOAD FROM FILE statement, PC_ 16-20
- LOB LOAD SQL statement, PC_ F-79
- LOB LOAD statement, PCO F-66
- LOB locator, OCI 2-15
 - attributes, OCI A-26
 - copy semantics, ADL 2-3
 - external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 2-3
 - internal LOBs, ADL 2-3
 - reference semantics, ADL 2-3
- lob locators, PLS 2-22
- LOB OPEN SQL statement, PC_ F-80
- LOB OPEN statement, PC_ 16-21, PCO F-67
- LOB READ SQL statement, PC_ F-81
- LOB READ statement, PC_ 16-22, PCO F-68
- LOB statements, PCO A-2
 - LOB APPEND, PCO 13-10
 - LOB ASSIGN, PCO 13-11
 - LOB CLOSE, PCO 13-12

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- LOB CLOSE ALL, PCO 13-16
- LOB COPY, PCO 13-13
- LOB CREATE TEMPORARY, PCO 13-14
- LOB DISABLE BUFFERING, PCO 13-14
- LOB ENABLE BUFFERING, PCO 13-15
- LOB ERASE, PCO 13-15
- LOB FILE SET, PCO 13-17
- LOB FLUSH BUFFER, PCO 13-17
- LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PCO 13-18
- LOB LOAD FROM FILE, PCO 13-18
- LOB OPEN, PCO 13-20
- LOB READ, PCO 13-20
- LOB TRIM, PCO 13-22
- LOB WRITE, PCO 13-23
- LOB storage clause
 - for partitions, SQL 7-142
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-47, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-319
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-322
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-385, SQL 7-398
- LOB support in OO4O, ADG 1-17
- LOB TRIM SQL statement, PC_ F-81
- LOB TRIM statement, PCO F-68
- LOB WRITE SQL statement, PC_ F-82
- LOB WRITE statement, PCO F-69
- LOBFILES, SUT 5-98, SUT 5-101
 - example, SUT 4-39
 - SQL*Loader DDL support, SUT 3-19
- LOBS
 - storage parameters for, SAD 12-12
- LOBs, ADL 5-20
 - access methods, PC_ 16-5, PCO 13-5
 - accessing through a locator, ADL 2-7
 - advantage of buffering, PCO 13-4
 - allowed in replicated tables, REP 7-2
 - attributes
 - initializing, SQL 2-24
 - attributes and COBOL types, PCO 13-24
 - attributes and object cache, ADL 5-20
- BFILES, PC_ 16-2
- buffering
 - caveats, ADL 5-21
 - pages can be aged out, ADL 5-26
- buffering subsystem, ADL 5-21
- buffering system, PC_ 16-10
- buffering usage notes, ADL 5-23
- CHUNKSIZE attribute, PCO 13-26
- columns
 - difference from LONG and LONG RAW, SQL 2-23
 - populating, SQL 2-24
- compared with LONG and LONG RAW, PCO 13-3
- compatibility, ADL 1-5, MIG 9-11, MIG 9-26
- convert LONG to LOB, GTK 3-33
- datatypes versus LONG, ADL 1-3
- DBMS_LOB API to append data to LOBs, GTK 3-34
- DBMS_LOB package, SPR 18-1
- definition, PCO 13-2
- DIRECTORY attribute, PCO 13-26
- downgrading, MIG 13-26
- external, PC_ 16-2, PCO 13-2, PCO 13-7, SQL 2-23
- external (BFILES), ADL 2-2
- FILEEXISTS attribute, PCO 13-26
- FILENAME attribute, PCO 13-26
- flushing, ADL 5-21
- in index-organized tables, GTK 3-29
- in partitioned tables, ADL 7-26
- in the object cache, ADL 5-20
- indexes for, SQL 7-399
- initializing, PC_ 16-8
- inline storage, ADL 2-5
- interfaces, See programmatic environments
- interMEDIA, ADL 1-4
- internal, PC_ 16-2, PCO 13-2, PCO 13-7, SQL 2-23
 - creating an object in object cache, ADL 5-20
- internal LOBs
 - CACHE / NOCACHE, ADL 7-8
 - CHUNK, ADL 7-10

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- copy semantics, ADL 2-3
- ENABLE | DISABLE STORAGE IN ROW, ADL 7-11
- initializing, ADL 11-98
- locators, ADL 2-5
- locking before updating, ADL 9-144, ADL 9-182, ADL 9-192, ADL 9-201, ADL 9-218, ADL 9-228
- LOGGING / NOLOGGING, ADL 7-9
- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O), modifying methods, ADL 3-33
- PCTVERSION, ADL 7-7
- setting to empty, ADL 2-9
- tablespace and LOB index, ADL 7-7
- tablespace and storage characteristics, ADL 7-5
- transactions, ADL 2-2
- ISOPEN attribute, PCO 13-26
- ISTEMPORARY attribute, PCO 13-26
- LENGTH attribute, PCO 13-26
- loading, SUT 5-98
- loading external, SUT 5-98
- loading internal LOBs, SUT 5-98
- LOB chunk size, GTK 3-34
- LOB demo program, PCO 13-29
- LOB DESCRIBE use, PCO 13-24
- locators, ADL 2-5, ADL 5-2, PC_ 16-3, PCO 13-3, SQL 2-23, SQL 7-399
 - cannot span transactions, ADL 7-15
- locators in C, PC_ 16-7
- logging attribute of, SQL 7-395
- migration issues, ADL 1-5
- modifying physical attributes of, SQL 7-146
- number of bytes manipulated in, SQL 7-399
- object cache, ADL 5-20
- Open/Close/IsOpen APIs, GTK 3-34
- partitioning of tables with, GTK 3-47
- performance, best practices, ADL 7-34
- performing SELECT on, ADL 2-7
- piecewise operations, ADL 5-6
- read consistent locators, ADL 5-2
- reason for using, ADL 1-2
- removing from index-organized tables, MIG 13-14
- removing from partitioned tables, MIG 13-28
- rules for all statements, PCO 13-9
- rules for buffering subsystem, PCO 13-9
- rules for statements, PCO 13-10
- setting to contain a locator, ADL 2-5
- setting to NULL, ADL 2-8
- specifying directories for, SQL 7-282
- SQL*Loader support, GTK 3-36
- storage
 - characteristics, SQL 7-394, SQL 7-398
 - in-line, SQL 7-398
 - outside of row, SQL 7-398
- support for, REP 3-22, REP A-7
- tables
 - adding partitions, ADL 7-31
 - creating, ADL 7-28
 - creating indexes, ADL 7-30
 - exchanging partitions, ADL 7-30
 - merging partitions, ADL 7-31
 - moving partitions, ADL 7-31
 - partitioning, ADL 7-28
 - splitting partitions, ADL 7-31
- tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 7-394
- temporary, PC_ 16-3, PCO 13-3, PCO 13-8, GTK 3-33
- typical uses, ADL 8-2
- unstructured data, ADL 1-2
- updated LOB locators, ADL 5-5
- using polling method to read and write, PCO 13-27
- value, ADL 2-5
- variable width character sets for CLOBs and NCLOBs, GTK 3-34
- varying-width character data, ADL 7-3
- Local and Remote Recipients, ADQ 8-63
- LOCAL clause
 - forcing a checkpoint, PSA 4-7, PSA 13-14
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-302
- local connections
 - multithreaded shared servers, MIG 3-17
- local coordinators, DDS 4-7

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- distributed transactions, DDS 4-6
- local currency, SRF 1-75
- local currency symbol, NLS 2-23
- local databases, SCN 1-34
- local indexes, DWG 6-3, DWG 6-6, DWG 18-55, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-33
 - bitmap indexes
 - on partitioned tables, SCN 10-39
 - parallel query and DML, SCN 10-35
 - building partitions in parallel, SCN 11-29
 - equipartitioning, SCN 11-29
 - managing partitions, SCN 11-59
- local instances
 - nodes, PSA 4-4
- local I/O, PSC 8-11
- local locks, PSC 4-3
- local naming
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-3
 - client configuration for, NET 6-15
 - configuring, NET 6-5 to NET 6-15
 - connecting with, NET 6-15
 - default configuration, NET 6-6
 - described, NET 2-35
 - establishing a connection with, NET 2-35, NET 6-15
 - listener configuration for, NET 6-15
 - recommended for, NET 5-3
 - server configuration for, NET 6-6
- LOCAL option
 - verifying access to files, PSC 7-2
- local striping, DWG 4-4
- local subprograms, PLS 1-18
- local users, SQL 7-366, SQL 7-452
- local work ratios
 - measuring, PSA 11-11
- LOCAL_LISTENER initialization parameter, SRF 1-54
- LOCAL_LISTENER parameter, NET 7-7, NET 7-10, NET 9-5, PSG 3-6, PSG 4-8
- LOCAL_LU parameter, NET B-3
- LOCAL_LU_NAME parameter, NET B-3
- locally managed tablespaces, GTK 3-41, SAD 9-6 to SAD 9-8
 - compatibility, MIG 9-9
 - converting to dictionary tablespaces, MIG 13-12
 - DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SAD 9-23
 - detecting and repairing defects, SAD 9-23
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-606
 - temporary
 - creating, SAD 9-9
 - tempfiles, SAD 9-9
 - locally partitioned indexes, SQL 7-302
 - locally-managed tablespaces, SCN 3-8
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-13
- locating
 - directory entries by using distinguished names, OID 2-3
 - DN of parent, OID 7-13
- location
 - wallet, OID 4-6
- Location of Included Files, PC_E-2
- location transparency, SCN 1-34
 - distributed databases
 - creating using procedures, DDS 2-30
 - creating using synonyms, DDS 2-28
 - creating using views, DDS 2-26
 - how provided, PC_ 3-15
 - using procedures, DDS 2-30, DDS 2-31, DDS 2-32
- location-independence, of directories, OID 1-2
- locator, OCI 2-14
 - for LOB datatype, OCI 2-15
- LOB, DCI 6-3
- locator variables, PLS 6-22
- locators, ADL 2-5, ADO 9-30
 - accessing a LOB through, ADL 2-7
 - BFILES, ADL 11-12
 - guidelines, ADL 11-12
 - two rows can refer to the same file, ADL 11-12
- buffer-enabled, ADL 5-27
- cannot span transactions, ADL 7-15
- copying temporary LOB, ADL 10-108
- external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 2-5
- initializing LOB or BFILE to contain, ADL 2-6
- LOB, cannot span transactions, ADL 5-13

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- multiple, ADL 5-2
- OCI functions, ADL 3-16
- Pro*COBOL precompiler statements, ADL 3-28
- providing in Pro*COBOL precompiler, ADL 3-26
- read consistent, ADL 5-2, ADL 5-3, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-13, ADL 5-25, ADL 5-28, ADL 5-29, ADL 5-30
- read consistent locators, ADL 5-2
- read consistent locators provide same LOB value regardless when SELECT occurs, ADL 5-3
- reading and writing to a LOB using, ADL 5-16
- returning nested tables as, ADO 6-18
- saving the state to avoid reselect, ADL 5-27
- see if LOB locator is initialized
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-169
- selecting, ADL 2-7
- setting column or attribute to contain, ADL 2-5
- temporary, SELECT permanent LOB INTO, ADL 10-9
- transaction boundaries, ADL 5-16
- updated, ADL 5-2, ADL 5-5, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-13, ADL 5-25
- lock
 - conversion, SRF 3-19
 - elements, number, PSA 7-6
 - released by ROLLBACK statement, PC_ F-100, PCO F-77
- LOCK ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-527
- lock contention, STU 2-13
- lock elements
 - correspondence to locks, PSC 5-14
 - free, PSC 5-19
 - LRU list, PSC 5-19
 - name, PSC 5-15
 - non-fixed mode, PSC 5-19
 - valid bit, PSC 5-19
- Lock Manager, PSG 3-24, PSG 3-44
- lock process, SAD 4-13
- lock process (LCK0), SCN 1-18, SCN 8-13
- LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-12
- LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-23, PLS 5-49, SCN 12, SQL 7-547
 - closes mall cursors, PC_ 3-25
 - example, PCO 3-23
 - example of, PC_ 3-25
 - locking tables with, PC_ 3-25
 - NOWAIT parameter in, PC_ 3-25
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-25
 - syntax, PLS 11-100
 - using the NOWAIT parameter, PCO 3-23
- lock timeout interval
 - distributed transactions, DDS 5-4
- LOCK_NAME_SPACE initialization
 - parameter, RMN 8-8, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-54
- LOCK_SGA parameter, SCN 7-14, SCN 7-18, SRF 1-55
- LOCK_SGA_AREAS initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- locking, OCI 13-12, PC_ 3-24, PCO 3-12, PCO 3-21
 - automatic
 - overriding, SQL 7-547
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - explicit versus implicit, PC_ 3-24, PCO 3-21
 - indexed foreign keys and, SCN 269
 - manual (explicit), ADG 7-11
 - modes, PCO 3-12
 - modes of, PC_ 3-16
 - objects, OCI 13-12
 - optimistic model, OCI 13-13
 - overriding default, PC_ 3-24, PCO 3-21
 - privileges needed, PCO 3-25
 - privileges needed to obtain, PC_ 3-28
 - table versus row, PC_ 3-24
 - unindexed foreign keys and, SCN 268
 - uses for, PC_ 3-24
 - using the FOR UPDATE OF clause, PCO 3-21
 - using the LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-23
 - with FOR UPDATE OF, PC_ 3-24
 - with the LOCK TABLE statement, PC_ 3-25
- locking policy
 - for indexes, PSA 6-13
- locks, PLS 5-42, PSC 1-4, SCN 1-31, SCN 213
 - adding for new data files, PSA 3-9
 - after committing transactions, SCN 36

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

allocation, global cache, PSA 6-16
 and resources, avoiding dynamic
 allocation, PSA 10-2
 automatic, SCN 1-32, SCN 226, SCN 229
 boundary, PSC 7-26
 conversion, PSC 5-30, SCN 227, SRF 3-15, SRF
 3-18, SRF 3-44, SRF 3-71
 conversions, analyzing by type, PSA 12-26
 convert timeouts, analyzing, PSA 12-13
 cost of, PSC 5-6
 data, SCN 230
 duration of, SCN 226
 data dictionary cache, PSA 7-19
 database mount, PSA 7-19
 deadlocks, SCN 227, SCN 228
 avoiding, SCN 229
 dictionary, SCN 239
 clusters and, SCN 240
 duration of, SCN 240
 dictionary cache, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-7, SCN 241
 distributed, ADG 7-11
 DML, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-4, PSC 4-7
 DML acquired, SCN 238
 diagrammed, SCN 236
 DML lock limit, DML_LOCKS, MIG B-9
 DML partition locks, SCN 11-45
 elements, PSA 9-14
 fixed, SRF 1-41
 non-fixed, SRF 1-41
 enqueue, PSC 4-3
 escalation does not occur, SCN 227
 estimating number needed, PSA 7-3
 exclusive table locks (X), SCN 236
 file management locks, SCN 241
 global, PSA 1-9, PSC 4-4
 group-based, PSC 5-33
 high convert rates, PSA 5-5
 how Oracle uses, SCN 225
 identifier, PSA 9-13
 in distributed transactions, DDS 5-4
 in non-Oracle systems, DDS 9-12
 in-doubt distributed transactions, DDS 5-4,
 DDS 5-5
 internal, SCN 240
 job queue, SAD 8-9
 latch, PSC 4-3
 latches and, SCN 241
 library cache, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-7
 local, PSC 4-3
 LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-12, ADG 7-13
 log management locks, SCN 241
 manual, SCN 1-32, SCN 242
 examples of behavior, SCN 243
 mode compatibility, PSC 5-26
 mode, and buffer state, PSC 5-24
 modes, PLS 5-42
 monitoring, SAD 4-15
 mount lock, PSA 7-19
 mount locks, PSC 4-8
 name format, PSA 9-13
 names, SRF A-11
 non-PCM, PSC 4-4, PSC 4-5
 object level locking, ADO 3-3, SCN 13-15
 on KGL objects, SRF 2-113
 Oracle Lock Management Services, SCN 250
 overriding, PLS 5-48
 overview of, SCN 1-31, SCN 213
 ownership by DLM, PSC 5-33
 parallel cache management (PCM), SCN 230
 parallel DML, SCN 199
 parse, SCN 20, SCN 240
 PCM lock, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
 privileges for manual acquirement, ADG 7-16
 process-owned, PSC 5-33
 re-mastering, PSC 9-15
 request, handling by DLM, PSC 5-28
 rollback segment, PSC 7-7, SCN 241
 row, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7, PSC 4-12
 row (TX), SCN 231
 block-level recovery, SCN 355
 row cache, PSC 4-2
 row exclusive locks (RX), SCN 234
 row lock independence, PSC 4-12
 row share table locks (RS), SCN 234
 share row exclusive locks (SRX), SCN 235
 share table locks (S), SCN 235

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- share-subexclusive locks (SSX), SCN 235
- subexclusive table locks (SX), SCN 234
- subshare table locks (SS), SCN 234
- system change number, PSA 7-18
- TABLE, PSA 7-17
- table, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-4, PSC 4-5, PSC 4-7
- table (TM), SCN 232
- table lock, SRF 1-106
- table lock modes, SCN 232
- tables, PSC 4-13
- tablespace, SCN 241
- transaction, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
- types of, SCN 229
- user locks, ADG 7-20
- using FOR UPDATE clause, PLS 5-48
- UTLLOCKT.SQL script, ADG 7-21
- value blocks, PSA 7-18
- locks. *See* table locks
- LOG
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-22, SUT 1-40
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-25
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- log, STU 21-16
- log buffer tuning, STU 2-12, STU 19-7
- log entries, SCN 1-9, SCN 349
 - See also* redo log files, SCN 1-9
- log files
 - after a discontinued load, SUT 5-34
 - cmadm_pidlog, NET 12-22
 - cmadmpid.log, NET 12-22
 - cman_pid.log, NET 12-22
 - cmanpid.log, NET 12-22
 - default names for, NET 12-19
 - example, SUT 4-26, SUT 4-31
 - Export, SUT 1-22, SUT 1-40
 - for listener, NET 12-25
 - Import, SUT 2-25
 - listener.log, NET 12-21
 - names.log, NET 12-21
 - redo log file, PSA 13-1
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 6-6
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-13
 - SQL*Loader datafile information, SUT 7-3
 - SQL*Loader global information, SUT 7-2
 - SQL*Loader header Information, SUT 7-2
 - SQL*Loader summary statistics, SUT 7-4
 - SQL*Loader table information, SUT 7-3
 - SQL*Loader table load information, SUT 7-4
 - sqlnet.log for clients and servers, NET 12-20
 - using to track errors, NET 12-24
- LOG function, SQL 4-47
- log history, PSA 3-3, PSA 13-7, PSA 14-9
- log management locks, SCN 241
- log sequence number
 - control files, SAD 6-5
- log sequence numbers, PSA 13-6, PSA 13-7, SCN 1-47
 - requested during recovery, SBR 5-9
- log sequence recovery, SBR 3-16
- log switch
 - ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE, SCN 8-12
 - archiver process, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
 - forcing, PSC A-21
- log switches, PSC 7-5
 - adding or dropping files, PSA 3-8
 - closed thread, PSA 13-15
 - description, SAD 6-5
 - forcing, PSA 13-15, PSA 13-21, SAD 6-16
 - global, PSA 13-21
 - log history, PSA 13-7
 - log sequence numbers, SAD 6-5
 - multiplexed redo log files and, SAD 6-7, SBR 2-14
 - privileges, SAD 6-16
 - recovery catalog records, RMN 3-34
 - waiting for archiving to complete, SAD 6-7, SBR 2-14
- log writer process (LGWR), SAD 4-11, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-9
 - archiving modes, SCN 359
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - manual archiving and, SCN 361
 - multiplexed redo log files and, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - online redo logs available for use, SAD 6-3
 - redo log buffers and, SCN 7-6

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- starting new ARC*n* processes, SCN 8-13
- system change numbers, SCN 36
- trace file monitoring, SAD 4-16
- trace files and, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
- write-ahead, SCN 8-9
- writing to online redo log files, SAD 6-3
- log writer process (LGWR) tuning, STU 20-19, STU 20-41
- LOG_ALLOCATION parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-21, PSC A-23
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFER_SIZE initialization parameter, SAD 7-22
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFER_SIZE initialization parameter: obsolete
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFERS initialization parameter, SAD 7-22
- LOG_ARCHIVE_BUFFERS initialization parameter: obsolete
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-9, SBR 5-27, SBR 5-30, SBY 3-4, SRF 1-55
- specifying destinations using, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 14-8, PSA 14-9, PSG 4-11
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-112
- specifying for recovery, PSA 14-9
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_1 initialization parameter, GTK 3-50, SRF 1-56
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_2 initialization parameter, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-9, SBY 3-4, SBY 5-8, SBY 5-9
- ENABLE option, SBY 5-8
- MANDATORY option, SBY 2-17
- OPTIONAL option, SBY 2-17, SBY 5-8
- REOPEN option, SAD 7-19, SBY 2-18, SBY 5-8
- SERVICE option, SBY 5-8
- specifying destinations using, SBY 5-7, SBY 5-8
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_3 parameter of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89, SQL 7-112
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-112
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_1 initialization parameter, SRF 1-57
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_STATE_2 parameter of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-113
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST initialization parameter, SRF 1-58
- specifying destinations using, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21
- LOG_ARCHIVE_DUPLEX_DEST parameter of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-113
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT initialization parameter, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-9, SBY 5-7, SRF 1-58
- LOG_ARCHIVE_FORMAT parameter, PSA 1-11, PSA 13-6, PSA 14-9
- same for all instances, PSA 14-9
- used in recovery, PSA 14-9
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES initialization parameter, SAD 7-20, SRF 1-59
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MAX_PROCESSES parameter, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-13
- automatic archiving, SCN 360
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-113
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST initialization parameter, SAD 7-16, SRF 1-60
- LOG_ARCHIVE_MIN_SUCCEED_DEST parameter of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-89
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-113
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START initialization parameter, SAD 7-8, SBY 5-18, SRF 1-61
- bad param destination state, SAD 7-14
- setting, SAD 7-8
- LOG_ARCHIVE_START parameter, PSA 13-4, SCN 360
- automatic archiving, PSA 1-4, PSA 13-4
- creating a database, PSA 3-2
- LOG_ARCHIVE_TRACE initialization parameter, SAD 7-25, SBY 4-6, SRF 1-62
- LOG_ARCHIVE_TRACE parameter of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-113
- LOG_BLOCK_CHECKSUM initialization parameter enabling redo block checking with, SAD 6-17
- LOG_BLOCK_CHECKSUM initialization parameter: obsolete

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

LOG_BUFFER initialization parameter, SRF 1-63
 LOG_BUFFER parameter, SCN 7-6, STU 19-6, STU 20-41
 and parallel execution, DWG 18-23
 setting, STU 19-8
 system global area size and, SCN 7-13
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL initialization parameter, SRF 1-63, STU 20-40
 recovery time, STU 24-5
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL parameter, SCN 354
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-113
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT
 new default value, MIG B-9
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT initialization parameter, SRF 1-64, STU 20-40
 compatibility, MIG B-9
 recovery time, STU 24-4
 LOG_CHECKPOINT_TIMEOUT parameter, SCN 354
 inactive instance, PSA 13-15
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-114
 LOG_CHECKPOINTS_TO_ALERT initialization parameter, SRF 1-65
 LOG_DEBUG_MULTI_INSTANCE parameter (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-23
 LOG_DIRECTORY_CLIENT parameter, NET 12-20, NET C-7
 LOG_DIRECTORY_listener_name parameter, NET 12-21, NET C-54
 LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER parameter, NET 12-20, NET C-7
 LOG_FILE_CLIENT parameter, NET 12-20, NET C-7
 LOG_FILE_listener_name parameter, NET 12-21, NET C-55
 LOG_FILE_NAME_CONVERT initialization parameter, RMN 8-8, SBY 5-2, SBY 5-18, SRF 1-65
 LOG_FILE_SERVER parameter, NET 12-20, NET C-7
 LOG_FILES initialization parameter
 number of log files, SAD 6-10

LOG_FILES initialization parameter: obsolete
 LOG_FILES parameter
 obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
 LOG_LEVEL parameter, NET 12-22, NET C-73
 LOG_SIMULTANEOUS_COPIES initialization parameter: obsolete
 LOG_SIMULTANEOUS_COPIES parameter, STU 21-19
 LOG_SMALL_ENTRY_MAX_SIZE initialization parameter: obsolete
 LOG_SMALL_ENTRY_MAX_SIZE parameter, STU 21-19
 LOG_STATS command, NET A-40
 LOGFILE clause
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-269
 logfile clauses
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9
 LOGFILE GROUP clause
 of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 logging
 and redo log size, SQL 7-396
 debug, OID 5-23
 OID Monitor activities, OID 2-31
 specifying minimal, SQL 7-395
 LOGGING / NOLOGGING, ADL 7-9
 LOGGING clause, DWG 18-56
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-36
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-50
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-60
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-152
 of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-178
 of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-301
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-322
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-395
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-421
 logging into Oracle
 using DCE authentication, OAS 15-3
 using SecurID authentication, OAS 7-10

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- when SecurID is in next code mode, OAS 7-13
- with PINPAD card, OAS 7-14
- with standard card, OAS 7-13
- logging mode
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 149
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode and, SCN 150
 - parallel DDL, SCN 187, SCN 189
 - partitions, SCN 11-58
 - SQL operations affected by, SCN 151
- LOGGING_listener_name parameter, NET C-55
- logical blocks, SCN 4-2
- logical database structures, SCN 1-5
 - tablespaces, SCN 3-6
- logical disks, OID 13-9
- logical operators, SQL 3-11
- Logical Reads data view, STU 14-9
- logical reads limit, SCN 296
- Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio data view, STU 14-9
- logical records
 - consolidating multiple physical records using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
- logical ROWIDs, GTK 3-29
- logical rowids, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-20
 - index on index-organized table, SCN 10-42
 - physical guesses, SCN 10-42, SCN 12-21
 - staleness of guesses, SCN 12-22
 - statistics for guesses, SCN 12-22
- logical structure of a database, SAD 1-19
- logical structure of database, STU 2-9
- LOGICAL_READS_PER_CALL parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- LOGICAL_READS_PER_SESSION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-74
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- login
 - superuser
 - login
 - anonymously, OID 4-4
 - user, OID 4-4
- login triggers, ADG 11-49, ADG 11-52, ADG 11-53
- LOGIN_DENIED exception, PLS 6-5
- login_user event attribute, ADG 14-4
- LogMiner
 - compatibility, MIG 9-43
 - LogMiner utility, SAD 7-26 to SAD 7-35
 - dictionary file, SAD 7-28
 - using the, SAD 7-30
 - using to analyze archived redo logs, SAD 7-26
 - LogMiner, redo log analysis, GTK 3-40
- LOGOFF
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- LOGOFF event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- LOGON
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- logon, PC_3-2
- Logon Data Area, PC_5-50
- LOGON event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- logons
 - automatic, PCO 3-9
 - concurrent, PCO 3-4
 - explicit, PCO 3-5
 - requirements, PCO 3-2
- logs
 - UNIX, LEG 4-12
 - Windows NT, LEG 4-12
- LOGSOURCE variable
 - SET statement, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-10
- LONG
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13
- LONG columns, DDS 2-33
 - converting to LOB columns, SQL 2-19, SQL 2-22
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-20
 - to store text strings, SQL 2-19
 - to store view definitions, SQL 2-19
 - where referenced from, SQL 2-20
- LONG data
 - C language datatype LONG FLOAT, SUT 5-60
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - importing, SUT 2-59
 - loading
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-64

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

L

- loading with direct path load, SUT 8-14
- LONG datatype, ADG 3-18, PC_ 4-7, PLS 2-16, SQL 2-19
 - automatically the last column, SCN 10-8
 - copying to LOB, MIG 8-2
 - defined, SCN 12-7
 - external, PCO 4-7
 - in triggers, SQL 2-20
 - maximum length, PLS 2-16
 - partitioning restriction, SCN 11-12
 - restrictions, PLS 2-16
 - restrictions on, ADG 3-18
 - storage of, SCN 10-8
 - use in triggers, ADG 13-20
- LONG RAW
 - data
 - converting from CHAR data, SQL 2-23
 - datatype, SQL 2-22
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
- LONG RAW columns, DDS 2-33
- LONG RAW datatype, ADG 3-18, ADG 3-20, PC_ 4-9, PLS 2-16, SCN 12-15
 - converting, PCO 4-49, PLS 2-30
 - indexing prohibited on, SCN 12-15
 - maximum length, PLS 2-16
 - partitioning restriction, SCN 11-12
 - restrictions on, ADG 3-18
 - similarity to LONG datatype, SCN 12-15
 - use in triggers, ADG 13-20
- LONG RAW datatypes
 - external, PCO 4-7
- long running operations, statistics generation
 - for, GTK 3-27
- LONG VARCHAR
 - datatype, PC_ 4-10
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
- LONG VARCHAR datatype, PCO 4-8
 - DB2, SQL 2-29
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
- LONG VARGRAPHIC datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-30
- LONG VARRAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16

- LONG VARRAW datatype, PC_ 4-10, PCO 4-8, SUT 5-63
- LONG versus LOB datatypes, ADL 1-3
- long waits
 - definition of, STU 20-57
- lookup tables, DWG 8-7, DWG 16-2
 - star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
- LOOP statement, PLS 3-6
 - forms, PLS 3-6
 - syntax, PLS 11-102
- loopback test, NET 12-4
- loops
 - counters, PLS 3-10
 - kinds, PLS 3-6
 - labels, PLS 3-8
- loss of
 - inactive log group, SBR 6-8
- LOW_GROUP for Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
- LOW_VALUE statistics, STU 4-26
- LOWER function, ADG 5-8, SQL 4-47
- lowercase courier, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- lowercase significance, SRF 1-3
- LPAD function, SQL 4-48
- LRECLEN precompiler option, PCO 14-27
- LRM, SMS 18-1
- LRU, SCN 7-4, SCN 8-8
 - aging policy, STU 19-33
 - dictionary cache, SCN 2-4
 - latch, STU 19-35, STU 19-36, STU 19-41
 - latch contention, STU 19-41, STU 21-19
 - shared SQL pool, SCN 7-8, SCN 7-11
- LRU list
 - lock elements, PSC 5-19
- LSM
 - Administrator GUI
 - overview, LEG 2-10
 - UNIX, LEG 2-11
 - Volumes Window, LEG 3-20
 - Windows NT, LEG 2-13, LEG 2-14, LEG 2-16
- administrators
 - acceptable names, LEG 2-28
 - modifying on UNIX, LEG 2-29

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- modifying on Windows NT, LEG 2-30
- specifying, LEG 2-27
- using wildcard to grant privileges, LEG 2-29
- architecture, LEG 2-2, LEG 2-3
- bootstrap backups
 - automatic, LEG 4-8
 - maintaining information, LEG 4-11
 - manual, LEG 4-11
 - server, LEG 4-7, LEG 4-8
- Command-Line Utilities Help, Windows, LEG 1-14
- components, LEG 1-3
- configuration
 - client resource, LEG 2-20, LEG 2-22, LEG 2-23
 - overview, LEG 2-2
 - resource dependencies, LEG 2-3
 - resource types, LEG 2-2
 - server resource, LEG 2-24, LEG 2-25, LEG 2-27
 - storage devices, LEG 3-2, LEG 3-4, LEG 3-6, LEG 3-7, LEG 3-8, LEG 3-9
- environment variables, LEG 4-2
- features, LEG 1-3, LEG 1-4, LEG 1-5
- how LSM backs up data, LEG 2-4
- Japanese version for Windows NT, LEG 2-18
- overview, LEG 1-2
- SAP R/3 integration on Windows NT, LEG 1-7
- tracking volume modes, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
- lsnodes -l -n command, PSG 3-30
- lsnr_listener_name parameter, PSG B-5, PSG B-9, PSG C-4
- LSNRCTL utility, NET A-3, OID 10-6
 - command reference, NET A-4 to NET A-25
 - commands
 - CHANGE_PASSWORD, NET A-4
 - DBSNMP_START, NET A-5
 - DBSNMP_STATUS, NET A-5
 - DBSNMP_STOP, NET A-6
 - EXIT, NET A-6
 - HELP, NET A-7
 - QUIT, NET A-8
 - RELOAD, NET A-8
 - SAVE_CONFIG, NET A-9
 - SERVICES, NET A-9
 - SET, NET A-11
 - SET CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NET A-12
 - SET CURRENT_LISTENER, NET A-12
 - SET DISPLAYMODE, NET A-13
 - SET LOG_DIRECTORY, NET A-13
 - SET LOG_FILE, NET A-14
 - SET LOG_STATUS, NET A-14
 - SET PASSWORD, NET 11-7, NET A-15
 - SET STARTUP_WAITTIME, NET A-16
 - SET TRC_DIRECTORY, NET A-17
 - SET TRC_FILE, NET A-17
 - SET TRC_LEVEL, NET A-18
 - SET USE_PLUGANDPLAY, NET A-18
 - SHOW, NET A-19
 - SHOW CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NET A-19
 - SHOW CURRENT_LISTENER, NET A-19
 - SHOW DISPLAYMODE, NET A-19
 - SHOW LOG_DIRECTORY, NET A-19
 - SHOW LOG_FILE, NET A-19
 - SHOW LOG_STATUS, NET A-19
 - SHOW PASSWORD, NET A-19
 - SHOW RAW_MODE, NET A-19
 - SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NET A-19
 - SHOW STARTUP_WAITTIME, NET A-19
 - SHOW TRC_DIRECTORY, NET A-19
 - SHOW TRC_FILE, NET A-19
 - SHOW TRC_LEVEL, NET A-19
 - SHOW USE_PLUGANDPLAY, NET A-19
 - SPAWN, NET A-20
 - START, NET 11-7, NET A-20
 - STATUS, NET 11-7, NET A-22
 - STOP, NET 11-7, NET A-24
 - TRACE, NET A-24
 - VERSION, NET A-25
- DBSNMP START command, PSG 6-10, PSG B-11
- described, NET 4-29
- function of and syntax format
- SET commands, NET A-3
- SHOW command, NET A-3
- START command, PSG 3-41

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

M

- starting a listener, NET 7-5
- stopping a listener, NET 7-5
- testing the network, NET 11-3
- LTRIM function, SQL 4-48
- LTYPE precompiler option, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-27
- LU_NAME parameter, NET B-3
- LU6.2 parameter
 - LU_NAME, NET B-3
 - MDN parameter, NET B-3
- LU6.2 protocol, NET B-3
 - described, NET 4-4
 - LLU parameter, NET B-3
 - LLU_NAME, NET B-3
 - LOCAL_LU parameter, NET B-3
 - LOCAL_LU_NAME, NET B-3
 - MODE parameter, NET B-3
 - parameters for addresses, NET B-3
 - PARTNER_LU_LOCAL_ALIAS parameter, NET B-3
 - PARTNER_LU_NAME parameter, NET B-3
 - PLU parameter, NET B-3
 - PLU_LA parameter, NET B-3
 - supporting networks, NET 4-4
 - supporting topologies, NET 4-4
 - TP_NAME protocol, NET B-3
 - TPN parameter, NET B-3
- lvalue, PC_ 4-11
- LXBCNF executable, NLS B-17
- LXGEN executable, NLS B-12
- LXINST executable, NLS B-13

M

- M variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-11
- macro precompiler options, PC_ 10-5
- mail
 - sending from PL/SQL, ADG 12-1
- mail()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-6
- main(String[]) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxsl.main(java.lang.Strin

- g[]), JPR 4-43
- maintainability, PLS 7-3
- maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-11
- Maintaining Context - Java, DCI 14-3
- maintenance
 - standby database
 - overview, SBY 1-26
- MAKE_REF function, SQL 4-49
- malloc()
 - example of using, PC_ 15-32
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-32
- man pages, UNIX, LEG 1-12
- MANAGE TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 7-527
- managed recovery
 - of database, SQL 7-8
 - of standby databases, SBY 2-5, SBY 3-13
 - canceling, SBY 3-16
 - preparing for, SBY 2-5
 - starting, SBY 3-14
- managed recovery mode, SBY 1-21, SBY 3-13
- managed standby database, SCN 368
- MANAGED STANDBY RECOVERY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
- managed targets, defined, PSG 2-3
- Management Information Base (MIB), STU 11-5
- Management Server
 - described, PSG 2-3, PSG 6-3
 - OMSCONFIG.PROPERTIES file, PSG 6-11
 - starting, PSG 6-11
- managing
 - attributes
 - overview, OID 6-18
 - using command line tools, OID 6-31
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-19
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-2
 - directory schema, OID 6-1
 - entries
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-13, OID 7-2
 - knowledge references, OID 2-20
 - object classes

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- using command line tools, OID 6-17
- managing datafiles, SAD 10-1 to SAD 10-14
- managing job queues, SAD 8-3 to SAD 8-14
- managing RMAN metadata, RMN 3-1, RMN 7-1
- managing roles, SAD 23-4
- managing roles with RADIUS server, OAS 4-24
- managing sequences, SAD 18-12 to SAD 18-13
- managing synonyms, SAD 18-14 to SAD 18-15
- managing tables, SAD 13-1 to SAD 13-26
- managing views, SAD 18-2 to SAD 18-12
- mandatory attributes, OID 2-7, OID 6-2
 - adding to existing object classes, OID 6-4
 - adding to object classes in use, OID 7-22
 - entering values for, OID 7-14
 - in object classes, OID 6-7
 - redefining, OID 6-3
- MANDATORY option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_ *n* initialization parameter, SBY 2-17
- manual
 - refresh, DWG 14-18
 - striping, DWG 4-3
- manual archiving, PSA 13-4, SRF 1-61
 - dropping a redo log file, PSA 3-8
 - in ARCHIVELOG mode, SAD 7-9
- manual bootstrap backup, LEG 4-11
- manual locking, ADG 7-11, SCN 1-32, SCN 242
 - LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-12
- manual overrides
 - in-doubt transactions, DDS 5-13
- manual recovery
 - of standby databases, SBY 1-17, SBY 2-6
 - preparing for, SBY 2-6
- manual recovery mode, SBY 1-8
- manual resolution of conflicts, OID 10-26
- Many Producers, Many Consumers - Discrete Messages, ADQ 7-3
- Many Producers, One Consumer, ADQ 7-3
- many-to-many references
 - simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-15
- many-to-one references
 - simple subquery snapshots, REP 3-15
- MAP MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-189
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-443, SQL 7-449
- Map Message, ADQ 12-26
- MAP methods
 - specifying, SQL 7-189
- map methods, ADO 1-5, ADO 6-7, ADO 9-17, DCI 3-5, PLS 9-10, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-7
- mapping blocks to PCM locks, PSA 7-7
- mapping DCE groups
 - to Oracle roles, OAS 14-7
- marking
 - objects, OCI 13-9
- mass deployment, REP 3-4, REP 4-2, REP A-6
- massively parallel processing (MPP)
 - affinity, SCN 162, SCN 205, SCN 206
 - multiple Oracle instances, SCN 5-3
 - parallel SQL execution, SCN 158
- Massively Parallel Processing System, PSC 7-21
- Massively Parallel Processing Systems, PSC 2-7
- massively parallel system, STU 9-15
 - application profile, PSC 8-7
- massively parallel systems, DWG 5-2, DWG 18-2
- master databases, SQL 7-320
- master definition site, REP 1-5, REP 2-2, SCN 425
- Master Definition Site (MDS), OID 10-3
 - designating, OID 10-3
- master definition sites
 - relocating, SPR 37-75, RAR 8-141
- master groups, REP 1-5, REP 2-26, SCN 425
 - adding objects to, RAR 3-5
 - creating, SPR 37-37, RAR 3-2, RAR 3-5, RAR 8-103
 - dropping, SPR 37-51, RAR 8-117
 - flowchart for creating, RAR 3-4
 - quiescing, SPR 37-83, RAR 8-149
 - resuming replication activity, SPR 37-78, RAR 8-144
- master sites, REP 1-5, SCN 425
 - adding, RAR 3-7, RAR 7-3
 - adding using offline instantiation, RAR 7-29
 - advantages of, REP 7-9
 - bulk updates, REP B-4
 - changing master definition site, RAR 7-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- compared with snapshot sites, REP 7-8
- constraints
 - violations, REP B-4
- creating, SPR 37-7, RAR 8-73
- creating users, RAR 2-6
- database links, RAR 2-12
- DDL changes not propagated, REP B-3
- determining differences, RAR 7-41
- diagnosing problems with, REP B-2
- DML changes not propagated, REP B-3
- dropping, SPR 37-76, RAR 7-4, RAR 8-142
- fine grained quiesce, REP A-7
- flowchart for setting up, RAR 2-3
- incremental migration of, MIG G-7
- internal triggers, REP 3-19
- managing, RAR 7-2
- metadata
 - cleaning up, RAR 7-14
- migration, MIG G-3
- propagating changes between, SPR 11-19, RAR 8-34
- replicated objects not created at new, REP B-2
- replication, REP 2-6, REP 2-11
- roles, REP 2-11
- schedule purge, RAR 2-6
- scheduled links, RAR 2-13
- scheduled links for
 - guidelines, REP 7-10
- scheduled purge, REP 3-34
- scheduled purges for
 - guidelines, REP 7-11
- setup, RAR 2-4
- snapshot registration, REP 3-16
- snapshots, REP 3-19
- users, REP 2-11
- master table
 - snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- master tables, SQL 7-320
 - columns
 - number restriction for simple subquery
 - snapshots, REP 3-15
 - reorganizing, RAR 7-20
 - methods, RAR 7-21
 - snapshot logs, REP 3-20
 - snapshots, REP 3-19
 - truncating, RAR 7-21
- matching foreign keys
 - full, partial, or none, SCN 266
- matching rules
 - attribute, OID 2-6
 - cannot add to subSchemaSubentry, OID 2-10
 - recognized by Oracle Internet Directory, OID F-9
 - stored in schema, OID 2-10
 - tab in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-10
- materialized join views, SQL 7-335
- materialized view logs, SCN 10-19, SQL 7-334
 - creating, SQL 7-334
 - excluding new values from, SQL 7-61
 - logging changes to, SQL 7-60
 - parallelizing creation of, SQL 7-336
 - partition attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-60
 - partitioned, SQL 7-336
 - physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-60
 - specifying, SQL 7-336
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-487
 - required for fast refresh, SQL 7-334
 - saving new values in, SQL 7-61
 - saving old values in, SQL 7-337
 - storage characteristics
 - specifying, SQL 7-336
- materialized views, GTK 2-11, SCN 10-18, SUT 2-48
 - allowing update of, SQL 7-327
 - altering, DWG 8-36
 - build methods, DWG 8-18
 - compatibility, MIG 9-14
 - complete refresh, SQL 7-52, SQL 7-325
 - complex, DWG 14-27
 - constraints on, SQL 7-244
 - containing only joins, DWG 8-13
 - creating, DWG 8-16, SQL 7-320
 - creating comments about, SQL 7-228

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- for data warehousing, SQL 7-320
- deallocating extents, SCN 4-16
- degree of parallelism, SQL 7-51, SQL 7-60
 - during creation, SQL 7-323
- delta joins, DWG 19-14
- detail table of, dropping, SQL 7-486
- downgrading, MIG 13-16
 - BUILD DEFERRED clause, MIG 13-17
 - FAST REFRESH mode, MIG 13-17
 - NEVER REFRESH mode, MIG 13-17
 - PREBUILT TABLE clause, MIG 13-17
 - REFRESH ON COMMIT mode, MIG 13-17
- dropping, DWG 8-30, DWG 8-36
- enabling and disabling query rewrite, SQL 7-327
- estimating size, DWG 15-7
- examples, SQL 7-329, SQL 7-337
- fast refresh, SQL 7-52, SQL 7-324, SQL 7-325
- forced refresh, SQL 7-53
- from existing tables, SQL 7-323
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-523
- guidelines, DWG 8-35
- index characteristics
 - changing, SQL 7-51
- indexes that maintain, SQL 7-324
- invalidating, DWG 8-34
- join, SQL 7-335
- joins and aggregates, DWG 8-11
- LOB storage characteristics of, SQL 7-51
- logging changes to, SQL 7-50
- logs, DWG 11-8
- materialized view logs, SCN 10-19
- naming, DWG 8-17
- nested, DWG 8-23
- overview, SCN 1-23
- partitioned, SCN 10-19, SCN 11-2
- partitioning, DWG 8-31
- partitions of, SQL 7-51
- physical and storage attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-50
- physical attributes of, SQL 7-322
- prebuilt, DWG 8-16
- primary key, SQL 7-326
 - recording values in master table, SQL 7-61
- query rewrite
 - eligibility for, SQL 7-244
 - enabling and disabling, SQL 7-54
 - hints, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-18
 - parameters, DWG 19-5
 - privileges, DWG 19-6
- recommending, DWG 15-5
- re-creating during refresh, SQL 7-52
- refresh dependent, DWG 14-21
- refresh mode
 - changing, SQL 7-52
- refresh time
 - changing, SQL 7-52
- refreshing, DWG 8-20, DWG 14-16, SCN 10-19
- refreshing after DML on master table, SQL 7-53, SQL 7-325
- refreshing all, DWG 14-20
- refreshing on next COMMIT, SQL 7-53, SQL 7-325
- refreshing with DBMS_MVIEW, SPR 22-1
- registration, DWG 8-29
- removing from the database, SQL 7-485
- removing incompatibilities, MIG 13-16
- for replication, SQL 7-320
- restrictions, DWG 8-19
- retrieving data from, SQL 7-572
- revalidating, SQL 7-54
- rewrites
 - enabling, DWG 19-5
- rowid, SQL 7-326
- rowid values
 - recording in master table, SQL 7-61
- same as snapshots, SCN 1-24
- saving blocks in a cache, SQL 7-51
- schema design guidelines, DWG 8-8
- security, DWG 8-35
- single table aggregate, DWG 8-12
- storage characteristics, DWG 8-17
- storage characteristics of, SQL 7-322
- subquery, SQL 7-328

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- synonyms for, SQL 7-377
- types of, DWG 8-10
- uses for, DWG 8-2
- when to populate, SQL 7-323
- materialized views. See summary management
- MAX aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- MAX function, SQL 4-50
- max session memory statistic, STU 19-24
- MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-66
- MAX_COMMIT_PROPAGATION_DELAY
 - parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-11, PSA 7-18, PSC 6-6
- MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE
 - SQL Trace parameter, STU 6-4
- MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, SAD 4-16, SRF 1-67, STU 6-4
- MAX_DUMP_FILE_SIZE parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-114
- MAX_ENABLED_ROLES initialization
 - parameter, REP 7-4, SRF 1-67
 - enabling roles and, SAD 23-18
- MAX_ENABLED_ROLES parameter, ADG 11-24, ADG 11-27
- MAX_FREELIST_BUFFERS parameter, NET C-73
- MAX_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-68
- MAX_SORT_SIZE, PSC A-12
- MAX_TRANSACTION_BRANCHES initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- maxcorrupt parameter
 - set command (RMAN), RMN 10-143
- MAXDATAFILES clause, PSA 3-3, PSA 3-9
- MAXDATAFILES parameter, PSA 3-9
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- maxextents, OID 10-5
- MAXEXTENTS keyword, DWG 14-13, DWG 18-44
- MAXEXTENTS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-608
- MAXEXTENTS storage parameter
 - automatic allocations, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-25
 - description, SAD 12-10
 - preallocating extents, PSA 8-13
 - rollback segments, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 - setting for the data dictionary, SAD 19-27
- MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED storage
 - parameter, SCN 197
- maximizing data transfer, by adjusting SDU
 - size, NET 5-8
- Maximum number of properties (integer) exceeded -
 - error, ADQ D-6
- Maximum Open Connections field, NET 6-63
- maximum precision, PLS 2-13
- Maximum Prespawnd Servers field, NET 7-16
- maximum size
 - CHAR value, PLS 2-15
 - identifier, PLS 2-5
 - LOB, PLS 2-22
 - LONG RAW value, PLS 2-16
 - LONG value, PLS 2-16
 - NCHAR value, PLS 2-20
 - NVARCHAR2 value, PLS 2-21
 - Oracle error message, PLS 6-18
 - RAW value, PLS 2-16
 - VARCHAR2 value, PLS 2-19
- Maximum size of property value exceeded -
 - error, ADQ D-10
- maximum value conflict resolution method, REP 5-18
- Maximum Wait Each Attempt field, NET 6-63
- MAXIMUM_CONNECT_DATA parameter, NET C-73
- MAXIMUM_RELAYS parameter, NET C-73
- MAXINSTANCES clause, PSA 3-3
 - changing, PSA 3-9
- MAXINSTANCES option, PSC 7-21
- MAXINSTANCES parameter, PSA 3-9, PSC 7-23
 - assigning free lists to instances, PSC 7-20, PSC 7-23
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-266
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- MAXLITERAL, PCO B-3

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- default value for, PC_ 2-13
- MAXLITERAL precompiler option, PC_ 10-29, PCO 14-28
- MAXLOGFILES clause, PSA 3-3, PSA 3-9
- MAXLOGFILES option
 - CREATE DATABASE statement, SAD 6-10
- MAXLOGFILES parameter, PSA 3-9
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- MAXLOGHISTORY clause, PSA 3-3, PSA 13-7
 - changing, PSA 3-9
 - CREATE CONTROLFILE, PSA 13-7
 - log history, PSA 13-7
- MAXLOGHISTORY option, PSC 7-5
- MAXLOGHISTORY parameter, PSA 3-9
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- MAXLOGMEMBERS
 - clause, PSA 3-3, PSA 3-9
- MAXLOGMEMBERS clause, PSA 3-3
- MAXLOGMEMBERS parameter, PSA 3-9
 - changing, SAD 5-5
 - CREATE DATABASE statement, SAD 6-10
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
 - OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- MAXOPENCURSORS
 - precompiler option
 - effect on performance, PC_ C-10
 - for multiple cursors, PC_ 6-13
 - specifying for separate precompilation, PC_ 2-16
 - what it affects, PC_ C-7
- MAXOPENCURSORS clause, STU 19-10
- MAXOPENCURSORS option, PCO D-7
 - using for separate precompilation, PCO 2-27
- MAXOPENCURSORS precompiler option, PC_ 10-30, PCO 14-29
- MAXOPENFILES parameter
 - tuning backups, STU 20-63
- MAXSIZE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-10
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-268
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-420
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-424
- MAXTRANS option, ADG 2-6
- MAXTRANS parameter
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-58
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-256
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-394
- MAXTRANS storage parameter
 - altering, SAD 13-12
 - guidelines for setting, SAD 12-7
- MAXVALUE
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-20
- MAXVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- MAXVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
- MD5 algorithm, OAS 1-5
 - used by the Biometric Authentication Service, OAS 8-2
- MD5 message digest algorithm, OAS 2-5
- MDN parameter, NET B-3
- MDO. *See* method descriptor object
- MDS. *See* Master Definition Site (MDS)
- mean time between failures
 - definition of, PSC 9-2
- mean time to recover
 - definition of, PSC 9-2
- measures, DWG 8-7, DWG 16-2
- media failure, PSA 14-7, PSC A-24, SCN 1-45, SCN 345
 - access to files, PSC 7-2
 - archived redo log file loss, SBR 6-11

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- automatic recovery, PSA 13-8
- complete recovery, SBR 5-19 to SBR 5-25
- control file loss, SBR 6-12, SBR 6-13
- datafile loss, SBR 6-2
- definition, SBR 1-13
- description, SBR 6-2
- disk controller, SBR 6-2
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 5-15
- online redo log group loss, SBR 6-7
- online redo log loss, SBR 6-5
- online redo log member loss, SBR 6-5
- permanent, SBR 6-2
- recovery, PSC A-24, SBR 5-19 to SBR 5-31
 - distributed databases, SBR 6-16
- recovery procedures
 - examples, SBR 6-2
- understanding types, SBR 6-2
- media index, LEG 2-5
 - Pending Messages Window
 - recovery waiting for tape volume
 - name, LEG 3-21
 - waiting for backup tape, LEG 3-21
 - removing storage volumes, LEG 3-20
 - volume labels, LEG 3-21
- media index directory
 - contents, UNIX, LEG 5-12
 - contents, Windows NT, LEG 5-20
- media management
 - auto enabled, behavior, LEG 3-19
 - auto for tape devices, LEG 3-19
 - auto not enabled, LEG 3-19, LEG 3-23
 - automatic for tape devices, LEG 3-19
 - backing up files, RMN 1-20
 - Backup Solutions Program, RMN 1-23
 - Legato Storage Manager (LSM), RMN 1-23
 - changing the volume modes, LEG 3-20
 - crosschecking, RMN 1-21
 - device configuration on UNIX
 - adding a device resource, LEG 3-7
 - modifying a device resource, LEG 3-8
 - overview, LEG 3-7
 - removing a device resource, LEG 3-8
 - device configuration on Windows NT
 - adding a device resource, LEG 3-9
 - moving a device resource, LEG 3-10
 - overview, LEG 3-8
 - removing a device resource, LEG 3-10
 - device resources, LEG 3-2
 - error codes, RMN 9-4
 - labeling a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling and mounting volumes, LEG 3-13
 - linking to software, RMN 2-20
 - maximum file size, RMN 2-21
 - mounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - proxy copy, RMN 1-22
 - relinking to the API, RMN 9-21
 - requirements, RMN 2-20
 - restoring files, RMN 1-21
 - sbttest program, RMN 1-23, RMN 9-10
 - sending device-specific strings, RMN 2-22
 - storage devices, LEG 3-2, LEG 3-4, LEG 3-6, LEG 3-7
 - testing the API, RMN 9-10
 - troubleshooting, RMN 2-22
 - unique filenames, generating, RMN 2-21
 - unlabeled volumes, LEG 3-19
 - unmounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - on Windows, LEG 3-18
 - viewing
 - details of save sets on volume, LEG 3-21
 - inventory of backup volumes, LEG 3-20
 - volume-specific information, LEG 3-21
 - volume pools
 - default attributes, LEG 3-12
 - default resource attributes, LEG 3-12
 - label templates, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11, LEG 3-12
- Media Management API
 - version 2.0, GTK 3-53
- Media Management Library (MML), RMN 1-20
- Media Management Library (MML), Oracle8, LEG

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 1-11
- media protection
 - disabling for direct path loads
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
- media recoveries, DWG 18-52
- media recovery, PSA 14-7, SBR 5-1 to SBR 5-38
 - ADD DATAFILE operation, SBR 6-3
 - after control file damage, SBR 6-13
 - after OPEN RESETLOGS operation, SBR 5-36
 - applying archived redo logs, SBR 5-9
 - cancel-based, SBR 3-16, SBR 5-22, SBR 5-25, SBR 5-28
 - change-based, SBR 3-16, SBR 5-25, SBR 5-30
 - complete, SBR 1-24, SBR 3-16, SBR 5-19 to SBR 5-25
 - completion of, SBR 5-22, SBR 5-24
 - datafiles
 - guidelines for, RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18
 - without backup, SBR 5-5
 - deciding which files need recovery, SBR 5-2
 - direct path load, SUT 8-14
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
 - disabling, SQL 7-17
 - distributed databases, SBR 6-16
 - coordinated time-based, SBR 6-17
 - effects of archiving on, SAD 7-4
 - error messages, SBR 5-14
 - errors with redo log files, SBR 5-14
 - incomplete, PSA 14-8, SBR 3-16, SBR 5-25
 - definition, SBR 1-25
 - interrupting, SBR 5-14
 - log history, PSA 3-3, PSA 13-8, PSA 14-8
 - log sequence recovery, SBR 3-16
 - lost files
 - lost archived redo log files, SBR 6-11
 - lost control files, SBR 6-12
 - lost datafiles, SBR 6-2
 - lost mirrored control files, SBR 6-12
 - methods
 - choosing, SBR 3-19
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 5-15
 - of database, SQL 7-12
 - of datafiles, SQL 7-12
 - of standby database, SQL 7-12
 - of tablespaces, SQL 7-12
 - offline tablespaces in open database, SBR 5-22
 - online redo log files, SBR 6-5
 - opening database after, SBR 5-34
 - O/S utilities, PSA 14-8
 - overview, SBR 1-24
 - parallelizing, SQL 7-15
 - restarting, SBR 5-14
 - restoring
 - archived redo log files, SBR 5-6
 - damaged files, SBR 5-4
 - whole database backups, SBR 5-15
 - restrictions, SQL 7-13
 - resuming after interruption, SBR 5-14
 - roll forward phase, SBR 5-9
 - See also* recovery
 - snapshots, SBR 6-18
 - successfully applied redo logs, SBR 5-14
 - sustained standby recovery, SQL 7-14
 - SYSTEM tablespace, SBR 5-22
 - time-based, SBR 5-25
 - transportable tablespaces, SBR 6-4
 - types
 - distributed databases, SBR 6-16
 - undamaged tablespaces online, SBR 5-22
 - unsuccessfully applied redo logs, SBR 5-14
 - using Import utility, SBR 4-20
 - using Recovery Manager, RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18
- member
 - MAXLOGMEMBERS, PSA 3-3
- member attribute, OID 7-20
- MEMBER clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-188
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-441
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-448
- member method, DCI 3-2, DCI 5-2
- Member, multiple-valued attribute, OID 7-20
- membership conditions, SQL 5-17
- membership test, PLS 2-47
- memory
 - allocation for SQL statements, SCN 7-11
 - amount used for sorting, SRF 1-112

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- cache, PSC 1-4
- cached data, PSC 1-4
- configure at 2 levels, DWG 18-17
- content of, SCN 7-2
- controlling SQL*Loader use, SUT 5-24
- cursors (statement handles), SCN 1-15
- DLM requirements, PSC 5-34
- extended buffer cache (32-bit), SCN 7-14
- in capacity planning, OID 12-2
- insufficient, OID 13-8, STU 16-5
- overview of structures in, SCN 1-12
- physical, OID 12-13
- process classification, DWG 18-35
- processes use of, SCN 8-2
- reducing usage, STU 19-42
- requirements, OID 12-13
- scalability, ADG 9-70
- SGA, PSC 8-14
- shared SQL areas, SCN 7-8
- software code areas, SCN 7-18
- sort areas, SCN 7-17
- stored procedures, SCN 51, SCN 60
- structures in, SCN 7-2
- system global area (SGA)
 - allocation in, SCN 7-2
 - initialization parameters, SCN 7-13, SCN 7-14
 - locking into physical memory, SCN 7-14, SCN 7-18
 - SGA size, SCN 7-13
 - starting address, SCN 7-14
- tuning, OID 13-7, STU 2-11
- viewing per user, SAD 22-29
- virtual, OID 12-13, DWG 18-18, SCN 7-18, SRF 1-11
 - See also* system global area
- memory access, PSC 2-2
- memory allocation
 - buffer caches, STU 19-31
 - importance, STU 19-2
 - library cache, STU 19-16
 - shared SQL areas, STU 19-16
 - sort areas, STU 20-35
 - tuning, STU 19-2, STU 19-42
 - users, STU 19-6
- memory requirements
 - concurrent access, MIG 3-17
 - migration, MIG 3-15, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-4
- memory-mapped IPCs
 - how used in Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 2-4
- menu bar, Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- MERGE hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-31
- MERGE PARTITIONS clause, SAD 15-21
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-162
- MERGE_AJ hint, SQL 2-65, STU 4-61, STU 7-22, STU 7-23
- MERGE_SJ hint, SQL 2-65, STU 4-62, STU 7-23
- merging complex views, STU 4-78
- merging partitions, SCN 11-14
- merging views into statements, STU 4-76
- message
 - ALERT file, PSC 7-2
 - distributed lock manager, PSC 5-22
- Message Enqueuing, ADQ 11-5
- message files
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-6
- Message Grouping, ADQ 8-52, ADQ 12-66
- message grouping, ADQ 1-11
- Message History, ADQ 8-24
- Message History and Retention, ADQ 12-16
- Message is not defined to contain (string) - error, ADQ D-11
- Message must be specified - error, ADQ D-6
- Message Navigation in Dequeue, ADQ 8-65
- Message Navigation in Receive, ADQ 12-74
- Message not Readable - error, ADQ D-10
- Message not Writeable - error, ADQ D-10
- Message Ordering, ADQ 8-38
- Message Payload must be specified, ADQ D-2
- Message Producer Features, ADQ 12-57
- Message Propagation, ADQ 4-7, ADQ 7-15
- message properties, specification, ADQ 2-3
- message queuing, SCN 66
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 79
- messages, SCN 70
- publish-subscribe support

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- event publication, SCN 99
- publish/subscribe support, SCN 77
- queue monitor process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-14, SCN 72
 - interval statistics, SCN 78
 - window of execution, SCN 73
- queue tables, SCN 70
- recipients, SCN 71
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 72
 - subscription lists, SCN 71
- remote databases, SCN 76
- message rate, STU 16-7
- message recipients, definition, ADQ 7-6
- message stacks, SMS 1-3
- message text, PCO 8-9
- message_grouping, ADQ 2-5
- MessageFormat Exception
 - (string) - error, ADQ D-10
- messages
 - access to files, PSA 14-4, PSC 7-2
 - ALERT file, PSA 14-4
 - display on UNIX, LEG 4-12
 - error, NLS A-4
 - trapping, DDS 3-12
 - Export, SUT 1-40
 - Import, SUT 2-44
 - instance shutdown, PSA 4-5
 - logs on Windows NT, LEG 4-12
 - logs UNIX, LEG 4-12
 - producers and consumers, ADQ 1-17
 - translated, NLS A-4
- Messages in Queue Table, Selecting, ADQ 10-21
- Messages of type (string) not allowed with
 - Destinations containing payload of type {1} - error, ADQ D-2
- messages, definition, ADQ 1-17
- Messages, Error, ADQ xi, ADQ D-1
- Messages, Fanning-Out, ADQ 7-15
- Messages, Funneling-in, ADQ 7-15
- Messaging Systems, ADQ 1-2
- meta-attributes
 - of objects, OCI 10-17
 - of persistent objects, OCI 10-17
 - of transient objects, OCI 10-20
- metadata, PC_ 18-16
 - index, DCI 11-37
 - managing RMAN, RMN 1-13, RMN 3-1, RMN 7-1
 - storing in control file, RMN 1-17
- metadata, stored in schema, OID 2-10
- method, DCI 1-8, DCI 1-15, DCI 11-2
 - applying, STU 2-14
 - constructor, DCI 3-4
 - implementing, DCI 5-2
 - invoking, DCI 5-4
 - map, DCI 3-5
 - member, DCI 3-2, DCI 5-2
 - order, DCI 3-5
 - referencing attributes, DCI 5-5
 - tuning, STU 2-1
 - tuning steps, STU 2-5
- method calls, chaining, PLS 9-26
- method descriptor object, OCI 11-23
- METHOD parameter, NET 8-13, NET C-44, PSG 5-3
- methods, ADO 1-3
 - choosing a language for, ADO 6-26
 - collection, PLS 4-21
 - comparison, ADO 9-20
 - comparison methods, ADO 1-4, SCN 13-7
 - constructor methods, ADO 1-4, SCN 13-6
 - literal invocation, ADO 2-3
 - COUNT, PLS 4-22
 - DELETE, PLS 4-26, PLS 11-20
 - EXISTS, PLS 4-22
 - EXTEND, PLS 4-24
 - FIRST, PLS 4-23
 - function-based indexes, ADO 6-30
 - LAST, PLS 4-23
 - LIMIT, PLS 4-22
 - map, ADO 6-7, ADO 9-17, PLS 9-10
 - NEXT, PLS 4-23
 - object, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-8
 - of object types, ADO 1-3, ADO 9-21
 - constructor methods, ADO 7-2
 - execution privilege for, ADO 2-11

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- map methods, ADO 1-5
- order methods, ADO 1-5
- PL/SQL, ADO 3-2
- selfish style of invocation, ADO 1-4
- use of empty parentheses with, ADO 2-8
- order, ADO 6-7, ADO 9-17, ADO 9-23, PLS 9-10
- PRIOR, PLS 4-23
- privileges on, SCN 314
- static, ADO 6-28
- TRIM, PLS 4-25
- methods of collections
 - constructor methods, SCN 1-56
- methods of object types, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-4
 - constructor methods, SCN 1-56
 - map methods, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-7
 - order methods, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-7
 - PL/SQL, SCN 13-14
 - purchase order example, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-5
 - selfish style of invocation, SCN 13-6
- MI date format element, SQL 2-46
- MI number format element, SQL 2-41
- MIB, STU 11-5
- micro precompiler options, PC_ 10-5
- Microsoft Transaction Server integration, GTK 3-87
- Microsoft's Active Directory, NET 2-39
- middle tier systems, ADG 11-42, ADG 11-64, ADG 11-65, ADG 11-66
- migprep utility
 - running, MIG 4-18
- MIGRATE user
 - avoid, MIG 4-10, MIG 5-9
- MIGRATE.BSQ script, MIG 4-25
- migrated rows, STU 20-31
 - listing, SQL 7-207
- migrated tablespaces
 - correcting transient segments, MIG 13-7, MIG 13-11
 - removing migrated tablespaces, MIG 13-6, MIG 13-10
- migrating
 - Oracle Parallel Server issues, PSG 3-21
 - single instance to Oracle Parallel Server, PSG 9-2 to PSG 9-7
- migrating data across partitions, SUT 2-32
- migration, ADL 1-5
 - 7.x to 8.0, OCI 1-22
 - abandoning, MIG 4-35, MIG 5-23
 - after migrating, MIG 8-1, MIG 8-12
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT
 - statement, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-32
 - re-running, MIG A-19
 - ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS
 - statement, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-32
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG A-3
 - avoiding common problems, MIG 3-19
 - backup strategy, MIG 3-21
 - block size minimums, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-5
 - character set, MIG 4-8, MIG 5-6
 - choosing a method, MIG 3-3
 - control files, MIG 4-25, MIG 7-17, MIG 13-58
 - copying data, MIG 3-14
 - data migration, PSC B-2
 - database migration, SAD 2-4
 - definition, MIG 1-3
 - error message codes, PC_ A-6, PCO A-8
 - exclusive password file, MIG A-17
 - Export/Import, MIG 3-10
 - steps, MIG 6-2
 - features requiring, MIG G-13
 - include files, PC_ 5-36
 - incremental, MIG G-5
 - initialization parameters, MIG 4-29, MIG 5-11, MIG B-1
 - listener.ora file, MIG 8-6
 - master sites, MIG G-3
 - memory requirements, MIG 3-15, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-4
 - methods
 - choosing, MIG 3-3
 - migprep utility, MIG 4-18
 - MIGRATE user, avoid, MIG 4-10, MIG 5-9
 - MIGRATE.BSQ script, MIG 4-25
 - Migration utility, MIG 3-6
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 9-28

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- new administrative procedures, MIG 8-8
- obsolete replication procedures, MIG G-14
- offline datafiles, MIG 4-4
- offline tablespaces, MIG 4-10, MIG 5-8
- OPTIMAL setting for SYSTEM rollback segment, MIG A-4
- Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 3-8
- Oracle Parallel Server, MIG 4-7
 - rolling upgrade, MIG 1-13
- ORADIM, MIG 4-24, MIG 7-16
- OUTLN user, avoid, MIG 4-10, MIG 5-9
- overview for replication, MIG G-2
- overview of steps, MIG 2-2
- parallel execution, MIG 8-5
- post migration, MIG 8-1, MIG 8-12
- post-migration actions, MIG 8-1, MIG 11-1, SPR 6-1, SPR 23-1
- prepare the Oracle7 source database, MIG 4-9, MIG 5-7
 - Windows platforms, MIG 4-12, MIG 5-12
- preparing to migrate, MIG 3-2
- read-only tablespaces, MIG 4-4
- replication, MIG 4-7
- returning to exclusive mode, PSA 8-9
- role of application developer, MIG 2-7
- role of database administrator, MIG 2-7
- rollback segments, MIG 4-4
- ROWID format, ADG 3-23
- rowids, MIG 12-1
 - FAQ, MIG 12-7
- scripts, SRF 5-7
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-33
 - CATPARR.SQL, MIG 4-33
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 4-4, MIG 4-33
 - CATREP.SQL, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-20
 - errors while running, MIG 1-11
 - R0703040.SQL, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-20
 - rerunning, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-21
 - U0703040.SQL, MIG 4-32
 - UTLRP.SQL, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-21
- session, OCI 8-12, OCI 15-106
- snapshot sites, MIG G-6
- space requirements, MIG 3-15, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-4
- SQL*Net requirement
 - Windows platforms, MIG 4-12, MIG 5-12
- standby database, MIG 8-6
- system requirements, MIG 3-15
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG A-2
- temporary tablespace, MIG A-2
- terminology, MIG 1-2
- testing, MIG 3-21
- testing results, MIG 8-13
- troubleshooting, MIG A-1
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT statement, MIG A-16
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization parameter, MIG A-3
 - database name mismatch, MIG A-18
 - datafile version integrity, MIG A-19
 - Migration utility error messages, MIG A-5
 - missing convert file, MIG A-17
 - MULTIPLIER option, MIG A-4
 - NOMOUNT database start mode, MIG A-16
 - OPTIMAL setting, MIG A-4
 - Oracle7 control file, MIG A-16
 - password file, MIG A-17
 - running the Migration utility, MIG A-2
 - running the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG A-2
 - scripts run long, MIG A-20
 - SYSTEM tablespace, MIG A-2
 - temporary tablespace, MIG A-2
- tuning after, MIG 8-14
- upgrading to primary key snapshots, MIG G-11
- using import and export, MIG G-10
- Migration Assistant. *See* Oracle Data Migration Assistant
- migration from earlier releases, PC_ A-6, PCO A-9
- Migration utility
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 3-6
 - character set used, MIG 4-8
 - command-line options, MIG 4-17
 - differences from the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 3-9
 - documentation roadmap, MIG 4-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- errors and messages, MIG A-5
- migrating to a different operating system, MIG 4-8
- MULTIPLIER option, MIG A-4
- options
 - CHECK_ONLY, MIG 4-17, MIG 4-21
 - DBNAME, MIG 4-17
 - MULTIPLIER, MIG 4-17
 - NEW_DBNAME, MIG 4-17
 - NLS_NCHAR, MIG 4-17
 - NO_SPACE_CHECK, MIG 4-17
 - PFILE, MIG 4-17
 - SPOOL, MIG 4-17
- overview, MIG 4-3
- privileges required, MIG 4-19
- running, MIG 4-21
 - on UNIX, MIG 4-21
 - on Windows platforms, MIG 4-23
- space required for SYSTEM tablespace, MIG 4-6
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG 3-6
- using, MIG 4-19
- migration utility, GTK 4-14
- MIN aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- min communication, REP 2-38
 - conflict resolution, REP 5-26
- MIN function, SQL 4-52
- MINEXTENTS parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-607
- MINEXTENTS storage parameter
 - altering, SAD 13-12
 - automatic allocations, PSA 8-11, PSA 8-12, PSC 7-25
 - cannot alter, SAD 12-13
 - deallocating unused space, SAD 12-15
 - default, PSA 8-11
 - description, SAD 12-10
 - rollback segments, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
- Minimal installation type, PSG 3-2
- MINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-153
- MINIMUM EXTENT clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-180
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-421
- MINIMUM EXTENT parameter, SCN 190
- minimum value conflict resolution method, REP 5-20
- MINUS operator
 - compound queries, STU 4-48
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77
- MINUS set operator, PLS 5-6, SQL 3-13, SQL 7-579
- MINVALUE
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
- MINVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- mirrored control files, SAD 5-3
- mirrored files, SBR 2-8
 - control files, SBR 2-8
 - loss of, SBR 6-12
- online redo log, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - location, SAD 6-9
 - loss of, SBR 6-5
 - size, SAD 6-9
- splitting, SBR 4-9
 - suspend/resume mode, SBR 4-9
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-12
- mirroring
 - backups using, RMN 5-12
 - compared to multiplexing, SBR 2-6
 - control files, SAD 2-21, SBR 1-7
 - disks, DWG 4-8
 - redo logs, STU 20-21
- miscellaneous functions, OCI 15-221
- missing data columns
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
- MISSING datafiles, SAD 5-8
- MIXED -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.MIXED, JPR 4-33
- mixed notation, PLS 7-13
- MM
 - API
 - Oracle8, LEG 1-11
- MM date format element, SQL 2-46
- mobile computing environment
 - materialized views, SCN 10-18
- MOD, SMS 34-1

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- MOD function, SQL 4-53
- MODE
 - equivalent values, PCO 14-30
 - precompiler option
 - effect on OPEN, PC_ 6-13
- mode
 - archiving, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, PSA 13-3, PSC 1-5
- MODE clause
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-548
- MODE interaction with DBMS, PC_ 10-17
- MODE option
 - effects of, PCO 4-29
- MODE parameter, NET B-3
- MODE precompiler option, PC_ 10-31, PCO 14-30
- mode, parameter, PCO 6-5
- Modeling and Design, ADQ x, ADQ 7-1
- Modeling Queue Entities, ADQ 7-2
- modes
 - archive log, SCN 358
 - ARCHIVELOG, SBR 1-11
 - archiving, SRF 1-61
 - choosing between ARCHIVELOG and NOARCHIVELOG, SBR 2-17
 - full database
 - Export, SUT 1-21, SUT 1-28
 - incompatible, PSC 5-27
 - lock compatibility, PSC 5-26
 - NOARCHIVELOG, SBR 1-11
 - recovery from failure, SBR 5-15
 - objects exported by each, SUT 1-5
 - of parameters, ADG 9-6
 - PCM lock, PSC 4-12
 - PCM locks, PSC 4-12
 - setting archiving, SBR 2-20
 - table
 - Export, SUT 1-25, SUT 1-32
 - table lock, SCN 232
 - two-task, SCN 8-3
 - user
 - Export, SUT 1-22, SUT 1-31
- Modes of Dequeuing, ADQ 8-69
- modes, parameter, PC_ 7-3
 - IN, PLS 7-14
 - IN OUT, PLS 7-16
 - OUT, PLS 7-14
- modifiable join view
 - definition of, ADG 2-21
- modified data
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-3
- MODIFY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-143
- MODIFY CONSTRAINT clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
- MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES clause, SAD 15-23, SAD 15-24
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33, SQL 7-41
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-155
- MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES FOR PARTITION clause, SAD 15-23
- modify DN
 - using ldapmoddn, OID 4-14
- MODIFY LOB clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- MODIFY LOB storage clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- MODIFY NESTED TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-145
- MODIFY PARTITION clause, SAD 15-24, SAD 15-26, SAD 15-28
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33, SQL 7-41
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-156
- MODIFY SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-25
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-34, SQL 7-42
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-157
- MODIFY VARRAY clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-146
- modifyDN
 - audit log event, OID 5-27
- modifying
 - a user entry, OID 7-24
 - ACI directives, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-17
 - ACPs, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

9-17
 attribute syntaxes, OID 6-19
 attributes
 concurrently, OID 4-14
 guidelines for, OID 6-18
 using command line tools, OID 7-25
 using ldapmodify, OID 4-14
 using ldapmodifymt, OID 4-14
 audit level, OID 5-29
 audit log events, OID 5-27
 base schema attributes, OID 6-19
 configuration parameters, OID 2-32
 configuration set entries, OID 2-32, OID 3-9,
 OID 5-2
 using command line tools, OID 7-25
 using ldapmodify, OID 5-14
 using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-4,
 OID 5-11
 content access items, OID 9-33
 DNs, using command line tools, OID 7-25
 entries
 by using ldapmodify, OID A-11
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID
 7-22
 concurrently, using ldapmodifymt, OID
 A-14
 LDAP conventions, OID 7-22
 rules, OID 7-22
 garbage collection intervals in replication, OID
 10-12
 initsid.ora, OID 10-5
 large numbers of entries, OID A-23
 multiple entries, using command line
 tools, OID 7-25
 number of worker threads in change log
 processing, OID 10-13
 object classes, OID 6-3
 in the base schema, OID 6-4
 using command line tools, OID 6-17
 using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-16
 objects
 by using ldapmodify, OID 4-14
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID

4-10
 Oracle wallet parameter, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 parameters for an active instance, OID 8-3
 parameters in an active server instance, OID 5-4
 passwords, to Oracle data servers, OID 4-16
 RDN, using command line tools, OID 7-25
 replication agreement parameters, OID 10-15
 using command line tools, OID 10-16
 replication configuration parameters, by using
 Oracle Directory Manager, OID 10-11
 SSL configuration parameters, OID 8-3
 structural access items, OID 9-28
 tables
 without replicating changes, REP 6-17
 wallet passwords, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 modifying configuration set entries, OID 5-2
 modifying objects
 using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
 modifying space for each cluster key, SQL 7-4
 modularity, PLS 1-11, PLS 7-3, PLS 8-5
 modulo, PSC 7-20, PSC 7-23
 MON date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
 monetary
 parameters, NLS 2-22
 units characters, NLS 2-26
 monitor
 performance, SRF 1-63
 MONITOR command, PSA 3-6
 monitoring, STU 11-5
 parallel processing, DWG 18-70
 refresh, DWG 14-28
 statistics for, PSA 11-2
 MONITORING clause
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-152
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-408
 monitoring datafiles, SAD 10-13
 monitoring RMAN, RMN 9-12
 monitoring standby databases, SBY 4-2
 monitoring tablespaces, SAD 10-13
 monitoring user actions, SCN 1-43, SCN 330
 MONTH date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
 months
 format element, NLS 2-17

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- language of names, NLS 2-17
- MONTHS_BETWEEN function, SQL 4-54
- More than one queue matches query - error, ADQ D-13
- More than one queue table matches query (string) - error, ADQ D-11
- MOST_RELAYS, NET A-94
- MOUNT clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-11
- mount locks, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-8
- MOUNT option
 - STARTUP statement, SAD 3-5, SBR 5-27, SBR 5-29
- MOUNT STANDBY DATABASE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 3-4, SBY 4-15
- mounting a database, SAD 3-5
- MOVE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
- MOVE ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
- MOVE PARTITION clause, SAD 15-24, SAD 15-25
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-157
- MOVE PARTITION statement
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 181
- MOVE SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-24, SAD 15-26
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-158
- moving
 - entries, OID 7-25
 - subtrees, OID 7-25
- moving control files, SAD 5-5
- MPP
 - disk affinity, DWG 4-4
- MPP. *See* massively parallel processing
- mpstat utility, OID 13-2
- MTBF
 - definition of, PSC 9-2
- MTS
 - see* multi-threaded server
- MTS dispatcher request statistics, SRF 3-84
- MTS. *See* multi-threaded server
- MTS. *See* multi-threaded server.
- MTS_CIRCUITS initialization parameter, SRF 1-68
- MTS_DISPATCHERS
 - parameter for the multi-threaded server, PSA 1-13
- MTS_DISPATCHERS initialization
 - parameter, REP 7-5, SRF 1-68
 - setting initially, SAD 4-6
- MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, NET 8-29, NET 9-4, NET 9-9, PSA 1-13, PSG 4-8, STU 21-8
- ADDRESS attribute, NET 9-4
- CONNECTIONS attribute, NET 9-5
- DISPATCHERS attribute, NET 9-5
- LISTENER attribute, NET 9-5, PSG 4-8
- MULTIPLEX attribute, NET 8-29, NET 9-6
- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-114
- POOL attribute, NET 9-6
- PROTOCOL attribute, NET 8-29, NET 9-4, PSG 4-8
- SERVICE attribute, NET 9-6
- SESSIONS attribute, NET 9-7
- setting initially, NET 9-7
- TICKS attribute, NET 9-7
- MTS_LISTENER_ADDRESS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- MTS_LISTENER_ADDRESS parameter
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, PSC A-7
- MTS_MAX_DISPATCHERS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-71
- MTS_MAX_DISPATCHERS parameter, STU 21-8
- MTS_MAX_SERVERS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-72
- MTS_MAX_SERVERS parameter, SCN 8-20, STU 21-11
 - artificial deadlocks and, SCN 8-21
- MTS_MULTIPLE_LISTENERS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- MTS_MULTIPLE_LISTENERS parameter
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, PSC A-7
- MTS_RATE_LOG_SIZE initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- MTS_RATE_SCALE initialization parameter:
 - obsolete

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- MTS_SERVERS initialization parameter, SRF 1-72
 - initial setting, SAD 4-7
- MTS_SERVERS parameter, SCN 8-20
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-115
- MTS_SERVICE initialization parameter: obsolete
- MTS_SESSIONS initialization parameter, SRF 1-73
- MTTR, PSC 9-5
 - definition of, PSC 9-2
- MTTR (mean time to recover), SBR 1-7
- multiblock reads, STU 20-28
- multiblock writes, SCN 8-8
- MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT parameter, DWG 14-13
- multi-byte character sets, NLS 3-15, PCO 4-37
 - storing data, NLS 3-15
- multibyte character sets
 - blanks with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
 - Export and Import issues, SUT 1-56, SUT 2-54
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
- multi-byte NLS features
 - datatypes, PCO 2-17
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 4-37
- multihomed hosts, NET 7-7
- multi-instance database
 - converting application, PSG 9-3
 - reasons not to convert to, PSG 9-2
 - reasons to convert to, PSG 9-2
 - requirements, PSG 9-3
- multi-line comments, PLS 2-10
- multi-master flag, OID 10-17
 - togglng, OID 10-17
- multi-master replication, OID 1-4, OID 2-14
 - and high availability, OID 14-7
- multimaster replication, REP 1-5, REP 2-1, SCN 425
 - architecture, REP 2-11
 - asynchronous, REP 2-7
 - concepts, REP 2-2
 - disconnected snapshots, REP 2-5
 - failover, REP 2-3
 - load balancing, REP 2-4
 - security
 - trusted vs. untrusted, RAR A-2
 - security for, RAR A-2
 - synchronous, REP 2-7, REP 2-8
 - transaction propagation protection, REP 6-20
 - uses of, REP 2-3
- multimedia
 - content-collection, ADL 8-2
- multimedia data, GTK 4-13
- multimedia datatypes, SCN 13-3
- Multimedia_tab, ADL 9-1
 - table structure, ADL 8-5
- multiple addresses, NET 8-2, NET 8-4
 - configuring client load balancing, NET 8-7
 - configuring connect-time failover, NET 8-7
 - configuring source routing to Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-38
- multiple archiver processes, DWG 18-56
- multiple buffer pools, STU 19-32, STU 19-33, STU 19-36
- multiple configuration set entries, OID 8-3
- multiple CPUs
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-25
- multiple entries
 - adding concurrently, using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - modifying, OID 7-25
- multiple hierarchies, DWG 9-8
- multiple nodes
 - starting from one node, PSA 1-5
- multiple Oracle homes
 - UNIX, PSG 3-22
 - Windows NT, PSG 3-22
- Multiple Recipients, ADQ 8-61
- multiple rows
 - buffering, DDS 9-8
- multiple server processes, OID 2-32
- multiple servers
 - executing statement against, OCI 4-5
- multiple shared mode, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-8
- multiple table load
 - generating unique sequence numbers using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-57
 - SQL*Loader control file specification, SUT 5-51
- multiple threads, OID A-15

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- in ldapaddmt, OID A-9
- increasing the number of, OID A-9
- multiple-column indexes
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- Multiple-Consumer Dequeuing of the Same Message, ADQ 7-6
- multiple-process systems
 - number of processes, SRF 1-99
- multiple-process systems (multiuser systems), SCN 8-2
- multiple-table load
 - discontinued, SUT 5-35
- multiple-valued attributes
 - adding values to, using ldapmodify, OID A-13
 - Member, OID 7-20
- MULTIPLEX (MUL or MULT) attribute, NET 8-29, NET 9-6
- multiplexed control files
 - importance of, SAD 5-3
- multiplexed redo log files, PSC 7-3
 - example, PSC 7-4
 - log history, PSA 13-8
 - total number of files, PSA 3-3
- multiplexing
 - archived redo logs, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21, SBY 2-16, SBY 5-7
 - compared to mirroring, SBR 2-6
 - control files, SAD 5-3, SBR 1-7, SBR 2-6, SBR 2-7, SBR 2-8, SCN 1-48, SCN 363
 - datafiles with Recovery Manager, RMN 1-42
 - recovery and, SCN 345
 - redo log files, SAD 6-5, SBR 2-12, SCN 1-47
 - groups, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 - used in connection concentration, NET 5-7
- multiplexing during RMAN backups, LEG 4-6
- multiplexing, connection, GTK 4-6
- MULTIPLIER
 - Migration utility option, MIG 4-17, MIG A-4
- Multi-Protocol Interchange, MIG F-2
- Multi-Protocol Interchange, not supported with DCE, OAS 12-5
- multi-protocol support, MIG F-2, MIG F-17, NET 4-8
- configuring, NET 8-32
- multi-purpose applications, STU 3-6
- Multi-Purpose database, PSG 1-10
- multithreaded applications
 - sample program, PC_ 11-12, PCO 12-14
 - user-interface features
 - embedded SQL statements and directives, PC_ 11-7, PCO 12-7
- multithreaded command line tools
 - ldapaddmt, OID 4-14, OID A-9
 - ldapmodifymt, OID 4-14, OID A-15
- multithreaded development
 - basic concepts, OCI 8-23
- multithreaded LDAP servers, OID 1-4
- multi-threaded recovery, SBR 5-12
- Multi-Threaded Server, PSC 5-33
 - and Primary/Secondary Instance, PSC 9-18
- multi-threaded server, DWG 18-35, SAD 4-3, SCN 8-16
 - adjusting number of dispatchers, SAD 4-8
 - allocating channels, RMN 10-11, RMN 10-15
 - allocating resources, NET 9-9
 - and HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-44
 - artificial deadlocks in, SCN 8-20
 - configuring, PSG 3-13
 - configuring dispatchers, NET 9-7
 - configuring for use with RMAN, RMN 2-4
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-26, PSG 3-13
 - connection pooling, NET 2-12
 - context area size, STU 2-12
 - dedicated server contrasted with, NET 9-2, SCN 8-16
 - described, NET 2-7, SCN 8-3, SCN 8-16
 - dispatcher processes, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-14
 - dispatchers, NET 2-7, PSG 3-13
 - enabling and disabling, SAD 4-8
 - example of use, SCN 8-21
 - initialization parameters, NET 9-4, SAD 4-5
 - limiting private SQL areas, SCN 297
 - MTS_DISPATCHERS parameter, PSG 4-8
 - Net8 or SQL*Net V2 requirement, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- not supported with DCE, OAS 12-5
- OS role management restrictions, SAD 23-22
- parallel SQL execution, SCN 164
- parameters for, PSA 1-13
- performance issues, STU 21-5
- private SQL areas, SCN 7-9
 - sort areas, SCN 7-17
- processes needed for, SCN 8-16
- reducing contention, STU 21-5
- requirements for running, MIG 9-46
- restricted operations in, SCN 8-21
- restrictions on OS role authorization, SAD 23-9
- routing session requests to, NET 2-8, NET 2-14
- server processes, SCN 1-16, SCN 8-20
- session information, SCN 7-15
- session memory in the large pool, SCN 7-12
- SESSIONS initialization parameter, SRF 1-109
- setting initial number of dispatchers, SAD 4-6
- setting initial number of servers, SAD 4-7
- setting minimum number of servers, SAD 4-8
- shared, MIG 3-17
- shared and local/remote connections, MIG 3-17
- shared server processes, SCN 8-15, SCN 8-20
- starting, NET 9-4
- system parameters, SQL 7-114
- tnsnames.ora file parameters, NET 2-9
- tuning, STU 21-5
- tuning memory, STU 19-22
- using with connection pooling, NET 9-9
- using with Oracle Connection Manager, NET 4-6, NET 8-28
- views, SAD 4-10
- virtual circuits, NET 2-7
- multi-threaded server (MTS)
 - BFILEs, ADL 11-12
- multi-tier authentication, SAD 22-13
 - OCI interface, SAD 22-14
- multi-tier authentication and authorization, GTK 3-78
- multi-tier authorization, SAD 22-13
- multi-tier environments
 - auditing clients, SAD 24-11
- multi-tier systems, STU 3-9, STU 18-15

- multi-tiered application environments, PSC 9-9
- multiuser environments, SCN 1-2, SCN 8-2
- multi-valued attributes, OID 2-4
 - converting to single-valued, OID 6-19
 - orclEntryLevelACI, OID 9-3
- multiversion concurrency control, SCN 216
- multiversion consistency model, SCN 1-30
- multiversion read consistency, PSC 1-4
- multiversioning, MIG 1-4
- mutating errors and triggers, SCN 104
- mutating tables, ADG 13-22
- mutual recursion, PLS 7-42

N

- N variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-7
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-7
- name attribute, server resource, LEG 2-26
- NAME column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52
- Name must be specified - error, ADQ D-6
- name registration, DCI 2-10
- name resolution, ADG 2-38, LEG B-9, PLS 2-37, PLS D-1
 - distributed databases, DDS 1-22
 - impact of global name changes, DDS 1-42
 - schema objects, DDS 1-38
 - when global database name is
 - complete, DDS 1-37
 - when global database name is partial, DDS 1-37
 - when no global database name is specified, DDS 1-37
 - in distributed databases, SCN 392
 - name resolution for procedures, SCN 62
 - name translation
 - for RMAN commands, RMN 1-7
- Name, Object, ADQ 2-2
- NAMED clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-313
- named datatypes
 - binding, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-2

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- binding and defining, OCI 12-6
- defining, OCI 5-21, OCI 12-4
- definition, OCI 3-18
- external datatypes, OCI 3-18
- indicator variable for, OCI 2-32
- indicator variables, OCI 2-33
- named notation, PLS 7-13
- Named Pipes protocol
 - described, NET 4-3
 - parameters for addresses, NET B-3
 - PIPE parameter, NET B-3
 - SERVER parameter, NET B-3
- named user licensing, SCN 300
- named user limits, SAD 22-5
 - setting initially, SAD 2-24
- names
 - cursor, PLS 5-7
 - qualified, PLS 2-36
 - savepoint, PLS 5-45
 - variable, PLS 2-37
- Names Wizard, NET 6-51, NET 6-55
- names, LSM administrators, LEG 2-28
- names, of object classes, OID 6-7
- NAMES_DID table, MIG F-18
- NAMES_DOM table for Oracle Names, MIG F-18
- NAMES.ADDRESSES parameter, NET 6-52, NET 6-56, NET C-59
- NAMES.ADMIN_REGION parameter, MIG F-19, MIG F-20, NET 6-52, NET C-59
- NAMES.AUTHORITY_REQUIRED parameter, NET C-60
- NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_EXPIRE parameter, NET C-60
- NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_RETRY parameter, NET C-60
- NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET C-61
- NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL parameter, NET C-61
- NAMES.CONFIG_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET C-61
- NAMES.CONNECT_TIMEOUT parameter, NET C-62
- NAMESCTL utility, NET A-26
 - command reference, NET A-28 to NET A-79
 - commands
 - DELEGATE_DOMAIN, NET A-28
 - DOMAIN_HINT, NET A-29
 - DUMP_LDAP, NET A-30
 - DUMP_TNSNAMES, NET A-33
 - EXIT, NET A-34
 - FLUSH, NET A-34
 - FLUSH_NAME, NET A-35
 - HELP, NET A-36
 - LIST_DELEGATED, NET A-37
 - LIST_DOMAINS, NET A-37
 - LIST_OBJECTS, NET A-38
 - LOAD_TNSNAMES, NET A-39
 - LOG_STATS, NET A-40
 - PASSWORD, NET A-40
 - PING, NET A-41
 - QUERY, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 - QUIT, NET A-44
 - REGISTER, NET A-44
 - RELOAD, NET A-45
 - REORDER_NS, NET A-46
 - REPEAT, NET A-47
 - RESET_STATS, NET A-48
 - RESTART, NET A-48
 - SET, NET A-26, NET A-49
 - SET
 - CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, NET A-50
 - SET DEFAULT_DOMAIN, NET A-51
 - SET FORWARDING_AVAILABLE, NET A-51
 - SET LOG_FILE_NAME, NET A-52
 - SET LOG_STATS_INTERVAL, NET A-53
 - SET NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL, NET A-54
 - SET PASSWORD, NET A-55
 - SET REQUESTS_ENABLED, NET A-56
 - SET RESET_STATS_INTERVAL, NET A-56
 - SET SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL, NET A-57
 - SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NET A-58
 - SET SERVER, NET A-59

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

SET TRACE_FILE_NAME, NET A-60
 SET TRACE_LEVEL, NET A-60
 SHOW, NET A-26, NET A-61
 SHOW CACHE
 CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL, NET A-62
 SHOW DEFAULT_DOMAIN, NET A-63
 SHOW FORWARDING_AVAILABLE, NET A-64
 SHOW LOG_FILE_NAME, NET A-65
 SHOW LOG_STATS_INTERVAL, NET A-65
 SHOW NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL, NET A-66
 SHOW REQUEST_ENABLED, NET A-67
 SHOW RESETS_STATS_INTERVAL, NET A-67
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL, NET A-68
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NET A-68
 SHOW SERVER, NET A-69
 SHOW STATS, NET A-69
 SHOW SYSTEM_QUERIES, NET A-70
 SHOW TRACE_FILE_NAME, NET A-70
 SHOW TRACE_LEVEL, NET A-71
 SHOW VERSION, NET A-72
 SHUTDOWN, NET A-72
 START, NET A-73
 START_CLIENT_CACHE, NET 11-6, NET A-75
 STARTUP, NET A-75
 STATUS, NET A-76
 STOP, NET A-76
 TIMED_QUERY, NET A-77
 UNREGISTER, NET A-78
 VERSION, NET A-79
 confirmation mode, NET A-27
 delegating domains, NET 6-73
 described, NET 4-30
 discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-59, NET 6-61
 distributed operation, NET A-27
 function of and syntax format
 global database links, NET 6-69
 loading tnsnames.ora file into Oracle Names, NET 6-67
 modes of operation, NET A-2
 net service names, NET 6-66
 querying objects, NET 11-14
 starting an Oracle Names server, NET 11-5
 testing network objects with, NET 11-14
 testing the network, NET 11-3
 NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_ENCRYPT_PASSWORD parameter, NET C-10
 NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_USE parameter, NET C-11
 NAMESCTL.NO_INITIAL_SERVER parameter, NET C-11
 NAMESCTL.NOCONFIRM parameter, NET C-11
 NAMESCTL.SERVER_PASSWORD parameter, NET C-11
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET C-12
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_FILE parameter, NET C-12
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET C-12
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_UNIQUE parameter, NET C-12
 NAMES.DCE.PREFIX parameter, NET C-7
 NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN parameter, MIG F-4, NET 6-7, NET 6-63, NET 8-18
 NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS parameter, NET C-62
 NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS_ONLY parameter, NET C-62
 NAMES.DEFAULT_ZONE parameter, MIG F-4
 NAMES.DEFAULT.DOMAIN parameter, NET C-8
 NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, OAS 14-19, NET 8-20, NET C-8
 CDS, NET 8-20
 HOSTNAME, NET 8-20
 LDAP, NET 8-20
 NDS, NET 8-20
 NIS, NET 8-20
 ONAMES, NET 8-20
 TNSNAMES, NET 8-20
 NAMES.DOMAIN_CHECKPOINT FILE

KEY: *ADG* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; *ADL* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); *ADO* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; *ADQ* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; *DCI* Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; *DDS* Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; *DWG* Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; *GTK* Getting to Know Oracle8i; *JPR* Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; *LEG* Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; *MIG* Oracle8i Migration; *NET* Net8 Administrator's Guide; *NLS* Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; *OAS* Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; *OCI* Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; *OID* Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; *PC_* Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

parameter, NET C-80
 NAMES.DOMAIN_HINTS parameter, NET C-62
 NAMES.DOMAINS parameter, MIG F-18, NET
 6-53, NET 6-54, NET 6-58, NET C-63
 NAMES.FORWARDING_AVAILABLE
 parameter, NET C-63
 NAMES.FORWARDING_DESIRED
 parameter, NET C-63
 namesini.sql script, NET 6-51
 namesini.sql script for Oracle Names, MIG F-25
 NAMES.INITIAL_RETRY_TIMEOUT
 parameter, NET 6-63, NET C-8
 NAMES.KEEP_DB_OPEN parameter, NET C-64
 names.log file
 , NET 12-19
 NAMES.LOG_DIRECTORY parameter, NET
 12-21, NET C-64
 NAMES.LOG_FILE parameter, NET 12-21, NET
 C-64
 NAMES.LOG_STATS_INTERVAL
 parameter, NET C-64
 NAMES.LOG_UNIQUE parameter, NET C-65
 NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS
 parameter, NET 6-63
 NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS
 parameter, NET C-9, NET C-65
 NAMES.MAX_REFORWARDS parameter, NET
 C-65
 NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE
 parameter, NET 6-63
 NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE
 parameter, NET C-9, NET C-66
 NAMES.NDS.NAME_CONTEXT parameter, NET
 6-86
 NAMES.NDS.NAME.CONTEXT parameter, NET
 C-9
 NAMES.NIS.META_MAP parameter, NET C-9
 NAMES.NO_MODIFY_RESPONSE
 parameter, NET C-66
 NAMES.NO_REGION_DATABASE
 parameter, NET C-66
 names.ora file
 configuration parameter reference, NET

C-59 to NET C-69
 obsolete parameters, NET C-80
 parameters
 NAMES.ADDRESSES, NET C-59
 NAMES.ADMIN_REGION, NET C-59
 NAMES.AUTHORITY_REQUIRED, NET
 C-60
 NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_EXPIRE, NET
 C-60
 NAMES.AUTO_REFRESH_RETRY, NET
 C-60
 NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_FILE, NE
 T C-61
 NAMES.CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 , NET C-61
 NAMES.CONFIG_CHECKPOINT_FILE, NE
 T C-61
 NAMES.CONNECT_TIMEOUT, NET C-62
 NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS, NET
 C-62
 NAMES.DEFAULT_FORWARDERS_ONLY,
 NET C-62
 NAMES.DOMAIN_CHECKPOINT
 FILE, NET C-80
 NAMES.DOMAIN_HINTS, NET C-62
 NAMES.DOMAINS, NET C-63
 NAMES.FORWARDING_AVAILABLE, NE
 T C-63
 NAMES.FORWARDING_DESIRED, NET
 C-63
 NAMES.KEEP_DB_OPEN, NET C-64
 NAMES.LOG_DIRECTORY, NET C-64
 NAMES.LOG_FILE, NET C-64
 NAMES.LOG_STATS_INTERVAL, NET
 C-64
 NAMES.LOG_UNIQUE, NET C-65
 NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS, NE
 T C-65
 NAMES.MAX_REFORWARDS, NET C-65
 NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE, N
 ET C-66
 NAMES.NO_MODIFY_REQUESTS, NET
 C-66

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- NAMES.NO_REGION_DATABASE, NET C-66
- NAMES.PASSWORD, NET C-66
- NAMES.REGION_CHECKPOINT_FILE, NET C-67
- NAMES.RESET_STATS_INTERVAL, NET C-67
- NAMES.SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP, NET C-67
- NAMES.SERVER_NAME, NET C-68
- NAMES.TOPOLOGY_CHECKPOINT_FILE, NET C-80
- NAMES.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET C-68
- NAMES.TRACE_FILE, NET C-68
- NAMES.TRACE_FUNC, NET C-68
- NAMES.TRACE_LEVEL, NET C-69
- NAMES.TRACE_UNIQUE, NET C-69
- NAMES.USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY, NET C-80
- NAMESPACE column
 - VSLIBRARYCACHE table, STU 19-14
- namespaces
 - and object naming rules, SQL 2-73
 - for nonschema objects, SQL 2-74
 - for schema objects, SQL 2-73
 - reserved by Oracle, PCO C-5
- NAMES.PASSWORDS parameter, NET C-66
- namespid.trc file, NET 12-39
- NAMES.PREFERRED_SERVERS parameter, MIG F-4, NET 8-26, NET 8-27, NET C-10
- NAMES.REGION_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET C-67
- NAMES.REQUEST_RETRIES parameter, NET 6-63, NET C-10
- NAMES.RESET_STATS_INTERVAL parameter, NET C-67
- NAMES.SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP parameter, NET C-67
- NAMES.SERVER_NAME parameter, NET 6-52, NET 6-56
- NAMES.SERVER_NAMES parameter, NET C-68
- NAMES.TOPOLOGY_CHECKPOINT_FILE parameter, NET C-80
- NAMES.TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 12-39, NET C-68
- NAMES.TRACE_FILE parameter, NET 12-39, NET C-68
- NAMES.TRACE_FUNC parameter, NET C-68
- NAMES.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET 12-39, NET C-69
- NAMES.TRACE_UNIQUE parameter, NET 12-39, NET C-69
- names.trc file, NET 12-34
- namesupg.sql script, NET 6-51
- namesupg.sql script for Oracle Names, MIG F-18, MIG F-20, MIG F-23, MIG F-25
- NAMES.USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY parameter, NET C-80
- naming
 - host variables, PCO 2-16
 - of cursors, PC_ 6-12
 - of database objects, PC_ F-11, PCO F-10
 - of select-list items, PC_ 15-5
 - of SQL*Forms user exits, PC_ 20-13
 - select-list items, PCO 11-4
- naming backup sets, RMN 1-35
- naming contexts
 - and distributed directories, OAS 17-4, OID 2-10
 - in partitioned directories, OID 2-18
 - in replication, OID 2-13, OID 10-2
 - subordinate, OID 2-19
- naming conventions, DCI 2-8, PLS 2-36
 - configuration files, DCI 2-7
 - cursor, PCO 5-13
 - default database, PCO 3-5
 - error messages, DCI 2-6
 - globals, DCI 2-5
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
 - installation directory, DCI 2-6
 - message files, DCI 2-6
 - name format, DCI 2-9
 - need for, DCI 2-8
 - registering a name with Oracle, DCI 2-10
 - schema, DCI 2-5
 - shared libraries, DCI 2-7
- naming database objects, NLS 3-16

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- naming directory entries, OAS 17-3, OID 2-2
- naming methods
 - CDS, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - Cell Directory Services, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - centralized, NET 6-4
 - choosing, NET 5-3
 - described, NET 2-34
 - directory naming, NET 2-35, NET 6-16 to NET 6-46
 - external naming, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET 6-79 to NET 6-88
 - host naming, NET 2-36, NET 6-74 to NET 6-78
 - local naming, NET 2-35, NET 6-5 to NET 6-15
 - localized, NET 6-4
 - NDS, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - Network Information Service, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - NIS, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - Novell Directory Services, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - Oracle Names, NET 2-36, NET 6-47 to NET 6-74
 - prioritizing order, NET 8-19
- naming model
 - hierarchical, NET 4-17
 - single domain, NET 4-16
- namingContexts, OID 5-18
- NATIONAL CHAR datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-28
- NATIONAL CHAR VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-28
- NATIONAL CHARACTER datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-28
- national character datatypes, PLS 2-20
- national character set, PLS 2-20
 - fixed vs. variable width, SQL 2-15, SQL 2-16
 - in Oracle8i, MIG 9-28
 - multibyte character data, SQL 2-26
 - multibyte character sets, SQL 2-15, SQL 2-16
 - parameter, NLS 2-34
 - variable-length strings, SQL 2-16
- NATIONAL CHARACTER SET clause
 - of CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-271
- NATIONAL CHARACTER SET parameter
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-16
- NATIONAL CHARACTER VARYING datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
- national language support, GTK 3-43
 - NCLOBs, ADL 2-2, SPR 18-3
- National Language Support (NLS), PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35, PLS 2-20
 - architecture, NLS 1-2
 - bulkdelete, OID 11-9
 - bulkload, OID 11-8
 - bulkmodify, OID 11-9
 - character sets for, SCN 12-6
 - CHECK constraints and, SCN 271
 - clients and servers may diverge, SCN 417
 - client/server architectures, DDS 1-48
 - command line tools, OID 11-5
 - DATE datatype and partitions, SCN 11-12, SCN 11-21
 - distributed databases
 - clients and servers may diverge, DDS 1-47
 - heterogeneous systems, DDS 1-49
 - homogeneous systems, DDS 1-48
 - Export, SUT 1-54
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS A-6
 - character set of non-Oracle source, DDS A-8
 - date format, DDS A-7
 - languages in character date values, DDS A-7
 - Import, SUT 2-52
 - Java clients
 - ldapadd, OID 11-6
 - ldapaddmt, OID 11-6
 - ldapbind, OID 11-6
 - ldapcompare, OID 11-6
 - ldapdelete, OID 11-6
 - ldapmoddn, OID 11-7
 - ldapmodify, OID 11-6
 - ldapmodifymt, OID 11-6
 - ldapsearch, OID 11-6
 - ldifwrite, OID 11-8
 - NCHAR and NVARCHAR2 datatypes, SCN 12-7
 - NCLOB datatype, SCN 12-14
 - NLS_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 4-4
 - parameters, SCN 5-5
 - settings for Oracle Internet Directory, OID 11-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30
- views and, SCN 10-15
- national language support (NLS), DCI 2-12
- national language support. *See* NLS
- NATIVE
 - value of DBMS option, PC_ 10-16
- native authentication for directory naming, NET 2-51
- native authentication on Windows NT, GTK 3-77
- native datatypes
 - and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-59
 - conflicting length specifications
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-68
- native dynamic SQL
 - advantages of, ADG 8-13
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
 - differences with DBMS_SQL package, ADG 8-12
 - downgrading, MIG 13-34
 - fetching into records, ADG 8-16
 - interoperability, MIG 9-30
 - performance, ADG 8-15
 - See Also* dynamic SQL
 - user-defined types, ADG 8-16
- native dynamic SQL. *See* dynamic SQL
- native interface, PC_ 5-55
- NATURAL subtype, PLS 2-13
- NATURALN subtype, PLS 2-13
- navigating Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-7
- navigation, OCI 13-17, ADQ 2-6
- navigational access sample program, PC_ 17-24
- navigational functions
 - error codes, OCI 16-6
 - return values, OCI 16-5
 - terminology, OCI 16-4
- Navigator pane, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-7
- Navigator window
 - Oracle Parallel Server folder, PSG 7-3
 - Oracle Parallel Server objects, PSG 7-3
 - Parallel Server Instances folder, PSG 7-5
 - right-mouse menu, PSG 7-5, PSG 7-12
 - Connect, PSG 7-6
 - Disconnect, PSG 7-6
 - Edit, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-16
 - Related Tools, PSG 7-6
 - Remove, PSG 7-6
 - Results, PSG 7-6
 - Shutdown, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-9
 - Startup, PSG 7-6, PSG 7-7
 - starting Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-7
 - stopping Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-9
 - viewing Oracle Parallel Server status, PSG 7-16
 - viewing shutdown results, PSG 7-12
 - viewing startup results, PSG 7-12
- NCHAR
 - issues, OCI 5-31
 - migration, MIG 9-28
 - use in Oracle8i, MIG 9-28
- NCHAR and NLS environment variables
 - compatibility, MIG 9-28
- NCHAR data
 - Export, SUT 1-56
- NCHAR datatype, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, GTK 4-15, PLS 2-20, SCN 12-7, SQL 2-15
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
- NCHAR VARYING datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-28
- NCLOB, DCI 6-2
 - datatype, OCI 3-21
- NCLOB datatype, PLS 2-23, SCN 12-14, SQL 2-26
 - transactional support of, SQL 2-26
- NCLOB support, REP A-7
- NCLOBs
 - compatibility, MIG 9-26
 - datatype, ADL 2-2
 - DBMS_LOB, offset and amount parameters in
 - characters, ADL 3-7
 - loading, SUT 5-98
 - modify via DBMS_LOB, ADL 3-8
 - varying-width, ADL 2-4
- NCR, SMS 32-1
- NDS external naming, NET 2-37, NET 6-79, NET 8-20
 - connecting with, NET 6-83

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- establishing a connection with, NET 6-83
- negative numbers
 - loading, SUT 4-15
- negative scale, SQL 2-18
- nested column objects
 - loading, SUT 5-92
- nested files, SRF 1-45
- nested loop joins, DWG 18-35
- nested loops joins, STU 4-50
 - cost-based optimization, STU 4-59
- nested materialized views, DWG 8-23
 - refreshing, DWG 14-26
 - restrictions, DWG 8-24
- NESTED precompiler option, PCO A-3
- nested programs, PCO A-7
 - support for, PCO 2-23
- nested queries, DWG 18-49
- nested table
 - element ordering, OCI 11-21
 - functions for manipulating, OCI 11-20
- NESTED TABLE clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-386, SQL 7-400
- nested table types, SQL 2-31
 - compared with varrays, SQL 2-35
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-35
 - creating, SQL 7-439
 - dropping the body of, SQL 7-508
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 7-506
 - modifying, SQL 7-145
- nested tables, ADO 1-9, ADO 6-14, PC_ 18-2, SCN 10-10, SCN 13-12
 - changing returned value, SQL 7-145
 - collection locators, GTK 3-34
 - compatibility, MIG 9-11, MIG 9-29
 - COMPRESS clause, ADO 6-16
 - creating, SQL 7-444
 - creating indexes on, ADO 6-17
 - creation, PC_ 18-2
 - data stored in indexed-organized table, GTK 3-34
 - defining as index-organized tables, SQL 7-142
 - DML operations on, ADO 6-19
 - exporting, SUT 1-59
 - consistency and, SUT 1-17
 - importing, SUT 2-56
 - in an index-organized table, ADO 6-15
 - indexes, ADO 2-4
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-41
 - key compression, SCN 10-33
 - INSTEAD OF triggers, ADO 5-11, SCN 14-5
 - manipulating, PLS 4-13
 - OCICollIsLocator(), GTK 3-34
 - querying, ADO 9-18
 - restrictions, SCN 186
 - returning as locators, ADO 6-18, ADO 9-30
 - storage, ADO 6-14, ADO 9-29
 - storage characteristics of, SQL 7-142, SQL 7-400
 - storage parameters for, SAD 12-12
 - triggers on view columns, GTK 3-35
 - uniqueness in, ADO 9-30
 - updating in views, ADO 5-11, SCN 14-5
 - user-specified storage clauses for, GTK 3-34
 - UTL_COLL package, GTK 3-34
 - versus index-by tables, PLS 4-3
 - vs VARRAY, ADO 9-18
 - vs varrays, ADO 9-15
- NESTED_TABLE_ID, ADO 6-17, ADO 9-29
- NESTEDprecompiler option, PCO 14-31
- nesting
 - block, PLS 1-3
 - FOR loop, PLS 3-14
 - object, PLS 9-7
 - record, PLS 4-43
- net service name, OID 3-2, OID 3-3
- Net Service Name Wizard, NET 6-7, NET 6-23
- net service names
 - adding an address, NET 8-2
 - configure an Oracle Connection Manager address, NET 8-39
 - creating in Oracle Names, NET 6-66
 - directory naming, NET 6-23
 - external naming, NET 2-37, NET 6-79
 - external procedures, NET 8-48
 - local naming, NET 2-35, NET 6-6
 - multiple addresses, NET 8-2, NET 8-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

Oracle Names, NET 2-36, NET 6-65
 prioritizing naming methods, NET 8-19
 testing with TNSPING, NET 11-19
 NET_CONFIG_METHOD parameter, NET C-79
 Net8, OID 2-31, OID 2-33, GTK 3-64, GTK 3-70,
 GTK 3-75, SCN 1-19, SCN 1-36, SCN 6-5, SUT
 1-53
 applications and, SCN 6-5
 client/server systems use of, SCN 6-5
 coexistence issues, MIG F-5 to MIG F-11
 Oracle Names, MIG F-11
 release 8.0 client connection to release 8.1
 database, MIG F-6
 release 8.1 client connection to release 8.0
 database, MIG F-9
 release 8.1 client connection to release 8.1
 database, MIG F-5
 release 8.1 client connection to version 7
 database, MIG F-9
 third-party Oracle7 applications, MIG F-8
 using SERVICE_NAME, MIG F-7
 using SID, MIG F-7
 using the Net8 Assistant, MIG F-11
 compared with SQL*Net, MIG F-2
 concept described, NET 1-2
 concurrent logons, PCO 3-3
 connect operations, NET 2-3
 connecting to Oracle via, PC_ 3-7
 connection load balancing, MIG 9-47
 connection syntax, PC_ 3-6
 control utilities, NET 11-3
 dynamic (connection) load balancing, GTK 3-77
 exception operations, NET 2-7
 FAILOVER option, REP 6-10
 FAILOVER parameter, MIG F-11
 for concurrent connections, PC_ 3-7
 function of, PC_ 3-6
 JDBC drivers, NET 3-11
 listener.ora file with Oracle Enterprise
 Manager, MIG F-15
 LOAD_BALANCE parameter, MIG F-11
 migrating or upgrading to, MIG 8-13, MIG 9-46
 multi-threaded server requirement, SCN 8-14,

SCN 8-16
 NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN parameter, MIG
 F-4
 NAMES.PREFERRED_SERVERS
 parameter, MIG F-4
 native authentication on Windows NT, GTK
 3-77
 Net8 Assistant, GTK 3-75
 Use Options Compatible with Net8 8.0 Clients
 option, MIG F-11
 Use Oracle8i Release 8.0 Compatible
 Identification option, MIG F-11
 Net8 Easy Config, GTK 3-75
 obsolete parameters, MIG F-4, MIG F-14
 COMMUNITY parameter, MIG F-4
 NAMES.DEFAULT_ZONE parameter, MIG
 F-4
 operations, NET 2-7
 overview, NET 1-2
 overview of, SCN 6-5
 preparing for replication, OID 10-4
 primary functions, NET 2-7
 service names in, SAD 7-15
 service naming, MIG 9-47, GTK 3-75
 downgrading, MIG 13-50
 SERVICE_NAME parameter, MIG F-6
 SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, MIG F-11
 transmitting archived logs via, SAD 7-15
 upgrading
 configuration files, MIG F-13
 listener.ora file, MIG F-15
 software on client, MIG F-13
 software on server, MIG F-13
 sqlnet.ora file, MIG F-14
 tnsnames.ora file, MIG F-14
 to Oracle Connection Manager release
 8.1, MIG F-16
 to Oracle Names release 8.1, MIG F-17
 to release 8.1, MIG F-12 to MIG F-15
 verify service name and instance name, MIG
 F-12
 using ROWID datatype, PCO 4-9
 using to connect to Oracle, PCO 3-4

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

Net8 access control, NET 4-8, NET 8-35
 Net8 Assistant, NET 8-52, STU 22-17
 adding addresses, NET 8-2
 clients
 client load balancing, NET 8-4
 connect-time failover, NET 8-4
 default network domains, NET 8-17
 local naming method, NET 6-7
 Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-39
 Default Domain field, NET 6-63
 delegating domains to administrative
 regions, NET 6-73
 described, NET 4-28
 directory naming, NET 2-43
 Directory Server Migration Wizard, NET 6-32
 discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-61
 external procedure connections, NET 8-45
 Heterogeneous Services connections, NET 8-49
 Instance Name field, NET 8-9
 listeners
 Configure Prespawnd Servers dialog
 box, NET 7-19
 configuring, NET 7-5
 Database Services tab, NET 7-14
 Global Database Name field, NET 7-13, NET
 8-9, NET 8-52
 Maximum Prespawnd Servers field, NET
 7-16
 non-default through Oracle Names, NET
 7-11
 Oracle Home Directory field, NET 8-47, NET
 8-49
 Oracle Home Directory field for
 listeners, NET 7-13
 prespawnd dedicated servers, NET 7-18
 Program Name field, NET 8-47, NET 8-49
 protocol addresses, NET 7-6
 Register Service with Oracle Names
 option, NET 6-64
 registering database information with Oracle
 Names, NET 6-64
 SID field, NET 7-13
 static service information, NET 7-13

local naming method, NET 6-7
 log files, NET 12-22
 multiple address options, NET 8-4
 Names Wizard, NET 6-51, NET 6-55
 Net Service Name Wizard, NET 6-7, NET 6-23
 net service names, NET 6-7
 Oracle Names
 aliases, NET 6-72
 Attempts Per Names Server field, NET 6-63
 Default Domain field, NET 6-63
 discovering, NET 6-61
 global database link qualifiers, NET 6-70
 global database links, NET 6-69
 Initial Preallocated Requests field, NET 6-63
 Maximum Open Connections field, NET
 6-63
 Maximum Wait Each Attempt field, NET
 6-63
 net service names, NET 6-66
 non-default listener, NET 7-11
 preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 8-26
 querying network objects, NET 11-14
 region database, NET 6-51
 registering database information from
 listener, NET 6-64
 starting Oracle Names servers, NET 11-14
 Oracle Rdb Database, NET 8-53
 Oracle RDB Database field, NET 8-9
 profiles
 advanced options, NET 8-23
 Always Use Dedicated Server option, NET
 8-21
 Client Registration ID field, NET 8-23
 Disable Out-of-Band Break option, NET 8-24
 naming method specification, NET 8-19
 Prefer Connection Manager Routing
 option, NET 8-21
 preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 8-26
 routing connections, NET 8-21
 TNS Time Out Value option, NET 8-23
 Turn Off UNIX Signal Handling
 option, NET 8-23
 RDB Database field, NET 8-52

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- routing connection requests, NET 8-21
- Session Data Unit (SDU) field in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-9
- SID field for listeners, NET 8-47, NET 8-49
- specifying naming methods, NET 8-19
- starting, NET 4-28
- starting an Oracle Names server, NET 6-59, NET 11-5
- testing
 - client configuration, NET 11-22
 - server configuration, NET 11-15
- Timeout field, NET 7-17
- trace files, NET 12-40
- Type of Service field, NET 8-9
- Use for Heterogeneous Services option, NET 8-9, NET 8-51
- Net8 Assistant, described, MIG F-2
- Net8 Client, described, NET 4-2
- Net8 Configuration Assistant, GTK 2-4, GTK 3-77
 - clients
 - administrative context selection, NET 6-19
 - directory access, NET 6-21
 - local naming method, NET 6-11
 - Custom installation, PSG 3-6
 - described, NET 4-27
 - listener configuration, NET 7-4
 - local naming method, NET 6-11
 - net service names, NET 6-11
 - OracleDBCreators group, NET 2-44, NET 2-53, NET 6-22
 - OracleNetAdmins group, NET 2-52, NET 6-22
 - OracleSecurityAdmins group, NET 2-53, NET 6-22
 - servers
 - administrative context selection, NET 6-19
 - directory access, NET 6-22
 - Oracle Context creation, NET 2-43, NET 6-22
 - Oracle schema creation, NET 6-22
 - starting, NET 4-27
 - Typical installation, PSG 3-5
 - using during installation, PSG 3-6
- Net8 Configuration Assistant, described, MIG F-2
- Net8 Firewall Proxy, NET 4-8
- Net8 listener, DDS 6-5, DDS 7-2
- Net8 Native Authentication, OAS 8-15
- Net8 OPEN
 - API function calls, NET 10-3
 - compatibility with C language, NET 10-3
 - configuration requirements, NET 10-7
 - configuring system to use applications, NET 10-8
 - error messages, NET 10-9
 - finding API, NET 10-7
 - for distributed applications, NET 10-2
 - integrating with non-SQL information, NET 10-2
 - library, NET 10-7
 - sample applications, NET 10-9
- Net8 Server, described, NET 4-2
- NET81, SCN 383
- Netscape Communications Corporation, OAS 10-2
- network
 - array interface, STU 22-16
 - authentication, SAD 22-11
 - bandwidth, OID 12-14, STU 16-6
 - capacity planning, OID 12-14
 - communicating over, PC_ 3-6
 - connectivity, in capacity planning, OID 12-2
 - constraints, STU 16-6
 - detecting performance problems, STU 22-9
 - prestarting processes, STU 22-6
 - problem solving, STU 22-11
 - protocols, PC_ 3-6
 - reducing traffic, PC_ C-4
 - requirements, OID 12-14
 - Session Data Unit, STU 22-16
 - tuning, STU 22-1
 - network authentication, SAD 22-11
 - Network Authentication (NA)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
 - network character set, keyword values, NET C-4
 - network configuration
 - centralized management, NET 6-4
 - localized management, NET 6-4
 - network configuration files
 - ldap.ora.ora, PSG 3-16

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- listener.ora, PSG 3-14, PSG 3-40, PSG 6-6
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager service discovery, PSG C-4
- sqlnet.ora, PSG 3-21, PSG 3-40
- testing, PSG 4-3
- tnsnames.ora, PSG 3-16, PSG 3-40
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager service discovery, PSG C-5
- network connections
 - minimizing, DDS 2-14
- /network directory, PSG A-3
- Network Encryption (NAE), layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
- network files
 - configuring, SBY 2-27, SBY 5-4
- Network Information Service external
 - naming, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET 8-20
 - configuring, NET 6-79
 - connecting with, NET 6-79
 - establishing a connection with, NET 6-79
- Network Interface (NI)
 - described, NET 3-8
 - layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
- Network Interface Cards (NICs), failures of, OID 14-8
- network listener process, SCN 6-6
 - connection requests, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - dedicated server example, SCN 8-26
 - multi-threaded server example, SCN 8-22
 - service names, SCN 6-6
- Network Naming (NN)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
- network performance, improving
 - by adjusting SDU size, NET 5-8
 - by client load balancing, NET 5-8
 - client load balancing, NET 2-20, NET C-40
 - connection concentration, NET 5-7
 - connection pooling, NET 2-12, NET 5-6
 - listener queuesize, NET 5-6
- Network Program Interface (NPI), NET 3-9
- Network Routing (NR)
 - layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
- Network Security
 - DES_40 encryption, NET 4-26
 - described, NET 4-26
 - MD5 checksumming, NET 4-26
 - RC4_128 encryption, NET 4-26
 - RC4_40 encryption, NET 4-26
 - RC4_56 encryption, NET 4-26
 - Network Services (NA), layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
 - Network Session (NS)
 - described, NET 3-8
 - Network Session (NS), layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
 - network traffic
 - reducing, PLS 1-22
 - Network Transport (NT), layer in error stacks, NET 12-17
 - NetWorker
 - label template, using, LEG C-1
 - name resolution, LEG B-9
 - naming requirements, LEG B-5
 - services, LEG B-10
 - NetWorker server
 - restarting, LEG 5-15
 - shutting down, LEG 5-15
 - NetWorker User program, LEG D-1
 - privileges, LEG D-1
 - starting, LEG D-1
 - network-level connection redirection, OID 14-6
 - network-level failover, OID 14-5
 - networks
 - client/server architecture use of, SCN 6-2
 - communication protocols, SCN 6-5, SCN 8-28
 - dispatcher processes and, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 - distributed databases use of, DDS 1-2, SCN 372
 - drivers, SCN 8-28
 - Export, SUT 1-53
 - failure of, SBY 5-40
 - failures of, SCN 343
 - Import and, SUT 2-47
 - listener processes of, SCN 6-6, SCN 8-14
 - Net8, SCN 6-5
 - network authentication service, SCN 282
 - transporting Export files across a network, SUT

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- 1-53
- two-task mode and, SCN 8-24, SCN 8-25
- using Oracle on, SCN 1-19, SCN 1-36
- NEVER clause, DWG 8-20
- NEVER REFRESH mode
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 13-17
- NEW correlation name, ADG 13-16
- new features, OAS 17-1, OCI 1-12, SPR xcvi, PSA iii, PSC xv
 - adding after migration or upgrade, MIG 8-8
 - autolocate option, RMN xxiii
 - benefits, OCI 1-12
 - centralized user and privilege management, DDS xxxiv
 - client load balancing, NET xviii
 - configure compatible command, RMN xxiv
 - connection load balancing, NET xviii
 - connect-time failover, NET xviii
 - create catalog command, RMN xxv
 - crosscheck commands, RMN xxiv
 - data corruption protection, SBR xxiv
 - data subsetting and subqueries, REP A-6
 - direct hand-off, NET xviii
 - directory naming, NET xviii
 - drop catalog command, RMN xxv
 - duplexed backup sets, RMN xxv
 - duplicate command, RMN xxv
 - encryption algorithm changes, OAS 2-2
 - enhanced security, REP A-8
 - FIPS 140-1, OAS D-1
 - for management and use, REP A-7
 - generic connectivity, DDS xxxiii
 - Heterogeneous Services initialization parameters, DDS xxxiv
 - improved mass deployment support, REP A-2
 - improved Oracle8i Lite integration, REP A-5
 - improved security, REP A-4
 - introduction, OCI 1-12
 - Java SSL, OAS F-1
 - LOB support, REP A-7
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_ *n* parameter, SBR xxv
 - media management API 2.0, RMN xxiv
 - Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET xix
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET xix
 - Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant, OAS 19-1
 - Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OAS 20-1
 - Oracle Replication Manager
 - enhancements, REP A-4
 - Oracle Wallet Manager, OAS 18-1
 - parallel DML and DDL, DDS xxxiv
 - performance enhancements, REP A-2, REP A-5
 - RADIUS authentication, OAS 4-1
 - remove records from recovery catalog, RMN xxiv
 - replication, REP A-1
 - report need backup redundancy command, RMN xxv
 - requiring 8.1.0 compatibility, MIG 9-9
 - resetlogs option in RMAN, RMN xxiv
 - RMAN disk affinity, RMN xxv
 - RMAN TSPITR without catalog, RMN xxvi
 - service naming, NET xviii
 - service registration, NET xviii
 - SERVICE_NAMES, NET xix
 - SQL optimization for heterogeneous systems, DDS xxxiv
 - SSL authentication, OAS 10-1
 - startup, shutdown, and alter database in RMAN, RMN xxv
 - subqueries for snapshots, REP A-6
 - subquery snapshots, REP A-6
 - suspend/resume database operations, SBR xxiv
 - TCP/IP with SSL, NET xix
 - Thin JDBC support, OAS 3-1
 - transportable tablespaces, SBR xxv
 - unique names for backup pieces by default, RMN xxv
 - upgrade catalog command, RMN xxv
 - V\$BACKUP_SYNC_IO and V\$BACKUP_ASYNCH_IO, RMN xxvi
 - V\$HS_AGENT and V\$HS_SESSION, DDS xxxv
 - new features in 8.1.5
 - SQL*Loader behavior and restrictions, SUT 3-17
 - SQL*Loader support for LOBFILES and SDFs, SUT 3-19

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

standby databases, SBY xxvii
 new features in 8.16
 standby databases, SBY xxvii
 new syntaxes, adding, OID 2-6
 new, features
 Primary/Secondary Instance, PSC A-2
 NEW_DBNAME
 Migration utility option, MIG 4-17
 NEW_TIME function, SQL 4-55
 newdb.sql, OID B-10
 newname for datafile option (RMAN)
 set command, RMN 6-10
 NEXT clause
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED
 VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 7-53
 NEXT collection method, PLS 4-23
 NEXT extent, DWG 18-44
 NEXT parameter
 of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-607
 NEXT storage parameter, PSA 13-5, PSC 7-7
 altering, SAD 12-13
 description, SAD 12-9
 rollback segments, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 setting for the data dictionary, SAD 19-27
 NEXT_DAY function, SQL 4-55
 nextElement() -
 oracle.jms.AQJmsQueueBrowser.nextElement(),
 JPR 2-148
 NEXTVAL pseudo-column, ADG 2-31
 restrictions, ADG 2-32
 NEXTVAL pseudocolumn, PLS 5-3, SQL 2-56, SQL
 7-372
 NEXTVAL pseudocolumns, PCO 4-12
 NI layer, NET 3-8
 nibble, PLS 2-30
 nibbles, PCO 4-49
 NIS external naming, NET 2-37, NET 4-24, NET
 6-79, NET 8-20
 connecting with, NET 6-79
 establishing a connection with, NET 6-79
 NIS Maps, NET 6-80
 NIST
 compliance, PC_ xvii, PCO cxxvi

NIST, address of, PC_ xviii, PCO cxxviii
 NLS
 and JDBC drivers, NLS 6-4
 conversions, NLS 6-4
 data size restrictions, NLS 6-10
 for JDBC OCI drivers, NLS 6-6
 for JDBC Thin drivers, NLS 6-7
 Java methods that employ, NLS 6-3
 migration, MIG 9-28
 OCI functions, OCI xvii, OCI 2-3
 ratio, NLS 6-10
 See National Language Support
 NLS (National Language Support), PC_ 4-48, PC_
 A-2, PCO 4-35, PLS 2-20
 multi-byte character strings, PCO 4-37
 NLS (national language support), DCI 2-12
 NLS and NCHAR environment variables
 compatibility, MIG 9-28
 NLS Calendar Utility, NLS B-11
 NLS data
 error messages, NLS A-4
 obsolete, NLS C-2
 supported calendar systems, NLS A-21
 supported linguistic definitions, NLS A-19
 supported territories, NLS A-5
 NLS Data Installation Utility, NLS B-13
 NLS parameter
 NLS_CURRENCY, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS_DATE_FORMAT, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS_LANG, PC_ 4-49, PCO 4-36
 NLS_LANGUAGE, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, PC_ 4-48,
 PCO 4-35
 NLS_SORT, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS_TERRITORY, PC_ 4-48, PCO 4-35
 NLS parameters
 default values, NLS A-25
 using in SQL functions, NLS 4-2
 NLS. See National Language Support (NLS)
 NLS. See National Language Support (NLS).
 NLS_* parameters, PSA 1-11

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

NLS_CALENDAR initialization parameter, SRF 1-73

NLS_CALENDAR parameter, NLS 2-20
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_CHAR precompiler option, PC_ 10-32

NLS_CHARSET_DECL_LEN function, NLS 4-6, SQL 4-56

NLS_CHARSET_ID function, NLS 4-6, SQL 4-56

NLS_CHARSET_NAME function, NLS 4-6, SQL 4-57

NLS_COMP initialization parameter, SRF 1-74

NLS_COMP parameter, NLS 2-32, NLS 4-9
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_CREDIT parameter, NLS 2-23, NLS 2-27

NLS_CURRENCY initialization parameter, SRF 1-75
defined by NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-79

NLS_CURRENCY parameter, NLS 2-23
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_DATABASE_PARAMETERS view, SRF 2-154

NLS_DATE_FORMAT environment variable, RMN 2-2, RMN 5-21, RMN 6-26

NLS_DATE_FORMAT initialization parameter, SRF 1-75
defined by
NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, SRF 1-79
defined by NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-79

NLS_DATE_FORMAT parameter, ADG 3-8, NLS 2-14, SCN 12-10
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, SRF 1-76

NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 2-16, SQL 2-48
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_DEBIT parameter, NLS 2-27

NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY parameter, NLS 2-25

NLS_INITCAP function, SQL 4-58

NLS_INSTANCE_PARAMETERS view, SRF 2-155

NLS_ISO_CURRENCY initialization parameter, SRF 1-76
defined by NLS_TERRITORY, SRF 1-79

NLS_ISO_CURRENCY parameter, NLS 2-24

of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_LANG
choosing a locale with, NLS 2-4
environment variable, NLS 3-18, NLS 6-6
examples, NLS 2-5
specifying, NLS 2-5

NLS_LANG environment variable, OID 11-2, RMN 2-2, RMN 5-21, RMN 6-26, SCN 11-20, SUT 2-53
compatibility, MIG 9-28
Export, SUT 1-54
Import, SUT 2-53
settings, OID 11-2
specifying, OID 11-3
SQL*Loader, SUT 5-30

NLS_LANGUAGE initialization parameter, SRF 1-77

NLS_LANGUAGE parameter, NLS 2-8, SCN 11-20, SQL 2-48, SQL 5-21
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90

NLS_LIST_SEPARATOR parameter, NLS 2-33

NLS_LOCAL
precompiler option, PCO 14-31

NLS_LOCAL precompiler option, PC_ 10-32

NLS_LOWER function, SQL 4-59

NLS_MONETARY_CHARACTERS
parameter, NLS 2-26

NLS_NCHAR
Migration utility option, MIG 4-17

NLS_NCHAR environment variable, NLS 3-18

NLS_NCHAR parameter, NLS 2-34

NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS initialization parameter, SRF 1-78

NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS parameter, NLS 2-21, SCN 12-9
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-91

NLS_SESSION_PARAMETERS view, SRF 2-155

NLS_SORT initialization parameter, SRF 1-78

NLS_SORT parameter, NLS 2-32, NLS 2-33, SQL 5-21
no effect on partitioning keys, SCN 11-20
of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-91

ORDER BY access path, STU 4-45

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- NLS_TERRITORY initialization parameter, SRF 1-79
- NLS_TERRITORY parameter, NLS 2-10, SQL 2-48 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-91
- NLS_UNION_CURRENCY initialization parameter, SRF 1-76
- NLS_UNION_CURRENCY parameter of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-90
- NLS_UPPER function, SQL 4-60
- NLSDATA (language-independent data) utilities for loading, NLS B-12
- NLSSORT function, NLS 4-7, SQL 4-59
- NLSSORT order, and indexes, ADG 5-8
- nmbild.sql script, MIG F-22
- nmcrgrnt.sql script, MIG F-22
- nmiconf.log file, PSG C-7
- nmiconf.lst file, PSG C-7
- NMO_INFORMATION table for Oracle Names, MIG F-19
- NMP, SMS 31-1
- NMTOKEN -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.NMTOKEN, JP R 4-7
- NMTOKENS -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.NMTOKENS, JP R 4-7
- NNC, SMS 26-1
- NNF, SMS 30-1
- NNL, SMS 28-1
- NNL-00018 error message, NET 6-54
- NNL-00024 error message, NET 6-54
- NNO, SMS 27-1
- N-node
Oracle Parallel Server configuration, PSC 9-17
- No AQ driver registered - error, ADQ D-13
- no authentication, in access control, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- no SSL authentication option, OID 4-6
- No such element - error, ADQ D-10
- NO_DATA_FOUND exception, PLS 6-5
- NO_DATA_FOUND keyword, DDS 3-12
- NO_EXPAND hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-17
- NO_INDEX hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-15, STU 12-7
- NO_MERGE hint, DDS 3-9, SQL 2-67, STU 7-32
- NO_PUSH_JOIN_PRED hint, SQL 2-67
- NO_PUSH_PRED hint, STU 7-34
- NO_SPACE_CHECK
Migration utility option, MIG 4-17
- NO_UNNEST hint, STU 7-33
- NOAPPEND hint, DWG 18-60, SQL 2-67, STU 7-28
- NOARCHIVELOG clause
of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-9, SQL 7-18
of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-266
OF CREATE DATABASE, SQL 7-270
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, DWG 18-57, PSA 3-8, SCN 358
archiving, SAD 7-3, SBR 2-17
backing up, RMN 5-25
changing mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, PSC B-3
creating a database, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, SRF 1-61
database backups for recovery, SCN 365
datafile loss in, SBR 6-2
defined, SCN 358
definition, SAD 7-3, SBR 2-17
disadvantages, SBR 5-15
distributed database backups, SBR 3-9
inconsistent closed backups in, SBR 1-18
LOGGING mode and, SCN 150
media failure, SAD 7-4
no hot backups, SAD 7-4
offline backups, PSC 1-5
overview, SBR 1-11, SCN 1-47
recovery, SBR 5-15
requiring offline backups, PSA 13-3
running in, SAD 7-3, SBR 2-17
strategies for backups in, SBR 3-4
switching to, SAD 7-6
taking datafiles offline in, SAD 10-8
- NOAUDIT schema_objects statement, SQL 7-552
- NOAUDIT sql_statements statement, SQL 7-550
- NOAUDIT statement, SCN 13
disabling audit options, SAD 24-11
disabling default object audit options, SAD 24-13
disabling object auditing, SAD 24-12
disabling statement and privilege

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- auditing, SAD 24-12
- locks, SCN 240
- NOCACHE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-61
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-151
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-258
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-374
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-408
- NOCACHE hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-31
- NOCACHE option
 - CREATE SEQUENCE statement, ADG 2-34
- NOCOMPRESS clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-144
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-397
- NOCOPY clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-287
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-356
- NOCOPY compiler hint, PLS 7-17
 - restrictions on, PLS 7-19
- NOCOPY parameter passing mode, GTK 3-80
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
- NOCOPY restrictions, ADL 10-12
- NOCYCLE clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-81
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- node
 - current, PC_ 3-7
 - definition of, PC_ 3-6
 - failure, PSC 1-3
- node in Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-29
- node monitoring, PSC 3-3
- node#environ* parameter, PSG B-5
- node#inst_init_ora* parameter, PSG B-5
- node#tns_admin* parameter, PSG B-5
- node_list* parameter, PSG B-4, PSG C-3
- NodeFactory -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory, JPR 4-35
- NodeFactory() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory.NodeFactory(), JPR 4-36
- nodes
 - adding, PSA 8-11
 - adding to cluster, PSG 9-7
 - affinity awareness, PSA 13-19
 - cache coherency, PSC 4-9
 - definition of, PSC 2-2
 - described, PSG 1-2
 - disk affinity in a Parallel Server, SCN 205
 - failure of, PSA 14-2
 - hardware for, PSC 2-1
 - high availability, PSC 9-6
 - local, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5
 - of distributed databases, SCN 1-34
 - parallel backup, PSA 13-16
 - remote, PSA 4-4
- nodes, described, NET 3-2
- NOFORCE clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-313
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-458
- NOLOG attribute, SUT 8-20
- NOLOGGING clause, DWG 18-50, DWG 18-56, DWG 18-58, SBY 5-28, SBY 5-48
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-50
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-60
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-152
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-178
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-301
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-322
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-395
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-421
 - with APPEND hint, DWG 18-60

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- NOLOGGING mode
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 149
 - parallel DDL, SCN 187, SCN 189
 - partitions, SCN 11-58
 - SQL operations affected by, SCN 151
- NOMAXVALUE clause
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- NOMAXVALUE parameter
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
- NOMINIMIZE RECORDS PER BLOCK clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-153
- NOMINVALUE clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-81
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
- NOMONITORING clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-152
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-409
- NOMOUNT option, PSA 14-11
 - STARTUP statement, SAD 3-4
- non-blank-padding semantics, PLS B-3
- non-blocking mode, OCI 2-37
 - example, OCI 2-38
- noncumulative incremental backups, RMN 1-52
- non-default parameter files, PSA 1-2
- non-default port, running on, OID 4-3
- non-deferred linking, GTK 7-4
- NONE - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.NONE, JPR 2-55
- NONE clause
 - of SET ROLE, SQL 7-601
- NONE option
 - STATISTICS Export parameter, SUT 1-24
- non-equijoins
 - defined, STU 4-47
- nonequivalency tests, SQL 3-6
- nonfatal errors
 - warning messages, SUT 1-40
- non-fixed mode, lock elements, PSC 5-19
- non-NULL
 - before writing to LOB column make it internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-259
- non-PCM locks, PSA 7-16
 - dictionary cache lock, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-7
 - DML lock, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
 - enqueue, PSC 4-4
 - IDLM capacity, PSC 4-13
 - library cache lock, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-7
 - mount lock, PSA 7-19
 - mount locks, PSC 4-8
 - overview, PSA 7-16, PSC 4-6
 - relative number, PSC 4-13
 - system change number, PSA 7-18
 - table lock, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
 - transaction lock, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
 - types, PSC 4-5
 - user control, PSC 4-13
- non-persistent queues, SCN 76
- Non-Persistent Queues, Creating, ADQ 9-27
- non-persistent queues, use of, ADQ 6-3
- nonprefixed indexes, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-34
 - global partitioned indexes, SCN 11-32
- nonrepeatable reads, SCN 213, SCN 221
- nonscalar datatypes, SUT 5-93
- nonschema objects
 - list of, SQL 2-69
 - namespaces, SQL 2-74
- non-shared locations, PSG B-10
- non-uniform disk access, PSC 2-6
- non-uniform memory access
 - definition of, PSC 2-3
- nonunique indexes, SCN 10-24
- no-op
 - definition, OCI 16-22
- noop()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-12
- NOORDER clause
 - of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-374
- NOORDER option, CREATE SEQUENCE, PSC 8-14
- NOPARALLEL attribute, DWG 18-48
- NOPARALLEL clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-258
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-304
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-405
- NOPARALLEL hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-26
- NOPARALLEL_INDEX hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-30
- NORELY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-244
- NORESETLOGS clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
- NORESETLOGS option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement
 - backing up control file, SBR 4-16
- NOREVERSE clause for indexes, SCN 10-33
- NOREWRITE hint, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28, SQL 2-65, STU 7-18
- NORMAL -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.NORMAL, JPR 2-55
- normal mode, running directory servers in, OID F-5
- normal transmission mode
 - definition, SAD 7-14
- normalization
 - of pre-8.1.6 control file on NT, RMN 10-123
- normalize() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.normalize(), JPR 4-98
- normalized tables, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
- normalizing data during a load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 4-19
- NOSORT clause, STU 20-38, STU 20-39
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-300
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-244
- NOT, STU 4-68
- NOT DEFERRABLE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-243
- NOT FOUND condition
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-24
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-24
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119, PCO 8-16, PCO F-93
- NOT IDENTIFIED clause

- of ALTER ROLE. See CREATE ROLE
- of CREATE ROLE, SQL 7-366
- NOT IN operator, SQL 3-7
- NOT IN subquery, STU 4-61
- NOT logical operator
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-50
- NOT NULL clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-239
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- NOT NULL constraint
 - CHECK constraint and, ADG 4-16
 - data integrity, ADG 4-20
 - effect on %TYPE declaration, PLS 2-33
 - effect on performance, PLS 5-67
 - Import, SUT 2-45
 - load method, SUT 8-9
 - restriction, PLS 5-7, PLS 7-4
 - using in collection declaration, PLS 4-6
 - using in field declaration, PLS 4-44
 - using in variable declaration, PLS 2-32
 - when to use, ADG 4-3
- NOT NULL constraints, SQL 7-239
 - constraint checking, SCN 273
 - defined, SCN 257
 - implied by PRIMARY KEY, SCN 262
 - UNIQUE keys and, SCN 261
- not null constraints, SQL 7-239
- not null filter, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-9
- NOT operator, SQL 3-11
- NOT_LOGGED_ON exception, PLS 6-5
- notation
 - conventions, DCI clix, PC_ xvi
 - mixed, PLS 7-13
 - positional versus named, PLS 7-13
 - rules for, DCI clix, PC_ xvi
- NOTATION -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.NOTATION, JP R 4-7
- notation used in this manual, PCO cxxv
- Notation, BNF, PC_ xvi
- NotationDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.NotationDecl,

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- JPR 4-138
- %NOTFOUND cursor attribute, PLS 5-36
- notification log table
 - conflicts
 - creating, RAR B-6
 - sample, RAR B-7
- notification methods
 - user-defined, RAR B-6
- notification package
 - conflicts
 - creating, RAR B-7
- Notifications, Asynchronous, ADQ 8-77
- notifyConsumer(Hashtable, MessageListener) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.notifyConsumer(java.util.Hashtable, javax.jms.MessageListener), JPR 2-60
- notifySession(Hashtable) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.notifySession(java.util.Hashtable), JPR 2-181
- NOVALIDATE constraints, SCN 276
- Novell Directory Services external naming, NET 2-37, NET 2-39, NET 8-20
 - configuring, NET 6-79
 - connecting with, NET 6-83
 - described, NET 4-24
 - establishing a connection with, NET 6-83
- Novell's NetWare Management System, DDS 1-32, SCN 403
- NOWAIT clause
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-548
- NOWAIT option, ADG 7-12
- NOWAIT parameter, PCO 3-23, PLS 5-48
 - effect of, PC_ 3-25
 - in LOCK TABLE statements, PC_ 3-25
 - omitting, PC_ 3-25
 - using in LOCK TABLE statement, PCO 3-23
- NPI, NET 3-9
- NPL, SMS 29-1
- NS layer, NET 3-8
- NSName - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName, JPR 4-38
- nsr_shutdown command, LEG 5-15
- NSResolver - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver, JPR 4-41
- NS.SMD record, NET 11-14, NET A-42
- NSTANCE_GROUPS parameter, PSA 2-5
- NT performance, STU 23-6
- NT Performance Monitor, OID 13-2
- NT Task Manager, OID 13-2
- ninterface - javax.jms.Destination, ADQ B-26
- n-tier authentication, ADG 11-64, ADG 11-65, ADG 11-66
- n-tier authentication and authorization
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12
- NTILE function, DWG 17-33, SQL 4-61
- NVARCHAR2 datatype, PLS 2-21
- NVL function
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-51
- null, SQL 2-54
 - difference from zero, SQL 2-54
 - in conditions, SQL 2-55
 - table of, SQL 2-55
 - in functions, SQL 2-54
 - with comparison operators, SQL 2-55
- NULL clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-239
- null columns
 - at end of record, SUT 5-81
- NULL conditions, SQL 5-18
- null data
 - missing columns at end of record during load, SUT 5-43
 - unspecified columns and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
- null handling, PLS 2-49
 - in dynamic SQL, PLS 10-13
- null indicator struct, OCI 10-29
 - generated by OTT, OCI 10-9
- null lock mode, PSC 4-12
- null refresh, REP A-2
- NULL statement, PLS 3-19
 - syntax, PLS 11-109
 - using in a procedure, PLS 7-4
- NULL values
 - objects, SUT 5-93
- null values, in attributes, OID 6-2
- NULLIF clause

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-44, SUT 5-81, SUT 5-82
- NULLIF...BLANKS clause
 - example, SUT 4-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- nullity, PLS 2-46
- nullness
 - atomic, OCI 10-29
 - of objects, OCI 10-29
- NULLs
 - definition, PCO 2-7
 - definition of, PC_ 2-6
 - detecting, OCI 2-33, PC_ 6-4, PCO 4-23, PCO 5-4
 - handling
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-21
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
 - handling in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-17
 - hardcoding, PC_ 6-4, PCO 5-4
 - inserting, OCI 2-33, PC_ 6-4, PCO 5-4
 - inserting into database, OCI 2-32
 - inserting using indicator variables, OCI 2-32
 - meaning in SQL (NVL function), PCO 2-17
 - restrictions, PCO 5-6
 - restrictions on, PC_ 6-5
 - retrieving, PCO 5-5
 - returning, PC_ 6-5
 - SQLNUL subroutine, PCO 11-21
 - testing for, PC_ 6-5, PCO 5-6
 - using the sqlnul() function to test for, PC_ 15-18
- nulls
 - as default values, SCN 10-9
 - atomic, ADO 2-2, SUT 5-94
 - attribute, SUT 5-93
 - column order and, SCN 10-8
 - converting to values, SCN 10-9
 - optimization, STU 4-86
 - defined, SCN 10-8
 - foreign keys and, SCN 265, SCN 266
 - how stored, SCN 10-8
 - indexes and, DWG 6-5, SCN 10-9, SCN 10-25, SCN 10-38
 - inequality in UNIQUE key, SCN 261
 - non-null values for, SCN 10-9, STU 4-86

- object types, ADO 2-2
- partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-20
- prohibited in primary keys, SCN 261
- prohibiting, SCN 257
- UNIQUE key constraints and, SCN 261
- unknown in comparisons, SCN 10-9
- NULLs in SQL
 - how to detect, PCO 2-17
- null-terminated strings, PC_ 4-7
- NUM_DISTINCT column
 - USER_TAB_COLUMNS view, STU 4-26
- NUM_ROWS column
 - USER_TABLES view, STU 4-26
- NUMA
 - definition of, PSC 2-3
- NUMBER
 - external datatype, OCI 3-10
- NUMBER datatype, ADG 3-7, PC_ 4-5, PLS 2-13, SCN 12-8, SQL 2-17
 - converting to VARCHAR2, SQL 2-40
 - internal format of, SCN 12-9
 - precision, SQL 2-17
 - rounding, SCN 12-9
 - scale, SQL 2-17
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - using the SQLPRC subroutine with, PCO 11-20
 - using the sqlprc() function with, PC_ 15-16
- number format models, SQL 2-40
- number functions, SQL 4-4
- number generator, PSC 8-13
- number of nines
 - metric for measuring availability, PSC 9-3
- Number of Rows Processed data view, STU 14-12
- numbers
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-32
 - floating-point, SQL 2-17, SQL 2-19
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-4
 - precision of, SQL 2-4
 - rounding, SQL 2-18
 - spelling out, SQL 2-51
 - syntax of, SQL 2-4
- numeric
 - formats, NLS 2-21, NLS 4-11

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- parameters, NLS 2-21
- NUMERIC datatype (ANSI), SQL 2-28
- numeric expressions
 - cannot serve as host variables, PC_ 4-16
- numeric EXTERNAL datatypes
 - delimited form and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - determining length, SUT 5-73
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- numeric fields
 - precision versus length, SUT 5-16
- numeric group separators, SRF 1-78
- NUMERIC keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- numeric literals, PLS 2-7
- NUMERIC subtype, PLS 2-14
- NUMTODSINTERVAL function, SQL 4-62
- NUMTOYMINTERVAL function, SQL 4-63
- NVARCHAR2 datatype, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, SCN 12-7, SQL 2-16
- NVL function, SCN 10-9, SQL 4-64
 - for retrieving NULL values, PCO 2-17
- NVL2 function, SQL 4-65
- nwadmin command, LEG 2-11
- n-way replication. *See* multimaster replication
- NZE, SMS 33-1

O

- o attribute, NET 2-41, OID 2-5
- O2F, SMS 35-1
- O2I, SMS 36-1
- O2U, SMS 37-1
- O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY initialization
 - parameter, SAD 23-3, SRF 1-79
- O7_DICTIONARY_ACCESSIBILITY parameter
 - compatibility, MIG 9-25, MIG B-9
- OAS, ADG 12-2
- obfuscation, OAS 3-4
- OBJ synonym for USER_OBJECTS, SRF 2-155
- object access expressions, SQL 5-11
- object applications
 - commit, OCI 13-14
 - database connection, OCI 10-10

- rollback, OCI 13-14
- object attributes, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-7
 - accessing, PLS 9-24
 - allowed datatypes, PLS 9-7
 - maximum number, PLS 9-7
- object cache, ADL 5-20, OCI 13-2, PC_ 17-4, GTK 3-35, GTK 3-36, GTK 4-12, SQL 7-91, SQL 7-115
- coherency, OCI 13-4
- consistency, OCI 13-4
- creating an object in, ADL 5-20
- flushing an object, ADO 7-9
- initializing, OCI 10-10
- loading objects, OCI 13-7
- LOBs, ADL 5-20
- memory parameters, OCI 13-5
- object views, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
- OCI, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
- operations on, OCI 13-6
- privileges, ADO 2-13
- Pro*C, ADO 3-6, SCN 13-14
- removing objects, OCI 13-7
- setting the size of, OCI 13-5
- object class types
 - abstract, OID 2-9
 - auxiliary, OID 2-9
 - structural, OID 2-8, OID 2-9
- object classes, OID 2-7
 - adding, OID 6-2
 - concurrently, using ldapaddmt, OID A-9
 - using command line tools, OID 6-17
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-13
 - assigning to entries, OID 6-2, OID 6-3
 - converting auxiliary, OID 6-4
 - creating, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - defining, OID 2-7
 - definition of, OID 2-7
 - deleting, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-17
 - described, NET 2-54
 - groupOfNames, OID 7-20, OID 7-21
 - in base schema, OID 6-4
 - in LDIF files, OID A-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- in top, OID 2-9
- managing
 - using command line tools, OID 6-17
- modifying, OID 6-3
 - using command line tools, OID 6-17
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-16
- orclauditoc, OID 5-25
- orclDBEnterpriseDomain, OAS E-2
- orclDBEnterpriseRole, OAS E-2
- orclDBEntryLevelMapping, OAS E-2
- orclDBServer, OAS E-2, NET 2-54, NET D-2
- orclDBSubtreeLevelMapping, OAS E-2
- orclNetAddress, NET 2-54, NET D-4
- orclNetAddressList, NET 2-54, NET D-4
- orclNetDescription, NET 2-54, NET D-3
- orclNetDescriptionList, NET 2-54, NET D-3
- orclNetService, NET 2-54, NET D-2
- redefining mandatory attributes in, OID 6-3
- removing attributes from, OID 6-4
- removing superclasses from, OID 6-4
- rules, OID 2-10
- searching for, OID 6-5
- stored in schema, OID 2-10
- structural, converting, OID 6-4
- subclasses, OID 2-8
 - defining, OID 2-7
- superclasses, OID 2-8, OID 6-12
- tab in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-10
- top, OID 2-8
- types of, OID 2-9
- unique name of, OID 6-3
- unique object identifier, OID 6-3
- viewing, OID 6-10, OID 6-12
- object columns, indexes on, ADG 5-7
- object constructors
 - calling, PLS 9-25
 - passing parameters to, PLS 9-26
- OBJECT CREATE SQL statement, PC_ 17-9, PC_ F-83
- Object Database Designer, GTK 4-13
- OBJECT DELETE SQL statement, PC_ 17-11, PC_ F-84
- OBJECT DEREf SQL statement, PC_ 17-10, PC_ F-85
- OBJECT FLUSH SQL statement, PC_ F-86
- OBJECT FLUSH SQL statements, PC_ 17-12
- object functions
 - See navigational functions.
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-4
- OBJECT GET SQL statement, PC_ 17-16, PC_ F-87
- object identifier
 - for persistent objects, OCI 10-5
- object identifier (OID)
 - with CREATE TYPE, DCI 3-3
- OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-401
- object identifiers, ADO 9-26, GTK 7-8, SCN 14-3, SCN 14-4, SUT 2-54, SUT 5-95
- collections
 - key compression, SCN 10-33, SCN 10-41
 - contained in REFs, SQL 2-31
 - Export, SUT 1-58
 - for object types, ADO 7-2
 - for object views, SCN 14-3, SCN 14-4
 - of object views, SQL 7-459
 - primary key, SQL 7-401
 - primary-key based, ADO 6-7
 - REFs, ADO 6-8
 - specifying, SQL 7-401
 - specifying an index on, SQL 7-402
 - storage, ADO 6-7
 - system-generated, SQL 7-401
 - user-defined
 - downgrading, MIG 13-30
 - WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause, ADO 5-4
 - WITH OBJECT OID clause, SCN 14-3, SCN 14-4
- object identifiers, of object classes, OID 6-7
- Object Message, ADQ 12-27
- object methods, PLS 9-3, PLS 9-8
 - calling, PLS 9-26
- object names
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-18
- Object Naming, ADQ 2-2
- object privileges, SCN 305
 - granting, SQL 7-365
 - multiple, SQL 7-369

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- on specific columns, SQL 7-533
- to a role, SQL 7-532
- to a user, SQL 7-532
- to PUC LIC, SQL 7-533
- on a database object
 - revoking, SQL 7-561
- on a directory
 - revoking, SQL 7-560
- revoking
 - all, from a user, SQL 7-560
 - from a role, SQL 7-559, SQL 7-560
 - from a user, SQL 7-559, SQL 7-560
 - from all users, SQL 7-561
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 7-560
- See also schema object privileges
- object reference, OCI 10-33
- object reference functions, SQL 4-12
- object reference. See REF
- object relational enhancements, GTK 2-12, GTK 3-33 to GTK 3-37
 - ANALYZE statement, dangling REFs, GTK 3-36
 - collection unnesting, GTK 3-35
 - object cache enhancements, GTK 3-36
 - object identifiers, user defined, GTK 3-34
 - object views, GTK 3-35
 - parallel query support, GTK 3-37
 - partitioning of tables containing user-defined types, GTK 3-37
 - referential integrity constraint on REF column, GTK 3-34
 - SQL*Loader support, GTK 3-36
 - value subqueries, GTK 3-36
 - see also LOBs
 - see also nested tables
 - see also varrays
- OBJECT RELEASE SQL statement, PC_ F-88
- object runtime environment
 - initializing, OCI 10-10
- OBJECT SET SQL statement, PC_ 17-14, PC_ F-89
- object support, SUT 2-22
- object support in OO4O, ADG 1-17
- object tables, ADO 1-5, ADO 6-7, ADO 9-23, PLS 9-30, SCN 13-3, SCN 13-8
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-540
 - constraints, ADO 2-3
 - creating, SQL 7-381
 - deleting values, ADO 9-39
 - Import, SUT 2-56
 - indexes, ADO 2-4
 - inserting values, ADO 9-34
 - loading, SUT 5-95
 - partitioned
 - downgrading, MIG 13-23
 - querying, ADO 9-37
 - row objects, ADO 1-6, SCN 13-8
 - triggers, ADO 2-5
 - virtual object tables, ADO 5-2, SCN 14-2
- object type, DCI 1-8
 - attributes, DCI 1-15, DCI 11-2
 - body code, DCI 1-16
 - comparisons, DCI 3-5
 - methods, DCI 11-2
 - specification, DCI 1-15
- object type bodies
 - creating, SQL 7-448
 - re-creating, SQL 7-448
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-450
- object type definitions
 - exporting, SUT 1-58
 - importing, SUT 2-56
- object type identifiers, SUT 2-28
- object type tables
 - creating, SQL 7-391
- object type translator
 - sample output, OCI 10-9
 - See OTT
 - use with OCI, OCI 10-8
- Object Type Translator (OTT), PC_ A-4, GTK 4-12, SCN 13-15
 - command line, PC_ 19-6
 - command line syntax, PC_ 19-26
 - creating types in the database, PC_ 19-5
 - default name mapping, PC_ 19-38
 - outtype file, PC_ 19-17
 - parameters, PC_ 19-27 to PC_ 19-31
 - providing an intype file, PC_ 19-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- reference, PC_ 19-25
- restriction, PC_ 19-39
- using, PC_ 19-1, PC_ 19-2
- using with Pro*C/C++, PC_ 19-22
- object type values
 - comparing, SQL 7-443, SQL 7-449
- Object Types, PC_ A-3
- object types, ADO 1-2, GTK 4-11, PLS 9-1, PLS 9-3, SCN 1-21, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4, SQL 2-30
 - adding new member subprograms, SQL 7-188
 - advantages, PLS 9-5
 - associating functions or procedures, SQL 7-188
 - attributes, SQL 2-82
 - attributes of, ADO 1-3, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - column objects, ADO 1-6, SCN 13-8
 - indexes, ADO 2-4
 - column objects vs. row objects, ADO 6-1
 - comparison methods for, ADO 1-4, ADO 9-20, SCN 13-7
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-35
 - MAP function, SQL 2-35
 - ORDER function, SQL 2-35
 - compiling the specification and body, SQL 7-187
 - components of, SQL 2-30
 - constructor methods for, ADO 1-4, ADO 7-2, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-6
 - creating, SQL 7-437, SQL 7-439
 - defining, PLS 9-12
 - defining member methods of, SQL 7-448
 - disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-506
 - dropping the body of, SQL 7-508
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 7-506
 - examples, PLS 9-12
 - function subprogram
 - declaring, SQL 7-449
 - function subprogram of
 - specifying, SQL 7-442
 - function subprograms of, SQL 7-441, SQL 7-448
 - granting system privileges on, SQL 7-528
 - incomplete, ADO 2-14, ADO 9-14, SQL 7-437, SQL 7-439
 - invoker-rights, ADO 6-29
 - locking in cache, ADO 3-3, SCN 13-15
 - message queuing, SCN 73
 - methods, SQL 2-82
 - methods of, ADO 1-3, ADO 9-21, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-4
 - method calls, ADO 2-8
 - PL/SQL, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
 - purchase order example, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-5
 - mutually dependent, ADO 2-14
 - nested table, SQL 7-439
 - object views, SCN 10-17
 - Oracle type translator, ADO 3-8, SCN 13-15
 - parallel query, SCN 186
 - restrictions, SCN 186
 - procedure subprogram
 - declaring, SQL 7-449
 - procedure subprogram of
 - specifying, SQL 7-442
 - procedure subprograms of, SQL 7-441, SQL 7-448
 - purchase order example, ADO 1-10, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - restrictions
 - parallel DDL, SCN 188
 - parallel DML, SCN 201
 - row objects, ADO 1-6, SCN 13-8
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-444
 - statistics types, SQL 7-211
 - structure, PLS 9-5
 - syntax, PLS 11-110
 - use of table aliases, ADO 2-7
 - user-defined
 - creating, SQL 7-440
 - varrays, SQL 7-439
- OBJECT UPDATE SQL statement, PC_ 17-12, PC_ F-90
- object views, ADO 5-1 to ADO 5-18, GTK 3-35, GTK 4-11, GTK 4-12, SCN 10-17, SCN 14-1
 - adding rows to the base table of, SQL 7-540
 - advantages of, ADO 5-2, SCN 14-2
 - defining, ADO 5-3, SCN 14-3, SQL 7-456
 - modifiability, SCN 93

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- nested tables, ADO 5-11, SCN 14-5
- object identifiers for, SCN 14-3, SCN 14-4
- updating, SCN 14-5
- updating through INSTEAD OF triggers, ADO 5-11
 - use of INSTEAD OF triggers with, SCN 14-5
- OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-80
- OBJECT_CACHE_MAX_SIZE_PERCENT parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-91
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-115
- OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-81
- OBJECT_CACHE_OPTIMAL_SIZE parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-91
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-115
- OBJECT_INSTANCE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- OBJECT_NAME column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- OBJECT_NODE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-4
- OBJECT_OWNER column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- OBJECT_TYPE column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- objectclass attribute, OID 5-25
- object-oriented programming, PLS 9-1
- object-relational DBMS (ORDBMS), SCN 1-21, SCN 13-2
- object-relational design, ADL 8-4
- object-relational model, ADO 9-1
 - comparing objects, ADO 6-7
 - constraints, ADO 6-37
 - design considerations, ADO 6-1
 - embedded objects, ADO 9-26
 - implementing with object tables, ADO 9-14
 - inheritance, ADO 1-10
 - limitations of relational model, ADO 9-11
 - methods, ADO 1-3
 - new object format, ADO 6-31
 - partitioning, ADO 7-14
 - programmatic environments for, ADO 3-1 to ??
 - replication, ADO 6-31
 - type evolution, ADO 6-38
- object-relational technology, GTK 4-10
- objects, PLS 9-4, SUT 3-15
 - accessing with OCI, OCI 14-19, PC_ 19-19
 - adding to snapshot sites, SPR 37-42, RAR 8-108
 - adding, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
 - allocation duration, OCI 13-14
 - altering, SPR 37-17, RAR 7-27, RAR 8-83
 - array pin, OCI 10-13
 - attributes, OCI 10-17
 - manipulating, OCI 10-13
 - client-side cache, OCI 13-2
 - collection objects, ADO 5-6
 - comparing, OID 4-10
 - considerations for importing, SUT 2-54
 - copying, OCI 10-32
 - creating, OCI 10-32, SPR 37-38, RAR 8-104
 - for master group, SPR 37-37, RAR 8-103
 - for master sites, SPR 37-38, RAR 8-104
 - for snapshot sites, SPR 37-42, RAR 8-108
 - creation errors, SUT 2-46
 - data dictionary, SRF 2-2
 - declaring, PLS 9-22
 - dropping
 - snapshot site, SPR 37-60, RAR 8-126
 - dropping from snapshot sites, RAR 7-13
 - duration, OCI 13-14
 - flushing, OCI 13-10
 - flushing changes, OCI 10-14
 - freeing, OCI 10-32, OCI 13-9
 - generating replication support for, SPR 37-64, RAR 8-130
 - GRANT OPTION, ADG 11-30
 - granting privileges, ADG 11-22, ADG 11-30
 - ignoring existing objects during import, SUT 2-22
 - import creation errors, SUT 2-22
 - in columns, ADO 5-4
 - initializing, PLS 9-23
 - introduction to, PC_ 17-2
 - lifetime, OCI 16-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

loading column objects, SUT 5-90
 loading nested column objects, SUT 5-92
 LOB attribute of, OCI 7-3
 LOB attributes of transient objects, OCI 7-4
 locking, OCI 13-12
 manipulating, PLS 9-30
 manipulating with OCI, OCI 14-19, PC_ 19-19
 marking, OCI 10-14, OCI 13-9
 memory layout of instance, OCI 13-16
 memory management, OCI 13-2
 meta-attributes, OCI 10-17
 navigation, OCI 13-17
 simple, OCI 13-17
 NULL values, SUT 5-93
 nullness, OCI 10-29
 object references, ADO 5-9
 OCI object application structure, OCI 10-4
 of ACI directives, OID 9-6
 persistent, OCI 10-5, OCI 10-6, PC_ 17-4
 persistent versus transient copies of, PC_ 17-4
 pin count, OCI 10-28
 pin duration, OCI 13-14
 pinning, OCI 10-12, OCI 13-7
 privileges, ADG 11-21, SUT 2-11
 privileges on, SCN 314
 references to, PC_ 17-2
 referencing with synonyms, DDS 2-29
 refreshing, OCI 13-11
 replicated
 re-creating, REP B-4
 restoring sets
 Import, SUT 2-41
 revoking privileges, ADG 11-31
 row objects and object identifiers, ADO 5-6
 searching for, using Oracle Directory
 Manager, OID 4-12
 secondary memory, OCI 13-16
See also schema objects
 sharing, PLS 9-27
 stream record format, SUT 5-90
 support, PC_ 17-1
 terminology, OCI 16-2
 top-level memory, OCI 13-16
 transient, OCI 10-5, OCI 10-7, PC_ 17-4
 types, OCI 10-5, OCI 16-2, PC_ 17-2
 unmarking, OCI 13-10
 unpinning, OCI 10-28, OCI 13-8
 use with OCI, OCI 10-3
 using object types in Pro*C/C++, PC_ 17-3
 variable record format, SUT 5-91
 Objects for OLE, GTK 3-86
 objects owned by SYS
 and TSPITR using RMAN, RMN 8-6
 OBJECTS precompiler option, PC_ 10-33, PC_ 17-20
 objects. *See* object types or database objects
 objects, schema
 listing information, ADG 2-41
 name resolution, ADG 2-38
 renaming, ADG 2-40
 obsolete parameters, PSC A-22, PSC A-23
 obsolete parameters in release 8.1, NET C-80
 obsolete replication procedures, MIG G-14
 ocation of the Pro*C/C++ Executable, PC_ E-3
 OCI, ADG 9-2, SCN 8-27
 accessing and manipulating objects, OCI 14-19
 advantages, ADG 1-7, OCI 1-3
 anonymous blocks, SCN 26
 applications, ADG 9-4
 changing to use Oracle8i, MIG 10-11
 associative access, ADO 3-3
 available LOB functions, ADL 3-3
 bind variables, SCN 22
 buffering example, ADL 5-28
 cancelling cursors, ADG 7-10
 closing cursors, ADG 7-10
 compatibility, MIG 9-18
 batch error mode, MIG 9-19
 client notification, MIG 9-9, MIG 9-19
 link line, MIG 9-19
 LISTEN call and AQ, MIG 9-20
 thread safety, MIG 9-19
 complex object retrieval (COR), ADO 7-9
 creating a new object, ADO 7-4
 deleting an object, ADO 7-5
 enabling roles, ADG 11-17

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- for Oracle objects
 - building a program, ADO 3-5
- functions for BFILES, ADL 3-15
- functions for temporary LOBs, ADL 3-15
- functions to modify internal LOB values, ADL 3-14
- functions to open/close internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-16
- functions to read or examine internal and external LOB values, ADL 3-15
- initializing object manipulation, ADO 7-4
- interoperability, MIG 9-18
 - Oracle7 clients, MIG 9-19
 - shared structures, MIG 9-18
- LOB locator functions, ADL 3-16
- LOB manipulation functions, DCI 6-6
- Lob-buffering functions, ADL 3-16
- locators, ADL 2-7
- lock options, ADO 7-8
- navigational access, ADO 3-4
- NCLOB parameters, ADL 3-13
- new features, OCI 1-12
- object cache, ADO 3-4, ADO 7-11, SCN 13-14
 - flushing an object, ADO 7-9
- object support, OCI 1-6
- OCIChangePassword call, MIG 9-37
- OCILobFileGetLength
 - CLOB and NCLOB input and output length, ADL 3-12
- OCILobRead
 - varying-width CLOB and NCLOB input and amount amounts, ADL 3-12
- OCILobWrite
 - varying-width CLOB and NCLOB input and amount amounts, ADL 3-12
- OCIObjectFlush, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
- OCIObjectPin, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
- OCISessionBegin call, MIG 9-37
- offset and amount parameter rules
 - fixed-width character sets, ADL 3-11
- optimizing data transfers using, DDS 9-10
- overview, ADG 1-7, OCI 1-2
- parts of, ADG 1-8, OCI 1-5
- pinning and unpinning objects, ADO 7-6
- seeIfLOBOpen and how to use main(), ADL 3-17
- setting OCILobRead, OCILobWrite to OCI_UCS2ID, ADL 3-11
- stored procedures, SCN 27
- temporary LOBs, ADL 10-12
- temporary lobes can be grouped into logical buckets, ADL 10-8
- updating an object, ADO 7-5
- upgrading applications to Oracle8i, MIG 10-3
- using to work LOBs, ADL 3-11
- OCI application
 - compiling, OCI 1-4
 - general structure, OCI 2-3
 - initialization example, OCI 2-24
 - linking, OCI 1-4
 - steps, OCI 2-18
 - structure, OCI 2-3
 - structure using objects, OCI 10-4
 - terminating, OCI 2-27
 - using the OTT with, OCI 14-18
 - with objects
 - initializing, OCI 10-10
- OCI applications
 - upgrading options, MIG 10-8
 - using the OTT with, PC_ 19-18
- OCI calls, PC_ 1-7
 - embedding, PC_ 5-50
 - in an X/A environment, PC_ 5-56
- OCI enhancements, GTK 3-84
 - API to append data to LOBs, GTK 3-34
 - AQ support, GTK 3-38
 - array DMLs, GTK 3-84
 - asynchronous event notification, GTK 3-85
 - collection locator, GTK 3-34
 - direct path load, GTK 3-23
 - DML returning, GTK 3-84
 - LOBs, GTK 3-34
 - NLS interface, GTK 3-43
 - non-blocking OCI, GTK 3-85
 - object cache, GTK 3-36
 - OCI callback registrations, GTK 3-84

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- OCIDescribeAny, GTK 3-85
- Open/Close/IsOpen API for LOBS, GTK 3-34
- UCS2 (fixed-width Unicode) support, GTK 3-43
- OCI environment
 - initializing for objects, OCI 10-10
- OCI functions
 - advanced queuing, OCI xvii
 - canceling calls, OCI 2-34
 - codes, OCI 15-237
 - data cartridges, OCI xvii, OCI 2-3
 - new and updated calls, OCI 1-13
 - NLS, OCI xvii, OCI 2-3
 - not supported, OCI 1-21
 - obsolescent, OCI 1-19
 - other guides, OCI xvii
 - return codes, OCI 2-27, OCI 2-30
- OCI navigational functions, OCI 13-19
 - flush functions, OCI 13-20
 - mark functions, OCI 13-20
 - meta-attribute accessor functions, OCI 13-20
 - miscellaneous functions, OCI 13-21
 - naming scheme, OCI 13-19
 - pin/unpin/free functions, OCI 13-19
- OCI non-deferred linking, GTK 7-4
- OCI onblon() call
 - not used to connect, PC_ 5-50
- OCI orlon() call
 - not used to connect, PC_ 5-50
- OCI process
 - initializing for objects, OCI 10-10
- OCI program. See OCI application
- OCI relational functions
 - advanced queuing and publish-subscribe, OCI 15-4
 - connect, authorize, and initialize, OCI 15-90
 - guide to reference entries, DCI 13-2, OCI 18-2
- OCI Release 8, PC_ 5-45
 - accessing and manipulating objects, PC_ 19-19
 - embedding in Pro*C/C++, PC_ 5-48
 - interfacing to, PC_ 5-46
 - parameters in the environment handle, PC_ 5-46
 - SQLLIB extensions, PC_ 5-45
- OCI. See Oracle Call Interface.
- OCI single-task linking, GTK 7-5
- OCI support for client notification, GTK 3-38
 - see also OCI enhancements, asynchronous event notification
- OCI types
 - declaring, PC_ 17-34
 - manipulating, PC_ 17-35
 - OCIDate, PC_ 17-34
 - OCINumber, PC_ 17-34
 - OCIRaw, PC_ 17-34
 - OCIString, PC_ 17-34
 - using in embedded SQL, PC_ 17-35
- OCI vs precompilers, ADG 1-37
- OCI, described, NET 3-7
- OCI_ATTR_ALLOC_DURATION
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
- OCI_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT_DDL
 - attribute, OCI 6-20
- OCI_ATTR_BUF_ADDR, OCI A-44
- OCI_ATTR_BUF_SIZE, OCI A-40, OCI A-44
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE
 - attribute, OCI 6-15
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE_ARRAYFLUSH
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-3
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE_MAX_SIZE
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-3
- OCI_ATTR_CACHE_OPT_SIZE
 - environment handle attribute, OCI A-3
- OCI_ATTR_CATALOG_LOCATION
 - attribute, OCI 6-20
- OCI_ATTR_CHAR_COUNT
 - bind handle attribute, OCI A-21
 - define handle attribute, OCI A-23
 - use of, OCI 5-33
- OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_FORM
 - attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16
 - bind handle attribute, OCI A-21
 - define handle attribute, OCI A-24
- OCI_ATTR_CHARSET_ID, OCI A-40, OCI A-47
 - attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-18, OCI 6-19
 - bind handle attribute, OCI A-21

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

define handle attribute, OCI A-23
 OCI_ATTR_CLUSTERED
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_COL_COUNT, OCI A-43
 OCI_ATTR_COLLECTION_ELEMENT
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_COLLECTION_TYPECODE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECT_
 COLL_OUTOFFLINE
 COR handle attribute, OCI A-26
 OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECT_LEVEL
 COR handle attribute, OCI A-26
 OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP
 _TYPE_LEVEL
 COR descriptor attribute, OCI A-27
 OCI_ATTR_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP_TYPE
 COR descriptor attribute, OCI A-27
 OCI_ATTR_CURSOR_COMMIT_BEHAVIOR
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_DATA_SIZE, OCI A-47
 attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI
 6-16
 OCI_ATTR_DATA_TYPE, OCI A-48
 attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI
 6-16
 OCI_ATTR_DATE_FORMAT, OCI A-40
 OCI_ATTR_DATEFORMAT, OCI A-48
 OCI_ATTR_DBA
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_MODE, OCI A-41
 OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_NOLOG, OCI A-41
 OCI_ATTR_DIRPATH_PARALLEL, OCI A-41
 OCI_ATTR_DML_ROW_OFFSET, OCI A-6
 OCI_ATTR_DURATION
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_ENCAPSULATION
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_ENV
 server handle attribute, OCI A-9
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_EXTERNAL_NAME, OCI 8-7, OCI
 8-16
 server handle attribute, OCI A-9
 OCI_ATTR_EXTERNAL_USER_NAME, OCI A-13
 OCI_ATTR_FOCBK
 server handle attribute, OCI A-10
 OCI_ATTR_HAS_DEFAULT
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_HAS_FILE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_HAS_LOB
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_HAS_NESTED_TABLE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_HW_MARK
 attribute, OCI 6-15
 OCI_ATTR_IN_V8_MODE
 server handle attribute, OCI A-10
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-8
 OCI_ATTR_INCR
 attribute, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_INDEX_ONLY
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_INITIAL_CLIENT_ROLES, OCI 8-17,
 OCI A-13
 OCI_ATTR_INTERNAL_NAME, OCI 8-7
 server handle attribute, OCI A-10
 OCI_ATTR_IOMODE
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_IS_CONSTRUCTOR
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_IS_DESTRUCTOR
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INCOMPLETE_TYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_IS_INVOKER_RIGHTS
 attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_IS_MAP
 attribute, OCI 6-12
 OCI_ATTR_IS_NULL
 attribute, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_IS_OPERATOR
 attribute, OCI 6-11
 OCI_ATTR_IS_ORDER
 attribute, OCI 6-12

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

OCI_ATTR_IS_PREDEFINED_TYPE

attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_IS_RNDS

attribute, OCI 6-12

OCI_ATTR_IS_RNPS

attribute, OCI 6-12

OCI_ATTR_IS_SELFISH

attribute, OCI 6-12

OCI_ATTR_IS_SYSTEM_GENERATED_TYPE

attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_IS_SYSTEM_TYPE

attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_IS_TEMPORARY

attribute, OCI 6-7

OCI_ATTR_IS_TRANSIENT_TYPE

attribute, OCI 6-9

OCI_ATTR_IS_WNDS

attribute, OCI 6-12

OCI_ATTR_IS_WNPS

attribute, OCI 6-12

OCI_ATTR_LEVEL

attribute, OCI 6-17

OCI_ATTR_LINK

attribute, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-18

OCI_ATTR_LIST_ARGUMENTS

attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-11

OCI_ATTR_LIST_COLUMNS, OCI A-41

attribute, OCI 6-7

OCI_ATTR_LIST_OBJECTS

attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_ATTR_LIST_SCHEMAS

attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_ATTR_LIST_SUBPROGRAMS

attribute, OCI 6-8

OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE

attribute, OCI 6-18

OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE_ATTRS

attribute, OCI 6-10

OCI_ATTR_LIST_TYPE_METHODS

attribute, OCI 6-10

OCI_ATTR_LOBEMPTY

LOB locator attribute, OCI A-26

OCI_ATTR_LOCKING_MODE

attribute, OCI 6-20

OCI_ATTR_MAP_METHOD

attribute, OCI 6-10

OCI_ATTR_MAX

attribute, OCI 6-14

OCI_ATTR_MAX_CATALOG_NAMELEN

attribute, OCI 6-20

OCI_ATTR_MAX_COLUMN_NAMELEN

attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_ATTR_MAX_PROC_NAMELEN

attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_ATTR_MAXDATA_SIZE

bind handle attribute, OCI A-22

use with binding, OCI 5-32

OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_APPNAME, OCI A-50

OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_HOMENAME, OCI A-50

OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_INSTNAME, OCI A-51

OCI_ATTR_MEMPOOL_SIZE, OCI A-51

OCI_ATTR_MIGSESSION

user session handle attribute, OCI A-12

OCI_ATTR_MIN

attribute, OCI 6-14

OCI_ATTR_NAME, OCI A-42, OCI A-48

attribute, OCI 6-8, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13,

OCI 6-14, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-16

OCI_ATTR_NCHARSET_ID

attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_ATTR_NONBLOCKING_MODE

server handle attribute, OCI A-9

OCI_ATTR_NOWAIT_SUPPORT

attribute, OCI 6-20

OCI_ATTR_NUM_ATTRS

attribute, OCI 6-5

OCI_ATTR_NUM_COLS, OCI A-42, OCI A-43

attribute, OCI 6-7

OCI_ATTR_NUM_DML_ERRORS, OCI A-15

OCI_ATTR_NUM_ELEMENTS

attribute, OCI 6-13

OCI_ATTR_NUM_HANDLES

attribute, OCI 6-19

OCI_ATTR_NUM_PARAMS

attribute, OCI 6-5

OCI_ATTR_NUM_ROWS, OCI A-43

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

OCI_ATTR_NUM_TYPE_ATTRS
 attribute, OCI 6-9
 OCI_ATTR_NUM_TYPE_METHODS
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_OBJ_ID, OCI 6-5
 OCI_ATTR_OBJ_NAME, OCI 6-5
 OCI_ATTR_OBJ_SCHEMA, OCI 6-5
 OCI_ATTR_OBJECT
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
 OCI_ATTR_OBJECT_DETECTCHANGE
 environment handle attribute, OCI 13-13
 OCI_ATTR_OBJID
 attribute, OCI 6-7, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_ORDER
 attribute, OCI 6-15
 OCI_ATTR_ORDER_METHOD
 attribute, OCI 6-10
 OCI_ATTR_OVERLOAD
 attribute, OCI 6-8
 OCI_ATTR_PARAM
 describe handle attribute, OCI A-25
 use when an attribute is itself a descriptor, OCI 15-29
 OCI_ATTR_PARAM_COUNT
 describe handle attribute, OCI A-25
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-18
 OCI_ATTR_PARSE_ERROR_OFFSET, OCI A-20
 OCI_ATTR_PARTITIONED
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_PASSWORD
 user session handle attribute, OCI A-12
 OCI_ATTR_PDSCL
 bind handle attribute, OCI A-22, OCI A-24
 OCI_ATTR_PIN_DURATION
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
 OCI_ATTR_PINOPTION
 environment handle attribute, OCI A-4
 OCI_ATTR_POSITION
 attribute, OCI 6-16
 OCI_ATTR_PRECISION, OCI A-49
 attribute, OCI 6-5, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_MEMORY
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-19
 OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-19
 OCI_ATTR_PROC_MODE, OCI A-51
 OCI_ATTR_PROXY_CREDENTIALS, OCI 8-16, OCI A-13
 OCI_ATTR_PTYPE
 attribute, OCI 6-6
 OCI_ATTR_RADIX
 attribute, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_REF_TDO
 attribute, OCI 6-7, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT, OCI A-44
 OCI_ATTR_ROWID
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-18
 OCI_ATTR_ROWS_RETURNED
 bind handle attribute, OCI A-23
 use with callbacks, OCI 5-30
 OCI_ATTR_SAVEPOINT_SUPPORT
 attribute, OCI 6-20
 OCI_ATTR_SCALE, OCI A-49
 attribute, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-15, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_SCHEMA_NAME, OCI A-42
 attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-14, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_SEQ
 attributes, OCI 6-14
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER_GROUP
 server handle attribute, OCI A-11
 OCI_ATTR_SERVER_STATUS
 server handle attribute, OCI A-11
 OCI_ATTR_SESSION
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_SHARED_HEAP_ALLOC, OCI A-6
 OCI_ATTR_SQLFNCODE
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-15
 OCI_ATTR_STMT_TYPE
 statement handle attribute, OCI A-18
 OCI_ATTR_STREAM_OFFSET, OCI A-45

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

OCI_ATTR_SUB_NAME, OCI A-43
 attribute, OCI 6-18
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_CALLBACK, OCI A-38
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_CTX, OCI A-38
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_NAME, OCI A-39
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_NAMESPACE, OCI A-38
 OCI_ATTR_SUBSCR_PAYLOAD, OCI A-39
 OCI_ATTR_TABLESPACE
 attribute, OCI 6-7
 OCI_ATTR_TIMESTAMP
 attribute, OCI 6-6
 OCI_ATTR_TRANS
 service context handle attribute, OCI A-7
 OCI_ATTR_TRANS_NAME, OCI 8-4
 transaction handle attribute, OCI A-14
 OCI_ATTR_TRANS_TIMEOUT
 transaction handle attribute, OCI A-14
 OCI_ATTR_TYPE_NAME
 attribute, OCI 6-11, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-16, OCI 6-17
 OCI_ATTR_TYPECODE
 attribute, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-10, OCI 6-13, OCI 6-16
 OCI_ATTR_USERNAME
 user session handle attribute, OCI A-12
 OCI_ATTR_VERSION
 attribute, OCI 6-9, OCI 6-19
 OCI_ATTR_XID, OCI 8-4
 transaction handle attribute, OCI A-14
 OCI_CONTINUE, OCI 2-28
 OCI_CRED_PROXY, OCI 8-16
 OCI_CRED_RDBMS, OCI 8-16
 OCI_DEFAULT, OCI 8-23
 OCI_DTYPE_AQAGENT, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_AQDEQ_OPTIONS, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_AQENQ_OPTIONS, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_AQMSG_PROPERTIES, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_AQNIFY, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_COMPLEXOBJECTCOMP, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_FILE, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_LOB, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_PARAM, OCI 2-14, OCI 15-28, OCI 15-40
 use in code samples, OCI 4-13
 when used, OCI 15-29
 OCI_DTYPE_ROWID, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DTYPE_SNAP, OCI 2-14
 OCI_DURATION_SESSION, DCI 13-13, OCI 15-112, OCI 18-10
 OCI_DURATION_STATEMENT, DCI 13-13, OCI 15-112, OCI 18-10
 OCI_ERROR, OCI 2-27, OCI 8-8
 OCI_EVENTS
 mode for receiving notifications, OCI 9-32
 OCI_EXT_CRED, OCI 8-16
 OCI_HTYPE_BIND, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_COMPLEXOBJECT, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_COR, OCI 15-40
 OCI_HTYPE_DEFINE, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DESCRIBE, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_COLUMN_ARRAY, OCI 2-7
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_CTX, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_DIRPATH_STREAM, OCI 2-7
 OCI_HTYPE_ENV, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_ERROR, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_PROC, OCI 2-7
 OCI_HTYPE_SERVER, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_SESSION, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_STMT, OCI 2-6, OCI 15-28, OCI 15-40
 OCI_HTYPE_SUBSCRIPTION, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_SVCCTX, OCI 2-6
 OCI_HTYPE_TRANS, OCI 2-6
 OCI_INVALID_HANDLE, OCI 2-28
 OCI_LOCK_X_NOWAIT
 parameter usage, OCI 13-13
 OCI_MIGRATE, OCI 8-12
 OCI_NEED_DATA, OCI 2-28
 OCI_NO_DATA, OCI 2-27
 OCI_NO_MUTEX, OCI 8-23
 OCI_NUM_SHARED_PROCS, OCI 2-22
 OCI_PTYPE_ARG
 attributes, OCI 6-16
 OCI_PTYPE_COL
 attributes, OCI 6-15
 OCI_PTYPE_COLL

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

attributes, OCI 6-13
 OCI_PTYPE_DATABASE
 attributes, OCI 6-19
 OCI_PTYPE_FUNC
 attributes, OCI 6-8
 OCI_PTYPE_LIST
 attributes, OCI 6-18
 OCI_PTYPE_PKG
 attributes, OCI 6-8
 OCI_PTYPE_PROC
 attributes, OCI 6-8
 OCI_PTYPE_SCHEMA
 attributes, OCI 6-19
 OCI_PTYPE_SYN
 attributes, OCI 6-14
 OCI_PTYPE_TABLE
 attributes, OCI 6-7
 OCI_PTYPE_TYPE
 attributes, OCI 6-9
 OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_ATTR
 attributes, OCI 6-10
 OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_FUNC
 attributes, OCI 6-11
 OCI_PTYPE_TYPE_PROC
 attributes, OCI 6-11
 OCI_PTYPE_VIEW
 attributes, OCI 6-7
 OCI_SHARED_MODE, OCI 2-22
 OCI_STILL_EXECUTING, OCI 2-28
 OCI_SUCCESS, OCI 2-27, OCI 8-8
 OCI_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO, OCI 2-27
 OCI_THREADED, OCI 8-23
 OCI_TRANS_LOOSE, OCI 8-5
 OCI_TRANS_READONLY, OCI 8-4, OCI 8-10
 OCI_TRANS_RESUME, OCI 8-10
 OCI_TRANS_SERIALIZABLE, OCI 8-4
 OCI_TRANS_TIGHT, OCI 8-5
 OCI_TRANS_TWOPHASE, OCI 8-10
 OCI_TYPECODE
 values, OCI 3-23, OCI 3-24, OCI 3-25
 OCIAQAgent
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-36
 OCIAQDeq(), OCI 15-5
 OCIAQDeqOptions
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-29
 OCIAQEnq(), OCI 15-7
 OCIAQEnqOptions
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-27
 OCIAQListen(), OCI 15-19
 OCIAQMsgProperties
 descriptor attributes, OCI A-32
 OCIArray, OCI 11-17
 binding and defining, OCI 11-17, OCI 12-6
 OCIArray manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-19
 OCIAttrGet(), OCI 15-28
 used for describing, OCI 4-12
 OCIAttrSet(), OCI 15-30
 OCIBindArrayOfStruct(), OCI 15-44
 OCIBindByName(), ADL 7-16, OCI 15-45
 OCIBindByPos(), ADL 7-16, OCI 15-49
 OCIBindDynamic(), OCI 15-53
 OCIBindObject(), OCI 15-57
 OCIBreak(), OCI 15-222
 use of, OCI 2-34, OCI 2-38
 OCICacheFlush(), OCI 16-9
 OCICacheFree(), OCI 16-8
 OCICacheRefresh(), OCI 16-11
 OCICacheUnmark(), OCI 16-17
 OCICacheUnpin(), OCI 16-49
 OCIColl, OCI 11-17
 binding and defining, OCI 11-17
 OCICollAppend(), OCI 17-6
 OCICollAssign(), OCI 17-7
 OCICollAssignElem(), OCI 17-8
 OCICollGetElem(), OCI 17-10
 OCICollIsLocator(), OCI 17-13
 OCICollMax(), OCI 17-14
 OCICollSetUpdateStatus(), OCI 17-15
 OCICollSize(), OCI 17-16
 OCICollTrim(), OCI 17-18
 OCIComplexObject
 use of, OCI 10-23
 OCIComplexObjectComp
 use of, OCI 10-23
 OCIContextClearValue(), DCI 13-27, OCI 18-21

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

OCIContextGenerateKey(), DCI 13-29, OCI 18-22
 OCIContextGetValue(), DCI 13-25, OCI 18-20
 OCIContextSetValue(), DCI 13-23, OCI 18-18
 OCIDate, OCI 11-7, PC_ 17-34
 binding and defining, OCI 11-7, OCI 12-6
 declaring, PC_ 17-34
 OCIDate manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-8
 OCIDateAddDays(), OCI 17-28
 OCIDateAddMonths(), OCI 17-29
 OCIDateAssign(), OCI 17-30
 OCIDateCheck(), OCI 17-31
 OCIDateCompare(), OCI 17-33
 OCIDateDaysBetween(), OCI 17-34
 OCIDateFromText(), OCI 17-35
 OCIDateGetDat(), OCI 17-37
 OCIDateGetTime(), OCI 17-38
 OCIDateLastDay(), OCI 17-39
 OCIDateNextDay(), OCI 17-40
 OCIDateSetDate(), OCI 17-41
 OCIDateSetTime(), OCI 17-42
 OCIDateSysDate(), OCI 17-43
 OCIDateToText(), OCI 17-44
 OCIDateZoneToZone(), OCI 17-46
 OCIDefineArrayOfStruct(), OCI 15-59
 OCIDefineByPos(), OCI 15-60
 OCIDefineDynamic(), OCI 15-64
 OCIDefineObject(), OCI 15-67
 OCIDescAlloc(), OCI 15-32
 OCIDescFree(), OCI 15-34
 OCIDescribeAny(), OCI 15-69
 usage examples, OCI 6-20
 using, OCI 6-2
 ocidfn.h, PC_ 5-50
 OCIDirPathAbort(), OCI 15-75
 OCIDirPathColArrayEntryGet(), OCI 15-76
 OCIDirPathColArrayEntrySet(), OCI 15-78
 OCIDirPathColArrayReset(), OCI 15-82
 OCIDirPathColArrayRowGet(), OCI 15-80
 OCIDirPathColArrayToStream(), OCI 15-83
 OCIDirPathFinish(), OCI 15-85
 OCIDirPathFlushRow(), OCI 15-86
 OCIDirPathPrepare(), OCI 15-88
 OCIDirPathStreamLoad(), OCI 15-86
 OCIDirPathStreamReset(), OCI 15-89
 OCIDuration
 use of, OCI 13-7, OCI 13-14
 OCIDuration(), ADL 10-8
 OCIDurationBegin(), DCI 13-13, OCI 15-112, OCI 18-10
 OCIDurationEnd(), ADL 10-8, ADL 10-12, ADL 10-28, DCI 13-15, OCI 15-113, OCI 18-12
 OCIEncCreate(), OCI 15-91
 OCIEncInit(), OCI 15-94
 OCIErrAlloc(), OCI 15-223
 OCIExtProcAllocCallmemory(), DCI 13-5, DCI 13-6, DCI 13-7, DCI 13-9, OCI 18-5
 OCIExtProcAllocMemory routine, DCI 4-12
 OCIExtProcGetEnv(), DCI 13-11, OCI 18-8
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcp routine, DCI 4-13
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcp(), OCI 18-6
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg routine, DCI 4-13
 OCIExtProcRaiseExcpWithMsg(), DCI 13-9, OCI 18-7
 OCIEExtractFromFile(), DCI 13-38, OCI 18-30
 OCIEExtractFromList(), DCI 13-51, OCI 18-38
 OCIEExtractFromStr(), DCI 13-40, OCI 18-31
 OCIEExtractInit(), DCI 13-31, OCI 18-24
 OCIEExtractReset(), DCI 13-33, OCI 18-26
 OCIEExtractSetKey(), DCI 13-35, OCI 18-28
 OCIEExtractSetNumKeys(), DCI 13-34, OCI 18-27
 OCIEExtractTerm(), DCI 13-32, OCI 18-25
 OCIEExtractToBool(), DCI 13-44, OCI 18-33
 OCIEExtractToInt(), DCI 13-42, OCI 18-32
 OCIEExtractToList(), DCI 13-50, OCI 18-37
 OCIEExtractToOCINum(), DCI 13-48, OCI 18-36
 OCIFileClose(), DCI 13-59, OCI 18-45
 OCIFileExists(), DCI 13-67, OCI 18-51
 OCIFileInit(), DCI 13-54, OCI 18-41
 OCIFileObject, DCI 13-53
 OCIFileRead(), DCI 13-61, OCI 18-46
 OCIFileSeek(), DCI 13-65, OCI 18-49
 OCIFileTerm(), DCI 13-55, OCI 18-42
 OCIFileWrite(), DCI 13-63, OCI 18-48
 OCIFormatInit(), OCI 18-55
 OCIFormatString(), OCI 18-57

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

OCIFormatTerm(), OCI 18-56
 OCIHandleAlloc(), OCI 15-35
 OCIHandleFree(), OCI 15-38
 OCIInd
 use of, OCI 10-29
 OCIInitialize(), OCI 15-96
 shared mode, OCI 2-21
 OCIIter, OCI 11-17
 binding and defining, OCI 11-17
 usage example, OCI 11-19
 OCIIterCreate(), OCI 17-19
 OCIIterDelete(), OCI 17-20
 OCIIterGetCurrent(), OCI 17-21
 OCIIterInit(), OCI 17-22
 OCIIterNext(), OCI 17-23
 OCIIterPrev(), OCI 17-25
 OCILdaToSvcCtx(), OCI 15-225
 OCILob...() functions, DCI 6-6
 OCILobAppend(), OCI 15-114
 OCILobAssign(), ADL 5-22, ADL 10-10, OCI 15-115
 OCILobCharSet(), OCI 15-117, OCI 15-118
 OCILobClose(), OCI 15-119
 OCILobCopy(), OCI 15-120
 OCILobCreateTemporary(), OCI 15-122
 OCILobDisableBuffering(), OCI 15-124
 OCILobEnableBuffering(), OCI 15-125
 OCILobErase(), OCI 15-126
 OCILobFileClose(), OCI 15-127
 OCILobFileCloseAll(), OCI 15-128
 OCILobFileExists(), OCI 15-129
 OCILobFileGetName(), OCI 15-130
 OCILobFileIsOpen(), OCI 15-132
 OCILobFileOpen(), OCI 15-133
 OCILobFileSetName(), ADL 11-7, ADL 11-13, OCI 15-134
 OCILobFlushBuffer(), ADL 5-26, OCI 15-135
 OCILobFreeTemporary(), ADL 10-28
 OCILobFreeTemporary(), OCI 15-137
 OCILobGetChunkSize(), OCI 15-138
 OCILobGetLength(), ADL 11-99, OCI 15-140
 OCILobIsEqual(), OCI 15-141
 OCILobIsOpen(), OCI 15-142
 OCILobIsTemporary(), OCI 15-144
 OCILobLoadFromFile(), ADL 11-48, OCI 15-145
 OCILobLocatorAssign(), OCI 15-147
 OCILobLocatorIsInit(), OCI 15-149
 OCILobOpen(), OCI 15-150
 OCILobRead(), ADL 9-91, ADL 9-102, ADL 10-58, ADL 11-99, OCI 15-152
 amount, ADL 6-6
 to read large amounts of LOB data, ADL 9-65
 OCILobTrim(), OCI 15-156
 OCILobWrite(), ADL 10-152, OCI 15-157
 to write large amounts of LOB data, ADL 9-76
 OCILobWriteAppend(), ADL 9-192, OCI 15-161
 OCILockOpt
 possible values, OCI 16-28, OCI 16-54
 OCILogoff(), OCI 15-99
 OCILogon(), OCI 15-100
 using, OCI 2-23
 OCIMemoryAlloc(), DCI 13-17, OCI 18-13
 OCIMemoryFree(), DCI 13-21, OCI 18-16
 OCIMemoryResize(), DCI 13-19, OCI 18-15
 OCIMultiTransPrepare(), OCI 15-210
 OCINumber, OCI 11-10, PC_ 17-34
 bind example, OCI 12-8
 binding and defining, OCI 11-10, OCI 12-6
 declaring, PC_ 17-34
 define example, OCI 12-8
 OCINumber manipulation
 code example, OCI 10-13, OCI 11-13
 OCINumberAbs(), OCI 17-50
 OCINumberAdd(), OCI 17-51
 OCINumberArcCos(), OCI 17-52
 OCINumberArcSin(), OCI 17-53
 OCINumberArcTan(), OCI 17-54
 OCINumberArcTan2(), OCI 17-55
 OCINumberAssign(), OCI 17-56
 OCINumberCeil(), OCI 17-57
 OCINumberCompare(), OCI 17-58
 OCINumberCos(), OCI 17-59
 OCINumberDec(), OCI 17-60
 OCINumberDiv(), OCI 17-61
 OCINumberExp(), OCI 17-62
 OCINumberFloor(), OCI 17-63

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

OCINumberFromInt(), OCI 17-64
 OCINumberFromReal(), OCI 17-65
 OCINumberFromText(), OCI 17-66
 OCINumberHypCos(), OCI 17-68
 OCINumberHypSin(), OCI 17-69
 OCINumberHypTan(), OCI 17-70
 OCINumberInc(), OCI 17-71
 OCINumberIntPower(), OCI 17-72
 OCINumberIsInt(), OCI 17-73
 OCINumberIsZero(), OCI 17-74
 OCINumberLn(), OCI 17-75
 OCINumberLog(), OCI 17-76
 OCINumberMod(), OCI 17-77
 OCINumberMul(), OCI 17-78
 OCINumberNeg(), OCI 17-79
 OCINumberPower(), OCI 17-80
 OCINumberPrec(), OCI 17-81
 OCINumberRound(), OCI 17-82
 OCINumberSetPi(), OCI 17-83
 OCINumberSetZero(), OCI 17-84
 OCINumberShift(), OCI 17-85
 OCINumberSign(), OCI 17-86
 OCINumberSin(), OCI 17-87
 OCINumberSqrt(), OCI 17-88
 OCINumberSub(), OCI 17-89
 OCINumberTan(), OCI 17-90
 OCINumberToInt(), OCI 17-91
 OCINumberToReal(), OCI 17-92
 OCINumberToText(), OCI 17-93
 OCINumberTrunc(), OCI 17-95
 OCIObjectArrayPin(), OCI 16-50
 OCIObjectCopy(), OCI 16-33
 OCIObjectExists(), OCI 16-25
 OCIObjectFlush(), ADL 11-13, OCI 16-13
 OCIObjectFree(), OCI 16-52
 OCIObjectGetAttr(), OCI 16-35
 OCIObjectGetInd(), OCI 16-37
 OCIObjectGetObjectRef(), OCI 16-38
 OCIObjectGetTypeRef(), OCI 16-39
 OCIObjectIsDirty(), OCI 16-30
 OCIObjectIsLocked(), OCI 16-31
 OCIObjectLifetime
 possible values, OCI 16-27
 OCIObjectLock(), OCI 16-40
 OCIObjectLockNoWait(), OCI 16-41
 OCIObjectMarkDelete(), OCI 16-18
 OCIObjectMarkDeleteByRef(), OCI 16-19
 OCIObjectMarkStatus
 possible values, OCI 16-28
 OCIObjectMarkUpdate(), OCI 16-20
 OCIObjectNew(), ADL 11-13, OCI 16-42
 OCIObjectPin(), OCI 16-54
 OCIObjectPinCountReset(), OCI 16-57
 OCIObjectPinTable(), OCI 16-58
 OCIObjectRefresh(), OCI 16-14
 OCIObjectSetAttr(), OCI 16-45
 OCIObjectUnmark(), OCI 16-22
 OCIObjectUnmarkByRef(), OCI 16-23
 OCIObjectUnpin(), OCI 16-60
 OCIParmGet(), OCI 15-40
 used for describing, OCI 4-12
 OCIParmSet(), OCI 15-42
 OCIPasswordChange(), OCI 15-226
 OCIPinOpt
 use of, OCI 13-7
 OCIRaw, OCI 11-16, PC_ 17-34
 binding and defining, OCI 11-16, OCI 12-6
 declaring, PC_ 17-34
 OCIRaw manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-17
 OCIRawAllocSize(), OCI 17-97
 OCIRawAssignBytes(), OCI 17-98
 OCIRawAssignRaw(), OCI 17-99
 OCIRawPtr(), OCI 17-100
 OCIRawResize(), OCI 17-101
 OCIRawSize(), OCI 17-102
 OCIRef, OCI 11-22
 binding and defining, OCI 11-22
 usage example, OCI 11-22
 OCIRefAssign(), OCI 17-104
 OCIRefClear(), OCI 17-105
 OCIRefFromHex(), OCI 17-106
 OCIRefHexSize(), OCI 17-107
 OCIRefIsEqual(), OCI 17-108
 OCIRefIsNull(), OCI 17-109
 OCIRefToHex(), OCI 17-110

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

OCIReset(), OCI 15-228
 use of, OCI 2-38
 OCIRowid, OCI 2-16
 OCIServerAttach(), OCI 15-102
 shadow processes, OCI 15-103
 OCIServerDetach(), OCI 15-104
 OCIServerVersion(), OCI 15-229
 OCISessionBegin(), OCI 15-105
 OCISessionEnd(), OCI 15-108
 OCISetAttr(), ADL 11-13
 OCISmtExecute(), OCI 15-165
 prefetch during, OCI 4-6
 use of iters parameter, OCI 4-6
 OCISmtFetch(), OCI 15-168
 OCISmtGetBind(), OCI 15-72
 OCISmtGetPieceInfo(), OCI 15-170
 OCISmtPrepare(), OCI 15-172
 preparing SQL statements, OCI 4-4
 shared mode, OCI 2-21
 OCISmtSetPieceInfo(), OCI 15-174
 OCIStrng, OCI 11-15, PC_ 17-34
 binding and defining, OCI 11-15, OCI 12-6
 declaring, PC_ 17-34
 OCIStrng manipulation
 code example, OCI 11-15
 OCIStrngAllocSize(), OCI 17-112
 OCIStrngAssign(), OCI 17-113
 OCIStrngAssignText(), OCI 17-114
 OCIStrngPtr(), OCI 17-115
 OCIStrngResize(), OCI 17-116
 OCIStrngSize(), OCI 17-117
 OCISubscriptionDisable(), OCI 15-20
 OCISubscriptionEnable(), OCI 15-21
 OCISubscriptionPost(), OCI 15-22
 OCISubscriptionRegister(), OCI 15-24
 OCISubscriptionUnRegister(), OCI 15-26
 OCISvcCtxToLda(), OCI 15-230
 OCITable, OCI 11-17
 binding and defining, OCI 11-17, OCI 12-6
 OCITableDelete(), OCI 17-119
 OCITableExists(), OCI 17-120
 OCITableFirst(), OCI 17-121
 OCITableLast(), OCI 17-122
 OCITableNext(), OCI 17-123
 OCITablePrev(), OCI 17-124
 OCITableSize(), OCI 17-125
 OCITerminate(), OCI 15-109
 OCIThreadClose(), OCI 15-178
 OCIThreadCreate(), OCI 15-179
 OCIThreadHandleGet(), OCI 15-181
 OCIThreadHndDestroy(), OCI 15-182
 OCIThreadHndInit(), OCI 15-183
 OCIThreadIdDestroy(), OCI 15-184
 OCIThreadIdGet(), OCI 15-185
 OCIThreadIdInit(), OCI 15-186
 OCIThreadIdNull(), OCI 15-187
 OCIThreadIdSame(), OCI 15-188
 OCIThreadIdSet(), OCI 15-189
 OCIThreadIdSetNull(), OCI 15-190
 OCIThreadInit(), OCI 15-191
 OCIThreadIsMulti(), OCI 15-192
 OCIThreadJoin(), OCI 15-193
 OCIThreadKeyDestroy(), OCI 15-194
 OCIThreadKeyGet(), OCI 15-195
 OCIThreadKeyInit(), OCI 15-196
 OCIThreadKeySet(), OCI 15-197
 OCIThreadMutexAcquire(), OCI 15-198
 OCIThreadMutexDestroy(), OCI 15-199
 OCIThreadMutexInit(), OCI 15-200
 OCIThreadMutexRelease(), OCI 15-201
 OCIThreadProcessInit(), OCI 15-202
 OCIThreadTerm(), OCI 15-203
 OCITransCommit(), OCI 15-205
 OCITransDetach(), OCI 15-208
 OCITransForget(), OCI 15-209
 OCITransMultiPrepare(), OCI 8-8
 OCITransPrepare(), OCI 15-211
 OCITransRollback(), OCI 15-212
 OCITransStart(), OCI 15-213
 OCIType
 description, OCI 11-23
 OCITypeArrayByName(), OCI 16-63
 OCITypeArrayByRef(), OCI 16-66
 OCITypeByName(), OCI 16-68
 OCITypeByRef(), OCI 16-70
 OCITypeElem

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

description, OCI 11-23
 OCITypeMethod
 description, OCI 11-23
 OCIUserCallbackGet(), OCI 15-231
 OCIUserCallbackRegister(), OCI 15-233
 ODBC agents
 connectivity requirements, DDS 8-12
 functions, DDS 8-12
 ODBC connectivity
 data dictionary mapping, DDS C-4
 mapping ODBC datatypes, DDS D-2
 mapping Oracle datatypes, DDS D-2
 ODBC driver, DDS 8-12
 requirements, DDS 8-12
 specifying connection information
 UNIX, DDS A-4
 Windows NT, DDS A-4
 specifying path to library, DDS A-5
 ODCIArgDesc, DCI 15-33
 ODCIArgDesc - oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc, JPR 3-3
 ODCIArgDesc() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.ODCIArgDesc(), JPR 3-4
 ODCIArgDesc(Connection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.ODCIArgDesc(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-4
 ODCIArgDesc(ConnectionContext) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.ODCIArgDesc(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-4
 ODCIArgDescList, DCI 15-33
 ODCIArgDescList -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList, JPR 3-6
 ODCIArgDescList() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.ODCIArgDescList(), JPR 3-7
 ODCIArgDescList(ODCIArgDesc[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.ODCIArgDescList(oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc[]), JPR 3-7
 ODCIArgDescRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCIArgDescRef -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef, JPR 3-9
 ODCIArgDescRef() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef.ODCIArgDescRef(), JPR 3-10
 ODCIColInfo, DCI 15-33
 ODCIColInfo - oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo, JPR 3-11
 ODCIColInfo() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.ODCIColInfo(), JPR 3-12
 ODCIColInfo(Connection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.ODCIColInfo(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-12
 ODCIColInfo(ConnectionContext) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.ODCIColInfo(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-12
 ODCIColInfoList, DCI 15-33
 ODCIColInfoList -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList, JPR 3-14
 ODCIColInfoList() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.ODCIColInfoList(), JPR 3-15
 ODCIColInfoList(ODCIColInfo[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.ODCIColInfoList(oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo[]), JPR 3-15
 ODCIColInfoRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCIColInfoRef -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef, JPR 3-17
 ODCIColInfoRef() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef.ODCIColInfoRef(), JPR 3-18
 ODCICost, DCI 15-33
 ODCICost - oracle.ODCI.ODCICost, JPR 3-19
 ODCICost() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.ODCICost(), JPR 3-20
 ODCICost(Connection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.ODCICost(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-20
 ODCICost(ConnectionContext) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.ODCICost(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-20
 ODCICostRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCICostRef - oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef, JPR 3-22
 ODCICostRef() -

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef.ODCICostRef(), JPR 3-23
- ODCIFuncInfo, DCI 15-33
- ODCIFuncInfo - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo, JPR 3-24
- ODCIFuncInfo() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.ODCIFuncInfo(), JPR 3-25
- ODCIFuncInfo(Connection) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.ODCIFuncInfo(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-25
- ODCIFuncInfo(ConnectionContext) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.ODCIFuncInfo(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-25
- ODCIFuncInfoRef, DCI 15-33
- ODCIFuncInfoRef -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef, JPR 3-27
- ODCIFuncInfoRef() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef.ODCIFuncInfoRef(), JPR 3-28
- ODCIGetInterfaces method, DCI 11-25
- ODCIIndex, SCN 10-46
- ODCIIndexClose method, DCI 11-33
- ODCIIndexCreate method, DCI 11-25
- ODCIIndexCtx, DCI 15-33
- ODCIIndexCtx - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx, JPR 3-29
- ODCIIndexCtx() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.ODCIIndexCtx(), JPR 3-30
- ODCIIndexCtx(Connection) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.ODCIIndexCtx(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-30
- ODCIIndexCtx(ConnectionContext) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.ODCIIndexCtx(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-30
- ODCIIndexCtxRef, DCI 15-33
- ODCIIndexCtxRef -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef, JPR 3-32
- ODCIIndexCtxRef() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef.ODCIIndexCtxRef(), JPR 3-33
- ODCIIndexDelete method, DCI 11-34
- ODCIIndexDrop method, DCI 11-27
- ODCIIndexFetch method, DCI 11-32
- ODCIIndexGetMetadata method, DCI 11-37
- ODCIIndexInfo, DCI 15-33
- ODCIIndexInfo - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo, JPR 3-34
- ODCIIndexInfo() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.ODCIIndexInfo(), JPR 3-35
- ODCIIndexInfo(Connection) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.ODCIIndexInfo(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-35
- ODCIIndexInfo(ConnectionContext) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.ODCIIndexInfo(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-35
- ODCIIndexInfoRef, DCI 15-33
- ODCIIndexInfoRef -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef, JPR 3-37
- ODCIIndexInfoRef() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef.ODCIIndexInfoRef(), JPR 3-38
- ODCIIndexInsert method, DCI 11-33
- ODCIIndexStart method, DCI 11-28, DCI 11-30
- ODCIIndexUpdate method, DCI 11-35
- ODCI.jar, MIG 8-5
- ODCIOObject, DCI 15-33
- ODCIOObject - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject, JPR 3-39
- ODCIOObject() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject.ODCIOObject(), JPR 3-40
- ODCIOObject(Connection) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject.ODCIOObject(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-40
- ODCIOObject(ConnectionContext) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject.ODCIOObject(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-40
- ODCIOObjectList, DCI 15-33
- ODCIOObjectList -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList, JPR 3-42
- ODCIOObjectList() -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList.ODCIOObjectList(), JPR 3-43
- ODCIOObjectList(ODCIOObject[]) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectList.ODCIObjectList(o
 racle.ODCI.ODCIObject[]), JPR 3-43
 ODCIObjectRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCIObjectRef - oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectRef, JPR
 3-45
 ODCIObjectRef() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectRef.ODCIObjectRef(),
 JPR 3-46
 ODCIPredInfo, DCI 15-33
 ODCIPredInfo - oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo, JPR
 3-47
 ODCIPredInfo() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.ODCIPredInfo(), J
 PR 3-48
 ODCIPredInfo(Connection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.ODCIPredInfo(java
 .sql.Connection), JPR 3-48
 ODCIPredInfo(ConnectionContext) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.ODCIPredInfo(sqlj.
 runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-48
 ODCIPredInfoRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCIPredInfoRef -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef, JPR 3-50
 ODCIPredInfoRef() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef.ODCIPredInfoR
 ef(), JPR 3-51
 ODCIQueryInfo, DCI 15-33
 ODCIQueryInfo -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo, JPR 3-52
 ODCIQueryInfo() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.ODCIQueryInfo()
 , JPR 3-53
 ODCIQueryInfo(Connection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.ODCIQueryInfo(j
 ava.sql.Connection), JPR 3-53
 ODCIQueryInfo(ConnectionContext) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.ODCIQueryInfo(s
 qlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-53
 ODCIQueryInfoRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCIQueryInfoRef -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef, JPR 3-55
 ODCIQueryInfoRef() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef.ODCIQueryIn

foRef(), JPR 3-56
 ODCIRidList, DCI 15-33
 ODCIRidList - oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList, JPR 3-57
 ODCIRidList() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.ODCIRidList(), JPR
 3-58
 ODCIRidList(String[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.ODCIRidList(java.la
 ng.String[]), JPR 3-58
 ODCIStatsOptions, DCI 15-33
 ODCIStatsOptions -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions, JPR 3-60
 ODCIStatsOptions() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.ODCIStatsOpti
 ons(), JPR 3-61
 ODCIStatsOptions(Connection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.ODCIStatsOpti
 ons(java.sql.Connection), JPR 3-61
 ODCIStatsOptions(ConnectionContext) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.ODCIStatsOpti
 ons(sqlj.runtime.ConnectionContext), JPR 3-61
 ODCIStatsOptionsRef, DCI 15-33
 ODCIStatsOptionsRef -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef, JPR 3-63
 ODCIStatsOptionsRef() -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef.ODCIStatsO
 ptionsRef(), JPR 3-64
 oemapp console command, PSG 6-12
 oemapp pm command, PSG 6-28
 oemctrl start oms command, PSG 6-11
 OF clause
 of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-459
 OF object_type clause
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-391
 OFA, MIG 1-11
 OFA. See Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA).
 offline
 taking standby database datafiles, SBY 4-13
 offline backup, PSC 1-5
 offline backups, SBR 3-6
 parallel, PSA 13-16
 redo log files, PSA 13-16
 whole database backup, SCN 364

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- offline bitmapped tablespaces, SUT 1-58
- OFFLINE clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-79
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-180
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-422
- offline data file, PSC A-20
- offline datafiles
 - migration, MIG 4-4
- offline instantiation
 - adding a master site, RAR 7-29
 - adding a replication site, RAR 7-29
 - adding a snapshot site, RAR 7-34
 - replicated object groups, SPR 24-3, SPR 24-4, SPR 24-5, SPR 24-7, SPR 24-8, RAR 8-40, RAR 8-41, RAR 8-42, RAR 8-44, RAR 8-45
 - snapshots, SPR 25-3, SPR 25-5, RAR 8-48, RAR 8-50
 - support for, REP A-8
- Offline Instantiation Wizard, REP 8-24
- offline redo log files, SCN 1-47, SCN 347
- offline rollback segments
 - bringing online, SAD 11-10
 - when to use, SAD 11-10
- offline tablespace
 - deferred rollback segments, PSC A-21
 - restrictions, PSC A-20
- offline tablespaces
 - priorities, SAD 9-15
 - restrictions, PSC 7-6
 - rollback segments and, SAD 11-10
 - taking offline, SAD 9-15
- OGMS_HOME initialization parameter: obsolete
- OGMS_HOME parameter, PSC A-7
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- OID
 - with CREATE TYPE, DCI 3-3
- OID Control Utility, OID 2-30, OID 3-2, OID 4-15
 - restart command, OID 5-4
 - run-server command, OID 4-15
 - start and stop server instances, OID 3-3
 - start-server command, OID 5-2
 - stop-server command, OID 4-15
- OID Monitor, OID 2-30, OID 4-15
 - logging, OID 2-31
 - sleep time, OID 3-2, OID 3-3
 - starting, OID 3-2, OID 3-3
- OID Password Utility, OID 4-16, OID 5-30
- OID. See object identifier
- OID. See object identifiers
- OID. See object identifiers
- OiD. See Oracle Internet Directory.
- oidctl. See OID Control Utility
- OIDINDEX clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-402
- OIDLDAPD, OID 3-6
- oidmon. See OID Monitor.
- oidmon.log file, OID 2-31
- OIDREPLD, OID 3-8
- OIDs
 - See object identifiers
- OIDs. See object identifiers
- okdstry
 - Kerberos adapter utility, OAS 6-12
- okinit
 - Kerberos adapter utility, OAS 6-12
- oklist
 - Kerberos adapter utility, OAS 6-12
- OLAP tools, DWG 2-5
- OLD correlation name, ADG 13-16
- OLE DB agents
 - connectivity requirements, DDS 8-14, DDS 8-15
 - interfaces, DDS 8-16
- OLE DB connectivity
 - data dictionary mapping, DDS C-4
 - mapping to Oracle datatypes, DDS D-3
 - setting connection information, DDS A-4
- OLEFS drivers, DDS 8-15
 - data provider requirements, DDS 8-15
 - initialization properties, DDS 8-17
 - rowset properties, DDS 8-17
 - security, DDS 8-15
- OLESQL drivers, DDS 8-14
 - data provider requirements, DDS 8-14
 - security, DDS 8-14
- OLON calls
 - obsolete, MIG 9-19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- OLQP, MIG 3-18
- OLTP, MIG 3-18, PSC 8-16
 - database environment, SAD 2-6
- OLTP applications, PSC 8-5, PSC 8-6, PSC 8-7, PSC A-3
- OLTP database, PSG 1-10, SCN 11-6
 - batch jobs, SCN 195
 - parallel DML, SCN 194
 - partitioning indexes, SCN 11-35
 - partitions, SCN 11-7
- OLTS_ATTR_STORE tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_ATTRSTORE, OID 13-9
- OLTS_CT_CN tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_DN, OID 13-9
- OLTS_CT_DN tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_OBJCL tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_STORE tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_DEFAULT tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_IND_ATTRSTORE, OID 13-9
- OLTS_IND_ATTRSTORE tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_IND_CT_DN, OID 13-9
- OLTS_IND_CT_DN tablespace, OID 12-12
- OLTS_IND_CT_STORE tablespace, OID 12-12
- OMSCONFIG.PROPERTIES file, PSG 6-11
- ON clause
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 7-342
- ON COMMIT clause, DWG 8-20
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-401
- ON DATABASE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-432
- ON DEFAULT clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-222
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-552
- ON DELETE CASCADE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-241
- ON DELETE SET NULL clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-241
- ON DEMAND clause, DWG 8-20
- ON DIRECTORY clause
 - of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-222
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-533
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-552
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-560
- ON JAVA RESOURCE clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-533
- ON JAVA SOURCE clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-533
- ON NESTED TABLE clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-432
- ON object clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-533
 - of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-552
 - of REVOKE schema_object_privileges, SQL 7-561
- ON PREBUILT TABLE clause
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
- ON SCHEMA clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-432
- ONAME precompiler option, PC_ 10-33
 - usage notes for, PC_ 10-34
- ONAME precompiler ption, PCO 14-32
- One Producer, One Consumer, ADQ 7-3
- one-level search, OID 7-6
- one-to-many relationship
 - with foreign keys, ADG 4-10
- one-to-one relationship
 - with foreign keys, ADG 4-10
- one-way authentication, SSL, OID 2-22, OID 4-6, OID F-5
- online administration tool. See Oracle Directory Manager
- online analytical processing (OLAP)
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-45
- online archiving, PSC 1-5
- online backup, PSC 1-5
- online backups, SBR 3-6
 - archiving log files, PSA 13-21
 - parallel, PSA 13-16
 - procedure, PSA 13-21
 - redo log files, PSA 13-16
- ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-78
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-180
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-301

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-422
- online data file
 - supported operations, PSC A-20
- online help
 - Export, SUT 1-11
 - Field Help, LEG 1-14
 - How Do I Help, LEG 1-14
 - Import, SUT 2-8
 - UNIX, LEG 1-11
 - UNIX manual pages, LEG 1-12
 - What Is This Help, LEG 1-14
 - Windows Command Line Utilities, LSM, LEG 1-14
 - Windows NT, LEG 1-13
- online index (re)build
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
- online index builds, GTK 3-41
- online indexes, SQL 7-301
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-144
- online read-only tablespaces, GTK 3-42
 - compatibility, MIG 9-9
- online recovery, PSA 14-2, PSA 14-4, PSA 14-7, PSC 7-3, PSC A-24
- online redo log, SAD 6-2, SCN 1-46, SCN 347
 - See also* redo logs
 - archiving, SCN 359, SCN 360, SRF 1-61
 - archiving mode, SRF 1-55
 - block, SRF 1-63
 - checkpoints, SCN 363
 - creating
 - groups and members, SAD 6-11
 - creating members, SAD 6-11
 - dropping groups, SAD 6-14
 - dropping members, SAD 6-14
 - file size, SRF 1-63
 - forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - guidelines for configuring, SAD 6-5
 - INVALID members, SAD 6-15
 - location of, SAD 6-9
 - managing, SAD 6-1
 - media failure, SCN 345
 - moving files, SAD 6-13
 - multiplexed, SCN 345
 - number of files, SRF 1-61
 - number of files in the, SAD 6-9
 - optimum configuration for the, SAD 6-9
 - privileges
 - adding groups, SAD 6-11
 - dropping groups, SAD 6-14
 - dropping members, SAD 6-15
 - forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - recorded in control file, SCN 362
 - renaming files, SAD 6-13
 - renaming members, SAD 6-12
 - setting checkpoint interval, SRF 1-63
 - STALE members, SAD 6-15
 - viewing information about, SAD 6-18
- online redo log file
 - archive log mode, PSA 3-8
 - log switch, PSA 13-15
 - thread of redo, PSA 1-7
- online redo log files
 - archiving, PSA 13-1, PSA 13-7
 - log switch, PSA 13-7
 - thread of redo, PSC 7-3
- online redo logs, SBR 1-4, SBR 1-9, SBR 6-8
 - active group, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
 - applying during media recovery, SBR 5-9
 - archived group, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
 - backing up, SBR 2-10, SBR 3-10
 - clearing
 - failure, SBR 6-9
 - clearing inactive logs
 - archived, SBR 6-8
 - unarchived, SBR 6-8
 - current group, SBR 1-9, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
 - determining active logs, SBR 6-7
 - inactive, SBR 1-9
 - inactive group, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
 - listing log files for backup, SBR 4-2
 - loss of
 - active group, SBR 6-10
 - all members, SBR 6-7
 - group, SBR 6-7
 - mirrored members, SBR 6-5
 - recovery, SBR 6-5

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- multiple group loss, SBR 6-11
- multiplexed, SBR 1-10
- overview, SBR 1-9
- recorded in control file, SBR 2-3
- reinitializing, SQL 7-19
- replacing damaged member, SBR 6-6
- responding to failures, SBR 2-13
- status of members, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7
- unintentional restore of, SBR 3-10
- online rollback segments
 - bringing rollback segments online, SAD 11-10
 - taking offline, SAD 11-11
- online transaction processing (OLTP), SCN 11-6, STU 1-2, STU 3-2
 - processes, DWG 18-35
 - reverse key indexes, SCN 10-33
 - with decision support, STU 3-6
- Online Transaction Processing database, PSG 1-10
- Online Transaction Processing. *See* OLTP
- ONRS_CONFIG table, NET 6-49
- OO4O
 - See* Oracle Objects for OLE, ADG 1-12
- OO4O, *See* Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- open
 - checking for open BFILEs, ADL 11-70
 - checking for open BFILEs with FILEISOPEN(), ADL 11-72
 - checking if BFILE is open with ISOPEN, ADL 11-78
 - checking if temporary LOB is, ADL 10-41
 - seeing if a LOB is open, ADL 9-51
- OPEN CURSOR statement, PC_ 14-25
- open cursors parameter, OID 13-10
- open database backups
 - fractured block detection during, RMN 1-67
- open database recovery
 - using RMAN, RMN 6-24
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR SQL statement, PC_ F-93
- OPEN DESCRIPTOR statement, PCO F-72
- OPEN NORESETLOGS clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN READ ONLY clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 3-18, SBY 3-19, SBY 4-17
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN READ WRITE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN RESETLOGS clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, RMN 3-12, SBY 5-28
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-12
- OPEN SQL statement, PC_ F-91, PCO F-72
- OPEN statement, PC_ 6-13, PCO F-70, PLS 5-8
 - dependence on precompiler options, PC_ 6-13
 - effect of, PC_ 6-13
 - example, PCO 5-14
 - example of, PC_ 6-13
 - examples, PC_ F-93, PCO F-71
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-34
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-12, PC_ 6-13
 - syntax, PLS 11-119
 - use in dynamic SQL method 3, PC_ 13-20
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-30
 - using in dynamic SQL method 3, PCO 9-20
- open string for XA, ADG 16-10
- Open System Interconnection (OSI) model
 - client application layer, NET 3-4
 - described, NET 3-2
 - link layer, NET 3-4
 - physical, NET 3-4
 - presentation layer, NET 3-4
 - session layer, NET 3-4
 - transport layer, NET 3-4
- open_connection()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-3
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-3
- OPEN_CURSOR procedure, DDS 9-3
- OPEN_CURSORS, OID 13-10
- OPEN_CURSORS initialization parameter, REP 7-5, SRF 1-81
- OPEN_CURSORS parameter, ADG 7-9, SCN 15
 - allocating more private SQL areas, STU 19-10
 - increasing cursors per session, STU 19-16
 - managing private SQL areas, SCN 7-9
- open_data(), write_data(), write_raw_data(), close_data()

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- functions of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-9
- OPEN_LINKS initialization parameter, DDS 2-20, REP 2-15, REP 7-5, SRF 1-82
- OPEN_LINKS parameter, SCN 7-17
- OPEN_LINKS_PER_INSTANCE initialization parameter, SRF 1-82
- OPEN-FOR statement, PLS 5-19
 - syntax, PLS 11-121
- OPEN-FOR-USING statement, PLS 10-7
 - syntax, PLS 11-124
- opening
 - a cursor variable, PC_ 4-27
 - BFILEs, ADL 11-55
 - BFILEs using FILEOPEN, ADL 11-57
 - BFILEs with OPEN, ADL 11-62
 - cursors, PC_ F-91, PC_ F-93, PCO F-70, PCO F-72
- opening a cursor variable, PCO 6-32
- opening a database
 - after creation, SAD 1-20
- operands, SQL 3-1
- operating system
 - authenticating remote clients, SRF 1-103
 - authenticating users and passwords, SRF 1-90
 - data cache, STU 23-2
 - dependent parameters, SRF 1-10
 - Distributed Lock Manager, PSC 5-22
 - exported files, PSC B-2
 - migrating to a different, MIG 4-8, MIG 5-6
 - monitoring disk I/O, STU 20-15
 - monitoring tools, STU 11-3
 - privileges, PSA 4-7
 - redo log blocks, SRF 1-63
 - roles, ADG 11-27
 - roles for remote clients, SRF 1-103
 - scalability, PSC 8-11
 - tuning, STU 2-13, STU 16-7, STU 19-4
- operating system backups, SBR 1-22, SBR 4-3 to SBR 4-21
- Operating System Dependent layer
 - described, PSG 1-5
 - installing, PSG 2-11, PSG 9-5
 - Inter-Process Communication (IP C), PSC 6-5
- operating system utilities
 - copying files with, RMN 5-27
- operating systems
 - accounts, SAD 23-20
 - auditing with, SAD 24-2
 - authentication, SAD 22-10, SAD 23-18
 - authentication by, SCN 282
 - block size, SCN 4-3
 - communications software, SCN 8-28
 - database administrators requirements for, SAD 1-4
 - deleting datafiles, SAD 9-23
 - enabling and disabling roles, SAD 23-21
 - moving data to different systems using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-74
 - privileges for administrator, SCN 5-3
 - renaming and relocating files, SAD 10-9
 - role identification, SAD 23-20
 - roles and, SAD 23-18, SCN 325
 - security in, SAD 21-3
 - striping, DWG 4-3
- operating system-specific Oracle documentation
 - archived redo log name, PSA 13-6
 - instance number range, PSA 8-10
- OPERATION column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-4, STU 5-9
- Operation not allowed on (string) - error, ADQ D-2
- operational attributes, OID 5-15
 - ACI, OID 2-25
 - fields in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-16
- Operational Interface - Basic Operations, ADQ 11-1
- operations
 - connect, NET 2-3
 - exception, NET 2-7
 - Net8, NET 2-7
- operations in a relational database, SCN 1-21
- Operations menu item, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
- operations, volume, LEG 3-21
- operators, SQL 3-1

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- arithmetic, SQL 3-3
- binary, SQL 3-1
- C versus SQL, PC_ 2-14
- comparison, PLS 2-45, SQL 3-5
- concatenation, SQL 3-3
- dropping, MIG 13-21
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-524
- logical, SQL 3-11
- precedence, PLS 2-43, SQL 3-2
- relational, PCO 2-19, PLS 2-46
- restrictions on, PC_ 2-14
- set, SQL 3-12, SQL 7-579
- unary, SQL 3-1
- user-defined, SQL 3-16
 - binding to a function, SQL 7-340
 - creating, SQL 7-340
 - dropping, SQL 7-489
 - function providing implementation, SQL 7-341
 - how bindings are implemented, SQL 7-341
 - implementation type, SQL 7-341
 - return type of binding, SQL 7-340
- OPI, described, NET 3-9
- OPS Communication Daemon, defined, PSG 6-4
- /ops directory, PSG A-3
- OPS Overview chart, PSG 8-20
- OPS. *See* Oracle Parallel Server
- OPS_ADMIN_GROUP initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- OPS_ADMIN_GROUP parameter, PSC A-8
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- OPS_DATABASE entry, PSG C-6
- OPS_DATABASE entry in services.ora file, PSG C-6
- OPS_FAILOVER clause, PSC A-13
- OPS_INSTANCE entry, PSG C-7
- OPS_INSTANCE entry in services.ora file, PSG C-7
- OPCTL utility, PSG 6-4
 - architecture on UNIX, PSG 6-4
 - architecture on Windows NT, PSG 6-5
 - configuring on UNIX, PSG B-1 to PSG B-11
 - db_name.conf file, PSG B-2
- OPSD, defined, PSG 6-4
- /opsm/admin directory, PSG A-3
- ops.sql script, PSG 3-38
- Optimal Flexible Architecture (OFA), OID B-2, PSG 1-8, PSG 1-9, SAD 2-5
- Optimal Flexible Architecture. *See* OFA
- OPTIMAL parameter
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-368, SQL 7-608
- OPTIMAL setting for SYSTEM rollback segment migration, MIG A-4
- OPTIMAL storage parameter, SAD 12-11, SCN 4-26, STU 20-30, SUT 2-50
 - rollback segments, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-6, SAD 11-8
- optimistic locking
 - implementing, OCI 13-13
- optimization, SCN 124
 - choosing the approach, STU 4-10
 - compatibility, MIG 9-34
 - extensible optimizer, MIG 9-13
 - optimizer plan stability, MIG 9-13
 - conversion of expressions and predicates, STU 4-65
- cost-based, SCN 130, STU 4-12, STU 4-59
 - choosing an access path, STU 4-25
 - examples of, STU 4-26
 - histograms, SCN 131, STU 8-17
 - remote databases and, STU 4-94
 - star queries, STU 4-62
 - user-defined costs, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- described, SCN 124, STU 4-4
- DISTINCT, STU 4-78
- distributed SQL statements, STU 4-94
- execution plan for partitions, SCN 11-13
- extensible optimizer, SCN 140, STU 4-32
- function-based indexes, SCN 10-27
- GROUP BY views, STU 4-78
- hints, STU 4-11, STU 4-23, STU 4-24
- index build, SCN 10-24
- manual, STU 4-11
- merging complex views, STU 4-78
- merging views into statements, STU 4-76

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- non-null values for nulls, STU 4-86
- operations performed, STU 4-48
- parallel SQL, SCN 166
- partition pruning, SCN 11-4
 - indexes, SCN 11-35
- partition pruning (elimination), SCN 11-4
- partitioned indexes, SCN 11-34
- partition-wise joins, SCN 11-5
- plan stability, SCN 129
- query rewrite, SCN 10-18
 - in security policies, SCN 326
- rule-based, SCN 142, STU 4-34, STU 4-60
- selectivity of predicates, SCN 131, STU 8-2
 - histograms, SCN 131, SCN 133, STU 8-17
 - user-defined, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- selectivity of queries and, STU 4-25
- select-project-join views, STU 4-76
- semi-joins, STU 4-61
- setting session parameters, SQL 7-92
- statistics, SCN 131, STU 4-10, STU 8-2
 - user-defined, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- trading cursor space for time, SRF 1-23
- transitivity and, STU 4-69
- types of SQL statements, STU 4-47
- without merging, STU 4-88
- optimization approach, PC_ C-5
- Optimization of Waiting for Arrival of Messages, ADQ 8-75
- optimizations
 - cost-based
 - star queries, DWG 16-2
 - query rewrite
 - enabling, DWG 19-5
 - hints, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-18
 - query rewrites
 - privileges, DWG 19-6
- optimizer, STU 4-4
 - and remote join enhancement, GTK 3-68
 - and ROLAP enhancement, GTK 3-24
 - downgrading, MIG 13-43
 - extensible, GTK 3-32
 - plan stability, GTK 3-37, STU 10-2
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
- OPTIMIZER column
 - PLAN_TABLE, STU 5-5
- optimizer hint, PCO D-5
- optimizer hints, PC_ C-5
 - in C, PC_ 6-16
 - in C++, PC_ 6-16, PC_ 12-4
- optimizer mode
 - FIRST_ROWS, SRF 1-86
 - RULE, SRF 1-86
- optimizer statistics, SUT 2-61
- OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLE
 - parameter, STU 4-23, STU 4-24, STU 4-78, STU 4-87
- OPTIMIZER_FEATURES_ENABLED
 - parameter, STU 4-29
- OPTIMIZER_GOAL clause, STU 4-11
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING, STU 4-31
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-84
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-85
- OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ parameter, STU 4-30
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92
- OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-85
- OPTIMIZER_MAX_PERMUTATIONS parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92, SQL 7-115
- OPTIMIZER_MODE, STU 4-10, STU 4-20
 - hints affecting, STU 4-11
- OPTIMIZER_MODE initialization parameter, SRF 1-86, STU 4-12, STU 4-29, STU 4-34, STU 7-6
- OPTIMIZER_MODE parameter, DWG 14-28, DWG 18-64, DWG 19-5
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92
- OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-86, STU 4-9
- OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL
 - parameter, DWG 14-28, DWG 18-21, DWG 18-67, SCN 131, STU 4-9, STU 4-29

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92
- OPTIMIZER_SEARCH_LIMIT initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- optimizers
 - with rewrite, DWG 19-2
- optimizing
 - direct path loads, SUT 8-16
 - SQL*Loader input file processing, SUT 5-24
- option factoring matrix, GTK 5-2
- option, PARALLEL_ENABLE, PLS 7-6
- optional attributes, OID 2-7, OID 6-2
 - adding to pre-defined object classes, OID 2-7
 - entering values for, OID 7-14
 - in object classes, OID 6-8
- optional division headers, PCO 2-15
- OPTIONAL option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n initialization
 - parameter, SBY 2-17, SBY 5-8
- OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY, SUT 5-16
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83
- options
 - deinstalling, MIG 1-13
 - for Migration utility, MIG 4-17
 - precompiler concepts, PCO 14-3
- OPTIONS column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-4
- OPTIONS keyword, SUT 5-18
 - for parallel loads, SUT 5-41
- OR - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.Oracle, JPR 4-33
- OR keyword, PLS 6-16
- OR operator, SQL 3-11, SQL 3-12
- OR REPLACE clause
 - for creating packages, ADG 9-16, SPR 1-3
 - of CREATE CONTEXT, SQL 7-261
 - of CREATE DIRECTORY, SQL 7-283
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-286, SQL 7-312
 - of CREATE LIBRARY, SQL 7-316
 - of CREATE OUTLINE, SQL 7-342
 - of CREATE PACKAGE, SQL 7-345
 - of CREATE PACKAGE BODY, SQL 7-349
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-356
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-428
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-440
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-448
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-458
- ora_dictionary_obj_owner event attribute, ADG 14-3
- ora_dictionary_obj_owner_list event
 - attribute, ADG 14-3
- ora_dictionary_obj_type event attribute, ADG 14-3
- ora_grantee event attribute, ADG 14-3
- ora_instance_num event attribute, ADG 14-3
- ora_is_alter_column event attribute, ADG 14-3
- ora_is_creating_nested_table event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_is_drop_column event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_is_servererror event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_login_user event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ORA_NLS32 environment variable
 - compatibility, MIG 9-28
- ORA_NLS33 environment variable, MIG 4-19
 - compatibility, MIG 9-28
- ora_privileges event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_revokee event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_server_error event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_sysevent event attribute, ADG 14-4
- ora_with_grant_option event attribute, ADG 14-5
- ORA-00000 to ORA-00816, SMS 2-1
- ORA-00508 error message, NET 12-10
- ORA-00900 error, DDS 3-12
- ORA-00900 to ORA-01499, SMS 3-1
- ORA-01500 to ORA-02198, SMS 4-1
- ORA-01578 error message, SBR 5-3
- ORA-02015 error, DDS 3-12
- ORA-02055 error
 - integrity constraint violation, DDS 3-3
- ORA-02067 error
 - rollback required, DDS 3-3
- ORA-02100 to ORA-04099, SMS 5-1
- ORA-06000 to ORA-07499, SMS 6-1
- ORA-06510 error
 - PL/SQL error, DDS 3-13
- ORA-07500 to ORA-09857, SMS 7-1
- ORA-09870 to ORA-12071, SMS 8-1
- ORA-1004 error, OAS 17-33

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- ORA-1017 error, OAS 17-33
- ORA-1017 error messages, NET 12-3
- ORA-1034 error messages, NET 12-3
- ORA-12154 error message, NET 12-8
- ORA-12198 error message, NET 12-9
- ORA-12203 error message, NET 12-9, NET 12-10, NET 12-14
 - sample error stack, NET 12-18
- ORA-12224 error message, NET 12-12
- ORA-12316 to ORA-12354, SMS 9-1
- ORA-12400 to ORA-12495, SMS 10-1
- ORA-12533 error message, NET 12-12
- ORA-12535 error message, NET 12-14
- ORA-12538 error message, NET 12-10
- ORA-12545 error message, NET 12-12
- ORA-12547 error message, NET 12-14
- ORA-12560 error, OAS 17-33
- ORA-12560 error message, NET 12-13
- ORA-12650 error message, OAS A-7
- ORA-12701 to ORA-18010, SMS 11-1
- ORA-1555 error on dequeue, ADQ 6-4
- ORA-19500 to ORA-24279, SMS 12-1
- ORA-21301 error, fixing, ADG 16-15
- ORA-24280 to ORA-28657, SMS 13-1
- ORA-29250 to ORA-30728, SMS 14-1
- ORA-3113 error message, NET 12-13
- ORA-3121 error message, NET 12-13
- ORA-600, PSG C-12
- ORA-9291 message, PSG 4-16
- OraAQ object, ADG 1-16
- OraAQAgent object, ADG 1-17
- OraAQMsg object, ADG 1-17
- OraBFILE object, ADG 1-18
- OraBfile, See Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- OraBLOB object, ADG 1-18
- OraBlob, See Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- ORACA, PC_ 9-3, PCO 8-3
 - declaring, PCO 8-24
 - enabling, PCO 8-24
 - example, PCO 8-28
 - example of using, PC_ 9-42
 - fields, PCO 8-25
 - gathering cursor cache statistics, PCO 8-27
 - ORACABC field, PCO 8-25
 - ORACAID field, PCO 8-25
 - ORACCHF flag, PCO 8-25
 - ORACOC field, PCO 8-28
 - ORADBGF flag, PCO 8-26
 - ORAHCHF flag, PCO 8-26
 - ORAHOC field, PCO 8-28
 - ORAMOC field, PCO 8-28
 - ORANEX field, PCO 8-28
 - ORANOR field, PCO 8-28
 - ORANPR field, PCO 8-28
 - ORASFNMC field, PCO 8-27
 - ORASFNML field, PCO 8-27
 - ORASLNR field, PCO 8-27
 - ORASTXTC field, PCO 8-27
 - ORASTXTF flag, PCO 8-26
 - ORASTXTL field, PCO 8-27
 - precompiler option, PCO 8-25
 - purpose, PCO 8-3, PCO 8-23
 - structure of, PCO 8-25
 - using to gather cursor cache statistics, PC_ 9-40
- ORACA precompiler option, PC_ 10-34, PCO 14-33
- ORACABC field, PCO 8-25
- ORACAID component, PC_ 9-38
- ORACAID field, PCO 8-25
- ORACCHF flag, PCO 8-25
- Oracle
 - adherence to standards, SCN 1-3
 - integrity constraints, SCN 255
 - architecture, SCN 1-12
 - backing up, PSC 1-5
 - client/server architecture of, SCN 6-2
 - compatibility, PSA 8-9, PSC B-3, SCN 1-3
 - compatibility levels, SCN 3-15
 - configurations of, SCN 8-2
 - multiple-process Oracle, SCN 8-2
 - connectability, SCN 1-2
 - data access, SCN 1-50
 - data dictionary, PSC 4-2
 - data file compatibility, PSC 7-2
 - datatypes, PC_ 2-6
 - examples of operations, SCN 1-19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- dedicated server, SCN 8-25
- multi-threaded server, SCN 8-21
- features, SCN 1-2
- Forms Version 4, PC_ 20-14
- installing, SAD 1-18
- instances, SCN 1-4, SCN 1-14, SCN 5-2
- licensing of, SCN 298
- migration, PSC A-19
- obsolete parameters, PSC A-23
- Open Gateway
 - using the ROWID datatype with, PC_ 4-8
- Oracle server, SCN 1-4
- Parallel Server option, SCN 1-4
 - See also* Parallel Server
- performance features, PSC 1-4
- portability, SCN 1-3
- processes of, SCN 1-16, SCN 8-5
- release numbers, SAD 1-21
- restrictions, PSC 8-15, PSC A-19, PSC A-21
- scalability of, SCN 6-4
- SQL processing, SCN 17
- Toolset, PC_ 20-14
 - using on networks, SCN 1-2, SCN 1-36
- Oracle Advanced Queuing (Oracle AQ)
 - DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 5-1
- Oracle Advanced Queuing. *See* Advanced Queuing
- Oracle Advanced Queuing. *See* Advanced Queuing
- Oracle Advanced Security, ADG 11-19, OCI 8-16, GTK 3-70
 - checksum sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
 - configuration parameters, OAS 3-5
 - CyberSAFE authentication method, NET 4-26
 - DCE Integration, NET 4-27
 - DES_40 encryption, NET 4-26
 - described, NET 4-25
 - disabling authentication, OAS 11-2
 - encryption and checksumming parameters
 - supported, OAS A-1
 - encryption sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
 - features for thin JDBC, OAS 3-3
 - features of, NET 4-25
 - Identix authentication method, NET 4-26
 - integrated security and directory services, GTK 3-72
 - Java implementation, OAS 3-2, OAS 3-4
 - Kerberos authentication method, NET 4-26
 - MD5 checksumming, NET 4-26
 - Network Security, NET 4-26
 - RADIUS, GTK 3-72
 - RADIUS authentication method, NET 4-26
 - RC4_128 encryption, NET 4-26
 - RC4_40 encryption, NET 4-26
 - RC4_56 encryption, NET 4-26
 - SecurID authentication method, NET 4-26
 - Single Sign-On, NET 4-26
 - SSL, GTK 3-70
 - SSL authentication method, NET 4-26
 - SSL features, OAS 10-2
- Oracle Advanced Security option, GTK 7-8
- Oracle Application Server (OAS), ADG 12-2
- Oracle AQ. *See* Advanced Queuing
- Oracle background processes, OID 13-11
- Oracle backup volumes
 - viewing, LEG 3-20
- Oracle backups and restores
 - backup/restore utility, LEG 4-2
 - monitoring, LEG 4-12
 - prerequisites to running, LEG 4-2
- Oracle blocks, SAD 2-22, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2
 - See also* data blocks
- Oracle Call Interface, OID 2-33
 - controlling object cache size, ADO 7-5
 - multi-tier authentication, SAD 22-14
 - See* OCI
- Oracle Call Interface (OCI) layer, described, NET 3-7
- Oracle Call Interface Rel 7, PC_ 5-50
- Oracle Call Interface. *See* OCI
- Oracle Call Interface. *See* OCI
- Oracle Call Interface. *See* OCI
- Oracle Certificate Authority, SCN 283
- Oracle Client Replication Tool, REP C-16
- Oracle code, SCN 8-2, SCN 8-27
- Oracle Communications Area, PC_ 9-35
 - ORACA, PCO 8-23
- Oracle Connection Manager, OAS 1-12, GTK 4-6

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- access control, NET 4-8
- CMADMIN process, NET 4-6
- CMGW process, NET 4-5
- configuration parameter reference, NET C-70 to NET C-76
- configuring
 - access control, NET 8-35
 - connection concentration, NET 8-28
 - multi-protocol support, NET 8-32
 - Net8 access control, NET 8-35
 - protocol address for listener, NET 8-42
 - protocol address for Oracle Connection Manager, NET 8-39
 - protocol addresses, NET B-1
- connection concentration, NET 4-6
- log files, NET 12-22
 - configuring, NET 12-22
 - understanding, NET 12-29
- multiple protocol support, NET 4-8
- multi-threaded server, NET 4-6, NET 8-28
- Net8 access control, NET 4-8
- Net8 Firewall Proxy, NET 4-8
- processes, NET 4-5
- role in multiple protocol environments, NET 4-9
- routing connections, NET 1-3, NET 8-21
- SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, NET C-41
- starting, NET 11-9
- testing, NET 11-15
- trace files, NET 12-40
 - configuring, NET 12-40
- Oracle Connection Manager Control Utility (CMCTL)
 - see CMCTL utility, NET 11-9
- Oracle Connection Manager Controll Utility (CMCTL)
 - see CMCTL utility
- Oracle Connection Managers
 - CMADMIN process, MIG F-16
 - CMCW process, MIG F-16
 - intchg.ora, MIG F-17
 - migrating to release 8.1, MIG F-16
 - multi-protocol support, MIG F-17
 - port 1610, MIG F-16
 - port 1630, MIG F-16
 - port 1830, MIG F-16
 - tnsnsv.ora file, MIG F-17
 - tnsnet.ora file, MIG F-17
 - upgrading to release 8.1, MIG F-16
 - using instead of Oracle Multi-Protocol Interchange, MIG F-17
- Oracle Context, OAS 17-6
 - creating, NET 6-18, NET 6-22
 - described, NET 2-41
- Oracle Customer Support, contacting, NET 12-59
- Oracle Data Cartridge Interface, SCN 10-46
- Oracle Data Control (ODC), ADG 1-19
- Oracle Data Gatherer
 - described, PSG 6-3
 - starting, PSG 6-27
- Oracle Data Migration Assistant
 - advantages and disadvantages, MIG 3-8
 - character set used, MIG 5-6
 - differences from the Migration utility, MIG 3-9
 - documentation roadmap, MIG 5-2
 - migrating to a different operating system, MIG 5-6
- Oracle Parallel Server
 - does not support migration, MIG 3-9
 - does not support upgrading, MIG 7-6
 - overview, MIG 5-3
 - restrictions, MIG 5-3
 - running, MIG 5-19, MIG 7-7, MIG 7-13
 - space required for SYSTEM tablespace, MIG 5-4
- Oracle data servers
 - changing password to, OID 4-16, OID 5-30
 - error, OID C-2
- Oracle database
 - available types, SAD 2-6
 - creating for a hybrid environment, SAD 2-6
 - creating for an OLTP environment, SAD 2-6
 - custom database overview, SAD 2-6
 - Custom installation type, SAD 2-6
 - Minimal installation type, SAD 2-6
 - starter database overview, SAD 2-6
 - Typical installation type, SAD 2-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, GTK
 - 3-59, GTK 3-62
 - advantages, SAD 2-5
 - control files, PSG 1-14
 - creating a hybrid database environment, SAD 2-6
 - creating an OLTP database environment, SAD 2-6
 - creating Oracle Parallel Server database
 - after installation, PSG 3-24
 - during installation, PSG 3-7
 - Custom database creation type, PSG 1-11
 - data files, PSG 1-12
 - database types
 - Data Warehousing, PSG 1-10
 - Multi-Purpose, PSG 1-10
 - OLTP, PSG 1-10
 - defined, SAD 2-4
 - deleting Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 3-43
 - directory naming, NET 2-43, NET 6-22
 - error message, PSG 3-26
 - initialization parameter files, PSG 1-14
 - methods of creation, SAD 2-6
 - modes for creation, SAD 2-5
 - multi-threaded server configuration, PSG 3-13
 - redo log files, PSG 1-13
 - rollback segments, PSG 1-14
 - running
 - during installation, PSG 3-7
 - stand-alone mode, PSG 3-23
 - tablespaces, PSG 1-12
 - troubleshooting, PSG 3-24, PSG 3-44
 - Typical database creation type, PSG 1-11
- Oracle datatypes, OCI 3-2
- mapping to C, OCI 11-2
- Oracle Diagnostics Pack
 - described, PSG 2-4
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSG 2-4
- Oracle Directory Manager, OID 1-4, OID 7-5
 - adding
 - ACPs, OID 9-33, OID 9-35
 - attributes, OID 6-24
 - configuration set entries, OID 5-4
 - entries, OID 7-12
 - group entries, OID 7-20
 - object classes, OID 6-13
 - objects, OID 4-10
 - Apply button vs. OK button, OID 4-10
 - attributes, searching for, OID 6-19
 - Cancel button, OID 4-10
 - Configure Entry Management menu item, OID 4-11
 - connecting to a directory server, OID 4-10, OID 4-11
 - create access control policy point menu, OID 4-11
 - Create button, OID 4-12
 - Create Entry menu item, OID 4-11
 - Create Like button, OID 4-12, OID 7-16
 - Create Like operation, OID 4-10
 - creating an attribute, OID 4-11
 - creating object classes, OID 4-11
 - deleting configuration set entries, OID 5-4
 - disconnecting from a directory server, OID 4-10
 - displaying help navigator, OID 4-11
 - Edit button, OID 4-12
 - Edit menu, OID 4-10
 - Ends With filter, OID 6-8
 - entries management, OID 4-13
 - Exact Match filter, OID 6-8, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
 - Exit menu, OID 4-10
 - File menu, OID 4-10
 - Find Attributes button, OID 6-20
 - Find Objects button, OID 4-12, OID 6-6
 - granting access, OID 9-16
 - Greater or Equal filter, OID 6-8, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
 - Help button, OID 4-12
 - Help menu item, OID 4-11
 - launching, OID 4-2
 - Less or Equal filter, OID 6-9, OID 7-7, OID 9-22, OID 9-29
 - listing attribute types, OID A-3
 - managing

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- ACPs, OID 4-13
- configuration set entries, OID 5-4
- entries, OID 4-13
- object classes, OID 6-5
- menu bar, OID 4-10
- modifying
 - configuration set entries, OID 2-32
 - object classes, OID 6-16
 - objects, OID 4-10, OID 4-12
 - replication agreements, OID 10-15
- modifying configuration set entries, OID 5-4
- modifying entries, OID 7-22
- navigating, OID 4-7
- not null filter, OID 6-9
- Operations menu, OID 4-11
- overview, OID 4-2
- Present filter, OID 7-7
- purge schedule, setting, OID 10-12
- Refresh button, OID 4-12
- Refresh Entry button, OID 4-12
- Refresh Subentries button, OID 4-12
- Remove button, OID 4-12
- removing objects, OID 4-10, OID 4-12
- Revert button, OID 4-10
- root of search, OID 7-4
- running, OID 4-2
- schema administration, OID 4-13
- search criteria bar, OID 7-6
- search filters, OID 6-8
- searching
 - entries, OID 7-2
 - for an object, OID 4-12
 - for attributes, OID 6-19
- selecting attribute syntax type, OID 6-32
- setting maximum number of subentries, OID 4-11
- setting maximum search time, OID 4-11
- starting, OID 4-2
- starting on Sun Solaris, OID 4-2
- system operational attribute fields, OID 5-16
- tear-off menu item, OID 4-10
- toolbar, OID 4-11
- updating, OID 4-10
- subentry data, OID 4-12
- View menu, OID 4-10
- viewing
 - entry attributes, OID 7-11
 - replication configuration set entries, OID 10-11
- Oracle Directory Replication Server, OID 1-4
 - starting, OID 3-6
 - stopping, OID 3-8
- Oracle Directory Server, OID 1-4
- Oracle dynamic SQL
 - when to use, PCO 10-1
- Oracle Enterprise Login Assistant, GTK 2-9, SCN 284
 - described, OAS 17-20
 - disabling, OAS 19-3
 - enabling, OAS 19-2
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, OAS 8-5, LEG 4-5, GTK 2-3, GTK 3-60, SAD 3-4, STU 11-8
 - ALERT file, SCN 8-15
 - architecture, PSG 6-7
 - Backup Wizard, PSG 4-9, PSG 4-16
 - checkpoint statistics, SCN 8-11
 - components of, PSG 2-3
 - Configuration Assistant, PSG 6-10
 - configuring, PSG 6-10 to PSG 6-27
 - repository, PSG 6-10
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-21, NET 5-8, GTK 3-76
 - Console, PSG 2-3, PSG 6-2, PSG 6-12
 - db_name.conf* file requirements, PSG 3-9, PSG 3-33
 - DBA Studio, PSG 2-3
 - described, PSG 6-2
 - discovering nodes, PSG 6-15
 - Discovery Wizard, PSG 6-15
 - executing a package, SCN 48
 - executing a procedure, SCN 46
 - granting roles, SCN 321
 - granting system privileges, SCN 305
 - hardware requirements, PSG 2-3
 - installation requirements, PSG 2-3
 - installing repository database, PSG 6-9

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

lock and latch monitors, SCN 240
 managed targets, PSG 2-3
 Management Server, PSG 2-3, PSG 6-3, PSG 6-11
 nmiconf.log file, PSG C-7
 nmiconf.lst file, PSG C-7
 OPS Communication Daemon, PSG 6-4
 OPSCTL utility, PSG 6-4
 OPSD, PSG 6-4
 Oracle Data Gatherer, PSG 6-3
 Oracle Diagnostics Pack, PSG 2-4
 Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSG 6-3
 Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 1-5
 Oracle Performance Manager, PSG 6-3
 Oracle8, LEG 1-10
 oratab file requirements, PSG 3-32
 parallel recovery, SCN 351
 PL/SQL, SCN 26, SCN 27
 preferred credentials, PSG 6-19
 Recovery Wizard, PSG 4-9
 registry requirements, PSG 3-10, PSG 3-33
 repository database, PSG 6-3
 configuring, PSG 6-10
 defined, PSG 2-3
 scheduling jobs, PSG 7-19
 schema object privileges, SCN 306
 service discovery, PSG 6-15, PSG C-2
 services.ora file, PSG C-6
 setup scenarios, PSG 6-7
 showing size of SGA, SCN 7-13
 shutdown, SCN 5-10, SCN 5-11
 SID_LIST_listener_name parameter in
 listener.ora, NET 7-13, NET C-84
 SID_LIST_listener_name parameter in listener.ora
 file, PSG 3-40, PSG 6-6, PSG C-4
 software requirements, PSG 2-3
 solving service discovery failures, PSG C-2
 specifying preferred credentials, PSG 6-19
 SQL statements, SCN 10
 starting
 components, PSG 6-10
 Console, PSG 6-12
 Management Server, PSG 6-11
 Oracle Data Gatherer, PSG 6-27
 Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSG 6-10
 Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-7
 Oracle Performance Manager, PSG 8-5
 startup, SCN 5-6
 static service information in
 LISTENER.ORA, GTK 3-76
 static service information in listener.ora, NET
 2-21, NET 5-8
 static service information in listener.ora
 file, MIG F-15
 statistics monitor, SCN 298
 stopping Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG
 7-9
 super administrator account, PSG 6-12
 SYSDBA privilege, PSG 6-26
 SYSOPER privilege, PSG 6-26
 TOOLS tablespace, PSG 2-6
 understanding discovery failures, PSG C-2
 User Manager, PSG 6-20
 version 2 changes, PSG 6-10
 viewing
 Oracle Parallel Server status, PSG 7-16
 shutdown results, PSG 7-12
 startup results, PSG 7-12
 Oracle Enterprise Security Manager, OAS 17-13,
 GTK 2-9, SCN 283
 described, OAS 17-20
 introduction, OAS 20-2
 schemaless users, OAS 17-12
 Oracle errors, ADG 9-3
 Oracle Expert, STU 2-1, STU 11-13
 Oracle Extension, ADQ 3-10
 Oracle foreground processes
 restricting, OID 13-7
 tuning CPU for, OID 13-6
 Oracle Forms, STU 6-5
 control of parsing and private SQL areas, STU
 19-11
 object dependencies and, SCN 119
 PL/SQL, SCN 25
 Oracle home
 defined, PSG xxiii

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- multiple, MIG 1-5
- non-shared on UNIX, PSG B-11
- shared on UNIX, PSG B-11
- Oracle home directory
 - configuring on the listener, NET 7-13
- Oracle Home Directory field in Net8
 - Assistant, NET 7-13, NET 8-47, NET 8-49
- Oracle home directory, defined, NET xx
- Oracle instances, OID 10-6
- Oracle Intelligent Agents
 - defined, PSG 6-3
 - setup and location on UNIX, PSG B-10 to PSG B-11
 - starting, PSG 6-10
- Oracle Internet Directory, ADG 11-67, NET 2-39,
 - GTK 3-70, GTK 3-74, SCN 283
 - described, OAS 17-20
- Oracle Java SSL
 - cipher suite, OAS F-3
 - class hierarchy, OAS F-19
 - example, OAS F-4
 - features, OAS F-2
 - interface hierarchy, OAS F-19
- Oracle JDBC
 - accessing Oracle object data, ADO 3-12
 - definition, ADG 1-26
 - example, ADG 1-27
 - OCI driver, ADG 1-26
 - Oracle extensions, ADG 1-27
 - server driver, ADG 1-27
 - stored procedures, ADG 1-29
 - thin driver, ADG 1-26
- Oracle JMSClasses, ADQ B-5
- Oracle Management Server (OMS), GTK 3-60
- Oracle Media Management API
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12
 - proxy copy requirement, MIG 9-44
 - proxy copy and downgrading, MIG 13-46
- Oracle Names, NET 2-36
 - administrative regions, NET 4-12
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-4
 - architecture, NET 4-10
 - client cache, NET 11-6
 - coexistence issues, MIG F-11
 - configuring, NET 6-47 to NET 6-74
 - clients and servers, NET 6-60
 - region database, NET 6-50
 - connecting with, NET 6-74
 - creating Oracle Names servers, NET 6-49
 - database as a repository for information, NET 4-13
 - default network domains, NET 4-17
 - delegated
 - administrative regions, NET 4-21
 - described, NET 2-36, NET 4-10
 - differences between versions, NET 4-21
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-59, NET 6-60
 - discovery, NET 4-24
 - domains, NET 4-12
 - administering multiple, NET 6-53, NET 6-58
 - Dynamic Discovery Option, NET 4-22
 - establishing a connection with, NET 2-35, NET 2-36, NET 6-74
 - exporting objects to directory server, NET 6-35 to NET 6-46, NET A-30
 - hierarchical naming model, NET 4-17
 - installing, NET 6-48
 - listener configuration for, NET 6-64
 - log files, NET 12-21
 - migrating
 - Oracle Names version 2 using a database, MIG F-18
 - ROSFILES, MIG F-22
 - ROSFILES to a tnsnames.ora file, MIG F-23
 - ROSFILES to Oracle Names tables in database, MIG F-22
 - version 8.1, MIG F-17
 - multiple domains, NET 4-18
 - multiple regions, NET 4-18
 - NAMES_DID table, MIG F-18
 - NAMES_DOM table, MIG F-18
 - NAMES.ADMIN_REGION parameter in names.ora file, MIG F-19, MIG F-20
 - NAMESCTL utility
 - DUMP_TNSNAMES command, MIG F-20

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- LOAD_TNSNAMES command, MIG F-21
- NAMES.DOMAINS parameter in names.ora file, MIG F-18
- namesini.sql script, MIG F-25, NET 6-51
- namesupg.sql script, MIG F-18, MIG F-20, MIG F-23, MIG F-25, NET 6-51
- naming network components, NET 4-16
- Net8 Assistant
 - loading tnsnames.ora file into Oracle Names, MIG F-21, MIG F-24
- NMO_INFORMATION table, MIG F-19
- Oracle Names version 2 with Dynamic Discovery Option, MIG F-20
- querying objects, NET 11-14
- recommended for, NET 5-4
- region database, NET 4-13
- regions, NET 4-12
- registering
 - global database link qualifiers, NET 6-68
 - global database links, NET 6-68
 - net service names, NET 6-65
 - objects, NET 6-65
- replicated data, NET 4-13, NET 6-55
- root administrative region, NET 4-19
- .sdns.ora file, NET 4-24
- sdns.ora file, NET 4-24
- single domain naming mode, NET 4-16
- starting
 - from Net8 Assistant, NET 11-14
 - from the command line, NET 11-14
 - from the Control Panel, NET 11-9
- starting from the command line, NET 11-14
- storing
 - aliases, NET 4-15
 - database global database names and addresses, NET 4-14
 - database links, NET 4-15
 - net service names, NET 4-14
 - Oracle Connection Manager information, NET 4-15
 - other Oracle Names server names and addresses, NET 4-14
 - trace files, NET 12-39

- upgrading to release 8.1, MIG F-17
- USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY_listener_name parameter, MIG F-20
- version 1, NET 4-21
- version 2, NET 4-22
- version 8, NET 4-23
- Oracle names
 - how to form, PC_ F-11, PCO F-10
- Oracle Names Control Utility (NAMESTCL)
 - see NAMESTCL utility
- Oracle Names servers
 - ckcfg.ora file, NET 6-49
 - ckpcch.ora file, NET 6-49
 - ckpreg.ora file, NET 6-49
 - client cache, NET 11-6
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-59 to NET C-69
 - configuring
 - multiple domains, NET 6-53, NET 6-58
 - protocol addresses, NET B-1
 - creating, NET 6-49
 - region database, NET 6-51
 - replicated data, NET 6-55
 - data stored in, NET 4-14
 - default configuration, NET 6-50
 - delegated
 - domains, NET 6-73
 - delegated administrative regions, NET 4-19
 - described, NET 4-10
 - discovery of, NET 6-59
 - log files, NET 12-21
 - configuring, NET 12-22
 - preferred, NET 4-21, NET 8-26
 - registering
 - global database link qualifiers, NET 6-68, NET 6-70
 - global database links, NET 6-68
 - net service names, NET 6-65
 - objects, NET 6-65
 - replicated data, NET 6-55
 - root administrative regions, NET 4-19
 - starting, NET 6-54, NET 11-5
 - client cache, NET 11-6

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- from Net8 Assistant, NET 11-14
- from the command line, NET 11-14
- from the Control Panel, NET 11-9
- storing
 - aliases, NET 4-15
 - database global database names and addresses, NET 4-14
 - database links, NET 4-15
 - net service names, NET 4-14
 - Oracle Connection Manager information, NET 4-15
 - other Oracle Names server names and addresses, NET 4-14
- testing, NET 11-13
 - TNSPING utility, NET 11-19
- trace files, NET 12-39
- well-known, NET 4-22
- Oracle namespaces, PCO C-5
- Oracle Network Manager, described, MIG F-2
- Oracle NLS, OID 2-26
- Oracle objects
 - See object-relational model
- Oracle Objects for OLE
 - automation server, ADG 1-12
 - C++ Class Library, ADG 1-19
 - data control, ADG 1-19
 - LOB and object support, ADG 1-17
 - object model, ADG 1-12
 - OraCollection interface, ADO 3-11
 - OraObject interface, ADO 3-10
 - OraRef interface, ADO 3-10
 - overview, ADG 1-11
- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
 - available LOB methods/properties, ADL 3-3
 - internal LOB buffering, ADL 3-35
 - modifying internal LOBs, ADL 3-33
 - opening/closing external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 3-34
 - OraBfile example
 - OraBlob example
 - OraBlob, OraClob, and OraBfile encapsulate locators, ADL 3-31
 - properties for operating on external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 3-36
 - properties for operating on LOBs, ADL 3-35
 - reading/examining internal LOB and external LOB (BFile) values, ADL 3-34
 - read-only methods for external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 3-36
 - syntax reference, ADL 3-30
 - using Clone method to retain locator independent of dynaset, ADL 3-31
- Oracle Open Gateway
 - using ROWID datatype, PCO 4-9
- Oracle Parallel Execution
 - described, PSC 8-16
- Oracle Parallel Server, GTK 3-61 to GTK 3-63, SCN 1-4, STU 3-10
 - allocating extents for cluster, SAD 16-9
 - applicable system types, PSC 1-2
 - architecture, PSG 1-2
 - backups and, RMN 5-26
 - benefits, PSC 1-2
 - cache fusion, GTK 3-61
 - compared to replication, REP 2-5, REP 6-8
 - compatibility requirements, MIG 9-34
 - concurrency limits and, SCN 300
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-21, NET 8-4, NET C-39, PSC 8-10
 - CPU, STU 18-17
 - data files, PSG 1-3
 - database configuration, GTK 3-62
 - database files, PSG 1-17
 - databases and instances, SCN 5-3
 - datafile upper bound for instances, SAD 10-3
 - definition of, PSC 1-2
 - Destination Type tasks, PSG 7-23
 - disk affinities, DWG 18-47
 - disk affinity, SCN 205
 - distributed lock manager (DLM), GTK 3-62
 - distributed locks, SCN 230
 - DML locks and performance, SCN 11-46
 - downgrading, MIG 13-60, MIG 13-61
 - dynamic performance views, SRF 3-2
 - exclusive mode
 - rollback segments and, SCN 4-28

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

FAILOVER parameter, NET 8-4, NET C-39
 FAILOVER_MODE parameter, NET 8-13, NET C-43
 file and log management locks, SCN 241
 folder in Console Navigator window, PSG 7-3
 Group Membership Services (GMS), GTK 3-62
 hardware requirements, PSG 2-2
 initialization parameter files, PSG 1-14
 initialization parameters
 FAST_START_PARALLEL_ROLLBACK, SRF 1-39
 LM_LOCKS, SRF 1-52
 LM_RESS, SRF 1-53
 MTS_CIRCUITS, SRF 1-68
 MTS_DISPATCHERS, SRF 1-68
 PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, SRF 1-91
 PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, SRF 1-92
 PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLE, SRF 1-93
 PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, SRF 1-93
 PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP, SRF 1-94
 PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, SRF 1-94
 PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, SRF 1-95
 PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, SRF 1-96
 PARALLEL_SERVER, SRF 1-96
 PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME, SRF 1-12, SRF 1-96
 PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, SRF 1-97
 installation, GTK 3-62
 installation requirements, PSG 2-2
 installing, PSG 3-3
 instance affinity for jobs, GTK 3-63
 compatibility, MIG 9-12
 instance groups, SCN 175
 INSTANCE_NAME parameter, NET C-46, NET C-87
 instances, PSG 1-2
 inter-process communication protocol, GTK 3-62
 introduction, PSC 1-1

isolation levels, SCN 222
 licensed session limit and, SAD 2-24
 limits on named users and, SAD 22-6
 LOAD_BALANCE parameter, NET C-40, NET C-87
 lock processes, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-13
 migration, MIG 4-7
 not supported by Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 3-9
 mounting a database using, SCN 5-7
 named user licensing and, SCN 301
 named users and, SAD 2-24
 Operating System Dependent layer, PSG 1-5
 Oracle Parallel Execution, PSC 8-16
 Oracle Parallel Server Assistant, GTK 3-63
 Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 1-5
 Oradebug, GTK 3-62
 overview, PSG 1-1 to PSG 1-4
 parallel execution, DWG 18-44
 parallel load, DWG 14-16
 parallel SQL, SCN 157
 PCM locks, SCN 230
 pre-installation, PSG 2-1 to PSG 2-12
 raw device setup, PSG 2-5 to PSG 2-10
 read consistency, SCN 217
 restoring using RMAN, RMN 6-16
 reverse key indexes, SCN 10-33
 rollback segments, SAD 11-3
 rolling upgrade, MIG 1-13
 see also, OPSM
 sequence numbers and, SAD 18-13
 session and warning limits, SAD 22-3
 shared mode
 rollback segments and, SCN 4-28
 software components
 Oracle Parallel Server, PSG 1-5
 Oracle Parallel Server Management, PSG 1-5
 Oracle8i Enterprise Edition, PSG 1-5
 software requirements, PSG 2-2
 specifying thread for archiving, SAD 7-10
 synchronization points, STU 2-8
 system change numbers, SCN 8-10
 system monitor process and, SCN 8-11, SCN

KEY: *ADG* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; *ADL* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); *ADO* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; *ADQ* Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; *DCI* Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; *DDS* Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; *DWG* Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; *GTK* Getting to Know Oracle8i; *JPR* Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; *LEG* Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; *MIG* Oracle8i Migration; *NET* Net8 Administrator's Guide; *NLS* Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; *OAS* Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; *OCI* Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; *OID* Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; *PC_* Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 198
- temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-12
- threads of online redo log, SAD 6-2
- Transparent Application Failover, NET 8-12
- tuning, STU 11-14
- upgrading, MIG 7-3, MIG 7-29
 - not supported by Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 7-6
- V\$THREAD view, SAD 6-18
- Oracle Parallel Server (OPS)
 - and standby databases, SBY 3-22
- Oracle Parallel Server (OPS) Support, ADQ 8-29
- Oracle Parallel Server Assistant, GTK 3-62
- Oracle Parallel Server databases, PSG 3-38
 - backing up, PSG 3-39
 - creating
 - with manual methods, PSG 3-29
 - with Oracle Database Configuration Assistant after installation, PSG 3-24
 - with Oracle Database Configuration Assistant during installation, PSG 3-7
 - creating a job on, PSG 7-19
 - deleting, PSG 3-43
 - disconnecting from, PSG 7-10
 - displaying objects in Console, PSG 7-3
 - mounting, PSG 7-8
 - password files, PSG 3-37
 - shutdown, PSG 7-12
 - starting, PSG 3-41
- Oracle Parallel Server failover
 - how it works, PSC 9-13
- Oracle Parallel Server Management, STU 11-14
 - administration of instances, PSG 7-2
 - architecture, PSG 6-2
 - configuring, PSG 6-1 to PSG 6-34
 - defined, PSG 1-5
 - node requirements, PSG 6-6
 - OPS Communication Daemon, PSG 6-4
 - OPCTL utility, PSG 6-4
 - OPSD process, PSG 6-4
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 1-5, PSG 6-2
 - requirements, PSG 6-6
 - SIDs, PSG 6-6
 - Oracle Parallel Server Management (OPSM), GTK 3-62, PSC A-5
 - Group Membership Services (GMS), GTK 3-62
 - Oracle Parallel Server Assistant, GTK 3-62
 - Parallel Server Manager, Oracle, GTK 3-62
 - Oracle Parallel Server Support, ADQ 12-17
 - Oracle parameter SID, OAS 14-17
 - Oracle parameters
 - authentication, OAS 1-14
 - Oracle Password Protocol, OAS 3-4
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSG 8-20, STU 11-11
 - accessing Oracle Parallel Server charts, PSG 6-30
 - charts, PSG 8-1 to PSG 8-20
 - OPS Overview, PSG 8-20
 - Parallel Server Active Users, PSG 8-18
 - Parallel Server Active Users by Instance, PSG 8-19
 - Parallel Server Block Ping, PSG 8-7
 - Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Instance, PSG 8-8
 - Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Object, PSG 8-8
 - Parallel Server Data Block Ping, PSG 8-8
 - Parallel Server Data Block Ping by Instance, PSG 8-10
 - Parallel Server File I/O Rate, PSG 8-11
 - Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Instance, PSG 8-13
 - Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Object, PSG 8-12
 - Parallel Server Lock Activity, PSG 8-14
 - Parallel Server Sessions, PSG 8-15
 - Parallel Server Users Logged On, PSG 8-16
 - Parallel Server Users Logged On by Instance, PSG 8-17
 - configuring, PSG 6-27 to PSG 6-34
 - Databases folder, PSG 6-32
 - defined, PSG 2-4, PSG 6-3
 - displaying charts, PSG 8-5
 - Oracle Diagnostics Pack, PSG 2-4
 - overview, PSG 8-3
 - Parallel Server Instance folder, PSG 6-30

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- starting, PSG 6-28, PSG 8-5
- Oracle precompiler
 - optimizing data transfers using, DDS 9-10
- Oracle precompilers. *See* precompilers
- Oracle program interface (OPI), SCN 8-28
- Oracle Program Interface (OPI). described, NET 3-9
- Oracle protocols
 - Bequeath, NET 4-4, NET B-3
 - configuring addresses, NET B-3
 - described, NET 3-9, NET 4-2
 - IPC, NET B-3
 - LU6.2, NET 4-4, NET B-3
 - Named Pipes, NET 4-3, NET B-3
 - SPX, NET 4-3, NET B-4
 - TCP/IP, NET 4-2, NET B-4
 - TCP/IP with SSL, NET 4-2, NET B-4
- Oracle Rdb database
 - configuring for connection to, NET 8-52
 - described, NET 8-52
- Oracle RDB Database field, NET 8-9
- Oracle Replication Manager, REP 1-13, REP 8-1, SCN 433
 - Destination Map, REP 8-7
 - first login, REP 8-3
 - interface, REP 8-4
 - menus, REP 8-13
 - Edit, REP 8-14
 - File, REP 8-13
 - Group, REP 8-14
 - Help, REP 8-17
 - Object, REP 8-16
 - Scheduling, REP 8-16
 - Setup, REP 8-16
 - Template, REP 8-15
 - View, REP 8-14
 - Navigator pane, REP 8-5
 - right pane, REP 8-5
 - starting, REP 8-3
 - toolbar, REP 8-10
 - Change Database Connection button, REP 8-10
 - Create Local Job button, REP 8-12
 - Create Master Group button, REP 8-10
 - Create Refresh Group button, REP 8-11
 - Create Scheduled Link button, REP 8-12
 - Create Snapshot button, REP 8-11
 - Create Snapshot Group button, REP 8-11
 - Create Snapshot Log button, REP 8-11
 - Create Template button, REP 8-12
 - Help button, REP 8-13
 - Offline Instantiation File Generation button, REP 8-12
 - Refresh button, REP 8-10
 - Setup Wizard button, REP 8-10
 - usage scenarios, REP 8-2
 - wizards, REP 8-17
 - Copy Template, REP 8-26
 - Deployment Template, REP 8-22
 - Offline Instantiation Wizard, REP 8-24
 - Setup, REP 8-18
 - Snapshot Group, REP 8-20
- Oracle reserved words, SQL C -1
- Oracle schema, OAS E-1
 - attributes, NET D-1 to NET D-5
 - creating, NET 6-22
 - described, NET 2-54
 - object classes, NET D-1 to NET D-5
- Oracle Security Server, GTK 3-70, GTK 3-72, GTK 7-8
- Oracle Server
 - client/server configuration, STU 3-11
 - configurations, STU 3-7
 - events, STU 14-5
- Oracle server, SCN 1-4
 - complying with license agreement, SAD 22-2
 - hostname, LEG 2-23
 - See also* Oracle
- Oracle service names, registering in CDS, OAS 12-4
- Oracle Software Packager, GTK 3-58
- Oracle Spatial, GTK 2-7, GTK 3-10
- Oracle SQL*Loader, used by bulkload, OID A-20
- Oracle SQLJ
 - advantages over JDBC, ADG 1-32
 - creating custom Java classes, ADO 3-13

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- definition, ADG 1-30
- design, ADG 1-31
- example, ADG 1-33
- in the server, ADG 1-36
- JPublisher, ADO 3-13
- stored programs, ADG 1-36
- support for Oracle objects, ADO 3-12
- Oracle supplied packages, ADG 9-17
- Oracle System Identifier (SID), defined, PSG 1-15
- Oracle System Identifier, configuring on the listener, NET 7-13
- Oracle Time Series, GTK 3-13
- Oracle Tools
 - support of SQL, SQL 1-5
- Oracle Trace, DWG 15-3, STU 14-1, STU 19-40
 - accessing collected data, STU 14-5
 - binary files, STU 14-5
 - collection results, STU 14-27
 - collections, STU 14-4, STU 14-23
 - command-line interface, STU 14-20
 - data views, STU 14-6
 - Average Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
 - CPU Statistics, STU 14-12
 - Disk Reads, STU 14-9
 - Disk Reads/Execution Ratio, STU 14-9
 - Disk Reads/Logical Reads Ratio, STU 14-10
 - Disk Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 14-9
 - Execute Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
 - Fetch Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
 - Logical Reads, STU 14-9
 - Logical Reads/Rows Fetched Ratio, STU 14-9
 - Number of Rows Processed, STU 14-12
 - Parse Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
 - Parse/Execution Ratio, STU 14-10
 - Re-Parse Frequency, STU 14-10
 - Rows Fetched/Fetch Count Ratio, STU 14-12
 - Rows Sorted, STU 14-12
 - Sorts in Memory, STU 14-12
 - Sorts on Disk, STU 14-12
 - Total Elapsed Time, STU 14-11
 - Waits by Average Wait Time, STU 14-13
 - Waits by Event Frequency, STU 14-13
 - Waits by Total Wait Time, STU 14-13
 - deleting files, STU 14-22
 - details property sheet, STU 14-15
 - drilldown data views, STU 14-17, STU 14-19
 - Basic Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch view, STU 14-19
 - CPU Statistics for Parse/Execute/Fetch view, STU 14-19
 - Parse Statistics view, STU 14-19
 - Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch view, STU 14-20
 - duration events, STU 14-5
 - events, STU 14-5
 - FORMAT statement, STU 14-21
 - formatter tables, STU 14-5
 - formatting data, STU 14-27
 - Oracle Trace Data Viewer, STU 14-6
 - parameters, STU 14-22
 - point events, STU 14-5
 - predefined data views, STU 14-6
 - reporting utility, STU 14-6, STU 14-28
 - SQL statement property sheet, STU 14-15
 - START statement, STU 14-21
 - STOP statement, STU 14-21
 - stored procedures, STU 14-25
 - using to collect workload data, STU 14-3
 - viewing data, STU 14-13
- Oracle Trace Data Viewer, STU 14-6
- Oracle Trace Manager, STU 14-4, STU 14-23
 - used for formatting collections, STU 14-5
- Oracle Transparent Gateways
 - Heterogeneous Services and, DDS 6-3
- Oracle type translator (OTT), ADO 3-8, SCN 13-15
- Oracle Universal Installer, GTK 2-4, GTK 3-58, GTK 3-62, PSG 3-3, SAD 2-4, SAD 2-5
- Oracle Version 6
 - exporting database objects, SUT 2-62
- Oracle Visual Information Retrieval, GTK 3-12
- Oracle Wallet Manager, OID 2-23, GTK 2-8, GTK 3-73, SCN 283
 - described, OAS 17-19
 - key management, OAS F-4
 - overview, OAS 18-2, OID D-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Oracle wallets, OID F-6, SCN 283
 - changing location of, OID 5-10, OID F-6
- Oracle XA
 - session memory in the large pool, SCN 7-12
- ORACLE_HOME environment variable, PSG B-5
- ORACLE_HOME initialization parameter, MIG F-15
- ORACLE_HOME parameter, NET 7-13, NET 8-47, NET 8-49, NET C-51
- oracle_home parameter, PSG B-5
- ORACLE_HOME defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- oracle_pid, PSC 7-23
- ORACLE_PSRV environment variable, PSG B-3, PSG B-5, PSG C-7
- ORACLE_SID environment variable, PSG 1-15, PSG 3-35
- ORACLE_SID registry entry, PSG 1-15
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-87
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_NAME
 - parameter, STU 14-22, STU 14-23
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-88
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_PATH
 - parameter, STU 14-22
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-88
- ORACLE_TRACE_COLLECTION_SIZE
 - parameter, STU 14-22
- ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-88
- ORACLE_TRACE_ENABLE parameter, STU 14-22, STU 14-23
- ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-89
- ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_NAME
 - parameter, STU 14-22, STU 14-23
- ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-90
- ORACLE_TRACE_FACILITY_PATH
 - parameter, STU 14-22
- Oracle7
 - creating export files with, SUT 1-63
 - downgrading to, MIG 14-1
- Enterprise Backup Utility (EBU), LEG 4-4
- Oracle Enterprise Manager, LEG 4-5
- prepare for migration, MIG 4-9, MIG 5-7
 - Windows platforms, MIG 4-12, MIG 5-12
- Oracle8
 - backup and recovery system, LEG 1-8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
 - Media Management Library (MML), LEG 1-11
 - MM API, LEG 1-11
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, LEG 1-10, LEG 4-5
 - Recovery Catalog, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
 - Recovery Manager (RMAN), LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10, LEG 4-4
- Oracle8 Replication Manager, configuring
 - Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR), OID 10-3
- Oracle8i
 - Advanced Symmetric Replication, OID 2-14
 - backup feature, OID 1-5
 - data server, OID 2-33
 - database, OID 2-30
- Oracle8i
 - changes to initialization parameters, MIG B-1
 - Enterprise Edition
 - features and functionality, SQL v, SRF iii
 - features and functionality, SQL v, SRF iii
 - new features, SQL vi
 - adding after migration or upgrade, MIG 8-8
 - new internal types, MIG E-1
 - new replication features, REP A-1
 - new SQL functions, MIG E-1
- Oracle8i Enterprise Edition
 - defined, PSG 1-5
 - installing, PSG 3-3
- Oracle8i JServer
 - connections, NET 3-16
 - listener configuration, NET 7-8
- Oracle8i JServer connections, NET 7-8
- Oracle8i Lite support, REP C-1
- oracle.AQ.AQQueueTable, ADQ B-93
- oracle.AQ.AQQueueTableProperty, ADQ B-94
- OracleDBCreators group, OAS 17-8, NET 2-43,

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- NET 2-44, NET 2-53, NET 6-22
 OracleDBSecurity group, OAS 17-8
 OracleDBSecurityAdmins group, OAS E-3, OAS E-4
 OracleHOME_NAMEAgent service, PSG 6-10
 OracleHOME_NAMEDataGatherer service, PSG 6-27
 OracleHOME_NAMEManagementServer service, PSG 6-11
 oracle.jms - oracle.jms, JPR 2-1
 oracle.jms.AdtMessage, ADQ B-57
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage, ADQ B-64
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent, ADQ B-65
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage, ADQ B-66
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection, ADQ B-67
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants, ADQ B-69
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer, ADQ B-70
 oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination, ADQ B-71
 oracle.jms.AQjmsDestinationProperty, ADQ B-73
 oracle.jms.AQjmsException, ADQ B-86
 oracle.jms.AQjmsFactory, ADQ B-74
 oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidDestinationException, ADQ B-87
 oracle.jms.AQjmsInvalidSelectorException, ADQ B-88
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage, ADQ B-75
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageEOFException, ADQ B-89
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageFormatException, ADQ B-90
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotReadableException, ADQ B-91
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessageNotWriteableException, ADQ B-92
 oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage, ADQ B-77
 oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug, ADQ B-78
 oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer, ADQ B-79
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueBrowser, ADQ B-80
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver, ADQ B-58
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueSender, ADQ B-59
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession, ADQ B-82
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage, ADQ B-83
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage, ADQ B-84
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicConnectionFactory, ADQ B-85
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher, ADQ B-60
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver, ADQ B-63
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber, ADQ B-62
 oracle.jms.TopicReceiver, ADQ B-61
 OracleNetAdmins group, OAS 17-8, OAS E-4, NET 2-44, NET 2-52, NET 6-22, NET 6-23, NET 6-31
 oracle.net.crypto_checksum_client parameter, OAS 3-6
 oracle.net.crypto_client parameter, OAS 3-7
 oracle.net.encryption_client parameter, OAS 3-5
 oracle.net.encryption_types_client parameter, OAS 3-6
 oracle.ODCI - oracle.ODCI, JPR 3-1
 OraclePGMSService service, PSG 3-21
 OraclePreparedStatement, See JDBC
 OracleResultSet, See JDBC
 OracleSecurityAdmins group, NET 2-53, NET 6-22
 OracleServicesid service, PSG 3-11, PSG 3-35
 oracle.sql.BFILE
 BFILE-buffering, ADL 3-43
 JDBC methods to read/examine BFILES, ADL 3-42
 oracle.sql.BLOB
 for modifying BLOB values, ADL 3-39
 reading/examining BLOB values, ADL 3-39
 See JDBC
 oracle.sql.BLOBs
 BLOB-buffering
 oracle.sql.CHAR, NLS 6-3
 oracle.sql.CHAR class, NLS 6-8
 getString() method, NLS 6-8
 getStringWithReplacement() method, NLS 6-8
 toString() method, NLS 6-8
 oracle.sql.CharacterSet class, NLS 6-8
 oracle.sql.CLOB, NLS 6-3
 CLOB-buffering
 JDBC methods to read/examine CLOB values, ADL 3-41
 modifying CLOB values, ADL 3-40
 oracle.sql.CLOBs
 See JDBC

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- OracleSSLCredential -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential, OAS F-21
- OracleSSLCredential() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.OracleSSLCredential(), OAS F-22
- OracleSSLProtocolVersion -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLProtocolVersion, OAS F-23
- OracleSSLServerSocket -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocket, OAS F-25
- OracleSSLServerSocket(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocket.OracleSSLServerSocket(int), OAS F-26
- OracleSSLServerSocket(int, int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocket.OracleSSLServerSocket(int, int), OAS F-26
- OracleSSLServerSocket(int, int, InetAddress) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocket.OracleSSLServerSocket(int, int, java.net.InetAddress), OAS F-27
- OracleSSLServerSocketFactory -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactory, OAS F-28
- OracleSSLServerSocketFactory() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactory.OracleSSLServerSocketFactory(), OAS F-28
- OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl, OAS F-30
- OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl(), OAS F-31
- OracleSSLSession -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession, OAS F-35
- OracleSSLSession() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.OracleSSLSession(), OAS F-36
- OracleSSLSocketFactory -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactory, OAS F-41
- OracleSSLSocketFactory() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactory.OracleSSLSocketFactory(), OAS F-41
- OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl, OAS F-43
- OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl(), OAS F-44
- oracle.xml.parser.v2 - oracle.xml.parser.v2, JPR 4-1
- OracleCLOB object, ADG 1-18
- ORACOC
 - in ORACA, PCO 8-28
- ORACOC field, PCO 8-28
- OraCollection interface, ADO 3-11
- OraDatabase object, ADG 1-14
- ORADBGF flag, PCO 8-26
- Oradebug, GTK 3-62, PSC A-5
- ORADIM
 - downgrading, MIG 13-57
 - migration, MIG 4-24, MIG 7-16
 - upgrading, MIG 7-16
- OraDynaset object, ADG 1-14
- OraField object, ADG 1-15
- ORAHCHF flag, PCO 8-26
- ORAHOC field, PCO 8-28
- OraMeta Data object, ADG 1-15
- ORAMOC field, PCO 8-28
- ORANEX
 - in ORACA, PCO 8-28
- ORANEX field, PCO 8-28
- ORANLS option, NLS B-13, NLS B-17
- ORANOR field, PCO 8-28
- ORANPR field, PCO 8-28
- OraObject interface, ADO 3-10
- OraParamArray object, ADG 1-16
- OraParameter object, ADG 1-15
- ORAPWD utility, PSG 3-37, SAD 1-9
- orapwsid file, PSG 3-37
- OraRef interface, ADO 3-10
- OraServer object, ADG 1-13
- OraSession object, ADG 1-13

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

ORASFNMC field, PCO 8-27
 ORASFNML field, PCO 8-27
 ORASLNR
 in ORACA, PCO 8-27
 ORASLNR field, PCO 8-27
 OraSQLStmt object, ADG 1-16
 ORASTXTC field, PCO 8-27
 ORASTXTF flag, PCO 8-26
 ORASTXTL field, PCO 8-27
 oratypes.h
 contents, OCI 3-27
 only supported means of supplying parameters
 to the OCI, OCI 3-27
 oraxsl - oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxsl, JPR 4-42
 oraxsl() - oracle.xml.parser.v2.oraxsl.oraxsl(), JPR
 4-43
 oraxxxx.trc file, PSG C-10
 orclACL, OID 9-2, OID F-3
 access to, OID 9-2
 ACLs in, OID 9-2
 optional object class in top, OID 2-9
 orclAgreementID, OID 10-14, OID 10-15
 orclAgreementId, OID F-3
 orclauditattribute, OID F-4
 orclAuditLevel, OID F-4
 orclauditlevel attribute, OID 5-28
 orclauditlevel operational attribute, OID 5-24
 orclauditmessage, OID F-4
 orclauditmessage attribute, OID 5-25
 OrclAuditOC, OID F-4
 orclauditoc attributes, OID 5-25
 orclauditoc object class, OID 5-25
 orclCatalogEntryDN, OID F-4
 orclChangeRetryCount, OID 10-10, OID 10-13,
 OID F-3
 orclConfigSet, OID F-4
 orclconfigsetnumber, OID F-4
 orclConsumerReference, OID F-3
 orclcontainerOC, OID F-4
 orclDBDistinguishedName attribute, OAS E-2
 orclDBEnterpriseDomain object class, OAS E-2
 orclDBEnterpriseRole object class, OAS E-2
 orclDBEntryLevelMapping object class, OAS E-2
 orclDBGlobalName attributes, OAS E-2
 orclDBNativeUser attribute, OAS E-2
 orclDBRoleOccupant attribute, OAS E-2
 orclDBServer object class, OAS E-2, NET 2-54, NET
 D-2
 orclDBServerMember attribute, OAS E-2
 orclDBServerRole attribute, OAS E-2
 orclDBSubtreeLevelMapping object class, OAS E-2
 orclDBTrustedDomain attribute, OAS E-2
 orclDBType, OID F-4
 orclDebugLevel, OID F-4
 orcldebuglevel configuration set entry, OID F-5
 orclDescList attribute, NET D-5
 orclDescName attribute, NET D-5
 orclDirReplGroupAgreement, OID 10-10, OID F-3
 orclDirReplGroupDSAs, OID 10-10, OID 10-13,
 OID 10-15, OID F-3
 orclDITRoot, OID F-4
 orclEntryLevelACL, OID 9-3, OID F-3
 optional object class in top, OID 2-9
 orcleventLog, OID F-4
 orclEvents, OID F-4
 orcleventtime, OID F-4
 orcleventtime attribute, OID 5-25
 orcleventtype, OID F-4
 orcleventtype attribute, OID 5-25
 orclExcludedNamingcontexts, OID 10-15, OID F-3
 orclGuid, OID F-3
 optional object class in top, OID 2-9
 orclGuName, OID F-4
 orclGuPassword, OID F-4
 orclhostname, OID F-4
 orclIndexedAttribute, OID F-4
 orclIndexOC, OID F-4
 orclLDAPInstance, OID F-4
 orclLDAPSubConfig, OID F-4
 orclLoadBalance attribute, NET D-5
 ORCLMAXCC, OID 13-4
 orclMaxCC, OID F-4
 orclmaxcc, OID 2-32
 orclmaxcc configuration set entry, OID F-5
 orclNetAddress object class, NET 2-54, NET D-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

orclNetAddressList object class, NET 2-54, NET D-4
 orclNetAddrList attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetAddrString attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetConnParamList attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetDescription object class, NET 2-54, NET D-3
 orclNetDescriptionList object class, NET 2-54, NET D-3
 orclNetFailover attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetInstanceName attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetProtocolStack attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetSdu attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetService object class, NET 2-54, NET D-2
 orclNetServiceName attribute, NET D-5
 orclNetSourceRoute attribute, NET D-5
 orclOpResult, OID F-4
 orclOpresult attribute, OID 5-25
 orclParentGUID, OID F-3
 orclPrivilegeGroup, OID 7-20
 orclPrName, OID F-4
 orclProtocol attribute, NET D-5
 orclPrPassword, OID F-4
 orclPurgeSchedule, OID 10-10, OID 10-13, OID F-3
 orclReplAgreementEntry, OID F-3
 orclReplBindDN, OID F-3
 orclReplBindPassword, OID F-3
 orclReplicationProtocol, OID 10-15, OID F-3
 orclREPLInstance, OID F-4
 orclREPLSubConfig, OID F-4
 orclSequence, OID F-4
 orclsequence attribute, OID 5-25, OID 5-26
 orclServerEvent, OID F-4
 orclServerMode, OID 5-18, OID F-4
 ORCLSERVERPROCS, OID 13-4
 orclServerProcs, OID F-4
 orclserverprocs, OID 2-32
 orclserverprocs configuration set entry, OID F-5
 orclSid attribute, NET D-5
 orclSizeLimit, OID 5-18, OID F-4
 orclssl authentication configuration set entry, OID F-5
 orclsslAuthentication, OID F-4
 orclsslEnable, OID F-4
 orclsslenable, OID F-5
 orclsslenable configuration set entry, OID F-5
 orclsslPort, OID F-4
 orclsslport configuration set entry, OID F-5
 orclsslVersion, OID F-4
 orclsslWalletPasswd, OID F-4
 orclsslwalletpasswd configuration set entry, OID F-6
 orclsslWalletURL, OID F-4
 orclsslwalleturl configuration set entry, OID F-6
 orclSuffix, OID F-4
 orclSuName, OID F-4
 orclSuPassword, OID F-4
 orclSupplierReference, OID F-3
 orclThreadsPerSupplier, OID 10-10
 orclTimeLimit, OID 5-18, OID F-4
 orclUpdateSchedule, OID 10-15, OID F-3
 orclUseEncrypt, OID 5-18, OID F-4
 orcluserdn, OID F-4
 orcluserdn attribute, OID 5-25
 orclVersion attribute, NET D-5
 ORDBMS, SCN 1-21, SCN 13-2
 ORDER BY clause, NLS 4-9, DWG 8-22
 decreasing demand for, DWG 18-39
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-409
 of queries, SQL 5-21
 of SELECT, SQL 5-21, SQL 7-571, SQL 7-580
 with ROWNUM, SQL 2-61
 of subqueries in CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-409
 sorting character data, NLS 2-28
 ORDER clause
 of ALTER SEQUENCE. *See* CREATE SEQUENCE
 of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-374
 ORDER MEMBER clause
 of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-189
 of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-443
 of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-449
 ORDER methods
 specifying, SQL 7-189
 order methods, ADO 1-5, ADO 6-7, ADO 9-17,
 ADO 9-23, DCI 3-5, PLS 9-10, SCN 1-56, SCN 13-7

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

order of evaluation, PLS 2-43, PLS 2-44
 ORDER option, PSC 8-14
 ORDERED hint, SQL 2-66, STU 4-59, STU 7-18
 ORDERED_PREDICATES hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-35
 Ordering of Messages, ADQ 8-38, ADQ 12-58
 ordinal numbers
 specifying, SQL 2-51
 spelling out, SQL 2-51
 ORE. See object runtime environment
 ORELEN precompiler option, PCO 14-33
 organization attribute, OID 2-5
 ORGANIZATION HEAP clause
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-396
 ORGANIZATION INDEX clause
 of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-396
 organizationalUnitName, OID 2-5
 ORLON calls
 obsolete, MIG 9-19
 OS authentication, SAD 1-7
 OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-90
 OS_AUTHENT_PREFIX parameter, OAS 1-15
 CyberSafe authentication, OAS 5-8
 OS_ROLES initialization parameter, SRF 1-91
 OS_ROLES parameter, ADG 11-27
 operating-system authorization and, SAD 23-9
 REMOTE_OS_ROLES and, SAD 23-22
 using, SAD 23-20
 OS_ROLES parameter, setting, OAS 14-7
 OS_USER attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-44
 OSI model
 client application layer, NET 3-4
 network layer, NET 3-4
 physical, NET 3-4
 presentation layer, NET 3-4
 session layer, NET 3-4
 transport layer, NET 3-4
 OSS. See Oracle Security Server.
 OSS.MY.WALLET parameter, NET C-13, NET C-55
 OSS.SOURCE.MY_WALLET parameter, OAS 10-12, OAS 10-21

OTHER column
 PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-6
 OTHER_GROUPS for Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-9, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-14, SAD 25-20
 OTHER_TAG column
 PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
 OTHERS exception handler, PLS 6-2, PLS 6-15
 OTT, ADO 3-8
 command line, OCI 14-5
 command line syntax, OCI 14-23
 creating types in the database, OCI 14-4
 datatypes mapping, OCI 14-9
 intype file, OCI 14-29
 outtype file, OCI 14-16
 overview, OCI 14-2
 parameters, OCI 14-24
 providing an intype file, OCI 14-8
 reference, OCI 14-22
 restriction, OCI 14-37
 using, OCI 14-1
 OTT initialization function
 calling, OCI 14-20
 tasks of, OCI 14-22
 OTT parameters
 CASE, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
 CODE, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-28
 CONFIG, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-29
 ERRTYPE, OCI 14-27, PC_ 19-30
 HFILE, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
 INITFILE, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
 INITFUNC, OCI 14-26, PC_ 19-29
 INTYPE, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-27
 OUTTYPE, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-28
 SCHEMA_NAMES, OCI 14-28, PC_ 19-31
 USERID, OCI 14-24, PC_ 19-27
 where they appear, OCI 14-28, PC_ 19-31
 OTT. See Object Type Translator
 OTT. See object type translator
 OTT. See Object Type Translator (OTT)
 ou attribute, NET 2-41
 OUT bind variables, DDS 9-6
 OUT parameter

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-287
 - of CREATE PROCEDURE, SQL 7-356
- OUT parameter mode, ADG 9-6, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-5, PLS 7-14
- OUT_OF_RELAY, NET A-94
- outages
 - causes of, PSC 9-3
- outer joins, ADG 2-26, SQL 5-23, SQL 7-577
 - defined, STU 4-47
 - key-preserved tables in, ADG 2-27
 - non-null values for nulls, STU 4-86
 - restrictions, SQL 5-23
 - with query rewrite, DWG 19-29
- outlines
 - assigning to a different category, SQL 7-63
 - automatically creating and storing, SQL 7-109
 - CREATE OUTLINE statement, STU 10-5
 - creating, SQL 7-342
 - creating and using, STU 10-4
 - dropping from the database, SQL 7-490
 - enabling and disabling dynamically, SQL 7-342
 - execution plans and plan stability, STU 10-2
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-524
 - hints, STU 10-3
 - matching with SQL statements, STU 10-3
 - moving tables, STU 10-7
 - rebuilding, SQL 7-63
 - renaming, SQL 7-63
 - replacing, SQL 7-342
 - storage requirements, STU 10-4
 - storing during the session, SQL 7-86
 - storing for the instance, SQL 7-118
 - use by the optimizer, SQL 7-95, SQL 7-118
 - used to generate execution plans, SQL 7-342
 - using, STU 10-5
 - using to move to the cost-based optimizer, STU 10-8
 - viewing data for, STU 10-6
- OUTLN schema
 - DBA privileges, SCN 129
- OUTLN user
 - avoid, MIG 4-10, MIG 5-9, MIG 7-3
 - change password, MIG 8-2
- OUTLN_PKG package, SPR 58-1
- output file
 - specifying for Export, SUT 1-19
- output host variable, PCO 5-2
- output host variables
 - assigning values to, PC_ 6-2
 - definition of, PC_ 6-2
- Output tab
 - from Parallel Server Operation Results dialog box, PSG 7-15
- output vs input, PCO 5-2
- outtype file, OCI 14-29, PC_ 19-32
 - when running OTT, OCI 14-16, PC_ 19-17
- OUTTYPE OTT parameter, OCI 14-25, PC_ 19-28
- overall throughput, OID 13-2
- OVERFLOW clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-34
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-397
- overhead
 - reducing, PC_ C-2
- overlaps, PSA 5-9
- overloaded disks, STU 20-19
- overloading, PLS 7-24
 - object method, PLS 9-10
 - of packaged functions, ADG 9-70
 - packaged subprogram, PLS 8-15
 - restrictions, PLS 7-25
 - stored procedure names, ADG 9-13
 - using RESTRICT_REFERENCES, ADG 9-70
 - using subtypes, PLS 7-26
- overriding language and territory
 - specifications, NLS 2-6
- overriding user-specified configsets, OID 3-10
- oversubscribing resources, DWG 18-37, DWG 18-41
- overview
 - LSM, LEG 1-2
 - LSM Features, LEG 1-3, LEG 1-4, LEG 1-5
 - Oracle backup and recovery system, LEG 1-8
- overwrite conflict resolution methods, REP 5-13
- overwriting control file records, RMN 3-47

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

OWA* packages, ADG 12-2
 OWNER
 Export parameter, SUT 1-22
 OWNER# column
 SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52

P

P code, SCN 60
 package bodies
 creating, SQL 7-348
 recompiling, SQL 7-64
 re-creating, SQL 7-349
 removing from the database, SQL 7-491
 package body, ADG 9-12, DCI 5-5
 PACKAGE clause
 of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-65
 package overview, SPR 1-2
 package specification, ADG 9-12, DCI 5-5
 package variables
 i_am_a_refresh, SPR 48-4, RAR 8-235
 packaged applications
 scalability for, PSA 12-4
 packaged cursors, PLS 5-12
 packaged procedures
 dropping, SQL 7-493
 packaged subprograms, PLS 1-18, PLS 7-11
 calling, PLS 8-7
 overloading, PLS 8-15
 packages, ADG 1-38, PLS 8-1, PLS 8-2, SCN 46,
 SCN 54
 advantages, PLS 8-5
 advantages of, SCN 58
 as program units, SCN 1-55
 associating statistics with, SQL 7-212
 attributes, OCI 6-8
 auditing, SCN 336
 avoiding run-time compilation, SQL 7-64
 bodiless, PLS 8-6
 body, PLS 8-2
 changing the declaration of, SQL 7-64
 corruption, DCI 5-10
 creating, ADG 9-15, SPR 1-3, SQL 7-344

DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO, GTK 3-28
 DBMS_APPLICATION_INFO package, STU 3-7
 DBMS_DDL
 used for computing statistics, SAD 19-9
 DBMS_DEBUG, GTK 3-80
 DBMS_JOB, GTK 3-63, SAD 8-3
 DBMS_LOB, GTK 3-34
 DBMS_LOGMNR, SAD 7-30, SAD 7-31
 DBMS_LOGMNR_D, SAD 7-28, SAD 7-29
 DBMS_OLAP, GTK 3-22
 DBMS_OUTPUT
 example of use, ADG 9-3
 DBMS_PROFILER, GTK 3-80
 DBMS_REPAIR, GTK 3-40, SAD 20-2 to SAD
 20-14
 DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER, GTK 3-49,
 SAD 25-5, SAD 25-6, SAD 25-14, SAD 25-15
 procedures (table of), SAD 25-3
 DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER_PRIVS, GTK
 3-49, SAD 25-5, SAD 25-14
 procedures (table of), SAD 25-4
 DBMS_RLS, GTK 3-69
 DBMS_SESSION, SAD 25-17
 DBMS_SHARED_POOL package, STU 13-4
 DBMS_SPACE, SAD 12-15
 DBMS_SQL, GTK 3-79
 DBMS_STATS, GTK 3-26
 used for computing statistics, SAD 19-8
 DBMS_TRACE, GTK 3-80
 DBMS_TRANSACTION package, STU 17-4
 DBMS_UTILITY
 used for computing statistics, SAD 19-9
 DEBUG_EXTPROC, ADG 10-48
 describing, OCI 6-2
 disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-492
 DIUTIL package, STU 13-4
 dropping, ADG 9-12
 dynamic SQL, SCN 28
 examples of, SCN 54, SCN 312, SCN 313
 executing, SCN 25, SCN 61
 for locking, SCN 250
 in PL/SQL, ADG 9-12, DCI 5-5
 initializing, PLS 8-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- internal, REP A-2
- invoker rights, SQL 7-345
- naming of, ADG 9-16
- OUTLN_PKG, GTK 3-37, SCN 129
- private, SCN 58
- private versus public objects, PLS 8-15
- privileges
 - divided by construct, SCN 312
 - executing, SCN 309, SCN 312
 - privileges for execution, ADG 9-52
 - privileges for recompiling, SAD 19-25
 - privileges required to create, ADG 9-16
 - privileges required to create procedures in, ADG 9-10, DCI 5-7
- product-specific, PLS 8-17
- public, SCN 58
- queuing, SCN 70
- recompiling, SAD 19-25, SQL 7-64
- redefining, SQL 7-64, SQL 7-345
- referencing, SPR 1-5, PLS 8-7
- registering with the database, STU 11-8
- removing from the database, SQL 7-491
- replication, REP 2-16
- scope, PLS 8-6
- serially reusable, PLS 5-65
- serially reusable packages, ADG 9-70
- session state and, ADG 9-17, SCN 112
- shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
- specification, PLS 8-2
- specifying schema and privileges of, SQL 7-345
- STANDARD package, STU 13-4
- storing, SCN 59
- supplied packages, SCN 59
 - invoker or definer rights, SCN 311
- synonyms, ADG 9-56
- synonyms for, SQL 7-377
- syntax, PLS 11-127
- UTL_COLL, GTK 3-34
- UTL_REF, GTK 3-80
- validity of, SCN 61
- where documented, ADG 9-17, SPR 1-6
- PACKAGES clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-210, SQL 7-212
- packaging deployment templates, RAR 4-11
- packed decimal data, SUT 5-16
- packets
 - example of trace data, NET 12-44
 - types of, NET 12-44
- pad character
 - alternate mappings, NLS 4-10
- padding of literal strings
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- page table, STU 18-5
- PAGELEN
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-35
- PAGELEN precompiler option, PCO 14-34
- pages, SCN 4-2
- paging, OID 12-13, DWG 18-37, STU 16-5, STU 18-5
 - library cache, STU 19-16
 - rate, DWG 18-18
 - reducing, STU 19-4
 - SGA, STU 19-42
 - subsystem, DWG 18-37
- paragraph names
 - associating with SQL statements, PCO 2-17
 - coding area for, PCO 2-18
- PARALLEL
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- parallel ANALYZE, GTK 4-2
- parallel automatic tuning, PSA 2-6
- parallel backup operations, SCN 357
- parallel backups, PSA 13-16
- Parallel Cache Management
 - examples of, PSC 4-10
 - locks, minimizing number of, PSA 5-3
- parallel cache management, PSC 4-8
- parallel cache management lock
 - sequence, PSC 8-13
- parallel cache management locks
 - acquiring, PSC 4-12
 - disowning, PSC 4-12
 - exclusive, PSC 4-12
 - how they work, PSC 5-31
 - null, PSC 4-12

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- owned by instance LCK processes, PSC 5-17
- owned by multiple instances, PSC 5-17
- periodicity, PSC 5-22
- read, PSC 4-12
- relative number, PSC 4-13
- releasable, PSA 9-3, PSA 9-5
- releasing, PSC 4-12
- user control, PSC 4-13
- PARALLEL clause, DWG 18-59, DWG 18-60
- DEGREE keyword, MIG 9-35
- INSTANCES keyword removed, MIG 9-35
- of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-3, SQL 7-5
- of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
- of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
- of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48, SQL 7-51
- of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-59, SQL 7-60
- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-164
- of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-258
- of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-304
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-319
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-334
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-388, SQL 7-405
- parallelization rules, SCN 176
- RECOVER statement, STU 24-15
- PARALLEL CREATE INDEX statement, DWG 18-22
- PARALLEL CREATE TABLE AS SELECT statement
 - external fragmentation, DWG 18-44
 - resources required, DWG 18-22
- parallel database
 - availability, PSC 1-3
- parallel DDL, SCN 187
 - extent allocation, SCN 190
 - functions, SCN 203
 - parallelism types, SCN 159
 - parallelization rules, SCN 176
 - partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 187
 - building local indexes, SCN 11-29
 - restrictions
 - LOBs, SCN 188
 - object types, SCN 186, SCN 188
- parallel DELETE, SCN 177, SCN 178
- parallel DML, GTK 3-46, GTK 4-4, SCN 192
 - applications, SCN 194
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-3, SCN 10-35
 - degree of parallelism, SCN 176, SCN 179
 - enabling PARALLEL DML, SCN 195
 - functions, SCN 203
 - lock and enqueue resources, SCN 199
 - parallelism types, SCN 159
 - parallelization rules, SCN 176
 - recovery, SCN 197
 - restrictions, SCN 200
 - object types, SCN 186, SCN 201
 - remote transactions, SCN 203
 - rollback segments, SCN 197
 - transaction model, SCN 196
- parallel execution, SCN 158, STU 3-5
 - adjusting workloads, DWG 18-40
 - allocated from large pool, MIG B-10
 - and scalability, PSA 5-3
 - avoiding problems with, MIG 8-5
 - coordinator, SCN 147, SCN 162
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 147
 - cost-based optimization, DWG 18-64
 - execution processing, PSC 8-12
 - full table scans, SCN 161
 - hints, STU 7-25
 - index creation, DWG 18-57
 - inter-operator parallelism, SCN 169
 - intra-operator parallelism, SCN 169
 - introduction, DWG 5-2
 - I/O parameters, DWG 18-25
 - limiting instances for, PSA 2-2
 - load balancing, PSA 2-5
 - maximum processes, DWG 18-34
 - method of, DWG 18-3
 - of DDL statements, SQL 7-84

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of DML statements, SQL 7-84
- parallel server, DWG 18-44
- partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 160
- plans, DWG 18-67
- process classification, DWG 4-4
- processor affinity, PSC A-17
- query servers, STU 21-15
- resource parameters, DWG 18-17
- rewriting SQL, DWG 18-49
- server, SCN 147, SCN 162
 - index maintenance, SCN 152
 - temporary segments, SCN 153
- servers, SCN 162
 - direct-load INSERT
 - index maintenance, SCN 152
 - temporary segments, SCN 153
- solving problems, DWG 18-48
- space management, DWG 18-43
- tuning, DWG 5-1, DWG 18-2
- tuning query servers, STU 21-15
- understanding performance issues, DWG 18-33
- using performance views to examine, PSA 2-6
See also parallel SQL
- parallel execution servers, ADG 11-51
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 147
- PARALLEL hint, DWG 18-48, DWG 18-59, DWG 18-67, SCN 173, SQL 2-67, STU 7-25
 - parallelization rules, SCN 176
 - UPDATE and DELETE, SCN 178
- parallel index scans, GTK 4-4
- parallel joins
 - and PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, STU 7-26
- PARALLEL keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-27
- parallel load
 - example, DWG 14-15
 - Oracle Parallel Server, DWG 14-16
 - using, DWG 14-10
- parallel loads, SUT 8-25
 - allocating extents, SUT 6-6
 - PARALLEL command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
 - restrictions on direct path, SUT 8-27
- parallel mode
 - file operation restrictions, PSC A-19, PSC A-21, PSC B-3
 - instance number, SRF 1-47
 - recovery restrictions, PSC A-24
 - sequence restrictions, PSC 8-15, PSC B-3
 - startup, PSA 1-9
- PARALLEL option, PSA 4-2, PSG 3-41, PSG 3-42
- PARALLEL parameter
 - obsolete for 8.0.4, PSC A-7
- parallel partition-wise joins
 - performance considerations, DWG 5-21
- parallel processing
 - definition of, PSC 1-2
 - hardware for, PSC 2-1
 - when advantageous, PSC 8-5
- parallel processor affinity, PSC A-17
- parallel propagation, REP 2-36, REP A-5
 - dependency
 - tracking, REP 6-21
 - implementing, REP 2-37
 - planning for, REP 7-12
 - replication environment, REP 7-12
 - tuning, REP 2-38
- parallel query, GTK 4-4, SCN 184
 - automated tuning, GTK 3-27
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-3, SCN 10-35
 - functions, SCN 203
 - idle time, SRF 1-12, SRF 1-96
 - index-organized tables, SCN 185
 - maximum number of instances, SRF 1-93
 - maximum number of servers, SRF 1-94
 - minimum number of queries, SRF 1-96
 - object types, SCN 186
 - restrictions, SCN 186
 - OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, SRF 1-86
 - parallelization rules, SCN 176
 - restrictions for Oracle objects, ADO 6-38
- parallel query option
 - number of server processes, SAD 4-17
 - parallelizing index creation, SAD 14-6
 - parallelizing table creation, SAD 13-4
 - query servers, SAD 4-17
- parallel query, and SYS_CONTEXT, ADG 11-51

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- parallel recovery, PSA 14-7, PSA 14-14, PSA 14-16, SBR 5-19, SCN 351, SCN 357, STU 24-15
- parallel scan operations, DWG 4-3
- parallel server, PSC A-5
 - database configuration, PSC A-5
 - disk affinities, DWG 18-47
 - distributed locks, ADG 7-11
 - installation, PSC A-5
 - instance affinity for jobs, PSC A-6
 - listener load balancing, PSC A-5
 - Oradebug, PSC A-5
 - parallel execution tuning, DWG 18-44
 - sequence numbers and, ADG 2-30
- Parallel Server Active Users by Instance chart, PSG 8-19
- Parallel Server Active Users chart, PSG 8-18
- Parallel Server Block Ping chart, PSG 8-7
- Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Instance chart, PSG 8-8
- Parallel Server Block Ping Tablespace Object chart, PSG 8-8
- Parallel Server Data Block Ping by Instance chart, PSG 8-10
- Parallel Server Data Block Ping chart, PSG 8-8
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Instance chart, PSG 8-13
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate by Object chart, PSG 8-12
- Parallel Server File I/O Rate chart, PSG 8-11
- Parallel Server Instances folder
 - in Console Navigator window, PSG 7-5
- Parallel Server Instances Logon dialog box, PSG 6-31
- Parallel Server Lock Activity chart, PSG 8-14
- Parallel Server Manager, Oracle, GTK 3-62
- Parallel Server Operation Results dialog box, PSG 7-12
- PARALLEL_SERVER parameter, SCN 5-7
- parallel server processes
 - configuring for replication environments, REP 2-36
- Parallel Server. *See* Oracle Parallel Server
- Parallel Server Sessions chart, PSG 8-15
- Parallel Server Shutdown dialog box, PSG 7-10
- Parallel Server Shutdown Progress dialog box, PSG 7-11
- Parallel Server Started message box, PSG 7-9
- Parallel Server Startup dialog box, PSG 7-7
- Parallel Server Startup Results dialog box, PSG 7-9
- Parallel Server Startup/Shutdown Results dialog box, PSG 7-12
- Parallel Server Stopped message box, PSG 7-12
- Parallel Server Users Logged On by Instance chart, PSG 8-17
- Parallel Server Users Logged On chart, PSG 8-16
- parallel SQL, SCN 158
 - allocating rows to parallel execution servers, SCN 167
 - coordinator process, SCN 162
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 147
 - degree of parallelism, SCN 172
 - instance groups, SCN 175
 - multi-threaded server, SCN 164
 - number of parallel execution servers, SCN 163
 - optimizer, SCN 166
 - Parallel Server and, SCN 157
 - parallelization rules, SCN 176
 - server processes, SCN 162
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 147, SCN 152, SCN 153
 - summary or rollout tables, SCN 188
 - See also* parallel execution
- parallel transaction recovery
 - changes for 8.1, PSC A-4
- parallel UPDATE, SCN 177, SCN 178
- PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-91
- PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER
 - parameter, DWG 18-6, DWG 18-29
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-115
- PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTIUSER
 - parameter, PSA 2-6
- PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-92
- PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING
 - parameter, DWG 18-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLE initialization parameter, SRF 1-93
- PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLE parameter, DWG 18-21
- PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLED initialization parameter, SRF 1-93
- PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLED parameter of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92
- PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_INSTANCES initialization parameter: obsolete
- PARALLEL_DEFAULT_MAX_INSTANCES parameter
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_ABSOLUTE resource allocation method, SAD 25-10
- PARALLEL_ENABLE clause
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-288
- PARALLEL_ENABLE keyword, ADG 9-63
- PARALLEL_ENABLE option, PLS 7-6
- PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-93
- PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE parameter, DWG 18-20
- PARALLEL_INDEX hint, SCN 173, SQL 2-67
- PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP initialization parameter, SRF 1-94
- PARALLEL_INSTANCE_GROUP parameter, PSA 2-4
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-92
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-115
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization parameter, REP 2-37, REP 7-6, SAD 4-18, SRF 1-94, STU 24-15
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS parameter, DWG 14-27, DWG 18-8, DWG 18-9, DWG 18-38, PSA 14-14, PSA 14-16, SCN 164, STU 24-15
 - and parallel execution, DWG 18-8
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, PSA 10-3
- PARALLEL_MIN_MESSAGE_POOL initialization parameter: obsolete
- PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT initialization parameter, SRF 1-95
- PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT parameter, DWG 18-9, DWG 18-16, SCN 175
 - of ALTER SESSION parameter, SQL 7-92
- PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS initialization parameter, REP 2-37, REP 7-6, SAD 4-18, SRF 1-96
- PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS parameter, DWG 18-10, SCN 163, SCN 165
- PARALLEL_SERVER initialization parameter, SRF 1-96
- PARALLEL_SERVER parameter, PSA 1-11, PSA 4-2
 - new for 8.0., PSC A-7
- PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES parameter, PSA 1-12
- PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME initialization parameter, SAD 4-18, SRF 1-12, SRF 1-96
- PARALLEL_SERVER_IDLE_TIME initialization parameter: obsolete
- PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES initialization parameter, SRF 1-96
- PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES parameter, PSA 1-8
 - and parallel execution, DWG 18-17
- PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU initialization parameter, SRF 1-97
- PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU parameter, DWG 18-3, DWG 18-7
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-116
- PARALLEL_TRANSACTION_RECOVERY parameter
 - changes for 8.1, PSC A-4
- PARALLEL_TRANSACTION_RESOURCE_TIMEOUT initialization parameter: obsolete
- parallelism
 - degree, SCN 171
 - degree, overriding, DWG 18-48
 - enabling for tables and queries, DWG 18-6
 - OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, SRF 1-86
- parallelism attribute, server resource, LEG 2-26
- parallelization
 - channels, RMN 1-31
 - factors affecting degree of, RMN 1-31
 - of backups using RMAN, RMN 1-45, RMN 5-24

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

RMAN backups, RMN 1-45, RMN 5-24
 parallelization of aggregate distinct queries, GTK 3-25
 parameter
 database creation, PSA 3-3
 obsolete, PSC A-23
 parameter aliasing, PLS 7-22
 parameter descriptor, OCI 2-16
 attributes, OCI 6-5, OCI A-25
 parameter descriptor object, OCI 11-23
 parameter file
 comments, SUT 1-13, SUT 2-27
 Export, SUT 1-12, SUT 1-22
 Import, SUT 2-9, SUT 2-25
 maximum size
 Export, SUT 1-13
 parameter files, STU 11-4
 See also initialization parameter files.
 backing up, PSA 13-1
 common file, PSA 1-5
 duplicate values, PSA 1-3
 identical parameters, PSA 1-9
 IFILE parameter, PSA 1-4
 include file parameter, PSA 1-4
 initialization, PSA 1-2
 instance specific, PSA 1-2
 instance specific, conditions requiring, PSA 1-3
 instance-specific, PSA 1-3 to PSA 1-4
 location, PSA 1-3
 naming conventions for, PSA 1-2
 non-default, PSA 1-2
 PFILE, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5
 remote instance, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5
 remote instances, PSA 4-4
 parameter mode, PCO 6-5
 parameter modes, PC_7-3
 parameter passing
 by reference, PLS 7-22
 by value, PLS 7-22
 in dynamic SQL, PLS 10-6
 parameters, NET B-3
 actual versus formal, PLS 7-12
 ANALYZE, SUT 2-18
 attributes, OCI 6-5
 authentication, OAS B-1
 CyberSafe, OAS B-2
 Identix, OAS B-2
 Kerberos, OAS B-5
 RADIUS, OAS B-6
 SSL, OAS B-11
 BUFFER
 Export, SUT 1-16
 buffer lengths, OCI 15-3
 calendar, NLS 2-17
 cman.ora configuration reference, NET C-70 to NET C-76
 collation, NLS 2-27
 COMMIT
 Import, SUT 2-19
 COMPATIBLE, DWG 14-13, DWG 19-5
 COMPRESS, SUT 1-17
 configuration for JDBC, OAS 3-5
 conflicts between export parameters, SUT 1-28
 CONSTRAINTS
 Export, SUT 1-19
 cursor, PLS 5-8
 database creation, PSA 3-3, PSC 7-21
 date, NLS 2-13
 DB_BLOCK_SIZE, DWG 18-25
 DB_FILE_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, DWG 18-26
 default values, ADG 9-9, PLS 7-20
 with stored functions, ADG 9-59
 deployment templates, RAR 4-7
 DESTROY
 Import, SUT 2-20
 DIRECT
 Export, SUT 1-19
 DISK_ASYNC_IO, DWG 18-26
 DML_LOCKS, DWG 18-23, DWG 18-25
 embedded parameter files, SRF 1-4
 encryption and checksumming, OAS 2-11
 ENQUEUE_RESOURCES, DWG 18-23, DWG 18-25
 Export, SUT 1-13
 FAST_START PARALLEL ROLLBACK, DWG

18-23
FEEDBACK
 Export, SUT 1-19
 Import, SUT 2-20
FILE
 Export, SUT 1-19
 Import, SUT 2-20
 for Migration utility. *See* command-line options
FREELISTS, DWG 18-56
FROMUSER
 Import, SUT 2-21
FULL
 Export, SUT 1-21
GC_FILES_TO_LOCKS, DWG 18-44
GC_ROLLBACK_LOCKS, DWG 18-45
GC_ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, DWG 18-45
GRANTS
 Export, SUT 1-21
 Import, SUT 2-22
HASH_AREA_SIZE, DWG 18-18, DWG 18-38,
 DWG 18-39
HASH_MULTIBLOCK_IO_COUNT, DWG
 18-26
HELP
 Export, SUT 1-21
 Import, SUT 2-22
IGNORE
 Import, SUT 2-22
 in syntax diagrams, RMN 10-3, SQL xi
INCTYPE
 Export, SUT 1-21
 Import, SUT 2-23
INDEXES
 Export, SUT 1-22
 Import, SUT 2-24
INDEXFILE
 Import, SUT 2-24
 initialization, PSA 1-1, SCN 5-4
 locking behavior, SCN 229
See also initialization parameters
JOB_QUEUE_INTERVAL, DWG 14-19
JOB_QUEUE_PROCESSES, DWG 14-19
LARGE_POOL_SIZE, DWG 18-10

ldap.ora configuration reference, NET C-78
 listener.ora configuration reference, NET
 C-48 to NET C-58
LOG, SUT 1-40
 Export, SUT 1-22
 Import, SUT 2-25
LOG_BUFFER, DWG 18-23
 modes, ADG 9-6, DCI 13-2, OCI 15-2, OCI 18-2,
 PLS 7-14
 monetary, NLS 2-22
MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, DWG 14-13
 names.ora configuration reference, NET
 C-59 to NET C-69
 National Language Support, SCN 5-5
 NLS default values, NLS A-25
NLS_CALENDAR, NLS 2-20
NLS_COMP, NLS 2-32
NLS_CREDIT, NLS 2-23, NLS 2-27
NLS_CURRENCY, NLS 2-23
NLS_DATE_FORMAT, NLS 2-14
NLS_DATE_LANGUAGE, NLS 2-16
NLS_DEBIT, NLS 2-27
NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY, NLS 2-25
NLS_ISO_CURRENCY, NLS 2-24
NLS_LANGUAGE, NLS 2-8
NLS_LIST_SEPARATOR, NLS 2-33
NLS_MONETARY_CHARACTERS, NLS 2-26
NLS_NCHAR, NLS 2-34
NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTERS, NLS 2-21
NLS_SORT, NLS 2-32, NLS 2-33
NLS_TERRITORY, NLS 2-10
 numeric, NLS 2-21
 obsolete for release 8.1, NET C-80
OPTIMIZED_PERCENT_PARALLEL, DWG
 18-67
OPTIMIZER_MODE, DWG 14-28, DWG 18-64,
 DWG 19-5
OPTIMIZER_PERCENT_PARALLEL, DWG
 14-28, DWG 18-21
 optional, SQL A-2
 Oracle protocols, NET B-3
OWNER
 Export, SUT 1-22

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER, DWG 18-29
 PARALLEL_AUTOMATIC_TUNING, DWG 18-3
 PARALLEL_BROADCAST_ENABLE, DWG 18-21
 PARALLEL_EXECUTION_MESSAGE_SIZE, DWG 18-20
 PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS, DWG 14-27, DWG 18-8, DWG 18-9, DWG 18-38
 PARALLEL_MIN_PERCENT, DWG 18-9, DWG 18-16
 PARALLEL_MIN_SERVERS, DWG 18-10
 PARALLEL_SERVER_INSTANCES, DWG 18-17
 PARALLEL_THREADS_PER_CPU, DWG 18-3
 PARFILE
 Export, SUT 1-9, SUT 1-22
 passing by reference, GTK 3-80
 passing strings, OCI 2-31
 protocol.ora configuration reference, NET C-77
 QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED, DWG 19-5
 RECORD
 Export, SUT 1-23
 RECORDLENGTH
 Export, SUT 1-24
 Import, SUT 2-26
 required, SQL A-1
 ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS, DWG 18-22
 ROWS
 Export, SUT 1-24
 Import, SUT 2-26
 SecurID, OAS B-5
 SELF, PLS 9-9
 setting, NLS 2-2
 setting for multiple instances, PSA 1-7
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE, DWG 18-10, DWG 18-16
 SHOW
 Import, SUT 2-26
 SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE, SUT 6-9, SUT 8-20
 SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES, SUT 6-10, SUT 8-20
 Import, SUT 2-26
 SORT_AREA_SIZE, DWG 14-28, DWG 18-19
 SORT_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT, DWG 18-26
 sqlnet.ora configuration reference, NET C-5 to NET C-30
 STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED, DWG 16-4
 STATISTICS
 Export, SUT 1-24
 storage, PSA 8-4, PSA 8-6, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-7, SCN 4-5, SCN 4-12
 string length, OCI 15-3
 TABLES
 Export, SUT 1-25
 Import, SUT 2-27
 TABLESPACES, SUT 2-28
 TAPE_ASYNC_IO, DWG 18-26
 that must be identical on all instances, PSA 1-8
 that must be unique on all instances, PSA 1-8
 time, NLS 2-13
 tnsnames.ora configuration reference, NET C-31 to NET C-48
 TOID_NOVALIDATE, SUT 2-28
 TOUSER
 Import, SUT 2-29
 TRANSACTIONS, DWG 18-22
 user values, RAR 4-9
 USERID
 Export, SUT 1-27
 Import, SUT 2-30
 UTL_FILE_DIR, DWG 14-19
 PARAMETERS clause
 of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-304
 PARAMETERS clause with external procedure, DCI 4-9
 Parameters tab
 from Create Job property sheet, PSG 7-23
 PARENT_ID column
 PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
 parentheses, PLS 2-43
 parentheses, use of in method calls, ADO 2-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

PARFILE

Export command-line option, SUT 1-9, SUT 1-12, SUT 1-22

Import command-line option, SUT 2-9, SUT 2-25

SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-6

PARSE

precompiler option, PC_ 10-35, PC_ 12-4

parse

definition of, PC_ 13-4

Parse Elapsed Time data view, STU 14-11

parse error offset, PCO 8-9

how to interpret, PC_ 9-15

use in error reporting, PC_ 9-15

PARSE procedure, DDS 9-3

Parse Statistics drilldown data view, STU 14-19

parse tree, ADG 13-28

parse trees, SCN 60

construction of, SCN 16

in shared SQL area, SCN 7-8

stored in database, SCN 60

parse(InputStream) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(org.xml.sax.InputSource), JPR 4-123

parse(InputStream) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.io.InputStream), JPR 4-123

parse(Reader) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.io.Reader), JPR 4-123

parse(String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.lang.String), JPR 4-124

parse(URL) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.parse(java.net.URL), JPR 4-124

PARSED_PIECES view, SRF 2-155

PARSED_SIZE view, SRF 2-155

parseDocument() -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.parseDocument(), JPR 4-142

parseDTD(InputSource, String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(org

.xml.sax.InputSource, java.lang.String), JPR 4-17

parseDTD(InputStream, String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.io.InputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 4-18

parseDTD(Reader, String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.io.Reader, java.lang.String), JPR 4-18

parseDTD(String, String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-19

parseDTD(URL, String) -

oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.parseDTD(java.net.URL, java.lang.String), JPR 4-19

Parse/Execution Ratio data view, STU 14-10

parsing, SCN 20

DBMS_SQL package, SCN 28

embedded SQL, SCN 14

Oracle Forms, STU 19-11

Oracle precompilers, STU 19-10

parse calls, SCN 16

parse locks, SCN 20, SCN 240

performed, SCN 16

reducing unnecessary calls, STU 19-10

SQL statements, SCN 20, SCN 28

parsing dynamic statements

PREPARE statement, PC_ F-95, PCO F-74

PART statement in DB2

not allowed by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4

partial backups, SCN 366

partial partition-wise joins, DWG 5-17

partially dropped columns

dropping, MIG 13-15

PARTITION ... LOB storage clause

of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142

PARTITION BY HASH clause, SAD 15-10

of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-402

PARTITION BY RANGE clause, SAD 15-8, SAD 15-11

of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-386, SQL 7-403

PARTITION clause, SAD 15-8, SAD 15-10, SAD 15-11, SCN 11-63

of ANALYZE, SQL 7-203

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-302
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-403
- of DELETE, SQL 7-466
- of INSERT, SQL 7-542
- of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-548
- of SELECT, SQL 7-575
- of UPDATE, SQL 7-618
- partition granules, DWG 5-4
- partition views, GTK 7-6, SCN 11-11, STU 9-35
 - converting to partitioned table, SAD 15-34
 - migrate to partition tables, MIG 8-12
- PARTITION_ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-6
- PARTITION_START column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-6
- PARTITION_STOP column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-6
- PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-97
- PARTITION_VIEW_ENABLED parameter, STU 9-36
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-93
- partitioned
 - indexes, NLS 4-9
 - tables, NLS 4-9
- partitioned directories, OID 2-11
- partitioned indexes, SAD 15-1 to SAD 15-35, SQL 2-70, SQL 7-295, SQL 7-302
 - adding partitions, SAD 15-15
 - creating local index on composite partitioned table, SAD 15-11
 - creating local index on hash partitioned table, SAD 15-10
 - creating range partitions, SAD 15-9
 - description, SAD 15-2
 - dropping partitions, SAD 15-18
 - global, SAD 15-3
 - local, SAD 15-3
 - maintenance operations, SAD 15-12 to SAD 15-32
 - table of, SAD 15-12
 - modifying partition default attributes, SAD 15-23
 - modifying real attributes of partitions, SAD 15-25
 - moving partitions, SAD 15-26
 - rebuilding index partitions, SAD 15-27
 - renaming index partitions/subpartitions, SAD 15-28
 - secondary indexes on index-organized tables, SAD 15-9
 - splitting partitions, SAD 15-30
 - user-defined, SQL 7-302
- partitioned loads
 - concurrent conventional path loads, SUT 8-25
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-25
- partitioned objects
 - and EXPLAIN PLAN statement, STU 5-14
- partitioned tables, SAD 15-1 to SAD 15-35, SQL 2-70
 - adding partitions, SAD 15-14
 - adding subpartitions, SAD 15-15
 - and dropped partitions, SBR 7-18
 - and split partitions, SBR 7-23
 - coalescing partitions, SAD 15-16
 - converting partition views, SAD 15-34
 - creating composite partitions and subpartitions, SAD 15-11
 - creating hash partitions, SAD 15-10
 - creating range partitions, SAD 15-8, SAD 15-9
 - data warehouses, DWG 5-6
 - description, SAD 15-2
 - DISABLE ROW MOVEMENT, SAD 15-8
 - dropping partitions, SAD 15-16
 - ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT, SAD 15-8
 - example, DWG 14-13, SUT 4-34
 - exchanging partitions, SAD 15-19
 - exchanging subpartitions, SAD 15-20
 - export consistency and, SUT 1-17
 - exporting, SUT 1-8
 - global indexes on, SAD 15-3
 - importing, SUT 2-5, SUT 2-33
 - in DB2
 - no Oracle equivalent, SUT B-4
 - indexes and, REP A-8
 - index-organized tables, SAD 15-9

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- loading, SUT 8-6
- local indexes on, SAD 15-3
- maintenance operations, SAD 15-12 to SAD 15-32
 - table of, SAD 15-12
- marking indexes UNUSABLE, SAD 15-14, SAD 15-16, SAD 15-17, SAD 15-19, SAD 15-21, SAD 15-24, SAD 15-25, SAD 15-26, SAD 15-29, SAD 15-31
- merging partitions, SAD 15-21
- modifying partition default attributes, SAD 15-23
- modifying real attributes of partitions, SAD 15-24
- modifying real attributes of subpartitions, SAD 15-25
- modifying subpartition default attributes, SAD 15-23
- moving partitions, SAD 15-25
- moving subpartitions, SAD 15-26
- performing partial TSPITR, SBR 7-15
- rebuilding index partitions, SAD 15-27
- renaming partitions, SAD 15-28
- renaming subpartitions, SAD 15-28
- splitting partitions, SAD 15-29
- truncating partitions, SAD 15-30
- truncating subpartitions, SAD 15-32
- partition-extended table names, SQL 2-70
 - in DML statements, SQL 2-71
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-71
 - syntax, SQL 2-71
- partitioning, OID 2-18, DWG 11-7, GTK 2-11, GTK 4-2
 - "rolling window", GTK 2-11
 - and scalability, PSA 5-16
 - applications, PSA 5-7
 - batch processing issues, PSA 5-17
 - by range, SQL 7-386
 - clauses
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-59, SQL 7-60
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-155
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-319
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-334
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-323
 - columns, SCN 11-13
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - composite, DWG 5-6, PSA 5-14, PSA 5-15, SAD 15-6
 - creating partitions, SAD 15-7 to SAD 15-11
 - data, DWG 5-4
 - data among instances, PSA 7-14
 - departmental, PSA 5-13
 - distribution value, STU 5-8
 - downgrading, MIG 13-22
 - examples of, STU 5-14
 - examples of composite, STU 5-16
 - hash, DWG 5-5, PSA 5-14, PSA 5-15, SAD 15-5, STU 5-14
 - indexes, DWG 5-6, SAD 15-2
 - See also* partitioned indexes
 - index-organized tables, SAD 15-9
 - LOBs
 - DML locks, SCN 11-45
 - maintenance operations, SCN 11-56
 - maintaining partitions, SAD 15-12 to SAD 15-32
 - materialized views, DWG 8-31
 - method, selecting, PSA 5-6
 - methodology, PSA 5-8
 - methods, SAD 15-3
 - methods, table, PSA 5-14
 - new partitioning methods
 - composite, GTK 3-46
 - hash, GTK 3-46
 - local indexes, GTK 3-46
 - queries, DML, and DDL for, GTK 3-46
 - of index-organized tables, GTK 3-47
 - of object tables, GTK 3-37

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of tables containing user defined types, GTK 3-37
- of tables with LOBs, GTK 3-47
- physical table, PSA 5-15
- prebuilt tables, DWG 8-33
- range, DWG 5-5, PSA 5-14, SAD 15-3, STU 5-14
- range partitioning enhancements
 - merging partitions, GTK 3-45
 - updatable partition keys, GTK 3-46
- removing LOBs, MIG 13-28
- start and stop columns, STU 5-15
- strategy, based on data, PSA 5-6
- strategy, considerations for, PSA 6-15
- tables, SAD 15-2
 - See also* partitioned tables
- tables containing Oracle objects, ADO 7-14
- tables with LOB columns, SCN 11-37
- transaction, PSA 5-15
- transactions, PSA 5-15
- user, PSA 5-13
- users, PSA 5-13
- partitioning data
 - data files, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-2
 - free list, PSA 1-6
 - free lists, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-10, PSC 7-21
 - index data, PSA 7-14
 - PCM locks, PSA 7-14, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
 - rollback segments, PSC 7-6, PSC 7-7
 - table data, PSA 7-14, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
- partition-level Export, SUT 1-8
 - examples, SUT 1-34
- partition-level Import, SUT 2-5, SUT 2-31
 - guidelines, SUT 2-31
 - specifying, SUT 1-25
- partitions, SCN 11-2, SCN 11-11
 - See also* partitioned tables.
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-540
 - advantages of, SCN 11-5, SCN 11-7
 - affinity, SCN 205
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-150
 - basic partitioning model, SCN 11-11
 - bitmap indexes, DWG 6-6, SCN 10-39
 - composite, SQL 2-70
 - specifying, SQL 7-403
 - concurrent maintenance operations, SCN 11-49
 - converting into nonpartitioned tables, SQL 7-162
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-12, SCN 11-21
 - deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-150
 - DML partition locks, SCN 11-45
 - dropping, SQL 7-160
 - dynamic partitioning, SCN 162
 - elimination, GTK 3-47, STU 9-35
 - equipartitioning, SCN 11-23
 - examples, SCN 11-24, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-31
 - LOB columns, SCN 11-37
 - local indexes, SCN 11-29
 - on one dimension, SCN 11-23
 - overflow of index-organized tables, SCN 11-41, SCN 11-43
 - range partitioning, SCN 11-24
 - EXCHANGE PARTITION, SCN 11-11
 - execution plan, SCN 11-13
 - extents
 - allocating new, SQL 7-35
 - global indexes, SCN 11-31, SCN 11-60
 - hash, SQL 2-70
 - adding, SQL 7-160
 - coalescing, SQL 7-160
 - specifying, SQL 7-402
 - hash partitioning, SCN 11-15
 - inserting rows into, SQL 7-542
 - LOB storage characteristics of, SQL 7-142
 - local indexes, SCN 11-29, SCN 11-59
 - building in parallel, SCN 11-29
 - locking, SQL 7-547
 - logging attribute of, SQL 7-395
 - logging insert operations, SQL 7-152
 - LONG and LONG RAW restriction, SCN 11-12
 - maintenance operations, SCN 11-47
 - materialized views, SCN 10-19, SCN 11-2
 - merging, SCN 11-14, SQL 7-162
 - modifying, SQL 7-156
 - moving to a different segment, SQL 7-157
 - multi-column keys, SCN 11-22
 - no-logging mode, SCN 151

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- nonprefixed indexes, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-34
- OLTP databases, SCN 11-7
- parallel DDL, SCN 187
- parallel queries, SCN 160
- partition bounds, SCN 11-19
- partition elimination, SCN 11-4
- partition names, SCN 11-18
- partition pruning, SCN 11-4
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-21
 - disk striping and, SCN 205
 - indexes, SCN 11-35
 - parallelizing by block range, SCN 160
- partition transparency, SCN 11-11
- partition-extended table names, SCN 11-63
- partitioning indexes, SCN 11-28, SCN 11-35
- partitioning keys, SCN 11-13, SCN 11-18
- partitioning tables, SCN 11-26
- partition-wise joins, SCN 11-5
- physical attributes, SCN 11-26, SCN 11-36
 - changing, SQL 7-145
- prefixed indexes, SCN 11-30
- pruning, DWG 5-10
- range, SQL 2-70
 - adding, SQL 7-158
 - specifying, SQL 7-403
- range partitioning, SCN 11-13
 - disk striping and, SCN 205
- raw, SRF 1-55
- rebuild partition, SCN 11-60
- referencing a partition, SCN 11-18
- removing rows from, SQL 7-160, SQL 7-466
- renaming, SQL 7-157
- restrictions
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 11-13
 - datatypes, SCN 11-12, SCN 11-21
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-64
- revising values in, SQL 7-618
- rules of parallelism, SCN 181, SCN 183
- segments, SCN 4-18, SCN 4-19
- splitting, SQL 7-161
- statistics, SCN 11-13, SCN 134, STU 8-4
- storage characteristics, SQL 7-394
- tablespace for
 - defining, SQL 7-394
 - VLDB, SCN 11-5
- See also* partitioned indexes.
- PARTITIONS clause, SAD 15-10
- partitions, creating, LEG 5-7
- partition-wise joins, DWG 5-12
 - benefits of, DWG 5-20
 - full, STU 5-20
 - full, and EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 5-20
 - partial, and EXPLAIN PLAN output, STU 5-19
- PARTNER_LU_LOCAL_ALIAS parameter, NET B-3
- PARTNER_LU_NAME parameter, NET B-3
- Pascal Calling Standard, ADG 10-8
- pass-through SQL, DDS 9-2
 - avoiding SQL interpretation, DDS 9-2
 - executing statements, DDS 9-3
 - non-queries, DDS 9-4
 - queries, DDS 9-7
 - with bind variables, DDS 9-4
 - with IN bind variables, DDS 9-5
 - with IN OUT bind variables, DDS 9-6
 - with OUT bind variables, DDS 9-6
 - implications of using, DDS 9-3
 - overview, DDS 9-2
 - restrictions, DDS 9-3
- password
 - defining, PC_ 3-2
 - for LSNRCTL access, NET A-3
 - for NAMESCTL access, NET A-26
- PASSWORD command, NET A-40
- PASSWORD EXPIRE clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453
- password file
 - migration
 - exclusive setting, MIG A-17
- password files, PSG 3-37
 - connecting to Recovery Manager with, RMN 2-10, RMN 2-11
 - connecting to Recovery Manager without, RMN 2-11
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 2-2

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- password management, OCI 8-12, OCI 8-13
 - application changes required for Oracle8i, MIG 9-37
 - interoperability, MIG 9-38
 - password expiration, MIG 9-38
- password, changing, PCO A-8
- PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- PASSWORD_VERIFY_FUNCTION parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-70
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- password-based authentication, OID 1-5, OID 2-21, OID 4-4
- passwords
 - account locking, SCN 285
 - administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - authenticating, SRF 1-90, SRF 1-103
 - authentication file for, SAD 1-9
 - changing at runtime, PC_ A-2
 - changing at runtime with ALTER AUTHORIZATION, PCO 3-10
 - changing for roles, SAD 23-7
 - complexity verification, SCN 286
 - connecting with, SCN 8-4
 - connecting without, SCN 282
 - database links
 - viewing, DDS 2-22
 - database user authentication, SCN 285
 - defining, PCO 3-2
 - encrypted
 - database, SAD 21-5
 - encrypting, OID 5-16
 - encryption, SAD 22-8, SCN 285
 - expiration, SCN 286
 - expiration of, SQL 7-453
 - for shell tools, OID 4-15, OID 7-28
 - for SSL wallets, OID 4-6
 - modifying, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 - setting, OID F-6
 - for using bulk tools, OID 4-15
 - hardcoding, PCO 3-2
 - hiding, SUT 2-7
 - hiding in RMAN, RMN 2-13
 - initial for SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-5
 - parameters
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-363
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-360
 - password file, SAD 1-12
 - creating, SAD 1-9
 - OS authentication, SAD 1-7
 - removing, SAD 1-16
 - state of, SAD 1-16
 - password files, SCN 292
 - password reuse, SCN 286
 - privileges for changing for roles, SAD 23-7
 - privileges to alter, SAD 22-18
 - REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-102
 - role, ADG 11-18, ADG 11-25
 - roles, SAD 23-8
 - security policy for users, SAD 21-5
 - setting REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORD
 - parameter, SAD 1-11
 - to a directory, changing, OID 5-19
 - to Oracle data servers, OID 4-16
 - changing, OID 5-30
 - used in roles, SCN 1-41
 - user authentication, SAD 22-8
- PASSWORDS_listener_name parameter, NET C-55
- pattern
 - check if it exists in BFILE using instr, ADL 11-126
 - see if it exists IN LOB using (instr)

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-128
- temporary LOBs
 - checking if it exists, ADL 10-82
- pattern matching, PLS 2-46
- Payload factory can only be specified for
 - destinations with ADT payloads - error, ADQ D-7
- Payload factory must be specified for destinations
 - with ADT payloads - error, ADQ D-7
- Payload factory or Sql_data_class must be specified
 - error, ADQ D-11
- Payload, Structured, ADQ 8-7
- PCB, SMS 38-1
- PCF, SMS 39-1
- PCM
 - 1 to 1 lock usage, PSC 5-32
 - 1 to 1 locks, PSC 5-5
 - 1 to n locks, PSC 5-5
 - hashed lock usage, PSC 5-32
- PCM lock, DWG 18-44
 - mapping blocks to, SRF 1-40
- PCM locks, PSA 7-14
 - adding data files, PSA 9-8
 - allocating, PSA 7-2
 - checking for valid number, PSA 9-6, PSA 9-8
 - contention, PSA 7-14, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
 - conversion time, PSA 9-12
 - estimating number needed, PSA 7-3
 - exclusive, PSA 7-8
 - fixed 1
 - n, PSC 5-4
 - index data, PSA 7-14
 - mapping blocks to, PSA 8-9, PSC 5-20, PSC 7-21
 - planning, PSA 7-2
 - releasable, PSA 9-3, PSA 9-5, PSC 5-4
 - sessions waiting, PSA 9-12
 - set of files, PSC 5-21
 - shared, PSA 7-8, PSA 7-14
 - specifying total number, PSA 3-9
 - valid lock assignments, PSA 9-7
 - worksheets, PSA 7-12
- pcode
 - when generated for triggers, ADG 13-28

- PCS, SMS 40-1
- PCTFREE, PSC 7-12
 - value for complex snapshots, REP 3-28
- PCTFREE parameter, STU 2-12, STU 20-31
 - altering, SAD 13-12
 - block overhead and, SAD 12-6
 - clustered tables, SAD 12-4
 - clusters, used in, SAD 16-5
 - examples of use, SAD 12-6
 - guidelines for setting, SAD 12-3
 - indexes, SAD 12-4
 - non-clustered tables, SAD 12-4
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-58
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-256
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
 - PCTUSED, use with, SAD 12-6
 - usage, SAD 12-2
- PCTFREE storage parameter, ADG 2-4 to ADG 2-9
 - how it works, SCN 4-6
 - PCTUSED and, SCN 4-8
- PCTINCREASE parameter, STU 20-37
 - and SQL.BSQ file, STU 20-34
 - of STORAGE clause, SQL 7-607
 - table extents, PSA 8-9
- PCTINCREASE storage parameter
 - altering, SAD 12-13
 - rollback segments, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 - setting for the data dictionary, SAD 19-27
- PCTINCREASEstorage parameter
 - description, SAD 12-9
- PCTTHRESHOLD parameter
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-154
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-397
- PCTUSED, PSC 7-12

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- value for complex snapshots, REP 3-28
- PCTUSED parameter, STU 2-12, STU 20-32
 - altering, SAD 13-12
 - block overhead and, SAD 12-6
 - clusters, used in, SAD 16-5
 - examples of use, SAD 12-6
 - guidelines for setting, SAD 12-5
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-58
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-256
 - of CREATE INDEX. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
 - PCTFREE, use with, SAD 12-6
 - usage, SAD 12-4
- PCTUSED storage parameter, ADG 2-6 to ADG 2-9
 - guidelines for setting, ADG 2-6
 - how it works, SCN 4-7
 - PCTFREE and, SCN 4-8
- PCTVERSION, ADL 7-7
- PCTVERSION parameter
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-399
 - of LOB storage clause, SQL 7-142
- PDO. *See* parameter descriptor object
- peer-to-peer replication. *See* multimaster replication
- pending area for Database Resource Manager
 - plans, SAD 25-7 to SAD 25-10
 - validating plan schema changes, SAD 25-8
- Pending Messages Window
 - recovery waiting for tape_volume_name, LEG 3-21
 - waiting for writable backup tape, LEG 3-21
- pending transaction tables, DDS 5-25
- percent sign
 - alternate mappings, NLS 4-10
- PERCENT_RANK function, DWG 17-33, SQL 4-66
- Performance, ADQ 5-2
 - performance, PLS 1-21, SRF 1-11
 - add/modify, OID 13-12
 - and lock mastering, PSC 3-5
 - application, PSC 7-19
 - assigning multiple locators to same temporary LOB, impacts, ADL 10-10
 - caching sequences, PSC 8-14
 - causes of poor, PCO D-2
 - client/server applications, STU 3-11
 - clusters, ADG 5-15
 - clusters and, SCN 10-52
 - constraint effects on, SCN 257
 - decision support applications, STU 3-4
 - different types of applications, STU 3-2
 - direct path Export, SUT 1-42, SUT 1-44
 - distributed databases, STU 3-8
 - DSS database, SCN 11-9, SCN 194
 - dynamic performance tables (VS), SCN 2-7
 - eliminating extra parsing to improve, PC_C-7
 - evaluating, STU 1-10
 - group commits, SCN 8-10
 - Import, SUT 2-19
 - improving, PCO D-3, PLS 5-61
 - index build, SCN 10-24
 - index column order, ADG 5-4
 - inserts and updates, PSC 7-19
 - I/O, SCN 11-9
 - key factors, STU 16-3
 - location of datafiles and, SAD 10-4
 - mainframe, STU 23-6
 - metrics, OID 13-2
 - monitoring registered applications, STU 11-8
 - native dynamic SQL, ADG 8-15
 - NT, STU 23-6
 - OCI and temporary LOBs, ADL 10-12
 - OLTP applications, STU 3-2
 - optimizing reading of SQL*Loader data files, SUT 5-24
 - optimizing SQL statements to improve, PC_C-5
 - Oracle Parallel Server, STU 3-10
 - Oracle Parallel Server and DML locks, SCN 11-46

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

Oracle8 features, PSC 1-4
 packages, SCN 58
 parallel recovery and, SCN 351
 partitioned load
 SQL*Loader, SUT 8-25
 partitions, SCN 11-9
 prefixed and nonprefixed indexes, SCN 11-34
 problems, diagnosing, PSA 11-18
 problems, identifying, PSA 12-31
 reasons for poor, PC_C-2
 recovery, SCN 354
 replication, REP 2-36
 replication and, OID 2-12
 resource limits and, SCN 295
 rollback segments, PSC 7-7
 rule-based optimization, SRF 1-86
 search, OID 13-12
 sequence numbers, PSC 8-14
 SGA size and, SCN 7-13
 shared pool, SRF 1-45, SRF 1-110, SRF 1-111
 sort operations, SCN 3-12
 sort performance, SRF 1-113
 structures that improve, SCN 1-25, SCN 1-26
 troubleshooting, OID 13-12
 tuning archiving, SAD 7-19
 UNIX-based systems, STU 23-6
 using embedded PL/SQL to improve, PC_C-3
 using HOLD_CURSOR to improve, PC_C-12
 using host arrays to improve, PC_C-3
 using indexes to improve, PC_C-6
 using multiple threads, OID A-9
 using orclEntryLevelACI, OID 9-3
 using RELEASE_CURSOR to improve, PC_C-12
 using row-level locking to improve, PC_C-6
 viewing execution plans, SCN 127, STU 4-3
 views, using to examine parallel execution, PSA 2-6
 performance enhancements, REP A-2, REP A-5
 performance improvement
 conventional path for small loads, SUT 8-22
 performance issues
 direct path loads, SUT 8-16

Performance Manager, STU 11-11
 Performance Manager Login dialog box, PSG 6-28
 Performance Monitor
 NT, STU 18-5
 performance of SSL compared to Net8, OAS 10-10
 performing backups after unrecoverable
 operations, SBR 3-8
 periodic purges
 scheduling, REP 7-12
 periodic pushes
 scheduling, REP 7-10
 PERMANENT clause
 of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-181
 of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-422
 permissions, OID 2-20, OID 2-25
 granting
 by using command line tools, OID 9-47
 by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-16
 persistent areas, SCN 7-8
 persistent copies of objects, PC_ 17-4
 persistent objects, OCI 10-6, PC_ 17-4
 meta-attributes, OCI 10-17
 persistent queuing, SCN 67
 persistent resource, PSC 3-6
 PFILE
 Migration utility option, MIG 4-17
 PFILE option, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5
 starting a database, SAD 3-3
 PG2, SMS 41-1
 PGA, SCN 1-15, SCN 7-15
 multi-threaded server, SCN 8-20
 PGO, SMS 42-1
 phantom reads, SCN 213, SCN 221
 PHYRDS column
 VSFILESTAT table, STU 20-17
 physical attributes clause
 of a constraint, SQL 7-236
 of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-2
 of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-58

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-145
- of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-254
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW /
 SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-319
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG /
 SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-334
- of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-384, SQL 7-393
- physical database layouts, DWG 5-3
- physical database structures, SBR 1-6 to SBR 1-11,
 SCN 1-8
 - control files, SCN 1-10, SCN 362
 - datafiles, SCN 1-8, SCN 3-16
 - redo log files, SCN 1-9, SCN 347
- physical guesses in logical rowids, SCN 12-21
 - staleness, SCN 12-22
 - statistics for, SCN 12-22
- physical layer, described, NET 3-4
- physical layouts
 - design of, PSA 6-15
 - suggestions for, PSA 6-15
- physical memory, OID 12-13
- physical partitioning strategy
 - considerations for, PSA 6-15
- physical reads statistic, STU 19-28
- physical rowids, PLS 2-17
- physical structure of a database, SAD 1-19
- physical table partitioning, PSA 5-15
- PHYWRFS column
 - V\$FILESTAT table, STU 20-17
- PI - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.PI, JPR 4-138
- PIC G for NLS characters, PCO B-3
- PIC N for NLS characters, PCO B-3
- PICX precompiler option, PCO 4-29, PCO 14-34
- PIECED keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-15
- piecewise fetch, OCI 5-41
- piecewise operations, OCI 5-39
 - fetch, OCI 5-37, OCI 5-42
 - in PL/SQL, OCI 5-41
 - insert, OCI 5-37
 - update, OCI 5-37
 - valid datatypes, OCI 5-38
- pin count, OCI 10-28
- pin duration
 - example, OCI 13-14
 - of objects, OCI 13-14
- PIN_COUNT initialization parameter: obsolete
- ping UNIX command, STU 11-3
- PING utility, NET 11-13, NET A-41
 - testing Oracle Names servers with, NET 11-13
- ping, host table testing, LEG B-3
- pinging, PSA 9-10, PSA 9-12, PSC 5-22, PSC 5-24,
 STU 2-13
 - definition, PSC 5-2
 - false, PSC 5-31
 - identifying by block class, PSA 12-26
 - rate, PSA 9-11
- pinning, OCI 13-7
- pinning objects, OCI 13-7
- PINPAD cards
 - using SecurID, OAS 7-11
- pins
 - on KGL objects, SRF 2-113
- PINS column
 - V\$LIBRARYCACHE table, STU 19-15
- pipe, PLS 8-18
- PIPE parameter, NET B-3
- PITarget -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.PITarget, JPR
 4-138
- pivoting, DWG 13-7
- PKI, OAS 1-8, SCN 283
- PKI authentication, OID 2-21
- pkREFs, ADO 7-2
- placeholders, PLS 10-2
 - duplicate, PC_ 13-14, PC_ 13-30, PCO 9-30, PLS
 10-12
 - naming, PC_ 13-14
 - proper order of, PC_ 13-14
 - use in dynamic SQL statements, PC_ 13-3
- plan
 - accessing views, STU 4-80, STU 4-82, STU 4-84
 - complex statements, STU 4-75
 - compound queries, STU 4-91, STU 4-92, STU
 4-93
 - joining views, STU 4-89

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- joins, STU 4-49, STU 4-58
- OR operators, STU 4-73
- SQL execution, SCN 12, SCN 20
- plan schemas for Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-13, SAD 25-18, SAD 25-22
- examples, SAD 25-18
- validating plan changes, SAD 25-8
- plan stability, SPR 58-1, SQL 7-342, STU 10-2
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
 - downgrading, MIG 13-44
 - limitations of, STU 10-2
 - preserving execution plans, STU 10-2
 - procedures for the cost-based optimizer, STU 10-8
 - use of hints, STU 10-2
- plan stability for optimization, SCN 129
- plan stability for optimizer, GTK 3-37
- plan, execution, PCO D-4
- PLAN_TABLE execution plan table, SRF 2-156
- PLAN_TABLE sample table, SQL 7-512
- PLAN_TABLE table
 - BYTES column, STU 5-5
 - CARDINALITY column, STU 5-5
 - COST column, STU 5-5
 - DISTRIBUTION column, STU 5-6
 - ID column, STU 5-5
 - OBJECT_INSTANCE column, STU 5-5
 - OBJECT_NAME column, STU 5-5
 - OBJECT_NODE column, STU 5-4
 - OBJECT_OWNER column, STU 5-5
 - OBJECT_TYPE column, STU 5-5
 - OPERATION column, STU 5-4
 - OPTIMIZER column, STU 5-5
 - OPTIONS column, STU 5-4
 - OTHER column, STU 5-6
 - OTHER_TAG column, STU 5-5
 - PARENT_ID column, STU 5-5
 - PARTITION_ID column, STU 5-6
 - PARTITION_START column, STU 5-6
 - PARTITION_STOP column, STU 5-6
 - POSITION column, STU 5-5
 - REMARKS column, STU 5-4
 - SEARCH_COLUMNS column, STU 5-5
 - STATEMENT_ID column, STU 5-4
 - structure, STU 5-3
 - TIMESTAMP column, STU 5-4
- planned downtime, PSC 9-3
- planning
 - capacity, PSC 9-4
 - database creation, SAD 2-2
 - redundancy, PSC 9-4
 - relational design, SAD 1-19
 - the database, SAD 1-19
- planning overview, NET 5-2
- plans
 - star transformations, DWG 16-8
- PLS, SMS 21-1
- PLS_INTEGER datatype, PLS 2-14
- PL/SQL, ADG 9-2, ADL 3-2, OCI 1-9, PC_ 1-4, GTK 3-78, SCN 24, SQL v, ADQ 3-2
- advantages, ADG 1-3, PCO 1-4, PLS 1-20
- anonymous block
 - used to open a cursor variable, PC_ 4-28
- anonymous blocks, ADG 9-2, ADG 11-10, SCN 24, SCN 53
- architecture, PLS 1-17
- assigning one LOB to another, ADL 10-110
- auditing of statements within, SCN 332
- autonomous blocks, GTK 3-78
- backward compatibility, MIG 9-21
- bind variables
 - user-defined types, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
- binding and defining nested tables, OCI 5-35
- binding and defining ref cursors, OCI 5-35
- binding placeholders, OCI 2-39
- block structure, PLS 1-2
- blocks
 - syntax of, SQL xiii
- bulk binds, GTK 3-79
 - downgrading, MIG 13-34
- calling remote stored procedures, ADG 9-54
- compatibility, MIG 9-13, MIG 9-21
- compatibility with earlier releases, SQL 7-93, SQL 7-116
- cursor FOR loop, PC_ 7-3, PCO 6-4

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

cursor variables, ADG 9-38
 database triggers, SCN 81
 datatype equivalents, PCO 11-18
 datatypes, SPR 12-6, SCN 12-2
 numeric codes for, SPR 12-9
 DBMS_LOB package compared with OCI, DCI 6-7
 debugging, DCI 5-8
 defining output variables, OCI 5-21
 demo directory, DCI 4-10
 dependencies among library units, ADG 9-28
 description of, PC_ 1-4
 deterministic functions, STU 4-70
 development environment, DDS 9-2
 difference from SQL, PC_ 1-4
 differences from C and C++, DCI 5-9
 dynamic SQL, SCN 28
 DBMS_SQL package, GTK 3-79
 dynamically modifying SQL statements, ADG 11-14
 embedded, PCO 6-2
 errors
 ORA-06510, DDS 3-13
 exception, PCO 6-13
 exception handlers, ADG 9-2
 exception handling, SCN 27
 executing, SCN 24, SCN 61, SCN 62
 executing a block using the AT clause, PC_ 3-10
 execution environments, PLS 1-17
 external procedures, SCN 29, SCN 54
 features, ADG 1-3
 functions
 arguments, ADG 9-59
 desupported in Oracle8i, MIG 9-30
 overloading, ADG 9-70
 parameter default values, ADG 9-59
 purity level, ADG 9-69
 RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, ADG 9-66
 using, ADG 9-56
 gateway, SCN 29
 hiding source code, ADG 9-28
 increased package body size, GTK 3-81
 integration with database server, PC_ 7-2
 integration with server, PCO 6-3
 interoperability, MIG 9-21
 invoker rights, GTK 3-79
 invoking with dynamic SQL, ADG 8-7
 language constructs, SCN 26
 limitations, PLS E-1
 main advantage of, PC_ 1-4
 modules
 recompiling, MIG 7-38
 monitoring and analysis of program execution
 DBMS_DEBUG, GTK 3-80
 DBMS_PROFILER, GTK 3-80
 DBMS_TRACE, GTK 3-80
 NOCOPY parameter passing mode, GTK 3-80
 object views, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
 objects, ADG 1-5
 opening a cursor variable
 anonymous block, PCO 6-33
 stored procedure, PCO 6-32
 overview of, SCN 1-55, SCN 24
 package, PCO 6-5, STU 11-7
 packages, ADG 9-12, DCI 5-5, PC_ 7-4, SCN 46, SCN 54
 parameter passing by reference, GTK 3-80
 parse locks, SCN 240
 parsing DDL statements, SCN 28
 partition-extended table names, SCN 11-65
 performance, PLS 1-21
 performance when reassigning locators in temporary LOBs, ADL 10-12
 piecewise operations, OCI 5-41
 PL/SQL engine, SCN 24, SCN 44
 compiler, SCN 59
 executing a procedure, SCN 62
 products containing, SCN 25
 PL/SQL tables, PC_ 7-5
 PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization
 parameter, MIG 9-21
 portability, PLS 1-23
 procedural aspects, PLS 1-2
 procedures and functions, PC_ 7-3
 procedures for supporting REF-based operations

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- UTL_REF package, GTK 3-80
- program body
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-289
- program units, ADG 9-2, SCN 1-24, SCN 7-10, SCN 24, SCN 44
 - compiled, SCN 25, SCN 53, SCN 59
 - dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
 - replaced views and, ADG 2-18, SAD 18-12
 - shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
- purity rules relaxed, GTK 3-81
- RAISE statement, ADG 9-44
- RECORD type
 - cannot be bound to a C struct, PC_ 4-41
- relationship with SQL, PC_ 1-4, PCO 1-4
- removing incompatibilities for
 - downgrading, MIG 13-33
- reparsing, ADG 11-45, ADG 11-46
- reserved words, PLS F-1
- roles in procedures, SCN 322
- sample code, ADG 1-2
- sample programs, PLS A-1
- serially reusable packages, ADG 9-70
- server pages, ADG 12-2 to ADG 12-12
- Server Pages (PSPs), PLS 7-45
- setting context, ADG 11-49
- setting SQLCA, PC_ 9-22
- stored procedures, SCN 1-24, SCN 24, SCN 44, SCN 48
- subprogram, PCO 6-4
- support for SQL, PLS 1-20
- syntax, PLS 11-1
- tables, ADG 9-9
 - of records, ADG 9-9
- trigger bodies, ADG 13-14, ADG 13-15
- tuning PL/SQL areas, STU 19-8
- user locks, SCN 250
- user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-13
- user-defined errors, ADG 9-44
- user-defined exceptions, DDS 3-12
- user-defined record, PCO 6-6
- user-defined records, PC_ 7-5
- uses in OCI applications, OCI 2-39
- using in OCI applications, OCI 2-39

- using in OCI programs, OCI 5-7
- variables
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 9-28
- vs Java, ADG 1-39
- web toolkit, ADG 12-2
- wrapper to hide code, ADG 9-28
- see also external procedures (routines)
- PL/SQL block execution
 - effect on SQLCA components, PCO 8-13
- PL/SQL blocks
 - anonymous, PLS 1-2, PLS 7-2
 - embedded in Oracle7 precompiler programs, PCO F-39
 - embedded in precompiler programs, PC_ F-51
 - syntax, PLS 11-10
- PL/SQL compiler
 - how calls are resolved, PLS 7-27
- PL/SQL engine, PLS 1-17
 - in Oracle server, PLS 1-18
 - in Oracle tools, PLS 1-19
- PL/SQL procedures
 - client-side cannot call DBMS_LOB, ADL 4-16
- PL/SQL Server Pages, GTK 2-6, SCN 29
- PL/SQL subprogram
 - calling from Pro*COBOL, PCO 6-21
- PL/SQL table, PCO 6-6
 - supported datatype conversions, PCO 6-16
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY flag, PLS 5-69
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-98
- PLSQL_V2_COMPATIBILITY parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-93
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-116
- PLU parameter, NET B-3
- PLU_LA parameter, NET B-3
- PLUGGABLE_SET_CHECK view, SRF 2-157
- PLUS -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.PLUS, JPR 4-33
- PM (P.M.) date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-48
- PMON background process, SCN 8-12
- See also process monitor process

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- PMON process, NET 2-22
- point events in Oracle Trace, STU 14-5
- pointer
 - definition of, PC_ 4-46
 - to cursor variables
 - restrictions on, PC_ 4-27
- pointer variables
 - declaring, PC_ 4-46
 - determining size of referenced value, PC_ 4-46
 - referencing, PC_ 4-46
 - referencing struct members with, PC_ 4-46
- pointers, PLS 5-16
- point-in-time recovery
 - clone database, SCN 5-8
 - tablespace, RMN 8-2 to RMN 8-15, SBR 7-1 to SBR 7-26
- point-to-point model, SCN 68
- policy
 - browse, LEG 2-6
 - retention, LEG 2-6
- polling, ADL 9-65, ADL 9-76, ADL 9-103, ADL 9-192, ADL 10-152
- POOL attribute, NET 9-6, STU 21-8
- POOL_SIZE parameter, NET 2-17, NET 7-17
- pooling, connection, OID 1-4
- pools
 - label templates, using with, LEG C-5
- pools, volume
 - default resource attributes, LEG 3-12
 - label templates, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11, LEG 3-12
 - selection considerations
 - expiration date of the volume, LEG 3-22
 - number of volumes, LEG 3-23
 - volume label time, LEG 3-23
 - volume mode, LEG 3-22
 - unable to find a mounted volume, LEG 3-23
- port, OID 4-4
 - default, OID 3-5, OID 3-8, OID 4-3
- port 1024, NET B-5
- port 1521, NET B-4
 - if not using, NET 7-10
- port 1575, NET 4-24, NET 6-55, NET B-4, NET C-59
- port 1610, MIG F-16
- port 1630, MIG F-16, NET 4-5, NET 8-28, NET 8-32, NET 8-35, NET B-4
- port 1646, NET C-23
- port 1830, MIG F-16, NET 8-28, NET 8-32, NET B-4, NET C-85
- port 2481, NET B-4
- port 2482, NET B-4
- port 389, OID 3-5, OID 3-8, OID F-5
- port 636, OID 3-5, OID 3-8, OID F-5
- port numbers, allowed, NET B-5
- PORT parameter, NET B-4
- portability, PLS 1-23, SCN 1-3
- portmapper, testing with rpcinfo, LEG B-4
- POSITION column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- POSITION keyword
 - specification of field position, SUT 5-15
 - tabs, SUT 5-49
 - with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, SUT 5-48, SUT 5-50, SUT 5-53
- positional notation, PLS 7-13
- positioned, OCI 2-34
 - deletes, OCI 2-34
- POSITIVE subtype, PLS 2-13
- POSITIVEN subtype, PLS 2-13
- power demand cartridge example, DCI 11-1
 - demo file (extdemo1.sql), DCI 11-15
- POWER function, SQL 4-67
- PPE, SMS 43-1
- PQ_DISTRIBUTE hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-26
- PR number format element, SQL 2-41
- PR2, SMS 44-1
- pragma, ADG 7-32, ADG 7-40
 - RESTRICT_REFERENCES pragma, ADG 9-66
 - SERIALLY_REUSABLE pragma, ADG 9-70, ADG 9-71
- PRAGMA clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-189
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-438, SQL 7-442
- PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-189, SQL 7-442
- pragma RESTRICT_REFERENCES, ADO 9-20, DCI 5-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

PRAGMA_EXCEPTION_INIT procedure
 assigning exception names, DDS 3-12

pragmas, PLS 6-8
 AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION, PLS 5-53
 EXCEPTION_INIT, PLS 6-8
 RESTRICT_REFERENCES, PLS 5-60, PLS 7-9,
 PLS 10-15
 SERIALLY_REUSABLE, PLS 5-65

PRE_PAGE_SGA initialization parameter, SRF
 1-98

PRE_PAGE_SGA parameter, STU 19-5

pre-allocating extents, PSC 7-25

prebuilt materialized views, DWG 8-16

PREBUILT TABLE clause
 materialized views and downgrading, MIG
 13-17

precedence
 of operators, SQL 3-2

precedence of precompiler options, PC_ 10-4

precedence rules
 ACL evaluation, OID 9-11
 in conflicting access policies, OID 9-3

precedence, operator, PLS 2-43

precision
 definition of, PC_ 15-16
 number of digits of, SQL 2-4
 of NUMBER datatype, SQL 2-17
 using sqlprc() to extract, PC_ 15-16
 when not specified, PC_ 15-16

precision of a numeric field versus length, SUT
 5-16

precision of digits
 specifying, PLS 2-13

precompilation
 conditional, PC_ 2-15, PCO 2-25
 generated code, PCO 14-3
 separate, PC_ 2-16, PCO 2-26

precompilation unit, PC_ 3-2, PC_ 10-7, PCO 14-9

precompiled header files, PC_ 5-36, PC_ A-2
 C++ restrictions, PC_ 5-40
 CODE option, PC_ 5-40
 PARSE option, PC_ 5-40

precompiler command
 required arguments, PCO 14-2

precompiler options
 abbreviating name, PCO 14-4
 alphabetized list, PC_ 10-7, PC_ 10-11
 ANSI Dynamic SQL, PCO 10-12
 ASACC, PCO 14-12
 ASSUME_SQLCODE, PCO 14-13
 AUTO_CONNECT, PC_ 10-11, PCO 3-10, PCO
 14-14
 case sensitivity, PC_ 10-2
 CHAR_MAP, PC_ 5-2, PC_ 10-12, PC_ A-3
 CLOSE_ON_COMMIT, PC_ 6-15, PC_ 10-12,
 PCO 5-13, PCO 14-14, PCO A-5
 CODE, PC_ 10-13
 COMP_CHARSET, PC_ 10-14
 CONFIG, PC_ 10-15, PCO 14-15
 configuration files, PC_ 10-3
 CPP_SUFFIX, PC_ 10-15
 current values, PCO 14-6
 DATE_FORMAT, PCO 14-16, PCO A-6
 DBMS, PC_ 10-16, PCO 14-17
 DECLARE_SECTION, PCO 2-20, PCO 14-17
 DEF_SQLCODE, PC_ 10-17
 DEFINE, PC_ 10-18, PCO 14-18
 determining current value, PC_ 10-4
 displaying, PCO 14-4
 displaying syntax, default, purpose, PCO 14-10
 DURATION, PC_ 10-20
 DYNAMIC, PC_ 14-11, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-18
 END_OF_FETCH, PCO 14-19
 entering, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-6
 entering inline, PCO 14-7
 entering on the command line, PC_ 10-9, PCO
 14-2
 ERRORS, PC_ 10-20, PCO 14-20
 ERRTYPE, PC_ 10-21
 FIPS, PC_ 10-21, PCO 14-20
 FORMAT, PCO 14-22
 HEADER, PC_ 10-23
 HOLD_CURSOR, PC_ 10-23, PCO 14-22, PCO
 D-7
 HOST, PCO 14-23
 INAME, PC_ 10-24, PCO 14-24

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

INCLUDE, PC_ 10-25, PCO 14-24
 INTYPE, PC_ 10-26
 IRECLEN, PCO 14-25
 LINES, PC_ 10-27
 list, PCO 14-10
 list of, PC_ 10-11
 LITDELIM, PCO 2-14, PCO 14-26
 LNAME, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-26
 LRECLEN, PCO 14-27
 LTYPE, PC_ 10-28, PCO 14-27
 macro and micro, PCO 14-5
 MAXLITERAL, PC_ 2-13, PC_ 10-29, PCO 14-28
 MAXOPENCURSORS, PC_ 10-30, PCO 2-27,
 PCO 14-29, PCO D-7
 micro and macro, PC_ 10-5
 MODE, PC_ 10-31, PC_ 14-11, PCO 4-29, PCO
 8-3, PCO 10-12, PCO 14-30
 name of the system configuration file, PCO 14-9
 NESTED, PCO 14-31, PCO A-3
 NLS_CHAR, PC_ 10-32
 NLS_LOCAL, PC_ 10-32, PCO 14-31
 OBJECTS, PC_ 10-33
 ONAME, PC_ 10-33, PCO 14-32
 ORACA, PC_ 10-34, PCO 8-25, PCO 14-33
 ORECLEN, PCO 14-33
 PAGELEN, PC_ 10-35, PCO 14-34
 PARSE, PC_ 10-35
 PICX, PCO 4-29, PCO 14-34, PCO A-8
 precedence, PC_ 10-4, PCO 14-4
 PREFETCH, PC_ 10-36, PCO 5-18, PCO 14-35,
 PCO A-2
 RELEASE_CURSOR, PC_ 10-36, PCO 14-35,
 PCO D-7
 respecifying, PCO 14-9
 scope, PC_ 10-6
 scope of, PC_ 10-7, PCO 14-9
 SELECT_ERROR, PC_ 10-38, PCO 14-37
 specifying, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-2
 SQLCHECK, PC_ 10-38, PC_ 17-21, PCO 14-37,
 PCO E-2
 syntax for, PC_ 10-9, PCO 14-2
 SYS_INCLUDE, PC_ 10-39
 table of how macro options set micro
 options, PCO 14-5
 THREADS, PC_ 10-40, PC_ 11-7, PCO 12-7,
 PCO 14-39
 TYPE_CODE, PC_ 10-41, PC_ 14-11, PCO 10-12,
 PCO 14-40
 UNSAFE_NULL, PC_ 10-41, PCO 14-40
 USERID, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-41
 using, PC_ 10-11 to PC_ 10-44
 VARCHAR, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-41
 VERSION, PC_ 10-43
 XREF, PCO 14-42
 precompilers, ADG 9-51
 advantages, PCO 1-3
 anonymous blocks, SCN 26
 applications, ADG 9-4
 changing to use Oracle8i, MIG 10-10
 upgrading dynamically linked, MIG 10-7
 upgrading options, MIG 10-8
 bind variables, SCN 22
 calling stored procedures and packages, ADG
 9-51
 compatibility, MIG 9-20
 control of parsing and private SQL areas, STU
 19-10
 cursors, SCN 20
 embedded SQL, SCN 14
 enhancements, GTK 3-81
 FIPS flagger, SCN 14
 interoperability, MIG 9-20
 language support, PCO 1-3
 NLS support, PCO 4-36
 Oracle, SQL 1-4
 PL/SQL backward compatibility, MIG 9-21
 running, PCO 14-1
 stored procedures, SCN 27
 upgrading applications to Oracle8i, MIG 10-3
 using PL/SQL, PCO 6-7
 precompilers vs OCI, ADG 1-37
 predefined exceptions
 list of, PLS 6-4
 raising explicitly, PLS 6-11
 redeclaring, PLS 6-10
 predefined roles, SAD 1-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- predefined symbols, PC_ 2-15
- predetermined size fields
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-83
- predetermined size LOBs, SUT 5-102
- predicates, PLS 5-5
 - dynamic
 - in security policies, SCN 326
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-76
 - partition pruning, SCN 11-4
 - indexes, SCN 11-35
 - pushing into a view, STU 4-79, STU 4-84
 - examples, STU 4-80, STU 4-82
 - selectivity, SCN 131, STU 8-2
 - histograms, SCN 132, SCN 133, STU 8-17
 - user-defined, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- preface
 - conventions table sample, SPR xcix
- Prefer Connection Manager Routing option in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-21
- preferred credentials, PSG 6-19
 - creating an operating system account, PSG 6-20
 - database, PSG 6-19
 - nodes, PSG 6-19
 - SYSDBA or SYSOPER for database, PSG 6-19
- preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 4-21
- preferred user credentials, described, PSG 6-19
- PREFETCH precompiler option, PC_ 6-15, PC_ 10-36, PC_ A-5, PCO 5-18, PCO 14-35
- prefetching
 - during OCISmtmExecute(), OCI 4-6
 - setting prefetch memory size, OCI 4-15
 - setting row count, OCI 4-15
- prefixed indexes, SCN 11-30, SCN 11-33
- prefixes of data dictionary views, SCN 2-5
- pre-installation, PSG 2-1 to PSG 2-12
 - DBCA_RAW_CONFIG, PSG 2-9
 - oracle account activities, PSG 2-11
 - raw device creation, PSG 2-5 to PSG 2-10
 - root user activities, PSG 2-11
- preparation
 - standby database, SBY 2-2
- prepare multiple branches in a single message, OCI 8-8
- prepare phase, DDS 4-12
 - recognizing read-only nodes, DDS 4-13
 - two-phase commit, DDS 4-11, DDS 4-12
- PREPARE SQL statement, PC_ F-95
- PREPARE statement, PC_ 14-21, PCO F-74
 - effect on data definition statements, PC_ 13-5, PCO 9-6
 - examples, PC_ F-97, PCO F-75
 - in dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-29
 - use in dynamic SQL, PC_ 13-13, PC_ 13-19
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-25
 - using in dynamic SQL, PCO 9-13, PCO 9-19
- prepare/commit phases
 - abort response, DDS 4-12
 - effects of failure, DDS 5-4
 - failures during, DDS 5-11
 - forcing to fail, DDS 5-26
 - locked resources, DDS 5-4
 - pending transaction table, DDS 5-25
 - prepared response, DDS 4-12
 - read-only response, DDS 4-12
 - testing recovery, DDS 5-26
- prepared response
 - two-phase commit, DDS 4-12
- preprocessor
 - example, PC_ 5-43
 - EXEC ORACLE directives, PC_ 5-42
- preprocessor directives
 - directives not supported by Pro*C, PC_ 5-30
- preprocessor, support of, PC_ 4-2
- prerequisites
 - for creating a database, SAD 2-3
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-14
- prerequisites, for Biometric Authentication Service installation, OAS 8-5
- prescriptive access control, OID 1-5, OID 9-3
- Present filter, Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-7
- presentation layer
 - described, NET 3-4
 - General Inter-Orb Protocol, NET 3-16
 - GIOP, NET 3-16
- PRESERVE BLANKS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-87

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- PRESERVE SNAPSHOT LOG clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-613
- PRESERVE SNAPSHOT LOG option
 - TRUNCATE TABLE statement, RAR 7-21
- presorting data for a direct path load
 - example, SUT 4-25
- PRESPAWN_DESC parameter, NET C-54
- PRESPAWN_LIST parameter, NET C-53
- PRESPAWN_MAX parameter, NET 2-17, NET 7-16, NET C-53
- pre-spawned dedicated processes, SCN 8-27
- prespawnd dedicated servers, MIG F-16, NET 2-16
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-5
 - configuring, NET 7-16
 - number of, NET 7-17
 - POOL_SIZE parameter, NET 2-17
 - PRESPAWN_MAX parameter, NET 2-17
 - recommended for, NET 5-5
 - TIMEOUT parameter, NET 2-17
- prestarted dedicated server process
 - see prespawnd dedicated server process
- PRGRMANC.SQL script, RMN 3-19
- primary and secondary instances
 - client configuration, PSG 5-8
 - connecting to secondary instances, PSG 5-9
 - initdb_name.ora file configuration, PSG 5-7
 - listener configuration, PSG 5-9
 - overview, PSG 5-6
- primary databases
 - preparing for use, SBR 7-14
- primary disk
 - recover for UNIX, LEG 5-10, LEG 5-19
- PRIMARY KEY
 - constraints
 - effect on direct path load, SUT 8-29
- PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-239
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- PRIMARY KEY constraint, STU 12-10
 - choosing a primary key, ADG 4-6
 - disabling, ADG 4-20
 - dropping associated indexes, SAD 14-17
 - enabling, ADG 4-20
 - enabling on creation, SAD 14-9
 - foreign key references when dropped, SAD 19-19
 - indexes associated with, SAD 14-9
 - multiple columns in, ADG 4-7
 - simple subquery snapshots and, REP 3-15
 - storage of associated indexes, SAD 14-10
 - UNIQUE key constraint vs., ADG 4-7
- PRIMARY KEY constraints, DWG 18-58, SCN 261
 - constraint checking, SCN 273
 - described, SCN 261
 - indexes used to enforce, SCN 262
 - name of, SCN 262
 - maximum number of columns, SCN 262
 - NOT NULL constraints implied by, SCN 262
- primary key constraints, SQL 7-239
 - enabling, SQL 7-407
 - index on, SQL 7-407
- primary key OIDs
 - example, SUT 4-44, SUT 5-95
- primary key REF columns, SUT 5-97
- primary key snapshots, REP 3-5, REP A-7
- primary keys, SCN 1-58, SCN 261
 - advantages of, SCN 261
 - defined, SCN 253
 - generating values for, SQL 7-371
 - Import, SUT 2-45
 - optimization, STU 4-75
 - replicated tables, RAR 3-6, REP 7-2
 - searches, STU 4-37
 - upgrading snapshots, MIG G-11
- primary sites
 - ownership, REP 5-7
- primary-key-based REFs, ADO 7-2
- Primary/Secondary Instance
 - definition of, PSC 9-18
- prime number, PSC A-8
- print script command (RMAN), RMN 10-94
- print(OutputStream) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-78
- print(OutputStream) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.print(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-112
- print(OutputStream, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 4-78
- print(OutputStream, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.print(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 4-112
- print(PrintWriter) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.print(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-78
- print(PrintWriter) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.print(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-112
- printExternalDTD(OutputStream) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-28
- printExternalDTD(OutputStream) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-79
- printExternalDTD(OutputStream, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 4-28
- printExternalDTD(OutputStream, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.printExternalDTD(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 4-79
- printExternalDTD(PrintWriter) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD.printExternalDTD(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-29
- printExternalDTD(PrintWriter) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.printExternalDTD(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-79
- PRIOR collection method, PLS 4-23
- PRIOR operator, SQL 3-16
- PRIOR row operator, PLS 5-4, PLS 5-6
- Priority and Ordering of Messages, ADQ 8-38, ADQ 12-58
- priority groups
 - adding members to, SPR 37-9, RAR 8-75
 - altering members
 - priorities, SPR 37-19, RAR 8-85
 - values, SPR 37-20, RAR 8-86
 - creating, SPR 37-45, RAR 8-111
 - dropping, SPR 37-54, RAR 8-120
 - removing members from, SPR 37-53, SPR 37-55, RAR 8-119, RAR 8-121
 - site priority groups
 - adding members to, SPR 37-10, RAR 8-76
 - priority groups conflict resolution method, REP 5-21
- private database links, DDS 1-16, NET 4-15
- private key, OID 2-23
- private objects, PLS 8-15
- private rollback segments, PSA 1-9, PSA 3-5, SAD 11-3, SAD 11-7, SCN 4-27
 - acquisition, PSC 7-6
 - creating, PSA 3-4
 - specifying, PSC 7-8, SRF 1-105
 - taking offline, SAD 11-12
- private SQL area
 - association with cursors, PC_2-7, PCO 5-11
 - definition of, PC_2-7
 - opening, PCO 5-11
 - opening of, PC_2-7
 - purpose, PCO D-9
 - purpose of, PC_C-9
- private SQL areas, STU 19-10
 - cursors and, ADG 7-9, SCN 7-9
 - described, SCN 7-8
 - how managed, SCN 7-9
 - persistent areas, SCN 7-8
 - runtime areas, SCN 7-9
- private synonyms, SAD 18-14
- private thread, PSA 3-7
- PRIVATE_SGA parameter
 - of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 - of ALTER RESOURCE COST, SQL 7-74
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-362
- PRIVATE_SGA variable, STU 19-24
- privilege groups, OID 9-4
 - granting privileges and roles
 - specifying ALL, SAD 23-4
 - revoking privileges and roles
 - specifying ALL, SAD 23-4
- privileges, OID 2-20, OID 2-22, OID 2-25, SAD

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- 23-2, SUT 2-10
- See also* system privileges.
- adding datafiles to a tablespace, SAD 10-5
- adding redo log groups, SAD 6-11
- administrator, SCN 5-3
 - connections audited, SCN 333
 - OUTLN schema, SCN 129
 - statement execution not audited, SCN 332
- ALTER SYSTEM, PSA 13-14, PSA 13-15
- altering
 - indexes, SAD 14-15
 - named user limit, SAD 22-6
 - passwords, SAD 22-19
 - role authentication, SAD 23-7
 - sequences, SAD 18-12
 - tables, SAD 13-11
 - users, SAD 22-18
- altering sequences, ADG 2-30
- altering tables, ADG 2-10
- analyzing objects, SAD 19-4
- application developers and, SAD 21-10
- audit object, SAD 24-11
- auditing system, SAD 24-10
- auditing use of, SAD 24-8, SCN 1-43, SCN 335
- bringing datafiles offline and online, SAD 10-8
- cascading revokes, SAD 23-15
- checked when parsing, SCN 20
- closing a database link, DDS 3-2
- cluster creation, ADG 5-16
- column, SAD 23-12
- complete export, SUT 1-45
- creating
 - roles, SAD 23-6
 - sequences, SAD 18-12
 - synonyms, SAD 18-14
 - tables, SAD 13-9
 - tablespaces, SAD 9-4
 - views, SAD 18-2
- creating database links, DDS 2-8
- creating for Export, SUT 1-9
- creating integrity constraints, ADG 4-18
- creating rollback segments, SAD 11-6
- creating tables, ADG 2-8
 - creating triggers, ADG 13-26
 - creating users, SAD 22-15
 - cumulative export, SUT 1-45
 - database administrator, SAD 1-4
 - disabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-8
 - dropping
 - indexes, SAD 14-16
 - online redo log members, SAD 6-15
 - redo log groups, SAD 6-14
 - roles, SAD 23-10
 - sequences, SAD 18-13
 - synonyms, SAD 18-14
 - tables, SAD 13-15
 - views, SAD 18-11
 - dropping a view, ADG 2-20
 - dropping profiles, SAD 22-25
 - dropping rollback segments, SAD 11-13
 - dropping sequences, ADG 2-35
 - dropping tables, ADG 2-11
 - dropping triggers, ADG 13-30
 - enabling and disabling resource limits, SAD 22-21
 - enabling and disabling triggers, SAD 19-13
 - enabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-7
 - encapsulating in stored procedures, ADG 11-17
 - Export and, SUT 1-3
 - for changing session limits, SAD 22-5
 - forcing a log switch, SAD 6-16
 - function-based indexes, SCN 10-28, SCN 114
 - granting, ADG 11-28, ADG 11-30, SCN 1-40, SCN 305, SCN 306
 - about, SAD 23-10
 - examples of, SCN 312, SCN 313
 - object privileges, SAD 23-11
 - required privileges, SAD 23-11
 - system privileges, SAD 23-10
 - granting to PUBLIC, ADG 11-34
 - grouping into roles, SCN 1-40
 - grouping with roles, SAD 23-4
 - incremental export, SUT 1-45
 - index creation, ADG 5-5
 - individual privilege names, SAD 23-2
 - listing grants, SAD 23-23

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

managing, ADG 11-8, ADG 11-21
 managing with procedures, DDS 2-32
 managing with synonyms, DDS 2-30
 managing with views, DDS 2-28
 manually acquiring locks, ADG 7-16
 manually archiving, SAD 7-9
 middle tier, ADG 11-70
 NetWorker User program, LEG D-1
 n-tier systems, ADG 11-66
 object, ADG 11-22, SAD 23-4
 on selected columns, ADG 11-31, SAD 23-14
 overview of, SCN 1-40, SCN 304
 partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-62
 policies for managing, SAD 21-6
 procedures, SCN 309
 creating and altering, SCN 311
 executing, SCN 61, SCN 309
 in packages, SCN 312
 recompiling packages, SAD 19-25
 recompiling procedures, SAD 19-25
 recompiling triggers, ADG 13-29
 recompiling views, SAD 19-24
 remote login, SRF 1-102
 renaming
 datafiles of a tablespace, SAD 10-9
 datafiles of several tablespaces, SAD 10-12
 objects, SAD 19-3
 redo log members, SAD 6-12
 renaming objects, ADG 2-40
 replacing views, ADG 2-18, SAD 18-11
 required for SQL*Loader, SUT 3-14
 required to create procedures, DCI 5-7
 RESTRICTED SESSION, SCN 300
 RESTRICTED SESSION system privilege, SAD 3-6
 RESTRICTED_SESSION privilege, SRF 1-51, SRF 1-52
 revoked
 object dependencies and, SCN 112
 revoking, ADG 11-29, ADG 11-31, SAD 23-14, SCN 305, SCN 306
 GRANT OPTION, SAD 23-14
 object privileges, SAD 23-16
 system privileges, SAD 23-13
 revoking object, SAD 23-14
 revoking object privileges, SAD 23-14
 roles, SCN 319
 restrictions on, SCN 323
 schema object, SCN 305
 DML and DDL operations, SCN 307
 granting and revoking, SCN 306
 overview of, SCN 1-40
 packages, SCN 312
 procedures, SCN 309
 sequence creation, ADG 2-30
 setting resource costs, SAD 22-24
 SQL statements permitted, ADG 11-22
 stored procedure execution, ADG 9-52
 synonym creation, ADG 2-35
 system, SAD 23-2, SCN 304
 granting and revoking, SCN 305
 overview of, SCN 1-40
 user-defined types, ADO 2-10
 table-level select privileges, SRF 1-114, SRF 1-115, SRF 1-116
 taking tablespaces offline, SAD 9-15
 to start up or shut down a database, SCN 5-3
 trigger privileges, SCN 310
 triggers, ADG 13-26
 truncating, SAD 19-11
 user-defined types
 acquired by role, ADO 2-11
 ALTER ANY TYPE, ADO 2-10
 checked when pinning, ADO 2-13
 column level for object tables, ADO 2-14
 CREATE ANY TYPE, ADO 2-10
 CREATE TYPE, ADO 2-10
 DELETE, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13
 DROP ANY TYPE, ADO 2-11
 EXECUTE, ADO 2-11
 EXECUTE ANY TYPE, ADO 2-11
 EXECUTE ANY TYPE with ADMIN OPTION, ADO 2-11
 EXECUTE with GRANT option, ADO 2-11
 INSERT, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13
 SELECT, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- system privileges, ADO 2-10
- UPDATE, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13
- using, ADO 2-11, ADO 2-15
- using a view, ADG 2-20
- using sequences, ADG 2-34
- view creation, ADG 2-17
- views, SCN 308
 - creating, SCN 308
 - using, SCN 308
- See also* system privileges.
- privileges event attribute, ADG 14-4
- privileges. *See* system privileges or object privileges
- privileges, LSM administrators, LEG 2-29
- PRO, SMS 45-1
- Pro*Ada
 - upgrading to SQL*Module for Ada, MIG 9-20
- Pro*C/C++, GTK 3-81
 - associative access, ADO 3-6
 - connecting with SYSDBA privileges, MIG 9-20
 - converting between Oracle and C types, ADO 3-7
 - navigational access, ADO 3-6
 - overview of application development, ADG 1-20 to ADG 1-22
 - processing SQL statements, SCN 19
 - user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
- Pro*C/C++ Precompiler
 - common uses for, PC_ 1-3
 - new database types, PC_ 17-35
 - new features, PC_ A-1 to PC_ A-6
 - object support in, PC_ 17-1
 - runtime context, PC_ 5-46
 - support for NLS, PC_ 4-49
 - use of PL/SQL with, PC_ 7-6
 - using OTT with, PC_ 19-22
- Pro*C/C++ precompiler
 - available LOB functions, ADL 3-3
 - LOB buffering, ADL 3-25
 - locators, ADL 3-24
 - modifying internal LOB values, ADL 3-23
 - opening and closing internal LOBs and external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 3-25
 - providing an allocated input locator
 - pointer, ADL 3-22
 - reading or examining internal and external LOB values, ADL 3-23
 - statements for BFILES, ADL 3-24
 - statements for temporary LOBs, ADL 3-24
- Pro*COBOL, GTK 3-82
 - connecting with SYSDBA privileges, MIG 9-20
 - how it works, PCO 1-2
 - overview of application development, ADG 1-23 to ADG 1-25
- Pro*COBOL precompiler
 - available LOB functions, ADL 3-3
 - LOB buffering, ADL 3-29
 - locators, ADL 3-28
 - modifying internal LOB values, ADL 3-27
 - opening/closing internal LOBs and external LOBs (BFILES), ADL 3-29
 - providing an allocated input locator, ADL 3-26
 - reading or examining internal and external LOBs, ADL 3-28
 - statements for BFILES, ADL 3-28
 - temporary LOBs, ADL 3-28
- proactive tuning, STU 2-2
- procedural abstraction, PLS 9-2
- procedural database extension, PC_ 7-4
- Procedural Option
 - required for migration, MIG 4-9, MIG 5-8
- procedural replication, REP 1-16, SCN 436
 - conflicts and, REP 6-3
 - detecting conflicts, REP 1-17, SCN 437
 - generating support for, REP 6-4
 - restrictions, REP 2-16, REP 6-2
 - serialization of transactions, REP 6-3
 - using, REP 6-2
 - wrapper, REP 1-16, SCN 436
- procedures, PLS 7-1, PLS 7-3, SCN 24, SCN 43, SCN 48, SCN 114
 - 3GL, calling, SQL 7-316
 - advantages of, SCN 50
 - attributes, OCI 6-8
 - auditing, SCN 336
 - body, PLS 7-4
 - called by triggers, ADG 13-20

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- calling, PLS 7-5, SQL 7-226
- changing the declaration of, SQL 7-67
- changing the definition of, SQL 7-67
- contrasted with anonymous blocks, SCN 53
- contrasted with functions, SCN 1-55, SCN 44
- creating, SQL 7-354
- cursors and, SCN 27
- declaring
 - as a Java method, SQL 7-357
 - as C functions, SQL 7-357
- definer rights, SCN 49, SCN 310
 - roles disabled, SCN 322
- dependency tracking in, SCN 112
- deterministic functions, STU 4-70
- examples of, SCN 48, SCN 312, SCN 313
- executing, SCN 25, SCN 61, SQL 7-226
- external, ADG 10-2, SQL 7-354
- external procedures, SCN 29, SCN 54
- external reference in, SCN 50, SCN 62
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-524
- INVALID status, SCN 109, SCN 112
- invalidating local objects dependent on, SQL 7-493
- invoker rights, SCN 49, SCN 310
 - roles used, SCN 323
 - supplied packages, SCN 311
- issuing COMMIT or ROLLBACK statements, SQL 7-84
- location transparency using, DDS 2-30, DDS 2-31, DDS 2-32
- naming rules, SQL 2-74
- parameter, PLS 7-3
- parts, PLS 7-4
- prerequisites for compilation of, SCN 111
- privileges
 - create or alter, SCN 311
 - executing, SCN 309
 - executing in packages, SCN 312
- privileges executed with, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
- recompiling, SAD 19-25, SQL 7-67
- re-creating, SQL 7-356
- remote calls, DDS 1-46, SCN 416
- removing from the database, SQL 7-493
- replicating, REP 2-17
- schema executed in, SQL 7-188, SQL 7-441
- security enhanced by, SCN 50, SCN 310
- shared pool, SRF 1-45, SRF 1-110, SRF 1-111
- shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
- specification, PLS 7-4
- specification of
 - in CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442
- specifying schema and privileges for, SQL 7-357
- stored procedures, SCN 24, SCN 27, SCN 44
- storing, SCN 59
- supplied packages, SCN 59
 - invoker or definer rights, SCN 311
- synonyms for, SQL 7-377
- syntax, PLS 11-133
- triggers, SCN 82
- validity of, SCN 61
- process
 - dispatcher process configuration, STU 21-8
 - handle attributes, OCI A-50
 - maximum number, STU 16-7
 - prestarting, STU 22-6
 - priority, STU 23-3
 - scheduler, STU 23-3
 - scheduling, STU 18-6
- process architecture for distributed external procedures, DDS 6-6
- process failures, SBR 1-12
 - definition, SBR 1-12
- process free lists
 - pinging of segment header, PSC 7-14
- process global area (PGA), SCN 7-15
 - See also* program global area
- process handle, OCI 2-13
- process instance location, OID 5-17
- process monitor, SAD 4-12
- process monitor process (PMON)
 - cleans up timed-out sessions, SCN 297
 - described, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
 - network failure, SCN 343
 - parallel DML process recovery, SCN 198
 - process failure, SCN 343

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- processes, *OID* 2-30, *SCN* 8-2
 - See also* server processes
 - and memory contention in parallel processing, *DWG* 18-9
- archiver (*ARCn*), *SCN* 1-18, *SCN* 8-12, *SCN* 360
- background, *SCN* 1-16, *SCN* 8-5
 - diagrammed, *SCN* 8-6
- block server (*BSP*), *SCN* 217
- checkpoint (*CKPT*), *SCN* 1-17, *SCN* 8-11
- checkpoints and, *SCN* 8-8
- classes of parallel execution, *DWG* 4-4
- database writer (*DBWn*), *SCN* 1-17, *SCN* 8-8
- dedicated server, *SCN* 8-20
- derived parameter values, *SRF* 1-119
- dispatcher (*Dnnn*), *SCN* 1-18, *SCN* 8-14
- dispatcher process maximum number, *SRF* 1-71
- distributed transaction resolution, *SCN* 8-12
- DSS*, *DWG* 18-35
- during recovery, *SCN* 352
- failure in, *SCN* 343
- for Oracle Parallel Server, *PSC* 6-2
- job queue (*SNPn*), *SCN* 1-19, *SCN* 8-13
 - message propagation, *SCN* 76
- listener, *SCN* 6-6, *SCN* 8-14
 - shared servers and, *SCN* 8-16
- lock (*LCK0*), *SCN* 1-18, *SCN* 8-13
- log writer (*LGWR*), *SCN* 1-17, *SCN* 8-9
- maximum number, *DWG* 18-34
- maximum number for parallel query, *DWG* 18-34
- maximum shared server processes, *SRF* 1-72
- multiple-process Oracle, *SCN* 8-2
- multi-threaded server, *SCN* 8-16
 - artificial deadlocks and, *SCN* 8-20
 - client requests and, *SCN* 8-17
- number of server processes, *SRF* 1-48, *SRF* 1-49, *SRF* 1-72, *SRF* 1-73, *SRF* 1-99
- OLTP*, *DWG* 18-35
- Oracle, *SCN* 1-16, *SCN* 8-5
- Oracle background, *OID* 13-11
- Oracle foreground
 - restricting, *OID* 13-7
- overview of, *SCN* 1-15
- parallel execution coordinator, *SCN* 162
 - direct-load *INSERT*, *SCN* 147
- parallel execution servers, *SCN* 162
 - direct-load *INSERT*, *SCN* 147, *SCN* 152, *SCN* 153
- pre-spawned, *SCN* 8-27
- process monitor (*PMON*), *SCN* 1-18, *SCN* 8-12
- queue monitor (*QMnN*), *SCN* 1-19, *SCN* 8-14, *SCN* 72
- recoverer (*RECO*), *SCN* 1-18, *SCN* 8-12
 - and in-doubt transactions, *SCN* 1-35
- recovery, *SRF* 1-100, *SRF* 1-101
- server, *SCN* 1-16, *SCN* 1-33, *SCN* 8-5
 - dedicated, *SCN* 8-23
 - shared, *SCN* 8-14, *SCN* 8-15, *SCN* 8-20
- shadow, *SCN* 8-23
- SNP* background processes, *SAD* 8-2
- starting, *OID* 5-1
- structure, *SCN* 8-2
- system monitor (*SMON*), *SCN* 1-17, *SCN* 8-11
- trace files, *SRF* 1-121
- trace files for, *SCN* 8-15
- user, *SCN* 1-15, *SCN* 8-4
 - allocate *PGAs*, *SCN* 7-15
 - manual archiving by, *SCN* 362
 - recovery from failure of, *SCN* 8-12
 - sharing server processes, *SCN* 8-14, *SCN* 8-15
- user processes, *SRF* 1-99
- PROCESSES* initialization parameter, *REP* 7-7, *SRF* 1-99
 - setting before database creation, *SAD* 2-23
- PROCESSES* parameter, *PSA* 1-12
 - ensuring *LM* lock capacity, *PSA* 10-3
- processing
 - DDL* statements, *SCN* 23
 - distributed, *SCN* 1-32
 - DML* statements, *SCN* 19
 - overview, *SCN* 17
 - parallel *SQL*, *SCN* 158
 - queries, *SCN* 21
- processing power of CPU, *OID* 12-15
- processing, distributed, *STU* 3-11

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

process affinity
parallel execution, PSC A-17

processor affinity, on SMP systems, OID 13-6

processXML(XSLStylesheet, InputStream, URL) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
java.io.InputStream, java.net.URL), JPR 4-148

processXML(XSLStylesheet, Reader, URL) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
java.io.Reader, java.net.URL), JPR 4-149

processXML(XSLStylesheet, URL, URL) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
java.net.URL, java.net.URL), JPR 4-149

processXML(XSLStylesheet, XMLDocument) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument), JPR
4-150

processXML(XSLStylesheet, XMLDocument,
OutputStream) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument,
java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-151

processXML(XSLStylesheet, XMLDocument,
PrintWriter) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument,
java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-151

processXML(XSLStylesheet,
XMLDocumentFragment) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment),
JPR 4-150

processXML(XSLStylesheet,
XMLDocumentFragment, OutputStream) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment,

java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-150

processXML(XSLStylesheet,
XMLDocumentFragment, PrintWriter) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.processXML(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet,
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment,
java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-151

Producer is closed - error, ADQ D-7

Producers, ADQ 7-3

PRODUCT_COMPONENT_VERSION view, SAD
1-22, SRF 2-158

PRODUCT_USER_PROFILE table, ADG 11-13,
ADG 11-14, ADG 11-17

productivity, PLS 1-22

PROFILE clause
of ALTER USER. See CREATE USER
of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453

profiles, SAD 22-21

altering, SAD 22-23

assigning to a user, SQL 7-453

assigning to users, SAD 22-23

creating, SAD 22-22, SQL 7-360

examples, SQL 7-363

deassigning from users, SQL 7-494

default, SAD 22-22

disabling resource limits, SAD 22-21

dropping, SAD 22-25

enabling resource limits, SAD 22-21

granting
system privileges on, SQL 7-524

listing, SAD 22-25

managing, SAD 22-21

modifying, examples, SQL 7-71

overview of, SCN 1-42

password management, SCN 286

privileges for dropping, SAD 22-25

privileges to alter, SAD 22-23

privileges to set resource costs, SAD 22-24

PUBLIC_DEFAULT, SAD 22-22

removing from the database, SQL 7-494

resource limits, SRF 1-104, SRF 1-105

setting a limit to null, SAD 22-23

viewing, SAD 22-28

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- when to use, SCN 298
- profiles (sqlnet.ora)
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-5 to NET C-30
 - configuring
 - advanced options, NET 8-23
 - default domains, NET 8-17
 - configuring preferred Oracle Names servers, NET 8-26
 - naming methods, specifying, NET 8-19
 - prioritizing naming methods, NET 8-19
 - routing connection requests, NET 8-21
- program global area (PGA), SCN 1-15, SCN 7-15
 - allocation of, SCN 7-15
 - contents of, SCN 7-15
 - effect of MAX_ENABLED_ROLES on, SAD 23-18
 - multi-threaded servers, SCN 8-20
 - nonshared and writable, SCN 7-15
 - size of, SCN 7-16
- program interface, SCN 8-27
 - Oracle side (OPI), SCN 8-28
 - overview of, SCN 1-19
 - structure of, SCN 8-27
 - two-task mode in, SCN 8-25
 - user side (UPI), SCN 8-27
- program interfaces, GTK 3-78 to GTK 3-87
- Program Name field in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-47, NET 8-49
- PROGRAM parameter, NET 8-47, NET 8-49, NET B-3, NET C-51
- program termination, PCO 3-20
 - normal versus abnormal, PC_ 3-23
- program units, PLS 1-11, SCN 1-24, SCN 24, SCN 44
 - prerequisites for compilation of, SCN 111
 - shared pool and, SCN 7-10
- program units in PL/SQL, ADG 9-2
- PROGRAM_ERROR exception, PLS 6-5
- programmatic environments, ADL 3-2, ADQ 3-2
 - available functions, ADL 3-3
 - compared, ADL 3-3
 - for Oracle objects, ADO 3-1 to ADO 3-12
- programming guidelines, PC_ 2-10, PCO 2-11
- programming language support, PCO 1-3
- Propagation, ADQ 1-15, ADQ 8-103, ADQ 12-90
- propagation, REP 2-29, ADQ 1-12
 - altering method, SPR 37-24, RAR 8-90
 - disabling, SPR 11-21, RAR 8-36
 - initiating, REP 2-35
 - modes, REP 2-33
 - of changes
 - propagation
 - altering method, SPR 37-16, RAR 8-82
 - parallel, REP 2-36
 - implementing, REP 2-37
 - tuning, REP 2-38
 - reduction, REP A-6
 - removing, MIG 13-40
 - security context of propagator, REP 2-32
 - status of, SPR 11-7, RAR 8-22
- Propagation Failures, ADQ 5-4
- Propagation Features, ADQ 8-102
- Propagation Issues, ADQ 5-3
- Propagation of Messages with LOB Attributes, ADQ 8-108
- Propagation Schedule, Altering, ADQ 9-75
- Propagation Schedule, Disabling, ADQ 9-82
- Propagation Schedule, Enabling, ADQ 9-79
- Propagation Schedules in User Schema, Selecting, ADQ 10-30
- Propagation Scheduling, ADQ 1-15, ADQ 8-104, ADQ 12-96
- propagation scheduling capabilities, SCN 76
- propagation, exception, PLS 6-12
- Propagation, Exception Handling During, ADQ 12-100
- Propagation, Message, ADQ 4-7
- propagator
 - registering, SPR 11-16, RAR 2-5, RAR 8-31
 - replication, REP 2-12
- property
 - CHARSETFORM, ADG 10-24
 - CHARSETID, ADG 10-24
 - INDICATOR, ADG 10-23
- Property {0} not writeable - error, ADQ D-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- Property name must be specified - error, ADQ D-7
- Property name size exceeded - error, ADQ D-8
- Property not supported - error, ADQ D-8
- propertyExists(String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.propertyExists(java.lang.String), JPR 2-16
- propertyExists(String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.propertyExists(java.lang.String), JPR 2-113
- PROPS\$ view
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 9-28
 - NCHAR character set, MIG 4-17
- protected write mode, PSC 5-9
- PROTOCOL
 - parameter for the multi-threaded server, PSA 1-13
- PROTOCOL (PRO or PROT) attribute, NET 8-29, NET 9-4, PSG 4-8
- PROTOCOL parameter, NET 7-16, NET B-3
- protocol.EXCLUDED_NODES* parameter, NET C-77
- protocol.INVITED_NODES* parameter, NET C-77
- protocol.ora* file, NET C-78
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-77
 - controlling access to database, NET C-77
 - DCE address parameters in, OAS 14-12
 - DCE.AUTHENTICATION parameter, OAS 14-12
 - DCE.LOCAL_CELL_USERNAMES
 - parameter, OAS 14-12
 - DCE.PROTECTION parameter, OAS 14-12
 - DCE.TNS_ADDRESS_OID parameter, OAS 14-12
 - parameter for CDS, OAS 14-14
- protocol.EXCLUDED_NODES* parameter, NET C-77
- protocol.INVITED_NODES* parameter, NET C-77
- protocol.VALIDNODE_CHECKING*
 - parameter, NET C-77
- TCP.NODELAY parameter, NET C-77
- protocols, OAS 1-12, NET B-3
 - Bequeath, NET 4-4, NET B-3
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-77, NET C-78
 - configuring address with, NET B-1
 - configuring addresses, NET B-3
 - IPC, NET B-3
 - LU6.2, NET 4-4
 - Named Pipes, NET 4-3, NET B-3
 - selecting for network layout, NET 5-2
 - selecting multiple for network layout, NET 5-2
 - SPX, NET 4-3, NET B-4
 - TCP/IP, NET 4-2, NET B-4
 - TCP/IP with SSL, NET 4-2, NET B-4
- protocol.VALIDNODE_CHECKING*
 - parameter, NET C-77
- proxies, SCN 287
 - auditing clients of, SAD 24-11
 - multi-tier authentication and authorization, SAD 22-13
- proxy clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-195
- proxy copy
 - overview, RMN 1-22
 - requirement, MIG 9-44
- proxy only option (RMAN)
 - backup command, RMN 1-22
- proxy option (RMAN)
 - backup command, RMN 1-22
- proxy servers
 - auditing clients, SAD 24-11
- proxy snapshot administrator
 - creating, RAR 2-6
- proxy user, managing user name and password, OID 5-19
- PROXY_USER attribute, ADG 11-42, ADG 11-44
- PROXY_USERS view, SAD 22-14, SRF 2-158
- prvtoc command, LEG 5-7
- pruning
 - partitions, DWG 5-10
 - using DATE columns, DWG 5-11
- pruning partitions, SCN 11-4, SCN 160, SCN 205
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-21
 - EXPLAIN PLAN, SCN 11-22
 - index partitions, SCN 11-4

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- indexes, SCN 11-35
- pseudocode, SCN 60
- triggers, SCN 106
- pseudocolumns, PCO 4-11, PLS 5-3, SQL 2-56
 - CHECK constraints prohibit
 - LEVEL and ROWNUM, SCN 271
 - CURRVAL, PCO 4-12, PLS 5-3, SQL 2-56
 - LEVEL, PCO 4-12, PLS 5-4, SQL 2-58
 - modifying views, ADG 13-8, SCN 94
 - NEXTVAL, PCO 4-12, PLS 5-3, SQL 2-56
 - ROWID, PLS 5-4, SCN 12-16, SQL 2-59
 - ROWNUM, PCO 4-12, PLS 5-5, SQL 2-60
 - cannot use indexes, STU 4-46
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77, STU 4-88
 - uses for, SQL 2-61
- USER, SCN 309
- pseudoinstruction, PLS 6-8
- PSP
 - See PL/SQL server pages, ADG 12-2 to ??
- .psp files, ADG 12-4
- PSP. *See* PL/SQL Server Pages
- PSTUBTBL view, SRF 2-159
- PUBLIC clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE
 - thread of redo, SRF 1-117
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-367
 - of CREATE SYNONYM, SQL 7-378
 - of DROP DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-475
- public database links, NET 4-15
 - connected user, DDS 2-36
 - dropping, SQL 7-475
 - fixed user, DDS 2-34
- public fixed user database links, DDS 2-34
- public key, OID 2-22
- public key infrastructure, OAS 1-8, OID 2-21, SCN 283
- public objects, PLS 8-15
- public rollback segments, PSA 3-5, SAD 11-3, SAD 11-7, SCN 4-27, SQL 7-367, SRF 1-105
 - bringing online, PSA 3-5
 - creating, PSA 3-5
 - owner, PSA 3-5
 - specifying, PSA 3-5
 - taking offline, SAD 11-12
 - using by default, PSA 3-5, SRF 1-105
- public synonyms, SAD 18-14, SQL 7-378
 - dropping, SQL 7-500
- PUBLIC thread, PSA 3-7
- PUBLIC user group, ADG 11-34, SCN 294, SCN 322
 - granting and revoking privileges to, SAD 23-16
 - procedures and, SAD 23-17
 - validity of procedures, SCN 61
- PUBLIC_DEFAULT profile
 - dropping profiles and, SAD 22-25
 - using, SAD 22-22
- PUBLIC_DEPENDENCY view, SRF 2-159
- publication
 - DDL statements, SCN 101
 - DML statements, SCN 101
 - logon/logoff events, SCN 100
 - system events
 - server errors, SCN 100
 - startup/shutdown, SCN 100
 - using triggers, SCN 99
- PUBLICSYN view, SRF 2-159
- publish(Message) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Message), JPR 2-137
- publish(Message, AQjmsAgent[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[]), JPR 2-137
- publish(Message, AQjmsAgent[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher.publish(javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[]), JPR 2-205
- publish(Message, AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long), JPR 2-137
- publish(Message, AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher.publish(javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long), JPR 2-205
- publish(Message, int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.M

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- message, int, int, long), JPR 2-138
- publish(Topic, Message) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Topic, javax.jms.Message), JPR 2-139
- publish(Topic, Message, AQjmsAgent[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Topic, javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[]), JPR 2-139
- publish(Topic, Message, AQjmsAgent[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher.publish(javax.jms.Topic, javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[]), JPR 2-206
- publish(Topic, Message, AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Topic, javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long), JPR 2-140
- publish(Topic, Message, AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicPublisher.publish(javax.jms.Topic, javax.jms.Message, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent[], int, int, long), JPR 2-206
- publish(Topic, Message, int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.publish(javax.jms.Topic, javax.jms.Message, int, int, long), JPR 2-140
- publish-subscribe, ADG 15-2 to ADG 15-6
 - _SYSTEM_TRIG_ENABLED parameter, OCI 9-35
 - COMPATIBLE parameter, OCI 9-32
 - example, OCI 9-35
 - functions, OCI 9-32
 - handle attributes, OCI 9-33, OCI A-38
 - notification callback, OCI 9-33
 - notification feature, OCI 9-31
 - subscription handle, OCI 9-33
- publish/subscribe
 - client notification, GTK 3-38
 - database event publication, GTK 3-39
 - publishers, GTK 3-38
 - rules-based subscriptions, GTK 3-38
 - subscribers, GTK 3-38
 - publish-subscribe functions, OCI 15-4
 - publish-subscribe model, SCN 69
 - Publish/Subscribe Support, ADQ 8-26
 - publish-subscribe support, SCN 77
 - event publication, SCN 99
 - listen capability, SCN 78
 - message propagation, SCN 76
 - rule-based subscriber, SCN 72
 - triggers, SCN 99
 - Publish/Subscribe using AQ, ADQ 7-12
 - publish/subscribe, AQ based, GTK 3-38
 - purchase order example
 - object types, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - purge deferred transaction queue
 - master sites, RAR 2-6
 - snapshot sites, RAR 2-18
 - purge schedule, setting using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 10-12
 - PURGE SNAPSHOT LOG clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-613
 - PURGE SNAPSHOT LOG option
 - TRUNCATE TABLE statement, RAR 7-21
 - PURGE_LOST_DB_ENTRY procedure
 - DBMS_TRANSACTION package, DDS 5-16
 - purges
 - periodic
 - scheduling, REP 7-12
 - purging
 - DBA_REPCATLOG table, SPR 37-69, RAR 8-135
 - deferred transaction queue, RAR 7-25
 - purging data, DWG 14-7
 - purging pending rows
 - from data dictionary, DDS 5-15
 - when necessary, DDS 5-16
 - purging recovery catalog
 - obsolete records, RMN 3-19
 - records with DELETED status, RMN 3-19
 - purity level, ADG 9-61, DCI 5-6
 - purity rules, PLS 7-9
 - push
 - deferred transactions, RAR 7-24

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- snapshot sites, RAR 2-19
- PUSH_JOIN_PRED hint, SQL 2-67, STU 4-87
- PUSH_JOIN_PREDICATE initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- PUSH_PRED hint, STU 7-34
- PUSH_SUBQ hint, SQL 2-67
- pushes
 - continuous
 - scheduling, REP 7-11, REP 7-12
 - periodic
 - scheduling, REP 7-10
- pushing deferred transactions, RAR 7-24
- putValue(String, Object) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.putValue(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), OAS F-39
- putValue(String, Object) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.putValue(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), OAS F-51
- pwdsid.ora file, PSG 3-37

Q

- Q date format element, SQL 2-46
- QMARK -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.QMARK, JP R 4-33
- QMn background process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-14, SCN 72
 - interval statistics, SCN 78
 - window of execution, SCN 73
- QSM, SMS 22-1
- qualifiers
 - using subprogram names as, PLS 2-38
 - when needed, PLS 2-36, PLS 2-40
- queries, SQL 5-19, SQL 7-572
 - ad hoc, SCN 188
 - association with cursor, PCO 5-12
 - association with cursors, PC_ 6-11
 - avoiding the use of indexes, STU 12-7
 - capturing as views, ADG 2-15
 - comments in, SQL 5-19
 - composite indexes, SCN 10-24
 - compound, SQL 5-21
 - defined, STU 4-48
 - optimization of, STU 4-91
 - ORs converted to, STU 4-71
- correlated
 - left correlation, SQL 7-576
- default locking of, SCN 237
- define phase, SCN 21
- defined, SQL 5-19, STU 4-47
- describe phase, SCN 21
- dictionary views, SRF 1-40
- distributed, DDS 1-34, SCN 404, SQL 5-26, STU 9-30, STU 9-40
 - application development issues, DDS 3-3
- distributed or remote, DDS 1-33, SCN 404
- dynamic, ADG 8-4
- enabling parallelism for, DWG 18-6
- ensuring the use of indexes, STU 12-6
- errors in distributed queries, ADG 9-46
- fetching rows, SCN 21
- forwarding, PC_ 3-14
- grouping returned rows on a value, SQL 7-578
- hierarchical. *See* hierarchical queries
- hints, SRF 1-86
- hints in, SQL 5-19
- in DML, SCN 12
- incorrectly coded, PC_ 6-8
- index scans parallelized by partition, SCN 161
- inline views, SCN 10-17
- join, SQL 5-22
- kinds of, PC_ 6-6
- location transparency and, DDS 1-45, SCN 415
- locking rows during, SQL 7-580
- merged with view queries, SCN 10-15
- multirow, PCO 5-7
- optimizing IN subquery, STU 4-78
- optimizing view queries, STU 4-76
- ordering output, NLS 2-28
- ordering returned rows, SQL 7-580
- outer joins in, SQL 7-576, SQL 7-577
- parallel processing, SCN 158
- pass-through SQL, DDS 9-7
- phases of, SCN 215
- post-processing, DDS 3-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- processing, SCN 21
- read consistency of, SCN 1-31, SCN 216
- referencing multiple tables, SQL 5-22
- remote, DDS 3-4
- requirements for, PC_ 6-7
- restricting results of, SQL 7-577
- returning more than one row, PC_ 6-7
- SAMPLE clause
 - cost-based optimization, SCN 139, STU 4-19
- select lists of, SQL 5-19
- selecting from a random sample of rows, SQL 7-574
- selecting from specified partitions, SQL 7-575
- selectivity of, STU 4-25
- set membership, ADO 6-18
- single-row versus multirow, PC_ 6-8, PCO 5-8
- sorting results, SQL 5-21
- speeding up with temporary tables, ADG 2-11
- star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
- stored as views, SCN 1-22, SCN 10-12
- syntax, SQL 5-19
- table scans parallelized by rowid, SCN 160
- temporary segments and, SCN 4-20, SCN 21
- top-level, SQL 5-19
- top-N, SQL 2-61
- transparency, DDS 2-32
- triggers use of, SCN 104
- unnesting, ADO 6-12
- varrays, ADO 6-14
- query, PCO 5-7
 - explicit describe, OCI 4-13
- query column
 - SQL trace, STU 6-13
- QUERY command, NET 6-59, NET 11-14
 - A.SMD record, NET 7-11, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 - CNAME.SMD, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 - DLCR.TDBMS.OMD record, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 - DL.RDBMS.OMD, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 - NS.SMD, NET 11-14, NET A-42
 - of NAMESCTL, reference, NET A-42
 - VIADD.NPO.OMD, NET 11-14, NET A-42
- query delta joins, DWG 19-13
- query entry return limit, OID 5-17
- query plans, STU 5-2
- query rewrite, GTK 2-12, SCN 10-18
 - and dimensions, SQL 7-278
 - and function-based indexes, SQL 7-93
 - and rule-based optimization, SQL 7-93
 - consistency level, SQL 7-93, SQL 7-116
 - controlling, DWG 19-28
 - correctness, DWG 19-26
 - defined, SQL 7-572
 - disabling, SQL 7-93, SQL 7-116
 - dynamic predicates in security policies, SCN 326
 - enabling, DWG 19-4, DWG 19-5, SQL 7-93, SQL 7-116
 - hints, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-18
 - methods, DWG 19-8
 - parameters, DWG 19-5
 - privileges, DWG 19-6
 - restrictions, DWG 8-19
 - when it occurs, DWG 19-6
- QUERY REWRITE system privilege, SQL 7-523, SQL 7-526
- query. See SQL query
- query server process
 - about, SAD 4-17
 - tuning, STU 21-15
- query work areas, PLS 5-16
- QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-99
- QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED parameter, DWG 19-5
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-93
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-116
- QUERY_REWRITE_INTEGRITY parameter
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-93
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-116
- querying
 - audit log, OID 5-24
 - critical events, OID 5-24
 - recovery catalog, RMN 4-2
- Queue (string) not found - error, ADQ D-14

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queueing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Queue Level Access Control, ADQ 8-11
- queue monitor process (QMnN), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-14, SCN 72
 - interval statistics, SCN 78
 - window of execution, SCN 73
- queue monitor processes, SAD 4-13
- Queue object is invalid - error, ADQ D-13
- Queue Privilege, Granting, ADQ 9-47, ADQ 9-50
- Queue Propagation, Scheduling, ADQ 9-65
- Queue Propagation, Unschedule, ADQ 9-69
- Queue Subscribers and Their Rules,
 - Selecting, ADQ 10-37
- queue subscribers, definition, ADQ 7-6
- Queue Subscribers, Selecting, ADQ 10-35
- Queue Table (string) not found - error, ADQ D-11
- Queue Table Messages, Selecting, ADQ 10-21
- Queue Table must be specified - error, ADQ D-13
- Queue Table, Creating, ADQ 9-5
- queue tables
 - downgrading, MIG 13-39
 - upgrading, MIG 7-34
- Queue Tables in User Schema, Selecting, ADQ 10-25
- Queue Tables, Altering, ADQ 9-14
- queue tables, definition, ADQ 1-17
- Queue Tables, Dropping, ADQ 9-17
- Queue Type, Verifying, ADQ 9-72
- QUEUE_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-160
- queue_type, ADQ 2-5
- QueueProperty must be specified - error, ADQ D-13
- queues
 - multi-consumer, SCN 70
 - single consumer, SCN 70
- Queues for Which User Has Any Privilege,
 - Selecting, ADQ 10-17
- Queues for Which User Has Queue Privilege,
 - Selecting, ADQ 10-19
- Queues In User Schema, Selecting, ADQ 10-28
- Queues, Altering, ADQ 9-30
- Queues, Creating, ADQ 9-20
- queues, definition, ADQ 1-17
- Queues, Dropping, ADQ 9-33
- Queues, Point-to-Point, ADQ 12-39
- Queues, Starting, ADQ 9-36
- Queues, Stopping, ADQ 9-39
- queuesize, NET 5-6, NET 7-12
- QUEUESIZE parameter, NET 7-12
 - for adjusting listener queue size, NET 7-12
 - for adjusting listener queuesize, NET 5-6
- QueueTable object is invalid - error, ADQ D-13
- QueueTableProperty must be specified - error, ADQ D-13
- queuing, SCN 66
 - DBMS_AQADM package, SPR 5-1, ADQ 4-4
 - exception handling, SCN 78
 - exporting queue tables, SCN 79
 - instance affinity, SCN 77
 - publish-subscribe support, SCN 77
 - event publication, SCN 99
 - queue level access control, SCN 76
 - queue monitor process, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-14, SCN 72
 - interval statistics, SCN 78
 - window of execution, SCN 73
 - queue tables, SCN 70, SCN 79
 - recipients, SCN 71
 - rule-based subscriptions, SCN 72
 - subscription lists, SCN 71
 - remote databases, SCN 76
- quiescing, REP 2-20
 - and fine grained quiesce, REP A-7
 - master groups, SPR 37-83, RAR 8-149
- QUIT command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-83
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-8
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-44
- quit()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-13
- QUOTA clause
 - of ALTER USER. *See* CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453
- quotas
 - listing, SAD 22-25
 - revoking from users, SAD 22-17
 - revoking tablespace access and, SCN 293

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

R

- setting to zero, SAD 22-17, SCN 293
- SYS user not subject to, SCN 293
- tablespace, SAD 22-17, SCN 1-42, SCN 292
 - temporary segments ignore, SCN 293
- tablespace quotas, SAD 9-3
- temporary segments and, SAD 22-17
- unlimited, SAD 22-17
- viewing, SAD 22-27
- quotation marks
 - escaping, SUT 5-20
 - filenames, SUT 5-19
 - SQL string, SUT 5-19
 - table names and, SUT 1-26, SUT 2-27
 - use with database object names, SUT 5-18
- quoted identifiers, PLS 2-6

R

- R0703040.SQL script
 - replication, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-20
- R070304.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- Radicati, Sara, OID 2-34
- RADIUS, OAS 1-8, GTK 3-72, SCN 285
 - accounting, OAS 4-22
 - asynchronous (challenge-response)
 - authentication mode, OAS 4-6
 - authentication modes, OAS 4-5
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-6
 - challenge-response (asynchronous)
 - authentication, OAS 4-6
 - challenge-response (asynchronous)
 - authentication, customizing
 - challenge-response user interface, OAS C-1, OAS D-1
 - Challenge-Response user interface, OAS C-2
 - configuring, OAS 4-10
 - customizing the Challenge-Response user interface, OAS C-2
 - location of secret key, OAS 4-17
 - smartcards and, OAS 1-8, OAS 4-5, OAS 4-8, OAS 4-18, OAS C-2
 - synchronous authentication mode, OAS 4-5
 - system requirements, OAS 1-13

- Radius
 - sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-3
- RADIUS authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- RAID, OID 13-9, DWG 4-9, DWG 18-52, PSC 9-8
- RAISE statement, ADG 9-44, PLS 6-11
 - syntax, PLS 11-138
 - using in exception handler, PLS 6-15
- RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR procedure, ADG 9-43
 - remote procedures, ADG 9-46
- raise_application_error procedure, PLS 6-9
- raising an exception, PLS 6-11
- raising exceptions
 - triggers, ADG 13-18
- random access, PSC 8-6
- random reads, STU 20-5
- random writes, STU 20-5
- randomizing requests among listeners, NET 2-20, NET C-40, PSC 8-10
- range
 - distribution value, STU 5-8
- range conditions, SQL 5-18
- range operator, PLS 3-10
- range partition
 - adding, SQL 7-158
 - creating, SQL 7-403
- range partitioning, DWG 5-5, GTK 3-45, SAD 15-3, SCN 11-13
 - and primary key columns, SCN 11-41
 - equipartitioning, SCN 11-24
 - key comparison, SCN 11-19, SCN 11-22
 - partition bounds, SCN 11-19
 - performance considerations, DWG 5-6
- range partitions, STU 5-14
 - examples of, STU 5-14
- RANK function, DWG 17-24, SQL 4-67
- ranking functions, DWG 17-24
- RATIO_TO_REPORT function, DWG 17-45, SQL 4-68
- RAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-15
 - maximum size

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- change, MIG 9-16
- RAW data
 - converting from CHAR data, SQL 2-23
- RAW datatype, ADG 3-20, PC_ 4-9, PLS 2-16, SCN 12-15, SQL 2-22, SUT 5-59, SUT 5-64
 - converting, PCO 4-49, PLS 2-30
 - external, PCO 4-8
 - maximum length, PLS 2-16
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
- raw device, STU 23-2
- raw devices
 - control files, PSG 2-6
 - creating, PSG 2-7
 - on UNIX, PSG 2-7
 - on Windows NT, PSG 2-9
 - creating as root user, PSG 2-7
 - data files, PSG 2-6
 - DRSYS tablespace, PSG 2-6
 - identifying on UNIX
 - control1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - control2 database object, PSG 2-8
 - drysyl database object, PSG 2-8
 - indx1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - rbs1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - redothread_number database object, PSG 2-8
 - system1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - temp1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - tools1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - users1 database object, PSG 2-8
 - identifying on Windows NT
 - db_name_control1 symbolic link, PSG 1-14, PSG 2-10
 - db_name_control2 symbolic link, PSG 1-14, PSG 2-10
 - db_name_drsys1 symbolic link, PSG 1-13, PSG 2-10
 - db_name_indx1 symbolic link, PSG 1-13, PSG 2-10
 - db_name_rbs1 symbolic link, PSG 1-13, PSG 2-10
 - db_name_redothread_number symbolic link, PSG 1-13, PSG 2-10
 - db_name_system1 symbolic link, PSG 1-13, PSG 2-10
- INDEX tablespace, PSG 2-6
- RBS tablespace, PSG 2-6
- redo log files, PSG 2-6
- setting DBCA_RAW_CONFIG environment variable, PSG 2-9
- setting up, PSG 2-5 to PSG 2-10
- SYSTEM tablespace, PSG 2-6
- TEMP tablespace, PSG 2-6
- TOOLS tablespace, PSG 2-6
- USERS tablespace, PSG 2-6
- verification, PSG 3-5, PSG 3-7, PSG 3-23
- raw partition
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization parameter, SRF 1-55
- RAWTOHEX function, ADG 3-25, PCO 4-49, SCN 12-24, SQL 2-37, SQL 4-69
- RBS tablespace
 - description, PSG 1-12
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
- RC_views, SRF 2-160
- RC_ARCHIVED_LOG view, RMN 11-2
- RC_BACKUP_CONTROLFILE view, RMN 11-3
- RC_BACKUP_CORRUPTION view, RMN 11-5
- RC_BACKUP_DATAFILE view, RMN 11-6
- RC_BACKUP_PIECE view, RMN 11-8
- RC_BACKUP_REDOLOG view, RMN 11-9
- RC_BACKUP_SET view, RMN 11-11
- RC_CHECKPOINT_VIEW, RMN 11-12
- RC_CONTROLFILE_COPY view, RMN 11-13
- RC_COPY_CORRUPTION view, RMN 11-14
- RC_DATABASE view, RMN 11-15
- RC_DATABASE_INCARNATION view, RMN 11-15
- RC_DATAFILE view, RMN 11-16
- RC_DATAFILE_COPY view, RMN 11-17
- RC_LOG_HISTORY view, RMN 11-18

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSR** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- RC_OFFLINE_RANGE view, RMN 11-19
- RC_PROXY_CONTROLFILE view, RMN 11-20
- RC_PROXY_DATAFILE view, RMN 11-22
- RC_REDO_LOG view, RMN 11-24
- RC_REDO_THREAD view, RMN 11-24
- RC_RESYNC view, RMN 11-25
- RC_STORED_SCRIPT view, RMN 11-25
- RC_STORED_SCRIPT_LINE view, RMN 11-26
- RC_TABLESPACE view, RMN 11-26
- RC4 encryption algorithm, OAS 1-4, OAS 2-4
- RC4_128 encryption algorithm, OAS 2-4
- RC4_40 encryption, OID 2-26
- rcpt()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-7
- RDB Database field, NET 8-52
- RDB_DATABASE parameter, NET 8-9, NET 8-52, NET C-46
- RDBMS, SCN 1-21
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 1-21, SCN 13-2
 - See also* Oracle
- RDBMS_SERVER_DN, SRF 1-100
- RDNs. *See* Relative Distinguished Names (RDNs)
- reactive tuning, STU 2-3
- read committed isolation, SCN 217, SCN 218
- read consistency, PCO 3-12, PLS 5-42, SCN 212, SCN 214, STU 18-10
 - Cache Fusion, SCN 217
 - defined, SCN 1-30
 - definition of, PC_ 3-16
 - dirty read, SCN 213, SCN 221
 - Export utility, SBR 4-19
 - LOBs, ADL 5-2
 - managing in distributed databases, DDS 5-28
 - multiversion, PSC 1-4
 - multiversion consistency model, SCN 1-30, SCN 214
 - nonrepeatable read, SCN 213, SCN 221
- Oracle Parallel Server, SCN 217
- phantom read, SCN 213, SCN 221
- queries, SCN 21, SCN 214
- rollback information, PSC 7-6, SRF 1-42
- rollback segments and, SCN 4-22
- snapshot too old message, SCN 215
- statement level, SCN 216
- subqueries in DML, SCN 224
- transactions, SCN 1-30, SCN 214, SCN 216
- triggers and, SCN 102, SCN 104
- read consistent locators, ADL 5-2, ADL 5-3, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-13, ADL 5-25, ADL 5-28, ADL 5-29, ADL 5-30
- read lock modes, PSC 4-12
- READ object privilege, SQL 7-535
- READ ONLY clause
 - ALTER TABLESPACE, SCN 3-11
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-181
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-602
- READ ONLY parameter, PLS 5-47
 - in SET TRANSACTION statement, PC_ 3-23
 - using in SET TRANSACTION, PCO 3-20
- read snapshot time, SCN 221
- read uncommitted, SCN 213
- READ WRITE clause
 - ALTER TABLESPACE, SCN 3-11
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-181
 - of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-603
- read_line()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-9
- READ_ONLY_OPEN_DELAYED initialization parameter, SRF 1-101
- read_raw()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-6
- read_text()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-8
- readability, PLS 2-2, PLS 3-19
- readBoolean() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readBoolean(), JPR 2-31
- readBoolean() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readBoolean(), JPR 2-187
- READBUFFERS keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-24, SUT 8-15
- readByte() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readByte(), JPR 2-31
- readByte() -

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readByte(), JPR 2-187
- readBytes(byte[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readBytes(byte[]), JPR 2-32
- readBytes(byte[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readBytes(byte[]), JPR 2-188
- readBytes(byte[], int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readBytes(byte[], int), JPR 2-32
- readChar() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readChar(), JPR 2-33
- readChar() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readChar(), JPR 2-188
- read-consistent export, SUT 1-17
- readDouble() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readDouble(), JPR 2-33
- readDouble() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readDouble(), JPR 2-188
- readers block writers, SCN 221
- reader/writer conflicts
 - and Cache Fusion, PSA 12-1
- readFloat() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readFloat(), JPR 2-34
- readFloat() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readFloat(), JPR 2-189
- read-focused, directories as, OID 1-2
- reading
 - BFILES
 - specify 4 Gb-1 regardless of LOB, ADL 11-99
 - data from temporary LOB, ADL 10-57
 - data from a LOB
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-101
 - large amounts of LOB data using
 - streaming, ADL 9-65
 - portion of BFILE data using substr, ADL 11-108
 - portion of LOB using substr
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-112
 - portion of temporary LOB, ADL 10-68
 - small amounts of data, enable buffering, ADL 9-237
- readInt() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readInt(), JPR 2-34
- readInt() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readInt(), JPR 2-189
- readLong() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readLong(), JPR 2-35
- readLong() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readLong(), JPR 2-190
- readObject() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readObject(), JPR 2-190
- read-only
 - databases
 - opening, SCN 5-9
 - tablespaces, SCN 3-11
 - backing up, SCN 367
 - restrictions on, SCN 3-12
 - transition read-only mode, SCN 3-11
 - transactions, SCN 1-31
- read-only access, PSC 1-4, PSC 4-12
 - applications, PSC 8-6
 - index data, PSA 7-14
 - read PCM locks, PSC 4-12
- read-only database
 - opening, SAD 3-9
- read-only databases, GTK 3-51
- read-only mode
 - standby databases, SBY 1-10, SBY 3-17
- read-only response
 - two-phase commit, DDS 4-12
- read-only snapshots, REP 1-7, REP 3-8, SCN 427
- registration
 - manual, REP 3-17
- unregistering, REP 3-17

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- read-only tables, PSA 5-3
- read-only tablespaces
 - active transactions, MIG 9-24
 - backing up, RMN 5-16
 - compatibility, MIG 9-24
 - datafiles, SAD 10-8
 - effect on recovery, SBR 5-4
 - Import, SUT 2-51
 - migration, MIG 4-4
 - recovering, SBR 5-4
- read-only tablespaces, *see* tablespaces, read-only
- read-only transaction, PCO 3-20, PLS 5-47
 - ending, PCO 3-20
 - example, PCO 3-20
- read-only transactions, ADG 7-8
 - description of, PC_ 3-23
 - example of, PC_ 3-23
 - how ended, PC_ 3-23
- reads
 - data block
 - limits on, SCN 296
 - dirty, SCN 213
 - repeatable, SCN 216
- readShort() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readShort(), JPR 2-35
- readShort() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readShort(), JPR 2-191
- READSIZE
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-7
- readString() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.readString(), JPR 2-191
- readUnsignedByte() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readUnsignedByte(), JPR 2-35
- readUnsignedShort() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readUnsignedShort(), JPR 2-36
- readUTF() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.readUTF(), JPR 2-36
- read/write operations, STU 20-5
- REAL datatype
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
- REAL keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- real REF columns, SUT 5-97
- REAL subtype, PLS 2-14
- realm (CyberSafe), OAS 5-3
- realm (Kerberos), OAS 6-3
- reauthenticating clients, ADG 11-67, ADG 11-68, ADG 11-71
- reblocking, DDS 9-11
- REBUILD clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-32, SQL 7-37
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 7-63
- REBUILD COMPRESS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- REBUILD COMPUTE STATISTICS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- REBUILD INDEX PARTITION statement, SCN 11-60
 - no-logging mode, SCN 151
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 181
- REBUILD INDEX statement
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 - rules of parallelism, SCN 181
- REBUILD LOGGING clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- REBUILD NOCOMPRESS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- REBUILD NOLOGGING clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- REBUILD NOREVERSE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD ONLINE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-39
- REBUILD PARAMETERS clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
- REBUILD PARTITION clause, SAD 15-26, SAD 15-27
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD REVERSE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- REBUILD statement, STU 12-9
- REBUILD SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-27
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-38
- REBUILD UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES
 - clause, SAD 15-28
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-157
- REBUILD_FREELISTS procedure, SAD 20-3, SAD 20-6, SAD 20-8
 - example, SAD 20-13
- rebuilding indexes
 - physical ROWIDs, MIG 12-8
- RECALCULATE_STATISTICS parameter, SUT 2-25
- receive() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.receive(), JPR 2-60
- receive(long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.receive(long), JPR 2-60
- receiveNoData() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.receiveNoData(), JPR 2-61
- receiveNoData() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver.receiveNoData(), JPR 2-154
- receiveNoData() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver.receiveNoData(), JPR 2-208
- receiveNoData() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber.receiveNoData(), JPR 2-211
- receiveNoData(long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.receiveNoData(long), JPR 2-61
- receiveNoData(long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver.receiveNoData(long), JPR 2-154
- receiveNoData(long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver.receiveNoData(long), JPR 2-208
- receiveNoData(long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber.receiveNoData(long), JPR 2-211
- receiveNoWait() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.receiveNoWait(), JPR 2-62
- receiver
 - registering, RAR 2-5
 - replication, REP 2-12
- Receiving Messages, ADQ 12-71
- Recipient list length limit, ADQ 6-3
- Recipient Lists, ADQ 8-36, ADQ 12-53
- Recipients, ADQ 1-18
- recipients, SCN 71
 - subscription lists, SCN 71
- Recipients, Local and Remote, ADQ 8-63
- Recipients, Multiple, ADQ 8-61
- RECNUM keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
 - use with SQL*Loader keyword SKIP, SUT 5-55
- RECOMMEND_MV function, DWG 15-5
- RECOMMEND_MV_W function, DWG 15-5
- recompiling
 - stored functions, procedures, and packages, SUT 2-58
- record, PC_7-5
- RECORD datatype, PLS 4-42
- record keeping, STU 2-15
- RECORD parameter, SUT 1-23
- record, user-defined, PCO 6-6
- recording statistics
 - for tuning, PSA 11-5
- RECORDLENGTH
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-24
 - direct path export, SUT 1-44
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-26
- records, PLS 4-42
 - %ROWTYPE, PLS 5-13
 - assigning, PLS 4-47
 - comparing, PLS 4-49
 - consolidating into a single logical record
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-36
 - declaring, PLS 4-43
 - defining, PLS 4-42

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

discarded by SQL*Loader, SUT 3-11, SUT 5-27
 DISCARDFILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
 DISCARDMAX command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
 distinguishing different formats for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-52
 extracting multiple logical records using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
 fixed format, SUT 3-4
 implicit declaration, PLS 5-13
 initializing, PLS 4-44
 manipulating, PLS 4-49
 missing data columns during load, SUT 5-43
 nesting, PLS 4-43
 null columns at end, SUT 5-81
 referencing, PLS 4-45
 rejected by SQL*Loader, SUT 3-11, SUT 3-13, SUT 5-25
 restrictions in SQL*Loader, SUT 3-17
 setting column to record number with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
 skipping during load, SUT 6-9
 specifying how to load, SUT 6-6
 specifying length for export, SUT 1-24, SUT 2-26
 specifying length for import, SUT 2-26
 stream format, SUT 3-17
 stream record format, SUT 3-6
 syntax, PLS 11-140
 variable format, SUT 3-5, SUT 3-17
 RECOVER ... FROM option
 ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-10
 RECOVER AUTOMATIC clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-13
 RECOVER AUTOMATIC LOGFILE option
 ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 5-13
 RECOVER CANCEL clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-12
 RECOVER command, PSA 4-6, PSA 14-7, PSA

14-13, PSA 14-16
 recover command (RMAN), RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18, RMN 10-96
 RECOVER CONTINUE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER DATABASE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-13
 RECOVER DATABASE statement, PSA 14-7
 RECOVER DATAFILE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER DATAFILE statement, PSA 14-7
 RECOVER LOGFILE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER MANAGED STANDBY DATABASE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8
 RECOVER option
 STARTUP statement, SAD 3-6
 RECOVER STANDBY DATABASE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-13
 RECOVER STANDBY DATAFILE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER STANDBY TABLESPACE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER statement
 DATABASE option, SBR 5-8
 DATAFILE option, SBR 5-8
 FROM 'location' clause, SBY 4-15
 PARALLEL clause, STU 24-15
 specifying the TIMEOUT option, SBY 5-13
 TABLESPACE option, SBR 5-8
 unrecoverable objects and standby databases, SBR 5-3
 UNTIL TIME option, SBR 5-30
 RECOVER TABLESPACE clause
 of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-7, SQL 7-14
 RECOVER TABLESPACE statement, PSA 14-7
 recoverability and availability enhancements
 multiple ARCH processes, GTK 3-50
 multiple, remote archive destinations, GTK 3-50
 see also automated standby databases
 RECOVERABLE, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-396
 See also LOGGING clause

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- recoverable save set, LEG 2-8
- recovered tablespaces
 - backing up, SBR 7-14
- recoverer process, SAD 4-12
- recoverer process (RECO), SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
 - disabling, DDS 5-27, DDS 5-28
 - distributed transaction recovery, DDS 5-27
 - DISTRIBUTED_TRANSACTIONS initialization
 - parameter, DDS 5-3
 - enabling, DDS 5-27, DDS 5-28
 - in-doubt transactions, SCN 1-35, SCN 5-9, SCN 38
 - pending transaction table, DDS 5-27
- recovering
 - OS and NetWorker, UNIX, LEG 5-10, LEG 5-19
 - to new server, UNIX, LEG 5-16, LEG 5-25
- recovery, PSA 14-1
 - access to files, PSA 14-4, PSC 7-2, PSC 7-3
 - ADD DATAFILE operation, SBR 6-3
 - after loss of control file, SBR 2-8
 - after SHUTDOWN ABORT, PSA 4-5
 - archive history, PSA 3-3
 - automatic, PSA 13-8
 - automatically applying archived logs, SBR 5-11
 - basic steps, SCN 1-49, SCN 350
 - block-level recovery, SCN 231, SCN 355
 - cache, PSC 9-16
 - cancel-based, SBR 5-22, SBR 5-25, SBR 5-28
 - change-based, SBR 5-30
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-39
 - complete using RMAN, RMN 6-20
 - control files, SBR 2-8, SBR 6-12
 - crash recovery, SCN 1-45, SCN 344, SCN 354
 - instance failure, SCN 5-11
 - opening a database, SCN 5-9
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 346
 - required after aborting instance, SCN 5-10
 - SMON process, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11
 - creating new control files, SAD 5-5
 - database
 - in NOARCHIVELOG mode, RMN 6-43
 - database buffers and, SCN 348
 - database startup with automatic, SAD 3-6
 - datafiles, SBR 6-2
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 6-3
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 6-2
 - datafiles needing, SBR 5-2
 - dead transactions, SCN 344
 - deferred transaction, PSC A-14
 - definition, PSA 14-2
 - diagrammed, SCN 353
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
 - disaster, PSA 14-10, PSA 14-13
 - disaster recovery, SCN 368
 - disaster using RMAN, RMN 6-39
 - distributed databases
 - with snapshots, SBR 6-18
 - distributed processing in, SCN 8-12
 - distributed, enabling, SQL 7-106
 - dropped table, SBR 6-15
 - for replication, REP 6-10
 - from an offline backup, PSA 14-10
 - from an online backup, PSA 14-10
 - from multiple node failure, PSA 14-3
 - from network failure, SBY 5-40
 - from single-node failure, PSA 14-2
 - global checkpoint, PSA 13-14
 - Import utility, SBR 4-20
 - inaccessible datafiles
 - in open database, RMN 6-38
 - using disk and tape backups, RMN 6-39
 - incomplete, RMN 6-25
 - without a recovery catalog, RMN 6-31
 - without recovery catalog, RMN 6-29
 - incomplete media, PSA 14-8
 - instance, PSA 3-3, PSA 4-5, PSA 14-2
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-1, SCN 344
 - fast-start checkpointing, SCN 354
 - instance failure, SCN 1-45, SCN 344
 - parallel DML, SCN 198
 - read-only tablespaces, SCN 346
 - SMON process, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11, SCN 198
 - instance startup with automatic, SAD 3-6
 - log history, PSA 13-8, PSA 14-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- media, SBR 5-1, SBR 6-1
 - complete, SBR 3-16
 - incomplete, SBR 3-16
- media failure, PSA 13-8, PSA 13-15, PSA 14-6, PSA 14-7, PSC 7-2, PSC A-24
- media recovery
 - dispatcher processes, SCN 8-21
 - enabled or disabled, SCN 358
- media, with striping, DWG 4-8
- methods, SBR 1-27
- multi-threaded, SBR 5-12
- number of required processes, SRF 1-100, SRF 1-101
- of database, SQL 7-7
- of distributed transactions, SCN 5-9
- of instances, PSC 9-15
- of lost or damaged recovery catalog, RMN 3-42
- online, PSA 14-2
- online redo logs, SBR 6-5
 - losing member, SBR 6-5
 - loss of group, SBR 6-7
- open database using RMAN, RMN 6-24
- overview of, SCN 1-44, SCN 348
- parallel, PSA 14-14, PSA 14-16
 - intra transaction recovery, STU 24-17
- parallel DML, SCN 197
- parallel processes for, SBR 5-19, STU 24-15
- parallel recovery, SCN 351
- parallel restore, SCN 357
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS initialization
 - parameter, STU 24-15
- PARALLEL_MAX_SERVERS parameter, PSA 14-14, PSA 14-16
- point-in-time
 - clone database, SCN 5-8
- preparing for, RMN 6-19
- process recovery, SCN 8-12, SCN 343
- read-only tablespaces, SBR 5-4
- recommendations for, SCN 353
- Recovery Manager, SCN 1-50, SCN 356
- recovery time, PSA 13-15
- replacing rows, SUT 5-32
- restrictions, PSC A-24

- rolling back, PSC 7-6
- rolling back transactions, SCN 349
- rolling forward, SCN 349
- See also* media recovery
- setting number of processes to use, SBR 5-19, STU 24-15
- setting parallelism, PSA 14-14, PSA 14-15
- skipping tablespaces during, RMN 6-20
- standby database, SCN 368
- starting another instance, PSA 3-3
- statement failure, SCN 343
- steps of, PSA 14-5
- strategies
 - determining when media recovery is necessary, SBR 3-18
- structures used in, SCN 1-46, SCN 346
- tablespace, RMN 6-23
- testing distributed transactions, DDS 5-26
- time-based, SBR 3-16, SBR 5-28 to SBR 5-30
- to log sequence number, RMN 6-28
- to SCN, RMN 6-27
- to time, RMN 6-26
- transportable tablespaces, SBR 6-4
- user errors, SBR 6-15
- using backup control file (RMAN), RMN 6-22
- using logs in non-default location, SBR 5-10
- using Recovery Manager, SBR 1-28
- using redo log, PSA 13-16
- using RMAN, RMN 6-18
- using SQL*Plus, SBR 1-27
- whole database
 - using backup control file, RMN 6-22
 - when control file is intact, RMN 6-21
- whole database backups, SCN 365
- recovery catalog, RMN 1-14, RMN 2-6 to RMN 3-43
 - and incomplete recovery, RMN 6-26
- backing up, RMN 1-16
 - using control file as repository, RMN 3-39
- cataloging
 - O/S backups, RMN 3-34
- changing availability of backup, RMN 3-13
- changing status of backups to DELETED, RMN

KEY: *ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; *ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; *ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features*; *ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; *DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; *DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; *DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide*; *GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i*; *JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference*; *LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; *MIG Oracle8i Migration*; *NET Net8 Administrator's Guide*; *NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; *OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; *OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*; *OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide*; *PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*;

- 3-18
- compatibility, RMN 1-16
 - viewing, RMN 3-6
- compatibility. *See Oracle8i Migration*
- compatibility with Recovery Manager, MIG 9-39
- connecting to Recovery Manager with, RMN 2-10, RMN 2-12
- connecting to Recovery Manager without, RMN 2-9, RMN 2-11
- consequences of using, RMN 2-6
- creating, RMN 3-2
 - 8.1.6 catalog usable with pre-8.1.6 RMAN, RMN 3-6
 - in separate database, RMN 2-6
- crosschecking, RMN 3-14
- db identifier problems, RMN 3-10
- deleting records, RMN 3-20
- dropping, RMN 3-44
- log switch record, RMN 3-34
- managing size of, RMN 3-33
- operating with, RMN 1-14
- operating without, RMN 1-17
- overview, RMN 1-14
- purging all records with DELETED status, RMN 3-19
- querying, RMN 1-24, RMN 4-2
- recovery of lost or damaged, RMN 3-42
- refreshing, RMN 3-29
- registering databases, RMN 3-9
- registering target databases, RMN 3-9
 - in two catalogs, RMN 3-39
- removing records, RMN 3-23
 - expired, RMN 3-21
 - obsolete, RMN 3-19, RMN 3-21
- resynchronizing, RMN 1-15, RMN 3-29
- schema, RMN 2-6
 - setting up, RMN 3-2
- setting compatibility level, RMN 3-4
- snapshot control file, RMN 1-15
- stored scripts
 - creating, RMN 3-27
 - executing, RMN 3-28

- UNKNOWN database name, RMN 9-35
- unregistering databases, RMN 3-11
- updating
 - after operating system deletions, RMN 3-20
 - after schema changes, RMN 3-32
- upgrading, MIG 7-36, RMN 3-43
- views, RMN 11-1
- Recovery Catalog, Oracle8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
- recovery features, in Oracle8i, OID 1-5
- Recovery Manager, PSA 14-6, SCN 1-50, SCN 356
 - advantages to using, RMN 1-4
 - allocate channel for maintenance, RMN 10-14
 - archive log backup, PSA 13-8
 - backup management, MIG 9-40
 - backup sets, RMN 1-39
 - backup types, RMN 1-32
 - duplexed backup sets, RMN 1-44
 - backups, RMN 5-2
 - archived redo logs, RMN 5-9, RMN 5-10
 - control file, RMN 5-7
 - datafile, RMN 5-5, RMN 5-6
 - fractured block detection, RMN 1-67
 - image copy, RMN 1-57
 - incremental, RMN 5-11
 - tablespace, RMN 5-5, RMN 5-6
 - using tags, RMN 1-58
 - whole database, RMN 5-3
 - backups and copies, SBR 1-21
 - channel control
 - overview, RMN 1-28
 - channels
 - managing, RMN 1-28
 - command line arguments, RMN 1-10
 - commands
 - allocate channel, RMN 10-10
 - allocate channel for delete, RMN 5-27
 - alter database, RMN 10-16
 - backup, RMN 1-22, RMN 1-33, RMN 5-2, RMN 5-28
 - catalog, RMN 3-9, RMN 3-34
 - change, RMN 3-15, RMN 3-36
 - compatibility, MIG 9-40
 - configure, RMN 10-47

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- connect, RMN 10-51
- copy, RMN 10-55
- create catalog, RMN 10-59
- create script, RMN 10-61
- crosscheck, RMN 10-64
- debug, RMN 10-68
- delete expired backup, RMN 10-69
- delete script, RMN 10-71
- drop catalog, RMN 10-74
- duplicate, RMN 10-76
- execute script, RMN 3-27
- host, RMN 10-81
- interactive use of, RMN 1-10
- job, RMN 1-9
- job commands, RMN 1-9
- list, RMN 3-13
- overview, RMN 1-5
- print script, RMN 10-94
- recover, RMN 1-61, RMN 6-18
- register, RMN 3-10
- release channel, RMN 10-103
- replace script, RMN 10-105
- replicate controlfile, RMN 6-12
- report, RMN 4-5
- reset database, RMN 3-12
- restore, RMN 6-19
- resync catalog, RMN 3-43
- rman, RMN 10-130
- run, RMN 10-133
- send, RMN 2-22
- set, RMN 5-24, RMN 6-10
- shutdown, RMN 10-147
- sql, RMN 10-150
- stand-alone, RMN 1-9
- stand-alone commands, RMN 1-8
- startup, RMN 10-152
- switch, RMN 10-154
- upgrade catalog, RMN 10-158
- using command files, RMN 1-10
- validate, RMN 10-160
- compatibility, MIG 9-39
- compatibility. *See Oracle8i Migration*
- compilation and execution of commands, RMN 1-6
- configure archive logs, PSG 4-9 to PSG 4-16
- connecting
 - duplicate database, RMN 2-12
 - with password files, RMN 2-10, RMN 2-11
 - with recovery catalog, RMN 2-10, RMN 2-12
 - without password files, RMN 2-11
 - without recovery catalog, RMN 2-9, RMN 2-11
- connection options, RMN 2-9
 - auxiliary database, RMN 2-12
 - hiding passwords, RMN 2-13
 - with a catalog, RMN 2-10
 - without a catalog, RMN 2-9
- constraints
 - backup, RMN 1-56
 - restore, RMN 1-60
- corrupt datafile blocks, RMN 1-66, RMN 1-67
 - handling I/O errors and, RMN 1-47
- creating duplicate databases, RMN 7-2
- crosschecking recovery catalog, RMN 3-14
- database character set, RMN 2-3
- dates in commands, RMN 2-3
- debugging, RMN 9-8
- disaster recovery, PSA 14-10
- disconnecting from, RMN 2-13
- downgrading to 8.0.3
 - re-installing packages, MIG 13-63
- error codes, RMN 9-3
- error messages, RMN 9-2
- error stacks
 - interpreting, RMN 9-6
- errors, RMN 1-13
- fractured block detection in, RMN 1-67
- generating reports, SCN 358
- hanging backups, RMN 9-23
- image copy backups, RMN 1-57
- incomplete media recovery, PSA 14-8
- incomplete recovery
 - with a recovery catalog, RMN 6-26
 - without a recovery catalog, RMN 6-29
- incremental backups
 - cumulative, RMN 1-53

KEY: *ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; *ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; *ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features*; *ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; *DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; *DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; *DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide*; *GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i*; *JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference*; *LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; *MIG Oracle8i Migration*; *NET Net8 Administrator's Guide*; *NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; *OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; *OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*; *OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide*; *PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*;

- differential, RMN 1-51
- level 0, RMN 1-50
- integrity checking, RMN 1-66
- interactive use of commands, RMN 1-10
- introduction, RMN 1-2
- jobs
 - monitoring progress, RMN 9-14
- lists, RMN 4-2
- media management
 - backing up files, RMN 1-20
 - Backup Solutions Program (BSP), RMN 1-23
 - crosschecking, RMN 1-21
 - maximum file size, RMN 2-21
 - media manager, linking with a, RMN 2-20
 - proxy copy, RMN 1-22
 - requirements, RMN 2-20
 - restoring files, RMN 1-21
 - testing, RMN 1-23
 - unique filenames, RMN 2-21
- metadata, RMN 1-13, RMN 3-1, RMN 7-1
 - storing in control file, RMN 1-17
- monitoring, RMN 9-12, RMN 9-17
- multiplexing
 - datafiles, RMN 1-42
- name translation, RMN 1-7
- normalize catalog, MIG 8-9
- operating without a catalog, SCN 357
- overview, RMN 1-4
- parallel operations, SCN 357
- parallel recovery, SCN 351
- parallelization of backups, RMN 1-45
- password files, RMN 2-2
- PL/SQL job steps, RMN 1-7
- recovery, RMN 6-18
 - after total media failure, RMN 6-39
 - complete, RMN 6-20
 - incomplete, RMN 6-25
 - open database, RMN 6-24
 - using backup control file, RMN 6-22
- recovery catalog, RMN 1-14, SCN 356
 - backing up, RMN 3-37
 - changing availability of backups and copies, RMN 3-13
 - creating a separate database, RMN 2-6
 - crosschecking, RMN 3-14
 - deciding whether to use, RMN 2-6
 - losing control files when not using a, RMN 1-18
 - managing the size of, RMN 3-33
 - operating with, RMN 1-14
 - operating without, RMN 1-17
 - querying, RMN 1-24, RMN 4-2
 - recovering lost or damaged, RMN 3-42
 - registering databases, RMN 3-9
 - removing records, RMN 3-23
 - resynchronizing, RMN 3-29
 - schema, RMN 3-2
 - snapshot control file, RMN 1-15
 - updating after schema changes, RMN 3-32
 - upgrading, RMN 3-43
- registering databases, RMN 3-10
- reports, RMN 4-5
 - database schema, RMN 4-8
 - objects needing a backup, RMN 4-5
 - obsolete backups, RMN 4-6, RMN 4-8
- resetting database information, RMN 3-12
- restoring, RMN 6-2
 - archived redo logs, RMN 6-14
 - control files to default location using recovery catalog, RMN 6-12
 - control files to new location without recovery catalog, RMN 6-13
 - database to default location, RMN 6-3
 - datafiles, RMN 1-59
- RPC calls and, RMN 9-25
- sample scripts, RMN 2-22
- sbttest program, RMN 1-23, RMN 2-22
- security, RMN 2-13
- See also Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*
- setting time parameters, RMN 2-2
- snapshot control file location, RMN 2-3
- starting a database, SAD 3-3
- starting an instance, SAD 3-3
- stored scripts, RMN 1-11
- symbolic links for filenames, RMN 10-123

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- syntax conventions, RMN 10-2
- tablespace point-in-time recovery, RMN 1-63
- tags for backups, RMN 1-58
- terminating commands, RMN 1-12
- test disk API, RMN 9-19
- tuning backups and restores. *See Oracle8i Tuning*
- types of backups, RMN 1-57
- using RMAN commands, RMN 1-5
- Recovery Manager (RMAN), Oracle8, LEG 1-9, LEG 1-10
- recovery sets
 - containing whole tables, RMN 8-6
 - copying to primary database, SBR 7-13
 - for RMAN TSPITR, RMN 8-4
 - importing into primary database, SBR 7-14
- recovery strategy
 - overview, SBR 1-24
- recovery with Recovery Manager, PSG 4-9
- RECOVERY_CATALOG_OWNER role, SQL 7-530
- RECOVERY_PARALLELISM initialization
 - parameter, SBR 5-19, SRF 1-101, STU 24-15
- RECOVERY_PARALLELISM parameter, PSA 1-12, PSA 14-14, PSA 14-15
- rectifying
 - tables, SPR 34-6, RAR 7-41, RAR 8-56
- recursion, PLS 7-39
 - infinite, PLS 7-39
 - mutual, PLS 7-42
 - terminating condition, PLS 7-39
 - versus iteration, PLS 7-43
- recursive calls, STU 6-13, STU 20-27
- recursive SQL, STU 13-1
 - cursors and, SCN 15
- recyclable save set, LEG 2-8
- recyclable volumes, LEG 2-7
- RECYCLE cache, STU 19-33
- REDEFINES clause
 - purpose, PCO 2-18
 - restrictions, PCO 2-18
- REDEFINES support, PCO A-7
- redefining mandatory attributes, OID 6-3
- redirect connection, NET 2-9
- redo allocation latch, STU 21-16, STU 21-19
- redo buffer allocation retries, DWG 18-23
- REDO BUFFER ALLOCATION RETRIES
 - statistic, STU 19-7
- redo copy latches, STU 21-16, STU 21-19
 - choosing how many, STU 21-16
- redo log buffers, SBR 1-4
- Redo Log Buffers parameter, OID 13-11
- redo log file
 - adding, PSC A-20
 - archiving, PSC 1-5
 - dropping, PSC A-20
 - overwriting, PSC 1-5
 - renaming, PSC A-20
- redo log files
 - active (current), SAD 6-4
 - archived
 - advantages of, SAD 7-2
 - contents of, SAD 7-2
 - log switches and, SAD 6-5
 - archived redo log files, SAD 7-6
 - archived redo logs, SAD 7-3
 - archiving, PSA 3-8, PSA 13-1, PSA 13-3, PSA 13-15
 - archiving mode, PSA 13-3
 - available for use, SAD 6-3
 - backup, PSA 13-16
 - circular use of, SAD 6-3
 - clearing, SAD 6-7, SAD 6-17
 - restrictions, SAD 6-17
 - contents of, SAD 6-2
 - creating
 - groups and members, SAD 6-11
 - creating members, SAD 6-11
 - described, PSG 1-13
 - distributed transaction information in, SAD 6-3
 - dropping, PSA 13-15
 - groups, SAD 6-6
 - creating, SAD 6-11
 - decreasing number, SAD 6-10
 - dropping, SAD 6-14
 - LOG_FILES initialization parameter, SAD 6-10
 - members, SAD 6-6

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- threads, SAD 6-2
- how many in redo log, SAD 6-9
- identified in control file, PSC 7-5
- inactive, SAD 6-4
- instance recovery, PSA 14-3
- legal and illegal configurations, SAD 6-7
- LGWR and the, SAD 6-3
- log history, PSA 13-7
- log sequence number, PSA 13-6
- log sequence numbers of, SAD 6-5
- log switches, SAD 6-5
- members, SAD 6-6
 - creating, SAD 6-11
 - dropping, SAD 6-14
 - maximum number of, SAD 6-10
- mirrored
 - log switches and, SAD 6-7
- multiplexed, PSA 13-8
 - diagrammed, SAD 6-6
 - if all inaccessible, SAD 6-7
- multiplexing, SAD 6-5
 - groups, SAD 6-6
 - if some members inaccessible, SAD 6-7
- online, SAD 6-2
 - recovery use of, SAD 6-2
 - requirement of two, SAD 6-3
 - threads of, SAD 6-2
- online redo log, SAD 6-1
- overwriting, PSA 13-3
- planning the, SAD 6-5, SAD 6-10
- privileges
 - adding groups and members, SAD 6-11
- raw devices, PSG 2-6
- reconfiguring, PSA 3-8
- redo entries, SAD 6-2
- renaming, PSA 13-15
- requirements, SAD 6-7
- thread of redo, PSC 7-3
- verifying blocks, SAD 6-17
- viewing, SAD 2-16
- redo logs, SBR 1-9, SCN 1-9, SCN 347, SCN 349
 - "fuzzy" data in backups and, SBR 3-6
 - See also online redo log
- adding, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-25, SQL 7-18
- archived, SBR 2-17, SCN 1-47, SCN 359
 - advantages of, SBR 2-14
 - automatically, SCN 360
 - contents of, SBR 2-15
 - errors in archiving, SCN 361
 - manually, SCN 361
- archiver process (ARCn), SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
- archiving modes, SCN 358
- automatic archiving of, SQL 7-103
- automatic name generation, SQL 7-13
- buffer management, SCN 8-9
- buffer size, SRF 1-63
- buffer tuning, STU 19-6
- buffers, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-6
- circular buffer, SCN 8-9
- clearing, SBR 2-14, SBY 4-12, SBY 4-16
- committed data, SCN 349
- committing a transaction, SCN 8-10
- direct path load, SUT 8-14
- disabling specified threads in a parallel server, SQL 7-16
- do not back up, SAD 7-2
- dropping, SQL 7-19
- enabling specified threads in a parallel server, SQL 7-15
- entries, SCN 1-9, SCN 349
- files named in control file, SBR 2-3, SCN 362
- groups, SBR 2-13
 - members, SBR 2-13
- inactive, SBR 1-9
- instance and media recovery
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-14
- listing files for backup, SBR 4-2
- log sequence numbers, SCN 1-47
 - recorded in control file, SCN 363
- log switch
 - ALTER SYSTEM SWITCH LOGFILE, SCN 8-12
 - archiver process, SCN 1-18, SCN 8-12
 - log writer process, SCN 7-6, SCN 8-9
 - members, SBR 2-13
 - adding to existing groups, SQL 7-18

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- dropping, SQL 7-19
- renaming, SQL 7-15
- mirrored
 - log switches and, SBR 2-14
- mirroring, STU 20-21
- mode of, SCN 1-47
- multiplexed, SBR 2-12, SCN 1-47
 - diagrammed, SBR 2-13
 - groups, SBR 2-13
 - if all inaccessible, SBR 2-14
 - if some members inaccessible, SBR 2-14
 - purpose of, SBR 1-10, SCN 1-9
- naming, SBR 5-9
- online or offline, SCN 1-46, SCN 1-47, SCN 347
- overview, SBR 1-9
- overview of, SCN 1-9, SCN 1-46
- parallel recovery, SCN 351
- placement on disk, STU 20-19
- recovery and, SCN 347
- removing, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-25
- resetting, SBY 4-12
- reusing, SQL 7-517
- rolling forward, SCN 349
 - instance failure, SCN 344
- rolling forward and, SCN 349
- saving space
 - direct path load, SUT 8-19
- size of, SQL 7-517
- size of buffers, SCN 7-6
- specifying, SQL 7-516
 - for media recovery, SQL 7-14
- storing separately from datafiles, SAD 10-4
- switching groups, SQL 7-107
- unavailable when database is opened, SAD 3-4
- uncommitted data, SCN 349
- when temporary segments in, SCN 4-20
- writing buffers, SCN 8-9
- written before transaction commit, SCN 8-10
- redo logs, applying, LEG 5-26
- redo records, SAD 6-2
 - change vectors, SBR 1-9
 - definition, SBR 1-9
- redo thread, SRF 1-117

- redo threads, PSA 13-1, PSA 13-5
- REDUCE_ALARM initialization parameter: obsolete
- reducing
 - buffer cache misses, STU 19-31
 - contention
 - dispatchers, STU 21-6
 - OS processes, STU 23-3
 - query servers, STU 21-15
 - redo log buffer latches, STU 21-16
 - shared servers, STU 21-9
 - data dictionary cache misses, STU 19-22
 - paging and swapping, STU 19-4
 - rollback segment contention, STU 21-4
 - unnecessary parse calls, STU 19-10
- redundancy, OID 14-2
 - star schemas, DWG 2-4
- redundancy planning, PSC 9-4
- redundancy set
 - definition, SBR 1-20
- redundant links, OID 14-8
- REENABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-21
- re-enabling
 - replication, REP 6-19
- REF
 - binding, OCI 5-10, OCI 12-3
 - defining, OCI 5-21, OCI 12-4
 - external datatype, OCI 3-18
 - indicator variable for, OCI 2-32
 - retrieving from server, OCI 10-11
 - structure for, PC_ 17-33
- REF (reference to object), PC_ 17-2
- REF column
 - indexes on, ADG 5-7
- REF columns, SUT 5-97
 - primary key, SUT 5-97
 - real, SUT 5-97
 - referential constraints on
 - downgrading, MIG 13-31
 - specifying, SQL 7-393
 - specifying from table or column level, SQL 7-393
- REF CURSOR datatype, PLS 5-16

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- defining, PLS 5-17
- ref cursor variables
 - binding, OCI 5-17
- ref cursors
 - binding and defining, OCI 5-35
- REF data
 - exporting, SUT 1-16
 - importing, SUT 2-57
- REF fields
 - example, SUT 4-44
- REF function, PLS 9-32, SQL 4-70
- REF operator, DCI 1-8
- REF type modifier, PLS 9-28
- reference
 - for cman.ora, NET C-70 to NET C-76
 - for CMCTL commands, NET A-81 to NET A-97
 - for ldap.ora, NET C-78
 - for listener.ora, NET C-48 to NET C-58
 - for LSNRCTL commands, NET A-4 to NET A-25
 - for NAMESCTL commands, NET A-28 to NET A-79
 - for names.ora, NET C-59 to NET C-69
 - for protocol.ora, NET C-77
 - for sqlnet.ora, NET C-5 to NET C-30
 - for tnsnames.ora, NET C-31 to NET C-48
 - host variable, PCO 2-8
- Reference -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.Reference, JP R 4-138
- REFERENCE clause
 - in TYPE statement, PC_ 5-14
- reference cursor, PCO 6-30
- reference datatypes, PLS 2-11
- reference. See REF
- reference semantics, ADL 2-3, ADL 9-27
 - BFILEs enables multiple BFILE columns per record, ADL 11-7
- reference semantics (ANSI dynamic SQL), PC_ 14-7
- reference tables, DWG 8-7
- referenced
 - keys, SCN 1-58, SCN 263
 - objects
 - dependencies, SCN 108
 - external reference, SCN 50, SCN 62
 - partitions, SCN 11-18
- REFERENCES clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-241
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- REFERENCES object privilege, SQL 7-535
- REFERENCES privilege, ADG 11-22, ADG 11-32
 - CASCADE CONSTRAINTS option, SAD 23-15
 - revoking, SAD 23-14, SAD 23-15
 - when granted through a role, SCN 323
- references to objects (REFs)
 - declaring, PC_ 17-33
 - using, PC_ 17-33
 - using in embedded SQL, PC_ 17-34
- references to objects. See REFs
- references, external, PLS 7-31
- referencing
 - host tables, PCO 7-4
 - host variables, PCO 4-20
 - indicator variables, PCO 4-24
 - of host arrays, PC_ 8-2, PC_ 8-3
 - VARCHAR variables, PCO 4-28
- REFERENCING clause
 - of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-427, SQL 7-432
- REFERENCING option, ADG 13-17
- referential integrity, SCN 222, SCN 263
 - cascade rule, SCN 253
 - distributed database systems
 - application development, DDS 3-3
 - distributed databases and, ADG 4-14
 - examples of, SCN 271
 - one-to-many relationship, ADG 4-10
 - one-to-one relationship, ADG 4-10
 - partially null foreign keys, SCN 266
 - PRIMARY KEY constraints, SCN 261
 - privileges required to create foreign keys, ADG 4-25
 - restrict rule, SCN 253
 - self-referential constraints, ADG 13-44, REP 2-16, SCN 265, SCN 271
 - set to default rule, SCN 253

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- set to null rule, SCN 253
- triggers and, ADG 13-41 to ??, ADG 13-41, ?? to ADG 13-45
- referential integrity constraints, SQL 7-239, SQL 7-241
 - disabling for import, SUT 2-14
 - Import, SUT 2-45
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-20
- referrals, OID 2-19, OID 2-20
- referrals, in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-3
- refresh, REP 3-28
 - automatic, REP 3-30
 - complete, REP 3-28
 - DBMS_REFRESH package
 - REFRESH_CHANGE procedure, REP 4-21
 - failures, REP B-8
 - fast, REP 3-28
 - fast and table reorganization, REP A-8
 - force, REP 3-29
 - group, REP 3-30
 - incremental, SCN 10-19
 - initiating, REP 3-30
 - interval, REP 3-30
 - intervals
 - parameter constraints, REP 3-30
 - job queue processes (SNPn), SCN 1-19, SCN 8-13
 - manual, REP 3-30
 - materialized views, SCN 10-19
 - monitoring, DWG 14-28
 - null optimization, REP 3-27
 - on-demand, REP 3-30
 - options, DWG 8-19
 - retries, REP B-8
 - snapshot sites, SPR 37-71, RAR 8-137
 - snapshots, SPR 48-8, SPR 48-11, SPR 48-12, RAR 7-40, RAR 8-239, RAR 8-242, RAR 8-243, REP 1-10, SCN 430
- Refresh button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- REFRESH clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-48, SQL 7-52

- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-319
- REFRESH COMPLETE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-52
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-324
- Refresh Entry button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- refresh error
 - snapshots
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- REFRESH FAST clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-52
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-324
- REFRESH FORCE clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-53
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-324
- refresh groups, REP 3-25
 - adding members to, SPR 35-3, RAR 8-60
 - adding objects to, RAR 5-8
 - creating, SPR 35-7, RAR 5-6, RAR 8-64
 - data dictionary views, RAR 9-53
 - deleting, SPR 35-6, RAR 8-63
 - deployment templates, REP 4-21
 - optimization for large, REP A-2
 - refresh interval
 - changing, SPR 35-4, RAR 8-61
 - refreshing
 - manually, SPR 35-9, RAR 8-66
 - removing members from, SPR 35-10, RAR 8-67
 - size considerations, REP 3-27
 - troubleshooting, REP B-7
- REFRESH ON COMMIT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-53
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-324
- REFRESH ON COMMIT mode
 - materialized views and downgrading, MIG 13-17
- REFRESH ON DEMAND clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-53

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-324
- Refresh Subentries button, in Oracle Directory
 Manager, OID 4-12
- REFRESH_POLICY procedure, ADG 11-38, ADG
 11-46
- refresher
 - creating, RAR 2-16
- refreshing, OCI 13-11
 - materialized views, DWG 14-16
 - nested materialized views, DWG 14-26
 - objects, OCI 13-11
 - partitioning, DWG 14-2
 - standby database control file, SBY 4-15, SBY
 5-26
- REFs, ADO 1-6, SQL 2-31, SQL 7-242
 - as containers for OIDs, SQL 2-31
 - compatibility, MIG 9-11
 - constraints on, ADO 6-9
 - constructing from object identifiers, ADO 7-2
 - dangling, ADO 1-7, SCN 13-10, SQL 7-206
 - declaring, PC_ 17-33
 - dereferencing of, ADO 1-7, ADO 9-22, SCN
 13-10
 - for rows of object views, ADO 5-3, SCN 14-3
 - implicit dereferencing of, ADO 1-7, ADO 9-22,
 SCN 13-10
 - indexes on, ADO 2-4
 - indexing, ADO 6-10
 - indicator variables for, OCI 2-33
 - mutually dependent types, ADO 2-14
 - object identifiers, ADO 9-26
 - pinning, ADO 2-13, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
 - scoped, ADO 1-7, ADO 6-9, ADO 7-2, SCN 13-9
 - size of, ADO 7-2
 - storage, ADO 6-9
 - use of table aliases, ADO 2-7
 - using, PC_ 17-33
 - using in embedded SQL, PC_ 17-34
 - validating, SQL 7-206
 - WITH ROWID option, ADO 6-11
- refs, PLS 9-27
 - dangling, PLS 9-33
 - declaring, PLS 9-28
 - dereferencing, PLS 9-33
- REFTOHEX function, SCN 12-24, SQL 4-70
- region database
 - configure database server, NET 6-50, NET 6-54
 - create Oracle Names server, NET 6-51
 - defined, NET 4-13
- regions
 - delegated administrative, NET 4-19
 - delegated administrative below root, NET 4-21
 - delegated administrative, diagram, NET 4-20
 - in Oracle Names, NET 4-12, NET 4-18
 - organizing multiple administrative
 network, NET 4-18
 - root administrative, NET 4-19
- register, NET 6-69
- REGISTER command, NET 6-66, NET 6-69, NET
 A-44
- register command (RMAN), RMN 3-9, RMN 3-10,
 RMN 10-101
- REGISTER CONNECT SQL statement, PC_ F-97
- Register Service with Oracle Names option, NET
 6-64
- register(int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.register(int), JPR
 2-62
- registering
 - aliases with Oracle Names, NET 6-72
 - global database link qualifiers with Oracle
 Names, NET 6-68
 - global database links with Oracle Names, NET
 6-68
 - net service names with Oracle Names, NET
 6-65
 - objects with Oracle Names, NET 6-65
 - propagator for local database, SPR 11-16, RAR
 8-31
 - user callbacks, OCI 9-10
- registering a data cartridge name, DCI 2-10
- registering an external procedure, DCI 4-3
- registering applications with database, STU 11-8
- Registration failed - error, ADQ D-8
- Registration for notification failed - error, ADQ

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- D-15
- registration for notification vs. listener, ADQ 6-3
- registry
 - DefinedNodes value, PSG 3-26
 - PM\db_name key, PSG 3-11, PSG 3-34, PSG C-3
- REGR_AVGX function, DWG 17-49, SQL 4-71
- REGR_AVGY function, DWG 17-49, SQL 4-71
- REGR_COUNT function, DWG 17-49, SQL 4-71
- REGR_INTERCEPT function, DWG 17-49, SQL 4-71
- REGR_R2 function, DWG 17-50, SQL 4-71
- REGR_SLOPE function, DWG 17-49, SQL 4-71
- REGR_SXX function, DWG 17-50, SQL 4-71
- REGR_SXY function, DWG 17-50, SQL 4-71
- REGR_SYY function, DWG 17-50, SQL 4-71
- regression
 - detecting, DWG 18-66
- reject files
 - specifying for SQL*Loader, SUT 5-25
- rejected PIN code
 - reasons for, OAS 7-13
- rejected records
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 3-11, SUT 5-25
- related documentation, LEG ix
- relational database vs. directory, OID 1-2
- relational DBMS (RDBMS)
 - object-relational DBMS, SCN 13-2
 - principles, SCN 1-20
 - SQL and, SCN 10
 - See also Oracle
- relational design
 - planning, SAD 1-19
- relational functions
 - server roundtrips, OCI C-2, OCI C-7
- relational operators, PLS 2-46
- COBOL vs SQL, PCO 2-19
- relational tables
 - creating, SQL 7-381
- relations, SCN 1-22
- Relative Distinguished Name (RDN),
 - defined, NET 2-40
- Relative Distinguished Names (RDNs), OID 2-3
 - displaying for each entry, OID 7-3
 - modifying
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
 - using ldapmodify, OID A-14
 - modifying, using ldapmoddn, OID 4-14
- relative field positioning
 - where a field starts and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-84
 - with multiple SQL*Loader INTO TABLE clauses, SUT 5-51
- relative file number, PSC 7-3
- RELAY_STATISTICS parameter, NET C-74
- releasable locking, PSA 7-12
- releasable locks
 - comparing with fixed, PSC 5-5
 - creation, PSC 5-4
- releasable PCM locks, PSA 9-3, PSA 9-5
- release
 - defined, MIG 1-2
- release channel command (RMAN), RMN 10-103
 - releasing a maintenance channel, RMN 10-104
- release enhancements, OCI 1-12
- release number format, SAD 1-21
- RELEASE option, PC_ 3-23, PCO 3-15, PCO 3-20
 - COMMIT statement, PCO 3-15
 - if omitted, PC_ 3-23
 - in COMMIT statement, PC_ 3-18
 - in ROLLBACK statement, PC_ 3-21
 - omitting, PCO 3-20
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-18
 - restriction on, PC_ 3-21
 - restrictions, PCO 3-19
 - ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-16
- RELEASE_CURSOR
 - precompiler option
 - what it affects, PC_ C-7
- RELEASE_CURSOR clause, STU 19-10
- RELEASE_CURSOR option, PCO D-7
 - of ORACLE Precompilers, PC_ F-18, PCO F-15
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-12
- RELEASE_CURSOR precompiler option, PC_ 10-36, PCO 14-35
- releases, SAD 1-21
 - checking the Oracle database release number, SAD 1-22

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- reliability, and replication, **OID** 2-12
- relinking to the media management API, **RMN** 9-21
- relinking with SQL*Net, **MIG** 10-2
- RELOAD command
 - of LSNRCTL, **NET** A-8
 - of NAMESCTL, **NET** A-45
- RELOADS column
 - V\$LIBRARYCACHE table, **STU** 19-15
- relocating control files, **SAD** 5-5
- RELY clause
 - of constraint_clause, **SQL** 7-244
- RELY constraints, **DWG** 7-5
- REMARKS column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, **STU** 5-4
- re-mastering
 - during failover, **PSC** 9-8
 - locks, **PSC** 9-15
- remote access indicator, **PLS** 2-36
- Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service. See **RADIUS**
- remote clients
 - authenticating, **SRF** 1-103
- remote connections, **SAD** 1-16
 - connecting as SYSOPER/SYSDBA, **SAD** 1-14
 - multithreaded shared servers, **MIG** 3-17
 - password files, **SAD** 1-9
- remote connections to secondary instances, **PSG** 5-10
- remote data
 - querying, **DDS** 2-33
 - updating, **DDS** 2-33
- remote database
 - declaration of, **PC_** F-37, **PCO** F-26
- remote databases, **SCN** 1-34
- remote dependencies, **ADG** 9-28, **SCN** 117
 - signatures, **ADG** 9-30
 - specifying timestamps or signatures, **ADG** 9-35
- remote exception handling, **ADG** 9-46, **ADG** 13-18
- remote instance, **PSA** 1-4, **PSA** 1-5
- remote instances, **PSA** 4-4
- remote I/O, **PSC** 8-11
- remote join enhancements, **GTK** 3-67
- remote logins, **SRF** 1-102
- remote operation
 - Export/Import, **SUT** 1-53
- remote procedure calls, **DDS** 1-46, **SCN** 416
 - distributed databases and, **DDS** 1-46
- remote queries, **DDS** 3-4
 - distributed databases and, **DDS** 1-33
 - execution, **DDS** 3-4
 - post-processing, **DDS** 3-4
- Remote Recipients, **ADQ** 8-63
- remote SQL statement, **STU** 9-30
- remote transactions, **DDS** 1-35, **SCN** 405
 - defined, **DDS** 1-35
 - parallel DML and DDL restrictions, **SCN** 184
- REMOTE_ADMIN parameter, **NET** C-74, **NET** C-89
- REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE initialization parameter, **SRF** 1-102
- REMOTE_DEPENDENCIES_MODE parameter, **ADG** 9-35, **SCN** 117
 - of ALTER SESSION, **SQL** 7-94
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, **SQL** 7-117
- REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE initialization parameter, **SAD** 1-11, **SRF** 1-102
 - migration, **MIG** A-17
- REMOTE_LOGIN_PASSWORDFILE parameter, **PSG** 4-5
 - and control files, **SQL** 7-264
 - and databases, **SQL** 7-269
- REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT initialization parameter, **DDS** 1-18, **SRF** 1-103
 - setting, **SAD** 22-10
- REMOTE_OS_AUTHENT parameter, **OAS** 1-15
 - CyberSafe authentication, **OAS** 5-8
 - setting for DCE, **OAS** 14-5
- REMOTE_OS_ROLES initialization parameter, **SRF** 1-103
 - setting, **SAD** 23-9, **SAD** 23-22
- Remove a Subscriber, **ADQ** 9-62
- Remove button, in Oracle Directory Manager, **OID** 4-12
- removeAttribute(String) - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.removeAttri

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- bute(java.lang.String), JPR 4-98
- removeAttributeNode(Attr) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.removeAttributeNode(org.w3c.dom.Attr), JPR 4-99
- removeCertChainCert(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.removeCertChainCert(int), OAS F-22
- removeChild(Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.removeChild(org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 4-113
- removeTrustedCert(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.removeTrustedCert(int), OAS F-22
- removeValue(String) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.removeValue(java.lang.String), OAS F-40
- removeValue(String) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.SSLSocketSession.removeValue(java.lang.String), OAS F-51
- removing
 - attributes from an object class, OID 6-4
 - objects
 - using command line tools, OID A-11, OID A-16
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10, OID 4-12
 - redo logs, SBY 5-25
- removing incompatibilities for downgrading, MIG 13-31
- removing records from the recovery catalog, RMN 3-23
- RENAME clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
 - of ALTER OUTLINE, SQL 7-63
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-153
- RENAME command, ADG 2-39, ADG 2-40
- RENAME DATABASE clause
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, RMN 6-10
- RENAME DATAFILE clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-179
- RENAME FILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-6, SQL 7-15
- RENAME GLOBAL_NAME clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
- RENAME PARTITION clause, SAD 15-28
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33, SQL 7-41
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-157
- RENAME statement, SAD 19-3, SCN 12, SQL 7-554
- RENAME SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-28
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-33, SQL 7-41
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-157
- renaming
 - datafiles, SBY 4-11, SBY 5-24
 - automatically, SBY 2-21
 - manually, SBY 2-31
 - entries, OID 7-25
 - subtrees, OID 7-25
- renaming a file
 - log switch, PSA 13-15
 - redo log file, PSC A-20
 - RENAME FILE option, PSC A-20
- renaming configuration files
 - UNIX, LEG 5-15
 - Windows NT, LEG 5-22
- renaming control files, SAD 5-5
- REOPEN option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_*n* initialization parameter, SAD 7-19, SBY 2-18, SBY 5-8
- REORDER_NS command, NET 6-59, NET 6-61, NET 8-26, NET A-46
- Reorganizing non-partitioned table with ALTER TABLE MOVE clause, GTK 3-42
- REPAIR_TABLE view. *See* DBA_REPAIR_TABLE view.
- repairing data block corruption
 - DBMS_REPAIR, SAD 20-2 to SAD 20-14
- RepAPI. *See* Java RepAPI
- Re-Parse Frequency data view, STU 14-10
- REPARSE statement, ADG 11-46
- reparsing, ADG 11-37, ADG 11-45, ADG 11-46, ADG 11-52
- REPEAT command, NET A-47
- REPEAT UNTIL structure
 - mimicking, PLS 3-10
- repeatable reads, ADG 7-8, ADG 7-11, SCN 213
- REPLACE AS OBJECT clause

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-188
- REPLACE function, SQL 4-78
 - treatment of nulls, PLS 2-52
- replace script command (RMAN), RMN 10-105
- REPLACE table
 - example, SUT 4-15
 - replacing a table using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- replaceChild(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.replaceChild(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 4-80
- replaceChild(Node, Node) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.replaceChild(org.w3c.dom.Node, org.w3c.dom.Node), JPR 4-113
- replacement characters, NLS 4-5
- replacing attribute values, using ldapmodify, OID A-13
- replay attack, OAS 2-5
- replicas, OID 2-12
- replicate command (RMAN), RMN 6-12, RMN 10-108
- replicated data in Oracle Names, NET 4-13
- replicated directories, conceptual discussion, OID 2-11
- replicated object groups
 - offline instantiation of, SPR 24-3, SPR 24-4, SPR 24-5, SPR 24-7, SPR 24-8, RAR 8-40, RAR 8-41, RAR 8-42, RAR 8-44, RAR 8-45
- replicated objects
 - dropping from master sites, SPR 37-52, RAR 8-118
- replicated tables
 - and DML incompatibility, REP B-4
 - datatypes allowed, REP 7-2
- replicated transactions
 - dependency ordering, REP 6-21
- replication, OID 2-11, GTK 4-9
 - adding a new node for, OID 10-18, OID 10-24
 - administration, REP 1-12, REP 2-20, SCN 432
 - administration requests, REP 2-22
 - administrative queue, REP 2-24
 - administrative requests
 - states, REP 2-25
- Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR)
 - advanced techniques, REP 6-1
 - agreement parameters, OID 10-14
 - modifying, OID 10-15
 - modifying, using command line tools, OID 10-16
 - viewing, OID 10-15
 - agreements, OID 2-14, OID 5-17, OID 10-9, OID 10-15
 - adding nodes to, OID 10-16
 - configuring, OID 10-9
 - applications that use, REP 1-3, SCN 423
 - asynchronous propagation, REP 2-29
 - availability, REP 1-2, REP 6-7, SCN 422
 - backup and recovery for, REP 6-10
 - catalog views, RAR 9-1, RAR 9-2
 - change logs, OID 1-5, OID 2-17
 - checking imported data, REP 6-11
 - cold backup, OID B-1
 - column groups, RAR 6-4, RAR 6-6, RAR 6-9, RAR 6-11, RAR 6-13, RAR 6-17, REP 2-28
 - compared to Oracle Parallel Server, REP 2-5, REP 6-8
 - compatibility, MIG 9-12, MIG 9-45
 - configuration set entries
 - modifying, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 10-11
 - configuring, OID 10-9
 - Advanced Symmetric Replication (ASR), OID 10-6
 - sqlnet.ora, OID 10-4
 - tnsnames.ora, OID 10-4
 - conflict resolution, RAR 6-1, REP 1-15, REP 2-10, REP 2-42, REP 5-1, SCN 435
 - conflicts
 - detecting, REP 2-41
 - procedural replication, REP 1-17, SCN 437
 - connection qualifiers, REP 2-14
 - creating administrator, RAR 2-4
 - creating an environment, RAR 1-2, REP 8-28
 - data dictionary views, RAR 9-1
 - data requirements, REP 5-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

database copy procedure, OID B-1
 database links, REP 2-12
 CONNECT TO clause, REP 2-13
 creating, RAR 2-12
 USING clause, REP 2-13
 debug logging level, OID 10-12
 deferred transaction queue, REP 2-20
 diagnosing problems with, REP B-6
 managing, RAR 7-24
 deferred transactions, REP 2-19
 definition, REP 1-2, SCN 422
 deployment templates, REP 1-11, REP 4-1, SCN 431
 determining differences between tables, RAR 7-41
 disabling, SPR 41-3, RAR 8-229, REP 6-4, REP 6-17, REP 6-18
 disconnected computing, REP 1-2, SCN 422
 distributed schema management, REP 1-14
 downgrading, MIG 13-60
 preparing environment for, MIG 13-47
 regenerating after, MIG 13-62
 enabling, SPR 41-3, RAR 8-229, REP 6-4, REP 6-17
 error queue, REP 2-20
 managing, RAR 7-26
 failover, REP 6-9
 filter columns, REP 3-37
 flowchart for creating environment, REP 8-28
 garbage collection, OID 10-10
 modifying intervals, OID 10-12
 generating support for, RAR 3-8
 groups, REP 1-4, REP 2-26, SCN 424
 how it works, OID 2-16
 hybrid configurations, REP 1-11, SCN 431
 initialization parameters, REP 7-3
 installing, OID 10-2
 internal procedures, REP 2-19
 internal triggers, REP 2-19
 introduction, REP 1-2, SCN 422
 Java RepAPI, REP C-1
 job queue, REP 2-20
 log location, OID 5-17

login events, OID 5-27
 managing an environment, RAR 7-1
 mass deployment, REP 1-3, REP 4-2, SCN 423
 master definition site, REP 1-5, SCN 425
 master groups, REP 1-5, REP 2-26, SCN 425
 creating, RAR 3-2
 master sites, REP 1-5, REP 2-6, REP 2-11, SCN 425
 adding, RAR 3-7
 managing, RAR 7-2
 materialized views (snapshots), SCN 10-18
 migration, MIG 4-7
 migration overview, MIG G-2
 min communication, REP 2-38
 modes, REP 2-20
 multi-master, OID 1-4, OID 2-14
 multimaster, REP 1-5, REP 2-1, SCN 425
 naming contexts, OID 10-2
 network load reduction, REP 1-2, SCN 422
 new features, REP A-1
 improved mass deployment support, REP A-2
 improved Oracle8i Lite integration, REP A-5
 improved security, REP A-4
 Oracle Replication Manager
 enhancements, REP A-4
 performance enhancements, REP A-2, REP A-5
 nodes, adding, OID 10-18
 objects, REP 2-15
 adding to deployment template, RAR 4-5
 adding to master group, RAR 3-5
 altering, RAR 6-8, RAR 7-27
 obsolete procedures, MIG G-14
 off/on affects current session, REP 6-18
 Oracle8i Lite support, REP C-1
 performance, REP 1-2, REP 2-36, SCN 422
 performance and, OID 2-12
 planning for, REP 7-1
 preparing Net8 environment, OID 10-4
 procedural, REP 1-16, SCN 436
 procedural replication, REP 6-2
 propagation, REP 2-29

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- propagator, REP 2-12
 - registering, RAR 2-5
- quiesce, REP 2-20
- real-time replication. *See* synchronous replication
- receiver, REP 2-12
 - registering, RAR 2-5
- re-enabling, REP 6-19
- reliability and, OID 2-12
- REPADMIN user, REP 2-12
- replication administrator, REP 2-12
- replication management API, REP 1-14, SCN 434
- Replication Manager, GTK 3-66
- restrictions
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 154
 - parallel DML, SCN 201
- resuming, RAR 3-10, REP 2-22
- scheduled links
 - creating, RAR 2-13
- security, RAR A-1
- See Also* multimaster replication
- See Also* snapshots
- server, OID 1-4, OID 2-30, OID 2-31
 - configuration set entries, OID 10-9, OID 10-10
 - starting, OID 3-6
 - stopping instances, OID 3-8
- servers
 - starting, OID 3-6
- setting up sites, RAR 2-2
- single master, REP 2-6
- sites, REP 1-4, SCN 424
 - setup, RAR 2-2
- snapshot groups, REP 1-5, SCN 425
 - creating, RAR 5-4, RAR 5-5
- snapshot logs
 - managing, RAR 7-17
- snapshot sites
 - managing, RAR 7-5
- snapshots, REP 1-7, REP 3-1, SCN 427
- SNP background processes, REP 3-34
- sponsor node, OID B-3
- status location, OID 5-17

- survivability, REP 6-7
- suspending, REP 2-21
- synchronous, REP 1-16, REP 2-31, SCN 436
- tables
 - primary key, RAR 3-6
- transaction propagation protection, REP 6-20
- transport mechanism, OID 2-14
- triggers, REP 6-19
- troubleshooting, REP B-1
- unsupported datatypes
 - BFILE, REP 3-22
 - LONG, REP 3-22
- upgrading, MIG 7-24
- uses of, REP 1-2, SCN 422
- see also* advanced replication
- replication catalog, REP 1-14, SCN 434
 - comments
 - updating, RAR 7-45
 - DBA_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS, REP 3-16
 - DBA_REPCATLOG, REP 2-22
 - DBA_SNAPSHOT_LOGS, REP 3-16
 - incorrect views, REP B-6
 - USER_REFRESH, REP B-8
 - USER_REFRESH_CHILDREN, REP B-8
- replication catalog views, RAR 9-1
 - comments
 - updating, RAR 7-45
- replication functions, REP 2-17
- replication management API, RAR 8-1, REP 1-14, REP 2-22, SCN 434
 - conflict resolution, RAR 6-1
- deployment templates
 - creating, RAR 4-2
 - instantiating, RAR 4-17
 - packaging, RAR 4-11
- examples, RAR 8-2
- managing a replicated environment, RAR 7-1
- master groups
 - creating, RAR 3-2
- overview, RAR 1-1
- packages, RAR 8-2
- setting up replication sites, RAR 2-2
- snapshot groups

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

R

- creating, RAR 5-4
- Replication Manager, GTK 3-66
- Replication Manager. *See* Oracle Replication Manager
- replication objects, REP 1-4, REP 2-19, SCN 424
 - at snapshot sites
 - problems creating, REP B-7
 - indexes, REP 2-16
 - packages, REP 2-16
 - procedures, REP 2-17
 - re-creating, REP B-4
 - sequences, REP 2-18
 - tables, REP 2-15, REP 7-2
 - modifying, REP 6-17
 - primary keys, REP 7-2
 - unable to generate support for, REP B-4
- triggers, REP 2-17
- replication of data in Oracle Names, NET 6-55
- replication servers, starting, OID 10-17
- replication triggers, REP A-6
- REPLICATION_DEPENDENCY_TRACKING
 - initialization parameter, REP 7-7, SRF 1-104
- reply, replies
 - functions of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-3
- report command (RMAN), RMN 1-26, RMN 10-110
 - need backup option, RMN 4-5
- reporting functions, DWG 17-43
- reports (RMAN)
 - database incarnations, RMN 4-13
 - database schema, RMN 4-13
 - datafiles needing backups, RMN 4-10
 - deleted backups and copies, RMN 4-13
 - obsolete backups and copies, RMN 4-11, RMN 4-12
 - unrecoverable datafiles, RMN 4-11
- reports, generating, RMN 4-2, RMN 4-5
 - database schema, RMN 4-8
 - objects needing a backup, RMN 4-5
 - obsolete backups, RMN 4-6, RMN 4-8
 - scenarios, RMN 4-10, RMN 4-11, RMN 4-13
 - unrecoverable backups, RMN 4-6, RMN 4-8
- repository database

- defined, PSG 2-3, PSG 6-3
- installing, PSG 6-9
- REQUIRED -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.AttrDecl.REQUIRED, JP R 4-8
- required SSL version, setting on server, OAS 10-27
- requirements
 - export, MIG 6-2
- requiring client authentication in SSL, OAS 10-28
- raising an exception, PLS 6-14
- reserved namespaces, OCI 2-35, PC_ B-4
- reserved words, OCI xxii, OCI 2-35, PLS F-1, SCN 11, SQL 2-73, SQL C -1, SUT A-2
 - misuse of, PLS 2-6
 - SQL*Loader, SUT A-2
 - using as quoted identifier, PLS 2-7
- reserved words and keywords, PC_ B-2
- RESET COMPATIBILITY clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-15
- reset database command (RMAN), RMN 3-12, RMN 10-118
 - incarnation option, RMN 3-13
- reset() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.reset(), JPR 2-37
- reset() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.reset(), JPR 2-192
- RESET_STATS command, NET A-48
- RESETLOGS option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBR 5-16, SBR 5-17, SBR 5-34
 - backing up control file, SBR 4-16
 - database backups after using, SBR 3-8
 - multiple timelines for redo logs, SBR 3-11
 - recovery of database after using, SBR 5-36
- RESETLOGS parameter
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SBY 3-7
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-265
- resolution, name, PLS 2-37, PLS D-1
- RESOLVE clause
 - of ALTER JAVA CLASS, SQL 7-46
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-312

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- resolveNamespacePrefix(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver.resolveName-
pacePrefix(java.lang.String), JPR 4-41
- resolveNamespacePrefix(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.resolveName-
spacePrefix(java.lang.String), JPR 4-99
- RESOLVER clause
 - of ALTER JAVA CLASS, SQL 7-46
 - of ALTER JAVA SOURCE, SQL 7-46
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-314
- resolving
 - errors, see also troubleshooting
- resource
 - adding, STU 1-4
 - persistent, PSC 3-6
 - tuning contention, STU 2-13
- resource allocation methods, SAD 25-3
 - CPU resource, SAD 25-10
 - EMPHASIS, SAD 25-8, SAD 25-10
 - limiting degree of parallelism, SAD 25-10
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_ABSOLUTE, SA
D 25-10
 - ROUND-ROBIN, SAD 25-11
- resource consumer groups, SAD 25-2
 - creating, SAD 25-11 to SAD 25-12
 - DEFAULT_CONSUMER_GROUP, SAD 25-11,
SAD 25-12, SAD 25-15, SAD 25-17
 - deleting, SAD 25-12
 - LOW_GROUP, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
 - managing, SAD 25-14 to SAD 25-17
 - OTHER_GROUPS, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-9, SAD
25-11, SAD 25-14, SAD 25-20
 - parameters, SAD 25-11
 - SYS_GROUP, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
 - updating, SAD 25-12
- resource errors
 - Import, SUT 2-46
- resource limits
 - altering in profiles, SAD 22-23
 - assigning with profiles, SAD 22-23
 - call level, SCN 296
 - connect time per session, SCN 297
 - costs and, SAD 22-24
 - CPU time limit, SCN 296
 - creating profiles and, SAD 22-22
 - determining values for, SCN 298
 - disabling, SAD 22-21
 - enabling, SAD 22-21
 - idle time per session, SCN 297
 - logical reads limit, SCN 296
 - overview of, SCN 1-42
 - private SGA space per session, SCN 297
 - privileges to enable and disable, SAD 22-21
 - privileges to set costs, SAD 22-24
 - profiles, SAD 22-21
 - PUBLIC_DEFAULT profile and, SAD 22-22
 - session level, SCN 295
 - sessions per user, SCN 297
 - setting to null, SAD 22-23
- resource limits for profiles, SRF 1-104, SRF 1-105
- resource manager, ADG 16-2, PC_ 5-54
- resource manager events, ADG 14-6
- resource manager. *See* database resource manager
- resource mastering, PSC 3-5
- resource parameters
 - of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-359
- resource plan directives, SAD 25-3, SAD 25-8
 - CPU_Pn, SAD 25-12
 - deleting, SAD 25-14
 - PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_P1, SAD 25-8,
SAD 25-13
 - parameters, SAD 25-12
 - specifying, SAD 25-12 to SAD 25-14
 - updating, SAD 25-14
- resource plans, SAD 25-3
 - creating, SAD 25-6 to SAD 25-11
 - DELETE_PLAN_CASCADE, SAD 25-11
 - deleting, SAD 25-11
 - examples, SAD 25-6, SAD 25-18
 - parameters, SAD 25-10
 - plan schemas, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-11, SAD 25-13,
SAD 25-18, SAD 25-22
 - subplans, SAD 25-6, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-11
 - SYSTEM_PLAN, SAD 25-10, SAD 25-12, SAD
25-20
 - top plan, SAD 25-7, SAD 25-8, SAD 25-18

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- updating, SAD 25-10
- validating, SAD 25-8
- RESOURCE privilege, ADG 11-19
- RESOURCE role, SAD 23-5, SCN 324, SQL 7-530, SUT 2-11
- user-defined types, ADO 2-11
- resource types
 - client, LEG 2-3, LEG 2-5
 - browse policy, LEG 2-6
 - retention policy, LEG 2-6
 - device, LEG 2-3, LEG 3-2
 - label template, LEG 2-3
 - policy, LEG 2-3
 - pool, LEG 2-3
 - server, LEG 2-3, LEG 2-5
- RESOURCE_COST view, SRF 2-160
- RESOURCE_LIMIT initialization parameter, SRF 1-104
 - enabling and disabling limits, SAD 22-21
- RESOURCE_LIMIT parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-117
- RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN initialization parameter, SAD 25-18, SRF 1-105
- RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-117
- RESOURCE_MAP view, SRF 2-160
- resources
 - and locks, avoiding dynamic allocation, PSA 10-2
 - consumption, parameters affecting, DWG 18-17
 - consumption, parameters affecting parallel DML/DDDL, DWG 18-22
 - database, PSC 4-9
 - limiting for users, DWG 18-9
 - limits, DWG 18-8
 - operating system, PSA 1-9
 - oversubscribing, DWG 18-37
 - oversubscription, DWG 18-41
 - parallel query usage, DWG 18-17
 - profiles, SAD 22-21
 - releasing, PSA 14-3
- response queues, SCN 8-17
- response time, SCN 131, STU 1-2, STU 1-3, STU 4-8
- cost-based approach, STU 4-10
- optimizing, STU 4-9, STU 7-7
- responsibilities
 - of a database administrator, SAD 1-2
 - of database users, SAD 1-3
- RESTART command, NET A-48
- restarting
 - a directory server, OID 3-9
 - a directory servers, OID 5-4
 - listener for directory database, OID 10-6
- restore command (RMAN), RMN 6-19, RMN 10-120
- restore constraints, RMN 1-60
- restore validation, RMN 3-24
- restoring
 - archived redo logs, SBR 5-6
 - backup control file
 - using dbid, RMN 6-36
 - backup set without using RMAN, RMN 6-37
 - backups, SBR 5-4
 - of online redo logs, SBR 3-10
 - control files, RMN 6-12
 - to default location, SBR 6-13
 - to non-default location, SBR 6-13
 - database
 - to default location, SBR 5-15
 - to new location, SBR 5-16
 - database to default location, RMN 6-3
 - database to new host with same file system, RMN 6-4
 - using recovery catalog, RMN 6-5
 - without recovery catalog, RMN 6-6
 - datafiles, RMN 1-59, RMN 6-2, RMN 6-10
 - to default location, SBR 5-5
 - files
 - how RMAN chooses, RMN 1-60
 - in an OPS configuration using RMAN, RMN 6-16
 - tablespaces, RMN 6-10
 - testing, RMN 3-24
 - whole database backups, SBR 5-15
- RESTRICT OPTION
 - STARTUP statement, SAD 3-6

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- RESTRICT_REFERENCES** pragma, DCI 5-6, PLS 7-9
- of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-189
 - syntax, PLS 11-144
 - syntax for, ADG 9-66
 - using to control side effects, ADG 9-66
 - using with autonomous functions, PLS 5-60
 - using with dynamic SQL, PLS 10-15
- restricted mode
- starting instances in, SCN 5-6
- restricted multilingual support, NLS 3-26
- restricted rowid format, SCN 12-18
- restricted rowids, PLS 2-17, SQL 2-26
- compatibility and migration of, SQL 2-27
- RESTRICTED SESSION** privilege, SCN 300
- RESTRICTED SESSION** system privilege, SQL 7-525
- connecting to database, SAD 3-6
 - connecting to database., SAD 3-6
 - restricted mode and, SAD 3-6
 - session limits and, SAD 22-3
- restrictions
- AT clause, PCO 3-7
 - binding of data, removed for INSERTS and UPDATES, ADL 4-17
 - binds of more than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-18
 - cached sequence, PSC 8-15
 - changing the redo log, PSA 3-8
 - CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-17
 - cursor declaration, PCO 5-13
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-35
 - DB2 load utility, SUT B-3
 - deferred rollback segments, PSC A-21
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 154, SCN 200
 - dynamic SQL, PCO 14-32
 - Export, SUT 1-4
 - FAST REFRESH, DWG 8-20
 - file operations, PSC A-19, PSC A-21, PSC B-3
 - FOR clause, PCO 7-17
 - host tables, PCO 7-3, PCO 7-9, PCO 7-13, PCO 7-15
 - host variables, PCO 4-23
 - naming, PCO 2-16
 - referencing, PCO 4-23
 - importing grants, SUT 2-12
 - importing into another user's schema, SUT 2-12
 - importing into own schema, SUT 2-11
 - input host variable, PCO 5-2
 - nested materialized views, DWG 8-24
 - nested tables, SCN 186
 - offline tablespace, PSC 7-6, PSC A-20
 - on AT clause, PC_ 3-11
 - on Comments, PC_ 13-31
 - on CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 6-18
 - on declaring cursors, PC_ 6-13
 - on FOR clause, PC_ 8-15
 - on host arrays, PC_ 8-4, PC_ 8-10, PC_ 8-12, PC_ 8-13, PC_ 8-14
 - on host tables, PCO 7-6
 - on input host variables, PC_ 6-2
 - on NULLs, PC_ 6-5
 - on separate precompilation, PC_ 2-16
 - on SET TRANSACTION statement, PC_ 3-23
 - parallel DDL, SCN 188
 - remote transactions, SCN 184
 - parallel DML, SCN 200
 - remote transactions, SCN 184, SCN 203
 - parallel execution of functions, SCN 203
 - partitions
 - bitmap indexes, SCN 11-13
 - datatypes, SCN 11-12, SCN 11-21
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-64
 - procedural replication, REP 2-16
 - query rewrite, DWG 8-19
 - recovery, PSC A-24
 - REDEFINES clause, PCO 2-18
 - RELEASE option, PCO 3-19
 - separate precompilation, PCO 2-27
 - SET TRANSACTION statement, PCO 3-20
 - SQLCHECK option, PCO E-2
 - SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-14
 - SQLEIEM subroutine, PCO 8-14
 - system triggers, ADG 13-25
 - table names in Export parameter file, SUT 1-26
 - table names in Import parameter file, SUT 2-27
 - TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- use of CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 8-4, PCO 7-6
- Restrictions on Callbacks, DCI 4-11
- result set, PLS 1-5, PLS 5-8
- RESUME
 - DB2 keyword, SUT 5-32
- RESUME clause
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
- RESUME option
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SBR 4-11
- resuming a database, SAD 3-13
- resuming branches, OCI 8-7
- resuming recovery after interruption, SBR 5-14
- resuming replication activity, SPR 37-78, RAR 8-144
- resync catalog command (RMAN), RMN 1-15, RMN 3-29, RMN 10-127
 - from controlfilecopy option, RMN 3-43
- resynchronizing the recovery catalog, RMN 1-15, RMN 3-29
- retention, ADQ 2-5
- Retention and Message History, ADQ 8-24, ADQ 12-16
- retention and message history, ADQ 1-8
- retention policy, LEG 2-6
 - save set, LEG 2-9
- RETRIES parameter, NET 8-13, NET C-44, PSG 5-3
- retrieving rows from a table
 - embedded SQL, PC_ F-103, PCO F-80
- RETRY option
 - STARTUP PARALLEL command, PSA 4-3
- Retry with Delay Interval, ADQ 8-84
- RETURN clause
 - cursor, PLS 5-12
 - function, PLS 7-7
 - of CREATE FUNCTION, SQL 7-288
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-340
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-449
- return codes
 - user exits, PC_ 20-8
- RETURN statement, PLS 7-8
 - syntax, PLS 11-147
- return type, PLS 5-17, PLS 7-26
- return value, function, PLS 7-7

- return values
 - navigational functions, OCI 16-5
- RETURN-CODE special register is
 - unpredictable, PCO B-3
- RETURNING clause, PLS 5-64, PLS 9-36
 - binding with, OCI 5-27
 - error handling, OCI 5-28
 - initializing variables, OCI 5-27
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-467
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-540, SQL 7-544
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-616, SQL 7-620
 - using with OCI
 - with REFs, OCI 5-28
- returning clause, PCO 5-9
 - DELETE, PC_ 6-10
 - in INSERT, PC_ 6-11, PCO 5-9
 - in UPDATE, PC_ 6-10
- returning clauses, PC_ 6-11
- returning nested tables as, ADO 9-30
- reusability, PLS 7-3
- reusable packages, ADG 9-70, PLS 5-65
- REUSE clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-264
 - of filespec clause, SQL 7-517
- REUSE STORAGE clause
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-613
- REVERSE clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-300
- REVERSE clause for indexes, SCN 10-33
- reverse indexes, SQL 7-300
- reverse key indexes, GTK 4-14, SCN 10-33
- reverse migration
 - not supported, MIG 14-2
- REVERSE reserved word, PLS 3-11
- reverse-key indexes
 - creating, PSA 5-5
 - for minimizing contention, PSA 6-11
- Revert button, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- REVOKE command, ADG 11-29, ADG 11-34
 - object types and dependencies, ADO 2-15
- REVOKE CONNECT THROUGH clause
 - of ALTER USER, SQL 7-194, SQL 7-195

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- revoking multi-tier authorization, SAD 22-14
- Revoke Queue Privilege, ADQ 9-50
- REVOKE schema_object_privileges statement, SQL 7-559
- REVOKE statement, SAD 23-13, SCN 13
 - FORCE option, ADO 2-15
 - locks, SCN 240
 - when takes effect, SAD 23-17
- Revoke System Privilege, ADQ 9-45
- REVOKE system_privileges_and_roles statement, SQL 7-556
- revokee event attribute, ADG 14-4
- revokeQueuePrivilege(Session, String, String) - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.revokeQueuePrivilege(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-69
- revokeSystemPrivilege(String, String) - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.revokeSystemPrivilege(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-181
- revokeTopicPrivilege(Session, String, String) - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.revokeTopicPrivilege(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-70
- revoking
 - privileges on selected columns, ADG 11-31
 - roles and privileges, ADG 11-29
- revoking privileges and roles
 - on selected columns, SAD 23-14
 - REVOKE statement, SAD 23-13
 - when using operating-system roles, SAD 23-21
- revoking roles and privileges (AQ), ADQ A-68
- rewrite
 - predicates in security policies, SCN 326
 - using materialized views, SCN 10-18
- REWRITE hint, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28, SQL 2-65, STU 7-17
- REWRITE_INTEGRITY initialization parameter, SRF 1-100
- rewrites
 - hints, DWG 19-28
 - parameters, DWG 19-5
 - privileges, DWG 19-6
 - query optimizations
 - hints, DWG 19-5, DWG 19-28
 - matching join graphs, DWG 8-18
- RFCs enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID F-2
- .rhosts file, PSG 2-11
- RM (resource manager), ADG 16-2
- RM date format element, SQL 2-46
- RM format element, NLS 2-14
- RM804813.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- RMAN, SMS 23-1
 - AUTOLOCATE option, PSA 13-11
 - restoring archive logs with, PSA 13-11
 - See Recovery Manager
 - tuning for backups, STU 20-61
 - using to back up archive logs, PSA 13-8
- rman command (RMAN), RMN 10-130
- RMAN. See Recovery Manager
- RMAN. See Recovery Manager.
- RMAN1.SH script, RMN 3-19, RMN 3-21
- RMJVM.SQL script, SRF 5-8
- RN number format element, SQL 2-41
- RNDS argument, ADG 9-66
- RNDS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-189
- RNPS argument, ADG 9-66
- RNPS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-189
- ROLAP enhancements, GTK 3-24
- Role, Administrator, ADQ 4-6
- Role, User, ADQ 4-7
- ROLE_ROLE_PRIVS view, SRF 2-161
- ROLE_SYS_PRIVS view, ADG 11-9, SRF 2-161
- ROLE_TAB_PRIVS view, ADG 11-9, SRF 2-161
- roles, SCN 1-40, SCN 319, SRF 1-91
 - ADMIN OPTION, ADG 11-29
 - ADMIN OPTION and, SAD 23-11
 - advantages, ADG 11-8
 - application, ADG 11-9, ADG 11-12, ADG 11-21, SCN 320
 - application developers and, SAD 21-11
 - authorization, SAD 23-8

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

by a password, SQL 7-366
 by an external service, SQL 7-366
 by the database, SQL 7-366
 by the enterprise directory service, SQL 7-366
 changing, SQL 7-76
 authorized by enterprise directory service, SAD 23-9
 backward compatibility, SAD 23-5
 central management, ADG 11-23
 changing authorization for, SAD 23-7
 changing passwords, SAD 23-7
 CONNECT role, ADO 2-11, SAD 23-5, SCN 324
 creating, ADG 11-23, SQL 7-365
 database authorization, SAD 23-8
 DBA role, ADO 2-11, SAD 1-6, SAD 23-5, SCN 324
 DDL statements and, SCN 323
 default, ADG 11-24, SAD 22-20, SAD 23-18
 definer-rights procedures disable, SCN 322
 dependency management in, SCN 323
 disabling, SAD 23-17
 for the current session, SQL 7-600, SQL 7-601
 dropping, ADG 11-27, SAD 23-10
 enabled or disabled, SCN 321
 enabling, ADG 11-9, SAD 23-17
 for the current session, SQL 7-600, SQL 7-601
 enabling and disabling, ADG 11-16
 enterprise, SAD 22-11, SAD 23-9
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE, SAD 23-5, SUT 1-4, SUT 1-9
 EXP_FULL_DATABASE role, SCN 324
 functionality, SCN 304
 global, SAD 22-11, SAD 23-9
 global authorization, SAD 23-9
 GRANT and REVOKE commands, ADG 11-27
 GRANT OPTION and, SAD 23-12
 GRANT statement, SAD 23-21
 granting, ADG 11-28, SCN 305, SCN 321, SQL 7-519
 about, SAD 23-10
 system privileges on, SQL 7-525
 to a user, SQL 7-520
 to all users, SQL 7-520
 to another role, SQL 7-520
 to PUBLIC, SQL 7-520
 granting to PUBLIC, ADG 11-34
 grouping with roles, SAD 23-4
 IMP_FULL_DATABASE, SAD 23-5, SUT 2-6, SUT 2-22, SUT 2-29
 IMP_FULL_DATABASE role, SCN 324
 in applications, SCN 1-41
 invoker-rights procedures use, SCN 323
 listing, SAD 23-25
 listing grants, SAD 23-24
 listing privileges and roles in, SAD 23-26
 management, ADG 11-8
 management using the operating system, SAD 23-18
 managing, ADG 11-21, SAD 23-4
 managing via operating system, SCN 325
 managing with RADIUS server, OAS 4-24
 maximum, SAD 23-18
 multi-byte characters
 in names, SAD 23-7
 multi-byte characters in passwords, SAD 23-8
 multi-threaded server and, SAD 23-9
 naming, SCN 322
 network authorization, SAD 23-9
 obtained through database links, DDS 1-23, SCN 393
 operating system, ADG 11-27
 operating system granting of, SAD 23-20, SAD 23-21
 operating-system authorization, SAD 23-8
 OS management and the multi-threaded server, SAD 23-22
 overview of, SCN 1-40
 passwords, ADG 11-18, ADG 11-25
 passwords for enabling, SAD 23-8
 predefined, SAD 1-6, SAD 23-5, SCN 324
 privileges
 changing authorization method, SAD 23-7
 changing passwords, SAD 23-7
 for creating, SAD 23-6
 for dropping, SAD 23-10

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- granting system privileges or roles, SAD 23-10
- protecting, ADG 11-23
- queue administrator, SCN 73
- recommended practices, ADG 11-16
- remote clients, SRF 1-103
- removing from the database, SQL 7-495
- RESOURCE, SUT 2-11
- RESOURCE role, ADO 2-11, SAD 23-5, SCN 324
- restricting from tool users, ADG 11-12
- restrictions on privileges of, SCN 323
- REVOKE statement, SAD 23-21
- revoking, ADG 11-29, SAD 23-13, SCN 321, SQL 7-556
 - from another role, SQL 7-495, SQL 7-557
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 7-557
 - from users, SQL 7-495, SQL 7-557
- revoking ADMIN OPTION, SAD 23-14
- schemas do not contain, SCN 322
- security and, SAD 21-6
- security domains of, SCN 322
- SET ROLE statement, ADG 11-27, SAD 23-21
- setting in PL/SQL blocks, SCN 323
- system privileges, ADG 11-28
- unique names for, SAD 23-7
- use of passwords with, SCN 1-41
- usefulness compromised, ADG 11-6
- user, ADG 11-9, ADG 11-21, SCN 321
- users capable of granting, SCN 322
- uses of, SCN 320
- WITH GRANT OPTION, ADG 11-31
- without authorization, SAD 23-7
- roles in tuning, STU 1-7
- roles, external, mapping to DCE groups, OAS 14-7
- roll back
 - to a savepoint, PC_F-102, PCO F-79
 - to the same savepoint multiple times, PC_F-100, PCO F-77
- rollback, OCI 2-26, SCN 4-21, SCN 36
 - automatic, PCO 3-17
 - defined, SCN 1-53
 - described, SCN 36
 - during recovery, SCN 1-50, SCN 349
 - ending a transaction, SCN 32, SCN 35, SCN 36
 - in object applications, OCI 13-14
 - purpose, PCO 3-13
 - statement-level, PCO 3-17, SCN 34
 - to a savepoint, SCN 38
- ROLLBACK command, ADG 7-6
- rollback entries, SCN 4-21
- rollback segment, PSA 3-4
 - deferred, PSC A-21
 - onlining, PSC A-15
 - tablespace, PSA 3-4
- rollback segments, OID 10-5, PCO 3-12, DWG 18-22, PLS 5-42, PSG 1-16, SBR 1-8, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-21, STU 18-10
 - access to, SCN 4-21
 - acquired during startup, SCN 5-9
 - acquiring, SRF 1-105, SRF 1-120
 - acquiring automatically, SAD 11-3, SAD 11-11
 - acquiring on startup, SAD 2-23
 - allocating, SAD 2-25
 - allocation of extents for, SCN 4-23
 - new extents, SCN 4-25
 - altering storage parameters, SAD 11-9
 - and RMAN TSPITR, RMN 8-6
 - assigning to transactions, STU 20-30
- AVAILABLE, SAD 11-10
- bringing
 - online, SAD 11-10
 - online automatically, SAD 11-11
 - PARTLY AVAILABLE segment online, SAD 11-10
- bringing online, SQL 7-78, SQL 7-368
- bringing online when new, SAD 11-7
- changing storage characteristics, SQL 7-78
- checking if offline, SAD 11-11
- choosing how many, SAD 2-25, STU 21-4
- choosing size for, SAD 2-25
- clashes when acquiring, SCN 4-28
- committing transactions and, SCN 4-23
- CONSISTENT Export parameter, SUT 1-17
- contention, PSA 3-4, PSC 7-6, PSC 7-7, STU 21-3
- contention for, SCN 4-23
- controlling size during import, SUT 2-19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

creating, OID 10-5, SAD 11-6 to SAD 11-8, SQL 7-367, STU 21-4
 creating public and private, SAD 11-3
 deallocating extents from, SCN 4-26
 deferred, PSC 7-7, SCN 4-31
 defined, SCN 1-7
 described, PSG 1-14
 description, PSC 7-6
 detecting dynamic extension, STU 20-27
 displaying
 information on, SAD 11-14
 PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAD 11-16
 displaying names of all, SAD 11-15
 distributed locks, PSC 7-7, SRF 1-42
 dropping, SAD 11-10, SAD 11-12, SCN 4-26
 restrictions on, SCN 4-31
 during SQL*Loader loads, SUT 5-26
 dynamic extension, STU 20-30
 equally sized extents, SAD 11-5
 explicitly assigning transactions to, SAD 11-12
 Export, SUT 1-50
 function of, PC_ 3-16
 global constant parameters, PSC 7-7, SRF 1-42
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 7-525
 guidelines for managing, SAD 11-2 to SAD 11-6
 how transactions write to, SCN 4-23
 ID number, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-6
 in-doubt distributed transactions, DDS 5-12, SCN 4-25
 INITIAL, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 initial, SAD 11-2
 initialization parameters, SRF 1-42
 invalid, SCN 4-29
 invalid status, SAD 11-13
 listing extents in, SAD 19-32
 location of, SAD 11-6
 locks on, SCN 241
 making available for use, SAD 11-9
 MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED, SCN 197
 maximum size, SRF 1-68
 migration, MIG 4-4
 MINEXTENTS, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8

moving to the next extent of, SCN 4-24
 multiple, PSA 3-4, PSC 7-6, SQL 7-368
 name, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-6
 NEXT, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 number of concurrent transactions, SRF 1-120
 number of transactions per, SCN 4-23
 OFFLINE, SAD 11-10
 offline, SAD 11-10, SCN 4-29, SCN 4-31
 offline status, SAD 11-11
 offline tablespaces and, SCN 4-31
 online, PSA 3-6, PSC 7-6, SCN 4-29, SCN 4-31
 online status, SAD 11-11
 OPTIMAL, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-6, SAD 11-8, SCN 197
 overview of, SCN 4-21, SCN 348
 parallel DML, SCN 197
 parallel recovery, SCN 350
 PARTLY AVAILABLE, SAD 11-10
 partly available, SCN 4-29, SCN 344
 PCTINCREASE, SAD 11-5, SAD 11-8
 PENDING OFFLINE, SAD 11-12
 private, SAD 11-3, SAD 11-7, SCN 4-27
 private rollback segments, SRF 1-105
 privileges
 for dropping, SAD 11-13
 required to create, SAD 11-6
 public, PSA 3-5, SAD 11-3, SAD 11-7, SCN 4-27, SQL 7-367
 public rollback segments, SRF 1-105
 public vs. private, PSA 3-5, PSC 7-7
 read consistency and, SCN 1-30, SCN 4-22, SCN 214
 recovery needed for, SCN 4-29
 reducing size, SQL 7-78
 removing from the database, SQL 7-496
 setting parameters for, PSA 1-8
 setting size of, SAD 11-4
 shrinking size of, SAD 11-9
 snapshot sites, REP 7-16
 specifying, PSA 3-4, SRF 1-105
 specifying optimal size of, SQL 7-608
 specifying tablespaces for, SQL 7-367
 SQL examples, SQL 7-368

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- states of, SCN 4-29
- status for dropping, SAD 11-13
- status or state, SAD 11-10
- storage characteristics, SQL 7-368, SQL 7-605
- storage parameters, SAD 11-7
- SYSTEM, PSC 7-6, SRF 1-105
- SYSTEM rollback segment, SCN 4-27
- tablespace, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-6, PSC 7-6
- taking offline, SAD 11-11, SQL 7-78
- taking tablespaces offline and, SAD 9-17
- transactions and, SCN 4-22
- use of in recovery, SCN 1-48, SCN 349
- using multiple, SAD 11-2
- when acquired, SCN 4-27
- when used, SCN 4-22
- written circularly, SCN 4-23
- ROLLBACK SQL statement, PC_ F-98
- ROLLBACK statement, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-16, PCO F-76, PLS 5-44, SCN 13, SQL 7-564
 - effect of, PC_ 3-20
 - effect on savepoints, PLS 5-45
 - effects, PCO 3-16
 - ending a transaction, PC_ F-100, PCO F-77
 - example, PCO 3-16
 - example of, PC_ 3-21
 - examples, PC_ F-101, PCO F-78
 - FORCE clause, DDS 5-13, DDS 5-14, DDS 5-15
 - forcing, DDS 5-12
 - in error handling routines, PC_ 3-21
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-20
 - RELEASE option, PCO 3-16
 - RELEASE option in, PC_ 3-21
 - syntax, PLS 11-149
 - TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-16
 - TO SAVEPOINT clause in, PC_ 3-20
 - using in a PL/SQL block, PC_ 3-28, PCO 3-25
 - using in error-handling routines, PCO 3-16
 - where to place, PC_ 3-21, PCO 3-16
- rollback() -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.rollback(), JPR 2-181
- ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-105
 - adding rollback segments to, SAD 11-7, SAD 11-11
 - dropping rollback segments, SAD 11-13
 - online at instance startup, SAD 11-3, SAD 11-4
 - setting before database creation, SAD 2-23
 - unique values, SRF 1-105
- ROLLBACK_SEGMENTS parameter, DWG 18-22, PSA 1-9, PSA 1-13, PSG 1-16, PSG 4-5, PSC 7-7, PSC 7-8
 - private and public segments, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-5
- rollbacks
 - automatic, PC_ 3-22
 - fast-start on-demand, STU 24-16
 - fast-start parallel, STU 24-16
 - function of, PC_ 3-16
 - implicit, PLS 5-46
 - of FORALL statement, PLS 4-33
 - ORA-02067 error, DDS 3-3
 - statement-level, PC_ 3-22, PLS 5-44
- rolling back
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-3
 - rollback segments, PSC 7-6
 - row locks, PSC 4-12
 - transactions, PCO F-76
- rolling back transactions, SCN 1-54, SCN 32, SCN 36, SCN 344
 - to savepoints, ADG 7-6
- rolling forward during recovery, SCN 1-50, SCN 349
- rolling up hierarchies, DWG 9-3
- ROLLUP, DWG 17-6
 - partial, DWG 17-8
 - when to use, DWG 17-10
- ROLLUP operation
 - of queries and subqueries, SQL 7-578
- ROLLUP operation, GROUP BY clause, GTK 3-24
- Roman numerals
 - format mask for, NLS 2-14
- root, PSG 2-11
- root administrative regions
 - described, NET 4-19
 - domain requirements, NET 4-19
 - requirements, NET 4-19
- root administrative regions, described, NET 4-19

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

R

- root blocks, SCN 10-59
- root domains, described, NET 4-19
- root level, DWG 2-7
- root of search
 - entering, OID 7-4
 - selecting, OID 7-5
- rosbild.sql script, MIG F-22
- ROSFILES
 - nmcbild.sql script, MIG F-22
 - nmcgrnt.sql script, MIG F-22
 - rosbild.sql script, MIG F-22
 - rosgmnt.sql script, MIG F-22
- rosgmnt.sql script, MIG F-22
- ROUND function
 - date function, SQL 4-79
 - format models, SQL 4-117
 - number function, SQL 4-79
- round-robin
 - distribution value, STU 5-8
- ROUND-ROBIN resource allocation method, SAD 25-11
- roundtrips
 - See server roundtrips
- roundtrips to the server, avoiding, ADL 5-21, ADL 5-28
- routers, verifying, LEG B-5
- routine
 - service, DCI 4-12
- routines
 - autonomous, ADG 7-32
 - calling, SQL 7-226
 - executing, SQL 7-226
 - external, ADG 10-2
 - service, ADG 10-35
- routines, external, PLS 7-44
- routing connections, NET 1-3, NET 8-21
- routing, data-dependent, PSA 5-16
- row cache, PSC 4-2, SCN 7-10
- row data (section of data block), SCN 4-5
- row directories, SCN 4-4
- row errors
 - Import, SUT 2-45
- ROW EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 7-548
- row level locking
 - DML locks, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
 - independent of PCM locks, PSC 4-12
 - resource sharing system, PSC 1-4
- row lock
 - acquiring with FOR UPDATE OF, PCO 3-21
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-6
 - when acquired, PCO 3-22
 - when released, PCO 3-22
- row locking, SCN 221, SCN 231
 - block-level recovery, SCN 231, SCN 355
 - manually locking, ADG 7-18
 - serializable transactions and, SCN 219
- row locks, PLS 5-48
 - acquiring with FOR UPDATE OF, PC_ C-24
 - advantage of, PC_ C-6
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-6
 - when acquired, PC_ 3-25
 - when released, PC_ 3-25
- row movement clause for partitioned tables, SAD 15-8
- row objects, ADO 1-6, SCN 13-8
 - storage, ADO 6-7
- row operators, PLS 5-6
- row pieces, SCN 10-5
 - headers, SCN 10-6
 - how identified, SCN 10-8
- row sampling, SCN 138, STU 8-3
- ROW SHARE lock mode, SQL 7-548
- row sources, SCN 126, STU 4-6
- Row Statistics for Execute/Fetch drilldown data
 - views, STU 14-20
- row triggers, SCN 89
 - defining, ADG 13-12
 - REFERENCING option, ADG 13-17
 - timing, ADG 13-7
 - UPDATE statements and, ADG 13-6, ADG 13-18
 - when fired, SCN 102
 - See also triggers
- ROW_CACHE_CURSORS initialization parameter:
 - obsolete
- ROW_CACHE_MULTI_INSTANCE parameter

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- (Oracle Version 6), PSC A-23
- ROW_LOCKING initialization parameter, SRF 1-106
- ROW_LOCKING parameter, ADG 7-11, PSA 1-8
- ROW_NUMBER function, DWG 17-35, SQL 4-80
- %ROWCOUNT cursor attribute, PLS 5-36, PLS 5-40
- ROWID
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13
 - Import, SUT 2-48
 - logical, OCI 3-6, PC_ 4-7, PC_ 4-38
 - pseudocolumn, PC_ 3-26
 - using to mimic CURRENT OF, PC_ 3-26, PC_ 8-28
 - pseudocolumns, PC_ 4-38
 - universal, PC_ 4-7, PC_ 4-8, PC_ 4-38, PC_ A-5
 - Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
 - used for positioned updates and deletes, OCI 2-34
- ROWID datatype, ADG 3-21, PC_ 4-7, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-15, SCN 12-16, SQL 2-26
- DBMS_ROWID package, SPR 45-1
- extended format, SPR 45-12
- extended ROWID format, ADG 3-21
- extended rowid format, SCN 12-17
- heap tables vs index-organized tables, PCO 4-32
- migration, ADG 3-23
- restricted rowid format, SCN 12-18
- ROWID snapshots, REP 3-5
- Universal, PCO 4-32
- use of, PCO 4-32
- use of ALLOCATE, PCO 4-33
- ROWID descriptor, OCI 2-16
- ROWID hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-11
- ROWID pseudocolumn, PLS 5-4, SQL 2-26, SQL 2-27, SQL 2-59
- ROWID pseudocolumns
 - retrieving with SQLROWIDGET, PCO 4-33
 - universal ROWID, PCO 4-32
 - using to mimic CURRENT OF, PCO 3-22, PCO 7-19
- ROWIDs
 - logical, GTK 3-29
 - universal, GTK 3-29
- rowids, PLS 2-17, SCN 10-8
 - accessing, SCN 12-16
 - block portion of, SQL 2-26
 - changes in, SCN 12-17
 - compatibility, MIG 9-27
 - client access, MIG 12-7
 - conversion to Oracle8i format, MIG 12-3
 - examples, MIG 12-5
 - DBMS_ROWID compatibility package, MIG 12-3
 - description of, SQL 2-26
 - extended, PLS 2-17, SQL 2-27
 - not directly available, SQL 2-27
 - file portion of, SQL 2-26
 - guess, PLS 2-18
 - in non-Oracle databases, SCN 12-23
 - indexes, MIG 12-8
 - internal use of, SCN 12-16, SCN 12-20
 - logical, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-15
 - logical rowids, SCN 12-20
 - index on index-organized table, SCN 10-42
 - physical guesses, SCN 10-42, SCN 12-21
 - staleness of guesses, SCN 12-22
 - statistics for guesses, SCN 12-22
 - mapping to bitmaps, STU 12-18
 - migration, MIG 12-1
 - FAQ, MIG 12-7
 - questions and answers, MIG 12-7
 - nonphysical, SQL 2-27
 - of clustered rows, SCN 10-8
 - of foreign tables, SQL 2-27
 - of index-organized tables, SQL 2-27
 - physical, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-15
 - restricted, PLS 2-17, SQL 2-26
 - compatibility and migration of, SQL 2-27
 - row migration, SCN 4-11
 - row portion of, SQL 2-26
 - snapshot refresh, MIG 12-6
 - sorting indexes by, SCN 10-30
 - table access by, STU 4-21
 - universal, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-16

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

- uses for, SQL 2-60
- ROWIDTOCHAR function, ADG 3-25, PLS 5-4, SCN 12-24, SQL 2-37, SQL 4-81
- row-level locking, SCN 221, SCN 231
- ROWNUM pseudocolumn, PLS 5-5, SQL 2-60
 - cannot use indexes, STU 4-46
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77, STU 4-88
 - uses for, SQL 2-61
- ROWNUM pseudocolumns, PCO 4-12
- ROWS
 - command-line parameter
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-24
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-26
 - performance issues
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-7
- rows, SCN 1-22, SCN 10-3
 - adding to a table, SQL 7-540
 - addresses of, SCN 10-8
 - allowing movement of between partitions, SQL 7-383
 - buffering multiple, DDS 9-8
 - chaining across blocks, ADG 2-5, SAD 12-4, SAD 19-9, SCN 4-10, SCN 10-5
 - choosing which to load using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-41
 - clustered, SCN 10-7
 - rowids of, SCN 10-8
 - defined, SCN 1-22
 - described, SCN 10-3
 - exporting, SUT 1-24
 - fetches, SCN 21
 - fetching from cursors, PC_ F-58, PC_ F-61, PCO F-46, PCO F-49
 - format, ADG 2-2
 - format of in data blocks, SCN 4-4
 - header, ADG 2-2
 - headers, SCN 10-5
 - identifying during conflict detection, REP 2-42
 - inserting
 - into partitions, SQL 7-542
 - into remote databases, SQL 7-542
 - into subpartitions, SQL 7-542
 - inserting into tables and views, PC_ F-67, PCO F-55
 - locking, SCN 221, SCN 231
 - locks on, SCN 11-45, SCN 231, SCN 234
 - logical rowids, SCN 12-20
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-42
 - migrating to new block, SCN 4-11
 - movement between partitions, SQL 7-404
 - order of storage, SQL 7-396
 - pieces of, SCN 10-5
 - removing
 - from a cluster, SQL 7-611
 - from a table, SQL 7-611
 - from partitions and subpartitions, SQL 7-466
 - from tables and views, SQL 7-465
 - row objects, ADO 1-6, SCN 13-8
 - row overflow in index-organized tables, SCN 10-41
 - row sources, SCN 126, STU 4-6
 - rowids used to locate, STU 4-21, STU 4-35
 - row-level security, SCN 325
 - selecting in hierarchical order, SQL 5-20
 - shown in ROWIDs, ADG 3-22
 - shown in rowids, SCN 12-17, SCN 12-18
 - size, ADG 2-2
 - size of, SCN 10-5
 - specifying constraints on, SQL 7-241
 - specifying for import, SUT 2-26
 - specifying number to insert before save
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-13
 - storage format of, SCN 10-5
 - stored in ascending order, SQL 7-244
 - storing if in violation of constraints, SQL 7-163, SQL 7-245, SQL 7-407
 - triggers on, SCN 89
 - updates to existing rows with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 - updating, PC_ F-111, PCO F-86
 - violating integrity constraints, ADG 4-20
 - when rowid changes, SCN 12-17
- rows column, SQL trace, STU 6-13
- Rows Fetched/ Fetch Count Ratio data view, STU

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

14-12
 Rows Sorted data view, STU 14-12
 RowSource event, STU 14-5
 rows-processed count, PCO 8-9
 in the SQLCA, PC_ 9-21
 use in error reporting, PC_ 9-15
 %ROWTYPE attribute, PLS 2-33
 syntax, PLS 11-151
 ROWTYPE_MISMATCH exception, ADG 9-41,
 PLS 6-6
 RPAD function, SQL 4-82
 RPC (remote procedure call), PLS 6-12
 RPC time out, DCI 4-14, DCI 5-10
 rpcinfo, use of to test portmapper, LEG B-4
 RR date format, ADG 3-11
 RR date format element, SQL 2-46, SQL 2-49
 interpreting, SQL 2-49
 RR diagrams
 see syntax diagrams, PCO F-7
 RRRR date format element, SQL 2-46
 RS locks
 LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-13
 RSA encryption, OAS 1-4
 rset()
 function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-11
 RTRIM function, SQL 4-82
 using to insert data, PLS B-4
 RULE, SRF 1-86
 Rule, ADQ 1-12
 RULE hint, DWG 18-64, SQL 2-64, STU 7-8
 OPTIMIZER_MODE and, STU 4-11
 rule-based optimization, SCN 142, SRF 1-86, STU
 4-34
 Rule-based Subscription, ADQ 8-94
 rule-based subscriptions, SCN 72
 Rules, ADQ 1-19
 rules
 LDIF, OID A-3
 rules, purity, PLS 7-9
 Rules, Selecting Subscriber, ADQ 10-37
 rules, syntax for configuration files, NET C-2
 run command (RMAN), RMN 10-130, RMN 10-133
 run() - oracle.jms.AQJmsSession.run(), JPR 2-181

running
 a directory, with SSL enabled, OID 8-2
 directory servers, OID 3-3
 ldapmodify, OID 5-14
 on non-default port, OID 4-3
 Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-2
 replication server, OID 3-6
 run-server command, using OID Control
 Utility, OID 4-15
 runtime areas, SCN 7-9
 run-time compilation
 avoiding, SQL 7-67, SQL 7-198
 runtime context
 establishing, PC_ 5-46
 terminating, PC_ 5-46
 run-time error handling, ADG 9-43
 run-time errors, PLS 6-1
 runtime type checking, PC_ 17-22
 RX locks
 LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-13

S

S locks
 LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-13
 S number format element, SQL 2-41
 S variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PC_ 15-10
 purpose of, PC_ 15-10
 SALES sample table, SQL 4-3
 same-row writers block writers, SCN 221
 Sample Application, ADQ 8-3, ADQ 12-4
 Sample Application Using AQ, ADQ 8-1
 SAMPLE BLOCK clause, STU 4-21
 access path, STU 4-21
 hints cannot override, STU 4-25
 SAMPLE clause, STU 4-21
 access path, STU 4-21
 hints cannot override, STU 4-25
 cost-based optimization, SCN 139, STU 4-19
 of SELECT, SQL 7-574
 of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-570
 sample database table

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- DEPT table, PCO 2-28
- EMP table, PCO 2-28
- sample database tables
 - DEPT table, PC_ 2-17, PLS xiii
 - EMP table, PC_ 2-17, PLS xiii
- SAMPLE function, GTK 3-24
- Sample JMS Applications, ADQ 12-1
- sample object type code, PC_ 17-24
- sample programs, ADL 1-5, OCI B-1, PLS A-1
 - ansidyn1.pc, PC_ 14-29
 - ansidyn2.pc, PC_ 14-37
 - calldemo.sql, with sample9.pc, PC_ 7-23
 - calling a stored procedure, PCO 6-25
 - coldemo1.pc, PC_ 18-24
 - cppdemo1.pc, PC_ 12-6
 - cppdemo2.pc, PC_ 12-9
 - cppdemo3.pc, PC_ 12-13
 - cursor operations, PCO 5-19
 - cursor variable demos, PC_ 4-32
 - cursor variable use, PCO 6-36
 - cursor variables
 - PL/SQL source, PCO 6-36
 - cv_demo.pc, PC_ 4-33
 - cv_demo.sql, PC_ 4-32
 - datatype equivalencing, PCO 4-49
 - dynamic SQL Method 1, PCO 9-10
 - dynamic SQL method 2, PCO 9-15
 - dynamic SQL Method 3, PCO 9-21
 - dynamic SQL method 4, PCO 11-44
 - EXEC ORACLE scope, PCO 14-7
 - extp1.pc, PC_ 7-31
 - fetching in batches, PCO 7-10, PCO 7-22
 - how to precompile, PC_ 2-19
 - in demo directory, PCO cxvvi
 - LOB DESCRIBE example, PCO 13-27
 - lobdemo1.pc, PC_ 16-35
 - LOBDEMO1.PCO, PCO 13-29
 - navdemo1.pc, PC_ 17-24
 - oraca.pc, PC_ 9-42
 - PL/SQL examples, PCO 6-8
 - sample10.pc, PC_ 15-40
 - SAMPLE10.PCO, PCO 11-44
 - sample11.pc, PC_ 4-33
 - SAMPLE11.PCO, PCO 6-36
 - sample12.pc, PC_ 15-40
 - SAMPLE12.PCO, PCO 10-28
 - SAMPLE13.PCO, PCO 2-25
 - SAMPLE14.PCO, PCO 7-22
 - sample1.pc, PC_ 2-18
 - SAMPLE1.PCO, PCO 2-29
 - sample2.pc, PC_ 4-43
 - SAMPLE2.PCO, PCO 5-19
 - sample3.pc, PC_ 8-8
 - SAMPLE3.PCO, PCO 7-10
 - sample4.pc, PC_ 5-15
 - SAMPLE4.PCO, PCO 4-49
 - sample5.pc, PC_ 20-10
 - sample6.pc, PC_ 13-9
 - SAMPLE6.PCO, PCO 9-10
 - sample7.pc, PC_ 13-15
 - SAMPLE7.PCO, PCO 9-15
 - sample8.pc, PC_ 13-21
 - SAMPLE8.PCO, PCO 9-21
 - sample9.pc, PC_ 7-23
 - SAMPLE9.PCO, PCO 6-25
 - simple query, PCO 2-30
 - sqlvcp.pc, PC_ 4-22
 - tables of group items, PCO 7-22
 - WHENEVER...DO CALL example, PCO 8-18
- sample scripts
 - RMAN, RMN 2-22
- sample table scans, STU 4-21
 - hints cannot override, STU 4-25
- SAP R/3 integration with LSM, LEG 1-7
- sar UNIX command, DWG 18-75, STU 18-5
- SASL. See Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL).
- save set
 - changing the status, LEG 3-20
 - recover, LEG A-1
 - retention policy, LEG 2-9
 - status value
 - aborted, LEG 2-8
 - browsable, LEG 2-8
 - client index, LEG 2-9
 - in progress, LEG 2-8

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- recoverable, LEG 2-8
- recyclable, LEG 2-8
- scanned-in, LEG 2-8
- suspect, LEG 2-8
- viewing details of save sets on volume, LEG 3-21
- SAVE_CONFIG command, NET A-9
- SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP_listener_name parameter, NET C-56
- savepoint, PCO 3-17
- SAVEPOINT command, ADG 7-6
- SAVEPOINT keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- savepoint names
 - reusing, PLS 5-45
- SAVEPOINT SQL statement, PC_F-102
- SAVEPOINT statement, PC_F-102, PCO 3-17, PCO F-79, PLS 5-45, SCN 13, SQL 7-567
 - example, PCO 3-17
 - example of, PC_ 3-19
 - examples, PC_F-102, PCO F-80
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-19
 - syntax, PLS 11-153
- savepoints, SCN 1-54, SCN 37
 - creating, PC_F-102, PCO F-79
 - definition of, PC_ 3-19
 - described, SCN 37
 - erasing, SQL 7-230
 - implicit, SCN 34
 - in-doubt transactions, DDS 5-13, DDS 5-15
 - maximum number of, ADG 7-6
 - overview of, SCN 1-54
 - rolling back to, ADG 7-6, SCN 38, SQL 7-565
 - specifying, SQL 7-567
 - uses for, PC_ 3-19
 - when erased, PC_ 3-20, PCO 3-19
- SAXAttrList -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList, JPR 4-44
- SAXParser() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.SAXParser(), JPR 4-51
- sb1
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- sb2
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- sb4
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- sbtio.log
 - and RMAN, RMN 9-3
- sbttest program, RMN 1-23, RMN 2-22, RMN 9-10
- scalability, PSC 1-3, STU 18-11
 - and partitioning, PSA 5-16
 - application, PSC 8-12
 - applications, PSC 8-10
 - batch jobs, SCN 195
 - client/server architecture, SCN 6-4
 - database, PSC 8-12
 - definition, PSC 8-3
 - enhancement for release 7.3, PSC A-13
 - four levels of, PSC 8-10
 - hardware, PSC 8-11
 - network, PSC 8-13
 - operating system, PSC 8-11
 - parallel DML, SCN 194
 - parallel SQL execution, SCN 158
 - potential, PSC 8-2
 - relative, PSC 8-7
 - serially reusable packages, ADG 9-70
 - shared memory system, PSC 8-11
 - with Cache Fusion, PSA 12-4
- scalability, of Oracle Internet Directory, OID 1-4
- Scalability, Queue Operation, ADQ 5-3
- scalable operations, DWG 18-53
- scalar datatypes, PLS 2-11
- scalar types, PCO 11-18
- Scale
 - using SQLPRC to extract, PC_F-117, PCO 4-44
- scale
 - definition of, PC_ 15-16, PC_F-117, PCO 4-44
 - greater than precision, SQL 2-18
 - negative, SQL 2-18
 - of NUMBER datatype, SQL 2-17
 - partitions, PSC 1-2
 - specifying, PLS 2-14
 - using sqlprc() to extract, PC_ 15-16
 - when negative, PC_ 15-16, PC_F-117, PCO 4-44

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- scanned-in save set, LEG 2-8
- scanner command, LEG 5-6, LEG 5-12
- scanner program, LEG A-1
 - Command Line Utilities Help, LEG 2-7
 - man page, LEG 2-7
 - using to recover save sets, LEG 2-7, LEG 2-9
 - using to recover volumes, LEG 2-7
- scans, STU 4-21
 - cluster, STU 4-36, STU 4-38
 - indexed, STU 4-39
 - fast full index scan, STU 4-23
 - full table, STU 4-21, STU 4-46
 - LRU algorithm, SCN 7-4
 - multiblock reads, STU 4-26
 - parallel query, SCN 161
 - rule-based optimizer, STU 4-46
 - hash cluster, STU 4-36, STU 4-38
 - index, STU 4-22
 - bitmap, STU 4-24
 - bounded range, STU 4-41
 - cluster key, STU 4-39
 - composite, STU 4-39
 - MAX or MIN, STU 4-44
 - ORDER BY, STU 4-45
 - restrictions, STU 4-46
 - selectivity and, STU 4-25
 - single-column, STU 4-40
 - unbounded range, STU 4-42
 - index joins, STU 4-24
 - range, STU 4-23, STU 4-39, STU 4-40
 - bounded, STU 4-41
 - MAX or MIN, STU 4-44
 - ORDER BY, STU 4-45
 - unbounded, STU 4-42
 - sample table, STU 4-21
 - hints cannot override, STU 4-25
 - table scan and CACHE clause, SCN 7-4
 - unique, STU 4-22, STU 4-37, STU 4-39
- SCC date format element, SQL 2-46
- scenarios, Recovery Manager
 - backing up archived redo logs, RMN 5-20
 - cataloging operating system copies, RMN 5-27
 - deleting obsolete backups and copies, RMN 4-11
 - duplexing backup sets, RMN 5-23
 - handling backup errors, RMN 5-28
 - incremental backups, RMN 5-22
 - incremental cumulative backups, RMN 5-23
 - listing backups and copies, RMN 4-10
 - listing obsolete backups and copies, RMN 4-10
 - maintaining backups and copies, RMN 5-27
 - NOARCHIVELOG backups, RMN 5-25
 - OPS backups, RMN 5-26
 - parallelization of backups, RMN 5-24
 - recovering pre-resetlogs backup, RMN 6-42, RMN 6-43
 - recovery after total media failure, RMN 6-39
 - reporting database schema, RMN 4-13
 - reporting datafiles needing backups, RMN 4-10, RMN 5-16
 - reporting obsolete backups, RMN 4-11
 - reporting unrecoverable datafiles, RMN 4-11
 - restoring when databases share name, RMN 6-35
 - setting size of backup sets, RMN 5-18
- Schedule a Queue Propagation, ADQ 9-65
- scheduled links
 - continuous pushes, REP 7-11, REP 7-12
 - creating, RAR 2-13
 - guidelines, REP 7-10
 - parallel propagation, REP 7-12
 - periodic pushes, REP 7-10
 - serial propagation, REP 7-12
- scheduled purges
 - guidelines, REP 7-11
 - periodic purges, REP 7-12
- schedulePropagation(Session, String, Date, Double, String, Double) -
 - oracle.jms.AQJmsDestination.schedulePropagation(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String, java.util.Date, java.lang.Double, java.lang.String, java.lang.Double), JPR 2-70
- Scheduling Propagation, ADQ 8-104
- Scheduling Propagation, ADQ 12-96
- Scheduling, Propagation, ADQ 1-15
- schema, OID 2-10

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- adding and changing object classes
 - (online), OID 6-2
- administration, OID 6-1
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-13
- definition location, OID 5-17
- definitions in subSchemaSubentry, OID 2-10
- distributed among several tablespaces, OID 13-9
- elements, OID F-1
 - add/replace event, OID 5-27
 - delete event, OID 5-27
 - for specific Oracle products, OID F-3
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-5
- SCHEMA clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-313
- schema extension, in NDS, NET 6-83
- Schema Management pane, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-10
- schema names
 - qualifying column names, ADO 2-7
- schema object privileges, SCN 305
 - DML and DDL operations, SCN 307
 - granting and revoking, SCN 306
 - overview of, SCN 1-40
 - views, SCN 308
- schema objects, SCN 10-1, SQL 2-68
 - auditing, SCN 1-43, SCN 336
 - by access, SQL 7-222
 - by session, SQL 7-222
 - options, SQL 7-223
 - successful
 - SQL statements on, SQL 7-222
 - cascading effects on revoking, SAD 23-16
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - creating
 - tablespace quota required, SCN 293
 - creating multiple objects, SAD 19-2
 - default audit options, SAD 24-10
 - default tablespace for, SAD 22-16, SCN 292
 - defining default buffer pool for, SQL 7-609
 - dependencies between, SAD 19-23
 - dependencies of, SCN 108
 - and distributed databases, SCN 118
 - and views, SCN 10-16
 - on non-existence of other objects, SCN 115
 - triggers manage, SCN 102
 - dependent on lost privileges, SCN 112
 - dimensions, SCN 10-20
 - disabling audit options, SAD 24-12
 - distributed database naming conventions
 - for, DDS 1-22, SCN 392
 - domain index, SCN 10-47
 - dropping, SQL 7-509
 - enabling audit options on, SAD 24-10
 - global names, DDS 1-22, SCN 392
 - granting privileges, SAD 23-11
 - in a revoked tablespace, SAD 22-17, SCN 293
 - in other schemas, SQL 2-79
 - indextype, SCN 10-46
 - information in data dictionary, SCN 2-2
 - INVALID status, SCN 109
 - list of, SQL 2-68
 - listing by type, SAD 19-30
 - listing information, SAD 19-29
 - materialized views, SCN 10-18
 - name resolution, SQL 2-78
 - namespaces, SQL 2-73
 - naming
 - examples, SQL 2-75
 - guidelines, SQL 2-76
 - rules, SQL 2-72
 - object types, SQL 2-30
 - on remote databases, SQL 2-79
 - overview of, SCN 1-6, SCN 1-22, SCN 10-2
 - owned by dropped users, SAD 22-20
 - partitioned indexes, SQL 2-70
 - partitioned tables, SQL 2-70
 - parts of, SQL 2-70
 - privileges on, SCN 305
 - privileges to access, SAD 23-4
 - privileges to rename, SAD 19-3
 - privileges with, SAD 23-4
 - reauthorizing, SQL 6-2
 - recompiling, SQL 6-2
 - referring to, SQL 2-76, SQL 7-87
 - relationship to datafiles, SCN 3-17, SCN 10-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- remote, accessing, SQL 7-273
- renaming, SAD 19-3
- revoking privileges, SAD 23-14
- stopping auditing of, SQL 7-552
- trigger dependencies on, SCN 106
- user-defined operator, SCN 10-48
- user-defined types, SCN 13-3
- SCHEMA_NAMES OTT parameter, OCI 14-28, PC_ 19-31
 - usage, OCI 14-33, PC_ 19-36
- schema-independent users, ADG 11-19, ADG 11-20, SAD 22-12
- schemaless users
 - SSL, OAS 17-13
- schemas, DWG 16-2, SCN 280
 - associated with users, SCN 1-37, SCN 10-2
 - attributes, OCI 6-19
 - changes
 - updating recovery catalog, RMN 3-32
 - changing for a session, SQL 7-87
 - contents of, SCN 10-2
 - contrasted with tablespaces, SCN 10-2
 - creating, SQL 7-369
 - creating for snapshots, REP 3-32
 - default, ADG 11-44
 - defined, SCN 280
 - definition of, SQL 2-68
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - design guidelines for materialized views, DWG 8-8
 - export privileges, SUT 1-4
 - objects in, SCN 10-2
 - OUTLN, SCN 129
 - snowflake, DWG 2-3
 - specifying for Export, SUT 1-25
 - star, DWG 2-3
 - star schemas, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
 - third-normal form, DWG 16-2
 - unique, ADG 11-19
 - user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
 - user-defined types, ADO 1-2
- schemes, iteration, PLS 3-10
- scientific notation, PLS 2-8, SQL 2-42
- scientific notation for FLOAT EXTERNAL, SUT 5-67
- SCN, PSC 6-6
 - System Change Number, PSA 7-18
- SCN (system change number), SBR 1-7
 - definition, SBR 1-10
 - use in control files, SBR 1-8
 - use in distributed recovery, SBR 6-18
- SCN. *See* system change number.
- SCN. *See* system change numbers
- SCN, *see* system change number
- scope, PLS 2-38
 - collection, PLS 4-8
 - cursor, PLS 5-7
 - cursor parameter, PLS 5-7
 - cursor variables, PCO 6-31
 - definition, PLS 2-38
 - exception, PLS 6-7
 - identifier, PLS 2-38
 - loop counter, PLS 3-13
 - of a cursor variable, PC_ 4-26
 - of DECLARE STATEMENT directive, PC_ F-40, PCO F-28
 - of precompiler options, PC_ 10-7, PCO 14-9
 - of the EXEC ORACLE statement, PC_ 10-10, PCO 14-7
 - of WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-28
 - package, PLS 8-6
 - WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-20
- SCOPE clause
 - of column ref constraints, SQL 7-242
- scope constraints, SQL 7-242
- SCOPE FOR constraint, ADO 9-30, ADO 9-32
- scope, autonomous, ADG 7-32
- scoped REFs, ADO 1-7, ADO 7-2, SCN 13-9
- script files
 - running before Export, SUT 1-9, SUT 1-63
- scripting, ADG 12-2
- scripts
 - data dictionary, SRF 5-3
 - downgrading, MIG 13-54
 - errors while running, MIG 1-11
 - Java, SRF 5-7

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- migration, SRF 5-6, SRF 5-7
- rerunning, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-21, MIG 7-22, MIG 13-55
- SQL scripts, SRF 5-2
- upgrading, MIG 7-20
- scripts, batched line-mode commands, OID 6-17
- scripts, Recovery Manager
 - CATRMAN.SQL, RMN 3-10
- SCSI
 - as used in Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 2-6
- SDFs. See secondary data files
- .sdns.ora file, NET 4-24
- sdns.ora file, NET 4-24
- SDO, SMS 52-1
- SDO_ADMIN package, SPR 1-15
- SDO_GEOM package, SPR 1-15
- SDO_MIGRATE package, SPR 1-15
- SDO_TUNE package, SPR 1-15
- SDU
 - see session data unit
- SDU parameter, NET 8-9, NET C-40
- search and compare operations, OID 2-6
- search condition, PCO 5-11
 - definition of, PC_ 6-10
 - in the WHERE clause, PC_ 6-10
 - using in the WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
- search criteria bar, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-6
- search depth, specifying, OID 7-6
- search filters
 - IETF-compliant, OID A-4
 - ldapsearch, OID A-6
- search results, specifying maximum number of entries, OID 7-5
- SEARCH_COLUMNS column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-5
- searching
 - audit log entries, OID 5-26
 - duration, OID 7-6
 - entries, OID 7-2
 - base level, OID 7-6
 - one-level, OID 7-6
 - root of search, OID 7-4
 - search depth, OID 7-6
 - subtree level, OID 7-6
 - using ldapsearch, OID A-4
- for attributes
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-19
- for audit log entries, OID 5-24
- for entries
 - using command line tools, OID 7-25
- for object classes, OID 6-5
- for objects
 - using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- for objects, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- making attributes available for, OID 6-30
- specifying maximum number of entries, OID 7-5
- using filters, OID 6-8
- secondary data files (SDFs)
 - SQL*Loader DDL support, SUT 3-20
- secondary indexes
 - dropping from index-organized tables, MIG 13-15
- secondary memory
 - of object, OCI 13-16
- secret key, OAS 8-5
 - location in RADIUS, OAS 4-17
- secure
 - mode
 - running directory servers in, OID F-5
 - running server instances in, OID 8-2
 - port 636, OID 8-2
- Secure Socket Layer. See SSL
- Secure Sockets Layer, SAD 21-2, SAD 22-7, SAD 22-12
 - configuring, OID 4-4
 - enabling Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-5
 - industry standard protocol, OAS 10-2
 - See SSL
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol, ADG 11-68
- SecurID, OAS 4-6
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-5
 - creating users for authentication, OAS 7-8
 - enabling authentication, OAS 7-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-4
- system requirements, OAS 1-13
- token cards, OAS 4-5, OAS 4-6
- troubleshooting, OAS 7-15
- types of cards, OAS 7-10
- using with Oracle client tools, OAS 7-10
- SecurID authentication method
 - see Oracle Advanced Security
- Security, ADQ 4-4
- security, DDS 8-15, NET A-3, NET A-26, OID 2-20,
 - REP A-8, SCN 1-40, SCN 280
 - accessing a database, SAD 21-2
 - administrator of, SAD 21-2
 - administrator privileges, SCN 5-3
 - application context, ADG 11-40
 - application developers and, SAD 21-9
 - application enforcement of, SCN 1-41
 - attribute level, OID 1-5
 - auditing, SCN 330, SCN 334
 - auditing policies, SAD 21-19
 - auditing user actions, SCN 1-43
 - authentication of users, SAD 21-2
 - between Oracle and non-Oracle clients and
 - servers, OAS 10-6
 - BFILES, ADL 11-8, ADL 11-9
 - BFILES using SQL DDL, ADL 11-10
 - BFILES using SQL DML, ADL 11-10
 - data, SAD 21-3, SCN 1-38
 - database security, SAD 21-2
 - database users and, SAD 21-2
 - definer rights, SCN 49, SCN 62
 - deleting audit data, SCN 2-5
 - described, SCN 1-37
 - discretionary access control, SCN 1-38, SCN 280
 - distributed databases, DDS 1-25
 - centralized user management, DDS 1-27
 - domains, SCN 1-39, SCN 280
 - dynamic predicates, SCN 326
 - enforcement in application, ADG 11-7
 - enforcement in database, ADG 11-7
 - enforcement mechanisms, SCN 1-38
 - entry level, OID 1-5
 - establishing policies, SAD 21-1
 - features of Oracle8i, ADG 11-4
 - fine-grained access control, ADG 11-35, SCN 325
 - for different clients, OID 8-3
 - for multimaster replication, RAR A-2
 - trusted vs. untrusted, RAR A-2
 - for snapshot replication, RAR A-7
 - trusted vs. untrusted, RAR A-8
 - general users, SAD 21-4
 - in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-3
 - invoker rights, SCN 49, SCN 62
 - level of, SAD 21-3
 - LSNRCTL utility, NET A-3
 - message queues, SCN 73
 - multi-byte characters
 - in role names, SAD 23-7
 - in role passwords, SAD 23-8
 - NAMESCTL utility, NET A-26
 - OLESQL driver, DDS 8-14
 - operating-system security and the
 - database, SAD 21-3
 - passwords, SCN 285
 - policies
 - implementing, SCN 327
 - policies for database administrators, SAD 21-8
 - policy for applications, ADG 11-5, ADG 11-12
 - policy for biometrically identified users, OAS 8-3
 - privilege management policies, SAD 21-6
 - privileges, SAD 21-2
 - procedures enhance, SCN 310
 - program interface enforcement of, SCN 8-27
 - protecting the audit trail, SAD 24-16
 - protocol adapter includes, OAS 12-3
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 2-13
 - remote objects, DDS 2-28
 - REMOTE_OS_ROLES parameter, SAD 23-22
 - replication, RAR A-1
 - roles to force security, SAD 21-6
 - roles, advantages, ADG 11-8
 - security officer, SAD 1-3
 - security policies, SCN 325
 - SSL parameters for different clients, OID 8-3

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- system, SCN 1-38, SCN 2-3
- table- or view-based, ADG 11-35
- test databases, SAD 21-10
- threats and countermeasures, ADG 11-2
- trusted vs. untrusted, RAR A-2, RAR A-8
- using synonyms, DDS 2-30
- views and, SCN 10-14
- views enhance, SCN 308
- within Oracle Internet Directory
 - environment, OID 2-20
- security domains, SCN 1-39, SCN 280
 - enabled roles and, SCN 321
 - tablespace quotas, SCN 292
- security enhancements, GTK 3-68 to GTK 3-77
 - application development, GTK 3-69
 - fine-grained access control, GTK 3-69
 - integrated security and directory services, GTK 3-72
 - multi-tier authentication and
 - authorization, GTK 3-78
 - native authentication on Windows NT, GTK 3-77
- security login, PSG 6-13
- security policies
 - administering, ADG 11-38
 - applied within database, ADG 11-15
 - centrally managed, ADG 11-14
 - downgrading, MIG 13-45
 - establishing, ADG 11-1, ADG 11-5
 - example, ADG 11-39
 - fine-grained access control, MIG 13-45
 - implementing, ADG 11-47
 - multiple policies per table, ADG 11-37
 - on tables or views, ADG 11-36
 - technical issues, ADG 11-3
 - threats and countermeasures, ADG 11-2
- Security with Queues, ADQ 4-4
- segment attributes clause
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-383, SQL 7-393
- segment header
 - processing during inserts, PSA 6-4
- segments, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-18, STU 20-26
 - data, SCN 4-18
 - data dictionary, SAD 19-27
 - deallocating extents from, SCN 4-15
 - deallocating unused space, SAD 12-14
 - defined, SCN 4-3
 - displaying information on, SAD 19-32
 - header, PSA 9-14
 - header block, PSA 3-6, SCN 4-12
 - header contention, PSC 7-14
 - header, contention, PSC 7-14
 - ID number, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-6
 - index, SCN 4-19
 - monitoring rollback, SAD 11-14
 - name, PSA 3-6
 - overview of, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-18
 - rollback, SCN 4-21
 - rollback. *See* rollback segments.
 - rollback segment, PSC 7-6
 - size, PSA 3-6
 - table
 - high water mark, SCN 147
 - temporary, SCN 1-8, SCN 4-19, SCN 10-11
 - allocating, SCN 4-19
 - cleaned up by SMON, SCN 8-11
 - dropping, SCN 4-17
 - FILE keyword in SQL*Loader, SUT 8-28
 - ignore quotas, SCN 293
 - operations that require, SCN 4-19
 - parallel INSERT, SCN 153
 - storage parameters, SAD 12-13
 - tablespace containing, SCN 4-17, SCN 4-20
- SELDFCLP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- SELDFCRCP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-14
- SELDFMT variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
- SELDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- SELDH-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-12
- SELDI variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
- SELDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
- SELDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

SELDI-VNAME variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-13
 SELDV variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
 SELDVLN variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-9
 SELDVTYP variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-11
 SELECT
 block access during, PSA 6-9
 object privilege, SQL 7-535
 statement, SQL 7-569
 Select All Propagation Schedules, ADQ 10-12
 Select All Queue Tables in Database, ADQ 10-4
 Select All Queues in Database, ADQ 10-10
 SELECT ANY SEQUENCE system privilege, SQL 7-525
 SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-527
 SELECT command
 read consistency, ADG 7-11
 SELECT ... FOR UPDATE, ADG 7-18
 select descriptor, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-4, PCO 11-4
 definition of, PC_ 13-26
 information in, PC_ 13-26
 select descriptors
 information in, PCO 9-26
 Select Instances to Start dialog box, PSG 7-8
 Select Instances to Stop dialog box, PSG 7-11
 SELECT INTO statement
 syntax, PLS 11-154
 select list, PCO 5-8
 definition of, PC_ 6-8
 number of items in, PC_ 6-8
 using the free() function for, PC_ 15-37
 using the malloc() function for, PC_ 15-32
 select lists, SQL 5-19
 ordering, SQL 5-21
 Select Messages in Queue Table, ADQ 10-21
 SELECT privilege, ADG 11-22
 SELECT privilege for object tables, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13
 Select Propagation Schedules in User Schema, ADQ 10-30
 Select Queue Subscribers, ADQ 10-35
 Select Queue Subscribers and Their Rules, ADQ 10-37
 Select Queue Tables in User Schema, ADQ 10-25

Select Queues for Which User Has Any Privilege, ADQ 10-17
 Select Queues for Which User Has Queue Privilege, ADQ 10-19
 Select Queues In User Schema, ADQ 10-28
 SELECT SQL statement, PC_ F-103
 select SQLDA
 purpose of, PC_ 15-3, PCO 11-3
 SELECT statement, PC_ 6-7, PCO F-80, SCN 12, SQL 5-19
 accessing non-Oracle system, DDS C-2
 available clauses, PCO 5-9
 clauses available for, PC_ 6-8
 composite indexes, SCN 10-24
 embedded SQL examples, PC_ F-106, PCO F-83
 example, PCO 5-8
 example of, PC_ 6-7
 FOR UPDATE, ADL 2-7
 FOR UPDATE clause, DDS 2-33
 INTO clause, PCO 5-8
 INTO clause in, PC_ 6-8
 purpose of, PC_ 6-7
 read consistency, ADL 5-2
 SAMPLE clause, STU 4-21
 access path, STU 4-21, STU 4-25
 cost-based optimization, SCN 139, STU 4-19
 subqueries, SCN 21
 testing, PC_ 6-8
 using host arrays in, PC_ 8-5
 using host tables, PCO 7-6
 WHERE clause in, PC_ 6-8
 See also queries
 Select the Number of Messages in Different States for Specific Instances, ADQ 10-41
 Select the Number of Messages in Different States for the Whole Database, ADQ 10-39
 Select User Queue Tables, ADQ 10-7
 SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE role, SQL 7-530
 SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE roll, SAD 23-3
 SELECT_ERROR
 precompiler option, PC_ 6-8, PC_ 10-38
 SELECT_ERROR option, PCO 5-9
 SELECT_ERROR precompiler option, PCO 14-37

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queueing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- selected audit log events, **OID** 5-28
- selecting
 - an entry's superclass, **OID** 7-14
 - attribute syntax type, **OID** 6-32
- selecting a permanent LOB INTO a temporary LOB
 - locator, **ADL** 10-9
- selecting root of search, **OID** 7-5
- selectivity of predicates, **SCN** 131, **STU** 8-2
 - histograms, **SCN** 131, **SCN** 133, **STU** 8-17
 - user-defined selectivity, **SCN** 141, **STU** 4-33
- selectivity of queries, **STU** 4-25
- selectivity, index, **STU** 12-4
- select-list
 - describing, **OCI** 4-11
- select-list items
 - naming, **PCO** 11-4
- selectNodes(String, NSResolver) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectNodes(java.lang.String,
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver), **JPR** 4-114
- selector, **PLS** 5-21
- select-project-join views, **STU** 4-76
- selectSingleNode(String, NSResolver) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.selectSingleNode(java.lang.String,
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver), **JPR** 4-114
- self joins, **SQL** 5-23
- SELF parameter, **DCI** 5-4, **DCI** 5-5, **PLS** 9-9
- selfish style of method invocation, **ADO** 1-4, **SCN** 13-6
- semantic checking, **PCO** E-2
 - controlling with the SQLCHECK option, **PC_**
 - D-2**
 - definition of, **PC_** D-2
 - enabling, **PC_** D-4, **PCO** E-3
 - using the SQLCHECK option, **PCO** E-2
 - with the SQLCHECK option, **PC_** D-2
- semantics
 - assignment, **PLS** B-2
 - blank-padding, **PLS** B-3
 - CHAR versus VARCHAR2, **PLS** B-1
 - copy-based for internal LOBs, **ADL** 9-27
 - non-blank-padding, **PLS** B-3
 - pseudo-reference, **ADL** 10-10
 - reference based for BFILES, **ADL** 11-7
 - string comparison, **PLS** B-2
 - value, **ADL** 10-10
- semi-joins, **STU** 4-61
- send command (RMAN), **RMN** 2-22, **RMN** 10-136
- send(Message) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.send(javax.jms.Message), **JPR** 2-141
- send(Message, int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.send(javax.jms.Message, int, int, long), **JPR** 2-141
- send(Queue, Message) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.send(javax.jms.Queue, javax.jms.Message), **JPR** 2-142
- send(Queue, Message, int, int, long) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.send(javax.jms.Queue, javax.jms.Message, int, int, long), **JPR** 2-142
- separate precompilation
 - guidelines, **PCO** 2-26
 - guidelines for, **PC_** 2-16
 - referencing cursors for, **PC_** 2-16
 - restrictions, **PCO** 2-27
 - restrictions on, **PC_** 2-16
 - specifying MAXOPENCURSORS for, **PC_** 2-16
 - using a single SQLCA with, **PC_** 2-17
- separators, **PLS** 2-3
- SEQ synonym for USER_SEQUENCES, **SRF** 2-162
- sequence, **PLS** 5-3
 - data dictionary cache, **PSC** 8-13, **PSC** 8-14
 - not cached, **PSC** 8-15, **PSC** B-3
 - timestamp, **PSC** 8-14
- sequence cache, **STU** 2-12
- sequence generators
 - external, **PSA** 6-14
- SEQUENCE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, **SUT** 5-56
- sequence number cache size, **PSA** 6-13
- sequence number generator
 - and block contention, **PSA** 5-5
 - application scalability, **PSC** 8-12
 - distributed locks, **PSC** 8-13

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Parallel Server Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- LM locks, PSC 8-13
- on parallel server, PSC 8-13
- restriction, PSC 8-15, PSC B-3
- skipping sequence numbers, PSC 8-14
- sequence numbers
 - cached, SUT 1-57
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - for multiple tables and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-57
 - generated by SEQUENCE clause, SUT 4-11
 - generated by SQL*Loader SEQUENCE clause, SUT 5-56
 - generated, not read and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-47
 - setting column to a unique number with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
 - using, PSA 6-13
- SEQUENCE_CACHE_ENTRIES initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- SEQUENCE_CACHE_ENTRIES parameter, ADG 2-33
 - obsolete for 8.1, PSC A-6
- SEQUENCE_CACHE_HASH_BUCKETS
 - initialization parameter: obsolete
- sequence_deviation, ADQ 2-6
- sequences, SCN 1-24, SCN 10-21, SQL 2-56, SQL 7-372, SUT 2-46
 - accessing, ADG 2-30
 - accessing values of, SQL 7-372
 - altering, ADG 2-30, SAD 18-13
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
 - auditing, SCN 336
 - caching numbers, ADG 2-29
 - caching sequence numbers, ADG 2-33
 - changing
 - the increment value, SQL 7-81
 - the number of cached values, SQL 7-81
 - CHECK constraints prohibit, SCN 271
 - creating, ADG 2-29, ADG 2-34, SAD 18-12, SQL 7-371
 - creating without limit, SQL 7-373
 - CURRVAL, ADG 2-30, ADG 2-32
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - dropping, ADG 2-34, SAD 18-13
 - exporting, SUT 1-57
 - global conflict detection for, PSA 6-14
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-525
 - how to use, SQL 2-57
 - incrementing, SQL 7-371, SQL 7-373
 - independence from tables, SCN 10-21
 - initialization parameters, ADG 2-29
 - length of numbers, SCN 10-21
 - log sequence number, PSA 13-6, PSA 13-7
 - managing, SAD 18-12
 - maximum value
 - setting or changing, SQL 7-81
 - minimum value
 - setting or changing, SQL 7-81
 - NEXTVAL, ADG 2-31
 - number generation, SCN 10-21
 - ordering values, SQL 7-81
 - parallel server, ADG 2-30
 - Parallel Server and, SAD 18-13
 - privileges for altering, SAD 18-12
 - privileges for creating, SAD 18-12
 - privileges for dropping, SAD 18-13
 - privileges needed, ADG 2-30 to ADG 2-35
 - recycling values, SQL 7-81
 - reducing serialization, ADG 2-31
 - removing from the database, SQL 7-497
 - renaming, SQL 7-554
 - replication, REP 2-18
 - restarting, SQL 7-497
 - at a different number, SQL 7-82
 - at a predefined limit, SQL 7-373
 - reusing, SQL 7-372
 - stopping at a predefined limit, SQL 7-373
 - synonyms for, SQL 7-377
 - where to use, SQL 2-57
- sequential control, PLS 3-15
- sequential reads, STU 20-5
- sequential writes, STU 20-5
- SERIAL_REUSE initialization parameter, SRF 1-107
- SERIALIZABLE option
 - for ISOLATION LEVEL, ADG 7-25
- SERIALIZABLE parameter, ADG 7-11, PSA 1-8

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- serializable transactions, ADG 7-22, STU 17-6
- SERIALIZABLE=TRUE, GTK 7-2
- serialization
 - of transactions, REP 6-3
- serially reusable packages, PLS 5-65
- serially reusable PL/SQL packages, ADG 9-70
- SERIALLY_REUSABLE pragma, ADG 9-71, PLS 5-65
- syntax, PLS 11-159
- server
 - integration with PL/SQL, PC_ 7-2
- server backup
 - automatic bootstrap backup, LEG 4-8
 - bootstrap backup, LEG 4-7
 - maintaining bootstrap information, LEG 4-11
 - manual bootstrap backup, LEG 4-11
- server configuration
 - allocating resources with multi-threaded server, NET 9-9
 - connection concentration, NET 8-29
 - discovering Oracle Names servers, NET 6-60
 - external procedures, NET 8-48
 - local naming, NET 6-6
 - log files, NET 12-20
 - multi-threaded server, NET 9-4
 - prespawned dedicated server, NET 7-16
 - region database for Oracle Names, NET 6-50
 - trace files, NET 12-35
- server connections
 - methods of, NET 11-11
 - syntax, NET 11-10
- server destroyed, LEG 5-3
- server handle
 - attributes, OCI A-9
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - setting in service context, OCI 2-10
- server index directory
 - contents, UNIX, LEG 5-12
 - contents, Windows NT, LEG 5-20
- server indexes and configuration files
 - damaged, LEG 5-3
 - recovering for UNIX, LEG 5-11
- server instances
 - running, OID 4-2
 - running in secure mode, OID 8-2
- Server Manager, GTK 7-7
 - differences with SQL*Plus
 - ampersands, MIG 11-15
 - blank lines, MIG 11-12
 - commands, MIG 11-3
 - comments, MIG 11-9
 - COMMIT command, MIG 11-17
 - CREATE LIBRARY command, MIG 11-16
 - CREATE TYPE command, MIG 11-16
 - hyphen continuation character, MIG 11-13
 - startup, MIG 11-2
 - syntax, MIG 11-9
 - migrating scripts to SQL*Plus, MIG 11-1
 - PL/SQL, SCN 26, SCN 27
 - SQL statements, SCN 10
- server operation time limit, OID 5-17
- Server Pages, PL/SQL, PLS 7-45
- SERVER parameter, NET 2-9, NET B-3, NET C-46
 - net service name, DDS 2-16
- server processes, SCN 1-16, SCN 8-5
 - archiver (ARCn), SAD 4-12
 - background, SAD 4-11 to SAD 4-13
 - checkpoint (CKPT), SAD 4-12
 - database writer (DBWn), SAD 4-11, SAD 10-13
 - dedicated, SAD 4-2
 - dispatcher (Dnnn), SAD 4-13
 - dispatchers, SAD 4-6 to SAD 4-10
 - job queue processes (SNPn), SAD 8-2
 - job queue processes, SAD 4-13
 - listener process and, SCN 6-6
 - lock process (LCK0), SAD 4-13
 - log writer (LGWR), SAD 4-11
 - monitoring, SAD 4-14
 - monitoring locks, SAD 4-15
 - multi-threaded, SAD 4-3 to SAD 4-10
 - number, SRF 1-48, SRF 1-49, SRF 1-72, SRF 1-73, SRF 1-99
 - number of, OID F-5
 - parallel query, SAD 4-17
 - process monitor (PMON), SAD 4-12
 - queue monitor (QMNn), SAD 4-13

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- recoverer (RECO), SAD 4-12
- shared, SAD 4-2
- SHUTDOWN, MIG 9-23
- system monitor (SMON), SAD 4-12
- too many, OID 13-5
- trace files for, SAD 4-15
- server resource
 - administrator, LEG 2-27
 - name, LEG 2-26
 - parallelism, LEG 2-26
- server resource type, LEG 2-5
- server roundtrips
 - cache functions, OCI C-4
 - datatype mapping and manipulation
 - functions, OCI C-6
 - describe operation, OCI C-6
 - LOB functions, OCI C-3
 - object functions, OCI C-4
 - relational functions, OCI C-2, OCI C-7
- server testing, NET 11-15
- server troubleshooting, NET 12-3
- server_error event attribute, ADG 14-4
- SERVER_PRINCIPALparameter
 - DCE parameter, OAS 14-17
- SERVERERROR event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- servers, SCN 1-32
 - client/server architecture, SCN 6-2
 - communicating with clients on Windows
 - NT, LEG B-7
 - configuring, using input files, OID 7-25
 - connecting to, OID 4-4
 - dedicated, SCN 1-16, SCN 8-23
 - multi-threaded contrasted with, NET 9-2, SCN 8-16
 - dedicated server architecture, SCN 8-3
 - defined, SCN 1-33
 - directory, OID 1-4
 - connecting to, OID 4-3
 - disconnections, NET 2-6
 - in stack communications, NET 3-9
 - loopback tests, NET 12-4
 - multi-threaded, SCN 1-16
 - architecture, SCN 8-3, SCN 8-16
 - dedicated contrasted with, NET 9-2, SCN 8-16
 - processes of, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-15, SCN 8-16, SCN 8-20
 - parameters, configuring, OID 4-17
 - processes, OID 2-32
 - multiple, OID 2-32
 - processes of, SCN 1-16
 - replication, OID 1-4
 - role in two-phase commit, DDS 4-6
 - server-to-server interaction, described, NET 3-9
 - shared, SCN 1-16
 - starting databases, NET 11-8
 - suppliers, OID 2-15
- server-side failover, PSC 9-12
- server-side scripts, SCN 29
- SERVICE (SER or SERV) attribute, NET 9-6
- service context handle
 - attributes, OCI A-7
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - elements of, OCI 2-9
- service discovery
 - db_name.conf file, PSG C-3
 - errors, PSG C-2
 - listener.ora file, PSG C-4
 - nmiconf.log file, PSG C-7
 - nmiconf.lst file, PSG C-7
 - on UNIX, PSG C-3
 - on Windows NT, PSG 3-11, PSG 3-34, PSG C-3
 - performing, PSG 6-15
 - PM\db_name registry key, PSG 3-11, PSG 3-34, PSG C-3
 - See auto-discovery
 - services.ora file, PSG C-6
 - SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, PSG C-4
 - tnsnames.ora file, PSG C-5
 - troubleshooting, PSG C-7
 - understanding, PSG C-2
- service interfaces, DCI 1-14
- service name
 - and address storage, in NDS, NET 6-84
 - character set keyword values, NET C-5

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- described, NET 6-2
- of remote database, SQL 7-275
- service names, SCN 6-6
 - database links and, DDS 2-13
 - specifying in database links, DDS 7-4
- service naming
 - Net8, MIG 9-47
- service naming, Net8, GTK 3-75
- SERVICE option
 - LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_ *n* initialization parameter, SBY 5-8
- SERVICE parameter, OAS B-2, NET B-4
- service registration, NET xviii
 - benefits, NET 2-23
 - configuration, NET 2-23
 - connection load balancing, NET 2-24, NET 2-26
 - connect-time failover, NET 2-23
 - described, NET 2-22
 - events in listener.log, NET 12-26
 - SERVICE_DIED event, NET 12-26
 - SERVICE_REGISTER event, NET 12-26
 - SERVICE_UPDATE event, NET 12-26
- service routine, ADG 10-35, DCI 4-12
 - examples, ADG 10-35, DCI 4-12
- service time, STU 1-2, STU 1-3
- SERVICE_DIED event, NET 12-26
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, MIG F-6, NET 6-3, NET C-47, NET C-88
- SERVICE_NAME parameter in tnsnames.ora file, PSG 3-18
- SERVICE_NAMES initialization parameter, MIG F-12, MIG F-15, SRF 1-107
- SERVICE_NAMES parameter, NET 2-32, NET 6-3, NET 9-6, PSA 1-8, SCN 6-6
- SERVICE_NAMES parameter in initdb_name.ora file, PSG 4-9
- SERVICE_REGISTER event, NET 12-26
- SERVICE_UPDATE event, NET 12-26
- services, LEG B-10, NET 1-5
 - connecting, NET 1-5
 - described, NET 1-5
 - extensibility, DCI 1-6
 - OracleHOME_NAMEAgent, PSG 6-10
 - OracleHOME_NAMEDataGatherer, PSG 6-27
 - OracleHOME_NAMEManagementServer, PSG 6-11
 - OraclePGMSService, PSG 3-21
 - service names, NET 6-2
 - SERVICES command, NET 2-9, NET 2-14, NET A-9
 - services.ora file, PSG C-6, PSG C-7
 - session, PCO 3-12, PLS 5-41
 - definition of, PC_ 3-15
 - migration, OCI 8-12, OCI 15-106
 - session control statements, SCN 1-52, SCN 14, SQL 6-5
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-5
 - session data unit
 - adjusting to improve network performance, NET 5-8
 - configuring, NET 8-9
 - Session Data Unit (SDU), STU 22-16
 - Session Data Unit (SDU) Size field in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-9
 - Session is closed - error, ADQ D-6
 - session layer
 - described, NET 3-4
 - session limits, license
 - setting initially, SAD 2-23
 - session locks
 - releasing, SQL 7-107
 - session management, OCI 8-12, OCI 8-14
 - session memory statistic, STU 19-24
 - Session object is invalid - error, ADQ D-14
 - session primitives, ADG 11-42
 - session trees
 - distributed transactions, DDS 4-4, DDS 4-5
 - clients, DDS 4-6
 - commit point site, DDS 4-7, DDS 4-9
 - database servers, DDS 4-6
 - global coordinators, DDS 4-7
 - local coordinators, DDS 4-6
 - tracing, DDS 5-9
 - SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS initialization parameter, SRF 1-108
 - SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS parameter, STU

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSR** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

19-20
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-94
 SESSION_CONTEXT view, SRF 2-162
 SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-108
 SESSION_MAX_OPEN_FILES parameter, ADL
 4-2, ADL 11-56, ADL 11-70
 SESSION_PRIVS view, SRF 2-162
 SESSION_ROLES view, SQL 7-600, SRF 2-162
 queried from PL/SQL block, SCN 323
 SESSION_USER attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-43
 SESSIONS, OID 13-11
 sessions
 auditing by, SCN 338
 auditing connections and disconnections, SAD
 24-8
 beginning, PC_ F-26, PCO F-17
 calculating resource cost limits, SQL 7-73
 changing resource cost limits, SQL 7-73
 connections contrasted with, SCN 8-4
 defined, SCN 8-4, SCN 338
 disconnecting, SQL 7-106
 enabling PARALLEL DML, SCN 195
 global name resolution for, SQL 7-88
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 7-525
 lightweight, SCN 287
 limit on concurrent, SCN 1-42
 by license, SCN 299
 limiting resource costs, SQL 7-73
 limits per instance, SAD 22-3
 limits per user, SCN 297
 listing privilege domain of, SAD 23-24
 memory allocation in the large pool, SCN 7-12
 modifying characteristics of, SQL 7-86
 multiple, PSA 4-5, PSA 4-6
 number of concurrent, SQL 7-111
 number of concurrent sessions, SAD 2-23
 object cache, SQL 7-91
 package state and, ADG 9-17, SCN 112
 Parallel Server session limits, SAD 2-24
 resource limits and, SCN 295
 restricted, SQL 7-106

setting advice for transactions, DDS 5-13
 setting maximum for instance, SAD 22-4
 setting warning limit for instance, SAD 22-4
 stack space in PGA, SCN 7-15
 terminating, SAD 4-20 to SAD 4-23, SQL 7-107
 time limits on, SCN 297
 transaction isolation level, SCN 242
 viewing current number and high water
 mark, SAD 22-6
 viewing memory use, SAD 22-29
 waiting for PCM lock conversion, PSA 9-12
 when auditing options take effect, SCN 333
 where information is stored, SCN 7-15
 SESSIONS (SES or SESS) attribute, NET 9-7
 SESSIONS initialization parameter, SRF 1-109
 SESSIONS parameter
 ensuring LM lock capacity, PSA 10-3
 sessions parameter, OID 13-10
 sessions, user
 active, SAD 4-22
 inactive, SAD 4-22
 marked to be terminated, SAD 4-22
 terminating, SAD 4-20
 viewing terminated sessions, SAD 4-22
 SESSIONS_PER_USER parameter
 of ALTER PROFILE, SQL 7-69
 of CREATE PROFILE, SQL 7-361
 session-specific user identity, OID 2-21
 session-specific variables, PLS 8-11
 set archivelog destination command
 (RMAN), RMN 6-14
 SET AUTHENTICATION_LEVEL command, NET
 A-84
 SET CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 command, NET A-50
 SET clause, PCO 5-11
 in UPDATE statements, PC_ 6-10
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-86
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-108
 of UPDATE, SQL 7-619
 purpose of, PC_ 6-10
 use of subqueries in, PC_ 6-10
 using a subquery, PCO 5-11

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- SET command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-83
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-11
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-49
- set command (RMAN), RMN 10-138
 - autolocate option
 - using in OPS configuration, RMN 6-17
 - duplex parameter, RMN 5-24
 - executed within run, RMN 10-142
 - maxcorrupt for datafile option, RMN 5-28
 - newname parameter, RMN 1-65, RMN 6-10
- SET COMPATIBILITY command
 - SQL*Plus scripts, MIG 10-11
- SET CONNECT_TIMEOUT command, NET A-12
- SET CONSTRAINT(S) statement, SQL 7-598
- SET CONSTRAINTS statement
 - DEFERRABLE or IMMEDIATE, SCN 275
- SET CURRENT_LISTENER command, NET A-12
- SET DATABASE clause
 - of CREATE CONTROLFILE, SQL 7-264
- SET DEFAULT_DOMAIN command, NET A-51
- SET DESCRIPTOR statement, PC_ 14-18, PC_ F-106, PCO F-83
- SET DISPLAYMODE command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-85
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-13
- SET FORWARDING_AVAILABLE
 - command, NET A-51
- SET INSTANCE command, PSA 1-5, PSA 4-4
 - example of, PSA 1-5
 - instance startup, PSA 1-5, PSA 4-4
- SET LOG_DIRECTORY command, NET A-13
- SET LOG_FILE command, NET A-14
- SET LOG_FILE_NAME command, NET A-52
- SET LOG_LEVEL command, NET A-85
- SET LOG_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET A-53
- SET LOG_STATUS command, NET A-14
- SET NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL command, NET A-54
- set newname command (RMAN)
 - during database restore, RMN 6-3
- set operators, PLS 5-6, SQL 3-12, SQL 7-579
- SET PASSWORD command
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 11-7, NET A-15
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-55
- SET RELAY_STATISTICS command, NET A-86
- SET REQUESTS_ENABLED command, NET A-56
- SET RESET_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET A-56
- SET ROLE statement, SCN 14, SQL 7-600
 - ALL EXCEPT option, ADG 11-26
 - ALL option, ADG 11-26
 - associating privileges with role, ADG 11-9
 - at startup, ADG 11-16
 - disabling, ADG 11-17
 - enabling roles, ADG 11-25
 - equivalent to SET_ROLE, ADG 11-10
 - how password is set, SAD 23-8
 - operating system roles, ADG 11-27
 - protecting role use, ADG 11-23
 - role passwords, ADG 11-18
 - used to enable/disable roles, SAD 23-17
 - when using operating-system roles, SAD 23-21
- SET SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL command, NET A-57
- SET SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP command, NET A-15
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-15
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-58
- SET SERVER command, NET A-59
- SET STARTUP_WAITTIME command, NET A-16
- SET statement
 - AUTORECOVERY option, SBR 5-11
 - LOGSOURCE variable, SBR 5-6, SBR 5-10
- SET STATEMENT_ID clause
 - of EXPLAIN PLAN, SQL 7-513
- Create a Queue Table, ADQ 9-13
- SET TRACE_FILE_NAME command, NET A-60
- SET TRACE_LEVEL command, NET A-60
- SET TRANSACTION command, ADG 7-8
 - ISOLATION LEVEL clause, ADG 7-25
 - SERIALIZABLE, ADG 7-25
- SET TRANSACTION statement, PLS 5-47, SCN 13, SQL 7-602, STU 20-30
 - example, PCO 3-20

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

example of, PC_ 3-23
 ISOLATION LEVEL, SCN 218, SCN 242
 purpose of, PC_ 3-23
 READ ONLY clause, SCN 4-22
 READ ONLY parameter, PCO 3-20
 READ ONLY parameter in, PC_ 3-23
 requirements for, PC_ 3-23
 restrictions, PCO 3-20
 restrictions on, PC_ 3-23
 syntax, PLS 11-161
 USE ROLLBACK SEGMENT option, SAD 11-12
 SET TRC_DIRECTORY command, NET A-17
 SET TRC_FILE command, NET A-17
 SET TRC_LEVEL command, NET A-18
 SET UNTIL command, PSA 14-10
 SET UNUSED clause
 of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-147
 SET UNUSED clause for columns, SCN 10-7
 Set Up Server dialog box, LEG B-8
 SET USE_PLUGANDPLAY command, NET A-18
 SET_CONTEXT procedure, ADG 11-52
 set_disabled, SPR 11-21, RAR 8-36
 SET_ROLE procedure, ADG 11-10
 SET_SESSION_LONGOPS procedure
 syntax change, MIG 9-33
 setAddress(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.setAddress(java.lang.String), JPR 2-26
 setAdtPayload(CustomDatum) -
 oracle.jms.AdtMessage.setAdtPayload(oracle.sql.CustomDatum), JPR 2-6
 setAdtPayload(CustomDatum) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setAdtPayload(oracle.sql.CustomDatum), JPR 2-17
 setAncops(ODCIObjectList) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.setAncops(oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectList), JPR 3-53
 setArgtype(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.setArgtype(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-5
 setArray(ODCIArgDesc[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.setArray(oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc[]), JPR 3-8

setArray(ODCIArgDesc[], long) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.setArray(oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc[], long), JPR 3-8
 setArray(ODCIColInfo[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.setArray(oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo[]), JPR 3-16
 setArray(ODCIColInfo[], long) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.setArray(oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo[], long), JPR 3-16
 setArray(ODCIObject[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectList.setArray(oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject[]), JPR 3-44
 setArray(ODCIObject[], long) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObjectList.setArray(oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject[], long), JPR 3-44
 setArray(String[]) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.setArray(java.lang.String[]), JPR 3-59
 setArray(String[], long) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.setArray(java.lang.String[], long), JPR 3-59
 setAttribute(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.setAttribute(Java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-100
 setAttributeNode(Attr) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.setAttributeNode(org.w3c.dom.Attr), JPR 4-100
 setBaseURL(URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setBaseURL(java.net.URL), JPR 4-125
 setBoolean(String, boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setBoolean(java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-93
 setBooleanProperty(String, boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setBooleanProperty(java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-17
 setBooleanProperty(String, boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setBooleanProperty(Java.lang.String, boolean), JPR 2-113
 setByte(String, byte) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setByte(java.lang.String, byte), JPR 2-94
 setByteProperty(String, byte) -

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setByteProperty(
ava.lang.String, byte), JPR 2-18
- setByteProperty(String, byte) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setByteProperty(
java.lang.String, byte), JPR 2-114
- setBytes(String, byte[]) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setBytes(
java.lang.String, byte[]), JPR 2-94
- setBytes(String, byte[], int, int) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setBytes(
java.lang.String, byte[], int, int), JPR 2-95
- setChar(String, char) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setChar(
java.lang.String, char), JPR 2-95
- setClientID(String) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.setClientID(
java.lang.String), JPR 2-46
- setColname(String) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.setColname(
java.lang.String), JPR 3-5
- setColname(String) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.setColname(
java.lang.String), JPR 3-13
- setColtypename(String) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.setColtypename(
java.lang.String), JPR 3-13
- setColtypeschema(String) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.setColtypeschema(
java.lang.String), JPR 3-13
- setCpucost(BigDecimal) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.setCpucost(
java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-21
- setData
setting to EMPTY_BLOB() using
JPublisher, ADL 6-9
- setDebug(boolean) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug.setDebug(
boolean), JPR 2-131
- setDeliveryMode(int) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.setDeliveryMode(
int), JPR 2-143
- setDisableMessageID(boolean) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.setDisableMessageID(
boolean), JPR 2-143
- setDisableMessageTimestamp(boolean) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.setDisableMessageTimestamp(
boolean), JPR 2-144
- setDoctype(DTD) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setDoctype(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 4-13
- setDoctype(DTD) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.setDoctype(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 4-87
- setDoctype(DTD) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setDoctype(
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DTD), JPR 4-125
- setDocumentHandler(DocumentHandler) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setDocumentHandler(
org.xml.sax.DocumentHandler), JPR 4-51
- setDouble(String, double) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setDouble(
java.lang.String, double), JPR 2-96
- setDoubleProperty(String, double) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setDoubleProperty(
java.lang.String, double), JPR 2-18
- setDoubleProperty(String, double) -
oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setDoubleProperty(
java.lang.String, double), JPR 2-114
- setDTDHandler(DTDHandler) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setDTDHandler(
org.xml.sax.DTDHandler), JPR 4-52
- setElement(ODCIArgDesc, long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.setElement(
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc, long), JPR 3-8
- setElement(ODCIColInfo, long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.setElement(
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo, long), JPR 3-16
- setElement(ODCIOObject, long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectList.setElement(
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject, long), JPR 3-44
- setElement(String, long) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.setElement(
java.lang.String, long), JPR 3-59
- setEncoding(String) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setEncoding(java.lang.String), JPR 4-80
 setEntityResolver(EntityResolver) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setEntityResolver(org.xml.sax.EntityResolver), JPR 4-52
 setErrorHandler(ErrorHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXParser.setErrorHandler(org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler), JPR 4-53
 setErrorHandler(ErrorHandler) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setErrorHandler(org.xml.sax.ErrorHandler), JPR 4-142
 setErrorMessage(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setErrorMessage(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-19
 setErrorMessage(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setErrorStream(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-143
 setErrorMessage(OutputStream) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setErrorMessage(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 4-152
 setErrorMessage(OutputStream, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setErrorMessage(java.io.OutputStream, java.lang.String), JPR 4-20
 setErrorMessage(PrintWriter) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setErrorMessage(java.io.PrintWriter), JPR 4-20
 setExceptionListener(ExceptionListener) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.setExceptionListener(javax.jms.ExceptionListener), JPR 2-47
 setFlags(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.setFlags(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-26
 setFlags(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.setFlags(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-49
 setFlags(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.setFlags(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-54
 setFlags(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.setFlags(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-62
 setFloat(String, float) -

oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setFloat(java.lang.String, float), JPR 2-96
 setFloatProperty(String, float) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setFloatProperty(java.lang.String, float), JPR 2-19
 setFloatProperty(String, float) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setFloatProperty(java.lang.String, float), JPR 2-115
 setIndexcols(ODCIColumnInfoList) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.setIndexcols(oracle.ODCI.ODCIColumnInfoList), JPR 3-36
 setIndexinfo(ODCIIndexInfo) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.setIndexinfo(oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo), JPR 3-30
 setIndexname(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.setIndexname(java.lang.String), JPR 3-36
 setIndexschema(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.setIndexschema(java.lang.String), JPR 3-36
 setInt(String, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setInt(java.lang.String, int), JPR 2-97
 setIntProperty(String, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setIntProperty(java.lang.String, int), JPR 2-19
 setIntProperty(String, int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setIntProperty(java.lang.String, int), JPR 2-115
 setLocost(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.setLocost(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-21
 setJMSCorrelationID(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSCorrelationID(java.lang.String), JPR 2-115
 setJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes(byte[]) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSCorrelationIDAsBytes(byte[]), JPR 2-116
 setJMSDeliveryMode(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSDeliveryMode(int), JPR 2-116
 setJMSDestination(Destination) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSDestination(ja

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

vax.jms.Destination), JPR 2-116
 setJMSExpiration(long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSExpiration(long), JPR 2-117
 setJMSMessageID(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSMessageID(java.lang.String), JPR 2-117
 setJMSPriority(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSPriority(int), JPR 2-117
 setMSRedelivered(boolean) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setMSRedelivered(boolean), JPR 2-118
 setMSReplyTo(Destination) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setMSReplyTo(javax.jms.Destination), JPR 2-20
 setMSReplyTo(Destination) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setMSReplyTo(javax.jms.Destination), JPR 2-118
 setJMSTimestamp(long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSTimestamp(long), JPR 2-119
 setJMSType(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setJMSType(java.lang.String), JPR 2-20
 setJMSType(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setJMSType(java.lang.String), JPR 2-119
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 4-80
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 4-125
 setLocale(Locale) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.setLocale(java.util.Locale), JPR 4-152
 setLogStream(OutputStream) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug.setLogStream(java.io.OutputStream), JPR 2-131
 setLong(String, long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setLong(java.lang.String, long), JPR 2-97

setLongProperty(String, long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setLongProperty(java.lang.String, long), JPR 2-21
 setLongProperty(String, long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setLongProperty(java.lang.String, long), JPR 2-119
 setMessageListener(MessageListener) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.setMessageListener(javax.jms.MessageListener), JPR 2-62
 setMessageListener(MessageListener) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.setMessageListener(javax.jms.MessageListener), JPR 2-182
 setMethodname(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.setMethodname(java.lang.String), JPR 3-26
 setMethodname(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.setMethodname(java.lang.String), JPR 3-49
 setName(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.setName(java.lang.String), JPR 2-27
 setNavigationMode(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsConsumer.setNavigationMode(int), JPR 2-63
 setNavigationMode(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsQueueReceiver.setNavigationMode(int), JPR 2-154
 setNavigationMode(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicReceiver.setNavigationMode(int), JPR 2-208
 setNavigationMode(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsTopicSubscriber.setNavigationMode(int), JPR 2-212
 setNetworkcost(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.setNetworkcost(java.math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-21
 setNodeFactory(NodeFactory) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.setNodeFactory(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NodeFactory), JPR 4-20
 setNodeValue(String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.setNodeValue(java.lang.String), JPR 4-60
 setNodeValue(String) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.setNodeValue(
 java.lang.String), JPR 4-115

setObject(Serializable) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsObjectMessage.setObject(java.
 io.Serializable), JPR 2-128

setObject(String, Object) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setObject(java.la
 ng.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 2-97

setObjectname(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.setObjectname(java
 .lang.String), JPR 3-26

setObjectname(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject.setObjectname(java.la
 ng.String), JPR 3-40

setObjectname(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.setObjectname(java
 .lang.String), JPR 3-49

setObjectProperty(String, Object) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setObjectPropert
 y(java.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 2-21

setObjectProperty(String, Object) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setObjectProperty(ja
 va.lang.String, java.lang.Object), JPR 2-120

setObjectschema(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.setObjectschema(ja
 va.lang.String), JPR 3-26

setObjectschema(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIObject.setObjectschema(java.
 lang.String), JPR 3-41

setObjectschema(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.setObjectschema(ja
 va.lang.String), JPR 3-49

setOptions(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.setOptions(java
 .math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-62

setParam(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.setParam(ja
 va.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-155

setPreserveWhitespace(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setPreserveWh
 itespace(boolean), JPR 4-125

setPriority(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.setPriority(int), JP

R 2-144

setPrivateKey(byte[], String) -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.setPriva
 teKey(byte[], java.lang.String), OAS F-22

setPrivateKey(String, String) -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.setPriva
 teKey(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), OAS
 F-22

setProtocol(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.setProtocol(int), JPR
 2-27

setRid(String) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.setRid(java.lang.Str
 ing), JPR 3-31

setSample(BigDecimal) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.setSample(java.
 math.BigDecimal), JPR 3-62

setSenderID(AQjmsAgent) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setSenderID(oracle.j
 ms.AQjmsAgent), JPR 2-120

setShort(String, short) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setShort(java.lan
 g.String, short), JPR 2-98

setShortProperty(String, short) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setShortProperty
 (java.lang.String, short), JPR 2-22

setShortProperty(String, short) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setShortProperty(jav
 a.lang.String, short), JPR 2-121

setsize parameter
 backup command (RMAN), RMN 1-40, RMN
 10-29

setSSLCredentials(OracleSSLCredential) -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactor
 yImpl.setSSLCredentials(oracle.security.ssl.Ora
 cleSSLCredential), OAS F-33

setSSLCredentials(OracleSSLCredential) -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactor
 y.setSSLCredentials(oracle.security.ssl.OracleSS
 LCredential), OAS F-29

setSSLCredentials(OracleSSLCredential) -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.
 setSSLCredentials(oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSL

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Credential), OAS F-47
- setSSLCredentials(OracleSSLCredential) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactory.setSSLCredentials(oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential), OAS F-42
- setSSLProtocolVersion(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactoryImpl.setSSLProtocolVersion(int), OAS F-34
- setSSLProtocolVersion(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocketFactory.setSSLProtocolVersion(int), OAS F-29
- setSSLProtocolVersion(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLServerSocket.setSSLProtocolVersion(int), OAS F-27
- setSSLProtocolVersion(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactoryImpl.setSSLProtocolVersion(int), OAS F-48
- setSSLProtocolVersion(int) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSocketFactory.setSSLProtocolVersion(int), OAS F-42
- setSSLSessionContext(byte[]) -
 - oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLSession.setSSLSessionContext(byte[]), OAS F-40
- setStandalone(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setStandalone(java.lang.String), JPR 4-81
- setString(String, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMapMessage.setString(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-98
- setStringProperty(String, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsAdtMessage.setStringProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-22
- setStringProperty(String, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsMessage.setStringProperty(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 2-121
- setTablename(String) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.setTablename(java.lang.String), JPR 3-5
- setTablename(String) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.setTablename(java.lang.String), JPR 3-13
- setTableschema(String) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.setTableschema(java.lang.String), JPR 3-5
- setTableschema(String) -
 - oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.setTableschema(java.lang.String), JPR 3-13
- setText(String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsTextMessage.setText(java.lang.String), JPR 2-200
- setTextDecl(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setTextDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-13
- setTextDecl(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.setTextDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-88
- setTimeToLive(int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsProducer.setTimeToLive(int), JPR 2-145
- setting
 - debug logging levels, OID 5-23
 - using the OID Control Utility, OID 5-23
 - internal LOBs to empty, ADL 2-9
 - LOBs to NULL, ADL 2-8
 - maximum number of subentries, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - maximum search time, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-11
 - overrides for NLS_LANG variable
 - system operational attributes, OID 5-15
- setting archive buffer parameters, SAD 7-21
- setting instances, PSA 4-3
- setting wallet location, OID 4-6
- setToken(int, boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setToken(int, boolean), JPR 4-143
- setTokenHandler(XMLToken) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.setTokenHandler(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken), JPR 4-143
- setTraceLevel(int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsOracleDebug.setTraceLevel(int), JPR 2-131
- Setup Wizard, REP 8-18

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- setValidationMode(boolean) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser.setValidationMode(boolean), JPR 4-126
- setValue(ODCIArgDesc) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc), JPR 3-10
- setValue(ODCIColInfo) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo), JPR 3-18
- setValue(ODCICost) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCICost), JPR 3-23
- setValue(ODCIFuncInfo) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo), JPR 3-28
- setValue(ODCIIndexCtx) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx), JPR 3-33
- setValue(ODCIIndexInfo) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo), JPR 3-38
- setValue(ODCIOObject) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObjectRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIOObject), JPR 3-46
- setValue(ODCIPredInfo) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo), JPR 3-51
- setValue(ODCIQueryInfo) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo), JPR 3-56
- setValue(ODCIStatsOptions) -
oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef.setValue(oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions), JPR 3-64
- setValue(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.setValue(java.lang.String), JPR 4-61
- setVersion(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.setVersion(java.lang.String), JPR 4-81
- setWallet(String, String) -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.setWallet(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), OAS F-22
- setXMLDecl(String, String, String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.setXMLDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-13
- setXMLDecl(String, String, String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.setXMLDecl(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-88
- SGA
See Also system global area
SGA. See System Global Area., SAD 2-22
SGA. See system global area
SGA. See System Global Area (SGA).
SGA size, DWG 18-18, STU 19-7
SGA statistics, STU 15-2
SGA, defined, PSG 1-2
SGADEF file, GTK 7-7
shadow column groups, REP 5-11
shadow processes, SCN 8-23
open cursors and, MIG 3-18
SHADOW_CORE_DUMP initialization parameter, SRF 1-110
- share locks
share table locks (S), SCN 235
- share locks (S)
LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-13
SHARE ROW EXCLUSIVE lock mode, SQL 7-548
- share row exclusive locks (SRX)
LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-15
SHARE UPDATE lock mode, SQL 7-548
- SHARED clause
of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-274
- shared data structures mode, OCI 2-20
- shared database links
configuring, DDS 2-16
creating links, DDS 2-14, DDS 2-15
to dedicated servers, DDS 2-16
to multi-threaded (MTS) servers, DDS 2-17
determining whether to use, DDS 2-14
example, DDS 1-20
- shared disk storage subsystem, PSG 2-5
- shared disk system
advantages, PSC 2-6
- shared exclusive mode, PSC 5-9

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- shared global area (SGA), SCN 7-2
- shared high availability node configuration, PSC 9-24
- SHARED keyword
 - CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, DDS 2-15
- shared library, DCI 4-2
 - naming conventions, DCI 2-7
- shared memory access
 - advantages, disadvantages of, PSC 2-4
- shared memory system
 - scalability, PSC 8-11
- shared mode, OCI 2-20
 - data files, PSC 7-2
 - file operation restrictions, PSC A-20
 - instance number, PSA 1-6
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-2
 - OCIInitialize(), OCI 2-21
 - OCIStmtPrepare(), OCI 2-21
 - recovery restrictions, PSA 14-7
 - rollback segments, SCN 4-28
 - using environmental variables, OCI 2-21
- shared nothing systems, PSC 2-7
- shared Oracle home, PSG B-11
- shared pool, SCN 7-7, STU 2-12
 - allocation of, SCN 7-11
 - ANALYZE statement, SCN 7-11
 - ANALYZE statement and, SAD 19-8
 - contention, STU 2-13
 - dependency management and, SCN 7-11
 - described, SCN 7-7
 - flushing, SCN 7-12
 - keeping objects pinned in, STU 13-4
 - object dependencies and, SCN 116
 - overview of, SCN 1-14
 - procedures and packages, SCN 60
 - row cache and, SCN 7-10
 - size of, SCN 7-7
 - tuning, STU 19-13, STU 19-25
- shared pool size, OID 13-8
 - parameter, OID 13-10
- shared resource system, PSA 8-11
- shared server processes, SAD 4-2
 - creating additional, SQL 7-114
 - maximum number, SRF 1-72
 - terminating, SQL 7-114
 - trace files for, SAD 4-15
- shared server processes (Snnn), SCN 8-15, SCN 8-20
 - described, SCN 8-20
- shared servers, SCN 1-16
 - advantages and disadvantages, NET 5-5
 - recommended for, NET 5-5
 - see also multi-threaded servers
- shared SQL
 - for remote and distributed statements, DDS 1-34
- shared SQL area, PSA 5-8
- shared SQL areas, SCN 7-8, SCN 15
 - ANALYZE statement, SCN 7-11
 - ANALYZE statement and, SAD 19-8
 - dependency management and, SCN 7-11
 - described, SCN 7-8
 - keeping in the shared pool, STU 13-4
 - loading SQL into, SCN 20
 - memory allocation, STU 19-16
 - overview of, SCN 1-14, SCN 15
 - parse locks and, SCN 240
 - procedures, packages, triggers and, SCN 7-10
 - similar SQL statements, STU 13-2
 - size of, SCN 7-8
 - statements considered, STU 13-1
- shared SQL for remote and distributed statements, SCN 405
- shared structures
 - interoperability, MIG 9-18
- SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS initialization parameter, SRF 1-110
- SHARED_MEMORY_ADDRESS parameter, SCN 7-14
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_MIN_ALLOC initialization parameter: obsolete
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF 1-111
- SHARED_POOL_RESERVED_SIZE parameter, STU 19-27

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

V\$SHARED_POOL_RESERVED, SRF 3-103
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE
 setting, PSA 10-3
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE initialization
 parameter, REP 7-7, SRF 1-111
 changes in release 8.1, MIG 8-5
 parallel execution allocation, MIG B-10
 SHARED_POOL_SIZE parameter, DWG 18-10,
 DWG 18-16, SCN 7-7, STU 19-22, STU 19-27
 allocating library cache, STU 19-16
 system global area size and, SCN 7-13
 tuning the shared pool, STU 19-24
 short records with missing data
 SQL*Loader, SUT 5-43
 short waits
 definition of, STU 20-57
 short-circuit evaluation, PLS 2-45
 SHORTINT
 C Language datatype, SUT 5-59
 SHOW
 Import parameter, SUT 1-3, SUT 2-26
 SHOW ADDRESS command, NET A-87
 SHOW ALL command, NET A-88
 SHOW CACHE_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL
 command, NET A-62
 SHOW command
 of CMCTL, NET A-86
 of LSNRCTL, NET A-19
 of NAMESCTL, NET A-61
 SHOW CONNECT_TIMEOUT command, NET
 A-19
 SHOW CURRENT_LISTENER command, NET
 A-19
 SHOW DEFAULT_DOMAIN command, NET
 A-63
 SHOW DISPLAYMODE command
 of CMCTL, NET A-89
 of LSNRCTL, NET A-19
 SHOW FORWARDING_AVAILABLE
 command, NET A-64
 SHOW INSTANCE command, PSA 4-4, PSA 4-6
 SHOW LOG_DIRECTORY command, NET A-19
 SHOW LOG_FILE command, NET A-19

SHOW LOG_FILE_NAME command, NET A-65
 SHOW LOG_STATS_INTERVAL command, NET
 A-65
 SHOW LOG_STATUS command, NET A-19
 SHOW NAMESCTL_TRACE_LEVEL
 command, NET A-66
 SHOW PARAMETER command
 example of, PSA 1-6
 SHOW PARAMETERS command, PSA 4-6
 instance number, PSA 1-6
 SHOW PARAMETERS statement, SRF 1-9
 SHOW PASSWORD command, NET A-19
 SHOW PROFILE command, NET A-89
 SHOW RAW_MODE command, NET A-19
 SHOW RELAY command, NET A-90
 SHOW REQUESTS_ENABLED command, NET
 A-67
 SHOW RESETS_STATS_INTERVAL
 command, NET A-67
 SHOW RULES command, NET A-91
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_INTERVAL
 command, NET A-68
 SHOW SAVE_CONFIG_ON_STOP
 command, NET A-19, NET A-68
 SHOW SERVER command, NET A-69
 SHOW SGA command, PSA 4-6
 SHOW SGA statement, STU 19-5
 SHOW STARTUP_WAITTIME command, NET
 A-19
 SHOW STATUS command, NET A-69
 SHOW SYSTEM_QUERIES command, NET A-70
 SHOW TRACE_FILE_NAME command, NET
 A-70
 SHOW TRACE_LEVEL command, NET A-71
 SHOW TRC_DIRECTORY command, NET A-19
 SHOW TRC_FILE command, NET A-19
 SHOW TRC_LEVEL command, NET A-19
 SHOW USE_PLUGANDPLAY command, NET
 A-19
 SHOW VERSION command, NET A-72
 SHOW_TNS_INFO parameter, NET C-74
 showWarnings(boolean) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.DOMParser.showWarning

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- s(boolean), JPR 4-21
- showWarnings(boolean) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.showWarnings(boolean), JPR 4-152
- SHRINK clause
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-79
- shutdown, SCN 5-10, SCN 5-11
 - abnormal, SCN 5-6, SCN 5-11
 - audit record, SCN 333
 - deallocation of the SGA, SCN 7-2
 - prohibited by dispatcher processes, SCN 8-21
 - steps, SCN 5-10
- SHUTDOWN ABORT command, PSA 4-5
- SHUTDOWN ABORT statement, SCN 5-11
 - crash recovery required, SCN 344
- SHUTDOWN command
 - ABORT option, PSA 4-5, PSA 4-6
 - IMMEDIATE option, PSA 4-6
 - of CMCTL, NET A-92
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-72
 - specifying an instance, PSA 4-4
- shutdown command (RMAN), RMN 10-147
- SHUTDOWN event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- SHUTDOWN statement
 - ABORT option, SAD 3-13, SBR 4-7, SBR 5-15, SBR 5-16, SBR 5-25, SBR 6-13
 - consistent whole database backups, SBR 1-17
 - IMMEDIATE option, SAD 3-12
 - NORMAL option, SAD 3-11
- shutdown types, PSG 7-10
 - abort, PSG 7-10
 - immediate, PSG 7-10
 - normal, PSG 7-10
 - shutdown database and other services, PSG 7-11
 - shutdown database only, PSG 7-11
- shutting down an instance, PSA 4-5
 - abnormal shutdown, PSA 4-5
 - aborting the instance, SAD 3-13
 - archiving redo log files, PSA 13-15
 - changing startup order, PSA 1-6
 - connecting and, SAD 3-10
 - connecting as INTERNAL, SAD 3-10
 - example of, SAD 3-12
 - forcing a log switch, PSA 13-15
 - immediately, SAD 3-12
 - lost sequence numbers, PSC 8-14
 - normally, SAD 3-11
 - unarchived log files, PSA 13-4
- shutting down an Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-12
- setting parameters, PSG 7-25
- viewing results, PSG 7-12
- with SYSDBA privilege, PSG 6-26
- with SYSOPER privilege, PSG 6-26
- SID
 - described, PSG 1-15
- SID field in Net8 Assistant, NET 7-13, NET 8-47, NET 8-49
- SID parameter, MIG F-6, NET C-48
- SID Prefix, PSG 3-4, PSG 3-27
- SID, configuring on the listener, NET 7-13
- SID, defined, PSG 1-15
- SID_DESC parameter, NET C-52, PSG C-4
- SID_LIST_listener_name parameter, NET C-52, PSG 3-40, PSG 6-6, PSG C-4
 - external procedures, NET 8-47
 - Heterogeneous Services, NET 8-49
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager listener.ora requirements, NET 7-13, NET C-50
- SID_NAME parameter, MIG F-15, NET 7-13, NET 8-47, NET 8-49, NET C-52
- SID_startup net service name, PSG C-5
- sidalrt.log file, PSG C-10
- sidbsp0.trc file, PSG C-9
- siddbwr.trc file, PSG C-9
- side effect, DCI 5-6
- side effects, ADG 9-6, ADG 9-61, PLS 7-14
 - controlling, PLS 7-9
- sidlckn.trc file, PSG C-9, PSG C-11
- sidlmdn.trc file, PSG C-9
- sidlmon.trc file, PSG C-9
- sidp00n.trc file, PSG C-9
- SIDs in LISTENER.ORA file, SCN 6-6

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Parallel Server Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- sidsmon.trc* file, PSG C-9
- SIGN function, SQL 4-83
- signal handling
 - requirements for Oracle's operating system
 - dependent call, NET 10-11
 - UNIX considerations, NET 10-10
 - using in conjunction with Net8, NET 10-11
- signature checking, SCN 117
- signature mismatch, DCI 5-9
- signatures
 - PL/SQL library unit dependencies, ADG 9-28
 - to manage remote dependencies, ADG 9-30
- significant characters, PLS 2-5
- SIGNTYPE subtype, PLS 2-13
- SILENT
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-8
- simple authentication, OID 1-5, OID 2-21
 - for access control subjects, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
- Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL), in LDAP Version 3, OID 1-3
- simple authentication for directory naming, NET 2-51
- simple comparison conditions, SQL 5-16
- simple expressions, SQL 5-3
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), STU 11-5
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support
 - database management, DDS 1-32, SCN 403
- simple subquery snapshots
 - many-to-many references, REP 3-15
 - many-to-one references, REP 3-15
- simple symbols, PLS 2-3
- SIN function, SQL 4-83
- single domain naming model, NET 4-16
- single points-of-failure
 - avoiding with high availability, PSC 9-2
- single shared mode, PSA 7-19, PSC 4-8
- single sign-on, OAS 12-3, OAS 15-3, GTK 4-9
- Single Sign-On, described, NET 4-26
- single table aggregate requirements, DWG 8-13
- SINGLE TABLE clause
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-257
- SINGLE TABLE HASHKEYS, SCN 10-61
- single tier, STU 18-14
- single-byte character sets
 - Import, SUT 2-53
- single-instance database
 - migrating to multi-instance, PSG 9-3
- single-line comments, PLS 2-10
- single-process systems
 - enabling distributed recovery, DDS 5-28
- single-row functions, SQL 4-4
 - miscellaneous, SQL 4-6
- SINGLEROW index keyword, SUT 5-44, SUT 8-20
- single-table hash clusters, SAD 17-5, SCN 10-61
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - dropping, MIG 13-16
- single-table load
 - discontinued, SUT 5-34
- single-table-only hash clusters, GTK 3-26
- single-task linking, GTK 7-5
 - support, OCI 1-27
- single-valued attributes, OID 2-4
 - converting to multi-valued, OID 6-19
- SINH function, SQL 4-84
- site autonomy, SCN 1-34, SCN 394
 - distributed databases, DDS 1-24
- site ownership
 - dynamic, REP 5-7
 - primary, REP 5-7
- site priority
 - altering, SPR 37-22, RAR 8-88
 - as a backup method during timestamp conflict resolution, REP 5-12, REP 5-18
- site priority conflict resolution method, REP 5-22
- site priority groups
 - adding members to, SPR 37-10, RAR 8-76
 - creating
 - syntax, SPR 37-47, RAR 8-113
 - dropping, SPR 37-57, RAR 8-123
 - removing members from, SPR 37-58, RAR 8-124
- SIZE clause
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-256
 - of filespec clause, SQL 7-517

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- size limit, varray, PLS 4-5
- Size of an Integer and ROWID, PC_ E-2
- size of attribute values, OID F-8
- size of backup sets, setting, RMN 1-41
- SIZE option
 - allocating extents, PSA 8-12
- sizes
 - estimating for tables, SAD 13-4
- sizing
 - I/O subsystem, OID 12-6
- sizing tablespaces, OID 12-9
- skewing parallel DML workload, SCN 175
- SKIP
 - effect on SQL*Loader RECNUM
 - specification, SUT 5-55
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-35
 - SQL*Loader command-line parameter, SUT 6-9
 - SQL*Loader control file keyword, SUT 5-76
- skip offline option (RMAN)
 - backup command, RMN 5-16
- skip parameters
 - for arrays of structures, OCI 5-23
 - for standard arrays, OCI 5-24
- skip readonly option (RMAN)
 - backup command, RMN 5-16
- SKIP_CORRUPT_BLOCKS procedure, SAD 20-3, SAD 20-7
 - example, SAD 20-14
- SKIP_INDEX_MAINTENANCE parameter, SUT 6-9, SUT 8-20
- SKIP_UNUSABLE_INDEXES parameter, SCN 114, SUT 2-26, SUT 6-10, SUT 8-20
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-94
- sleep time, OID Monitor, OID 3-2, OID 3-3
- slow-down, PSC 8-5
- SMALLINT datatype, SUT 5-59
 - ANSI, SQL 2-28
 - DB2, SQL 2-29
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
- SMALLINT subtype, PLS 2-14
- smartcards, OAS 1-9, OAS 4-5
 - and RADIUS, OAS 1-8, OAS 4-5, OAS 4-8, OAS 4-18, OAS C-2
- smit utility
 - restarting cdsadv service, OAS 14-16
- SMON background process, SCN 8-11
 - See also* system monitor process
- SMON process, PSC 6-3
 - instance recovery, PSA 14-2, PSA 14-3
 - recovery after SHUTDOWN ABORT, PSA 4-5
 - transaction recovery, PSC A-15
- SMP
 - scaling limitations of, PSC 2-3
- SMP architecture
 - disk affinity, SCN 206
- sn attribute, OID 2-5
- SNA, NET 4-4
- snaphsots, SCN 427
- snapshot, PC_ 3-16, PCO 3-12
- snapshot control files, RMN 1-15
 - specifying location, RMN 2-3
- snapshot descriptor, OCI 2-15
- Snapshot Group Wizard, REP 8-20
- snapshot groups, REP 1-5, REP 3-23, SCN 425
 - adding objects to, RAR 5-6
 - creating, SPR 37-41, RAR 5-4, RAR 5-5, RAR 8-107
 - deployment templates, REP 4-21
 - dropping, RAR 7-10
 - group owner, RAR 7-5, REP 3-24
- snapshot log
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- snapshot logs, REP 1-10, REP 3-20, SCN 430
 - altering, RAR 7-17
 - privileges required, RAR 7-17
 - creating, RAR 4-1, RAR 5-4, REP 3-37
 - deleting, RAR 7-24
 - deployment templates, REP 4-13
 - filter columns
 - adding, RAR 7-17
 - import, REP 3-20
 - managing, RAR 7-17
 - space, RAR 7-18
 - master table
 - purging, SPR 48-4, SPR 48-5, SPR 48-6, RAR 8-235, RAR 8-236, RAR 8-237

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- primary key, REP 3-20
- privileges required to create, REP 3-37
- purging
 - manual, RAR 7-19
 - privileges required, RAR 7-19
- purging rows from, RAR 7-18
- reducing space allocated to, RAR 7-19
- reorganizing master tables with, RAR 7-20
- ROWID, REP 3-20
- troubleshooting, REP B-9
- truncating, RAR 7-19
 - privileges required, RAR 7-20
- truncating master table with, RAR 7-21
- underlying table for, REP 3-20
- snapshot logs. *See* materialized view logs
- snapshot sites
 - adding using offline instantiation, RAR 7-34
 - administrator
 - creating, RAR 2-16
 - advantages of, REP 7-9
 - changing masters, SPR 37-83, RAR 7-9, RAR 8-149
 - compared with master sites, REP 7-8
 - database links, REP 7-15
 - creating, RAR 2-17, RAR 5-4
 - database links for, REP 3-32
 - database version, REP 7-14
 - deferred transaction queue
 - scheduled push, REP 3-34
 - dropping, SPR 37-59, RAR 7-10, RAR 8-125
 - dropping objects from, RAR 7-13
 - flowchart for setting up, RAR 2-15
 - group owner
 - using, RAR 7-5
 - local creation, REP 4-29
 - managing, RAR 7-5
 - migration, MIG G-6
 - network connectivity, REP 7-14
 - preparing for deployment templates, REP 7-13
 - propagating changes to master, SPR 11-19, RAR 8-34
 - refresher
 - creating, RAR 2-16

- refreshing, SPR 37-71, RAR 8-137
- rollback segments, REP 7-16
- schedule purge, RAR 2-18
- schedule push, RAR 2-19
- scheduled links for
 - guidelines, REP 7-10
- scheduled purge for
 - guidelines, REP 7-11
- schemas, REP 7-15
- setup, REP 7-14
- users
 - creating, RAR 2-16
- snapshot too old message, SCN 215
- SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_KEEP_CONNECTIONS
 - initialization parameter: obsolete
- SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_PROCESSES initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- snapshots, PLS 5-42, REP 1-7, REP 3-1, SUT 2-48
- architecture, REP 3-17
- assignment tables, REP 3-11
- base table, REP 3-21
- column level subsetting, REP A-3
- compatibility, MIG 9-44
- complex, REP 3-6
 - value for PCTFREE, REP 3-28
 - value for PCTUSED, REP 3-28
- concepts, REP 3-2
- creating, REP 3-38
- creating schemas for, REP 3-32
- data dictionary views, RAR 9-53
- data subsetting, REP 3-4, REP 3-8
- datatypes supported, REP 3-22
- deployment templates, REP 1-11, REP 4-1, SCN 431
- disabling replication for, REP 6-19
- disconnected computing, REP 3-4
- distributed database recovery, SBR 6-18
- dropping, RAR 7-14
- enabling replication for, REP 6-19
- executing against, OCI 4-7
- generating support for, SPR 37-66, RAR 8-132
- horizontal partitioning, REP 3-8
- import, REP 3-20

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- importing, SUT 2-48
- index, REP 3-23
- large refresh group optimization, REP A-2
- mass deployment, REP 3-4
- master sites, REP 3-19
- master table
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- master tables, REP 3-19
- media recovery and, SBR 6-18
- network loads, REP 3-3
- null refresh, REP A-2
- offline instantiation of, SPR 25-3, SPR 25-5, RAR 8-48, RAR 8-50
- Oracle8i Lite support, REP C-1
- preparing for, REP 3-31
- primary key, REP 3-5, REP A-7
- privileges, REP 3-33
- read-only, REP 1-7, REP 3-8, SCN 427
 - registration, REP 3-17
 - simple with subqueries, REP A-6
 - unregistering, REP 3-17
- refresh, RAR 4-18, REP 1-10, REP 3-28, SCN 8-13, SCN 430
 - complete, REP 3-28
 - failures, REP B-8
 - fast, REP 3-28
 - force, REP 3-29
 - initiating, REP 3-30
 - interval, REP 3-30
 - job queue processes, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-13
 - on-demand, REP 3-30
 - physical ROWIDs, MIG 12-6
 - querying for last refresh time, REP 3-16
 - retries, REP B-8
 - troubleshooting, REP B-7, REP B-8
- refresh groups, REP 3-25
 - creating, RAR 5-6
 - data dictionary views, RAR 9-53
 - size, REP 3-27
- refreshing, SPR 48-8, SPR 48-11, SPR 48-12, RAR 7-40, RAR 8-239, RAR 8-242, RAR 8-243
- registration at master site, REP 3-16
- restoring dropped
 - Import, SUT 2-49
- ROWID, REP 3-5
- same as materialized view, SCN 1-24
- security
 - trusted vs. untrusted, RAR A-8
- security for, RAR A-7
- simple subquery
 - AND expression and, REP 3-15
 - EXISTS clause and, REP 3-15
 - filter columns requirement, REP 3-15
 - joins and, REP 3-15
 - number of columns in master tables, REP 3-15
- snapshot groups, REP 3-23
- snapshot logs, REP 1-10, REP 3-20, SCN 430
 - creating, RAR 4-1, RAR 5-4
- subqueries, REP 3-9
 - restrictions, REP 3-14
- too old
 - OPTIMAL storage parameter and, SAD 11-6
- trace file, REP B-8
- troubleshooting, REP B-7
- types, REP 3-4
- updatable
 - deferred constraints, REP A-8
- updateable, REP 1-8, SCN 428
- upgrading, MIG 7-30
- upgrading to primary key, MIG G-11
- use of, REP 3-3
- vertical partitioning, REP 3-8
- views, REP 3-22
- snapshots. *See* materialized views
- SNMP, STU 11-5
- SNMPAGENT role, SQL 7-530
- Snnn background processes, SCN 8-15
- snowflake schemas, DWG 16-3
 - complex queries, DWG 16-3
- SNP background processes, RAR 1-4, REP 3-34, SRF 1-50
 - about, SAD 8-2
 - managing job queues, SAD 8-3 to SAD 8-14
 - starting, SAD 8-3
 - viewing job queue information, SAD 8-14

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

SNPn background processes, SCN 1-19, SCN 8-13
 message propagation, SCN 76
 .so files
 naming conventions, DCI 2-7
 software code areas, SCN 7-18
 shared by programs and utilities, SCN 7-19
 Software Packager, Oracle, GTK 3-58
 software requirements, PSG 2-2, PSG 2-3
 software-based connection redirection, OID 14-7
 SOME, STU 4-67
 SOME comparison operator, PLS 5-5
 SOME operator, SQL 3-6
 sort area parameter, OID 13-11
 sort areas, SCN 7-17
 memory allocation, STU 20-35
 process local area, STU 2-12
 sort enhancements, PSC A-12
 sort improvements, GTK 3-26
 sort operations, SCN 3-12
 sort segments, SCN 3-13
 sort space, PSC A-12
 SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-112
 SORT_AREA_RETAINED_SIZE parameter, SCN
 7-17, STU 19-42, STU 20-37
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
 SORT_AREA_SIZE initialization parameter, SRF
 1-112
 compatibility, MIG B-8
 index creation and, SAD 14-3
 SORT_AREA_SIZE parameter, DWG 14-28, DWG
 18-19, SCN 4-20, SCN 7-17, STU 4-29, STU
 12-16, STU 19-41
 and parallel execution, DWG 18-19
 cost-based optimization and, STU 4-59
 index creation and, ADG 5-2
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
 tuning sorts, STU 20-36
 SORT_DIRECT_WRITES initialization parameter
 compatibility, MIG B-8
 SORT_DIRECT_WRITES initialization parameter:

 obsolete
 SORT_DIRECT_WRITES parameter, PSC A-15
 SORT_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-113
 SORT_MULTIBLOCK_READ_COUNT
 parameter, DWG 18-26, STU 20-38
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
 SORT_READ_FAC initialization parameter: obsolete
 SORT_SPACEMAP_SIZE initialization parameter:
 obsolete
 SORT_WRITE_BUFFER_SIZE initialization
 parameter: obsolete
 SORT_WRITE_BUFFERS initialization parameter:
 obsolete
 SORTED INDEXES clause
 direct path loads, SUT 5-44
 example, SUT 4-25
 SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 sorting
 binary, NLS 2-28
 character data, NLS 2-28
 double characters, NLS 2-31
 following language conventions, NLS 2-28
 maximum memory, SRF 1-112
 multiple-column indexes
 SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 optimum sort order
 SQL*Loader, SUT 8-18
 order, NLS 2-28
 ORDER BY queries, SRF 1-78
 presorting in direct path load, SUT 8-16
 SORTED INDEXES clause
 SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
 specifying non-default, NLS 2-32, NLS 2-33
 with function-based indexes, ADG 5-6
 sort-merge joins, STU 4-51
 access path, STU 4-43
 cost-based optimization, STU 4-59
 example, STU 4-43
 sorts
 (disk) statistic, STU 20-35
 (memory) statistic, STU 20-35

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- avoiding on index creation, STU 20-38
- tuning, STU 20-35
- Sorts in Memory data view, STU 14-12
- Sorts on Disk data view, STU 14-12
- SOUNDEX function, SQL 4-84
- source data for tuning, STU 11-2
- source database
 - definition, MIG 1-3
- source systems, DWG 11-2
- SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, MIG F-11, NET 8-4, NET 8-7, NET 8-31, NET 8-34, NET 8-38, NET C-41
- SOURCE_SIZE view, SRF 2-162
- SP date format element suffix, SQL 2-51
- space
 - allocating extents, PSA 8-11
 - deallocating unused, PSA 8-14
 - determining unused, PSA 8-14
 - free blocks, PSC 7-10, PSC 7-25
 - free list, PSC 7-10
 - not allocated to instance, PSA 8-10
 - reducing snapshot log, RAR 7-19
 - unavailable in exclusive mode, PSA 8-9
- space management, DWG 18-51
 - compression of free space in blocks, SCN 4-10
 - data blocks, SAD 12-2 to SAD 12-6, SCN 4-5
 - datatypes, space requirements, SAD 12-18
 - deallocating unused space, SAD 12-14
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 153
 - extents, SCN 4-12
 - MINIMUM EXTENT parameter, SCN 190
 - parallel DDL, SCN 190
 - parallel execution, DWG 18-43
 - PCTFREE, SCN 4-6
 - PCTUSED, SCN 4-7
 - reducing transactions, DWG 18-44
 - row chaining, SCN 4-10
 - segments, SCN 4-18
 - setting storage parameters, SAD 12-8 to SAD 12-13
- space requirements
 - copying data, MIG 3-15
 - migration, MIG 3-15, MIG 4-6, MIG 5-4
- spaces
 - where allowed, PLS 2-2
- spaghetti code, PLS 3-15
- sparse collections, PLS 4-3
- Spatial
 - compatibility, MIG 9-14
 - use in power demand example, DCI 11-81
- spatial applications
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-45
- spatial data, GTK 3-10
- SPAWN command, NET A-20
- special characters, SUT A-2
- specification
 - call, PLS 8-3
 - cursor, PLS 5-12
 - function, PLS 7-7
 - method, PLS 9-8
 - object, PLS 9-5
 - package, PLS 8-6
 - procedure, PLS 7-4
- SPECIFICATION clause
 - of ALTER PACKAGE, SQL 7-65
- Enqueue a Message, ADQ 11-10, ADQ 11-13, ADQ 11-7
- specifying attributes, as mandatory or optional, OID 6-2
- specifying destinations
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-10, SBR 2-21
- specifying multiple ARCH processes, SAD 7-20
- SPECint_rate95 baseline, OID 12-15
- speedup
 - definition, PSC 8-4
- spelled numbers
 - specifying, SQL 2-51
- spin count, STU 18-12
- SPINCOUNT parameter, STU 21-2
- split mirrors
 - using as backups, RMN 5-12
- SPLIT PARTITION clause, SAD 15-14, SAD 15-29
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-34, SQL 7-41
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-161
- SPLIT PARTITION statement
 - no-logging mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 151

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- rules of parallelism, SCN 181
- splitText(int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.splitText(int), J PR 4-132
- splitting mirrors
 - suspend/resume mode, SBR 4-9
- sponsor node, OID 10-20
 - cold backup procedures, OID B-3
- SPOOL
 - Migration utility option, MIG 4-17
- SPTH date format element suffix, SQL 2-51
- SPX protocol
 - described, NET 4-3
 - parameters for addresses, NET B-4
 - SERVICE parameter, NET B-4
- SQL, GTK 2-14, SCN 10, SMS 46-1, ADQ 1-7
 - analytic functions, GTK 2-10
 - benefits of, PC_ 1-3
 - comparison operators, PLS 5-5
 - compatibility, MIG 9-13
 - cursors used in, SCN 15
 - Data Definition Language (DDL), SCN 12
 - Data Manipulation Language (DML), SCN 12
 - data manipulation statements, PLS 5-2
 - description of, SQL 1-2
 - dynamic, PLS 10-2
 - dynamic SQL, SCN 28
 - embedded, SCN 1-52, SCN 14, SQL 1-4
 - user-defined datatypes, SCN 13-14
 - Embedded SQL, PC_ 1-3
 - extension
 - partition or subpartition name, SCN 11-63
 - functions, SCN 10, SQL 4-2
 - column default values, SCN 10-9
 - COUNT, SCN 10-38
 - in CHECK constraints, SCN 271
 - new in Oracle8i, MIG E-3
 - NVL, SCN 10-9
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-84
 - keywords, SQL A-1, SUT A-2
 - memory allocation for, SCN 7-11
 - nature of, PC_ 1-3
 - need for, PC_ 1-3
 - Oracle Tools support of, SQL 1-5
 - overview of, SCN 1-51, SCN 10
 - parallel execution, SCN 158
 - parameters, SQL A-1
 - parsing of, SCN 16
 - PL/SQL and, SCN 1-55, SCN 24
 - pseudocolumns, PLS 5-3
 - recursive, SCN 15
 - cursors and, SCN 15
 - removing incompatibilities for
 - downgrading, MIG 13-33
 - reserved words, SCN 11, SUT A-2
 - row operators, PLS 5-6
 - session control statements, SCN 14
 - set operators, PLS 5-6
 - shared SQL, SCN 15
 - special characters, SUT A-2
 - standards, SQL 1-2, SQL B - 1
 - statement-level rollback, SCN 34
 - statements
 - auditing, SQL 7-215
 - determining the cost of, SQL 7-512
 - summary of statements, PCO F-4
 - support in PL/SQL, PLS 1-20
 - syntax, SQL 7-1, SQL A-1
 - system control statements, SCN 14
 - transaction control statements, SCN 13
 - transactions and, SCN 1-52, SCN 32, SCN 35
 - types of statements in, SCN 1-51, SCN 11
 - optimizing, STU 4-47
 - user-defined datatypes, ADO 3-1, SCN 13-13
 - embedded SQL, ADO 3-6, SCN 13-14
 - OCI, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-15
- SQL area
 - shared, PSA 5-8
- SQL area tuning, STU 19-8
- SQL areas
 - private, SCN 7-8
 - persistent, SCN 7-8
 - runtime, SCN 7-9
 - shared, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-8, SCN 15
- SQL capabilities
 - data dictionary tables, DDS 7-14

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- SQL codes
 - returned by SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-22
- sql command (RMAN), RMN 10-150
- SQL Communications Area, PC_ 9-2, PCO 2-10
 - SQLCA, PC_ 9-16
- SQL cursor
 - syntax, PLS 11-163
- SQL DDL
 - BFILE security, ADL 11-10
- SQL Descriptor Area, PCO 9-25, PCO 11-4
 - SQLDA, PC_ 13-26, PC_ 15-4
- SQL dialect
 - understood by non-Oracle system, DDS 6-4
- SQL directives
 - CONTEXT USE, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-33, PCO 12-8
 - DECLARE CURSOR, PCO F-24
 - DECLARE DATABASE, PC_ F-37, PCO F-26
 - DECLARE STATEMENT, PC_ F-39, PCO F-27
 - DECLARE TABLE, PC_ F-40, PCO F-29
 - DECLARE TYPE, PC_ F-42
 - TYPE, PC_ F-110
 - VAR, PC_ F-115, PCO F-90
 - WHENEVER, PC_ F-118, PCO F-92
- SQL directives CONTEXT USE, PCO F-21
- SQL DML
 - BFILE security, ADL 11-10
- SQL errors
 - ORA-00900, DDS 3-12
 - ORA-02015, DDS 3-12
- SQL Exception (string) - error, ADQ D-9
- SQL function
 - ACOS, SQL 4-13
- SQL functions
 - ABS, SQL 4-12
 - ADD_MONTHS, SQL 4-13
 - aggregate, SQL 4-6
 - analytic, SQL 4-7
 - ASCII, SQL 4-14
 - ASIN, SQL 4-15
 - ATAN, SQL 4-15
 - ATAN2, SQL 4-16
 - AVG, SQL 4-16
 - BFILENAME, SQL 4-17
 - CEIL, SQL 4-18
 - character
 - returning character values, SQL 4-4
 - returning number values, SQL 4-5
 - CHARTOROWID, SQL 4-19
 - CHR, SQL 4-19
 - CONCAT, SQL 4-20
 - conversion, SQL 4-5
 - CONVERT, SQL 4-21
 - CORR, SQL 4-22
 - COS, SQL 4-23
 - COSH, SQL 4-24
 - COUNT, DWG 6-5, SQL 4-24
 - CUME_DIST, SQL 4-28
 - date, SQL 4-5
 - DENSE_RANK, SQL 4-29
 - DEREF, SQL 4-30
 - DUMP, SQL 4-31
 - EMPTY_BLOB, SQL 4-33
 - EMPTY_CLOB, SQL 4-33
 - EXP, SQL 4-33
 - FIRST_VALUE, SQL 4-34
 - FLOOR, SQL 4-35
 - GREATEST, SQL 4-36
 - GROUPING, SQL 4-36
 - HEXTORAW, SQL 4-37
 - INITCAP, SQL 4-38
 - INSTR, SQL 4-38
 - INSTRB, SQL 4-39
 - LAG, SQL 4-40
 - LAST_DAY, SQL 4-41
 - LAST_VALUE, SQL 4-42
 - LEAD, SQL 4-44
 - LEAST, SQL 4-45
 - LENGTH, SQL 4-45
 - LENGTHB, SQL 4-46
 - linear regression, SQL 4-71
 - LN, SQL 4-46
 - LOG, SQL 4-47
 - LOWER, SQL 4-47
 - LPAD, SQL 4-48
 - LTRIM, SQL 4-48
 - MAKE_REF, SQL 4-49

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

MAX, SQL 4-50
 MIN, SQL 4-52
 MOD, SQL 4-53
 MONTHS_BETWEEN, SQL 4-54
 NEW_TIME, SQL 4-55
 NEXT_DAY, SQL 4-55
 NLS_CHARSET_DECL_LEN, SQL 4-56
 NLS_CHARSET_ID, SQL 4-56
 NLS_CHARSET_NAME, SQL 4-57
 NLS_INITCAP, SQL 4-58
 NLS_LOWER, SQL 4-59
 NLS_UPPER, SQL 4-60
 NLSSORT, SQL 4-59
 NLV2, SQL 4-65
 NTILE, SQL 4-61
 number, SQL 4-4
 NUMTODSINTERVAL, SQL 4-62
 NUMTOYMINTERVAL, SQL 4-63
 NVL, SQL 4-64
 object reference, SQL 4-12
 PERCENT_RANK, SQL 4-66
 POWER, SQL 4-67
 RANK, SQL 4-67
 RATIO_TO_REPORT, SQL 4-68
 RAWTOHEX, SQL 4-69
 REF, SQL 4-70
 REFTOHEX, SQL 4-70
 REGR_AVGX, SQL 4-71
 REGR_AVGY, SQL 4-71
 REGR_COUNT, SQL 4-71
 REGR_INTERCEPT, SQL 4-71
 REGR_R2, SQL 4-71
 REGR_SLOPE, SQL 4-71
 REGR_SXX, SQL 4-71
 REGR_SXY, SQL 4-71
 REGR_SYY, SQL 4-71
 REPLACE, SQL 4-78
 ROUND (date), SQL 4-79
 ROUND (number), SQL 4-79
 ROW_NUMBER, SQL 4-80
 ROWIDTOCHAR, SQL 4-81
 RPAD, SQL 4-82
 RTRIM, SQL 4-82
 SIGN, SQL 4-83
 SIN, SQL 4-83
 single-row, SQL 4-4
 miscellaneous, SQL 4-6
 SINH, SQL 4-84
 SOUNDEX, SQL 4-84
 SQRT, SQL 4-85
 STDDEV, SQL 4-86
 STDDEV, SQL 4-87
 STDDEVS, SQL 4-88
 SUBSTR, SQL 4-90
 SUBSTRB, SQL 4-91
 SUM, SQL 4-91
 SYS_CONTEXT, SQL 4-93
 SYS_GUID, SQL 4-97
 SYSDATE, SQL 4-98
 TAN, SQL 4-98
 TANH, SQL 4-99
 TO_CHAR (date), SQL 4-99
 TO_CHAR (number), SQL 4-100
 TO_DATE, SQL 4-101
 TO_LOB, SQL 4-102
 TO_MULTI_BYTE, SQL 4-103
 TO_NUMBER, SQL 4-103
 TO_SINGLE_BYTE, SQL 4-104
 TRANSLATE, SQL 4-105
 TRANSLATE...USING, SQL 4-106
 TRIM, SQL 4-107
 TRUNC (date), SQL 4-109
 TRUNC (number), SQL 4-108
 UID, SQL 4-109
 UPPER, SQL 4-110
 USER, SQL 4-110
 USERENV, SQL 4-111
 VALUE, SQL 4-112
 VARIANCE, SQL 4-115
 VARP, SQL 4-113
 VARS, SQL 4-114
 VSIZE, SQL 4-116
 SQL Loader, DWG 14-10
 loading InLine LOB data, ADL 4-7
 performance for internal LOBs, ADL 4-6
 SQL operators

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- applying to fields, SUT 5-88
- SQL Parse event, STU 14-5
- SQL query
 - binding placeholders. See bind operation
 - defining output variables, OCI 4-14, OCI 5-18, OCI 12-4
 - defining output variables. See define operation
 - fetching results, OCI 4-15
 - statement type, OCI 1-9
- SQL scripts
 - CATQUEUE.SQL, SRF 5-4
 - creating the data dictionary, SRF 5-2
 - optional, SRF 5-3
 - required, SRF 5-2
- SQL service
 - capabilities, DDS 6-4
 - data dictionary views, DDS 6-8, DDS 7-10
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 6-4
 - views
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-13
- SQL statement
 - restrictions, PSC B-3
- SQL statement property sheet in Oracle Trace, STU 14-15
- SQL statements, OCI 1-7, SCN 1-51, SCN 11, SCN 17
 - ALLOCATE, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-12
 - ALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR TYPE, PC_ F-14
 - ALTER DATABASE, SBY 1-28, SBY 4-12, SBY 4-16
 - ALTER SYSTEM, SBY 4-11
 - applying log files, SBR 5-12
 - array processing, SCN 23
 - auditing, SCN 335, SCN 337
 - by access, SQL 7-215
 - by proxy, SQL 7-214
 - by session, SQL 7-214
 - by user, SQL 7-214
 - overview, SCN 1-43
 - stopping, SQL 7-550
 - successful, SQL 7-215
 - when records generated, SCN 332
 - avoiding the use of indexes, STU 12-7
 - binding placeholders in, OCI 4-5, OCI 5-2, OCI 12-2
 - CACHE FREE ALL, PC_ F-15
 - CALL, PC_ 7-27, PC_ F-16, PCO F-13
 - CLOSE, PC_ F-18, PCO F-14
 - COMMIT, PC_ F-24, PCO F-15
 - complex, STU 4-48, STU 4-74
 - optimizing, STU 4-74
 - concerns when executing, PC_ 6-6
 - CONNECT, PC_ F-26, PCO F-17
 - CONTEXT ALLOCATE, PC_ F-28, PCO F-19
 - CONTEXT FREE, PC_ F-29, PCO F-20
 - CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION GET, PC_ F-30
 - CONTEXT OBJECT OPTION SET, PC_ F-32
 - controlling transactions, PCO 3-13
 - converting
 - examples of, STU 4-71
 - CREATE CONTROLFILE, SBY 4-12
 - creating cursors, SCN 20
 - DEALLOCATE DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-34, PCO F-23
 - decomposition, STU 9-32
 - DELETE, PC_ F-43, PCO F-31
 - DESCRIBE, PC_ F-47, PCO F-34
 - DESCRIBE DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-49, PCO F-36
 - determining the execution plan for, SQL 7-512
 - determining type prepared, OCI 4-4
 - dictionary cache locks and, SCN 241
 - disabling audit options, SAD 24-12
 - distributed
 - defined, STU 4-48
 - optimization of, STU 4-94
 - routing to nodes, SCN 20
 - distributed databases and, DDS 1-33, SCN 404
 - dynamic, ADG 11-50
 - embedded, SCN 14
 - ENABLE THREADS, PC_ F-50, PCO F-38
 - enabling audit options on, SAD 24-10
 - ensuring the use of indexes, STU 12-6
 - executable versus directive, PC_ 2-3
 - EXECUTE, PC_ F-53, PCO F-41
 - EXECUTE ... END-EXEC, PC_ F-51

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

EXECUTE DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-43
 EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PC_ F-57, PCO F-44
 EXECUTE...END-EXEC, PCO F-39
 executing, OCI 4-6
 execution, ADG 7-2, SCN 17, SCN 22
 execution plans of, SCN 124, STU 4-5
 failure in, SCN 343
 FETCH, PC_ F-58, PCO F-46, PCO F-49
 FETCH DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-61, PCO F-49
 for defining and controlling transactions, PC_ 3-16
 for manipulating a cursor, PC_ 6-7, PC_ 6-11
 for manipulating ORACLE data, PC_ 6-7
 for querying Oracle data, PC_ 6-7
 for recovering tablespace, SBR 5-12
 FREE, PC_ F-63, PCO F-51
 GET DESCRIPTOR, PCO F-52
 handles, SCN 1-15
 in trigger bodies, ADG 13-15, ADG 13-20
 INSERT, PC_ F-67, PCO F-55
 instance-specific, PSA 4-7
 larger than 32 KB, SPR 51-12
 LOB APPEND, PC_ F-71, PCO F-58
 LOB ASSIGN, PC_ F-72, PCO F-59
 LOB CLOSE, PC_ F-72, PCO F-59
 LOB COPY, PC_ F-73, PCO F-60
 LOB CREATE, PC_ F-73, PCO F-60
 LOB DESCRIBE, PC_ F-74, PCO F-61
 LOB DISABLE BUFFERING, PC_ F-75, PCO F-62
 LOB ENABLE BUFFERING, PC_ F-76, PCO F-63
 LOB ERASE, PC_ F-76, PCO F-63
 LOB FILE CLOSE, PC_ F-77, PCO F-64
 LOB FILE SET, PC_ F-78, PCO F-65
 LOB FLUSH BUFFER, PC_ F-78, PCO F-65
 LOB FREE TEMPORARY, PC_ F-79, PCO F-66
 LOB LOAD, PC_ F-79, PCO F-66
 LOB OPEN, PC_ F-80, PCO F-67
 LOB READ, PC_ F-81, PCO F-68
 LOB TRIM, PC_ F-81, PCO F-68
 LOB WRITE, PC_ F-82, PCO F-69
 mapping to non-Oracle datastores, DDS 9-2
 matching with outlines, STU 10-3
 modifying indexed data, STU 12-5
 not allowed in triggers, ADG 13-20
 number of triggers fired by single, SCN 102
 OBJECT CREATE, PC_ F-83
 OBJECT DELETE, PC_ F-84
 OBJECT Deref, PC_ F-85
 OBJECT FLUSH, PC_ F-86
 OBJECT GET, PC_ F-87
 OBJECT RELEASE, PC_ F-88
 OBJECT SET, PC_ F-89
 OBJECT UPDATE, PC_ F-90
 OPEN, PC_ F-91, PCO F-70, PCO F-71, PCO F-72
 OPEN DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-93, PCO F-72
 optimization
 complex statements, STU 4-74
 types of statements, STU 4-47
 optimizing to improve performance, PC_ C-5, PCO D-4
 overview, SCN 1-51
 parallel execution, SCN 158
 parallelizing, SCN 158, SCN 166
 parse locks, SCN 240
 parsing, SCN 20
 PREPARE, PC_ F-95, PCO F-74
 preparing for execution, OCI 4-4
 privileges required for, ADG 11-22, SCN 305
 processing, OCI 4-2
 recursive, STU 13-1
 OPTIMIZER_GOAL does not affect, STU 4-11
 referencing dependent objects, SCN 110
 REGISTER CONNECT, PC_ F-97
 relating to standby database, SBY 1-28
 remote
 defined, STU 4-48
 resource limits and, SCN 296
 restricting ad hoc use, ADG 11-12, ADG 11-13
 ROLLBACK, PC_ F-98, PCO F-76
 rolling back, SQL 7-564
 rules for executing, PC_ C-5
 SAVEPOINT, PC_ F-102, PCO F-79

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- SELECT, PC_ F-103, PCO F-80
- SET DESCRIPTOR, PC_ F-106, PCO F-83
- simple, STU 4-47
- static versus dynamic, PCO 2-6
- successful execution, SCN 33
- summary of, PC_ F-5, PCO F-4
- tracking the occurrence in a session, SQL 7-213
- transactions, SCN 23
- triggers on, SCN 82, SCN 89
 - triggering events, SCN 87
- tuning, STU 2-10
- types
 - control statements, OCI 1-8
 - data definition language, OCI 1-7
 - data manipulation language, OCI 1-8
 - embedded SQL, OCI 1-11
 - PL/SQL, OCI 1-9
 - queries, OCI 1-9
- types of, PC_ 2-3, SCN 1-51, SCN 11, STU 4-47
- undoing, SQL 7-564
- UPDATE, PC_ F-111, PCO F-86
- using to control a cursor, PCO 5-8, PCO 5-12
- using to manipulate data, PCO 5-7
- SQL strings
 - applying SQL operators to fields, SUT 5-88
 - example, SUT 4-28
 - new behavior in 8.1.5, SUT 3-18
 - quotation marks, SUT 5-19
- SQL syntax used in this manual, PCO cxxvi
- SQL text match, DWG 19-8
 - with query rewrite, DWG 19-30
- SQL trace facility, STU 6-2, STU 6-6, STU 11-6, STU 19-9, STU 19-40
 - example of output, STU 6-15
 - output, STU 6-12
 - parse calls, STU 19-9
 - statement truncation, STU 6-14
 - steps to follow, STU 6-3
 - trace files, STU 6-4, STU 11-3
- SQL*Forms
 - display error screen in, PC_ 20-8
 - IAP constants in, PC_ 20-8
 - returning values to, PC_ 20-8
 - reverse return code switch in, PC_ 20-8
- SQL*Loader, GTK 3-36, GTK 3-47, GTK 3-56, SCN 1-11, SMS 24-1
 - about, SAD 1-17
 - appending rows to tables, SUT 5-33
 - bad file, SUT 3-11
 - BADDN keyword, SUT 5-25
 - BADFILE keyword, SUT 5-25
 - basics, SUT 3-2
 - bind arrays and performance, SUT 5-75
 - BINDSIZE command-line parameter, SUT 5-76, SUT 6-4
 - case studies, SUT 4-1
 - associated files, SUT 4-3
 - direct path load, SUT 4-25
 - extracting data from a formatted report, SUT 4-28
 - loading combined physical records, SUT 4-15
 - loading data into multiple tables, SUT 4-19
 - loading delimited, free-format files, SUT 4-11
 - loading fixed-length data, SUT 4-8
 - loading variable-length data, SUT 4-5
 - choosing which rows to load, SUT 5-41
 - command-line parameters, SUT 6-2
 - CONCATENATE keyword, SUT 5-36
 - concepts, SUT 3-1
 - CONTINUE_LOAD keyword, SUT 5-35
 - CONTINUEIF keyword, SUT 5-36
 - CONTROL command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
 - controlling memory use, SUT 5-24
 - conventional path loads, SUT 8-2
 - DATA command-line parameter, SUT 6-4
 - data conversion, SUT 3-8
 - data definition language
 - expanded syntax diagrams, SUT 5-15
 - high-level syntax diagrams, SUT 5-4
 - data definition language syntax, SUT 5-3
 - datatype specifications, SUT 3-8
 - DB2 load utility, SUT B-1
 - DIRECT command-line parameter, SUT 6-5, SUT 8-10

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- direct load
 - NOLOGGING mode, SCN 11-58, SCN 151
 - parallel direct load, SCN 147
 - similar to direct-load INSERT, SCN 146
- direct path method, SUT 3-14
- discard file, SUT 3-13
- discarded records, SUT 3-11
- DISCARDFILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- DISCARDFILE keyword, SUT 5-28
- DISCARDMAX command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- DISCARDMAX keyword, SUT 5-29
- DISCARDS keyword, SUT 5-29
- errors caused by tabs, SUT 5-49
- ERRORS command-line parameter, SUT 6-5
- example sessions, SUT 4-1
- exclusive access, SUT 8-25
- FILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- filenames, SUT 5-18
- index options, SUT 5-43
- indexes and, ADG 5-2, SAD 14-4
- inserting rows into tables, SUT 5-32
- INTO TABLE statement, SUT 5-39
- LOAD command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- load methods, SUT 8-2
- loading data contained in the control file, SUT 5-54
- loading LONG data, SUT 5-64
- LOG command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- log file datafile information, SUT 7-3
- log file entries, SUT 7-1
- log file header information, SUT 7-2
- log file summary statistics, SUT 7-4
- log file table information, SUT 7-3
- log file table load information, SUT 7-4
- log files, SUT 3-13
- methods of loading data, SUT 3-14, SUT 5-32
- multiple INTO TABLE statements, SUT 5-51
- National Language Support, SUT 5-30
- object names, SUT 5-18
- PARALLEL command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- parallel data loading, SUT 8-25, SUT 8-26, SUT 8-30
- PARFILE command-line parameter, SUT 6-6
- partition operations, SCN 11-47, SCN 11-49
- preparing tables for case studies, SUT 4-4
- READBUFFERS keyword, SUT 5-24
- READSIZE command-line parameter, SUT 6-7
- rejected records, SUT 3-11
- replacing rows in tables, SUT 5-33
- required privileges, SUT 3-14
- reserved words, SUT A-2
- ROWS command-line parameter, SUT 6-7
- SILENT command-line parameter, SUT 6-8
- SINGLEROW index keyword, SUT 5-44
- SKIP command-line parameter, SUT 6-9
- SKIP keyword, SUT 5-35
- SORTED INDEXES during direct path loads, SUT 5-44
- specifying columns, SUT 5-47
- specifying datafiles, SUT 5-22
- specifying field conditions, SUT 5-44
- specifying fields, SUT 5-47
- specifying more than one data file, SUT 5-23
- suppressing messages, SUT 6-8
- updating rows, SUT 5-33
- SQL*Loader log file
 - global information, SUT 7-2
- SQL*Loader restrictions on records, SUT 3-17
- SQL*Menu
 - PL/SQL, SCN 25
- SQL*Module
 - applications, ADG 9-4
 - FIPS flagger, SCN 14
 - for Ada, MIG 9-20
 - stored procedures, SCN 27
- SQL*Net, MIG F-9
 - coexistence issues, MIG F-5 to MIG F-11
 - third-party Oracle7 applications, MIG F-8
 - using SERVICE_NAME, MIG F-7
 - using SID, MIG F-7
 - compared with Net8, MIG F-2
 - compatibility issues
 - Oracle7 client connection to release 8.1 database, MIG F-6

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- connecting using Version 2, PC_ 3-4
- migrating, MIG F-12 to MIG F-15
 - configuration files, MIG F-13
 - listener.ora file, MIG F-15
 - Oracle Names release 8.1, MIG F-17
 - software on client, MIG F-13
 - software on server, MIG F-13
 - sqlnet.ora file, MIG F-14
 - tnsnames.ora file, MIG F-14
 - verifying service name and instance name, MIG F-12
- migrating to Net8, MIG 8-13, MIG 9-46
- relinking, MIG 10-2
- requirement for migration
 - Windows platforms, MIG 4-12, MIG 5-12
- SID parameter, MIG F-6
- upgrading from V1 to V2, MIG 9-46
- use with Oracle8i, MIG 10-2
- See Net8
- SQL*Net Easy Configuration, described, MIG F-2
- SQL*Net. See Net8
- SQL*Net, level required by Biometric Authentication Service, OAS 8-5
- SQL*Plus, PC_ 1-3, PCO 1-4
 - ALERT file, SCN 8-15
 - anonymous blocks, ADG 9-4, SCN 26
 - applying log files, SBR 5-11
 - compile-time errors, ADG 9-41
 - connecting with, SCN 282
 - creating a sequence, SPR 1-5
 - differences with Server Manager
 - ampersands, MIG 11-15
 - blank lines, MIG 11-12
 - commands, MIG 11-3
 - comments, MIG 11-9
 - COMMIT command, MIG 11-17
 - CREATE LIBRARY command, MIG 11-16
 - CREATE TYPE command, MIG 11-16
 - hyphen continuation character, MIG 11-13
 - startup, MIG 11-2
 - syntax, MIG 11-9
 - executing a package, SCN 48
 - executing a procedure, SCN 46
 - invoking stored procedures, ADG 9-49
 - loading a procedure, ADG 9-10
 - lock and latch monitors, SCN 240
 - migrating scripts from Server Manager, MIG 11-1
 - parallel recovery, SCN 351
 - restricting ad hoc use, ADG 11-12, ADG 11-13
 - scripts
 - upgrading, MIG 10-11
 - session variables, SCN 26
 - SET SERVEROUTPUT ON command, ADG 9-3
 - SHOW ERRORS command, ADG 9-41
 - showing size of SGA, SCN 7-13
 - SQL statements, SCN 10
 - starting, SAD 3-2
 - starting a database, SAD 3-3
 - starting an instance, SAD 3-3
 - statistics monitor, SCN 298
 - stored procedures, SCN 27
 - using to test SELECT statements, PC_ 6-8
 - versus embedded SQL, PC_ 1-3
- SQL*Plus script, STU 11-7
- SQL*Plus sessions
 - multiple, PSA 4-6
- SQL, dynamic, PC_ 2-5
- SQL_CURSOR, PC_ F-12, PCO F-10
- sql_data_cl must be a class that implements
 - SQLData interface - error, ADQ D-14
- Sql_data_class cannot be null - error, ADQ D-11
- SQL_SINGLE_RCTX
 - defined constant, PC_ 5-52
 - definition of, PC_ 5-47
- SQL_STATEMENT column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, STU 6-18
- SQL_TRACE initialization parameter, SRF 1-114
 - trace files and, SAD 4-15
- SQL_TRACE parameter, SCN 8-15, STU 6-5
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
- SQL92, PC_ xvi, SCN 212, SQL 1-2
 - conformance, PCO cxxvii
 - minimum requirement, PCO cxxvii
 - Oracle compliance with, SQL B - 2
 - SQL92 standards conformance, PCO cxxvii

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

SQL92_SECURITY initialization parameter, GTK 7-2, SRF 1-114

SQLADR subroutine
 example, PCO 11-26
 parameters, PCO 11-14
 storing buffer addresses, PCO 11-3
 syntax, PCO 11-14

sqlald() function
 example of using, PC_ 15-21
 purpose of, PC_ 15-5
 syntax for, PC_ 15-5

sqlaldd() function
 see SQLSQLDAAlloc, PC_ 5-52

SQL.BSQ file, STU 20-33

SQLCA, PC_ 9-2, PC_ 9-14, PCO 8-2
 components in, PC_ 9-19
 components set for a PL/SQL block, PC_ 9-22, PCO 8-13
 declaring, PC_ 9-16
 description of, PC_ 9-16
 explicit versus implicit checking of, PC_ 9-3
 fields, PCO 8-10
 including multiple times, PC_ 5-34
 interaction with Oracle, PCO 2-10
 overview, PCO 2-9
 overview of, PC_ 2-8
 SQLCABC component in, PC_ 9-19
 SQLCABC field, PCO 8-10
 SQLCAID component in, PC_ 9-19
 SQLCAID field, PCO 8-10
 sqlcode component in, PC_ 9-19
 SQLCODE field, PCO 8-10
 sqlerrd, PC_ 9-21
 SQLERRD(3) field, PCO 8-11
 SQLERRD(5) field, PCO 8-12
 sqlerrd[2] component in, PC_ 9-21
 sqlerrmc component in, PC_ 9-20
 SQLERRMC field, PCO 8-11
 sqlerrml component in, PC_ 9-20
 SQLERRML field, PCO 8-11
 sqlwarn, PC_ 9-22
 SQLWARN(4) flag, PCO 8-12
 use in separate precompilations, PC_ 2-17

 using more than one, PC_ 9-16
 using with Net8, PCO 8-7
 using with SQL*Net, PC_ 9-16

SQLCA status variable
 data structure, PCO 8-7
 declaring, PCO 8-8
 effect of MODE option, PCO 8-3
 explicit versus implicit checking, PCO 8-3
 purpose, PCO 8-7

SQLCABC field, PCO 8-10

sqlca.h
 listing of, PC_ 9-17
 use of SQLCA_STORAGE_CLASS with, PC_ 2-16

SQLCAID component, PC_ 9-19

SQLCAID field, PCO 8-10

SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52

SQLCDAGetCurrent, PC_ 5-53

sqlcdat()
 see SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52

SQLCHECK option
 restrictions, PCO E-2
 restrictions on, PC_ D-2
 usage notes for, PC_ 10-39
 using the DECLARE TABLE statement, PCO E-4
 using to check syntax/semantics, PCO E-1
 what it affects, PC_ D-3

SQLCHECK precompiler option, PC_ 10-38, PC_ 17-21, PC_ D-4, PC_ D-5, PCO 14-37

SQLCHECK support for objects, PC_ 17-21

sqlclu() function
 example of using, PC_ 15-37
 purpose of, PC_ 15-37
 syntax for, PC_ 15-37

sqlclut() function
 see SQLSQLDAFree(), PC_ 5-52

SQLCODE
 with MODE=ANSI, PC_ 10-31

sqlcode
 component in SQLCA, PC_ 9-3, PC_ 9-14
 interpreting values of, PC_ 9-19

SQLCODE field, PCO 8-10

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- interpreting its value, PCO 8-10
- SQLCODE function, PLS 6-18
 - syntax, PLS 11-166
- SQLCODE status variable
 - declaring, PC_ 9-13
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-3
 - usage, PCO 8-3
 - when declared with the SQLCA, PC_ 9-14
 - when used, PC_ 9-14
- SQL-CONTEXT, PCO 12-7
 - host tables not allowed, PCO 12-8
 - variable declaration, PCO 4-15
- sqlcpr.h, PC_ 9-23
- sqlcurt() function
 - see SQLDAToResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLDA, PCO 9-25, PCO 9-26
 - bind versus select, PC_ 13-26, PCO 9-26
 - BNDDFCLP variable, PCO 11-14
 - BNDDFCRCP variable, PCO 11-14
 - BNDDFMT variable, PCO 11-9
 - BNDDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-12
 - BNDDH-VNAME variable, PCO 11-12
 - BNDDI variable, PCO 11-11
 - BNDDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDI-VNAME variable, PCO 11-13
 - BNDDV variable, PCO 11-8
 - BNDDVLN variable, PCO 11-9
 - BNDDVTYP variable, PCO 11-11
 - C variable in, PC_ 15-11
 - declaring, PCO 11-7
 - definition of, PC_ 13-26
 - example, PCO 11-7
 - F variable in, PC_ 15-10
 - I variable in, PC_ 15-10
 - information stored in, PC_ 13-26, PCO 9-26
 - L variable in, PC_ 15-8
 - M variable in, PC_ 15-11
 - N variable in, PC_ 15-7
 - purpose, PCO 11-4
 - purpose of, PC_ 13-26
 - S variable in, PC_ 15-10
 - SELDFCLP variable, PCO 11-14
 - SELDFCRCP variable, PCO 11-14
 - SELDFMT variable, PCO 11-9
 - SELDH-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - SELDH-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-12
 - SELDH-VNAME variable, PCO 11-12
 - SELDI variable, PCO 11-11
 - SELDI-CUR-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - SELDI-MAX-VNAMEL variable, PCO 11-13
 - SELDI-VNAME variable, PCO 11-13
 - SELDV variable, PCO 11-8
 - SELDDL variable, PCO 11-9
 - SELDDL variable, PCO 11-11
 - SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-14
 - SQLDFND variable, PCO 11-8
 - SQLDNUM variable, PCO 11-8
 - struct, contents of, PC_ 15-5
 - structure, PCO 11-8
 - structure of, PC_ 15-7
 - T variable in, PC_ 15-9
 - use in dynamic SQL method 4, PC_ 15-4
 - V variable in, PC_ 15-8
 - X variable in, PC_ 15-11
 - Y variable in, PC_ 15-11
 - Z variable in, PC_ 15-12
- sqlda.h, PC_ 15-3
- SQLDAToResultSetCursor(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLDFND variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- SQLDNUM variable (SQLDA), PCO 11-8
- SQL/DS datatypes, SQL 2-28
 - conversion to Oracle datatypes, SQL 2-29
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-30
- SQL/DS option (DB2 file format)
 - not supported by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- SQLEnvGet function in SLLIB, PC_ 5-47
- SQLEnvGet(), PC_ 5-53
- sqlerrd
 - component, PC_ 9-15, PC_ 9-21
- SQLERRD(3) field, PCO 8-11
 - using with batch fetch, PCO 7-8
- SQLERRD(3) variable, PCO 8-9
- SQLERRD(5) field, PCO 8-12
- sqlerrd[2] component, PC_ 9-15, PC_ 9-21

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- returns N or rows fetched, PC_ 8-7
- use with data manipulation statements, PC_ 8-6
- sqlerrm
 - component in the SQLCA, PC_ 9-3
- SQLERRM function, PLS 6-18
 - syntax, PLS 11-168
- sqlerrmc component, PC_ 9-20
- SQLERRMC field, PCO 8-11
- SQLERRMC variable, PCO 8-9
- sqlerrml component, PC_ 9-20
- SQLERRML field, PCO 8-11
- SQLERROR
 - WHENEVER directive condition, PC_ F-119
- SQLERROR condition, PCO 8-16
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-24
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-24
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-16
 - WHENEVER directive, PCO F-93
- SQLErrorGetText(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLExtProcError(), PC_ 5-53, PC_ 7-31
- SQLFC parameter, PCO 8-22
- SQLGLM subroutine
 - example, PCO 8-14
 - parameters, PCO 8-13
 - provides DSNTIAR support for DB2
 - conversions, PCO 8-14
 - purpose, PCO 8-13
 - restrictions, PCO 8-14
 - syntax, PCO 8-13
- sqlglm(), PC_ 9-23
- sqlglm() function, PC_ 9-22
 - example of using, PC_ 9-23
 - parameters of, PC_ 9-22
- sqlglmt()
 - see SQLErrorGetText, PC_ 5-52
- SQLGLS routine, PCO 8-21, PCO 8-22
 - parameters, PCO 8-22
 - SQL codes returned by, PCO 8-22
 - syntax, PCO 8-22
 - using to obtain SQL text, PCO 8-21
- sqlgls() function, PC_ 9-31
 - example of use, PC_ 4-22
 - sample program for, PC_ 9-34
- see SQLLIB
 - function SQLStmGetText, PC_ 4-22
- sqlglst() function
 - see SQLStmGetText, PC_ 5-53
- SQLIEM function
 - in user exits, PC_ 20-8
 - purpose of, PC_ 20-8
 - syntax for, PC_ 20-8
- SQLIEM subroutine
 - restrictions, PCO 8-14
- SQLJ
 - client, NLS 6-30
 - See Oracle SQLJ
- SQLJ translators, NLS 6-2
- sqlld2() function, PC_ 5-56
- sqlld2t() function
 - see SQLLDAGetName, PC_ 5-53
- SQLLDAGetName, PC_ 5-53
- sqlldat() function
 - see SQLCDAGetCurrent, PC_ 5-53
- SQLLIB
 - and embedded SQL, PC_ 2-4
 - extensions for OCI interoperability, PC_ 5-45
 - function
 - SQLCDAFromResultSetCursor, PC_ 5-52
 - function SQLCDAGetCurrent, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLColumnNullCheck, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLDAFree, PC_ 5-52
 - function SQLDAToResultSetCursor, PC_ 5-52
 - function SQLEnvGet, PC_ 5-47, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLErrorGetText, PC_ 5-52
 - function SQLExtProcError, PC_ 5-53, PC_ 7-31
 - function SQLLDAGetName, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLNumberPrecV6, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLNumberPrecV7, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLRowidGet, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLStmGetText(), PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLSvcCtxGet, PC_ 5-48, PC_ 5-53
 - function SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 4-22
 - new names for functions, PC_ A-3
 - new names for public functions, PC_ 5-51
- SQLLIB function
 - SQLSQLDAAlloc, PC_ 5-52

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

SQLVarcharGetLength, PC 5-53
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPE_CLIENT
 parameter, NET C-15
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPE_SERVER
 parameter, NET C-15
 SQLNET.ALTERNATE_PORT parameter, NET
 C-21
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_
 parameter, OAS B-2
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_SERVICE
 parameter, NET C-14
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_SERVICE
 parameter, OAS 5-7, OAS 9-3
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_
 SERVICE parameter, NET C-14
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_SERVI
 CE parameter, OAS 6-8
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES
 parameter, OAS 4-11, OAS 5-7, OAS 6-8, OAS
 7-8, OAS 8-10, OAS 9-3, OAS 10-18, OAS 10-19,
 OAS 10-30, OAS 11-3, OAS 11-5, OAS B-2, NET
 C-13
 SQLNET.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION
 parameter, NET C-23, NET C-56
 SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION
 parameter, NET 8-23, NET C-14
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT
 parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-8, NET C-14
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER
 parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-8, NET C-15
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT
 parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-9
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER
 parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-9
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED parameter, OAS 2-13,
 OAS A-10, NET C-16
 SQLNET.ENCRIPTION_CLIENT parameter, OAS
 2-13, OAS A-5, NET C-16
 SQLNET.ENCRIPTION_SERVER
 parameter, OAS 2-12, OAS A-5, NET C-17
 SQLNET.ENCRIPTION_TYPES_CLIENT
 parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-7, NET C-17
 SQLNET.ENCRIPTION_TYPES_SERVER
 parameter, OAS 2-12, OAS A-6, NET C-18
 SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME parameter, NET 8-23,
 NET C-18
 SQLNET.FIPS_140 parameter, OAS D-3
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE
 parameter, OAS 8-10, NET C-18
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE_
 PASSWORD parameter, NET C-19
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE_
 USER parameter, NET C-19
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_METHOD
 parameter, NET C-19
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_USE_MD5HASH
 parameter, OAS B-2
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME
 parameter, OAS 6-9, NET C-19
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW
 parameter, OAS 6-9, NET C-20
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF parameter, OAS 6-9,
 NET C-20
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_MIT
 parameter, OAS 6-10
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB parameter, OAS
 6-10, NET C-20
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS parameter, OAS
 6-10, NET C-20
 sqlnet.log file, NET 12-19
 sample client-side error stack, NET 12-18
 sqlnet.ora file, PSG 3-21, PSG 3-40
 AUTOMATIC_IPC, MIG F-14
 Common sample, OAS A-3
 configuration parameter reference, NET
 C-5 to NET C-30
 CyberSafe sample, OAS A-3
 default configuration, PSG 3-21
 Identix sample, OAS A-3
 Kerberos sample, OAS A-3
 migrating, MIG F-14
 modifying so CDS can resolve names, OAS
 14-19
 NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH parameter, OAS
 14-19
 Oracle Advanced Security checksum

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

sample, OAS A-2
 Oracle Advanced Security encryption
 sample, OAS A-2
 OSS.SOURCE.MY_WALLET parameter, OAS
 10-12, OAS 10-21
 parameters
 AUTOMATIC_IPC, NET C-80
 BEQUEATH_DETACH, NET 10-12, NET
 C-5
 DAEMON.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET C-5
 DAEMON.TRACE_LEVEL, NET C-6
 DAEMON.TRACE_MASK, NET C-6
 DISABLE_OOB, NET C-6
 LOG_DIRECTORY_CLEINT, NET C-7
 LOG_DIRECTORY_SERVER, NET C-7
 LOG_FILE_CLIENT, NET C-7
 LOG_FILE_SERVER, NET C-7
 NAMES_DIRECTORY_PATH, NET C-8
 NAMESCTL_INTERNAL_ENCRYPT_PASSW
 ORD, NET C-10
 NAMESCTL.INTERNAL_USE, NET C-11
 NAMESCTL.NO_INITIAL_SERVER, NET
 C-11
 NAMESCTL.NOCONFIRM, NET C-11
 NAMESCTL.SERVER_PASSWORD, NET
 C-11
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET
 C-12
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_FILE, NET C-12
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_LEVEL, NET C-12
 NAMESCTL.TRACE_UNIQUE, NET C-12
 NAMES.DCE_PREFIX, NET C-7
 NAMES.DEFAULT_DOMAIN, NET 8-17,
 NET C-8
 NAMES.DIRECTORY_PATH, NET 8-19
 NAMES.INITIAL_RETRY_TIMEOUT, NET
 C-8
 NAMES.MAX_OPEN_CONNECTIONS, NE
 T C-9
 NAMES.MESSAGE_POOL_START_SIZE, N
 ET C-9
 NAMES.NDS.NAME.CONTEXT, NET C-9
 NAMES.NIS.META_MAP, NET C-9

NAMES.PREFERRED_SERVERS, NET 8-26,
 NET C-10
 NAMES.REQUEST_RETRIES, NET C-10
 OSS.MY.WALLET, NET C-13
 SQLNET_CRYPTOCHECKSUM_TYPE_CLIE
 NT, NET C-15
 SQLNET_CRYPTOCHECKSUM_TYPE_SER
 VER, NET C-15
 SQLNET.ALTERNATE_PORT, NET C-21
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_
 SERVICE, NET C-14
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_
 SERVICE, NET C-14
 SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES,
 NET C-13
 SQLNET.CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION, NE
 T C-23
 SQLNET.CLIENT_REGISTRATION, NET
 C-14
 SQLNET.CRYPTOCHECKSUM_CLIENT,
 NET C-14
 SQLNET.CRYPTOCHECKSUM_SERVER,
 NET C-15
 SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED, NET C-16
 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER, NET
 C-17
 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT,
 NET C-17
 SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_SERVER,
 NET C-18
 SQLNET.ENCYRPTION_CLIENT, NET
 C-16
 SQLNET.EXPIRE_TIME, NET C-18
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
 SE, NET C-18
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
 SE_PASSWORD, NET C-19
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABA
 SE_USER, NET C-19
 SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_METHO
 D, NET C-19
 SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME, NET
 C-19

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW, NET C-20	parameters for clients and servers using CyberSafe, OAS B-2
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF, NET C-20	parameters for clients and servers using Identix, OAS B-2
SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB, NET C-20	parameters for clients and servers using Kerberos, OAS B-5
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE, NET C-21	parameters for clients and servers using RADIUS, OAS B-6
SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES, NET C-21	parameters for clients and servers using SecurID, OAS B-5
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION, NET C-21	parameters for clients and servers using SSL, OAS B-11
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFACE, NET C-22	parameters for FIPS 140-1, OAS D-2
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT, NET C-22	Radius sample, OAS A-3
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES, NET C-22	sample, OAS A-2
SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT, NET C-22	SecurID sample, OAS A-4
SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE, NET C-23	SERVICE parameter, OAS B-2
SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET, NET C-23	SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI parameter, OAS B-2
SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING, NET C-23	SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_GSSAPI_SERVICE parameter, OAS 5-7, OAS 9-3
SSL_CIPHER_SUITES, NET C-24	SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS5_SERVICE parameter, OAS 6-8
SSL_VERSION, NET C-24	SQLNET.AUTHENTICATION_SERVICES parameter, OAS 5-7, OAS 6-8, OAS 7-8, OAS 8-10, OAS 9-3, OAS 10-18, OAS 10-19, OAS 10-30, OAS 11-3, OAS 11-5, OAS B-2
TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY, NET C-24	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_CLIENT parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-8
TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL, NET C-25	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_SERVER parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-8
TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT, NET C-25	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_CLIENT parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-9
TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER, NET C-25	SQLNET.CRYPTO_CHECKSUM_TYPES_SERVER parameter, OAS 2-14, OAS A-9
TRACE_FILE_CLIENT, NET C-25	SQLNET.CRYPTO_SEED parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-10
TRACE_FILE_SERVER, NET C-25	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_CLIENT parameter, OAS A-5
TRACE_FILEN_CLIENT, NET C-26	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_SERVER parameter, OAS 2-12, OAS A-5
TRACE_FILEN_SERVER, NET C-26	SQLNET.ENCRYPTION_TYPES_CLIENT parameter, OAS 2-13, OAS A-7
TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT, NET C-26	
TRACE_FILENO_SERVER, NET C-27	
TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT, NET C-27	
TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER, NET C-27	
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT, NET C-28	
TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER, NET C-28	
TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT, NET C-28	
USE_CMN, NET 8-21, NET C-29	
USE_DEDICATED_SERVER, NET 8-21, NET C-30	

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SQLNET.ENCRIPTION_TYPES_SERVER
 - parameter, OAS 2-12, OAS A-6
- SQLNET.FIPS_140 parameter, OAS D-3
- SQLNET.IDENTIX_FINGERPRINT_DATABASE
 - parameter, OAS 8-10
- SQLNET.IDENTIX_USE_MD5HASH
 - parameter, OAS B-2
- SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CC_NAME
 - parameter, OAS 6-9
- SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CLOCKSKEW
 - parameter, OAS 6-9
- SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF parameter, OAS 6-9
- SQLNET.KERBEROS5_CONF_MIT
 - parameter, OAS 6-10
- SQLNET.KERBEROS5_KEYTAB
 - parameter, OAS 6-10
- SQLNET.KERBEROS5_REALMS
 - parameter, OAS 6-10
- SSL sample, OAS A-2
- SSL_CIPHER_SUITES parameter, OAS 10-27
- SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION
 - parameter, OAS 10-29
- SSL_CLIENT_AUTHETNICATION
 - parameter, OAS 10-12
- SSL_VERSION parameter, OAS 10-18, OAS 10-28
- Trace File Set Up sample, OAS A-2
- upgrading, MIG F-14
- sqlnet.ora, configuring for replication, OID 10-4
- sqlnetpid.trc file, NET C-28
- SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE parameter, OAS 4-20, NET C-21
- SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_PORT
 - parameter, OAS 4-20
- SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_RETRIES
 - parameter, OAS 4-20, NET C-21
- SQLNET.RADIUS_ALTERNATE_TIMEOUT
 - parameter, OAS 4-20
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION
 - parameter, NET C-21
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_INTERFA
 - CE parameter, NET C-22
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_PORT
 - parameter, NET C-22
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_RETRIES
 - parameter, NET C-22
- SQLNET.RADIUS_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT
 - parameter, NET C-22
- SQLNET.RADIUS_CHALLENGE_RESPONSE
 - parameter, NET C-23
- SQLNET.RADIUS_CLASSPATH parameter, OAS 4-18
- SQLNET.RADIUS_SECRET parameter, NET C-23
- SQLNET.RADIUS_SEND_ACCOUNTING
 - parameter, OAS 4-23, NET C-23
- sqlnet.trc file, NET 12-34, NET C-25
- SQLNUL subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-22
 - parameters, PCO 11-21
 - purpose, PCO 11-21
 - syntax, PCO 11-21
- sqlnul() function
 - example of using, PC_ 15-18
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-18
 - syntax for, PC_ 15-18
 - use of with T variable, PC_ 15-9
- sqlnult() function
 - see SQLColumnNullCheck(), PC_ 5-53
- SQLNumberPrecV6, PC_ 5-53
- SQLNumberPrecV7, PC_ 5-53
- SQLPR2 subroutine, PCO 11-21
- sqlpr2() function, PC_ 15-17
- sqlpr2t() function
 - see SQLNumberPrecV7, PC_ 5-53
- SQLPRC subroutine
 - example, PCO 11-20
 - parameters, PCO 11-20
 - purpose, PCO 11-20
 - syntax, PCO 11-20
- sqlprc() function, PC_ 15-16
- sqlprct() function
 - see SQLNumberPrecV6, PC_ 5-53
- SQLROWIDGET
 - retrieving ROWID of last row inserted, PCO 4-33

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- SQLRowidGet(), PC_ 5-53
- SQLSQLDAAlloc, PC_ 5-52
- SQLSQLDAFree(), PC_ 5-52
- SQLSTATE
 - class codes, PC_ 9-4
 - declaring, PC_ 9-4, PCO 8-4
 - mapping to Oracle errors, PC_ 9-6
 - predefined classes, PC_ 9-5
 - status codes, PC_ 9-6
 - status variable, PC_ 9-2, PC_ 9-3
 - using, PC_ 9-13
 - values, PC_ 9-4
 - with MODE=ANSI, PC_ 10-31
- SQLSTATE status variable
 - class code, PCO 8-4
 - coding scheme, PCO 8-4
 - effect of MODE option, PCO 8-3
 - interpreting values, PCO 8-4
 - predefined classes, PCO 8-5
 - predefined status codes and conditions, PCO 8-31
 - subclass code, PCO 8-4
 - usage, PCO 8-3
- SQLSTM parameter, PCO 8-22
- SQLSTM routine, PCO 8-22
- SQLStmt object, ADG 1-16
- SQLStmtGetText, PC_ 5-53
- SQLSvcCtxGet function in SQLLIB, PC_ 5-48
- SQLSvcCtxGet(), PC_ 5-53
- SQLT typecodes, OCI 3-25
- SQLT_NTY
 - bind example, OCI 12-13
 - define example, OCI 12-14
 - description, OCI 3-18
 - pre-allocating object memory, OCI 12-5
- SQLT_REF
 - definition, OCI 3-18
 - description, OCI 3-18
- SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 5-53
- sqlvcp() function, see SQLLIB
 - function SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 4-22
- sqlvcpt() function
 - see SQLVarcharGetLength, PC_ 5-53
- sqlwarn
 - flag, PC_ 9-22
- SQLWARN(4) flag, PCO 8-12
- SQLWARNING
 - conditionWHENEVER directive, PCO F-93
 - WHENEVER directive condition, PC_ F-119
- SQLWARNING condition, PCO 8-15
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-24
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-24
 - of WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-15
- SQRT function, SQL 4-85
- square brackets, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- SRC parameter, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- SRV parameter, NET 8-36, NET C-76
- SRX locks
 - LOCK Table command, ADG 7-15
- SS date format element, SQL 2-46
- SSL, OAS 1-8, OID 4-5, GTK 2-8, GTK 3-70
 - application level firewalls, OAS 10-10
 - attribute values, OID F-4
 - authenticated access, OID 1-5
 - authentication, OID 9-8
 - client and server, OID 4-6
 - for Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-6
 - one-way, OID 4-6
 - server only, OID 4-6
 - two-way, OID 4-6
 - authentication modes, OAS 10-2
 - authentication parameters, OAS B-11
 - authentication process in an Oracle environment, OAS 10-6
 - authentication, for Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-6
 - authorization, OAS 10-10
 - certificate, OAS 10-4
 - certificate authority, OAS 10-4
 - cipher suites, OAS B-12, OID 8-2
 - configuring, OAS 10-22
 - SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA, OID 8-2
 - SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5, OID 8-2
 - SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5, OID 8-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA, OID 8-2
 supported in Oracle Internet Directory, OID 8-2
 client authentication parameter, OAS B-13
 client scenarios, OID 8-2
 components, OID 2-22
 components in an Oracle environment, OAS 10-4
 configuration parameters, OID 8-2
 modifying, OID 8-3
 configuration set entry, OID 5-3
 configuring, OID 4-4
 configuring cipher suites, OAS 10-22
 configuring on the client, OAS 10-11
 configuring on the server, OAS 10-19
 data privacy, OID 1-5
 default port, OID 2-24, OID F-5
 disabling, OID F-5
 enable, OID 5-3
 enabling, OAS 10-10, OID 8-2, OID A-7, OID A-8, OID A-10, OID A-11, OID A-15, OID F-5
 handshake, OAS 10-6, OID 2-23, OID 8-2
 how it works, OID 2-23
 limitations, OAS 10-10
 modifying orclsslwalleturl parameter, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 no authentication, OID 2-22, OID 4-6, OID F-5
 for access control subject, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
 one-way authentication, OID 2-22
 for access control subjects, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
 parameters, OID 8-2
 password, OID 4-6
 performance, OAS 10-10
 port 636, OID 8-2
 privileges, OAS 10-10
 Public Key Infrastructure, GTK 3-73
 requiring client authentication, OAS 10-28
 roles, OAS 10-10
 sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
 schemaless users, OAS 17-13
 Secure Sockets Layer, OAS 10-2
 strong authentication, OID 2-21

system requirements, OAS 1-14
 toggling on and off, OID F-5
 two-way authentication, OID 2-22, OID F-5
 for access control subjects, OID 9-24, OID 9-30
 Version 2, OID 8-2
 Version 3, OID 8-2
 version parameter, OAS B-13
 wallet, OAS 10-4
 wallet location, parameter, OAS B-14
 wallets, OID 2-23, OID F-5, OID F-6
 changing location of, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 changing passwords, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 with other authentication methods, OAS 10-7
 X.509v3 certificates, GTK 3-71
 SSL authentication for directory naming, NET 2-51
 SSL authentication method
 see Oracle Advanced Security
 SSL. *See* Secure Sockets Layer.
 SSL_CIPHER_SUITES parameter, OAS 10-27, NET C-24
 SSL_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION
 parameter, OAS 10-12, OAS 10-22, OAS 10-29
 SSL_VERSION parameter, OAS 10-18, OAS 10-28, NET C-24
 SSL_Version_2_0 -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLProtocolVersion.SSL_Version_2_0, OAS F-23
 SSL_Version_3_0 -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLProtocolVersion.SSL_Version_3_0, OAS F-24
 SSL_Version_3_0_Only -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLProtocolVersion.SSL_Version_3_0_Only, OAS F-24
 SSL_Version_3_0_With_2_0_Hello -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLProtocolVersion.SSL_Version_3_0_With_2_0_Hello, OAS F-24
 SSL_Version_Undetermined -
 oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLProtocolVersion.SSL_Version_Undetermined, OAS F-24
 SSLEnable, configuration set entry, OID 5-3
 SSLSession -
 oracle.security.ssl.SSLSession, OAS

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- F-49
- SSLSession() -
 - oracle.security.ssl.SSLSession.SSLSession(), OAS F-50
- SSLSessionTest -
 - oracle.security.ssl.SSLSessionTest, OAS F-52
- SSSS date format element, SQL 2-46
- stack, PLS 9-13
- stack communications
 - client application, NET 3-6
 - described, NET 3-2
 - Network Interface, NET 3-8
 - Network Session, NET 3-8
 - NI, NET 3-8
 - NS, NET 3-8
 - OCI, NET 3-7
 - Oracle Call Interface, NET 3-7
 - Oracle protocols, NET 3-9
 - server side interaction, NET 3-9
 - TTC, NET 3-7
- stack space, SCN 7-15
- stack, technology, OID 14-3
- STag - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.STag, JPR 4-138
- staging
 - databases, DWG 8-2
 - file systems, DWG 4-9
 - files, DWG 8-2
- staging databases, DWG 8-2
- STagName -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.STagName, JPR 4-138
- STALE status
 - of redo log members, SAD 6-15
- STALE_TOLERATED mode, DWG 19-26
- standalone procedures
 - dropping, SQL 7-493
- stand-alone Recovery Manager commands, RMN 1-8
- standalone subprograms, PLS 1-18
- standard cards
 - using SecurID, OAS 7-11
- Standard Header Files, PC_E-2
- STANDARD package, STU 13-4
- standard SQL, SQL B - 1
 - Oracle extensions to, SQL B - 5
- standards, SCN 1-3
 - ANSI, ADG 7-17
 - ANSI/ISO, SCN 1-3, SCN 255, SCN 266
 - isolation levels, SCN 212, SCN 221
 - FIPS, SCN 14
 - integrity constraints, SCN 255, SCN 266
 - Oracle adherence, SCN 1-3
- standby control file
 - creating, SQL 7-20
- standby database
 - activating, SQL 7-11
 - compatibility, MIG 9-41
 - designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
 - migrating, MIG 8-6
 - migrating to Oracle8i, MIG 8-6
 - mounting, SCN 5-7, SQL 7-11
 - recovering, SQL 7-13, SQL 7-14
 - survivability, SCN 367
 - upgrading, MIG 8-6
- standby databases, PSA 14-17
 - activating, SBY 1-12, SBY 1-19, SBY 3-20
 - advantages, SBY 1-2
 - altering control files, SBY 4-12, SBY 5-26
 - archived redo logs
 - transmitting, SBY 3-13
 - backing up, SBY 4-16
 - commands, SBY 1-28
 - configuration of environment, SBY 1-19, SBY 2-2
 - configuration options, SBY 1-2
 - control files
 - altering, SBY 5-26
 - creating, SBY 2-8, SBY 5-15
 - refreshing, SBY 4-15, SBY 5-26
 - creating
 - on remote host, SBY 5-14
 - on same host, SBY 5-2
 - procedures, SBY 2-8, SBY 2-12, SBY 2-13, SBY 2-14, SBY 2-32
- datafiles

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- creating, SBY 4-10
- renaming, SBY 4-11
- taking offline, SBY 4-13
- description, SBY 1-2
- direct path operations, SBY 4-13
- effect of altering primary database, SBY 1-27
- failover to, SBY 1-12, SBY 3-20
- initialization parameters, SBY 2-19, SBY 5-9
- invalidating, SBY 3-7
- managed recovery mode, SBY 1-9, SBY 3-13
- manual recovery mode, SBY 1-8
 - procedures, SBY 2-31, SBY 3-4
- monitoring, SBY 4-2
- new features in 8.1.5, SBY xxvii
- new features in 8.1.6, SBY xxvii
- preparation for creating, SBY 2-2
- read-only mode, SBY 1-10, SBY 3-17
- re-creating, SBY 5-44
- redo log files
 - altering, SBY 4-12
- responding to changes that affect, SBY 4-9
- sustained recovery mode, SBY 1-9
- testing, SBY 1-15
- transmitting archived redo logs, SBY 3-13
- with a time lag
 - bypassing, SBY 5-56
 - creating, SBY 5-52
 - managing, SBY 5-54
 - rolling back database, SBY 5-55
- with no ongoing recovery, SBY 5-46
- standby transmission mode
 - definition of, SAD 7-14
 - Net8 and, SAD 7-15
 - RFS processes and, SAD 7-15
- STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST initialization
 - parameter, SBY 2-21, SBY 5-9, SRF 1-115
- STANDBY_ARCHIVE_DEST parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
- STAR hint, SQL 2-66, STU 7-19
- star joins, DWG 16-3, STU 4-62
- star queries, DWG 16-2
 - star transformation, DWG 16-5
- star query, STU 4-62

- star schemas
 - advantages, DWG 2-4
 - defining fact tables, DWG 2-5
 - dimensional model, DWG 2-3, DWG 16-2
 - redundancy, DWG 2-4
- star transformation, DWG 16-2, STU 7-34
- star transformations, DWG 16-5
 - restrictions, DWG 16-9
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION hint, SQL 2-67, STU 7-34
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-116
- STAR_TRANSFORMATION_ENABLED
 - parameter, DWG 16-4, STU 7-35
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
- star-query optimization, GTK 4-3
- Start a Queue, ADQ 9-36
- START CMAN command, NET 11-9
- start columns
 - in partitioning and EXPLAIN PLAN statement, STU 5-15
- START command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-92
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 7-5, NET 11-7, NET A-20
 - of NAMESCTL, NET 6-54, NET 6-59, NET 11-5, NET A-73
- START statement in Oracle Trace, STU 14-21
- START WITH clause, PLS 5-4
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 7-53
 - of CREATE SEQUENCE, SQL 7-373
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-577
 - of SELECT and subqueries, SQL 7-571
- start() - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.start(), JPR 2-47
- start(Session, boolean, boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.start(javax.jms.Session, boolean, boolean), JPR 2-71
- START_CLIENT_CACHE command, NET 11-6, NET A-75
- startElement(NSName, SAXAttrList) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.DefaultXMLDocumentHandler.startElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- , oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList), JPR 4-14
- startElement(NSName, SAXAttrList) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler.startElement(oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSName, oracle.xml.parser.v2.SAXAttrList), JPR 4-88
- starter database
 - overview, SAD 2-6
- starting
 - an instance
 - with dispatchers, NET 9-7
 - with multi-threaded servers, NET 9-4
 - Console, PSG 6-12
 - databases, NET 11-8
 - directory servers, OID 3-3, OID 4-17, OID 4-18
 - using default configuration, OID 3-10
 - LDAP server instance, OID 3-3
 - listener, PSG 3-41
 - listeners, NET 11-7
 - Management Server, PSG 6-11
 - Net8 Assistant, NET 4-28
 - Net8 components, NET 11-4
 - Net8 Configuration Assistant, NET 4-27
 - OID Monitor, OID 3-2, OID 3-3
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 11-9
 - Oracle Data Gatherer, PSG 6-27
 - Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-2
 - on Sun Solaris, OID 4-2
 - on UNIX, OID 4-2
 - on Windows 95, OID 4-2
 - on Windows NT, OID 4-2
 - Oracle Directory Replication Server, OID 3-6
 - Oracle Directory Server instances, OID 10-9
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 6-10
 - Oracle Intelligent Agents, PSG 6-10
 - Oracle Names client cache, NET 11-6
 - Oracle Names servers, NET 6-54, NET 11-5
 - Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 3-41, PSG 7-7
 - Oracle Performance Manager, PSG 8-5
 - from Console, PSG 6-28
 - standalone, PSG 6-28
 - replication server instances, OID 3-6
 - replication servers, OID 10-17
 - starting a database
 - exclusive mode, SAD 3-7
 - forcing, SAD 3-6
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, SAD 3-4
 - parallel mode, SAD 3-7
 - PFILE option, SAD 3-3
 - recovery and, SAD 3-6
 - Recovery Manager, SAD 3-3
 - restricted mode, SAD 3-5
 - SQL*Plus, SAD 3-3
 - when control files unavailable, SAD 3-4
 - when redo logs unavailable, SAD 3-4
 - starting an instance
 - automatically at system startup, SAD 3-7
 - database closed and mounted, SAD 3-5
 - database name conflicts and, SAD 2-20
 - enabling automatic archiving, SAD 7-8
 - examples of, SAD 3-7
 - exclusive mode, SAD 3-7
 - forcing, SAD 3-6
 - mounting and opening the database, SAD 3-5
 - normally, SAD 3-5
 - Oracle Enterprise Manager, SAD 3-4
 - parallel mode, SAD 3-7
 - recovery and, SAD 3-6
 - Recovery Manager, SAD 3-3
 - remote instance startup, SAD 3-7
 - restricted mode, SAD 3-5
 - SQL*Plus, SAD 3-3
 - when control files unavailable, SAD 3-4
 - when redo logs unavailable, SAD 3-4
 - without mounting a database, SAD 3-4
 - starting an instance using SQL*Plus, PSA 4-2
 - starting up
 - after file operations, PSA 9-2, PSC A-20
 - database name, SRF 1-32
 - during instance recovery, PSA 3-3
 - exclusive mode, PSA 8-11
 - global constant parameters, PSA 1-9, PSC 7-7
 - instance number, SRF 1-47
 - remote instance, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5, PSA 4-4
 - rollback segments, PSA 3-5, PSC 7-6
 - shared mode, PSC A-20

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- startup order, PSA 1-6, SRF 1-47
- verifying access to files, PSC 7-2
- start-server commands, OID 2-30, OID 3-2, OID 5-2
- startup, SCN 5-2, SCN 5-5
 - allocation of the SGA, SCN 7-2
 - starting address, SCN 7-14
- audit record, SCN 333
- forcing, SCN 5-6
- prohibited by dispatcher processes, SCN 8-21
- recovery during, SCN 344
- restricted mode, SCN 5-6
- results, PSG 7-12
- setting Parallel Server parameters for, PSG 7-24
- steps, SCN 5-5
- SYSDBA privilege, PSG 6-26
- SYSOPER privilege, PSG 6-26
- STARTUP command, PSA 1-5
 - MOUNT option, PSA 14-13
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-75
 - PFILE option, PSA 1-4, PSA 1-5
 - specifying an instance, PSA 4-4
- startup command (RMAN), RMN 10-152
- STARTUP event
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- STARTUP FORCE statement
 - crash recovery required, SCN 344
- STARTUP statement
 - database name, SRF 1-32
 - MOUNT option, SAD 3-5, SBR 5-27, SBR 5-29
 - NOMOUNT option, SAD 2-10, SAD 3-4
 - RECOVER option, SAD 3-6
 - RESTRICT option, SAD 3-6
 - specifying database name, SAD 3-3
 - starting a database, SAD 3-3
- startup types, PSG 7-8
 - force, PSG 7-8
 - mount, PSG 7-8
 - no mount, PSG 7-8
 - open, PSG 7-8
 - restrict, PSG 7-8
- STARTUP_WAITTIME_listener_name
 - parameter, NET C-56

- state, ADQ 2-6
 - session, of package objects, ADG 9-17
- STATE_EXPIRED -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.STATE_EXPIRED, JPR 2-55
- STATE_PROCESSED -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.STATE_PROCESSED, JPR 2-55
- STATE_READY -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.STATE_READY, JPR 2-55
- STATE_WAITING -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.STATE_WAITING, JPR 2-55
- statement failures, SBR 1-12
 - definition, SBR 1-12
- statement handle
 - attributes, OCI A-15
 - description, OCI 2-10
- statement terminator, PLS 11-15
- statement triggers, SCN 89
 - conditional code for statements, ADG 13-17
 - described, SCN 89
 - row evaluation order, ADG 13-21
 - specifying SQL statement, ADG 13-5
 - timing, ADG 13-7
 - trigger evaluation order, ADG 13-21
 - UPDATE statements and, ADG 13-6, ADG 13-18
 - valid SQL statements, ADG 13-20
 - when fired, SCN 102
 - See also* triggers
- STATEMENT_ID column
 - PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-4
- statement-level read consistency, SCN 216
- statement-level rollback, PCO 3-17
 - breaking deadlocks, PCO 3-17
 - description of, PC_ 3-22
 - to break deadlocks, PC_ 3-22
- statement-level rollbacks, PLS 5-44
- statements
 - See* SQL statements
- statements, PL/SQL

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- assignment, PLS 11-3
- CLOSE, PLS 5-11, PLS 5-24, PLS 11-17
- COMMIT, PLS 11-31
- DELETE, PLS 11-52
- dynamic SQL, PLS 10-2
- EXECUTE IMMEDIATE, PLS 10-3
- EXIT, PLS 11-65
- FETCH, PLS 5-9, PLS 5-23, PLS 11-77
- FORALL, PLS 4-32
- GOTO, PLS 11-89
- IF, PLS 11-91
- INSERT, PLS 11-94
- LOCK TABLE, PLS 11-100
- LOOP, PLS 11-102
- NULL, PLS 11-109
- OPEN, PLS 5-8, PLS 11-119
- OPEN-FOR, PLS 5-19, PLS 11-121
- OPEN-FOR-USING, PLS 10-7
- RAISE, PLS 11-138
- RETURN, PLS 11-147
- ROLLBACK, PLS 11-149
- SAVEPOINT, PLS 11-153
- SELECT INTO, PLS 11-154
- SET TRANSACTION, PLS 11-161
- UPDATE, PLS 11-172
- static allocation, PSA 6-6
- static arrays
 - binding, OCI 5-10
 - defining, OCI 5-22
- STATIC clause
 - of ALTER TYPE, SQL 7-188
 - of CREATE TYPE, SQL 7-442
 - of CREATE TYPE BODY, SQL 7-448
- static data dictionary views
 - added in Oracle8i, MIG C-2
 - changed in Oracle8i
 - added columns, MIG C-7
 - columns that may return NULLs, MIG C-15
 - dropped columns, MIG C-12
 - renamed columns, MIG C-14
 - obsolete in Oracle8i, MIG 9-25, MIG C-17
- static hashing
 - lock mastering scheme, PSC 3-5
- STATISTICS
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-24
- statistics, DWG 19-31, STU 15-2, SUT 2-61
 - auditing conflict resolution, RAR 6-29
 - background checkpoints completed, SRF C-2
 - background checkpoints started, SRF C-2
 - background timeouts, SRF C-2
 - branch node splits, SRF C-2
 - buffer is not pinned count, SRF C-2
 - buffer is pinned count, SRF C-2
 - bytes received via SQL*Net from client, SRF C-3
 - bytes received via SQL*Net from dblink, SRF C-3
 - bytes sent via SQL*Net to client, SRF C-3
 - bytes sent via SQL*Net to dblink, SRF C-3
 - Cached Commit SCN referenced, SRF C-3
 - calls to get snapshot scn
 - kcmgss, SRF C-3
 - calls to kcmgas, SRF C-3
 - calls to kcmgcs, SRF C-3
 - calls to kcmgrs, SRF C-3
 - change write time, SRF C-3
 - checkpoint, SCN 8-11
 - cleanouts and rollbacks - consistent read
 - gets, SRF C-3
 - cleanouts only - consistent read gets, SRF C-3
 - cluster key scan block gets, SRF C-3
 - cluster key scans, SRF C-3
 - cold recycle reads, SRF C-3
 - collecting, SPR 37-74, RAR 8-140
 - commit cleanout failures
 - block lost, SRF C-3
 - buffer being written, SRF C-4
 - callback failure, SRF C-4
 - cannot pin, SRF C-4
 - hot backup in progress, SRF C-4
 - write disabled, SRF C-4
 - commit cleanouts, SRF C-4
 - commit cleanouts successfully completed, SRF C-4
 - Commit SCN cached, SRF C-4
 - computing exactly, SQL 7-204
 - consistent changes, SRF C-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

consistent gets, SRF C-4, STU 19-28, STU 21-4,
STU 21-21
CPU used by this session, SRF C-5
CPU used when call started, SRF C-5
CR blocks created, SRF C-5
cross instance CR read, SRF C-5
current blocks converted for CR, SRF C-5
current value, STU 15-4
cursor authentication, SRF C-5
data blocks consistent reads - undo records
applied, SRF C-5
db block changes, SRF C-5
db block gets, SRF C-5, STU 19-28, STU 21-4
DBWR buffers scanned, SRF C-5
DBWR checkpoint buffers written, SRF C-5
DBWR checkpoints, SRF 1-63, SRF C-6
DBWR cross instance writes, SRF C-6
DBWR free buffers found, SRF C-6
DBWR lru scans, SRF C-6
DBWR make free requests, SRF C-6
DBWR revisited being-written buffer, SRF C-6
DBWR summed scan depth, SRF C-6
DBWR transaction table writes, SRF C-6
DBWR undo block writes, SRF C-6
DDL statements parallelized, SRF C-6
deferred (CURRENT) block cleanout
applications, SRF C-7
deleting, RAR 6-30, SAD 19-4
deleting from the data dictionary, SQL 7-206
DFO trees parallelized, SRF C-7
dirty buffers inspected, SRF C-7
DLM, for monitoring contention, PSA 11-18
DML statements parallelized, SRF C-7
enqueue conversions, SRF C-7
enqueue deadlocks, SRF C-7
enqueue releases, SRF C-7
enqueue requests, SRF C-7
enqueue timeouts, SRF C-7
enqueue waits, SRF C-7
estimated, SCN 137
block sampling, SCN 138, STU 8-3
row sampling, SCN 138, STU 8-3
estimating, DWG 18-67, SQL 7-204

exchange deadlocks, SRF C-7
execute count, SRF C-7
exporting and importing, SCN 131, STU 8-2
extensible optimization, SCN 140, STU 4-32
forcing disassociation, SQL 7-471
free buffer inspected, SRF C-7
free buffer requested, SRF C-7
from ANALYZE, SCN 137, STU 8-4
from B*-tree or bitmap index, SCN 136, STU 8-6
functions, DWG 17-46
gathering with DBMS_STATS package, STU 8-6
generating, STU 8-3
generating and managing with
DBMS_STATS, SCN 135, STU 8-5
generating for cost-based optimization, STU 8-3
global cache cr block log flush time, SRF C-8,
SRF C-9
global cache cr block send time, SRF C-8
global cache cr timeouts, SRF C-8
global cache defers, SRF C-8
global cache freelist waits, SRF C-8
global cache get time, SRF C-8
global cache gets, SRF C-8
global cache prepare failures, SRF C-9
global cache, analyzing, PSA 12-11
global lock async converts, SRF C-9
global lock async gets, SRF C-9
global lock convert time, SRF C-9
global lock get time, SRF C-9
global lock release time, SRF C-9
global lock releases, SRF C-9
global lock sync converts, SRF C-9
global lock sync gets, SRF C-9
HIGH_VALUE and LOW_VALUE, STU 4-26
hot buffers moved to head of LRU, SRF C-9
immediate (CR) block cleanout
applications, SRF C-9
immediate (CURRENT) block cleanout
applications, SRF C-9
index fast full scans (direct read), SRF C-9
index fast full scans (full), SRF C-9
index fast full scans (rowid ranges), SRF C-9
instance recovery database freeze count, SRF

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- C-9
- kcmccs called get current scn, SRF C-10
- kcmccs read scn without going to DLM, SRF C-10
- kcmggs waited for batching, SRF C-10
- leaf node splits, SRF C-10
- logons cumulative, SRF C-10
- logons current, SRF C-10
- max session memory, STU 19-24
- messages received, SRF C-10
- messages sent, SRF C-10
- native hash arithmetic execute, SRF C-10
- native hash arithmetic fail, SRF C-10
- next scns gotten without going to DLM, SRF C-10
- no buffer to keep pinned count, SRF C-10
- no work - consistent read gets, SRF C-10
- on indexes, SQL 7-301
- opened cursors cumulative, SRF C-10
- opened cursors current, SRF C-10
- opens of replaced files, SRF C-11
- opens requiring cache replacement, SRF C-11
- operating system, DWG 18-75
- OS All other sleep time, SRF C-11
- OS Chars read and written, SRF C-11
- OS Data page fault sleep time, SRF C-11
- OS Input blocks, SRF C-11
- OS Involuntary context switches, SRF C-11
- OS Kernel page fault sleep time, SRF C-11
- OS Major page faults, SRF C-11
- OS Messages received, SRF C-11
- OS Messages sent, SRF C-11
- OS Minor page faults, SRF C-11
- OS Other system trap CPU time, SRF C-11
- OS Output blocks, SRF C-11
- OS Process heap time, SRF C-11
- OS Signals received, SRF C-11
- OS Swaps, SRF C-11
- OS System call CPU time, SRF C-11
- OS System calls, SRF C-12
- OS Text page fault sleep time, SRF C-12
- OS User level CPU time, SRF C-12
- OS User lock wait sleep time, SRF C-12
- OS Voluntary context switches, SRF C-12
- OS Wait-cpu (latency) time, SRF C-12
- Process stack size, SRF C-11
- optimizer goal, STU 4-11
- optimizer mode, STU 4-10
- optimizer use of, SCN 130, SCN 131, STU 4-10, STU 4-12, STU 8-2
- OS Input blocks, SRF C-11
- Parallel operations downgraded 1 to 25 pct, SRF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded 25 to 50 pct, SRF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded 50 to 75 pct, SRF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded 75 to 99 pct, SRF C-12
- Parallel operations downgraded to serial, SRF C-12
- Parallel operations not downgraded, SRF C-12
- parse count (hard), SRF C-12
- parse count (total), SRF C-12
- parse time cpu, SRF C-12
- parse time elapsed, SRF C-13
- partitioned tables and indexes, SCN 11-13
- partitions and subpartitions, SCN 134, STU 8-4
- physical reads, SRF C-13, STU 19-28
- physical reads direct, SRF C-13
- physical writes, SRF C-13
- physical writes direct, SRF C-13
- physical writes non checkpoint, SRF C-13
- pinned buffers inspected, SRF C-13
- prefetched blocks, SRF C-13
- prefetched blocks aged out before use, SRF C-13
- process last non-idle time, SRF C-13
- purging, SPR 37-70, RAR 8-136
- PX local messages recv'd, SRF C-14
- PX local messages sent, SRF C-14
- PX remote messages recv'd, SRF C-14
- PX remote messages sent, SRF C-14
- queries parallelized, SRF C-14
- query servers, STU 21-15
- queuing, SCN 77
- rate of change, STU 15-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

recording for tuning, PSA 11-5
 recovery array read time, SRF C-14
 recovery array reads, SRF C-14
 recovery blocks read, SRF C-14
 recursive calls, SRF C-14
 recursive cpu usage, SRF C-14
 redo blocks written, SRF C-14
 redo buffer allocation retries, SRF C-14
 redo entries, SRF C-14
 redo log space requests, SRF C-15
 redo log space wait time, SRF C-15
 redo log switch interrupts, SRF C-15
 redo ordering marks, SRF C-15
 redo size, SRF C-15
 redo sync writes, SRF C-15
 redo synch time, SRF C-15
 redo wastage, SRF C-15
 redo write time, SRF C-16
 redo writer latching time, SRF C-16
 redo writes, SRF C-16
 remote instance undo block writes, SRF C-16
 remote instance undo header writes, SRF C-16
 rollback changes - undo records applied, SRF C-16
 rollbacks only - consistent read gets, SRF C-16
 rows fetched via callback, SRF C-16
 selectivity of predicates, SCN 131, STU 8-2
 histograms, SCN 131, SCN 133, STU 8-17
 user-defined, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 serializable aborts, SRF C-16
 session connect time, SRF C-16
 session cursor cache count, SRF C-16
 session cursor cache hits, SRF C-16
 session logical reads, SRF C-17
 session memory, STU 19-24
 session pga memory, SRF C-17
 session pga memory max, SRF C-17
 session stored procedure space, SRF C-17
 session uga memory, SRF C-17
 session uga memory max, SRF C-17
 shared server processes, STU 19-7, STU 21-9
 sorts (disk), SRF C-17, STU 20-35
 sorts (memory), SRF C-17, STU 20-35

sorts (rows), SRF C-17
 specifying for Export, SUT 1-24, SUT 2-25
 SQL*Net roundtrips to/from client, SRF C-17
 SQL*Net roundtrips to/from dblink, SRF C-17
 summed dirty queue length, SRF C-17
 switch current to new buffer, SRF C-18
 table fetch by rowid, SRF C-18
 table fetch continued row, SRF C-18
 table scan blocks gotten, SRF C-18
 table scan rows gotten, SRF C-18
 table scans (cache partitions), SRF C-18
 table scans (direct read), SRF C-18
 table scans (long tables), SRF C-19
 table scans (rowid ranges), SRF C-19
 table scans (short tables), SRF C-19
 timed, SRF 1-118
 total file opens, SRF C-19
 transaction lock background get time, SRF C-19
 transaction lock background gets, SRF C-19
 transaction lock foreground requests, SRF C-19
 transaction lock foreground wait time, SRF C-19
 transaction rollbacks, SRF C-19
 transaction tables consistent read rollbacks, SRF C-19
 transaction tables consistent reads - undo records applied, SRF C-19
 undo block, STU 21-3
 Unnecessary process cleanup for SCN batching, SRF C-19
 updating, SAD 19-4
 user calls, SRF C-20
 user commits, SRF C-20
 user rollbacks, SRF C-20
 user-defined
 dropping, SQL 7-478, SQL 7-480, SQL 7-482, SQL 7-492, SQL 7-501, SQL 7-506
 user-defined statistics, SCN 141, STU 4-33
 views containing, PSA 11-5
 where maintained, PSA 11-2
 write clones created in background, SRF C-20
 write clones created in foreground, SRF C-20
 statistics generation for long running

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- operations, GTK 3-27
- statistics tables
 - upgrading, MIG 7-37
- statistics types
 - associating
 - with columns, SQL 7-211
 - with datatypes, SQL 7-212
 - with domain indexes, SQL 7-212
 - with functions, SQL 7-212
 - with indextypes, SQL 7-212
 - with packages, SQL 7-212
 - disassociating
 - from columns, SQL 7-470
 - from domain indexes, SQL 7-470
 - from functions, SQL 7-470
 - from indextypes, SQL 7-470
 - from packages, SQL 7-470
 - from types, SQL 7-470
- Statistics Views Support, ADQ 8-34, ADQ 12-19
- STATS command, NET A-93
- STATSPACK package, STU 11-7, STU 11-8, STU 18-2
- status
 - propagation, SPR 11-7, RAR 8-22
- status codes
 - meaning of, PC_ 9-14
- status codes for error reporting, PCO 8-9
- STATUS command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-95
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 11-7, NET A-22
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-76
- Status Details tab, PSG 7-13
 - from Edit Parallel Server dialog box, PSG 7-18
 - from Parallel Server Operation Results dialog box, PSG 7-13
- Status tab
 - from Edit Parallel Server dialog box, PSG 7-17
- status variables, PC_ 9-2
- STDDEV aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- STDDEV function, SQL 4-86
- STDDEV_POP function, DWG 17-47
- STDDEV_SAMP function, DWG 17-47
- STDDEVP function, SQL 4-87
- STDDEVS function, SQL 4-88
- STEP clause
 - mimicking, PLS 3-12
- stepwise refinement, PLS 1-2
- STMLen parameter, PCO 8-22
- STMT_AUDIT_OPTION_MAP table
 - auditing option type codes, SRF 2-163
- Stop a Queue, ADQ 9-39
- STOP action
 - in the WHENEVER statement, PC_ 9-25
 - of WHENEVER directive, PC_ F-119, PCO 8-17, PCO F-93
 - result of, PC_ 9-25
- stop columns
 - in partitioning and EXPLAIN PLAN statement, STU 5-15
- STOP command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-96
 - of LSNRCTL, NET 11-7, NET A-24
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-76
- STOP statement in Oracle Trace, STU 14-21
- stop() - oracle.jms.AQjmsConnection.stop(), JPR 2-47
- stop(Session, boolean, boolean, boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.stop(javax.jms.Session, boolean, boolean, boolean), JPR 2-71
- STOPNOW command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-97
- stopping
 - listener for directory database, OID 10-6
 - Oracle Directory Replication Server, OID 3-8
 - Oracle Parallel Server database, PSG 7-9
 - replication server instances, OID 3-8
- stop-server commands, OID 2-30, OID 3-2, OID 4-15
- storage
 - altering tablespaces, SAD 9-12
 - clusters, SCN 10-53
 - datafiles, SCN 3-16
 - file, STU 20-5
 - fragmentation in parallel DDL, SCN 190
 - hash clusters, SCN 10-55
 - index partitions, SCN 11-36

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- indexes, SCN 10-28
- logical structures, SCN 3-6, SCN 10-2
- nested tables, ADO 7-3
- nulls, SCN 10-8
- object tables, ADO 7-1
- parallel INSERT, SCN 153
- quotas and, SAD 22-17
- REFs, ADO 7-2
- restricting for users, SCN 293
- revoking tablespaces and, SAD 22-17, SCN 293
- table partitions, SCN 11-26
- tablespace quotas and, SCN 293
- triggers, SCN 82, SCN 106
- unlimited quotas, SAD 22-17
- user quotas on, SCN 1-41
- view definitions, SCN 10-15
- storage access in clustered systems, PSC 2-5
- storage character sets, NLS A-6
- storage characteristics
 - resetting, SQL 7-611
- STORAGE clause, SQL 7-605
 - CREATE TABLE statement, STU 20-24
 - examples, STU 20-24
 - modifying parameters, STU 20-33
 - modifying SQL.BSQ file, STU 20-33
 - of ALTER CLUSTER, SQL 7-4
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-31, SQL 7-36
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-49
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, SQL 7-58
 - of ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, SQL 7-78, SQL 7-79
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-256
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-334
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG / SNAPSHOT LOG. *See* CREATE TABLE
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW / SNAPSHOT. *See* CREATE TABLE.
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENTS, SQL 7-368
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-384, SQL 7-394
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-420
 - OPTIMAL parameter, STU 20-30
 - parallel execution, SCN 190
 - parallel query, DWG 18-58
 - using, SCN 4-12
 - See also* storage parameters
- storage devices
 - configuring, LEG 3-2
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-7, LEG 3-8
 - on Windows, LEG 3-8, LEG 3-9, LEG 3-10
 - labeled volumes, LEG 3-11
 - labeling a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling and mounting volumes, LEG 3-13
 - LSM server features, LEG 3-2
 - mounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - recycling volumes, LEG 3-20
 - removing storage volumes from media
 - index, LEG 3-20
 - resource attributes, LEG 3-5
 - tape device
 - auto media management, LEG 3-19
 - no-rewind device name to prevent data loss, LEG 3-2
 - types that LSM supports, LEG 3-2
 - unmounting a volume
 - on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - on Windows, LEG 3-18
 - volume pools, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11, LEG 3-12
- STORAGE IN ROW clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
- STORAGE keyword, SUT 8-29
- storage options
 - clustered tables, PSA 8-4, PSC A-22
 - extent size, PSA 8-9, PSA 8-11, PSA 8-12, PSC 7-7
 - index, PSA 8-6
 - rollback segment, PSC 7-7
 - table, PSA 8-4
 - storage parameters, SUT 2-50

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- altering, SAD 13-12
- applicable objects, SAD 12-8
- data dictionary, SAD 19-26
- default, SAD 12-8
- estimating export requirements, SUT 1-9
- example, SAD 12-13
- exporting tables, SUT 1-17
- for the data dictionary, SAD 19-27
- INITIAL, SAD 13-12
- INTRANS, SAD 13-12
- MAXEXTENTS UNLIMITED, SCN 197
- MAXTRANS, SAD 13-12
- MINEXTENTS, SAD 13-12
- NEXT, SCN 153
- OPTIMAL (in rollback segments), SAD 11-6, SCN 4-26, SCN 197
- OPTIMAL parameter, SUT 2-50
- overriding
 - Import, SUT 2-51
- parallel direct-load INSERT, SCN 153
- PCTFREE, ADG 2-9, SAD 13-12
- PCTINCREASE, SCN 153
- PCTUSED, ADG 2-9, SAD 13-12
- preallocating
 - direct path load, SUT 8-16
- precedence of, SAD 12-13
- rollback segments, SAD 11-7
- setting, SAD 12-8 to SAD 12-13, SCN 4-12
- snapshot log
 - altering, RAR 7-17
- SYSTEM rollback segment, SAD 11-9
- temporary for a direct path load, SUT 8-11
- temporary segments, SAD 12-13
- STORAGE_ERROR exception, PLS 6-6
 - when raised, PLS 7-39
- STORE AS clause, ADO 9-29
- STORE IN clause, SAD 15-11
- STORE IN DEFAULT clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-303
- STORE IN tablespace clause
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-303
- store tables, PLS 4-4
- store-and-forward replication. *See* asynchronous replication
- store-and-forward transport, in Oracle8i, OID 2-14
- stored functions, ADG 9-5, SCN 44, SCN 48, SQL 7-285
 - creating, ADG 9-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - importing, SUT 2-58
- stored outlines
 - creating and using, STU 10-4
 - downgrading, MIG 13-44
 - execution plans and plan stability, STU 10-2
 - hints, STU 10-3
 - matching with SQL statements, STU 10-3
 - moving tables, STU 10-7
 - OUTLN_PKG package, SPR 58-1
 - storage requirements, STU 10-4
 - using, STU 10-5
 - viewing data for, STU 10-6
- stored packages
 - importing, SUT 2-58
- stored procedure
 - opening a cursor, PCO 6-36
 - sample programs, PCO 6-36
- stored procedures, ADG 9-5, SCN 24, SCN 44, SCN 48
 - argument values, ADG 9-52
 - calling, SCN 27
 - contrasted with anonymous blocks, SCN 53
 - creating, ADG 9-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - direct path load, SUT 8-24
 - distributed query creation, ADG 9-46, DDS 3-3
 - encapsulating privileges, ADG 11-17
 - exceptions, ADG 9-43, ADG 9-44
 - importing, SUT 2-58
 - in Oracle Trace, STU 14-25
 - invoker's rights, ADG 11-10
 - invoking, ADG 9-49
- Java, NLS 6-15
- managing privileges, DDS 2-32
- names of, ADG 9-5
- opening a cursor, PCO 6-32
- overloading names of, ADG 9-13

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- parameter
 - default values, ADG 9-9
- privileges, ADG 9-52
- privileges for recompiling, SAD 19-25
- program example, PC_ 7-23
- registering with the database, STU 11-8
- remote, ADG 9-53
- remote object security, DDS 2-32
- remote objects and, ADG 9-54
- sample programs, PCO 6-25
- storing, ADG 9-9
- synonyms, ADG 9-56
- triggers contrasted with, SCN 82
- turning into a web page, ADG 12-2
- using privileges granted to PUBLIC, SAD 23-17
- variables and constants, SCN 26
- See also* procedures
- stored procedures, Java, GTK 3-18
- stored scripts
 - creating, RMN 3-27
 - creating RMAN, RMN 3-27
 - deleting, RMN 3-28
 - executing, RMN 3-28
 - executing RMAN, RMN 3-28
 - listing all, RMN 3-29
 - managing, RMN 3-27
 - printing, RMN 3-29
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 1-11
 - replacing, RMN 3-28
- stored subprogram
 - calling, PCO 6-22
 - creating, PCO 6-21
 - packaged versus standalone, PCO 6-21
 - stored versus inline, PCO D-4
 - using to improve performance, PCO D-4
- stored subprogram, calling, PCO 6-21
- stored subprograms, PLS 1-18
 - calling, PC_ 7-23
 - creating, PC_ 7-21
 - packaged versus stand-alone, PC_ 7-20
 - stored versus inline, PC_ 7-20
- storing data
 - in multi-byte character sets, NLS 3-15
- strategies
 - backup, SBR 3-4 to SBR 3-11
 - ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-5
 - NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 3-4
 - recovery
 - determining when media recovery is necessary, SBR 3-18
- stream
 - reading
 - temporary LOBs, ADL 10-58
 - tape drive, SAD 7-22
 - writing, ADL 10-152
- Stream Message, ADQ 12-24
- stream record format, SUT 5-90
- stream record format records, SUT 3-6
- streaming, ADL 9-76, ADL 9-91
 - do not enable buffering, when using, ADL 9-237
- write, ADL 9-201
- STRING
 - external datatype, OCI 3-12
- string comparison semantics, PLS B-2
- string comparisons, SUT 5-15
 - and WHERE clause, NLS 4-8
- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-46
- STRING datatype, PC_ 4-6, PCO 4-9
- string host variables
 - declaring, PC_ 5-8
- string literals, PLS 2-9
 - continuing on the next line, PCO 2-13
- string manipulation using OCI, NLS 5-7
- STRING subtype, PLS 2-19
- strings
 - passing as parameters, OCI 2-31
- striping, OID 13-8, OID 13-10, STU 20-22
 - analyzing, DWG 4-5
 - and disk affinity, DWG 18-47
 - example, DWG 14-10
 - examples, STU 20-23
 - local, DWG 4-4
 - manual, DWG 4-3, STU 20-23
 - media recovery, DWG 4-8
 - operating systems, DWG 4-3

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- temporary tablespace, DWG 18-52
- strong authentication, OID 2-21
- strong authentication for directory naming, NET 2-51
- Struct Component Alignment, PC_ E-2
- structs
 - array of, PC_ 8-17, PC_ A-2
 - as host variables, PC_ 4-39
 - C, using, PC_ 17-32
 - for collection object types, PC_ 18-3
 - generating C structs for a REF, PC_ 17-33
 - pointers as host variables, PC_ 4-47
- structs (structures)
 - cannot be nested, PC_ 4-41
- structural access items, OID 9-20
 - access control points, OID 9-20
 - modifying, OID 9-28
- structural object class type, OID 2-8, OID 2-9
- structural object classes, converting, OID 6-4
- structure rules, not enforced by Oracle Internet Directory, OID 2-10
- structure theorem, PLS 3-2
- structure, audit log entries, OID 5-25
- Structured Payload, ADQ 8-7
- structured payload, ADQ 1-7
- Structured Payload/Message Types, ADQ 12-20
- Structured Query Language (SQL), SCN 1-51, SCN 10
 - See also* SQL
- Structured Query Language. *See* SQL
- structures
 - arrays of, OCI 5-22
 - data blocks
 - shown in rowids, SCN 12-18
 - data dictionary, SCN 1-29, SCN 2-1
 - datafiles
 - shown in rowids, SCN 12-18
 - locking, SCN 239
 - logical, SCN 1-5, SCN 4-1
 - data blocks, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-3
 - extents, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-12
 - schema objects, SCN 1-6, SCN 10-2
 - segments, SCN 1-7, SCN 4-2, SCN 4-18
 - tablespaces, SCN 1-5, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-6
 - memory, SCN 1-12, SCN 7-1
 - physical, SCN 1-8
 - control files, SCN 1-10, SCN 362
 - datafiles, SCN 1-8, SCN 3-1, SCN 3-16
 - redo log files, SCN 1-9, SCN 347
 - processes, SCN 1-12, SCN 1-15, SCN 8-1
 - structures (structs)
 - nesting not permitted for host, PC_ 4-41
 - stubs, PLS 3-19, PLS 7-3
 - subclasses, OID 2-8
 - subconfig, OID F-4
 - subentries, OID 2-10
 - subordinate naming contexts, OID 2-19
 - SUBPARTITION BY HASH clause, SAD 15-11
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-387, SQL 7-403
 - SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-11, SAD 15-15, SAD 15-30, SCN 11-63
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-203
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-303
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-404
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-466
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-542
 - of LOCK TABLE, SQL 7-548
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-575
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-618
 - subpartition locks
 - DML, SCN 11-46
 - subpartitioned
 - tables
 - loading, SUT 8-6
 - subpartition-extended table names, SQL 2-70
 - in DML statements, SQL 2-71
 - restrictions on, SQL 2-71
 - syntax, SQL 2-71
 - subpartitions, SAD 15-2
 - adding, SQL 7-156
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-540
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-150, SQL 7-157
 - coalescing, SQL 7-156
 - converting into nonpartitioned tables, SQL 7-162
 - creating, SQL 7-387, SQL 7-404

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-150, SQL 7-157
- inserting rows into, SQL 7-542
- locking, SQL 7-547
- logging insert operations, SQL 7-152
- moving to a different segment, SQL 7-158
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-145
- removing rows from, SQL 7-160, SQL 7-466
- renaming, SQL 7-157
- revising values in, SQL 7-618
- specifying, SQL 7-403
- statistics, SCN 134, STU 8-4
- SUBPARTITIONS clause, SAD 15-11, SAD 15-15, SAD 15-30
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-403
- subprogram, PL/SQL, PCO 6-4
- subprogram, PL/SQL or Java, PCO 6-21
- subprograms, PLS 7-2
 - advantages, PLS 7-3
 - declaring, PLS 7-10
 - how calls are resolved, PLS 7-27
 - local, PLS 1-18
 - overloading, PLS 7-24
 - packaged, PLS 1-18, PLS 7-11
 - parts, PLS 7-2
 - procedure versus function, PLS 7-6
 - recursive, PLS 7-39
 - standalone, PLS 1-18
 - stored, PLS 1-18
- subqueries, DDS 2-33, SCN 21, SQL 5-19, SQL 7-569, SQL 7-572
 - CHECK constraints prohibit, SCN 271
 - containing subqueries, SQL 5-25
 - converting to joins, STU 4-74
 - correlated, DWG 18-49, SQL 5-25
 - defined, SQL 5-19
 - definition of, PC_ 6-9
 - example of, PC_ 6-9, PC_ 6-10
 - in DDL statements, SCN 188
 - in DML statements
 - serializable isolation, SCN 224
 - in remote updates, DDS 1-34, SCN 404
 - inline views, SCN 10-17
 - NOT IN, STU 4-61
 - optimizing IN subquery, STU 4-78
 - query processing, SCN 21
 - to insert table data, SQL 7-409
 - uses for, PC_ 6-9
 - using in the SET clause, PC_ 6-10
 - using in the VALUES clause, PC_ 6-9
 - See also* queries
- subquery, PCO 5-10, PLS 5-11
 - example, PCO 5-10, PCO 5-11
 - using in the SET clause, PCO 5-11
 - using in the VALUES clause, PCO 5-10
- subquery snapshots, REP A-6
 - AND expression and, REP 3-15
 - EXIST clause and, REP 3-15
 - filter columns requirement, REP 3-15
 - joins for, REP 3-15
 - many-to-many references, REP 3-15
 - many-to-one references, REP 3-15
 - number of columns in master tables, REP 3-15
- subquery unnesting, STU 9-10
- subregistry, OID F-4
- subSchemaSubentry
 - adding object classes to, OID 2-10
 - holding schema definitions, OID 2-10
 - modifying, OID 2-10
- Subscribe, ADQ 1-9
- Subscribe Support, ADQ 8-26
- Subscriber must be specified - error, ADQ D-8
- Subscriber name must be specified - error, ADQ D-3
- Subscriber, Adding, ADQ 9-53
- Subscriber, Altering, ADQ 9-58
- Subscriber, Removing, ADQ 9-62
- SUBSCRIPT_BEYOND_COUNT exception, PLS 6-6
- SUBSCRIPT_OUTSIDE_LIMIT exception, PLS 6-6
- subscription & recipient lists, ADQ 1-10
- subscription handle, OCI 2-12
 - attributes, OCI A-38
- Subscription, Rule-based, ADQ 8-94
- subscriptions

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- rule-based, SCN 72
- Subscriptions and Recipient Lists, ADQ 8-36
- sub-shared exclusive mode, PSC 5-9
- sub-shared mode, PSC 5-9
- SUBSTR function, PLS 6-19, SQL 4-90
- SUBSTR operator, MIG 9-16
- SUBSTRB function, SQL 4-91
- subtotal values
 - deriving, SQL 7-578
- subtree level search, OID 7-6
- subtree, displaying, OID 7-3
- subtrees
 - granting access to, OID 9-24, OID 9-31
 - renaming, OID 7-25
- subtypes, PLS 2-13, PLS 2-25
 - CHARACTER, PLS 2-15
 - compatibility, PLS 2-26
 - constrained versus unconstrained, PLS 2-25
 - DEC, PLS 2-14
 - DECIMAL, PLS 2-14
 - defining, PLS 2-25
 - DOUBLE PRECISION, PLS 2-14
 - FLOAT, PLS 2-14
 - INT, PLS 2-14
 - INTEGER, PLS 2-14
 - NATURAL, PLS 2-13
 - NATURALN, PLS 2-13
 - NUMERIC, PLS 2-14
 - overloading, PLS 7-26
 - POSITIVE, PLS 2-13
 - POSITIVEN, PLS 2-13
 - REAL, PLS 2-14
 - SIGNTYPE, PLS 2-13
 - SMALLINT, PLS 2-14
 - STRING, PLS 2-19
 - VARCHAR, PLS 2-19
- suggested development approach for data
 - cartridge, DCI 2-14
- SUM aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- SUM function, SQL 4-91
- summaries, SCN 10-18
- summary advisor, DWG 15-2
 - wizard, DWG 15-8
- summary management, DWG 8-5, GTK 3-21
 - compatibility, MIG 9-14
 - CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW
 - statement, GTK 3-22
 - dimensions (dimension schema object), GTK 3-22
 - materialized views, GTK 3-21
 - query rewrite, GTK 3-22
 - refreshing materialized views, GTK 3-22
 - summary advisory functions package (DBMS_OLAP), GTK 3-22
- Sun Solaris, starting Oracle Directory Manager on, OID 4-2
- SunSoft's SunNet Manager, DDS 1-33, SCN 403
- super user
 - logging in as, OID 4-4
 - managing user name and password, OID 5-19
- super user login event, OID 5-27
- superclass selector, OID 7-14
- superclasses, OID 2-8
 - and inheritance, OID 6-3
 - attributes in, OID 6-12
 - attributes of, OID 6-12
 - of object classes, OID 6-7
- superior naming contexts
 - naming contexts
 - superior, OID 2-19
- supplied packages, SCN 59
 - invoker or definer rights, SCN 311
- suppliers, OID 2-12, OID 2-15, OID 2-16
- Support, ADQ 1-9
- support for SQL, PLS 5-2
- Support for Statistics Views, ADQ 8-34
- supported character sets, NLS 3-18
- supported character string functionality and
 - character sets, NLS 3-18
- surname attribute, OID 2-5
- survivability, REP 6-7, SCN 367
 - design considerations, REP 6-8
 - implementing, REP 6-9
 - Oracle Parallel Server and, REP 6-8
- suspect save set, LEG 2-8
- SUSPEND clause

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
- SUSPEND option
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SBR 4-11
 - suspending a database, SAD 3-13, SBR 4-9
 - suspend/resume mode, SBR 4-9
 - sustained recovery mode, SBY 1-9
 - sustained standby recovery mode, SQL 7-14
 - terminating, SQL 7-15
 - timeout period, SQL 7-14
 - svr_pid.trc file, NET 12-34, NET C-25
 - swapping, STU 16-5, STU 18-5
 - library cache, STU 19-16
 - reducing, STU 19-4
 - SGA, STU 19-42
 - switch archiving mode, PSA 3-2, PSA 3-8, PSC B-3
 - switch command (RMAN), RMN 10-154
 - SWITCH LOGFILE clause
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SBY 4-11
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-107
 - SWITCH LOGFILE option
 - ALTER SYSTEM statement, SAD 6-16
 - switch redo log file, SRF 1-63
 - switches, verifying, LEG B-5
 - switching processes, STU 18-6
 - switchlog.sql script, PSG 4-15
 - sword
 - definition, OCI 3-27
 - SYEAR date format element, SQL 2-46
 - symbolic links
 - and RMAN, RMN 10-123
 - symbols
 - compound, PLS 2-4
 - definig, PC_ 2-15
 - simple, PLS 2-3
 - symmetric multiprocessor, PSC 8-7, PSC 8-11, STU 9-15
 - Symmetric Multi-Processor (SMP) systems, OID 13-6
 - symmetric multiprocessors, DWG 5-2, DWG 18-2
 - SYN synonym for USER_SYNONYMS, SRF 2-163
 - synchronization, PSC 4-2
 - determining the costs of, PSA 11-7
 - synchronous authentication mode, RADIUS, OAS 4-5
 - synchronous lock gets
 - analyzing, PSA 12-17
 - synchronous replication, REP 1-16, REP 2-31, SCN 436
 - of destination of transactions, REP 2-33
 - synonyms, REP 2-19, SCN 114
 - attributes, OCI 6-14
 - changing the definition of, SQL 7-500
 - constraints indirectly affect, SCN 255
 - CREATE statement, DDS 2-29
 - creating, SAD 18-14, SQL 7-377
 - definition and creation, DDS 2-29
 - described, SCN 10-22
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - direct path load, SUT 8-9
 - displaying dependencies of, SAD 19-31
 - dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
 - dropping, SAD 18-15
 - examples, DDS 2-29
 - Export, SUT 1-50
 - exporting, SUT 1-59
 - for data dictionary views, SCN 2-4
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-526
 - how to use, ADG 2-35 to ??, ADG 2-36 to ??
 - inherit privileges from object, SCN 306
 - local, SQL 7-379
 - location transparency using, DDS 2-28
 - managing, SAD 18-14 to SAD 18-15
 - managing privileges, DDS 2-30
 - name resolution, DDS 1-41, SCN 412
 - name resolution in distributed databases, DDS 1-41
 - overview of, SCN 1-25
 - partition-extended table names, SCN 11-65
 - private, SAD 18-14, SCN 10-22
 - private, dropping, SQL 7-500
 - privileges for creating, SAD 18-14
 - privileges for dropping, SAD 18-14
 - public, SAD 18-14, SCN 10-22, SQL 7-378
 - dropping, SQL 7-500
 - remote, SQL 7-379

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- remote object security, DDS 2-30
- removing from the database, SQL 7-500
- renaming, SQL 7-554
- replication, REP 2-19
- stored procedures and packages, ADG 9-56
- synonyms for, SQL 7-377
- uses of, SCN 10-22
- SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-163
- syntactic checking, PCO E-2
- syntax
 - continuation lines, PCO 2-13
 - definition, PLS 11-1
 - diagram reading, PLS 11-2
 - embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-15
 - Export command, SUT 1-9
 - for CMCTL, NET 11-4
 - for connect identifiers, NET 11-10
 - for LSNRCTL, NET 11-3
 - for NAMESCTL, NET 11-3
 - Import command, SUT 2-6
 - rules for configuration files, NET C-2
 - SQLADR subroutine, PCO 11-14
 - SQLGLM subroutine, PCO 8-13
 - SQLNUL subroutine, PCO 11-21
 - SQLPRC, PCO 11-20
- syntax checking
 - controlling with the SQLCHECK option, PC_ D-2
 - definition of, PC_ D-2
- syntax conventions
 - Recovery Manager, RMN 10-2
- syntax diagram
 - description of, PC_ F-9
 - how to read, PC_ F-9
 - how to use, PC_ F-9
 - symbols used in, PC_ F-9
- syntax diagrams, SQL A-1
 - description of, PCO F-7
 - explanation of, RMN 10-2, SQL xi
 - how to read, PCO F-7
 - how to use, PCO F-7
 - keywords, RMN 10-3, SQL xi
 - loops, SQL A-2
 - multipart diagrams, SQL A-3
 - parameters, RMN 10-3, SQL xi
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-4
 - symbols used in, PCO F-7
- syntax, attribute, OID 2-6
- syntax, embedded SQL, PC_ 2-4, PCO 2-6
- syntaxes
 - bulkload, OID A-20
 - bulkmodify, OID A-23
 - cannot add to subSchemaSubentry, OID 2-10
 - catalog management tool, OID A-26
 - LDAP, OID F-6
 - ldapaddmt, OID A-9
 - ldapcompare, OID A-17
 - ldapdelete, OID A-16
 - ldapmodify, OID A-11
 - ldapsearch, OID A-4
 - ldifwrite, OID A-21
 - stored in schema, OID 2-10
 - tab in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 6-10
- SYS account
 - initial password, SAD 1-5
 - objects owned, SAD 1-5
 - policies for protecting, SAD 21-8
 - privileges, SAD 1-5
 - user, SAD 1-5
- SYS schema, ADG 11-52
 - database triggers stored in, SQL 7-433
 - functions stored in, SQL 7-433
 - user-created objects in, MIG 9-25
- SYS username
 - data dictionary tables owned by, SCN 2-3
 - security domain of, SCN 281
 - statement execution not audited, SCN 332
 - temporary schema objects owned by, SCN 293
 - V\$ views, SCN 2-7
- SYS_CONTEXT function, SQL 4-93
 - access control, ADG 11-58
 - dynamic SQL statements, ADG 11-50
 - parallel query, ADG 11-51
 - storing session variables, ADG 11-51
 - syntax, ADG 11-50
 - USERENV namespace, ADG 11-42

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- SYS_GROUP for Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
- SYS_GUID function, SQL 4-97
- SYS_INCLUDE
 - system header files in C++, PC_ 12-5
- SYS_INCLUDE precompiler option, PC_ 10-39
- SYS_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-164
- SYS.AUD\$ table
 - audit trail, SAD 24-2
 - creating and deleting, SAD 24-4
- SYS.AUD\$ view
 - purging, SCN 2-5
- SYSCATALOG view, SRF 2-163
- SYSDATE datatype
 - example, SUT 4-28
- SYSDATE function, ADG 3-9, PCO 4-13, SQL 4-98
- SYSDATE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-55
- SYSDBA, PSA 13-16, SUT 1-37
 - connecting in Pro*C/C++, MIG 9-20
 - connecting in Pro*COBOL, MIG 9-20
 - privilege for connecting, PSA 4-5
- SYSDBA option
 - not needed for RMAN, RMN 2-10
- SYSDBA privilege, PCO A-3, PSG 6-19, PSG 6-26, PSG 7-24, SCN 5-3
- SYSDBA privilege, granting, PSG 6-24
- SYSDBA privilegeshow to set, PCO 3-11
- SYSDBA system privilege, SQL 7-529
- SYSDBA/SYSOPER Privileges, PC_ A-5
- sysevent event attribute, ADG 14-4
- SYSFILES view, SRF 2-163
- SYS.INCEXP table
 - Export, SUT 1-52
- SYS.INCFIL table
 - Export, SUT 1-52
- SYS.INCVID table
 - Export, SUT 1-53
- SYSOPER, PSA 13-16
 - privilege for connecting, PSA 4-5
- SYSOPER privilege, PCO A-3, PSG 6-19, PSG 6-26, PSG 7-24, SCN 5-3
 - how to set, PCO 3-11
- SYSOPER privilege, granting, PSG 6-24
- SYSOPER system privilege, SQL 7-529
- SYSOPER/SYSDBA privileges
 - adding users to the password file, SAD 1-12
 - connecting with, SAD 1-14
 - determining who has privileges, SAD 1-14
 - granting and revoking, SAD 1-13
- SYSSEGOBJ view, SRF 2-163
- SYSTEM
 - tablespace, SRF 5-2
- SYSTEM account
 - initial password, SAD 1-5
 - objects owned, SAD 1-5
 - policies for protecting, SAD 21-8
- System Change Number, PSA 7-18
- system change number
 - using V\$DATAFILE to view information about, SAD 10-14
 - when assigned, SAD 6-2
- System Change Number (SCN)
 - incrementation, PSC 6-6
- system change number (SCN)
 - Lamport, PSC 6-6
 - non-PCM lock, PSC 4-5
- system change number. *See* SCN
- system change numbers, PSA 7-18
 - archive file format, PSA 13-6
 - archiving redo log files, PSA 13-5
 - redo log history, PSA 13-7
- system change numbers (SCN)
 - committed transactions, SCN 36
 - coordination in a distributed database system, DDS 4-15
 - defined, SCN 36
 - in-doubt transactions, DDS 5-14
 - read consistency and, SCN 215, SCN 216
 - redo logs, SCN 8-10
 - when determined, SCN 215
- System Configuration File, PC_ E-3
- system configuration file, PC_ 10-4
- system control statements, SCN 1-52, SCN 14, SQL 6-5
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-5

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- system date
 - altering, SQL 7-110
- System Environment Variable, OAS 8-15
- system events, ADG 14-1
 - attributes, ADG 14-2
 - attributes of, SQL 7-433
 - client events, ADG 14-7
 - resource manager events, ADG 14-6
 - tracking, ADG 13-52, ADG 14-1
 - triggers on, SQL 7-431
- system failure
 - effect on transactions, PC_ 3-17
- system failures, SBR 1-12
 - effect on transactions, PCO 3-14
- System Global Area, SAD 2-22
 - determining buffers in cache, SAD 2-22
- system global area, SRF 1-11
 - buffer areas, SRF 1-24, SRF 1-63
 - buffer cache, SRF 1-24
 - flushing, SQL 7-107
 - holds sequence number cache, ADG 2-33
 - maximum concurrent transactions, SRF 1-119
 - rollback segment size, SRF 1-68
 - size of, SRF 1-24
 - updating, SQL 7-105
- System Global Area (SGA), OID 10-6, OID 12-13,
 - OID 13-7, PC_ 7-20, PCO 6-21
 - row cache, PSC 4-2
 - sequence cache, PSC 8-14
 - sizing, OID 13-8
 - tuning for Oracle8i, OID 13-8
 - tuning parameters, OID 13-11
- system global area (SGA), SCN 7-2
 - allocating, SCN 5-6
 - contents of, SCN 7-3
 - data dictionary cache, SCN 2-4, SCN 7-10
 - database buffer cache, SCN 7-3
 - diagram, SCN 5-2
 - fixed, SCN 7-3
 - large pool, SCN 7-12
 - limiting private SQL areas, SCN 297
 - overview of, SCN 1-14, SCN 7-2
 - redo log buffer, SCN 7-6, SCN 35
 - rollback segments and, SCN 35
 - shared and writable, SCN 7-3
 - shared pool, SCN 7-7
 - size of, SCN 7-13
 - variable parameters, SCN 5-4
 - when allocated, SCN 7-2
- System Global Area (SGA), defined, PSG 1-2
- System Global Area tuning, STU 19-4
- system header files
 - specifying the location of, PC_ 12-5
- System Level Access Control, ADQ 8-5, ADQ 12-13
- system level planning
 - planning
 - system level, PSC 9-4
- system monitor, SAD 4-12
- system monitor process (SMON), SCN 8-11
 - defined, SCN 1-17, SCN 8-11
 - instance recovery, SCN 344
 - parallel DML instance recovery, SCN 198
 - parallel DML system recovery, SCN 198
 - Parallel Server and, SCN 8-11, SCN 198
 - rolling back transactions, SCN 350
 - temporary segment cleanup, SCN 8-11
- System Network Architecture (SNA), NET 4-4
- system objects
 - importing, SUT 2-12
- system operational attributes, OID 5-15
 - fields in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-16
 - setting
 - by using ldapmodify, OID 5-18
 - by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 5-15
- system owned object, See DIRECTORY object
- system performance, SRF 1-11
- System Privilege, Granting, ADQ 9-42
- System Privilege, Revoking, ADQ 9-45
- system privileges, ADG 11-28, ADG 11-29, SAD 23-2, SCN 304
 - ADMIN OPTION, ADO 2-11, SCN 305
 - ADMINISTER_RESOURCE_MANAGER, SAD 25-3
 - described, SCN 304

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

T

- granting, SQL 7-365, SQL 7-519
 - to a role, SQL 7-520
 - to a user, SQL 7-520
 - to all users, SQL 7-520
 - to PUBLIC, SQL 7-520
- granting and revoking, SCN 305
- list of, SQL 7-521
- revoking, SQL 7-556
 - from a role, SQL 7-557
 - from a user, SQL 7-556
 - from PUBLIC, SQL 7-557
 - from users, SQL 7-557
- user-defined types, ADO 2-10
- See also* privileges
- system requirements, OAS 1-13
 - CyberSafe, OAS 1-13
 - DCE integration, OAS 12-2
 - for migration, MIG 3-15
 - Identix Biometric, OAS 1-13
 - Kerberos, OAS 1-13
 - RADIUS, OAS 1-13
 - SecurID, OAS 1-13
 - SSL, OAS 1-14
- SYSTEM rollback segment, PSC 7-6, SCN 4-27, SRF 1-105
 - altering storage parameters of, SAD 11-9
 - defining, SRF 5-2
- system tables
 - incremental export, SUT 1-51
- SYSTEM tablespace, OID 12-12, PSA 3-4, SCN 3-6
 - cannot drop, SAD 9-22
 - data dictionary stored in, SCN 2-2, SCN 2-5, SCN 3-6
 - initial rollback segment, SAD 11-2
 - media failure, SCN 346
 - Migration utility, MIG 3-6, MIG 4-6
 - non-data dictionary tables and, SAD 13-3
 - online requirement of, SCN 3-9
 - Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 5-4
 - procedures stored in, SCN 3-6, SCN 61
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
 - recovery of, SBR 5-22
 - restrictions on taking offline, SAD 10-7
 - space
 - insufficient for migration, MIG A-2
 - when created, SAD 9-4
- SYSTEM tablespace, description, PSG 1-12
- system time
 - changing
 - effect on recovery, SBR 5-25
- system undo blocks, PSA 7-5
- SYSTEM username
 - security domain of, SCN 281
- SYSTEM_PLAN for Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-10, SAD 25-12, SAD 25-20
- SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE_MAP view, SRF 2-163
- system-based security, REP A-8
- system-specific Oracle documentation, ADG 13-4,
 - PC_ xii, PC_ 1-9, PC_ 2-17, PC_ 3-7, PC_ 5-31, PC_ 5-56, PC_ 20-1
- data files, maximum number, PSC B-3
- free list overhead, PSC 7-12
- MAXLOGHISTORY default, PSA 13-7
- PL/SQL wrapper, ADG 9-28
- redo log archive destination, PSA 13-7
- redo log archive format, PSA 13-7
- software constraints, STU 16-7
- system-specific reference, PC_ 4-6, PC_ 10-2, PC_ 10-4, PC_ 10-26, PC_ 10-40
- SYYYYY date format element, SQL 2-46

T

- T variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-9
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-9
- Taable and index structures, ADQ 5-2
- TAB view, SRF 2-164
- table (host) elements
 - maximum, PCO 7-3
- TABLE clause
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-467
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-542
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-576
 - of TRUNCATE, SQL 7-612
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-617, SQL 7-618

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- table constraints
 - defined, SQL 7-233
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-141
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- TABLE datatype, PLS 4-2
- table lock
 - acquiring with LOCK TABLE, PCO 3-23
 - exclusive, PCO 3-23
 - row share, PCO 3-23
 - when released, PCO 3-23
- table locks, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
 - acquiring with LOCK TABLE, PC_ 3-25
 - disabling, SQL 7-165
 - duration of, SQL 7-547
 - effect of, PC_ 3-25
 - enabling, SQL 7-165
 - EXCLUSIVE, SQL 7-548
 - modes of, SQL 7-548
 - on partitions, SQL 7-548
 - on remote database, SQL 7-548
 - on subpartitions, SQL 7-548
 - and queries, SQL 7-547
 - ROW EXCLUSIVE, SQL 7-548
 - ROW SHARE, SQL 7-548
 - row share, PC_ 3-25
 - SHARE, SQL 7-548
 - SHARE ROW EXCLUSIVE, SQL 7-548
 - SHARE UPDATE, SQL 7-548
 - when released, PC_ 3-26
- TABLE operator, PLS 4-18
- table- or view-based security, ADG 11-35
- table queues, DWG 18-71
- table REF constraints, SQL 7-234, SQL 7-242
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-140
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
- TABLE syntax, ADO 6-12
- TABLE_LOCK column, PSA 10-4
- TABLE_PRIVILEGE_MAP table
 - access privilege codes, SRF 2-165
- TABLE_PRIVILEGES view, SRF 2-164
- table-level Export, SUT 1-8
- table-level Import, SUT 2-5, SUT 2-31
- table-mode Export
 - specifying, SUT 1-25
- table-mode Import
 - examples, SUT 2-33
- tables, SUT 2-60
 - adding rows to, SQL 7-540
 - Advanced Queuing
 - exporting, SUT 1-59
 - importing, SUT 2-58
 - affect dependent views, SCN 111
 - aliases, SQL 2-82
 - in CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-298
 - in DELETE, SQL 7-467
 - allocating extents, PSA 8-12, PSC 7-24, SAD 13-13
 - allocating extents for, SQL 7-150
 - altering, ADG 2-9, SAD 13-11, SAD 13-12
 - analyzing statistics, SAD 19-3
 - appending rows with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 - assigning to a cluster, SQL 7-401
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, SCN 11-63, SCN 336
 - base, SCN 1-23
 - data dictionary use of, SCN 2-3
 - relationship to views, SCN 10-13
 - changing degree of parallelism on, SQL 7-164
 - changing existing values in, SQL 7-616
 - cluster, PSA 8-5
 - clustered, SCN 10-49
 - clustered (hash). *See* hash clusters
 - clustered (index). *See* clusters.
 - collecting modification statistics on, SQL 7-152
 - collecting statistics on, SQL 7-203
 - comparing, SPR 34-3, RAR 8-53
 - constraining, ADG 13-22
 - contain integrity constraints, SCN 1-57
 - contained in tablespaces, SCN 10-5
 - contention, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-6
 - continuing a multiple-table load, SUT 5-35
 - continuing a single-table load, SUT 5-34
 - controlling space allocation for, SCN 10-4, SCN 153
 - creating, ADG 2-3, ADG 2-4, SAD 13-9, SQL 7-390

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- multiple, SQL 7-369
- creating comments about, SQL 7-228
- data dictionary, SRF 2-2
- deallocating unused space from, SQL 7-150
- default physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-145
- defining before Import, SUT 2-13
- definitions
 - creating before Import, SUT 2-13
- degree of parallelism
 - specifying, SQL 7-390
- DELETE, PSA 5-4
- describing, OCI 6-2
- designing, ADG 2-3
- designing before creating, SAD 13-2
- detail tables, DWG 8-7
- differences between, RAR 7-41
- dimension tables (lookup tables), DWG 8-7
- dimensions
 - star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
- directories, SCN 4-4
- disassociating statistics types from, SQL 7-501
- DML locks, SRF 1-36
- drop column support, GTK 3-41
- dropping, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
 - along with cluster, SQL 7-473
 - along with owner, SQL 7-510
 - indexes of, SQL 7-501
 - partitions of, SQL 7-501
- dropping columns, SAD 13-14
 - marking unused, SAD 13-14
 - remove unused columns, SAD 13-15
 - removing, SAD 13-14
- DUAL, SCN 2-7
- dynamic partitioning, SCN 162
- elements, PCO 7-2
- enable or disable constraints, SCN 276
- enabling parallelism for, DWG 18-6
- estimating size, SAD 13-4
- exclusive access during direct path loads
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-25
- exporting
 - specifying, SUT 1-25
- fact tables, DWG 8-7
 - star queries, DWG 16-2, STU 4-62
- formatter in Oracle Trace, STU 14-5
- free lists, SRF 1-28
- free space unavailable, PSA 8-9
- full table scan and buffer cache, SCN 7-4
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-526
- guidelines, ADG 2-2, ADG 2-4
- guidelines for managing, SAD 13-1, SAD 13-6, SAD 13-26
- hash, SCN 10-59
- hash clustered. *See* hash clusters
- historical, SCN 195
 - moving time windows, SAD 15-33
- how data is stored in, SCN 10-4
- importing, SUT 2-27
- in PL/SQL, ADG 9-9
- increasing column length, ADG 2-9, SAD 13-11
- indexes and, SCN 10-23
- index-organized, ADG 6-1 to ADG 6-20, SAD 13-17 to SAD 13-26
 - creating, SQL 7-396
 - key compression in, SCN 10-33, SCN 10-41
 - overflow segment for, SQL 7-397
 - space in index block, SQL 7-397
- index-organized tables, SCN 10-39
 - logical rowids, SCN 10-42, SCN 12-20
- initial storage, PSA 8-11, PSC 7-25
- INSERT, PSA 5-4
- insert triggers
 - direct path load in SQL*Loader, SUT 8-22
- inserting rows into, PC_ F-67, PCO F-55
- inserting rows using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-32
- inserting rows with a subquery, SQL 7-409
- integrity constraints, SCN 252, SCN 255
- intersection, REP 3-15
- key-preserved, ADG 2-22, SAD 18-6
- limiting indexes on, SAD 14-4
- loading data into more than one table using
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-51
- loading data into tables, SUT 5-32
- loading object tables, SUT 5-95

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- LOB storage of, SQL 7-394
- locating free space, SRF 1-47
- location, ADG 2-4
- location of, SAD 13-3
- lock, PSC 4-4
- locking, SQL 7-547
- locks, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-13
- locks on, SCN 11-45, SCN 231, SCN 234, SCN 235
- locks, disabling, PSA 10-4
- logging
 - insert operations, SQL 7-152
 - table creation, SQL 7-395
- lookup tables, STU 4-62
- lookup tables (dimension tables), DWG 16-2
- maintaining consistency, SUT 1-17
- managing, SAD 13-1
- manually ordering for Import, SUT 2-14
- master table
 - Import, SUT 2-48
- maximum number of columns in, SCN 10-13
- migrated and chained rows in, SQL 7-207
- modifying
 - without replicating changes, REP 6-17
- moving to a new segment, SQL 7-144
- multiple files, PSA 8-11
- mutating, ADG 13-22
- name restrictions
 - Export, SUT 1-26
 - Import, SUT 2-27
- nested, PC_ 18-2
 - creating, SQL 7-444
 - exporting, SUT 1-59
 - importing, SUT 2-56
 - storage characteristics, SQL 7-400
- nested tables, ADO 1-9, SCN 10-10, SCN 13-12
 - indexes, ADO 2-4
- no-logging mode, SCN 151
- normalized or denormalized, SCN 1-28, SCN 10-20
- object
 - creating, SQL 7-381
 - See object tables
- object import order, SUT 2-3
- object tables, ADO 1-5, SCN 13-3, SCN 13-8
 - constraints, ADO 2-3
 - indexes, ADO 2-4
 - triggers, ADO 2-5
 - virtual, ADO 5-2, SCN 14-2
- order of row storage, SQL 7-396
- ordering rows from, SQL 7-409
- overlapping, PSA 5-9
- overview of, SCN 1-22, SCN 10-3
- parallel creation, SCN 188
- parallel creation of, SQL 7-405
- parallel DDL storage, SCN 190
- parallel table scans, SCN 160
- parallelism
 - setting default degree, SQL 7-405
- parallelizing creation of, SAD 13-4
- partition attributes of, SQL 7-155
- PARTITION clause, SCN 11-63
- partitioned, NLS 4-9, SAD 15-2 to SAD 15-35, SUT 1-8, SUT 2-5
 - allowing rows to move between partitions, SQL 7-164
 - default attributes of, SQL 7-155
 - see also partitioned tables
- partitioned and indexes, REP A-8
- partitioned in DB2
 - no Oracle equivalent, SUT B-4
- partition-extended table names, SCN 11-63
- partitioning, PSA 5-15
- partitioning of, SQL 2-70, SQL 7-390
- partitions, SCN 11-2, SCN 11-26
- PCM locks, PSA 8-9, PSC 7-21
- physical attributes
 - changing, SQL 7-145
 - specifying, SQL 7-393
- placement on disk, STU 20-21
- presented in views, SCN 10-12
- privileges for creation, ADG 2-8, SAD 13-9
- privileges for dropping, ADG 2-11, SAD 13-15
- privileges for partitions, SCN 11-62
- privileges on, SCN 307
- privileges to alter, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-11

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

problems generating replication support
 for, REP B-4
 qualifying column names, ADO 2-6, ADO 2-7
 queue tables, SCN 70, SCN 79
 read-only, PSA 5-3
 recovery of dropped, SBR 6-15
 rectifying, SPR 34-6, RAR 7-41, RAR 8-56
 refreshing in data warehouse, SCN 194
 relational
 creating, SQL 7-381
 remote, accessing, SQL 7-273
 removing from the database, SQL 7-501
 removing rows from, SQL 7-465
 renaming, SQL 7-153, SQL 7-554
 reorganizing, REP A-8
 replacing rows using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 replicating, SCN 1-36
 replication, REP 2-15
 restricting
 records per block, SQL 7-153
 references to, SQL 7-242
 retrieving data from, SQL 7-572
 row locking, SRF 1-106
 rows
 ordering by primary key, SQL 7-396
 saving blocks in a cache, SQL 7-151, SQL 7-408
 schema of clustered, ADG 5-16
 SELECT, PSA 5-4
 separating from indexes, SAD 13-5
 single-table hash clusters, SCN 10-61
 size
 USER_SEGMENTS view, SUT 1-9
 specifying PCTFREE for, ADG 2-5, SAD 12-4
 specifying PCTUSED for, ADG 2-6
 specifying table-mode Export, SUT 1-25
 specifying tablespace, ADG 2-4, SAD 13-3
 specifying tablespaces for, SCN 10-5
 SQL examples, SQL 7-410
 SQL*Loader method for individual tables, SUT 5-40
 storage characteristics, SQL 7-605
 defining, SQL 7-390, SQL 7-394
 STORAGE clause with parallel execution, SCN

190
 striping examples, STU 20-23
 subpartition attributes of, SQL 7-155
 SUBPARTITION clause, SCN 11-63
 summary or rollup, SCN 188
 synonyms for, SQL 7-377
 system
 incremental export, SUT 1-51
 SYSTEM tablespace and, SAD 13-3
 table items as arrays, SPR 51-15
 tablespace, PSC 7-6
 tablespace for
 defining, SQL 7-390, SQL 7-394
 temporary, GTK 3-42, SAD 13-10, SCN 10-11
 duration of data, SQL 7-401
 segments in, SCN 4-20
 session-specific, SQL 7-391
 transaction specific, SQL 7-391
 temporary space and, SAD 13-6
 transaction parameters, SAD 13-3
 triggers used in, SCN 82
 truncating, ADG 2-10, SAD 19-10
 SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 unclustering, SQL 7-472
 UNRECOVERABLE, SAD 13-4
 UPDATE, PSA 5-4
 updating comments, RAR 7-45
 updating existing rows using SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
 updating rows in, PC_ F-111, PCO F-86
 validate or novalidate constraints, SCN 276
 validating structure, SAD 19-9
 validating structure of, SQL 7-206
 virtual or viewed, SCN 1-23
 with LOB columns
 partitioning, SCN 11-37
 with unusable indexes, SQL 7-94
 tables of group items, PCO A-3
 TABLES parameter
 Export, SUT 1-25
 Import, SUT 2-27
 tables, host, PCO 7-2
 tablespace

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- backup, PSC 1-5
- creating, PSC A-20
- data files, PSC A-20
- dropping, PSC A-20
- recovery, PSC A-24
- taking offline, PSC A-20, PSC A-21
- temporary, ADL 10-8
- temporary LOB data stored in temporary, ADL 10-7
- tablespace backups
 - using RMAN, RMN 5-5, RMN 5-6
- TABLESPACE clause, STU 20-24
 - CREATE TABLE statement, STU 20-24
 - of CREATE CLUSTER, SQL 7-257
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-300
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
 - SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 - SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-322
 - of CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENTS, SQL 7-367
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-394
- tablespace point-in-time recovery, GTK 4-6, SBR 7-25
 - advantages, SBR 7-2
 - clone database, SBR 7-4, SCN 5-8
 - different methods, SBR 7-25
 - introduction, SBR 7-2
 - limitations, SBR 7-5
 - methods, SBR 7-3
 - O/S, SBR 7-3
 - performing, SBR 7-1 to SBR 7-26
 - planning for, SBR 7-4
 - preparing, SBR 7-6
 - procedures for using transportable tablespace
 - feature, SBR 7-26
 - requirements, SBR 7-6
 - restrictions, SBR 7-5
 - terminology, SBR 7-4
 - transportable tablespace method, SBR 7-3, SBR 7-25
 - tuning considerations, SBR 7-23
 - backup control files, SBR 7-24
 - recovery set location, SBR 7-23
 - using RMAN, RMN 1-63
 - introduction, RMN 8-2
 - performing, RMN 8-10
 - planning for, RMN 8-4
 - preparing the auxiliary instance, RMN 8-7
 - recovery sets containing whole tables, RMN 8-6
 - restrictions, RMN 8-4
 - tuning considerations, RMN 8-13
- tablespace set, SAD 9-29
- tablespaces, OID 12-8, SCN 3-6, SQL 7-180
 - active rollback segments, PSC 7-6
 - adding datafiles, SAD 10-5
 - adding to primary database
 - effect on standby, SBY 4-10
 - allocating space for users, SQL 7-453
 - allowing write operations on, SQL 7-181
 - altering storage settings, SAD 9-12
 - assigning defaults for users, SAD 22-16
 - assigning user quotas, SAD 9-3
 - backing up, SBR 3-7, SBR 4-8
 - frequency, SBR 3-7
 - offline, SBR 4-12
 - online, SBR 4-8
 - backing up datafiles of, SQL 7-180
 - backing up on a standby database
 - in read-only mode, SBY 4-17
 - when shut down, SBY 4-17
 - balancing, OID 13-9
 - bringing online, SQL 7-180, SQL 7-422
 - checking default storage parameters, SAD 9-40
 - coalescing free extents, SQL 7-181
 - coalescing free space, SAD 9-12
 - compatibility, MIG 9-9, MIG 9-23
 - contrasted with schemas, SCN 10-2
 - converting
 - from permanent to temporary, SQL 7-181
 - from temporary to permanent, SQL 7-181
 - creating, OID 10-5, PSA 9-2, SQL 7-420
 - creating, example, DWG 14-11
 - datafile
 - adding, SQL 7-179

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- renaming, SQL 7-179
- dedicated temporary, DWG 18-51
- default for object creation, SCN 1-41, SCN 292
- default quota, SAD 22-17
- default storage characteristics, SQL 7-605
- defining as read only, SQL 7-181
- deleting, SBY 5-25
- described, SCN 3-6
- design, for access distribution, PSA 6-16
- designing media recovery, SQL 7-12
- dictionary managed, SAD 9-5 to SAD 9-6
- dictionary-managed, SCN 3-8
- dictionary-mapped, STU 20-29
- dropping, PSA 9-2, SAD 9-22
- dropping during import, SUT 2-51
- dropping the contents of, SQL 7-504
- DRSYS, PSG 1-12
- enable autoextension of, SQL 7-179
- expanding for large sorts, PSG 1-12
- Export, SUT 1-50
- extent management of, SQL 7-425
- extent size of, SQL 7-421
- granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-527
- guidelines for managing, SAD 9-2
- how specified for tables, SCN 10-5
- in replication, OID 10-5
- index data, PSA 7-14
- INDX, PSG 1-12
- listing files of, SAD 9-41
- listing free space in, SAD 9-41
- locally managed, GTK 3-41, SAD 9-6 to SAD 9-8, SQL 7-422, SQL 7-606
 - DBMS_SPACE_ADMIN package, SAD 9-23
 - detecting and repairing defects, SAD 9-23
 - tempfiles, SAD 9-9
 - temporary, SAD 9-9, SQL 7-425
- locally-managed, SCN 3-8
 - temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-13
- location, SAD 10-4
- locks on, SCN 241
- logging attribute of, SQL 7-178, SQL 7-421
- managed using dictionary tables, SQL 7-422
- managing extents of, SQL 7-422
- metadata
 - transporting, SUT 2-30
- migrating offline tablespaces, MIG 4-10, MIG 5-8
- monitoring, SAD 10-13
- moving or copying to another database, SCN 3-14
- no-logging mode, SCN 151
- of session duration, SQL 7-424
- offline, PSC 7-6, SCN 1-6, SCN 3-9, SCN 3-17
 - and index data, SCN 3-10
 - cannot be read-only, SCN 3-11
 - remain offline on mount, SCN 3-10
- OLTS_ATTR_STORE, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_CN, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_DN, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_OBJCL, OID 12-12
- OLTS_CT_STORE, OID 12-12
- OLTS_DEFAULT, OID 12-12
- OLTS_IND_ATTRSTORE, OID 12-12
- OLTS_IND_CT_DN, OID 12-12
- OLTS_IND_CT_STORE, OID 12-12
- online, SCN 1-6, SCN 3-9, SCN 3-17
- online read-only, GTK 3-42
- online rollback segments, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-6
- overview of, SCN 1-5, SCN 3-6
- parallel backup, PSA 13-16
- parallel recovery, PSA 14-7
- permanent objects in, SQL 7-422
- point-in-time recovery, GTK 4-6
- privileges for creating, SAD 9-4
- privileges to take offline, SAD 9-15
- quotas
 - assigning, SAD 9-3
 - quotas for users, SAD 22-17
 - quotas on, SCN 1-41, SCN 1-42, SCN 292, SCN 293
 - limited and unlimited, SCN 293
 - no default, SCN 293
- RBS, PSG 1-12
- read-only, PSA 9-7, SCN 3-11
 - backing up, RMN 5-16, SBR 4-7

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- dropping objects from, SCN 3-12
- effect on recovery, SBR 5-4
- Import, SUT 2-51
- making read-only, SAD 9-18
- making writable, SAD 9-20
- on a WORM device, SAD 9-21
- recovery, SBR 5-4
- transition mode, SCN 3-11
- read-write
 - backing up, SBR 4-6
- recovering, SQL 7-14
- recovering accessible
 - when database is closed, RMN 6-23
 - when database is open, RMN 6-24
- recovering inaccessible
 - when database is closed, RMN 6-23
 - when database is open, RMN 6-24
- recovering offline in open database, SBR 5-22
- recovery, PSA 14-7
- relationship to datafiles, SCN 3-2
- removing from the database, SQL 7-503
- reorganizing
 - Import, SUT 2-52
- restoring, RMN 6-10
- revoking access from users, SCN 293
- revoking from users, SAD 22-17
- rollback segment, PSA 3-4, PSA 3-6, PSC 7-6
- setting default storage parameters, SAD 12-11
- setting default storage parameters for, SAD 9-3
- size of, SCN 3-4
- size of free extents in, SQL 7-180
- sizing, OID 12-9
- space allocation, SCN 3-7
- specifying
 - datafiles for, SQL 7-421
 - for a user, SQL 7-453
 - for index rebuild, SQL 7-145
- SYSTEM, OID 12-12, PSA 3-4, PSG 1-12
- SYSTEM tablespace, SAD 9-4
- tables, PSC 7-6
- taking offline, PSC 7-6, SQL 7-180, SQL 7-422
- taking offline normal, SAD 9-15
- taking offline temporarily, SAD 9-16
- TEMP, PSG 1-12
- tempfile
 - adding, SQL 7-179
- temporary, SCN 1-42, SCN 3-12, STU 20-37
 - assigning to users, SAD 22-16
 - creating, SAD 9-8, SQL 7-424
 - default for user, SCN 293
 - for creating large indexes, SAD 14-3
 - for sort segments, SAD 13-6
 - specifying for a user, SQL 7-453
- temporary objects in, SQL 7-422
- TOOLS, PSG 1-12
- transition read only mode, SCN 3-11
- transportable, DWG 11-5, DWG 12-3, GTK 3-23, SAD 9-27 to SAD 9-39, SCN 3-14
- unlimited quotas, SAD 22-17
- used for temporary segments, SCN 4-17, SCN 4-20
- USERS, PSG 1-12
 - using multiple, SAD 9-2
 - viewing quotas, SAD 22-27
- See also* SYSTEM tablespace
- TABLESPACES parameter, SUT 2-28
- TABQUOTAS view, SRF 2-165
- tabs, PLS 2-2
 - loading data files containing tabs, SUT 5-49
 - trimming, SUT 5-82
 - whitespace, SUT 5-82
- TABS synonym for USER_TABLES, SRF 2-165
- TAF, SCN 355
 - configuring, PSG 5-2
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora file, PSG 3-15
 - overview, PSG 5-2
 - pre-establishing a connection, PSG 5-5
 - retrying a connection, PSG 5-5
 - See* transparent application failover
 - see* Transparent Application Failover (TAF)
 - with client load balancing, PSG 5-4
 - with connect-time failover, PSG 5-4
- tags, RMN 1-58
- TAN function, SQL 4-98
- TANH function, SQL 4-99

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- tape archiving destination, SRF 1-55
- tape buffers
 - tuning for RMAN backups. *See Oracle8i Tuning*, RMN 1-35
- tape drives
 - auto media management, LEG 3-19
 - streaming for archiving, SAD 7-22
- TAPE_ASYNC_IO initialization parameter
 - initialization parameters
 - TAPE_ASYNC_IO, SRF 1-116
- TAPE_ASYNC_IO parameter, DWG 18-26
- target database
 - definition, MIG 1-3, RMN 1-2
- targetDN, OID F-3
- tasks, SCN 8-2
- Tasks tab
 - from Create Job property sheet, PSG 7-22
- TCP/IP, ADG 12-1
- TCP/IP connections, OID 14-5, OID 14-8, OID F-5
- TCP/IP protocol
 - described, NET 4-2
 - HOST parameter, NET B-4
 - parameters for addresses, NET B-4
 - PORT parameter, NET B-4
- TCP/IP with SSL protocol
 - described, NET 4-2
 - HOST parameter, NET B-4
 - parameters for addresses, NET B-4
 - PORT parameter, NET B-4
- TCP.NODELAY parameter, NET C-77, STU 22-17
- TDO
 - definition, OCI 12-2
 - description, OCI 11-23
 - obtaining, OCI 11-23
 - type descriptor object. *See* TDO.
- TDO. *See* type descriptor object
- tear-off, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- technology stack, OID 14-3
- TEMP tablespace
 - described, PSG 1-12
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
- TEMPFILE clause
 - of ALTER DATABASE, SQL 7-8, SQL 7-17
 - of CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE, SQL 7-425
- tempfiles, SAD 9-9, SCN 3-18
 - automatic extension of, SQL 7-425
 - bringing online, SQL 7-17
 - data dictionary information, MIG 9-24
 - disabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17
 - dropping, SQL 7-17
 - enabling automatic extension, SQL 7-17
 - modifying, SQL 7-16
 - resizing, SQL 7-17
 - reusing, SQL 7-517
 - size of, SQL 7-517
 - specifying, SQL 7-425, SQL 7-516
 - taking offline, SQL 7-17
- Template. *See* Deployment Template
- templates, creating entries from, OID 7-15
- TEMPORARY clause
 - of ALTER TABLESPACE, SQL 7-181
 - of CREATE TABLESPACE, SQL 7-422
- temporary extents, DWG 18-52
- TEMPORARY keyword, STU 20-37
- temporary LOBs, STU 19-31
 - character set ID, ADL 10-127
 - checking if LOB is temporary, ADL 10-22
 - data stored in temporary tablespace, ADL 10-7
 - DBMS_LOB available functions/
 - procedures, ADL 3-8
 - disable buffering
 - explicitly freeing before overwriting it with
 - permanent LOB locator, ADL 10-9
 - features, ADL 10-10
 - inline and out-of-line not used, ADL 10-7
 - lifetime and duration, ADL 10-8
 - locators can be IN values, ADL 10-6
 - locators operate as with permanent LOBs, ADL 10-6
 - memory handling, ADL 10-8
 - OCI and logical buckets, ADL 10-8
 - OCI functions, ADL 3-15
 - performance, ADL 10-10
 - Pro*C/C++ precompiler embedded SQL
 - statements, ADL 3-24

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- Pro*COBOL precompiler statements, ADL 3-28
- reside on server not client, ADL 10-8
- similar functions used to permanent LOBs, ADL 10-7
- SQL DML does not operate on, ADL 10-6
- transactions and consistent reads not supported, ADL 10-7
- trimming, ADL 10-162
- write append to, ADL 10-143
- temporary segments, SCN 4-17, SCN 4-20, SCN 10-11, SUT 8-28
 - allocating, SCN 4-20
 - allocation for queries, SCN 4-20
 - deallocating extents from, SCN 4-17
 - dropping, SCN 4-17
- FILE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-28
- ignore quotas, SCN 293
- index creation and, ADG 5-2, SAD 14-3
- not exported during backup, SUT 1-50
- operations that require, SCN 4-19
- parallel DDL, SCN 190
- parallel INSERT, SCN 153
- tablespace containing, SCN 4-17, SCN 4-20
- when not in redo log, SCN 4-20
- temporary space
 - allocating, SAD 13-6
- temporary storage in a direct path load, SUT 8-11
- temporary tables, GTK 3-42, SAD 13-10, SCN 10-11
 - compatibility, MIG 9-10
 - creating, SQL 7-390, SQL 7-391
 - dropping for downgrading, MIG 13-13
 - session-specific, SQL 7-391
 - transaction-specific, SQL 7-391
- temporary tablespace
 - for binds of more than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-16
 - space
 - insufficient for migration, MIG A-2
- TEMPORARY TABLESPACE clause
 - of ALTER USER. See CREATE USER
 - of CREATE USER, SQL 7-453
- temporary tablespaces, SCN 3-12
 - creating, SQL 7-424
 - optimizing sort, STU 20-37
 - specifying for a user, SQL 7-453
 - SQL examples, SQL 7-425
 - striping, DWG 18-52
- temporary tablespaces, see tablespaces, temporary
- TEMPORARY_TABLE_LOCKS initialization
 - parameter: obsolete
- terminal
 - encoding scheme, PC_ 4-49
- TERMINAL attribute, USERENV, ADG 11-43
- TERMINAL format
 - COBOL statements, PCO 2-12
- TERMINATED BY, SUT 5-16
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- WHITESPACE
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - with OPTIONALLY ENCLOSED BY, SUT 5-83
- terminated fields
 - specified with a delimiter, SUT 5-83
 - specified with delimiters and SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- terminating condition, PLS 7-39
- terminating directory servers, OID 4-17, OID 4-18
- terminating RMAN commands, RMN 1-12
- terminating user sessions
 - active sessions, SAD 4-22
 - identifying sessions, SAD 4-21
 - inactive session, example, SAD 4-22
 - inactive sessions, SAD 4-22
- termination, program
 - normal versus abnormal, PC_ 3-23
- terminator for embedded SQL statements, PCO 2-19
- terminator, SQL statements, PCO A-7
- terminator, statement, PLS 2-3
- terminology
 - migration, MIG 1-2
 - navigational functions, OCI 16-4
 - used in this manual, OCI 1-11
- ternary operators, PLS 2-42
- territories, NLS 2-10
 - overriding, NLS 2-6
 - supported, NLS A-5

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- territory, SRF 1-76, SRF 1-79
- territory support, NLS 1-6
- test databases, creating, RMN 1-64
- test disk API, RMN 9-19
- testing, STU 2-14
 - applications for migration, MIG 3-25
 - backup strategies, SBR 3-12
 - client configuration
 - using applications, NET 11-11
 - using OS, NET 11-11
 - using special commands, NET 11-12
 - with 3GL, NET 11-12
 - with Net8 Assistant, NET 11-22
 - with TCROUTE, NET 11-20
 - with TNSPING, NET 11-17
 - developing a plan for migration, MIG 3-21
 - EXPLAIN PLAN, MIG 3-24
 - functional for migration, MIG 3-22
 - integration for migration, MIG 3-22
 - INTO clause, MIG 3-24
 - listener configuration, NET 11-15
 - media manager, RMN 1-23
 - migration results, MIG 8-13
 - minimal for migration, MIG 3-22
 - network connectivity, NET 11-17
 - network objects, NET 11-14
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET 11-15
 - Oracle Names servers, NET 11-13
 - performance for migration, MIG 3-23
 - pre- and post-migration, MIG 3-24
 - server configuration
 - with Net8 Assistant, NET 11-15
 - standby databases, SBY 1-15
 - the migrated test database, MIG 3-25
 - the migration process, MIG 3-25
 - volume/load stress for migration, MIG 3-23
 - with control utilities, NET 11-3
- testing the media management API, RMN 9-10
- testing the network, PSG 4-3
- text
 - conventions, SQL x
 - date and number formats, SQL 2-38
 - in SQL syntax, SQL 2-2
 - properties of CHAR and VARCHAR2
 - datatypes, SQL 2-2
 - syntax of, SQL 2-2
 - text conventions used in this manual, PCO cxxv
 - text date format element, SQL 2-46
 - Text Message, ADQ 12-27
 - TEXT_ENABLE initialization parameter: obsolete
 - TextDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.TextDecl, JPR 4-138
 - tftp utility, NET 10-9
 - TH date format element suffix, SQL 2-51
 - THE keyword for subqueries, GTK 7-7
 - THEN clause, PLS 3-3
 - Thin JDBC support, OAS 3-1
 - thin-clients, and LDAP, OID 1-3
 - third generation language, ADG 9-2
 - third-normal-form schemas, DWG 16-2
 - thrashing, STU 18-5
 - thread, STU 23-3
 - THREAD clause, PSA 4-7, PSA 13-1, PSA 13-5, PSA 13-15
 - disabling a thread, PSA 3-8
 - when required, PSA 3-7
 - thread ID, PSG 1-16
 - THREAD initialization parameter, SRF 1-117
 - thread management functions, OCI 15-176
 - THREAD option
 - creating private thread, PSC 7-3
 - creating public thread, PSC 7-3
 - THREAD parameter, PSA 1-8, PSA 1-13, PSA 3-7, PSG 1-16, PSG 4-5
 - instance acquiring thread, PSC 7-3
 - thread safety, OCI 8-22
 - advantages of, OCI 8-22
 - and three-tier architectures, OCI 8-22
 - basic concepts, OCI 8-23
 - compatibility, MIG 9-19
 - implementing with OCI, OCI 8-23
 - mixing 7.x and 8.0 calls, OCI 8-24
 - required OCI calls, OCI 8-23
 - THREADS
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-40, PC_ 11-7, PCO

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

12-7, PCO 14-39
 threads, PC_ F-28, PCO F-19
 allocating context, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-28, PCO 12-8, PCO F-19
 archive file format, PSA 13-6
 archiving redo log files, PSA 13-1, PSA 13-5, PSA 13-15
 associated with an instance, PSA 3-7
 changing from public to private, PSA 3-8
 closed, PSA 13-21
 creating, PSA 3-7
 disabled, PSA 3-8
 disabling, PSA 3-8
 enabled, PSA 13-8, PSA 13-21, PSA 14-9
 enabling, PC_ 11-7, PC_ F-50, PCO 12-8, PCO F-38
 example, PSC 7-3
 exclusive mode, PSA 1-7
 forced log switch, PSA 13-15
 freeing context, PC_ 11-9, PC_ F-29, PCO 12-8, PCO F-20
 log history, PSA 13-8
 multi-threaded server, SCN 8-14, SCN 8-16
 number of groups, PSC 7-4
 online redo log, SAD 6-2
 open, PSA 13-8, PSA 13-21
 public, PSA 3-7
 use context, PC_ 11-8, PCO 12-8, PCO F-21
 THREADS precompiler option, PCO 14-39
 three-tier architectures
 and thread safety, OCI 8-22
 three-tier systems, ADG 11-64, ADG 11-65, ADG 11-66
 three-valued logic (true, false, unknown)
 produced by nulls, SCN 10-9
 threshold level, OAS 8-3, OAS 8-4
 Throughput, ADQ 5-2
 throughput, OID 12-6, SCN 130, STU 1-3, STU 4-8
 cost-based approach, STU 4-10
 optimizing, STU 4-9, STU 7-6
 with Cache Fusion, PSA 12-4
 THSP date format element suffix, SQL 2-51
 TICKS attribute, NET 9-7

tiers, STU 18-14
 TIME datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-30
 time format
 RECOVER DATABASE UNTIL TIME
 statement, SBR 5-30
 time lag
 in standby database, SBY 5-52 to SBY 5-56
 time parameters, NLS 2-13
 setting for Recovery Manager use, RMN 2-2
 Time Series, GTK 3-13
 Time Series cartridge
 use in power demand example, DCI 11-74
 Time Specification
 Delay, ADQ 8-46
 Expiration, ADQ 8-49
 Time Specification - Delay, ADQ 12-62
 Time Specification - Expiration, ADQ 12-64
 time-based recovery, SBR 5-28 to SBR 5-30
 coordinated in distributed databases, SBR 6-17
 definition, SBR 3-16
 TIMED_OS_STATISTICS initialization
 parameter, SRF 1-117
 TIMED_OS_STATISTICS parameter
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
 TIMED_QUERY command, NET A-77
 TIMED_STATISTICS initialization parameter, SRF 1-118, STU 6-4, STU 23-2
 SQL Trace, STU 6-4
 TIMED_STATISTICS parameter, DWG 18-71
 file read/write statistics, SRF 3-47, SRF 3-119
 of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
 of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
 TIMEOUT parameter, NET 2-17, NET 7-17
 TIMEOUT_ON_RESOURCE exception, PLS 6-6
 timer initiated disconnect
 see dead connection detection
 TimeScale package, SPR 1-16
 TimeSeries package, SPR 1-17
 timestamp checking, SCN 117
 TIMESTAMP column
 PLAN_TABLE table, STU 5-4
 TIMESTAMP datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-30

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

T

- timestamping
 - client trace files, NET C-28
 - listener trace files, NET C-58
 - Oracle Connection Manager trace files, NET C-75
 - server trace files, NET C-28
- timestamps, DWG 11-7
 - PL/SQL library unit dependencies, ADG 9-28
- Timeout field, NET 7-17
- TKPROF program, STU 6-3, STU 6-6, STU 19-40
 - editing the output SQL script, STU 6-17
 - example of output, STU 6-15
 - generating the output SQL script, STU 6-16
 - introduction, STU 11-7
 - syntax, STU 6-8
 - using the EXPLAIN PLAN statement, STU 6-10
- TKPROF_TABLE, STU 6-18
 - querying, STU 6-17
- TM (transaction manager), ADG 16-2
- TM number format element, SQL 2-41
- TM, DML Enqueue, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
- TNS, SMS 25-1
 - benefits, NET 3-2
 - described, NET 3-2
- TNS listener on Administrator list, LEG 2-27, LEG 2-28
- TNS Time Out Value option, NET 8-23
- TNS_ADMIN environment variable, NET 12-4, NET 12-6, PSG B-5
- TNS_ADMIN parameter, NET 12-4, NET 12-6
- tns_admin parameter, PSG B-5, PSG B-8
- TNSAPIA file, NET 10-7
- TNSAPI.DLL file, NET 10-7
- TNSAPI.H file, NET 10-7
- TNSAPI.LIB file, NET 10-7
- tnsnames.ora
 - configuring for replication, OID 10-4
 - in cold backup, OID B-7
- TNSNAMES.ORA file, SAD 7-11, SBY 2-17
 - configuring, SBY 2-11, SBY 2-12, SBY 5-4
 - format, SBY 5-5, SBY 5-16
- tnsnames.ora file, PSG 3-16, PSG 3-40
 - BACKUP parameter, PSG 5-3
 - configuration parameter reference, NET C-31 to NET C-48
 - configuring, NET 6-5
 - default configuration, PSG 3-16
 - DELAY parameter, PSG 5-3
 - exporting entries to directory server, NET 6-32
 - FAILOVER parameter, PSG 4-2
 - FAILOVER_MODE, PSG 5-3
 - INSTANCE_NAME parameter, PSG 3-18
 - LOAD_BALANCE parameter, PSG 4-2
 - loading into CDS using tnnfg, OAS 14-17
 - METHOD parameter, PSG 5-3
 - migrating, MIG F-14
 - modifying to load connect descriptors into CDS, OAS 14-16
 - parameters
 - ADDRESS, NET C-38
 - ADDRESS_LIST, NET C-38
 - BACKUP, NET C-44
 - BACKUP parameter, NET 8-13
 - CONNECT_DATA, NET C-42
 - DELAY, NET 8-13, NET C-44
 - DESCRIPTION, NET C-37
 - DESCRIPTION_LIST, NET C-37
 - FAILOVER, MIG F-11, NET 8-4, NET C-39
 - FAILOVER_MODE, NET 8-13, NET C-43
 - GLOBAL_NAME, NET 8-9, NET C-45
 - HS, NET 8-9, NET C-45
 - INSTANCE_NAME, NET 8-9, NET C-46, NET C-87
 - LOAD_BALANCE, MIG F-11, NET 8-4, NET C-40, NET C-87
 - METHOD, NET 8-13, NET C-44
 - RDB_DATABASE, NET 8-9, NET C-46
 - RETRIES, NET 8-13, NET C-44
 - SDU, NET 8-9, NET C-40
 - SERVER, NET C-46
 - SERVICE_NAME, MIG F-7, NET C-47, NET C-88
 - SID, MIG F-7, NET C-48
 - SOURCE_ROUTE, MIG F-11, NET 8-4, NET C-41
 - TYPE, NET 8-13, NET C-44

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- TYPE_OF_SERVICE, NET 8-9, NET C-41
- release 8.1, changes in, NET C-86 to NET C-88
- FAILOVER parameter, NET C-83
- LOAD_BALANCE parameter, NET C-82
- nested addresses, NET C-84
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, NET C-81
- SOURCE_ROUTE parameter, NET C-83
- renaming, OAS 14-18
- RETRIES parameter, PSG 5-3
- service discovery, PSG C-5
- SERVICE_NAME parameter, PSG 3-18
- TYPE parameter, PSG 5-3
- upgrading, MIG F-14
- tnsnsv.ora file, MIG F-17
- tnsnsv.ora file, MIG F-17
- TNSPING utility, NET 11-17
 - compared to TRCROUTE utility, NET 11-20
- TNSPING.TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 12-37, NET C-24
- TNSPING.TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET 12-37, NET C-25
- TO clause
 - of ROLLBACK statement, PC_ F-99
- TO PUBLIC clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-534
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-520
- TO role clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-534
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-520
- TO SAVEPOINT clause, PCO 3-18
 - in ROLLBACK statement, PC_ 3-20
 - of ROLLBACK, SQL 7-565
 - purpose of, PC_ 3-20
 - restriction on, PC_ 3-21
 - restrictions, PCO 3-19
 - using in ROLLBACK statement, PCO 3-18
- TO user clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-534
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-520
- TO_CHAR
 - date conversion function, SQL 4-99
 - number conversion function, SQL 4-100
- TO_CHAR function, ADG 3-25, SQL 2-37, SQL 2-40, SQL 2-45, SQL 2-51, SRF 1-75
 - CC date format, ADG 3-12
 - data conversion, SCN 12-24
 - default date format, NLS 2-14
 - format masks, NLS 4-10
 - group separator, NLS 2-22
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - language for dates, NLS 2-16
 - NLS default in CHECK constraints, SCN 271
 - NLS default in views, SCN 10-15
 - RR date format, ADG 3-6
 - spelling of days and months, NLS 2-16
- TO_DATE function, ADG 3-8, ADG 3-25, SCN 12-10, SQL 2-37, SQL 2-45, SQL 2-49, SQL 2-51, SQL 4-101, SRF 1-75
 - data conversion, SCN 12-24
 - default date format, NLS 2-14
 - format masks, NLS 4-10
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - language for dates, NLS 2-16
 - NLS default in CHECK constraints, SCN 271
 - NLS default in views, SCN 10-15
 - partitions, SCN 11-12, SCN 11-21
 - RR date format, ADG 3-11
 - spelling of days and months, NLS 2-16
- TO_LABEL function
 - desupported, MIG 9-30
- TO_LOB
 - limitations, ADL 9-60
- TO_LOB function, MIG 8-2, SQL 2-37, SQL 4-102
- TO_MULTI_BYTE function, SQL 4-103
- TO_NUMBER function, ADG 3-25, SCN 12-9, SQL 2-37, SQL 2-40, SQL 4-103
 - data conversion, SCN 12-24
 - format masks, NLS 4-10
 - group separator, NLS 2-22
 - Julian dates, SCN 12-11
 - NLS default in CHECK constraints, SCN 271
 - NLS default in views, SCN 10-15
- TO_SINGLE_BYTE function, SQL 4-104

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescList.toDatum(oracle.
 jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-8

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDescRef.toDatum(oracle.
 jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-10

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIArgDesc.toDatum(oracle.jdbc
 c.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-5

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoList.toDatum(oracle.j
 dbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-16

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfoRef.toDatum(oracle.j
 dbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-18

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIColInfo.toDatum(oracle.jdbc.
 driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-13

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICostRef.toDatum(oracle.jdbc
 .driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-23

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCICost.toDatum(oracle.jdbc.dri
 ver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-21

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfoRef.toDatum(oracle.
 jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-28

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIFuncInfo.toDatum(oracle.jdb
 c.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-26

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtxRef.toDatum(oracle
 .jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-33

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexCtx.toDatum(oracle.jdb
 c.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-31

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfoRef.toDatum(orac
 e.jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-38

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIIndexInfo.toDatum(oracle.jd
 bc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-36

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIOBJECTList.toDatum(oracle.jd
 bc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-44

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIOBJECTRef.toDatum(oracle.jd
 bc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-46

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIOBJECT.toDatum(oracle.jdbc.
 driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-41

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfoRef.toDatum(oracle.
 jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-51

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIPredInfo.toDatum(oracle.jdb
 c.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-49

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfoRef.toDatum(orac
 e.jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-56

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIQueryInfo.toDatum(oracle.jd
 bc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-54

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIRidList.toDatum(oracle.jdbc.
 driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-59

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptionsRef.toDatum(or
 acle.jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-64

toDatum(OracleConnection) -
 oracle.ODCI.ODCIStatsOptions.toDatum(oracle
 .jdbc.driver.OracleConnection), JPR 3-62

toggle change-log flag, OID 10-17

toggle multi-master flag, OID 10-17

toggle SSL on and off, OID F-5

TOID_NOVALIDATE parameter, SUT 2-28

token cards, OAS 1-9

token passing, REP 6-12

 sample implementation, REP 6-11

token(int, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.token(int,
 java.lang.String), JPR 4-139

tokenize(InputSource) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(or
 g.xml.sax.InputSource), JPR 4-143

tokenize(InputStream) -

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(
va.io.InputStream), JPR 4-143
- tokenize(Reader) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(
va.io.Reader), JPR 4-144
- tokenize(String) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(
va.lang.String), JPR 4-144
- tokenize(URL) -
oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.tokenize(
va.net.URL), JPR 4-145
- TOO_MANY_ROWS exception, PLS 6-6
- tools
 - for tuning, OID 13-2
- TOOLS tablespace
 - described, PSG 1-12
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
- Toolset
 - Oracle, PC_ 20-14
- top object class, OID 2-8, OID 2-9
 - optional object classes in, OID 2-9
- top utility, OID 13-2
- TOP_N function, DWG 17-31
- top-down design, PLS 1-15
- Topic must be specified - error, ADQ D-10
- Topic Publisher, ADQ 12-51
- Topic, Publish-Subscribe, ADQ 12-46
- TopicReceiver - oracle.jms.TopicReceiver, JPR
2-213
- Topics cannot be of type EXCEPTION -
error, ADQ D-9
- top-level memory
 - of object, OCI 13-16
- top-N queries, SQL 2-61
- toString() - oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent.toString(), JPR
2-27
- toString() -
oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.toString(), JPR
2-71
- toString() -
oracle.security.ssl.OracleSSLCredential.toString
(), OAS F-22
- toString() method, NLS 6-8
- Total Elapsed Time data view, STU 14-11
- TOTAL_REFUSED, NET A-94
- TOTAL_RELAYS, NET A-94
- TouchNet II, OAS 8-4
- TOUSER
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-29
- TP monitor, PSC A-13
- TP monitors, MIG 3-18
- TP_NAME parameter, NET B-3
- TPC/IP
 - as supported by UTL_TCP, SPR 66-1
- TPN parameter, NET B-3
- TRACE command, NET A-24
- trace facility
 - function of, PC_ C-6
 - using to improve performance, PC_ C-6, PCO
D-6
- trace file
 - set up sample for sqlnet.ora file, OAS A-2
- trace files, PSG C-8, SCN 8-15
 - and RMAN, RMN 9-2
 - ARC*n* trace file, SCN 361
 - background thread trace files, PSG C-9
 - backing up control file, SBR 4-14
 - cmadm_*pid*.trc, NET 12-40
 - cmadmpid.trc, NET 12-40
 - cman_*pid*.trc, NET 12-40
 - cmanpid.trc, NET 12-40
 - control file backups to, SBR 4-14
- cycling
 - client, NET C-26
 - listener, NET C-57
 - Oracle Connection Manager, NET C-75
 - server, NET C-27
- DBW*n* trace file, SCN 346
- default names for, NET 12-34
- destination, SRF 1-16, SRF 1-121
- error call trace stack, PSG C-11
- error message information, NET 12-45
- example, NET 12-55
- example of error messages, NET 12-45
- example of packet data, NET 12-44
- job failures and, SAD 8-9

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

LGWR trace file, SCN 8-10
 listener.trc, NET 12-38
 location of, SAD 4-16, SBY 4-6, SRF 1-16
 log writer, SAD 4-16
 log writer process and, SAD 6-6, SBR 2-13
 maximum size, SRF 1-67
 namespid.trc, NET 12-39
 names.trc, NET 12-39
 oraxxxx.trc, PSG C-10
 sidalrt.log, PSG C-10
 sidbsp0.trc, PSG C-9
 sidbckn.trc, PSG C-9, PSG C-11
 sidlmdn.trc, PSG C-9
 sidlmon.trc, PSG C-9
 sidp00n.trc, PSG C-9
 sidsmon.trc file, PSG C-9
 size of, SAD 4-16
 snapshots, REP B-8
 sqlnetpid.trc file, NET C-28
 sqlnet.trc, NET C-25
 sqlnet.trc for clients, NET 12-35
 svr_pid.trc for servers, NET 12-35, NET C-25
 timestamping
 client, NET C-28
 listener, NET C-58
 Oracle Connection Manager, NET C-75
 server, NET C-28
 using, SAD 4-15, SAD 4-16
 when written, SAD 4-16
 Trace, Oracle, STU 14-1
 TRACE_DIRECTORY parameter, NET 12-38, NET 12-40, NET C-74
 TRACE_DIRECTORY_CLIENT parameter, NET 12-35, NET C-25
 TRACE_DIRECTORY_listener_name parameter, NET C-56
 TRACE_DIRECTORY_SERVER parameter, NET 12-36, NET C-25
 TRACE_FILE parameter, NET 12-38
 TRACE_FILE_CLIENT parameter, NET 12-35, NET C-25
 TRACE_FILE_listener_name parameter, NET C-57

TRACE_FILE_SERVER parameter, NET 12-36, NET C-25
 TRACE_FILELEN parameter, NET C-74
 TRACE_FILELEN_CLIENT parameter, NET C-26
 TRACE_FILELEN_SERVER parameter, NET C-26
 TRACE_FILEN_listener_name parameter, NET C-57
 TRACE_FILENO_CLIENT parameter, NET C-26
 TRACE_FILENO_listener_name parameter, NET C-57
 TRACE_FILENO_SERVER parameter, NET C-27
 TRACE_LEVEL parameter, NET 12-38
 TRACE_LEVEL_CLIENT parameter, NET 12-35, NET C-27
 TRACE_LEVEL_listener_name parameter, NET C-58
 TRACE_LEVEL_SERVER parameter, NET 12-36, NET C-27
 TRACE_TIMESTAMP parameter, NET C-75
 TRACE_TIMESTAMP_CLIENT parameter, NET C-28
 TRACE_TIMESTAMP_listener_name parameter, NET C-58
 TRACE_TIMESTAMP_SERVER parameter, NET C-28
 TRACE_UNIQUE_CLIENT parameter, NET C-28
 TRACETAB.SQL, SPR 53-3
 tracing
 archivelog process, SAD 7-25
 client, NET C-25
 cycling files
 client, NET C-26
 listener, NET C-57
 Oracle Connection Manager, NET C-75
 server, NET C-27
 server, NET C-25
 timestamping
 client trace files, NET C-28
 listener trace files, NET C-58
 Oracle Connection Manager trace files, NET C-75
 server trace files, NET C-28
 tracing function calls, OID 5-23

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- TRACING parameter, NET 12-40, NET C-74
- tracking volume modes, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
- trailing blanks
 - how handled, PLS B-4
 - loading with delimiters, SUT 5-73
- TRAILING NULLCOLS
 - example, SUT 4-28
 - SQL*Loader keyword, SUT 5-43
- trailing whitespace
 - trimming, SUT 5-86
- transaction, PCO 3-13
 - committed data, PSC 1-4
 - concurrent, PSC 1-4
 - offline tablespace, PSC A-21
 - recovery, PSC A-14
 - rollback segments, PSC A-21
 - row locking, PSC 1-4
 - sequence numbers, PSC 8-13
 - updates, PSC 1-4
- transaction boundaries
 - LOB locators, ADL 5-16
- transaction control statements, SCN 1-52, SCN 13, SQL 6-4
 - distributed transactions and, DDS 4-4
 - in autonomous PL/SQL blocks, SCN 41
 - PL/SQL support of, SQL 6-4
- transaction failures
 - simulating, DDS 5-26
- transaction handle
 - attributes, OCI A-14
 - description, OCI 2-10
- transaction identifier, OCI 8-4
- transaction management
 - overview, DDS 4-11
- transaction manager, ADG 16-2
- transaction processing
 - distributed systems, DDS 1-33
 - overview of, PC_ 2-7
 - statements used for, PC_ 2-8
- transaction processing monitor, PC_ 5-54, PSA 5-6, PSA 5-15, STU 18-15, STU 18-17
- transaction recovery, PSC 9-16
 - fast-start checkpointing, GTK 3-51
 - Fast-Start on-demand rollback, GTK 3-51
 - Fast-Start parallel rollback, GTK 3-52
 - inter-transaction, GTK 3-52
 - intra-transaction, GTK 3-52
- transaction service
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 6-3
- views
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 7-12
- transaction set consistency, SCN 220, SCN 221
- transaction tables, SCN 4-22
 - reset at recovery, SCN 8-12
- TRANSACTION_AUDITING initialization
 - parameter, SRF 1-119
- TRANSACTION_AUDITING parameter
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
- TRANSACTIONAL -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.TRANSACTIONAL, JPR 2-55
- transactional complexity
 - levels in OCI, OCI 8-3
- transactions, PLS 5-2, SCN 1-52, SCN 31
 - aborted, PSC 7-6
 - advanced queuing, SCN 67
 - allowing to complete, SQL 7-106
 - assigning
 - rollback segment to, SQL 7-602
 - to a specific rollback segment, SQL 7-603
 - assigning rollback segments, STU 20-30
 - assigning system change numbers, SCN 36
 - assigning to rollback segments, SCN 4-22
 - assigning to specific rollback segment, SAD 11-12
 - asynchronous processing, SCN 66
 - automatically committing, SQL 7-230
 - autonomous, ADG 7-32 to ADG 7-40, PLS 5-52, SCN 40
 - within a PL/SQL block, SCN 40
 - block-level recovery, SCN 231, SCN 355
 - closing database links, DDS 3-2
 - commenting on, SQL 7-231
 - committed data, PSA 13-14
 - committing, OCI 2-26, PC_ F-24, PCO F-15, PLS 5-43, SCN 1-54, SCN 8-10, SCN 34, SCN 35

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- group commits, SCN 8-10
- use of rollback segments, SCN 4-23
- concurrency and, SCN 226
- concurrent, PSC 4-9, PSC 4-10, SRF 1-119
- contents, PCO 3-13
- contents of, PC_ 2-8, PC_ 3-17
- context, PLS 5-55
- controlling transactions, SCN 23
- data locking, SRF 1-36
- dead, SCN 344
- deadlocks and, SCN 34, SCN 227
- defining and controlling, SCN 23
- definition of, PC_ 2-7
- described, SCN 32
- description of, PC_ 3-16
- discrete, STU 17-2
- discrete transactions, SCN 24, SCN 39
- distributed, PC_ F-101, PLS 5-42, SCN 1-31
 - deadlocks and, SCN 229
 - parallel DDL restrictions, SCN 184
 - parallel DML restrictions, SCN 184, SCN 203
 - resolving automatically, SCN 8-12
 - two-phase commit, SCN 1-35, SCN 38
 - two-phase commit and, DDS 1-36, SCN 406
- distributed, forcing, SQL 7-84
- distribution among rollback segments of, SCN 4-23
- end of, SCN 35
 - consistent data, SCN 23
- ending, SQL 7-230
- ending properly, PLS 5-46
- external LOBs do not participate in, ADL 2-3
- failure during, PC_ 3-17
- functions, OCI 15-204
- global, OCI 8-4
 - branch states, OCI 8-6
 - branches, OCI 8-5
 - one-phase commit, OCI 8-7
 - transactions identifier, OCI 8-4
 - two-phase commit, OCI 8-7
- global examples, OCI 8-8
- guarding databases with, PC_ 3-16
- guidelines, PCO 3-24

- guidelines for, PC_ 3-27
- how Oracle records, SBR 1-4
- how to begin, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-13
- how to end, PC_ 3-17, PCO 3-13
- IDs of locators, ADL 5-16
- implicit commit of, SQL 6-2, SQL 6-4, SQL 6-5
- in-doubt, DDS 4-14, PCO 3-24
 - after a system failure, DDS 5-11
 - committing, SQL 7-230
 - forcing, SQL 7-231
 - limit rollback segment access, SCN 4-31
 - pending transactions table, DDS 5-25
 - recoverer process (RECO) and, DDS 5-27
 - resolving automatically, SCN 1-35, SCN 5-9, SCN 38
 - resolving manually, SCN 1-35
 - rollback segments and, SCN 4-25
 - use partly available segments, SCN 4-31
- initialization parameters, OCI 8-11
- inserts, PSC 7-10
- instance failure, PSA 14-3
- internal LOBs participate fully, ADL 2-2
- isolation, PSC 4-12
- isolation level, SQL 7-602
- LOB locators cannot span, ADL 5-13
- LOBs locators cannot span, ADL 7-15
- local, OCI 8-3
- locators with non-serializable, ADL 5-16
- locators with serializable, ADL 5-16
- locks, PSC 4-5, PSC 4-7
- locks for, PSA 7-17
- locks, releasing, SQL 7-230
- making permanent, PC_ 3-18, PCO 3-14
- manual locking, ADG 7-11
- manual locking of, SCN 242
- manually overriding in-doubt, DDS 5-12
- migrating from, ADL 5-26
- OCI functions for
 - transactions, OCI 8-2
- offline tablespace, PSC 7-7
- overview of, SCN 1-52
- partitioning, PSA 5-15
- processing, PLS 5-2, PLS 5-41

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- propagation
 - protection mechanisms, REP 6-20
- rate, DWG 18-43
- read consistency of, SCN 1-30, SCN 216
- read-committed isolation mode, SQL 7-603
- read-only, ADG 7-8, OCI 8-3, PC_ 3-23, PCO 3-20, PLS 5-47, SCN 1-31, SCN 217, SQL 7-602
 - not assigned to rollback segments, SCN 4-22
- read-write, SQL 7-602
- recovery, SCN 344
- redo log files written before commit, SCN 8-10
- remote, DDS 1-35
- rollback, SBR 1-8
- rollback segments, PSC 7-7, SRF 1-120
- rollback segments and, SAD 11-12, SCN 4-22
- rolling back, OCI 2-26, PC_ F-98, PCO F-76, PLS 5-44, PSA 14-3, PSC 7-6, SCN 1-54, SCN 36, SQL 7-107, SQL 7-367, SQL 7-564
 - and offline tablespaces, SCN 4-31
 - partially, SCN 38
 - to a savepoint, SQL 7-565
 - use of rollback segments, SCN 4-22
- row locking, PSC 4-12
- savepoints for, SQL 7-567
- savepoints in, SCN 1-54, SCN 37
- serializable, ADG 7-22, OCI 8-3, SCN 217, STU 17-6
- serializable isolation mode, SQL 7-603
- serialization of, REP 6-3
- SET TRANSACTION command, ADG 7-8
- space used in data blocks for, SCN 4-5
- start of, SCN 35
- statement level rollback and, SCN 34
- subdividing with savepoints, PC_ 3-19, PCO 3-18
- system change numbers, SCN 8-10
- table access patterns, PSA 5-3
- terminating, PC_ 3-18
- terminating the application and, SCN 35
- transaction control statements, SCN 13
- triggers and, SCN 104
- two-phase commit in parallel DML, SCN 197
- types of DML involved, PSA 6-3
- uncommitted, SBR 1-8
- undoing, PC_ 3-20, PCO 3-16
- undoing parts of, PC_ 3-19, PCO 3-18
- updates, PSC 7-10
- visibility, PLS 5-55
- waiting for recovery, PSA 14-3
- when rolled back automatically, PC_ 3-17, PC_ 3-22, PCO 3-14, PCO 3-17
- writing to rollback segments, SCN 4-23
- TRANSACTIONS initialization parameter, SRF 1-105
 - DML locks, SRF 1-36
 - using, SAD 11-2
- TRANSACTIONS parameter, DWG 18-22, PSC 7-8, SCN 4-28
 - ensuring LM lock capacity, PSA 10-3
- TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK
 - parameter, PSC 7-8
- TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT
 - initialization parameter, SRF 1-105, SRF 1-120
 - using, SAD 11-2
- TRANSACTIONS_PER_ROLLBACK_SEGMENT
 - parameter, SCN 4-28
- transformations, DWG 13-2
 - SQL and PL/SQL, DWG 13-4
 - SQL*Loader, DWG 13-3
 - star, DWG 16-2
- transformNode(XSLStylesheet) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.transformNode(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet), JPR 4-115
- transient copies of objects, PC_ 17-4
- transient objects, OCI 10-7, PC_ 17-4
- LOB
 - attributes, OCI 7-4
 - meta-attributes, OCI 10-20
- transition read only tablespaces, SCN 3-11
- TRANSLATE ... USING function, SQL 4-106
- TRANSLATE function, SQL 4-105
- translated messages, NLS A-4
- translators
 - SQLJ, NLS 6-2
- transmission time, STU 16-7

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- transmitting archived redo logs, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-23, SBY 3-13
 - in normal transmission mode, SAD 7-14, SBR 2-23
 - in standby transmission mode, SAD 7-14
- transparency
 - definition of, PSC 1-3
 - location
 - using procedures, DDS 2-30, DDS 2-31, DDS 2-32
 - query, DDS 2-32
 - update, DDS 2-32
- Transparent Application Failover, SCN 355
 - configuring, PSG 5-2
 - definition of, PSC 9-9
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora, NET 7-13
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora file, PSG 3-15
 - overview, PSG 5-2
 - pre-establishing a connection, PSG 5-5
 - retrying a connection, PSG 5-5
 - uses of, PSC 9-10
 - with client load balancing, PSG 5-4
 - with connect-time failover, PSG 5-4
- transparent application failover, GTK 4-8, SBY 5-37
- Transparent Application Failover (TAF)
 - configuring, NET 8-12
 - GLOBAL_DBNAME parameter in listener.ora, NET 8-14
 - overview, NET 2-21
 - parameters, NET C-43
- Transparent Gateway, STU 9-40
- transparent gateways
 - accessing Heterogeneous Services agents, DDS 7-2
 - creating database links, DDS 7-4
 - Heterogeneous Services, DDS 6-5
 - installing Heterogeneous Services data dictionary, DDS 7-2
 - testing connections, DDS 7-4
- Transparent Network Substrate
 - see TNS (Transparent Network Substrate)
- Transparent Network Substrate (TNS)
 - benefits, NET 3-2
 - described, NET 3-2
- Transport Layer Security (TLS), and LDAP Version 3, OID 1-3
- transport layer, described, NET 3-4
- TRANSPORT_TABLESPACE parameter, SUT 2-30
- transportable tablespaces, DWG 11-5, DWG 12-3, GTK 3-23, SAD 9-27 to SAD 9-39, SCN 3-14, SUT 2-60
 - compatibility, MIG 9-9
 - recovery, SBR 6-4
 - removing transported tablespaces, MIG 13-10
 - TSPITR and, SBR 7-3
- transportation
 - definition, DWG 12-2
 - distributed operations, DWG 12-2
 - flat files, DWG 12-2
- transporting tablespaces between databases, SAD 9-26 to SAD 9-39
- TRCROUTE utility
 - described, NET 11-20
 - performance effects, NET 11-20
 - requirements for, NET 11-20
 - with earlier versions of SQL*Net, NET 11-20
- tree view, browsing, OID 7-5
- tree view, selecting root of search, OID 7-5
- TRIGGERS
 - export parameter, SUT 1-27
- triggers, DWG 11-7, PLS 1-19, SCN 81, SCN 114, SUT 8-22
 - about, ADG 9-28
 - accessing column values, ADG 13-15
 - action, SCN 88
 - timing of, SCN 90
 - AFTER, ADG 13-7, ADG 13-16, ADG 13-35, ADG 13-38, SQL 7-428
 - AFTER triggers, SCN 90
 - as program units, SCN 1-56
 - auditing, SAD 24-20, SAD 24-21, SCN 336
 - auditing with, ADG 13-34, ADG 13-36
 - autonomous, PLS 5-58
 - BEFORE, ADG 13-7, ADG 13-16, ADG 13-48,

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

ADG 13-49, SQL 7-428
 BEFORE triggers, SCN 90
 body, ADG 13-14, ADG 13-17, ADG 13-18,
 ADG 13-20
 cascading, SCN 84
 check constraints, ADG 13-47, ADG 13-48
 client events, ADG 14-7
 column list in UPDATE, ADG 13-6, ADG 13-18
 compatibility, MIG 9-13
 compiled, ADG 13-28
 compiling, SQL 7-183
 conditional predicates, ADG 13-14, ADG 13-17
 constraints apply to, SCN 102
 constraints contrasted with, SCN 85
 CREATE TRIGGER ON, ADG 11-22
 creating, ADG 13-3, ADG 13-20, ADG 13-26,
 SQL 7-427
 creating multiple, SQL 7-429
 data access and, SCN 104
 data access restrictions, ADG 13-48
 database
 altering, SQL 7-183
 dropping, SQL 7-505, SQL 7-510
 database insert, SUT 8-22
 debugging, ADG 13-30
 dependency management of, SCN 106, SCN 112
 enabled triggers, SCN 102
 designing, ADG 13-2
 disabling, ADG 13-31, SAD 19-14, SQL 7-165,
 SQL 7-183
 distributed query creation, ADG 9-46, DDS 3-3
 dropped automatically when
 downgrading, MIG 13-43
 dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
 enabled or disabled, SCN 102
 enabling, ADG 13-31, SAD 19-13, SQL 7-165,
 SQL 7-183, SQL 7-427
 enforcing data integrity with, SCN 255
 error conditions and exceptions, ADG 13-18
 event, ADG 11-59
 events, ADG 13-5, SCN 87
 examples, ADG 13-34 to ADG 13-50, SAD 24-21
 examples of, SCN 92, SCN 94, SCN 105

executing
 with a PL/SQL block, SQL 7-433
 with an external procedure, SQL 7-433
 firing (executing), SCN 82, SCN 106
 privileges required, SCN 106
 steps involved, SCN 102
 timing of, SCN 102
 FOR EACH ROW clause, ADG 13-12
 generating derived column values, ADG 13-49
 granting
 system privileges on, SQL 7-527
 illegal SQL statements, ADG 13-20
 in tuning OLTP applications, STU 9-16
 INSTEAD OF, SQL 7-429
 dropping, SQL 7-458
 INSTEAD OF triggers, ADG 13-7, SCN 93
 object views and, ADO 5-11, SCN 14-5
 integrity constraints vs., ADG 13-2, ADG 13-40
 internal, REP A-6
 INVALID status, SCN 109, SCN 112
 Java, SCN 88
 listing information about, ADG 13-32
 LOB columns with, how to tell when
 updated, ADL 6-4
 login, ADG 11-49, ADG 11-52, ADG 11-53
 migration issues, ADG 13-29
 modifying, ADG 13-30
 multiple same type, ADG 13-21
 mutating tables and, ADG 13-22
 naming, ADG 13-5
 on DATABASE and SCHEMA, GTK 3-39
 on database events, SQL 7-431
 on DDL events, SQL 7-430
 on DML operations, SQL 7-429
 on nested table view columns, GTK 3-35
 downgrading, MIG 13-43
 on views, SQL 7-429
 Oracle Forms triggers versus, SCN 83
 order of firing, SQL 7-429
 overview of, SCN 82
 package variables and, ADG 13-21
 parts of, SCN 86
 permanently disabled, SUT 8-24

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- prerequisites before creation, ADG 13-4
- privileges, ADG 13-26
 - to drop, ADG 13-30
- privileges for enabling and disabling, SAD 19-13
- privileges for executing, SCN 310
- roles, SCN 322
- procedures and, ADG 13-20
- procedures contrasted with, SCN 82
- prohibited in views, SCN 10-13
- publish-subscribe support, SCN 99
- recompiling, ADG 13-29
- re-creating, SQL 7-428
- REFERENCING option, ADG 13-17
- referential integrity and, ADG 13-41 to ADG 13-45
- remote dependencies and, ADG 13-20
- remote exceptions, ADG 13-18
- removing from the database, SQL 7-505
- replicating, REP 2-17, REP 6-19
- resource manager events, ADG 14-6
- restrictions, ADG 13-13, ADG 13-20, SCN 88, SCN 203
 - direct-load INSERT, SCN 154
 - parallel DML, SCN 201
- restrictions on, SQL 7-433
- row, ADG 13-12, SCN 89
- row evaluation order, ADG 13-21
- row values
 - old and new, SQL 7-432
- row, specifying, SQL 7-432
- scan order, ADG 13-21
- schema object dependencies, SCN 102, SCN 106
- sequence for firing multiple, SCN 102
- shared SQL areas and, SCN 7-10
- SQL examples, SQL 7-434
- statement, SCN 89, SQL 7-432
- storage of, SCN 106
- stored, ADG 13-28
- system triggers, ADG 13-4
 - on DATABASE, ADG 13-4
 - on SCHEMA, ADG 13-4
- trigger evaluation order, ADG 13-21

- types of, SCN 89
- UNKNOWN does not fire, SCN 88
- update
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-23
- use of LONG, LONG RAW, and LOB datatypes, ADG 13-20
- user-defined types, ADO 2-5
- username reported in, ADG 13-26
- uses of, SCN 83
- WHEN clause, ADG 13-13
- with CALL to a procedure as trigger body, GTK 3-39
 - with LOBs, DCI 6-12
- TRIM collection method, PLS 4-25
- TRIM function, GTK 3-44, SQL 4-107
- trimming
 - LOB data
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-217
 - summary, SUT 5-87
 - temporary LOB data, ADL 10-162
 - trailing whitespace
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-86
 - VARCHAR fields, SUT 5-83
- triple-DES encryption algorithm, OAS 2-4
- troubleshooting, NET 12-1 to NET 12-59, OID C-1, PSG C-1 to PSG C-12, REP B-1
 - client, NET 12-4
 - contacting Oracle Customer Support, NET 12-59
- directory servers, OID 3-10
- log files, NET 12-16
- loopback tests, NET 12-4
- media manager configurations, RMN 2-22
- migration, MIG A-1
 - ALTER DATABASE CONVERT
 - statement, MIG A-16
 - AUDIT_TRAIL initialization
 - parameter, MIG A-3
 - database name mismatch, MIG A-18
 - datafile version integrity, MIG A-19
 - Migration utility error messages, MIG A-5
 - missing convert file, MIG A-17
 - MULTIPLIER option, MIG A-4

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- NOMOUNT database start mode, MIG A-16
- OPTIMAL setting, MIG A-4
- Oracle7 control file, MIG A-16
- password file, MIG A-17
- running the Migration utility, MIG A-2
- running the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG A-2
- scripts run long, MIG A-20
- SYSTEM tablespace, MIG A-2
- temporary tablespace tablespace, MIG A-2
- Oracle Database Configuration Assistant, PSG 3-24, PSG 3-44
- performance, OID 13-12
- questions, NET 12-15
- server, NET 12-3
- service discovery, PSG C-2
- trace files, NET 12-16, PSG C-8
- using log file, NET 12-24
- Troubleshooting JMS Errors, ADQ xi, ADQ D-1
- TRUE keyword
 - behavior in Oracle7 and Oracle8i, MIG 9-23
- TRUE value, PLS 2-9
- TRUNC function, ADG 3-9
 - date function, SQL 4-109
 - format models, SQL 4-117
 - number function, SQL 4-108
- TRUNCATE PARTITION clause, SAD 15-30
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-160
- TRUNCATE statement, RAR 7-19, SAD 19-10, SCN 12, SQL 7-611
 - DROP STORAGE option, SAD 19-12
 - REUSE STORAGE option, SAD 19-12
- TRUNCATE SUBPARTITION clause, SAD 15-32
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-160
- TRUNCATE TABLE command, ADG 2-10
- TRUNCATE TABLE statement
 - PRESERVE SNAPSHOT LOG option, RAR 7-21
 - PURGE SNAPSHOT LOG option, RAR 7-21
- truncated values, PCO 6-13
 - detecting, PC_ 6-4, PC_ 7-14, PCO 4-23, PCO 5-4
 - indicator variables, PCO 6-2
- truncation error
 - when generated, PC_ 6-6
- truncation errors
 - when generated, PCO 5-6
- TRUST keyword, ADG 9-68
- TRUST parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-189
- trusted certificates, OID 2-23
- TRUSTED mode, DWG 19-26
- Trusted Oracle, SQL 1-5
 - Export/Import, MIG 6-3
- trusted security, RAR A-2, RAR A-8
- TRUSTED_SERVERS view, SRF 2-165
- TS, SMS 51-1
- TS_PITR_CHECK view, RMN 8-6, SRF 2-166
- TS_PITR_OBJECTS TO_BE_DROPPED view, SRF 2-167
- TSPITR. See tablespace point-in-time recovery.
- TSTools package, SPR 1-20
- TTS_OWNERS parameter, SUT 2-30
- tunables, database, OID 13-10
- tuning, OID 13-1
 - access path, STU 2-11
 - after migration, MIG 8-14
 - analyzing tables, DDS 3-7
 - and design, STU 2-10
 - application design, STU 2-9
 - archiving, SAD 7-19
 - business rule, STU 2-7
 - client/server applications, STU 3-11
 - contention, STU 21-1
 - cost-based optimization, DDS 3-5
 - CPU, OID 13-3, STU 18-1
 - CPU usage, OID 13-3
 - data design, STU 2-8
 - data sources, STU 11-2
 - database logical structure, STU 2-9
 - databases, SAD 1-21
 - decision support systems, STU 3-4
 - diagnosing problems, STU 16-1
 - disk, OID 13-8
 - distributed databases, STU 3-8
 - expectations, STU 1-9
 - factors, STU 16-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- goals, STU 1-9, STU 2-14
- initially, SAD 2-25
- I/O, STU 2-12, STU 20-2
- library cache, STU 19-14
- logical structure, STU 12-3
- memory, OID 13-7
- memory allocation, STU 2-11, STU 19-2, STU 19-42
- method, STU 2-1
- monitoring registered applications, STU 11-8
- multi-threaded server, STU 21-5
- OLTP applications, STU 3-2
- operating system, STU 2-13, STU 16-7, STU 19-4
- Oracle Parallel Server, STU 3-10
- overview of, PSA 11-2
- parallel execution, DWG 5-3, STU 3-5
- personnel, STU 1-7
- proactive, STU 2-2
- production systems, STU 2-4
- query servers, STU 21-15
- reactive, STU 2-3
- Recovery Manager performance. *See Oracle8i Tuning*
- SGA parameters, OID 13-11
- shared pool, STU 19-13
- sorts, STU 20-35
- SQL, STU 2-10
- SQL and PL/SQL areas, STU 19-8
- System Global Area (SGA), STU 19-4
- tools, OID 13-2
- using LONGs, ADG 3-19
- tuning, performance, PC_ C-2, PCO D-2
- Turn Off UNIX Signal Handling option in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-23
- Tuxedo applications
 - compatibility with Oracle8i XA libraries, MIG 9-18
- two-phase commit, DWG 18-22
 - case study, DDS 4-20
 - commit phase, DDS 4-14, DDS 4-24
 - steps in, DDS 4-15
 - described, DDS 1-35, SCN 1-35, SCN 406
 - distributed transactions, DDS 4-4, DDS 4-11
 - tracing session tree, DDS 5-9
 - viewing information about, DDS 5-7
 - forget phase, DDS 4-16
 - in-doubt transactions, DDS 4-16
 - automatic resolution, DDS 4-17
 - manual resolution, DDS 4-19
 - SCNs and, DDS 4-19
 - manual override of, SCN 1-35
 - parallel DML, SCN 197
 - phases, DDS 4-11
 - prepare phase, DDS 4-11, DDS 4-12
 - abort response, DDS 4-13
 - prepared response, DDS 4-12
 - read-only response, DDS 4-12
 - responses, DDS 4-12
 - steps, DDS 4-14
 - problems, DDS 5-11
 - recognizing read-only nodes, DDS 4-13
 - specifying commit point strength, DDS 5-5
 - transaction management, SCN 38
 - triggers, SCN 102
- two-task
 - linking, PC_ 2-17
- two-task mode, SCN 8-3
 - listener process and, SCN 8-14
 - network communication and, SCN 8-24
 - program interface in, SCN 8-25
- two-tier, STU 18-14
- two-way authentication, SSL, OID 4-6, OID F-5
- TX, Transaction, PSA 7-17, PSC 4-7
- %TYPE attribute, PLS 2-32
 - syntax, PLS 11-170
- type attributes
 - attributes, OCI 6-10
- type checking at runtime, PC_ 17-22
- type constructor expressions, SQL 5-6
- type definitions
 - collection, PLS 4-5
 - forward, PLS 9-29
 - RECORD, PLS 4-42
 - REF CURSOR, PLS 5-17
- type descriptor object, OCI 11-23
- TYPE directive

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- examples, PC_F-111
- type DTYCHR, MIG 12-8
- type evolution, ADO 6-38
- type functions
 - attributes, OCI 6-11
- Type of Service field, NET 8-52
- Type of Service field in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-9, NET 8-52
- TYPE parameter, NET 8-13, NET C-44, PSG 5-3
- type procedures
 - attributes, OCI 6-11
- type reference, OCI 10-33
- TYPE SQL directive, PC_F-110
- TYPE statements
 - using the CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-47
- TYPE# column
 - SYS.INCEXP table, SUT 1-52
- TYPE_CODE
 - precompiler option, PC_ 10-41
- TYPE_CODE option
 - effect on functionality, PCO 10-13
- TYPE_CODE precompiler option, PCO 14-40
- TYPE_OF_SERVICE parameter, NET 8-9, NET 8-52, NET C-41
- typecodes, OCI 3-23
- types
 - attributes, OCI 6-9
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - mutually referencing
 - downgrading, MIG 13-32
 - of attributes, OID 2-3
 - of object classes, OID 6-7
 - privileges on, SCN 314
 - See datatypes, object types
- TYPES clause
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-210, SQL 7-212
- types. *See* object types or datatypes
- Typical database creation type, PSG 1-11
- Typical installation type, PSG 3-2
- typographical conventions, OID xii

U

- U number format element, SQL 2-41
- U0703040.SQL script, MIG 4-32
- U703040.SQL script, SRF 5-7
- ub1
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- ub2
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- ub4
 - definition, OCI 3-27
- UID function, PCO 4-13, SQL 4-109
- UMA
 - definition of, PSC 2-3
- unary operators, PLS 2-42, SQL 3-1
- unavailable option (RMAN)
 - change command, RMN 3-13
- underscore
 - alternate mappings, NLS 4-10
- underscores, PLS 2-5
- undo, SCN 1-7
 - See also* rollback
- undo a transaction, PC_F-98, PCO F-76
- undo block statistic, STU 21-3
- undo header blocks, PSA 7-5
- unhandled exceptions, ADG 9-45, PLS 6-12, PLS 6-19
- UNI_PLUGGABLE_SET_CHECK view, SRF 2-167
- UNICODE, NLS 3-27
- Unicode
 - and UTF-8, OCI 5-34
 - character set Id, OCI A-21, OCI A-23
 - fixed width support, OCI 5-33
 - OCILobRead(), OCI 15-155
 - OCILobWrite(), OCI 15-160
 - precautions, OCI 5-34
- Unicode character set, PC_ 5-9
- Unicode Transformation Format 8-bit (UTF-8), OID 2-26
- Unicode variables, PC_ A-4
- uniform disk access, PSC 2-5
- uniform memory access
 - definition of, PSC 2-3

KEY (cont.): **PCO** *Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide*; **PLS** *PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference*; **PSA** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance*; **PSC** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts*; **PSG** *Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide*; **RAR** *Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference*; **REP** *Oracle8i Replication*; **RMN** *Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference*; **SAD** *Oracle8i Administrator's Guide*; **SBR** *Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide*; **SBY** *Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration*; **SCN** *Oracle8i Concepts*; **SMS** *Oracle8i Error Messages*; **SPR** *Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference*; **SQL** *Oracle8i SQL Reference*; **SRF** *Oracle8i Reference*; **STU** *Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance*; **SUT** *Oracle8i Utilities*

- uninitialized object
 - how treated, PLS 9-24
- UNION ALL operator
 - examples, STU 4-72, STU 4-74, STU 4-91
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77
 - transforming OR into, STU 4-71
- UNION ALL set operator, PLS 5-6, SQL 3-13, SQL 7-579
- UNION ALL view, STU 9-36
- UNION operator
 - compound queries, STU 4-48
 - examples, STU 4-79, STU 4-92
 - optimizing view queries, STU 4-77
- UNION set operator, PLS 5-6, SQL 3-13, SQL 7-579
- unions
 - cannot be nested in host structures, PC_ 4-41
 - not permitted as host structures, PC_ 4-41
- uniprocessor
 - definition of, PSC 2-3
- UNIQUE clause
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-238
 - of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-296
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-393
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-573
- UNIQUE constraint, STU 12-10
 - simple subquery snapshots and, REP 3-15
- unique constraints, DWG 7-3, DWG 18-58
 - enabling, SQL 7-407
 - index on, SQL 7-407
- UNIQUE index, STU 12-17
- unique indexes, SCN 10-24, SQL 7-296
 - Import, SUT 2-23
- UNIQUE KEY
 - constraints
 - effect on direct path load, SUT 8-29
- UNIQUE key constraints, SCN 258
 - combining with NOT NULL constraint, ADG 4-4
 - composite keys, SCN 259, SCN 261
 - composite keys and nulls, ADG 4-7
 - constraint checking, SCN 273
 - disabling, ADG 4-20
 - dropping associated indexes, SAD 14-17
 - enabling, ADG 4-20
 - enabling on creation, SAD 14-9
 - foreign key references when dropped, SAD 19-19
 - indexes associated with, SAD 14-9
 - indexes used to enforce, SCN 260
 - maximum number of columns, SCN 260
 - NOT NULL constraints and, SCN 261
 - nulls and, SCN 261
 - PRIMARY KEY constraint vs., ADG 4-7
 - size limit of, SCN 260
 - storage of associated indexes, SAD 14-10
 - when to use, ADG 4-7
- unique keys, SCN 1-57, SCN 1-58, SCN 259
 - composite, SCN 259, SCN 261
 - generating, PSA 5-5
 - optimization, STU 4-75
 - searches, STU 4-37
- unique queries, SQL 7-573
- unique values
 - generating with SQL*Loader, SUT 5-56
- uniqueness, STU 12-10
- uniqueness constraints
 - Import, SUT 2-45
 - preventing errors during import, SUT 2-19
- Universal Installer, GTK 3-58, GTK 3-62
- Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
- universal ROWID, PC_ 4-8, PC_ 4-38, PC_ A-5, PCO A-3
 - ROWID pseudocolumns, PCO 4-32
- universal rowids, PLS 2-17
- universal ROWIDs (UROWIDs), GTK 3-29
- Universal ROWIDs. *See* UROWIDs
- universal rowids. *See* urowids
- UNIX
 - disadvantages of signal handlers, NET 10-11
 - finding bootstrap, LEG 5-6, LEG 5-12, LEG 5-21
 - linking a Pro*C application under, PC_ 1-9
 - Oracle's operating system dependent call for signal handling, NET 10-11
 - recovering OS and NetWorker, LEG 5-10, LEG 5-19
 - recovering server indexes and configuration

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- files, LEG 5-11
- recovering to new server, LEG 5-16, LEG 5-25
- renaming configuration files, LEG 5-15
- starting Oracle Directory Manager on, OID 4-2
- using both signal handling and Net8, NET 10-11
 - using signal handlers with, NET 10-10
- UNIX system performance, STU 23-6
- unlabeled volumes, LEG 3-19
- UNLIMITED extents, SCN 197
- unlimited extents, STU 20-28
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE privilege, SAD 22-18
- UNLIMITED TABLESPACE system privilege, SQL 7-527
- UNLOAD (DB2 file format)
 - not supported by SQL*Loader, SUT B-4
- unmarking, OCI 13-10
 - objects, OCI 13-10
- UNNEST hint, STU 7-32
- UNNEST_SUBQUERY parameter, STU 7-32, STU 9-10
- unnesting collections, SQL 7-576
 - examples, SQL 7-593
- unnesting queries, ADO 6-12
- unpinning, OCI 10-28, OCI 13-8
 - objects, OCI 13-8
- unplanned downtime, PSC 9-3
- UNRECOVERABLE, SQL 7-37, SQL 7-396
 - See also NOLOGGING clause
- UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE option
 - ALTER DATABASE statement, SAD 6-18
- unrecoverable indexes
 - indexes, SAD 14-6
- UNRECOVERABLE keyword
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-19
- unrecoverable objects
 - and RECOVER operation, SBR 5-3
 - recovery
 - unrecoverable objects and, SBR 5-3
- UNRECOVERABLE operations, SBY 5-28
 - backups after, SBY 4-14
- unrecoverable operations
 - performing backups after, SBR 3-8
- UNREGISTER command, NET A-78
- unregistering a database from the recovery catalog, RMN 3-11
- UNSAFE_NULL precompiler option, PC_ 10-41, PCO 14-40
- Unschedule a Queue Propagation, ADQ 9-69
- unschedulePropagation(Session, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsDestination.unschedulePropagation(javax.jms.Session, java.lang.String), JPR 2-72
- UNSIGNED
 - external datatype, OCI 3-16
- UNSIGNED datatype, PC_ 4-10, PCO 4-9
- unsorted data
 - direct path load
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 8-17
- unsorted indexes, SQL 7-300
- unspecified access, OID 9-36
- unstructured data, ADL 1-2
- unsubscribe(String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.unsubscribe(java.lang.String), JPR 2-182
- unsubscribe(Topic, AQjmsAgent) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.unsubscribe(javax.jms.Topic, oracle.jms.AQjmsAgent), JPR 2-182
- unsubscribe(Topic, String) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsSession.unsubscribe(javax.jms.Topic, java.lang.String), JPR 2-182
- unsupported functions
 - generic connectivity, DDS 8-6
- until clause (RMAN), RMN 10-45, RMN 10-156
- UNTIL TIME option
 - RECOVER statement, SBR 5-30
- UNUSABLE clause
 - of ALTER INDEX, SQL 7-40
- UNUSABLE indexes
 - function-based, SCN 114
- unusable indexes, DWG 14-17
- UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-51
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-157
- UNUSED column, SCN 10-7
- unused columns

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

U

- dropping, MIG 13-15
- UPDATE
 - block access during, PSA 6-7
- UPDATE ANY TABLE system privilege, SQL 7-527
- UPDATE CASCADE, PC_ 9-21
- UPDATE command
 - column values and triggers, ADG 13-16
 - data consistency, ADG 7-11
 - triggers and, ADG 13-6, ADG 13-18
 - triggers for referential integrity, ADG 13-43, ADG 13-44
- update frequencies, DWG 8-37
- update no action constraint, SCN 266
- UPDATE object privilege, SQL 7-535
- UPDATE privilege
 - revoking, SAD 23-14
- UPDATE privilege for object tables, ADO 2-12, ADO 2-13
- UPDATE SQL statement, PC_ F-111
- UPDATE statement, PCO F-86, SCN 12, SQL 7-615
 - embedded SQL examples, PC_ F-115, PCO F-90
 - example, PCO 5-10
 - example of, PC_ 6-9
 - foreign key references, SCN 266
 - freeing space in data blocks, SCN 4-10
 - no-logging mode, SCN 152
 - LOBs, SCN 151
 - parallel UPDATE, SCN 178
 - purpose of, PC_ 6-9
 - RETURNING clause, PLS 5-64
 - SET clause, PCO 5-11
 - SET clause in, PC_ 6-10
 - syntax, PLS 11-172
 - triggers, SCN 82, SCN 87
 - BEFORE triggers, SCN 90
 - triggers on, SQL 7-429
 - using host arrays in, PC_ 8-12
 - using host tables, PCO 7-13
 - WHERE clause in, PC_ 6-10
- UPDATE statements
 - binds of greater than 4000 bytes, ADL 7-16
- update windows, DWG 8-37

- UPDATE_CHECK parameter, ADG 11-38
- updateable snapshots, REP 1-8, SCN 428
- updated locators, ADL 5-2, ADL 5-5, ADL 5-10, ADL 5-13, ADL 5-25
- updates, OCI 2-34
 - at different times, PSC 8-6
 - concurrent, PSC 1-4
 - free lists, PSA 1-6
 - instance lock, PSC 5-22
 - locating free space, SRF 1-47
 - location transparency and, DDS 1-45, SCN 415
 - object views, ADG 5-11, SCN 14-5
 - PCM locks, PSC 4-12
 - performance, PSC 7-19
 - piecewise, OCI 5-37, OCI 5-39
 - positioned, OCI 2-34
 - transaction processing option, SRF 1-106
 - transparency, DDS 2-32
 - updatability of object views, SCN 14-5
 - updatability of views, SCN 10-16, SCN 93, SCN 94
 - updateable join views, SCN 10-16
 - update intensive environments, SCN 219
- updating
 - a row containing a BFILE, ADL 11-181
 - attributes, using ldapmodify, OID 4-14
 - avoid the LOB with different locators, ADL 5-8
 - BFILES by selecting a BFILE from another table, ADL 11-185
 - BFILES using BFILENAME(), ADL 11-182
 - by initializing a LOB locator bind variable
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-263
 - by selecting a LOB from another table
 - internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-261
 - data, OID 4-12
 - entry data, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
 - in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
 - LOB with PL/SQL bind variable, ADL 5-10
 - locking before, ADL 9-144
 - locking prior to, ADL 9-182, ADL 9-218, ADL 9-228
 - rows in tables and views, PC_ F-111, PCO F-86

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- subentry data, using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-12
- with EMPTY_CLOB()/EMPTY_BLOB() internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-258
- updating records in recovery catalog, RMN 3-18
- updating rows in a table
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-33
- updating tables
 - with parent keys, SCN 268, SCN 269
- upgrade
 - to the cost-based optimizer, STU 10-9
- upgrade catalog command (RMAN), RMN 10-158
- upgrading
 - 7.x to 8.0, OCI 1-22
 - 7.x to 8.0 OCI, OCI 1-23
 - Advanced Queuing, MIG 7-31
 - after upgrading, MIG 8-1, MIG 8-14
 - applications, MIG 10-1
 - compatibility rules, MIG 10-5
 - options, MIG 10-8
 - relinking, MIG 10-5
 - definition, MIG 1-3
 - initialization parameters, MIG 7-18
 - Java, MIG 7-27
 - listener.ora file, MIG 8-6
 - manually, MIG 7-14
 - new administrative procedures, MIG 8-8
 - Oracle Forms applications, MIG 10-12
 - Oracle Parallel Server, MIG 7-3, MIG 7-29
 - rolling upgrade, MIG 1-13
 - Oracle Parallel Server issues, PSG 3-21
 - ORADIM, MIG 7-16
 - OUTLN user, avoid, MIG 7-3
 - parallel execution, MIG 8-5
 - paths, MIG 7-2
 - post upgrade, MIG 8-1, MIG 8-14
 - post-upgrade actions, MIG 8-1, SPR 6-1, SPR 23-1
 - preparing to upgrade, MIG 7-3
 - queue tables, MIG 7-34
 - recovery catalog, MIG 7-36
 - replication, MIG 7-24
 - scripts, MIG 7-20
 - CATALOG.SQL, MIG 7-22
 - CATPARR.SQL, MIG 7-29
 - CATPROC.SQL, MIG 7-22
 - CATREP.SQL, MIG 7-24
 - errors while running, MIG 1-11
 - JVMU815.SQL, MIG 7-27
 - rerunning, MIG 7-22
 - UTLRP.SQL, MIG 7-38
 - snapshots, MIG 7-30
 - specific components, MIG 7-24
 - SQL*Plus scripts, MIG 10-11
 - standby database, MIG 8-6
 - statistics tables, MIG 7-37
 - steps, MIG 7-3
 - supported releases, MIG 7-2
 - user-defined datatypes, MIG 7-35
 - using the Oracle Data Migration Assistant, MIG 7-7
- upgrading the recovery catalog, RMN 3-43
- UPPER function, ADG 5-8, SQL 4-110
- uppercase characters, SRF 1-3
- uppercase, defined, NET xx, PSG xxiii
- UPSERT statement, DWG 14-5
- URL (uniform resource locator), PLS 8-18
- URLs, ADG 12-2
- UROWID
 - Universal ROWID, OCI 3-6
- UROWID datatype, GTK 3-29, PLS 2-17, SCN 12-16, SQL 2-27
- UROWIDs
 - compatibility, MIG 9-11
 - downgrading, MIG 13-25
 - interoperability, MIG 9-27
- urowids
 - and foreign tables, SQL 2-27
 - and heap-organized tables, SQL 2-28
 - and index-organized tables, SQL 2-27
 - description of, SQL 2-27
- use
 - thread context, PC_ 11-8, PC_ F-33, PCO 12-8
- use cases
 - full list of internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-2, ADQ 11-2

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

U

- how to interpret the diagrams, ADL xlvii
- model, graphic summary of, ADL 9-1, ADQ 9-1, ADQ 11-1, ADQ 16-1
- Use for Heterogeneous Services option in Net8 Assistant, NET 8-9, NET 8-51
- Use Options Compatible with Net8 8.0 Clients option, MIG F-11
- Use Oracle8i Release 8.0 Compatible Identification option, MIG F-11
- USE ROLLBACK SEGMENT clause of SET TRANSACTION, SQL 7-603
- USE_ASYNC_CALL parameter, NET C-75
- USE_CMAN parameter, NET 8-21, NET 8-30, NET 8-33, NET 8-37, NET 8-38, NET C-29
- USE_CONCAT hint, SQL 2-65, STU 7-16
- USE_DEDICATED_SERVER parameter, NET 8-21, NET C-30
- USE_HASH hint, SQL 2-66
- USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS initialization parameter, SRF 1-120
- USE_INDIRECT_DATA_BUFFERS parameter, SCN 7-14
- USE_ISM initialization parameter: obsolete
- USE_MERGE hint, SQL 2-66, STU 7-21
- USE_NL hint, SQL 2-66, STU 7-20
- USE_PLUG_AND_PLAY_listener_name parameter, MIG F-20, NET 6-64, NET C-58
- USE_STORED_OUTLINES parameter, STU 10-5
 - of ALTER SESSION, SQL 7-95
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-118
- USE_STORED_OUTLINES session parameter, GTK 3-37, SCN 129
- user
 - moving among instances, PSA 5-17
 - partitioning method, PSA 5-13
 - PUBLIC, PSA 3-5, PSA 3-6
 - SYS, PSA 3-6
 - undo segment header blocks, PSA 7-6
- user account, OAS 8-14
- user configuration file
 - to set precompiler options, PC_ 10-4
- user defined object identifiers, GTK 3-34
- user entries
 - adding, by using ldapadd, OID 7-26
 - adding, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-18
 - modifying, by using ldapmodify, OID 7-27
 - modifying, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 7-24
- user errors
 - database failures, SBR 1-13
 - definition, SBR 1-12
 - recovery from, SBR 6-15
- User Exits, PC_ E-3
- user exits
 - calling from a SQL*Forms trigger, PC_ 20-6
 - common uses for, PC_ 20-3
 - example of, PC_ 20-9
 - guidelines for, PC_ 20-13
 - kinds of statements allowed in, PC_ 20-4
 - linking into IAP, PC_ 20-13
 - meaning of codes returned by, PC_ 20-8
 - naming, PC_ 20-13
 - passing parameters to, PC_ 20-7
 - requirements for variables in, PC_ 20-4
 - running the GENXTB form, PC_ 20-12
 - running the GENXTB utility for, PC_ 20-13
 - steps in developing, PC_ 20-3
 - use of IAF GET statements in, PC_ 20-5
 - use of IAF PUT statements in, PC_ 20-6
 - use of WHENEVER statement in, PC_ 20-9
- User field, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-4
- USER function, ADG 4-5, PCO 4-13, SQL 4-110
- user locks
 - requesting, ADG 7-20
- user login, OID 4-4
- User Manager, for Oracle Enterprise Manager, PSG 6-20
- user memory
 - allocating, OCI 2-17
- user password modification event, OID 5-27
- user password, encrypting, OID 5-16
- user process
 - free list, PSC 7-10
- user processes
 - allocate PGAs, SCN 7-15

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- connections and, SCN 8-4
- dedicated server processes and, SCN 8-23
- free list, PSA 8-6
- free lists, PSC 7-21
- instance shutdown errors, PSA 4-5
- manual archiving, PSA 13-5
- manual archiving by, SCN 362
- sessions and, SCN 8-4
- shared server processes and, SCN 8-20
- trace files, SRF 1-121
- user program interface (UPI), SCN 8-27
- USER pseudocolumn, SCN 309
- User Queue Tables, Selecting, ADQ 10-7
- user resources
 - limiting, DWG 18-9
- User Role, ADQ 4-7
- user session, PCO 3-12, PLS 5-41
 - definition of, PC_ 3-15
- user session handle
 - attributes, OCI A-12
 - description, OCI 2-9
 - setting in service context, OCI 2-10
- user trace files, PSG C-10
- USER_ views, SCN 2-6
- USER_ALL_TABLES view, SRF 2-3, SRF 2-168
- USER_ARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-5, SRF 2-168
- USER_ASSOCIATIONS view, SRF 2-7
- USER_AUDIT_OBJECT view, SRF 2-168
- USER_AUDIT_SESSION view, SRF 2-168
- USER_AUDIT_STATEMENT view, SRF 2-169
- USER_AUDIT_TRAIL view, SRF 2-169
- USER_CATALOG view, SRF 2-169
 - CAT synonym, SRF 2-93
- USER_CLU_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-169
- USER_CLUSTER_HASH_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-169
- USER_CLUSTERS view, SRF 2-169
 - CLU synonym, SRF 2-94
- USER_COL_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-228, SRF 2-169
- USER_COL_PRIVS view, SRF 2-170
- USER_COL_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-170
- USER_COL_PRIVS_RECD view, SRF 2-170
- USER_COLL_TYPES view, SRF 2-170
- USER_CONS_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-170
- USER_CONSTRAINTS view, SRF 2-170
- USER_DB_LINKS view, DDS 2-21, SRF 2-171
- USER_DEPENDENCIES view, SRF 2-171
- USER_DIM_ATTRIBUTES view, SRF 2-171
- USER_DIM_CHILD_OF view, SRF 2-171
- USER_DIM_HIERARCHIES view, SRF 2-171
- USER_DIM_JOIN_KEY view, SRF 2-172
- USER_DIM_LEVEL_KEY view, SRF 2-172
- USER_DIM_LEVELS view, SRF 2-172
- USER_DIMENSIONS view, SRF 2-171
- USER_DUMP_DEST initialization parameter, SAD 4-16, SBR 4-14, SBY 4-6, SRF 1-121, STU 6-4
- USER_DUMP_DEST parameter, PSG 4-9, PSG C-10
 - of ALTER SYSTEM, SQL 7-119
 - SQL Trace parameter, STU 6-4
- USER_ERRORS view, SRF 2-172
 - debugging stored procedures, ADG 9-42
- USER_EXTENTS view, SRF 2-172
- USER_FREE_SPACE view, SRF 2-172
- USER_ID column
 - TKPROF_TABLE, STU 6-18
- USER_IND_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-173
- USER_IND_EXPRESSIONS view, SRF 2-173
- USER_IND_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-173
- USER_IND_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-173
- USER_INDEXES view, SRF 2-173, STU 12-17
 - filling with data, SAD 19-7
 - IND synonym, SRF 2-153
- USER_INDEXTYPE_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-174
- USER_INDEXTYPES view, SRF 2-173
- USER_INTERNAL_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-174
- USER_JOBS view, SRF 2-174
 - jobs in system, viewing, SAD 8-14
- USER_LIBRARIES view, SRF 2-174
- USER_LOB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-174
- USER_LOB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-175
- USER_LOBS view, SRF 2-174
- USER_METHOD_PARAMS view, SRF 2-175
- USER_METHOD_RESULTS view, SRF 2-175

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

USER_MVIEW_AGGREGATES view, SRF 2-175
 USER_MVIEW_ANALYSIS view, SRF 2-175
 USER_MVIEW_DETAIL_RELATIONS view, SRF 2-176
 USER_MVIEW_JOINS view, SRF 2-176
 USER_MVIEW_KEYS view, SRF 2-176
 USER_MVIEWS view, SRF 2-43, SRF 2-176
 USER_NESTED_TABLES view, SRF 2-176
 USER_OBJ_AUDIT_OPTS view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OBJECT_SIZE view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OBJECT_TABLES view, SRF 2-176
 USER_OBJECTS view, SRF 2-176
 OBJ synonym, SRF 2-155
 USER_OPANCILLARY view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OPARGUMENTS view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OPBINDINGS view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OPERATORS view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OULTINE_HINTS view
 stored outline hints, STU 10-6
 USER_OUTLINE_HINTS view, SRF 2-177
 USER_OUTLINES view, SRF 2-178
 stored outlines, STU 10-6
 USER_PART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-178
 USER_PART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-178
 USER_PART_INDEXES view, SRF 2-178
 USER_PART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-178
 USER_PART_LOBS view, SRF 2-178
 USER_PART_TABLES view, SRF 2-179
 USER_PARTIAL_DROP_TABS view, SRF 2-179
 USER_PASSWORD_LIMITS view, SRF 2-179
 USER_POLICIES view, SRF 2-179
 USER_QUEUE_SCHEDULES view, SRF 2-179
 USER_QUEUE_TABLES view, SRF 2-179
 USER_QUEUES view, SRF 2-180
 USER_REFRESH view, RAR 9-62, REP B-8, SRF 2-180
 USER_REFRESH_CHILDREN view, RAR 9-62, REP B-8, SRF 2-180
 USER_REFS view, SRF 2-180
 USER_REGISTERED_SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-62, SRF 2-180
 USER_REPCAT_REFRESH_TEMPLATES view, RAR 9-40

USER_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_OBJECTS view, RAR 9-41
 USER_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_PARMS view, RAR 9-41
 USER_REPCAT_TEMPLATE_SITES view, RAR 9-41
 USER_REPCAT_USER_AUTHORIZATIONS view, RAR 9-41
 USER_REPCAT_USER_PARM_VALUES view, RAR 9-42
 USER_REPCATALOG view, RAR 9-40, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPCOLUMN view, RAR 9-42, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPCOLUMN_GROUP view, RAR 9-42, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPCONFLICT view, RAR 9-42, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPDDL view, RAR 9-43, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPGENERATED view, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPGENOBJECTS view, RAR 9-43, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPGROUP view, RAR 9-43, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPGROUP_PRIVILEGES view, RAR 9-43
 USER_REPGROUPED_COLUMN view, RAR 9-43
 USER_REPGROUPED_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPKEY_COLUMNS view, RAR 9-43, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPOBJECT view, RAR 9-44, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPPARAMETER_COLUMN view, RAR 9-44, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPPRIORITY view, RAR 9-44, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPPRIORITY_GROUP view, RAR 9-44, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPPROP view, RAR 9-45, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPRESOL_STATS_CONTROL view, RAR 9-45, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPRESOLUTION view, RAR 9-45, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPRESOLUTION_METHOD view, RAR 9-45, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPRESOLUTION_STATISTICS view, RAR 9-46, SRF 2-2
 USER_REPSITES view, RAR 9-46, SRF 2-2
 USER_RESOURCE_LIMITS view, SRF 2-180
 USER_ROLE_PRIVS view, SRF 2-181
 USER_RSRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_PRIVS view, SRF 2-181

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- USER_RSRC_MANAGER_SYSTEM_PRIVS view, SRF 2-181
- USER_RULESETS view, SRF 2-181
- USER_SEGMENTS view, SAD 9-39, SRF 2-182
 - Export and, SUT 1-9
- USER_SEQUENCES view, SRF 2-182
 - SEQ synonym, SRF 2-162
- USER_SNAPSHOT_LOGS view, RAR 9-62, SRF 2-182
- USER_SNAPSHOT_REFRESH_TIMES view, RAR 9-62, SRF 2-182
- USER_SNAPSHOTS view, RAR 9-62, SRF 2-182
- USER_SOURCE view, ADG 9-43, SRF 2-182
- USER_SUBPART_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-182
- USER_SUBPART_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-183
- USER_SUBPART_KEY_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-183
- USER_SYNONYMS view, SRF 2-183
 - SYN synonym, SRF 2-163
- USER_SYS_PRIVS view, SRF 2-183
- USER_TAB_COL_STATISTICS view, SRF 2-183, STU 4-26
- USER_TAB_COLUMNS
 - COLS synonym, SRF 2-94
- USER_TAB_COLUMNS view, SRF 2-183, STU 4-26
 - filling with data, SAD 19-7
- USER_TAB_COMMENTS view, SQL 7-228, SRF 2-184
- USER_TAB_HISTOGRAMS view, SRF 2-184
- USER_TAB_PARTITIONS view, SRF 2-184
- USER_TAB_PRIVS view, SRF 2-184
- USER_TAB_PRIVS_MADE view, SRF 2-185
- USER_TAB_PRIVS_RECD view, SRF 2-185
- USER_TAB_SUBPARTITIONS view, SRF 2-185
- USER_TABLES table, PSA 10-4
- USER_TABLES view, SRF 2-185, STU 4-26
 - filling with data, SAD 19-7
- USER_TABLESPACES view, SRF 2-185
- USER_TRIGGER_COLS view, SRF 2-186
- USER_TRIGGERS view, SRF 2-185
- USER_TS_QUOTAS view, SRF 2-186
- USER_TYPE_ATTRS view, SRF 2-186
- USER_TYPE_METHODS view, SRF 2-186
- USER_TYPES view, SRF 2-186
- USER_UPDATABLE_COLUMNS view, SCN 10-17, SRF 2-186
- USER_USERS view, SRF 2-187
- USER_USTATS view, SRF 2-187
- USER_VARRAYS view, SRF 2-187
- USER_VIEWS view, SRF 2-187
- user-created backup files
 - cataloging, RMN 3-35
- user-created objects
 - in SYS schema, MIG 9-25
- user-defined callback functions, OCI 9-10
 - registering, OCI 9-10
- user-defined costs, SCN 141, STU 4-33
- user-defined datatypes, ADO 2-1 to ADO 2-16, SCN 13-1, SCN 13-3
 - collections, SCN 13-11
 - nested tables, ADO 1-9, SCN 13-12
 - variable arrays (VARRAYs), ADO 1-8, SCN 13-11
- downgrading, MIG 13-29
- Export and Import, ADO 2-15
- incomplete types, ADO 2-14
- interoperability, MIG 9-29
- new format, MIG 9-29
- object types, ADO 1-2, SCN 13-2, SCN 13-4
 - use of table aliases, ADO 2-7
- object-relational model, SCN 1-21
- privileges, ADO 2-10
 - See also* object-relational model
- storage, ADO 7-1
- upgrading, MIG 7-35
- user-defined errors, ADG 9-43, ADG 9-44
- user-defined exceptions, PLS 6-7
- user-defined functions, SQL 4-118
 - name precedence of, SQL 4-119
 - naming conventions, SQL 4-120
 - restrictions on, SQL 7-286
- user-defined object identifiers
 - compatibility, MIG 9-11
 - downgrading, MIG 13-30
- user-defined operator, SCN 10-48

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

U

- user-defined operators, GTK 3-31, SQL 3-16
- user-defined record, PC_ 7-5, PCO 6-6
- user-defined records, PLS 4-42
- user-defined statistics
 - dropping, SQL 7-478, SQL 7-480, SQL 7-482, SQL 7-492, SQL 7-501, SQL 7-506
- user-defined stored function
 - used in WHERE clause, PC_ 6-10
- user-defined subtypes, PLS 2-25
- user-defined type equivalencing, PC_ F-110
- user-defined types
 - categories of, SQL 2-30
 - defining, SQL 7-440
- USERENV function, ADG 11-42, SQL 4-111
- USERENV namespace, ADG 11-42, ADG 11-43
- USERID
 - Export parameter, SUT 1-27
 - Import parameter, SUT 2-30
- USERID option
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PCO E-4
 - when required, PC_ 10-42
- USERID OTT parameter, OCI 14-24, PC_ 19-27
- USERID precompiler option, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-41
 - using with the SQLCHECK option, PC_ D-4
- user-initiated disconnect, NET 2-6
- user-level DLM, PSC 5-34
- USERLOCK.SQL script, SRF 5-4
- user-mode Export
 - specifying, SUT 1-22
- user-mode interprocess communication
 - how used in Oracle Parallel Server, PSC 2-4
- user-mode IPCs
 - and Cache Fusion, PSA 12-4, PSA 12-5
- usernames
 - as reported in a trigger, ADG 13-26
 - defining, PC_ 3-2, PCO 3-2
 - hardcoding, PCO 3-2
 - schemas, ADG 11-19
 - SYS and SYSTEM, SAD 1-4
- users, SCN 280
 - access rights, SCN 280
 - allocating space for, SQL 7-453
 - altering, SAD 22-19
 - assigning
 - default roles, SQL 7-195
 - profiles, SQL 7-453
 - assigning profiles to, SAD 22-23
 - assigning tablespace quotas, SAD 9-3
 - assigning unlimited quotas for, SAD 22-17
 - associated with schemas, SCN 10-2
 - auditing, SCN 340
 - authenticating, SRF 1-90
 - authenticating to a remote server, SQL 7-275
 - authentication
 - about, SAD 21-2, SAD 22-7
 - authentication of, SCN 281
 - authorize for deployment template, RAR 4-10
 - changing default roles, SAD 22-20
 - changing global authentication, SQL 7-195
 - coordinating concurrent actions of, SCN 1-29
 - creating, SQL 7-451
 - creating for master sites, RAR 2-6
 - database authentication, SAD 22-8
 - dedicated servers and, SCN 8-23
 - default tablespaces, SAD 22-16
 - default tablespaces of, SCN 292, SQL 7-453
 - definitions
 - importing, SUT 2-13
 - denying access to tables and views, SQL 7-547
 - dropped roles, ADG 11-27
 - dropping, SAD 22-20
 - dropping profiles and, SAD 22-25
 - dropping roles and, SAD 23-10
 - enabling roles for, ADG 11-9
 - end-user security policies, SAD 21-6
 - enrolling, SAD 1-20
 - enterprise, ADG 11-19, SAD 22-11, SAD 23-9, SCN 280
 - external, SQL 7-366, SQL 7-452
 - external authentication, SAD 22-9
 - global, SAD 22-11, SQL 7-366, SQL 7-452
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-528
 - in a newly created database, SAD 2-25
 - licensing by number of, SCN 300
 - licensing of, SCN 298

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- limiting number of, SAD 2-24
- listed in data dictionary, SCN 2-2
- listing, SAD 22-25
- listing privileges granted to, SAD 23-23
- listing roles granted to, SAD 23-24
- local, SQL 7-366, SQL 7-452
- locking accounts of, SQL 7-453
- locks, SCN 250
- managing, SAD 22-14
- maximum concurrent, SQL 7-112
- memory allocation, STU 19-8
- multiple, SRF 1-36
- multi-tier authentication and
 - authorization, SAD 22-13
- multiuser environments, SCN 1-2, SCN 8-2
- network authentication, SAD 22-11
- objects after dropping, SAD 22-20
- operating system authentication, SAD 22-10
- password encryption, SCN 285
- password expiration of, SQL 7-453
- password security, SAD 21-5
- policies for managing privileges, SAD 21-6
- privileges for changing passwords, SAD 22-18
- privileges for creating, SAD 22-15
- privileges for dropping, SAD 22-20
- privileges of, SCN 1-40
- processes of, SCN 1-15, SCN 8-4
- profiles of, SCN 1-42, SCN 298
- PUBLIC group, ADG 11-34, SAD 23-16
- PUBLIC user group, SCN 294, SCN 322
- removing from the database, SQL 7-509
- resource limits of, SCN 295
- restricting application roles, ADG 11-12
- restrictions on resource use of, SCN 1-41
- roles and, SCN 319
 - for types of users, SCN 321
- schema-independent, ADG 11-19, SAD 22-12
- schemas of, SCN 1-37, SCN 280
- security and, SAD 21-2
- security domains of, SCN 1-39, SCN 280, SCN 322
- security for general users, SAD 21-4
- session, terminating, SAD 4-22
- snapshot sites, RAR 2-16
- specifying user names, SAD 22-15
- SQL examples, SQL 7-453
- tablespace quotas, SAD 22-17
- tablespace quotas of, SCN 1-42, SCN 292
- tablespaces of, SCN 1-41
- temporary tablespaces for, SQL 7-453
- temporary tablespaces of, SCN 1-42, SCN 4-20, SCN 293
- unique user names, SAD 2-24, SAD 22-6
- usernames, SCN 1-39, SCN 280
 - sessions and connections, SCN 8-4
- viewing information on, SAD 22-27
- viewing memory use, SAD 22-29
- viewing tablespace quotas, SAD 22-27
- USERS tablespace
 - described, PSG 1-12
 - raw device, PSG 2-6
- USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE option
 - RECOVER statement, SBR 5-27
- USING BFILE clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-314
- USING BLOB clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-314
- using C structures, PC_ 17-32
- USING clause, PLS 10-3, PLS 11-62
 - CONNECT statement, PCO 3-6
 - in CONNECT statement, PC_ 3-9
 - in the EXECUTE statement, PC_ 13-14
 - of ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, SQL 7-211, SQL 7-212
 - of CREATE DATABASE LINK, SQL 7-275
 - of CREATE INDEXTYPE, SQL 7-310
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-339, SQL 7-341
 - of FETCH statement, PC_ F-59, PCO F-47
 - of OPEN statement, PC_ F-92, PCO F-71
 - purpose of, PC_ 13-14
 - using in the EXECUTE statement, PCO 9-15
 - using indicator variables, PCO 9-15
 - using indicator variables in, PC_ 13-14
- USING CLOB clause
 - of CREATE JAVA, SQL 7-314
- using collection types, PC_ 17-33

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- using dbstring
 - Net8 database id specification, PC_ F-27, PCO F-18
- USING INDEX clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-52
 - of constraint_clause, SQL 7-244
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT, SQL 7-324
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-389, SQL 7-407
- Using REFs in Embedded SQL, PC_ 17-34
- USING ROLLBACK SEGMENT clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW...REFRESH, SQL 7-53
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT...REFRESH, SQL 7-326
- utext
 - Unicode datatype, OCI 5-34
- UTF8, NLS A-17
- UTF-8. See Unicode Transformation Format 8-bit
- UTF8 support, NLS A-18
- UTFE, NLS A-17
- utilities
 - control, NET 11-3
 - Export, SAD 1-17
 - finger, NET 10-9
 - for the database administrator, SAD 1-17
 - Import, SAD 1-17
 - operating system, using to make copies, RMN 5-27
 - SQL*Loader, SAD 1-17
 - tftp, NET 10-9
- utilities, Oracle
 - Export, Import, PSC B-2
- UTL_COLL package, SPR 59-1
- UTL_FILE package, SPR 60-1, PLS 8-18
- UTL_FILE_DIR initialization parameter, SRF 1-121
- UTL_FILE_DIR parameter, DWG 14-19
- UTL_HTTP package, ADG 12-2, SPR 61-1, PLS 8-18
- UTL_INADDR package, ADG 12-1, SPR 62-1
- UTL_PG package, SPR 1-21
- UTL_RAW package, SPR 63-1
- UTL_REF package, SPR 64-1
- downgrading, MIG 13-41
- re-installing after downgrading, MIG 13-62
- UTL_SMTP package, ADG 12-1, SPR 65-1
- UTL_TCP package, ADG 12-1, SPR 66-1
- UTLBSTAT
 - for recording statistics, PSA 11-2
- UTLBSTAT.SQL, OID 13-3
- UTLBSTAT.SQL script, SRF 5-4, STU 11-7
- UTLCHAIN.SQL script, SAD 19-9
- UTLCHN1.SQL script, MIG 9-31, SRF 5-4, STU 11-7, STU 20-31
- compatibility, MIG 9-13
- UTLCHN.SQL script, SQL 7-207
- UTLCONST.SQL script, MIG 8-4, SRF 5-4
- UTLDST.SQL script, MIG 9-6, MIG 13-9
- UTLDTREE.SQL script, SRF 2-142, SRF 2-153, SRF 5-4, STU 11-7
- UTLESTAT
 - for recording statistics, PSA 11-2
- UTLESTAT.SQL, OID 13-3
- UTLESTAT.SQL script, SRF 5-4, STU 11-7
- UTLEXT1.SQL script, MIG 9-31, SQL 7-163, SQL 7-245, SQL 7-407, SRF 5-5
- compatibility, MIG 9-13
- UTLHTTP.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLIP.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLIRP.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLJAVARM.SQL, SRF 5-8
- UTLJAVARM.SQL script, SRF 5-8
- UTLLOCKT.SQL script, ADG 7-21, SAD 4-15, SRF 5-5, STU 11-7
- UTLPG.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLPWDMG.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLRP.SQL script, MIG 4-33, MIG 5-21, MIG 7-38, SRF 5-5
- UTLSAMPL.SQL script, SRF 5-5
- UTLSCLN.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- UTLTkPROF.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- UTLVALID.SQL script, SRF 5-6
- UTLXPLAN.SQL script, SQL 7-512, SRF 5-6, STU 5-3

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

V

-
- V number format element, SQL 2-41
 - V variable in SQLDA
 - how value is set, PC_ 15-8
 - purpose of, PC_ 15-8
 - V\$ dynamic performance views, STU 11-5
 - V\$ACCESS view, SRF 3-3
 - V\$ACTIVE_INSTANCES, PSG 3-42
 - V\$ACTIVE_INSTANCES table, PSG 7-17
 - V\$ACTIVE_INSTANCES view, PSC A-11, SRF 3-3
 - V\$AQ view, SRF 3-3
 - V\$ARCHIVE view, SAD 7-22, SBR 2-16, SRF 3-3
 - V\$ARCHIVE_DEST, SRF 3-4
 - V\$ARCHIVE_DEST view, SBY 2-33, SBY 5-41, SRF 3-4
 - obtaining destination status, SAD 7-13
 - V\$ARCHIVE_PROCESSES view, SRF 3-6
 - V\$ARCHIVED_LOG view, SBY 2-24, SBY 4-5, SBY 5-21, SBY 5-43, SRF 3-5
 - V\$BACKUP view, SBR 4-8, SRF 3-6
 - V\$BACKUP_ASYNC_IO view, SRF 3-7
 - V\$BACKUP_CORRUPTION view, RMN 1-48, RMN 10-27, SRF 3-8
 - V\$BACKUP_DATAFILE view, SRF 3-9
 - V\$BACKUP_DEVICE view, SRF 3-10
 - V\$BACKUP_PIECE view, SRF 3-10
 - V\$BACKUP_REDOLOG view, SRF 3-11
 - V\$BACKUP_SET view, SRF 3-12
 - V\$BACKUP_SYNC_IO view, SRF 3-13
 - V\$BGPROCESS view, SRF 3-14
 - V\$BH view, PSC 5-24, PSC A-9, PSC A-11, PSC A-19, SRF 3-14, STU 19-31
 - V\$BSP view, SRF 3-16
 - V\$BUFFER_POOL view, SRF 3-17
 - V\$BUFFER_POOL_STATISTICS view, STU 19-39, STU 19-41
 - V\$CACHE view, PSC A-19, SRF 3-18
 - V\$CACHE_LOCK view, PSA 12-9, SRF 3-19
 - V\$CIRCUIT view, SRF 3-21
 - V\$CLASS_PING view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-22
 - V\$COMPATIBILITY view, SRF 3-23
 - V\$COMPATSEG view, SRF 3-23
 - V\$CONTEXT view, SRF 3-23
 - V\$CONTROLFILE view, SBR 2-4, SRF 3-24
 - V\$CONTROLFILE_RECORD_SECTION view, SRF 3-24
 - V\$COPY_CORRUPTION view, SRF 3-24
 - V\$DATABASE view, SAD 7-23, SBR 2-4, SBR 2-16, SBY 2-9, SRF 3-25
 - V\$DATAFILE view, PSA 9-7, PSC 7-3, SAD 9-39, SBR 4-2, SBR 5-30, SBY 4-14, SBY 5-14, SBY 5-23, SRF 3-26, STU 20-17
 - listing files for backups, SBR 4-2
 - V\$DATAFILE_COPY view, SRF 3-27
 - V\$DATAFILE_HEADER view, SRF 3-28
 - V\$DB_OBJECT_CACHE view, SRF 3-30
 - V\$DB_PIPES view, SRF 3-31
 - V\$DBFILE view, SAD 2-16, SRF 3-29
 - V\$DBLINK view, DDS 2-24, SRF 3-30
 - V\$DELETED_OBJECT view, SRF 3-31
 - V\$DISPATCHER view, SRF 3-32, STU 21-7
 - monitoring MTS dispatchers, SAD 4-8
 - V\$DISPATCHER_RATE view, SRF 3-33
 - monitoring MTS dispatchers, SAD 4-8
 - V\$DLM_ALL_LOCKS
 - new view for 8.1, PSC A-3
 - V\$DLM_ALL_LOCKS view, SRF 3-37
 - V\$DLM_CONVERT_LOCAL view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-38
 - V\$DLM_CONVERT_REMOTE view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-39
 - V\$DLM_LATCH view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-39
 - V\$DLM_LOCKS view, SRF 3-40
 - changed for 8.0.4, PSC A-7
 - V\$DLM_MISC view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-41
 - V\$DLM_RESS
 - new view, PSC A-3
 - V\$DLM_RESS view, SRF 3-41
 - V\$ENABLEDPRIVS view, SRF 3-42
 - V\$ENQUEUE_LOCK view, SRF 3-42
 - V\$EVENT_NAME view, SRF 3-43
 - V\$EXECUTION view, SRF 3-43
 - V\$FALSE_PING view, SRF 3-44
 - V\$FAST_START_SERVERS
 - view, PSA 14-16, PSC A-4

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- VSFAST_START_SERVERS view, SRF 3-45, STU 24-17
- VSFAST_START_TRANSACTIONS view, PSA 14-16, PSC A-4
- VSFAST_START_TRANSACTIONS view, SRF 3-45, STU 24-17
- VSFILE_PING view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-46
- VSFILESTAT view, SRF 3-47
- and parallel query, DWG 18-71
- disk I/O, STU 20-17
- PHYRDS column, STU 20-17
- PHYWRTS column, STU 20-17
- V\$FIXED_TABLE view, SRF 3-48, STU 15-2
- V\$FIXED_VIEW_DEFINITION view, SRF 3-48
- V\$GLOBAL_BLOCKED_LOCKS view, SRF 3-49
- V\$GLOBAL_TRANSACTION view, SRF 3-49
- V\$HS_AGENT view, SRF 3-50
- determining which agents are on host, DDS 7-15
- V\$HS_PARAMETER view, SRF 3-50
- listing HS parameters, DDS 7-17
- V\$HS_SESSION view, SRF 3-50
- determining open sessions, DDS 7-16
- V\$INDEXED_FIXED_COLUMN view, SRF 3-51
- V\$INSTANCE view, SBY 3-15, SRF 3-51, STU 15-2
- V\$INSTANCE_RECOVERY view, SRF 3-52
- V\$LATCH view, SRF 3-53, STU 15-2, STU 21-2, STU 21-17
- V\$LATCH_CHILDREN view, SRF 3-55, STU 19-41
- V\$LATCH_MISSES view, SRF 3-55, STU 18-13
- V\$LATCH_PARENT view, SRF 3-56
- V\$LATCHHOLDER view, SRF 3-54
- V\$LATCHNAME view, SRF 3-54
- V\$LIBRARYCACHE view, SRF 3-56, STU 15-2
- NAMESPACE column, STU 19-15
- PINS column, STU 19-15
- RELOADS column, STU 19-15
- V\$LICENSE view, SAD 22-6, SRF 3-57
- V\$LOADCSTAT view, SRF 3-57
- V\$LOADTSTAT view, SRF 3-57
- V\$LOCK view, PSA 9-13, SRF 3-58, STU 15-3
- V\$LOCK_ACTIVITY view, PSA 12-9, PSC A-19, SRF 3-60
- V\$LOCK_ELEMENT view, PSA 9-14, SRF 3-60
- V\$LOCKED_OBJECT view, SRF 3-61
- V\$LOCKS_WITH_COLLISIONS view, PSA 12-9, PSC A-18, SRF 3-62
- V\$LOG view, SAD 7-22, SBR 2-16, SRF 3-62
- displaying archiving status, SAD 7-22, SBR 2-11, SBR 2-16
- online redo log, SAD 6-18
- viewing redo data with, SAD 6-18
- V\$LOG_HISTORY view, PSA 13-8, SBY 1-26, SBY 3-16, SBY 4-9, SBY 5-11, SBY 5-20, SRF 3-67
- listing all archived logs, SBR 5-6
- V\$LOGFILE view, PSC 7-5, SAD 2-16, SBR 6-6, SBR 6-7, SRF 3-63
- displaying information about online logs, SBR 2-11
- listing files for backups, SBR 4-2
- listing online redo logs, SBR 4-2
- logfile status, SAD 6-15
- viewing redo data with, SAD 6-18
- V\$LOGHIST view, SRF 3-63
- V\$LOGMNR_CONTENTS view, SAD 7-32, SRF 3-64
- using to analyze archived redo logs, SAD 7-26
- V\$LOGMNR_DICTIONARY view, SRF 3-65
- V\$LOGMNR_LOGS view, SRF 3-66
- V\$LOGMNR_PARAMETERS view, SRF 3-66
- V\$LONGOPS view, RMN 1-48
- V\$MTS view, SRF 3-67
- V\$MYSTAT view, SRF 3-68, STU 15-3
- V\$NLS_PARAMETERS view, SRF 3-68
- V\$NLS_VALID_VALUES view, SRF 3-68
- V\$OBJECT_DEPENDENCY view, SRF 3-69
- V\$OFFLINE_RANGE view, SRF 3-69
- V\$OPEN_CURSOR view, SRF 3-70
- V\$OPTION table, GTK 5-13
- V\$OPTION view, SRF 3-70
- V\$PARALLEL_DEGREE_LIMIT_MTH view, SRF 3-70
- V\$PARAMETER view, DWG 18-71, SRF 3-71
- V\$PING view, PSC A-19, SRF 3-71
- V\$PQ_SESSTAT view, DWG 18-68, DWG 18-70, SRF 3-72

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- VSPQ_SLAVE view, SRF 3-73
- VSPQ_SYSTAT view, DWG 18-68, SRF 3-74
- VSPQ_TQSTAT view, DWG 18-69, DWG 18-71, SRF 3-75
- VSPROCESS view, RMN 9-13, SRF 3-76, STU 15-3
- VSPROXY_ARCHIVEDLOG view, RMN 1-22
- VSPROXY_ARCHIVELOG view, SRF 3-76
- VSPROXY_DATAFILE view, RMN 1-22, SRF 3-77
- VSPWFILE_USERS view, SAD 1-14, SRF 3-79
- VSPX_PROCESS view, DWG 18-70, SRF 3-79
- VSPX_PROCESS_SYSTAT view, SRF 3-80
- VSPX_SESSION view, DWG 18-70, SRF 3-81
- VSPX_SESSTAT view, DWG 18-70, SRF 3-81
- VSQUEUE view, SRF 3-82, STU 21-7, STU 21-9
monitoring MTS dispatchers, SAD 4-8
- VSRECOVER_FILE view, SBR 1-27, SBR 5-2, SRF 3-82
determining which files to recover, SBR 3-15
- VSRECOVERY_FILE_STATUS view, SRF 3-82
- VSRECOVERY_LOG view, PSA 13-8, SRF 3-83
listing logs needed for recovery, SBR 5-6
- VSRECOVERY_PROGRESS view, SRF 3-83
- VSRECOVERY_STATUS view, SRF 3-84
- VSREQDIST view, SRF 3-84
- VSRESERVED_WORDS view, SRF 3-85
- VSRESOURCE view, SRF 3-85
- VSRESOURCE_LIMIT
for information about lock usage, PSA 1-14
- VSRESOURCE_LIMIT view, PSC A-9, SRF 3-85, STU 21-2
- V\$ROLLNAME view, PSA 3-5, PSA 12-9, SRF 3-87
finding PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAD 11-16
- V\$ROLLSTAT view, PSA 3-5, SRF 3-87, STU 15-2
finding PENDING OFFLINE segments, SAD 11-16
- V\$ROWCACHE view, SRF 3-88, SRF 3-89, STU 15-2
GETMISSES column, STU 19-22
GETS column, STU 19-22
performance statistics, STU 19-21
using, STU 19-21
- V\$RSCRC_CONSUMER_GROUP view, SRF 3-90
- V\$RSCRC_CONSUMER_GROUP_CPU_MTH view, SRF 3-91
- V\$RSCRC_PLAN view, SRF 3-91
- V\$RSCRC_PLAN_CPU_MTH view, SRF 3-92
- V\$RSCRC_CONSUMER_GROUP view, STU 18-7
- V\$SESS_IO view, SRF 3-102
- V\$SESSION table, NET 8-16, PSG 5-6
- V\$SESSION view, RMN 9-13, SAD 4-22, SRF 3-92, STU 15-3
application registration, STU 11-8
- V\$SESSION_CONNECT_INFO view, SRF 3-96
- V\$SESSION_CURSOR_CACHE view, SRF 3-97
- V\$SESSION_EVENT view, SRF 3-97, SRF A-2, STU 15-3
network information, STU 22-9
- V\$SESSION_LONGOPS view, RMN 9-13, SRF 3-98
- V\$SESSION_OBJECT_CACHE view, SRF 3-99
- V\$SESSION_WAIT view, PSA 9-12, RMN 9-13, SRF 3-100, SRF A-2, STU 15-3, STU 19-40, STU 21-2
network information, STU 22-9
- V\$SESSIONS_LONGOPS view, GTK 3-27
- V\$SESSTAT view, DWG 18-72, DWG 18-75, SRF 3-101, SRF C-1, STU 15-3, STU 18-7
network information, STU 22-10
using, STU 19-24
- V\$SSGA view, SRF 3-102, STU 15-2
- V\$SGASTAT view, SRF 3-102, STU 15-2
- V\$SHARED_POOL_RESERVED view, SRF 3-103, STU 19-27
- V\$SHARED_SERVER view, SRF 3-104
- V\$SORT_SEGMENT view, SAD 9-40
- V\$SORT_SEGMENT view, DWG 18-44, PSC A-11, PSC A-12, SRF 3-104
- V\$SORT_USAGE view, SRF 3-105, STU 2-10, STU 15-2
- V\$SORT_USER view, SAD 9-40
- V\$SQL view, SRF 3-106
- V\$SQL_BIND_DATA view, SRF 3-107, STU 19-18
- V\$SQL_BIND_METADATA view, SRF 3-108, STU 19-18
- V\$SQL_CURSOR view, SRF 3-109
- V\$SQL_SHARED_MEMORY view, SRF 3-109

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- V\$SQLAREA view, SRF 3-110, STU 15-2
 - application registration, STU 11-8
 - resource-intensive statements, STU 2-10
- V\$SQLTEXT view, SRF 3-111, STU 15-2
- V\$SQLTEXT_WITH_NEWLINES view, SRF 3-112
- V\$STATNAME view, SRF 3-112, SRF C-1
- V\$SUBCACHE view, SRF 3-113
- V\$SYSSTAT view, DWG 18-23, DWG 18-56, DWG 18-72, PSA 9-8, PSC A-9, SRF 3-114, SRF C-1, STU 15-2, STU 18-6
 - detecting dynamic extension, STU 20-27
 - examining recursive calls, STU 20-27
 - redo buffer allocation, STU 19-7
 - tuning sorts, STU 20-35
 - using, STU 19-28
- V\$SYSTEM_CURSOR_CACHE view, SRF 3-114
- V\$SYSTEM_EVENT view, PSA 9-12, SRF 3-115, SRF A-2, STU 15-2, STU 18-12, STU 21-2
- V\$SYSTEM_PARAMETER view, SRF 3-115
- V\$TABLESPACE view, SBR 4-2, SRF 3-116
- V\$TEMP_EXTENT_MAP view, SAD 9-40, SRF 3-117
- V\$TEMP_EXTENT_POOL view, SAD 9-40, SRF 3-117
- V\$TEMP_PING view, SRF 3-118
- V\$TEMP_SPACE_HEADER view, SAD 9-40, SRF 3-119
- V\$TEMPFILE view, SAD 9-40, SRF 3-116
- V\$TEMPORARY_LOBS view, SRF 3-116
- V\$TEMPSTAT view, SRF 3-119
- V\$THREAD view, SAD 6-18, SRF 3-120
 - viewing redo data with, SAD 6-18
- V\$TIMER view, SRF 3-121
- V\$TRANSACTION view, SRF 3-121
- V\$TRANSACTION_ENQUEUE view, SRF 3-122
- V\$TYPE_SIZE view, SRF 3-123
- V\$VERSION view, SAD 1-23, SRF 3-124
- V\$WAITSTAT view, SRF 3-124, STU 15-2, STU 21-2
 - reducing free list contention, STU 21-20
 - rollback segment contention, STU 21-3
- V_\$ and V\$ views, SCN 2-7
 - V\$LICENSE, SCN 300
- VIADD.NPO.OMD record, NET 11-14, NET A-42
- Version 6, GTK 7-6
- V7
 - value of DBMS option, PC_ 10-16
- valid bit, lock element, PSC 5-19
- valid destination state
 - for archived redo logs, SAD 7-13
- validate command (RMAN), RMN 10-160
- VALIDATE constraints, SCN 276
- VALIDATE REF UPDATE clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-206
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE clause
 - of ANALYZE, SQL 7-206
- VALIDATE STRUCTURE option, SAD 19-9
- validateContent(Element) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.ElementDecl.validateContent(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 4-35
- validateElementContent(Element) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.validateElementContent(org.w3c.dom.Element), JPR 4-81
- validating dimensions, DWG 9-14
- validation function, ADG 11-41
- validation of restore, RMN 3-24
- VALUE clause
 - initializing host variables, PCO 4-19
- VALUE function, PLS 9-31, SQL 4-112
- value of LOBs, ADL 2-5
- value subqueries
 - argument to a type constructor or function, GTK 3-36
 - in VALUES clause of INSERT statement, GTK 3-36
- VALUES view
 - NCHAR and NLS, MIG 9-28
- VALUE_ERROR exception, PLS 6-6
- valueOf(String, NSResolver) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode.valueOf(java.lang.String, oracle.xml.parser.v2.NSResolver), JPR 4-115
- values, OCI 10-5
 - in object applications, OCI 10-7
- VALUES clause
 - in INSERT statements, PC_ 6-9

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- INSERT statement, PCO 5-9
- kinds of values allowed in, PC_ 6-9
- of CREATE INDEX, SQL 7-302
- of embedded SQL INSERT statement, PC_ F-70, PCO F-57
- of INSERT, SQL 7-542
- of INSERT statement, PC_ F-70, PCO F-57
- purpose of, PC_ 6-9
- requirements for, PC_ 6-9
- use of subqueries in, PC_ 6-9
- using a subquery, PCO 5-10
- VALUES LESS THAN clause, SCN 11-19
 - DATE datatype, SCN 11-21
 - examples, SCN 11-14, SCN 11-17
 - MAXVALUE, SCN 11-20, SCN 11-23
 - multicolumn keys, SCN 11-23
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-403
- VAR directive, PCO F-90
 - examples, PC_ F-118, PCO F-91
- VAR SQL directive, PC_ F-115
- VAR statement
 - CONVBUFSZ clause, PCO 4-45
 - syntax for, PC_ 5-13, PC_ 5-14, PCO 4-43
 - using the CHARF datatype specifier, PCO 4-47
- VAR_POP function, DWG 17-47
- VAR_SAMP function, DWG 17-47
- VARCHAR
 - arrays of, PC_ 8-2
 - external datatype, OCI 3-13
- VARCHAR datatype, ADG 3-5, PC_ 4-7, PCO 4-10, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-17, SUT 5-59
 - DB2, SQL 2-29
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-62
 - SQL/DS, SQL 2-29
- VARCHAR group items
 - implicit form, PCO A-5
- VARCHAR precompiler option, PC_ 10-42, PCO 14-41
- VARCHAR pseudotype
 - requirements for using with PL/SQL, PC_ 7-11
 - using with PL/SQL, PCO 6-11
- VARCHAR subtype, PLS 2-19
- VARCHAR variables
 - advantages, PCO 4-32
 - advantages of, PC_ 4-19
 - as input variables, PCO 4-31
 - as output variables, PCO 4-31
 - declaring, PC_ 4-18, PCO 4-26
 - implicit group items, PCO 4-27
 - length element, PCO 4-27
 - length member in, PC_ 4-19
 - maximum length, PCO 4-27
 - must be passed to a function by reference, PC_ 4-21
 - referencing, PCO 4-28
 - server handling, PCO 4-31
 - specifying the length of, PC_ 4-19
 - string element, PCO 4-27
 - structure, PCO 4-27
 - structure of, PC_ 4-18
 - using macros to define length of, PC_ 5-29
 - versus character arrays, PC_ 5-9
 - versus fixed-length strings, PCO 4-32
 - with PL/SQL, PCO 6-2
- VARCHAR2
 - datatype, PLS 2-19
 - external datatype, OCI 3-9
 - maximum size
 - change, MIG 9-16
 - semantics, PLS B-1
- VARCHAR2 datatype, ADG 3-2, ADG 3-5, PC_ 4-4, PC_ 5-15, SCN 12-6, SQL 2-16, SUT 2-62
 - column length, ADG 3-6
 - converting to NUMBER, SQL 2-40
 - external, PCO 4-10
 - multi-byte character sets and, NLS 3-15
 - non-padded comparison semantics, SCN 12-6
 - similarity to RAW datatype, SCN 12-15
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
 - when to use, ADG 3-5
- VARCHARC datatype
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-68
- VARGRAPHIC datatype
 - SQL*Loader, SUT 5-61
- VARGRAPHIC datatype (SQL/DS or DB2), SQL 2-30

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- variable expressions, SQL 5-4
- variable record format, SUT 5-91
- variable records, SUT 3-5
- variable text in messages, SMS 1-3
- variables, PC_ 2-5
 - assigning values, PLS 2-41
 - BIND, DDS 9-4
 - bind variables
 - optimization, STU 4-27
 - user-defined types, ADO 3-2, SCN 13-14
 - cursor, PC_ 4-26
 - declaring, PLS 2-30
 - embedded SQL, SCN 14
 - host, PC_ 18-4
 - in stored procedures, SCN 26
 - indicator, PC_ 18-4
 - initializing, PLS 2-41
 - object variables, ADO 5-4, SCN 14-4
 - session-specific, PLS 8-11
 - syntax, PLS 11-33
- VARIANCE aggregate function, PLS 5-3
- VARIANCE function, SQL 4-115
- VARNUM
 - external datatype, OCI 3-12
- VARNUM datatype, PC_ 4-7, PCO 4-10
 - example of output value, PCO 4-48
- VARP function, SQL 4-113
- VARRAW
 - external datatype, OCI 3-15
- VARRAW datatype, PC_ 4-9, PCO 4-11, SUT 5-63
- VARRAWC datatype, SUT 5-68
- VARRAY
 - vs nested tables, ADO 9-18
- VARRAY Columns
 - memory issues when loading, SUT 5-111
- VARRAY datatype, PLS 4-4
- VARRAY storage clause
 - of ALTER TABLE, SQL 7-142
 - of CREATE TABLE, SQL 7-385, SQL 7-399
- VARRAYs
 - LOBs are not supported by, ADL 4-15
 - See creating VARRAYs
- varrays, ADO 1-8, SCN 13-11, SQL 2-31
 - accessing, ADO 6-14
 - changing returned value, SQL 7-145
 - compared with nested tables, SQL 2-35
 - comparison rules, SQL 2-35
 - compatibility, MIG 9-11
 - creating, SQL 7-439, SQL 7-444
 - creation, PC_ 18-3
 - dropping the body of, SQL 7-508
 - dropping the specification of, SQL 7-506
 - example, SUT 4-44
 - index-organized tables, SCN 10-41
 - key compression, SCN 10-33
 - querying, ADO 6-14
 - removing incompatibilities, MIG 13-32
 - See also arrays, collections
 - size limit, PLS 4-5
 - storage, ADO 6-13
 - storage characteristics of, SQL 7-142, SQL 7-146, SQL 7-399
 - storage parameters for, SAD 12-12
 - storage parameters for storing as LOBs, GTK 3-35
 - stored as LOBs
 - compatibility, MIG 9-29
 - storing out of line, SQL 2-31
 - updating, ADO 6-14
 - vs nested tables, ADO 9-15
- VARS function, SQL 4-114
- varying arrays. See varrays
- VARYING keyword
 - versus VARYING phrase, PCO 4-26
- varying length arrays, PC_ 18-3
- varying-width character data, ADL 2-4
- varying-width character set
 - LOBs
 - downgrading, MIG 13-27
- VBScript
 - translating to PSP, ADG 12-3
- Verify a Queue Type, ADQ 9-72
- verifying blocks
 - redo log files, SAD 6-17
- version
 - defined, MIG 1-2

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- version 6
 - Export/Import for migration, MIG 6-2
- VERSION command
 - of CMCTL, NET A-97
 - of LSNRCTL, NET A-25
 - of NAMESCTL, NET A-79
- VERSION precompiler option, PC_ 10-43, PC_ 17-19
- versioning, in application context, ADG 11-51
- versions
 - multiple, MIG 1-4
- versions of COBOL supported, PCO 2-11
- versions, Oracle
 - compatibility, PSA 8-9, PSC A-19
 - upgrading, PSC A-1
- vertical bar, PC_ xvi
- very large database (VLDB), SCN 11-5
 - parallel SQL, SCN 158
 - partitions, SCN 11-5
- VIA
 - interconnect protocol, PSA 12-5
- VID, SMS 49-1
- View menu, in Oracle Directory Manager, OID 4-10
- viewing
 - an ACP, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 9-17
 - audit log entries, OID 5-24
 - configuration parameters, by using Oracle Directory Manager, OID 10-11
 - entry attributes, OID 7-11
 - indexed attributes, OID 6-30
 - object classes, OID 6-10, OID 6-12
 - system operational attributes, OID 5-15
- viewing mapping in CDS namespace, for listener endpoint, OAS 15-2
- Views, ADQ 10-1
- views, REP 2-19, SCN 1-22, SCN 10-12
 - adding rows to the base table of, SQL 7-540
 - altering base tables and, SCN 111
 - attributes, OCI 6-7
 - auditing, SCN 336
 - base tables, SCN 1-23
 - changing
 - definition, SQL 7-511
 - values in base tables, SQL 7-616
 - complex view merging, STU 4-78
 - constraints and triggers prohibited in, SCN 10-13
 - constraints indirectly affect, SCN 255
 - containing expressions, ADG 13-8, SCN 94
 - creating, ADG 2-15, SAD 18-2
 - before base tables, SQL 7-458
 - comments about, SQL 7-228
 - multiple, SQL 7-369
 - creating views necessary for Export, SUT 1-9
 - creating with errors, ADG 2-16, SAD 18-4
 - data dictionary, SBR 4-6, SBR 4-7, SBR 4-12
 - updatable columns, SCN 10-16
 - user-accessible views, SCN 2-3
 - data dictionary views, SRF 2-1
 - data files, SRF 1-40
 - Database Resource Manager, SAD 25-21
 - deferred transactions, RAR 9-47
 - defining, SQL 7-456
 - definition expanded, SCN 111
 - dependency status of, SCN 111
 - describing, OCI 6-2
 - displaying dependencies of, SAD 19-31
 - dropped tables and, ADG 2-10, SAD 13-16
 - dropping, ADG 2-20, SAD 18-11
 - Export, SUT 1-50
 - fixed views, SCN 2-7
 - FOR UPDATE clause and, ADG 2-15, SAD 18-3
 - granting
 - system privileges on, SQL 7-529
 - histograms, SCN 134, STU 8-21
 - how stored, SCN 10-13
 - indexes and, SCN 10-15
 - inherently modifiable, ADG 13-8, SCN 94
 - inline views, SCN 10-17
 - inserting rows into, PC_ F-67, PCO F-55
 - instance level, STU 15-2
 - INSTEAD OF triggers, SCN 93
 - invalid, ADG 2-20
 - INVALID status, SCN 109

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

join. *See* join views.
 join views, ADG 2-21
 location transparency using, DDS 2-26
 managing, SAD 18-2, SAD 18-12
 managing privileges with, DDS 2-28
 materialized views, SCN 1-23, SCN 10-18
 same as snapshots, SCN 1-24
 maximum number of columns in, SCN 10-13
 modifiable, ADG 13-8, SCN 94
 modifying, SCN 93
 mutually referencing
 downgrading, MIG 13-18
 example of, MIG 13-18
 name resolution, SCN 412
 name resolution in distributed databases, DDS 1-41
 NLS parameters in, SCN 10-15
 non-null values for nulls, STU 4-86
 object views, SCN 10-17, SCN 14-1
 updatability, SCN 14-5
 optimization, STU 4-76
 ORDER BY clause and, ADG 2-15, SAD 18-3
 overview of, SCN 1-22, SCN 10-12
 partition statistics, SCN 11-13
 partition views, SCN 11-11
 prerequisites for compilation of, SCN 111
 privileges, ADG 2-17, SAD 18-2
 privileges for, SCN 308
 privileges for dropping, SAD 18-11
 privileges for recompiling, SAD 19-24
 privileges to replace, SAD 18-11
 pseudocolumns, ADG 13-8, SCN 94
 recompiling, SAD 19-24, SQL 7-198
 recovery catalog, RMN 11-1
 re-creating, SQL 7-458
 refresh groups, RAR 9-53
 remote object security, DDS 2-28
 remote, accessing, SQL 7-273
 removing
 from the database, SQL 7-511
 rows from the base table of, SQL 7-465
 renaming, SQL 7-554
 replacing, ADG 2-17

replication, REP 2-19
 replication catalog, RAR 9-2
 restrictions, ADG 2-19
 retrieving data from, SQL 7-572
 schema object dependencies, SCN 10-16, SCN 110, SCN 114
 security applications of, SCN 308
See also object views
 select-project-join views, STU 4-76
 snapshots, RAR 9-53
 SQL functions in, SCN 10-15
 statistics, SCN 138, STU 8-13
 subquery of, SQL 7-459
 restricting, SQL 7-461
 synonyms for, SQL 7-377
 tuning, STU 15-1
 updatability, ADO 5-11, SCN 10-16, SCN 14-5, SCN 94
 updating rows in, PC_ F-111, PCO F-86
 USER_OUTLINE_HINTS view, STU 10-6
 USER_OUTLINES view, STU 10-6
 uses of, SCN 10-14
 using, ADG 2-18
 VSARCHIVE, SAD 7-22
 VSARCHIVE_DEST, SAD 7-13, SBY 2-33, SBY 5-41
 VSARCHIVED_LOG, SBY 2-24, SBY 4-5, SBY 5-21, SBY 5-43
 VSDATABASE, SAD 7-23, SBY 2-9
 VSDATAFILE, SBY 4-14, SBY 5-14, SBY 5-23
 VSFAST_START_SERVERS view, STU 24-17
 VSFAST_START_TRANSACTIONS view, STU 24-17
 VSINSTANCE, SBY 3-15
 VSLOG, SAD 6-18, SAD 7-22
 VSLOG_HISTORY, SBY 1-26, SBY 3-16, SBY 4-9, SBY 5-11, SBY 5-20
 VSLOGFILE, SAD 6-15, SAD 6-18
 VSLOGMNR_CONTENTS, SAD 7-26, SAD 7-32
 V\$THREAD, SAD 6-18
 when to use, ADG 2-15
 wildcards in, SAD 18-4
 WITH CHECK OPTION, ADG 2-15, SAD 18-3

KEY: ADG *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals*; ADL *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs)*; ADO *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features*; ADQ *Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing*; DCI *Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide*; DDS *Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems*; DWG *Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide*; GTK *Getting to Know Oracle8i*; JPR *Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference*; LEG *Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide*; MIG *Oracle8i Migration*; NET *Net8 Administrator's Guide*; NLS *Oracle8i National Language Support Guide*; OAS *Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide*; OCI *Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide*; OID *Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide*; PC_ *Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide*;

- views on DIRECTORY object, ADL 11-10
- VIR, SMS 53-1
- Vir_Pkg package, SPR 1-22
- virtual circuit status, SRF A-47
- virtual circuits, NET 2-7
- virtual memory, OID 12-13, DWG 18-18, SCN 7-18
- virtual private database, GTK 3-45, GTK 3-68
- virtual private database (VPD), ADG 11-7, ADG 11-14, ADG 11-15, ADG 11-17, ADG 11-47
- virtual tables, SCN 1-22
- visibility, ADQ 2-6
 - of package contents, PLS 8-3
 - transaction, PLS 5-55
 - versus scope, PLS 2-38
- Visual Basic, ADO 3-9
- Visual Basic, See Oracle Objects for OLE(OO4O)
- Visual Image Retrieval
 - compatibility, MIG 9-14
- Visual Information Retrieval, GTK 3-12
- VLDB
 - parallel SQL, SCN 158
 - partitions, SCN 11-5
- VMS
 - linking a precompiler application, PC_ 1-9
- vmstat UNIX command, DWG 18-75, STU 18-5
- vmstat utility, OID 13-2
- VOLSIZE
 - export parameter, SUT 2-31
 - Import parameter, SUT 1-28
- volume operations
 - Pending Messages Window, LEG 3-21
 - pool considerations
 - expiration date of the volume, LEG 3-22
 - pool volume considerations
 - number of sessions, LEG 3-23
 - volume label time, LEG 3-23
 - volume mode, LEG 3-22
 - tracking volumes, LEG 3-21
- volumes
 - auto media management for tape devices, LEG 3-19
 - changing the modes, LEG 3-20
 - labeling, LEG C-5
 - labeling and mounting, LEG 3-13
 - labeling on UNIX, LEG 3-14
 - labeling on Windows, LEG 3-15, LEG 3-16
 - labeling storage, LEG C-1
 - manually removed, recoverable using scanner, LEG 2-7
 - modes
 - appendable, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
 - manual recycle, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
 - read-only, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
 - recyclable, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
 - tracking, LEG 2-9, LEG 4-3
 - mounting on UNIX, LEG 3-16
 - mounting on Windows, LEG 3-17
 - pools
 - default attributes, LEG 3-12
 - default resource attributes, LEG 3-12
 - label templates, LEG 3-10, LEG 3-11
 - mounted on storage devices, LEG 3-11
 - pool resource, LEG 3-10
 - tape volumes and file-type volumes must be separate, LEG 3-10
 - unable to find mounted volume, LEG 3-23
 - volume considerations, LEG 3-22
 - recyclable, LEG 2-7
 - recycling volumes, LEG 3-20
 - relabeled volumes
 - unavailable for recovery, LEG 3-21
 - relabeled, not recoverable using scanner, LEG 2-7
 - removing from media index, LEG 3-20
 - unlabeled volumes, LEG 3-19
 - unmounting on UNIX, LEG 3-18
 - unmounting on Windows, LEG 3-18
 - viewing details of save sets on a volume, LEG 3-21
 - viewing inventory of Oracle backup volumes, LEG 3-20
 - viewing volume-specific information, LEG 3-21
- vppcntl -start command, PSG 6-27
- vrfy()
 - function of UTL_SMTP, SPR 65-11
- VSIZE function, SQL 4-116

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

W

W date format element, SQL 2-46

wait, ADQ 2-6

wait detection, STU 18-11

wait events

alter system set mts_dispatchers, SRF A-12

batched allocate scn lock request, SRF A-12

BFILE check if exists, SRF A-12

BFILE check if open, SRF A-12

BFILE closure, SRF A-13

BFILE get length, SRF A-13

BFILE get name object, SRF A-13

BFILE get path object, SRF A-13

BFILE internal seek, SRF A-14

BFILE open, SRF A-14

BFILE read, SRF A-14

buffer busy waits, SRF A-15

buffer deadlock, SRF A-15

buffer for checkpoint, SRF A-15

buffer latch, SRF A-16

buffer read retry, SRF A-16

checkpoint completed, SRF A-17

checkpoint range buffer not saved, SRF A-17

controlfile parallel write, SRF A-17

controlfile sequential read, SRF A-18

controlfile single write, SRF A-18

conversion file read, SRF A-19

db file parallel read, SRF A-19

db file parallel write, SRF A-19

db file scattered read, SRF A-20

db file sequential read, SRF A-20

db file single write, SRF A-20

DFS db file lock, SRF A-21

DFS lock handle, SRF A-21

direct path read, SRF A-21, SRF A-22

direct path write, SRF A-22

dispatcher shutdown, SRF A-23

dispatcher timer, SRF A-23

duplicate cluster key, SRF A-23

enqueue, SRF A-23

file identify, SRF A-24

file open, SRF A-24

free buffer waits, SRF A-24

free global transaction table entry, SRF A-24

free process state object, SRF A-25

global cache freelist wait, SRF A-25

global cache lock busy, SRF A-25

global cache lock cleanup, SRF A-26

global cache lock null to s, SRF A-26

global cache lock null to x, SRF A-26

global cache lock open null, SRF A-27

global cache lock open s, SRF A-27

global cache lock open x, SRF A-27

global cache locks s to x, SRF A-28

inactive session, SRF A-28

inactive transaction branch, SRF A-28

index block split, SRF A-29

instance recovery, SRF A-29

instance state change, SRF A-29

io done, SRF A-30

kcl bg acks, SRF A-30

latch activity, SRF A-30

latch free, SRF A-31

library cache load lock, SRF A-31

library cache lock, SRF A-32

library cache pin, SRF A-32

lock manager wait for remote message, SRF A-33

log file parallel write, SRF A-33

log file sequential read, SRF A-34

log file single write, SRF A-34

log file switch (archiving needed), SRF A-34

log file switch (checkpoint incomplete), SRF A-35

log file switch (clearing log file), SRF A-35

log file switch completion, SRF A-35

log file sync, SRF A-35

log switch/archive, SRF A-35

on-going SCN fetch to complete, SRF A-36

parallel query create server, SRF A-36

parallel query dequeue wait, SRF A-36

parallel query qref latch, SRF A-37

parallel query server shutdown, SRF A-37

parallel query signal server, SRF A-37

pending global transaction(s), SRF A-38

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queueing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- pipe get, SRF A-38
- pipe put, SRF A-38
- PL/SQL lock timer, SRF A-12, SRF A-39
- pmon rdomain attach, SRF A-39
- pmon timer, SRF A-39
- process startup, SRF A-39
- queue messages, SRF A-40
- rdbms ipc message, SRF A-40
- rdbms ipc message block, SRF A-40
- rdbms ipc reply, SRF A-40
- redo, SRF A-41
- row cache lock, SRF A-41
- scginq AST call, SRF A-41
- single-task message, SRF A-41
- smon timer, SRF A-42
- SQL*Net break/reset to client, SRF A-42
- SQL*Net break/reset to dblink, SRF A-42
- SQL*Net message from client, SRF A-43
- SQL*Net message from dblink, SRF A-43
- SQL*Net message to client, SRF A-43
- SQL*Net message to dblink, SRF A-43
- SQL*Net more data from client, SRF A-44
- SQL*Net more data from dblink, SRF A-44
- SQL*Net more data to client, SRF A-44
- SQL*Net more data to dblink, SRF A-45
- switch logfile command, SRF A-45
- timer in sksawat, SRF A-45
- transaction, SRF A-45
- unbound tx, SRF A-46
- undo segment extension, SRF A-46
- undo segment recovery, SRF A-46
- undo segment tx slot, SRF A-46
- wait events
 - log buffer space, SRF A-33
- WMON goes to sleep, SRF A-12, SRF A-47
- write complete, SRF A-47
- writes stopped by instance recovery or database suspension, SRF A-47
- wait time, STU 1-3, STU 1-4
- wait times, DWG 18-37
- WAIT_FOREVER -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.WAIT_FOREVER, JPR 2-55
- WAIT_NONE -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsConstants.WAIT_NONE, JP R 2-55
- Waiting for Arrival of Messages, ADQ 8-75
- Waits by Average Wait Time data view, STU 14-13
- Waits by Event Frequency data view, STU 14-13
- Waits by Total Wait Time data view, STU 14-13
- waits for blocking transaction, SCN 221
- Wallet Manager, SCN 283
- Wallet Manager, Oracle, GTK 2-8, GTK 3-73
- wallets, SCN 283
 - auto login, OAS 18-10
 - changing a password, OAS 18-9, OAS 19-3, OID D-9
 - changing location of, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 - closing, OAS 18-8, OID D-8
 - creating, OAS 18-6, OID 5-10, OID D-6, OID F-6
 - definition, OAS 10-5, OID 2-23
 - deleting, OAS 18-9, OID D-9
 - location, OID 4-6, OID F-6
 - managing, OAS 18-6, OID D-5
 - managing certificates, OAS 18-11, OID D-10
 - managing trusted certificates, OAS 18-14, OID D-13
 - opening, OAS 18-7, OID D-7
 - passwords, OID 4-6
 - changing, OID 5-10, OID F-6
 - saving, OAS 18-8, OID D-8
 - setting location, OAS 10-22
 - SSL, OID F-6
- WAN environments
 - vulnerabilities of, OAS 1-3
- warehouse
 - materialized views, SCN 10-18
 - refreshing table data, SCN 194
 - See also* data warehousing
- warning
 - archiving mode for first backup, SBR 3-5
 - consistency and Export backups, SBR 4-19
- WARNING -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.WAR NING, JPR 4-118
- warning flags

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

use in error reporting, PC_ 9-15
 warning flags for error reporting, PCO 8-9
 warning messages, SUT 1-40
 warnings
 changing data dictionary storage
 parameters, SAD 19-26
 disabling audit options, SAD 24-12
 enabling auditing, SAD 24-9
 web page scripting, SCN 29
 web pages
 dynamic, ADG 12-2
 WebDB, ADG 12-2, GTK 2-6, GTK 3-2, GTK 3-5
 well-known Oracle Names servers, NET 4-22
 WHEN clause, ADG 13-13, PLS 3-7, PLS 6-15
 cannot contain PL/SQL expressions, ADG 13-13
 correlation names, ADG 13-16
 example, SUT 4-19
 examples, ADG 13-3, ADG 13-12, ADG 13-32, ADG 13-41
 EXCEPTION examples, ADG 13-18, ADG 13-41, ADG 13-47, ADG 13-48
 of CREATE TRIGGER, SQL 7-433
 SQL*Loader, SUT 5-41, SUT 5-44
 SQL*Loader discards resulting from, SUT 5-29
 WHENEVER
 DO CALL example, PCO 8-18
 WHENEVER directive, PCO 8-15, PCO F-92
 careless usage, PCO 8-20
 CONTINUE action, PCO 8-16
 DO CALL action, PCO 8-16
 DO PERFORM action, PCO 8-16
 example, PCO 8-17
 examples, PC_ F-120, PCO F-94
 GOTO action, PCO 8-16
 overview, PCO 2-11
 purpose, PCO 8-15
 scope of, PCO 8-20
 SQLERROR condition, PCO 8-16
 SQLWARNING condition, PCO 8-15
 STOP action, PCO 8-17
 syntax, PCO 8-17
 using to check SQLCA automatically, PCO 8-15

WHENEVER DO CALL, PCO A-3
 WHENEVER NOT SUCCESSFUL clause
 of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-553
 WHENEVER SQL directive, PC_ F-118
 WHENEVER statement
 automatic checking of SQLCA with, PC_ 9-24
 CONTINUE action in, PC_ 9-25
 DO action in, PC_ 9-25
 DO BREAK action in, PC_ 9-25
 DO CONTINUE action in, PC_ 9-25
 examples of, PC_ 9-26
 GOTO action in, PC_ 9-25
 guidelines for, PC_ 9-29
 maintaining addressability for, PC_ 9-31
 new actions, PC_ A-3
 NOT FOUND condition in, PC_ 9-24
 overview of, PC_ 2-8
 scope of, PC_ 9-28
 SQLERROR condition in, PC_ 9-24
 SQLWARNING condition in, PC_ 9-24
 STOP action in, PC_ 9-25
 use in user exits, PC_ 20-9
 using to avoid infinite loops, PC_ 9-30
 using to handle end-of-data conditions, PC_ 9-29
 where to place, PC_ 9-29
 WHENEVER SUCCESSFUL clause
 of AUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-222
 of AUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-215
 of NOAUDIT schema_objects, SQL 7-553
 of NOAUDIT sql_statements, SQL 7-551
 WHERE clause, PCO 5-11
 and string comparisons, NLS 4-8
 DELETE statement, PCO 5-11
 host arrays in, PC_ 8-16
 if omitted, PC_ 6-11
 in DELETE statements, PC_ 6-10
 in SELECT statements, PC_ 6-8
 in UPDATE statements, PC_ 6-10
 of DELETE, SQL 7-467
 of DELETE statement, PC_ F-45, PCO F-33
 of SELECT, SQL 5-20, SQL 7-577
 of UPDATE, SQL 7-620

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

- of UPDATE statement, PC_ F-114, PCO F-88
- purpose of, PC_ 6-10
- search condition, PCO 5-11
- search condition in, PC_ 6-10
- SELECT statement, PCO 5-8
- UPDATE statement, PCO 5-11
- using host tables, PCO 7-18
- WHERE clause, dynamic SQL, ADG 11-14
- WHERE CURRENT OF clause, PCO 5-16
- CURRENT OF clause, PC_ 6-17
- WHILE loop, PLS 3-9
- whitespace
 - included in a field, SUT 5-85
 - leading, SUT 5-82
 - terminating a field, SUT 5-85
 - trailing, SUT 5-82
 - trimming, SUT 5-82
- WHITESPACE keyword, SUT 5-16
- SQL*Loader, SUT 5-70
- whole database backups, SBR 4-3, SCN 1-49, SCN 364
- ARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 4-3
- consistent, SBR 1-16
 - backup control files and, SBR 1-17
 - using SHUTDOWN ABORT statement, SBR 1-17
- definition, SBR 1-13
- inconsistent, SBR 1-18, SBR 4-3
- NOARCHIVELOG mode, SBR 4-3
- preparing to take, SBR 4-4
- restoring from, SBR 5-15
- using RMAN, RMN 5-3
- wild cards, in setting access control policies, OID 9-49
- wildcard
 - using to grand LSM administrator privileges, LEG 2-29
- wildcards, PLS 2-46
- in views, SAD 18-4
- windowing functions, DWG 17-35
- Windows NT
 - renaming configuration files, LEG 5-22
 - SAP R/3 integration with LSM, LEG 1-7
 - saving disk information, LEG 5-8
 - Setting up Japanese version of LSM, LEG 2-18
- Windows NT native authentication, NET 4-25
- Windows NT, starting Oracle Directory Manager on, OID 4-2
- WITH ADMIN OPTION clause
 - of GRANT system_privileges_and_roles, SQL 7-521
- WITH CHECK OPTION clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-456, SQL 7-461
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-467
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-542
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-570, SQL 7-575
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-618
- WITH CONTEXT clause, ADG 10-28
- WITH CONTEXT clause and external procedure, DCI 4-9
- WITH GRANT OPTION clause
 - of GRANT object_privileges, SQL 7-534
- WITH HOLD
 - clause of DECLARE CURSOR statement, PCO 5-14
- WITH HOLD clause, PCO A-5
- WITH INDEX CONTEXT clause
 - of CREATE OPERATOR, SQL 7-339, SQL 7-341
- WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER clause, ADO 5-4
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-459
- WITH OBJECT OID clause, SCN 14-3, SCN 14-4
- WITH OBJECT OID. *See* WITH OBJECT IDENTIFIER.
- WITH PRIMARY KEY clause
 - of ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, SQL 7-53
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/ SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
 - of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/ SNAPSHOT...REFRESH, SQL 7-324
- WITH READ ONLY clause
 - of CREATE VIEW, SQL 7-456, SQL 7-461
 - of DELETE, SQL 7-467
 - of INSERT, SQL 7-542
 - of SELECT, SQL 7-570, SQL 7-575
 - of UPDATE, SQL 7-618
- WITH ROWID clause

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- of column ref constraints, SQL 7-242
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG/
 - SNAPSHOT LOG, SQL 7-336
- of CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW/
 - SNAPSHOT...REFRESH, SQL 7-324
- with_context
 - argument to external procedure functions, DCI 13-3, OCI 18-3
- with_grant_option event attribute, ADG 14-5
- WNDS argument, ADG 9-66
- WNDS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-189
- WNPS argument, ADG 9-66
- WNPS parameter
 - of PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES, SQL 7-189
- words, reserved, PLS F-1
- word-size
 - changing, MIG 1-12, MIG 7-38
- work areas, query, PLS 5-16
- WORK option
 - of COMMIT statement, PC_ F-25, PCO F-16
 - of ROLLBACK statement, PC_ F-99, PCO F-76
- work ratios
 - measuring, PSA 11-11
- worker threads, OID 2-32, OID 13-11
 - in change log processing, OID 10-13
- workflow, REP 6-11
- workload, STU 1-6
- workload skewing, SCN 175
- workloads
 - adjusting, DWG 18-40
 - and scaleup, PSC 8-2
 - distribution, DWG 18-68
 - exceeding, DWG 18-37
- WORM devices
 - and read-only tablespaces, SAD 9-21
- Wrap Utility, PLS C-1
 - input and output files, PLS C-3
 - running, PLS C-2
- wrapper
 - procedural replication, REP 1-16, SCN 436

- wrapper to hide PL/SQL code, ADG 9-28
- write
 - streaming, ADL 10-152
- write appending
 - to temporary LOBs, ADL 10-143
- write batch size, STU 20-45
- write_line()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-11
- write_raw()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-7
- write_text()
 - as a function of UTL_TCP, SPR 66-9
- write-ahead, SCN 8-9
- writeBoolean(boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeBoolean(boolean), JPR 2-37
- writeBoolean(boolean) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeBoolean(boolean), JPR 2-192
- writeByte(byte) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeByte(byte), JPR 2-37
- writeByte(byte) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeByte(byte), JPR 2-192
- writeBytes(byte[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeBytes(byte[]), JPR 2-38
- writeBytes(byte[]) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeBytes(byte[]), JPR 2-193
- writeBytes(byte[], int, int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeBytes(byte[], int, int), JPR 2-38
- writeBytes(byte[], int, int) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeBytes(byte[], int, int), JPR 2-193
- writeChar(char) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeChar(char), JPR 2-39
- writeChar(char) -
 - oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeChar(char), JPR 2-194

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

writeDouble(double) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeDouble(double), JPR 2-39

writeDouble(double) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeDouble(double), JPR 2-194

writeFloat(float) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeFloat(float), JPR 2-40

writeFloat(float) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeFloat(float), JPR 2-194

writeInt(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeInt(int), JPR 2-40

writeInt(int) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeInt(int), JPR 2-195

writeLong(long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeLong(long), JPR 2-40

writeLong(long) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeLong(long), JPR 2-195

writeObject(Object) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeObject(java.lang.Object), JPR 2-41

writeObject(Object) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeObject(java.lang.Object), JPR 2-196

writers block readers, SCN 221

writeShort(short) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeShort(short), JPR 2-41

writeShort(short) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeShort(short), JPR 2-196

writeString(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsStreamMessage.writeString(java.lang.String), JPR 2-197

writeUTF(String) -
 oracle.jms.AQjmsBytesMessage.writeUTF(java.lang.String), JPR 2-42

writing
 data to a LOB
 internal persistent LOBs, ADL 9-200
 data to a temporary LOB, ADL 10-151
 singly or piecewise, ADL 9-192
 small amounts of data, enable buffering, ADL 9-237

WW date format element, SQL 2-46

X

X locks
 LOCK TABLE command, ADG 7-16

X number format element, SQL 2-41

X variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 purpose of, PC_ 15-11

X.500, OID 1-3

X.509 certificates, GTK 3-72, SCN 283

X.509 Version 3
 certificates, OID 2-23

X.509v3 certificates, GTK 3-71, GTK 3-73

XA
 session memory in the large pool, SCN 7-12

XA interface, PC_ 5-55
 library, PSC 5-33
 performance enhancement, PSC A-13
 recovery enhancement, PSC A-13

XA libraries
 compatibility, MIG 9-18

XA library, ADG 16-1 to ADG 16-36

XA support, GTK 4-9

xa_open string, ADG 16-10

XA_RECOVER call, PSC A-13

XID. See transaction identifier

XML
 as document type for PSP file, ADG 12-5

XML Class Generator, GTK 2-6

XML Parser for Java, GTK 2-6

XMLAttr(String, String) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.XMLAttr(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-56

XMLAttr(String, String, String, String) -

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

- oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLAttr.XMLAttr(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-56
- XMLCDATA -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA, JPR 4-62
- XMLCDATA(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLCDATA.XMLCDATA(java.lang.String), JPR 4-64
- XMLComment -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment, JPR 4-65
- XMLComment(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLComment.XMLComment(java.lang.String), JPR 4-67
- XMLDecl -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken.XMLDecl, JPR 4-138
- XMLDocument -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument, JPR 4-68
- XMLDocument() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument.XMLDocument(), JPR 4-71
- XMLDocumentFragment -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment, JPR 4-82
- XMLDocumentFragment() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentFragment.XMLDocumentFragment(), JPR 4-84
- XMLDocumentHandler -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocumentHandler, JPR 4-85
- XMLElement -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement, JPR 4-90
- XMLElement(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.XMLElement(java.lang.String), JPR 4-93
- XMLElement(String, String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLElement.XMLElement(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-93
- XMLEntityReference -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference, JPR 4-102
- XMLEntityReference(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLEntityReference.XMLEntityReference(java.lang.String), JPR 4-103
- XMLNode - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLNode, JPR 4-104
- XMLParseException -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException, JPR 4-117
- XMLParseException(String, String, String, int, int, int) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParseException.XMLParseException(java.lang.String, java.lang.String, java.lang.String, int, int, int), JPR 4-119
- XMLParser - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLParser, JPR 4-121
- XMLPI - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI, JPR 4-127
- XMLPI(String, String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLPI.XMLPI(java.lang.String, java.lang.String), JPR 4-129
- XMLText - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText, JPR 4-130
- XMLText(String) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLText.XMLText(java.lang.String), JPR 4-132
- XMLToken - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken, JPR 4-134
- XMLTokenizer -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer, JPR 4-140
- XMLTokenizer() -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.XMLTokenizer(), JPR 4-142
- XMLTokenizer(XMLToken) -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLTokenizer.XMLTokenizer(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLToken), JPR 4-142
- X/Open, PC_ 5-55
 - application development, PC_ 5-54
- X/Open distributed transaction processing architecture, ADG 16-2
- XREF precompiler option, PCO 14-42
- XSLException -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLException, JPR 4-146
- XSLProcessor -
 - oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor, JPR 4-147

KEY: ADG Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; ADL Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); ADO Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; ADQ Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; DCI Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; DDS Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; DWG Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; GTK Getting to Know Oracle8i; JPR Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; LEG Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; MIG Oracle8i Migration; NET Net8 Administrator's Guide; NLS Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; OAS Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; OCI Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; OID Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; PC_ Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;

XSLProcessor() -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLProcessor.XSLProcesso
 r(), JPR 4-148
 XSLStylesheet -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet, JPR 4-153
 XSLStylesheet(InputStream, URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.XSLStyleshe
 et(java.io.InputStream, java.net.URL), JPR
 4-154
 XSLStylesheet(Reader, URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.XSLStyleshe
 et(java.io.Reader, java.net.URL), JPR 4-154
 XSLStylesheet(URL, URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.XSLStyleshe
 et(java.net.URL, java.net.URL), JPR 4-154
 XSLStylesheet(XMLDocument, URL) -
 oracle.xml.parser.v2.XSLStylesheet.XSLStyleshe
 et(oracle.xml.parser.v2.XMLDocument,
 java.net.URL), JPR 4-155
 xtrmem_sz parameter
 using, OCI 2-17

EXTERNAL format
 SQL*Loader, SUT 5-67
 length versus precision, SUT 5-16

Y

Y date format element, SQL 2-46
 Y variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PC_ 15-11
 purpose of, PC_ 15-11
 year 2000, ADG 3-10, SCN 12-12
 YEAR date format element, SQL 2-46
 ypserv program, NET 6-79
 YY date format element, SQL 2-46
 YYY date format element, SQL 2-46
 YYYY date format element, SQL 2-46

Z

Z variable in SQLDA
 how value is set, PC_ 15-12
 purpose of, PC_ 15-12
 ZERO_DIVIDE exception, PLS 6-6
 zero-length strings, GTK 7-2
 ZONED datatype, SUT 5-60

KEY (cont.): **PCO** Pro*COBOL Precompiler Programmer's Guide; **PLS** PL/SQL User's Guide and Reference; **PSA** Oracle8i Parallel Server Administration, Deployment, and Performance; **PSC** Oracle8i Parallel Server Concepts; **PSG** Oracle8i Parallel Server Setup and Configuration Guide; **RAR** Oracle8i Replication Management API Reference; **REP** Oracle8i Replication; **RMN** Oracle8i Recovery Manager User's Guide and Reference; **SAD** Oracle8i Administrator's Guide; **SBR** Oracle8i Backup and Recovery Guide; **SBY** Oracle8i Standby Database Concepts and Administration; **SCN** Oracle8i Concepts; **SMS** Oracle8i Error Messages; **SPR** Oracle8i Supplied PL/SQL Packages Reference; **SQL** Oracle8i SQL Reference; **SRF** Oracle8i Reference; **STU** Oracle8i Designing and Tuning for Performance; **SUT** Oracle8i Utilities

KEY: **ADG** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Fundamentals; **ADL** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Large Objects (LOBs); **ADO** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Object-Relational Features; **ADQ** Oracle8i Application Developer's Guide - Advanced Queuing; **DCI** Oracle8i Data Cartridge Developer's Guide; **DDS** Oracle8i Distributed Database Systems; **DWG** Oracle8i Data Warehousing Guide; **GTK** Getting to Know Oracle8i; **JPR** Oracle8i Supplied Java Packages Reference; **LEG** Legato Storage Manager Administrator's Guide; **MIG** Oracle8i Migration; **NET** Net8 Administrator's Guide; **NLS** Oracle8i National Language Support Guide; **OAS** Oracle Advanced Security Administrator's Guide; **OCI** Oracle Call Interface Programmer's Guide; **OID** Oracle Internet Directory Administrator's Guide; **PC_** Pro*C/C++ Precompiler Programmer's Guide;
